Banyule Planning Scheme

PLANNING SCHEME

Planning scheme last updated by VC292 on 11/09/2025

00
02/09/2025
VC283

PURPOSE AND VISION

This section sets out the purpose of this planning scheme, and the vision and strategic direction for Victoria and the municipality.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

The Victorian Government acknowledges Traditional Owners in Victoria as the custodians of Country. We acknowledge their extraordinary strength and resilience in the face of historical and ongoing social, economic and legal injustices, maintaining their connection to Country.

We pay our respects to Elders past and present, whose knowledge and wisdom have ensured the continuation of spiritual and cultural practices. We also acknowledge the diversity of First Peoples' communities in Victoria.

We acknowledge that the long-lasting, far-reaching and intergenerational consequences of colonisation and dispossession continue to exist today and continue to cause harm. Colonisation has left entrenched systemic and structural racism and suffering, including through the laws and policies of the Colony of Victoria, which specifically excluded First Peoples and their laws, lores, customs, languages and cultures. The Victorian Government has a responsibility to transform its systems and service delivery so First Peoples have decision-making power over matters that directly affect them.

To address this exclusion, the Victorian Government commits to ongoing engagement with Traditional Owners and First Peoples to restore and strengthen their rights in this planning scheme.

01 PURPOSES AND VISION FOR VICTORIA

02/09/2025
VC283

01.01 PURPOSES OF THIS PLANNING SCHEME

02/09/2025
VC283

- To provide a clear and consistent framework within which decisions about the use and development of land can be made.
- To express state, regional, local and community expectations for areas and land uses.
- To provide for the implementation of State, regional and local policies affecting land use and development.
- To support responses to climate change.

01.02 VISION FOR VICTORIA

02/09/2025
VC283

THE PEOPLE'S PANEL VISION FOR VICTORIA

By 2050 Victoria will be a vibrant, accessible and connected community, valued for its diverse cultures, sustainable environmental practices and respect for the First Peoples of Victoria.

Building a state which provides choices and opportunities for current and future generations of Victorians in quality housing, transport, employment, environment and connectivity, will require input from community, government, local businesses and industry alike.

We will create a society that caters to the unique needs of all Victorians, nurturing individual health through physical and cultural recreation.

02 MUNICIPAL PLANNING STRATEGY

18/11/2022
C162bany

02.01 CONTEXT

18/11/2022
C162bany

The City of Banyule is located between 7 and 22 kilometres north-east of Melbourne CBD with an area of approximately 63 square kilometres, comprising all or parts of 20 suburban areas. It lies between inner Melbourne and the outer rural areas, with attributes of both of those areas. Its southern and western boundaries are defined by the Yarra River and Darebin Creek, respectively, and it is bisected north to south by the Plenty River valley.

Banyule's location makes it accessible to central Melbourne and the urban fringe. It is serviced by the Hurstbridge railway line that provides access to central Melbourne, and cross-city SmartBus routes that link Banyule to other parts of the metropolitan area. Regional roads provide access to the western suburbs and Melbourne Airport. There are also road links to the southern and eastern suburbs.

Banyule is primarily a residential municipality with an estimated population of 127,500 (Census of Population and Housing 2016) that is expected to grow to approximately 151,000 by 2036 (Victoria in Future 2019). As with the Greater Melbourne region, the median age of Banyule's population continues to rise, while the average household size is expected to decline to around 2.4 persons in 2036 (Victoria in Future 2019). Households comprising couples with children are expected to remain the predominate household type to 2036 (Victoria in Future 2019).

Banyule has major activity centres at Greensborough, Heidelberg and Ivanhoe, and industrial areas in Heidelberg West, Greensborough/Briar Hill and Bundoora, that make important contributions to the city's economy and provide a significant number and range of jobs to the broader region. The municipality also has several major educational and health institutions, including the Austin Hospital, Heidelberg Repatriation Hospital and the Simpson Barracks.

Land within Banyule forms an integral part of the regional open space networks associated with the Yarra and Plenty River valleys, which provide a recreational and environmental resource for metropolitan Melbourne, and are recognised tourist destinations for their natural and cultural heritage.

One of the key land use and development issues to be addressed in the City is balancing the need to satisfy housing demand against protecting the natural environment, residential amenity, neighbourhood character, and heritage places. There is also an increased need to provide a mix of employment-generating land uses, a safe and sustainable transport network, and a range of community services and facilities to meet the needs of the growing population.

02.02 VISION

18/11/2022
C162bany

Banyule's vision is to:

- Create a green, sustainable and vibrant place for a healthy, connected and inclusive community.
- Invest in, and support, activity centres and employment precincts.
- Protect the amenity and character of residential areas.
- Support an equitable and sustainable transport network.
- Protect and enhance the natural environment.
- Provide quality public and open spaces.
- Protect and conserve cultural heritage.
- Conserve water and improve stormwater management.
- Manage flood and bushfire risk.
- Plan for, and respond to, climate change.

02.03 STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

18/11/2022
C162bany

02.03-1 Settlement

18/11/2022
C162bany

Activity centres

Banyule has three major activity centres at Greensborough, Heidelberg and Ivanhoe, together with 11 neighbourhood activity centres, as shown on the Strategic Framework Plan at Clause 02.04.

These diverse centres provide important retail, personal, professional and business services to the community, and collectively are important generators of employment and economic activity within the municipality and wider region.

However, the viability and physical appearance of the larger strip shopping centres needs improvement, while the future retail role of many smaller local centres is limited with premises often used for office and service business purposes. Residential use or redevelopment may be appropriate in activity centres where commercial viability cannot readily be influenced.

Council's strategic directions for activity centres are to:

- Direct growth in housing, commercial activity and community facilities to Banyule's major activity centres.
- Support a diversity of activity centres that offer a range of retail, business, entertainment, community and tourist-related goods, services and employment.
- Enhance the layout, local character, function and viability of neighbourhood activity centres, particularly larger strip shopping centres.
- Support the alternative use or redevelopment of activity centres that no longer perform a viable retail or service function, including for residential use.

Greensborough Major Activity Centre

Greensborough Major Activity Centre is located in the heart of the suburb of Greensborough, generally bounded by the railway line to the north-east, Para Road to the north-west, and Henry Street and Warwick Road to the south. It is positioned within the green setting of the Plenty River valley, with a unique topography that allows views over the valley from many locations within the centre.

It is a regional activity centre with a broad range of services, residential uses, transport options and amenities, including:

- A major enclosed shopping centre at Greensborough Plaza.
- A shopping strip along Main Street and Grimshaw Street.
- Commercial development on Flintoff Street.
- Some medium–low density residential properties south of Grimshaw Street.
- Greensborough Railway Station on Para Road.

Council's strategic directions for the Greensborough Major Activity Centre are to:

- Expand and enhance the range of residential, leisure, recreational, retail, health and wellbeing, and commercial opportunities.
- Reinforce the activity centre as the main shopping, business and entertainment centre serving the north-east region of metropolitan Melbourne.

Heidelberg Major Activity Centre

Heidelberg Major Activity Centre is set within an undulating and vegetated urban landscape, with mature trees on ridgelines and in streets. Its core has a convenience shopping role, supplemented by emerging cultural and entertainment opportunities that need to be realised. A number of small-

and medium-sized restricted retail premises to the west serve a regional catchment, while a wide range of health care and professional services complement the Austin and Warringal hospitals near the core, and Heidelberg Repatriation Hospital further to the west. Regional office, administrative and community uses are clustered at the eastern end of the centre.

Heidelberg has a rich cultural heritage that is celebrated with a range of entertainment facilities, events and activities based on the artistic traditions of the Heidelberg School. These activities have helped establish a vibrant public realm in the activity centre, where footpath trading, public art, landscaping and well-designed and accessible streets are highly regarded.

A network of civic spaces around Burgundy Street, together with regional parklands and recreational spaces along the Yarra River corridor, need to be better connected to the activity centre and the several well established residential neighbourhoods surrounding the centre's core.

Council's strategic directions for the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre are to:

- Support new development that does not constrain the floor space growth potential envisaged by the *Heidelberg Structure Plan*.
- Encourage development that is complementary to the cultural heritage attributes of the area.
- Identify opportunities for public realm improvements.
- Facilitate an accessible and connected transport network that prioritises pedestrian movement.
- Support change that enhances liveability, sustainability, social activity, the environment and local economic growth.

Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre

Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre is located 9 kilometres north-east of the Melbourne CBD. The area is defined by its distinctive views, historic buildings, prominent trees, topography and the curving, undulating nature of Lower Heidelberg Road and Upper Heidelberg Road. It is home to numerous shops, a flagship town hall in the civic precinct and a skyline of steeples, towers and trees.

More diverse housing choices will enable residents to live closer to the heart of Ivanhoe and support a range of food, retailing, recreation, entertainment and ancillary services to enliven the area and local economy, while respecting its character.

Council's strategic directions for the Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre are to:

- Maintain the activity centre as an economically viable and socially vibrant centre by allowing for future housing and commercial growth, along with a greater range of social, cultural, recreational and entertainment activities and public spaces.
- Encourage development that reflects the local identity of Ivanhoe and respects known heritage qualities.
- Encourage development that responds to the topography of the area, and retains long-range views to the Dandenong Ranges, the Melbourne CBD and the surrounding landscape from the public realm.

02.03-2 Environmental and landscape values

18/11/2022
C162bany

With the exception of relatively flat land in the Heidelberg West area and the flat alluvial floodplains adjacent to the Yarra and Plenty Rivers, the majority of Banyule's quite strongly dissected topography ranges from gently to steeply undulating.

There are substantial areas of indigenous vegetation, particularly in the east and north-east of the municipality. The established vegetation and remnant habitats of the Yarra River, Plenty River and Darebin Creek corridors are significant features of Banyule's environment and landscape.

The vegetation of the southern and western parts of the municipality is now largely characterised by exotic trees and shrubs, although some replanting of indigenous species is now taking place. The municipality includes several sites of state, regional and local botanical, zoological and habitat significance.

Significant Trees, Substantial Trees and other vegetation throughout all neighbourhoods, including activity centres, make a contribution to landscape character, habitat links and biodiversity. They also contribute to greenhouse gas absorption, water sensitive design, and the shading of buildings and spaces to manage the urban heat island effect.

Council's strategic directions for environmental and landscape values are to:

- Minimise the impacts from development, traffic and pollution that threaten Banyule's unique environmental assets.
- Rehabilitate and enhance remnant habitats, particularly of threatened indigenous species.
- Promote the survival of threatened indigenous species by linking areas of natural habitat, consistent with the Natural Environment Framework Plan at Clause 02.04.
- Rehabilitate the natural habitats along the Yarra River, Plenty River and Darebin Creek to provide adequate buffers from development.
- Retain and plant Significant Trees, Substantial Trees and other vegetation to protect and enhance Banyule's landscape character, habitat links and biodiversity, contribute to water-sensitive design, and to manage the urban heat island effect.

02.03-3 Environmental risks and amenity

18/11/2022
C162bany

Bushfire and flood risk

Fire prevention measures are necessary in some areas of Banyule in the vicinity of the Plenty River Gorge that have a high to very high fire hazard rating. Most of the municipality has a low to moderate fire hazard rating.

Several areas in Banyule are subject to flood risk or have experienced drainage problems that need to be taken into account when planning for future development and redevelopment.

Council's strategic direction for bushfire and flood risk is to:

- Mitigate the impacts of bushfire and flooding on the use and development of land by ensuring these risks are identified and able to be managed.

Non-residential uses in residential areas

Residential character and amenity are key contributors to the quality of life in Banyule, such that threats to residential character and amenity need to be managed. While non-residential uses in residential areas can provide services to the local community, non-residential uses and associated development can also impact on the character and amenity of those areas and undermine the role of activity centres.

It is important that non-residential uses and development are responsive to their residential setting and do not adversely affect the character and amenity of the residential areas in which they are proposed to be located.

Council's strategic directions for non-residential uses in residential areas are to:

- Support non-residential uses that serve the needs of the local community and complement the surrounding area.
- Direct non-residential uses to locations that are convenient to intended users.
- Minimise any adverse effects on the amenity and character of residential areas from non-residential uses and associated development.

02.03-4 Built environment and heritage

18/11/2022
C162bany

Neighbourhood character

Various parts of Banyule will need to accommodate change due to population growth and the community's evolving housing needs. This requires the development of a preferred neighbourhood character that supports significant change in some parts of the municipality and limited change in other parts.

Poorly designed development, including subdivision, can erode the preferred neighbourhood character and a community's sense of place.

Significant Trees, Substantial Trees and other vegetation make a contribution to the desired future character of residential neighbourhoods, the identity of activity centres and to streetscapes.

Council's strategic directions for neighbourhood character are to:

- Encourage development that contributes to the preferred character of residential neighbourhoods in a manner that supports varying degrees of housing change.
- Retain and plant Significant Trees, Substantial Trees and other vegetation to protect and improve neighbourhood character and streetscapes.

Safer design

Crime and the fear of crime can be reduced by the proper design and use of the built environment. This is especially important when designing for uses and developments in a vulnerable setting, such as along access routes or in locations that are isolated, concealed, or generate a poor public perception of safety.

Council's strategic direction for safer design is to:

- Create an attractive, well maintained built environment that minimises opportunities for crime and inappropriate behaviour to increase actual and perceived personal safety, and to encourage the use of public spaces.

Environmentally sustainable development

Significant environmental benefits can be achieved through the planning process by requiring environmentally sustainable design and construction methods to be incorporated into buildings.

Council's strategic direction for environmentally sustainable development is to:

- Encourage development that delivers more environmentally sustainable design and construction.

Heritage

Heritage places, including buildings and structures, areas or groups of buildings (heritage precincts), archaeological sites, trees, landscapes, and Aboriginal sites, places and objects, require improved understanding and protection.

Banyule has a significant Aboriginal heritage. Aboriginal heritage features include scar trees and archaeological sites, mainly associated with watercourses. The municipality also has a significant post-contact heritage associated with the painters of the Heidelberg School, and architects and urban landscapers including Walter Burley Griffin, Alistair Knox, Edna Walling and Ellis Stones. Specific heritage features include buildings of national, state and local importance, and significant landscapes and precincts that warrant protection.

Conserving Banyule's heritage places can lead to a substantial reduction in building, demolition and new construction waste, and the conservation of embodied energy in the existing building.

Council's strategic directions for heritage are to:

- Conserve and enhance buildings, places and precincts that contribute to Banyule's cultural heritage.
- Support and encourage opportunities to improve the environmental performance of heritage buildings.

02.03-5 Housing

18/11/2022
C162bany

Housing supply

Banyule has a limited variety of housing types. While most dwellings are separate houses on a lot, the proportion of medium and higher density dwellings is increasing (Census of Population and Housing 2016).

In recent years, most growth has occurred in the number of medium density dwellings (Census of Population and Housing 2016). This indicates a demand for smaller sized homes and a decrease in demand for separate houses. Higher density housing has been constructed in a number of locations across the municipality, with no particular concentrations occurring.

Dwelling densities in Banyule are low, with the lowest densities in the north-east of the municipality. There is also a concentration of large-lot, low density development in the Lower Plenty area in the south-east of the municipality.

Good quality design outcomes are needed to show the benefit of shop-top, townhouse and apartment living lifestyles and mixed use living environments, along with more adaptable housing to meet the needs of all residents, including those with impaired mobility and specific housing needs. Increasing housing diversity and adapting design to meet the needs of the broader community can also help to redress long term social and economic costs.

Council's strategic directions for housing supply are to:

- Direct housing growth to locations in or close to activity centres and the Principal Public Transport Network, and to strategic redevelopment sites, to satisfy housing demand.
- Promote more affordable housing, including in the private rental market, crisis accommodation, student accommodation and public housing, that addresses the needs of those seeking to reside in Banyule.
- Increase the diversity of housing types and the provision of more adaptable housing that meets the special needs of the broader community, including older persons with impaired mobility and those from culturally diverse backgrounds.
- Support the use and development of surplus non-residential land for residential purposes where it can contribute to the preferred neighbourhood character of the area and to housing diversity.

Residential Areas Framework

The Residential Areas Framework addresses the issues affecting the municipality as a result of increasing population, and changes to household size and structure, including impacts on neighbourhood character. The ability to protect and enhance valued neighbourhood character across Banyule depends on directing new housing to areas that are able to accommodate greater densities and increased diversity.

The vision for each residential area identified in Table 1 is based on its proximity to shops, services and transport, as well as its walkability, neighbourhood character, and heritage and landscape qualities.

Table 1: Residential Areas Framework

Residential area	Vision
Diversity These areas typically have the following characteristics: ▪ Within the business core of an activity centre. ▪ Comprise an urban renewal area, or residential properties along streets that immediately surround the business core of an activity centre.	Diversity Areas will provide for shop-top and apartment living in higher density mixed use and residential developments. These areas include strategic redevelopment sites that provide for higher density housing. Development will make a positive contribution to the identity of the activity centre and the preferred character of surrounding residential neighbourhoods. In these areas people live close to train stations, transport interchanges, shops, services and nodes of employment. These areas include higher density and some medium density housing opportunities. **Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework Diversity Areas** Postcode 3081 is renewing. Properties along main roads, along the creekside area at interfaces with parks, and close to the Bell Street Mall Neighbourhood Activity Centre and Olympic Village, are well located to support increased density on consolidated lots.
Accessible These areas typically have the following characteristics: ▪ Within convenient walking distance to the business core of an activity centre. ▪ Within convenient walking distance to the highest priority sections of the Principal Public Transport Network, where higher frequency and quality of public transport services are in operation.	Accessible Areas will provide townhouse and other medium density living and some dispersed single dwellings. Some opportunities for higher density housing will also exist. These areas include strategic redevelopment sites that provide for medium density and a higher density housing component. Development must make a positive contribution to the preferred neighbourhood character, including opportunities for tree protection and planting. These areas also include: **Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework Hinterland Area** The Postcode 3081 Hinterland Area will provide well designed redevelopment opportunities for medium density dwellings within a treed landscape setting. Public housing sites will provide well designed redevelopment opportunities. A preferred neighbourhood character will support development opportunities at Bell Street Mall Neighbourhood Activity Centre, public housing sites and larger properties.

Residential area	Vision
	East of the Plenty River (around the business core of neighbourhood activity centres) The residential area east of the Plenty River will continue to be characterised by tall trees, undulating landscapes and two-storey dwellings that sit below the tree canopy. Townhouse and unit development will protect and enhance the vegetated character of the area.
Incremental These areas are typically located further away from activity centres and the Principal Public Transport Network, where there is less convenient pedestrian access.	Incremental Areas will provide for well designed single and medium density dwellings. As an exception, there will be limited opportunities for higher density housing at well located, large strategic redevelopment sites only. Typical attributes of a strategic redevelopment site in this area are: ▪ Fronting an arterial road that forms part of the Principal Public Transport Network. or ▪ Within 5-minute walking distance (approximately 400 metres) to a supermarket. or ▪ Within 5-minute walking distance (approximately 400 metres) of a regional employment or education facility, such as a large public hospital, technology park, university or TAFE. ▪ Large enough to make a significant contribution to a diversity of housing types in the area and space for the following: – Buildings and open spaces that provide a transition between abutting dwellings and any taller on-site building component. – Landscaping, including the planting of substantial trees, at streetscapes, boundaries and between buildings. Development must make a positive contribution to the preferred neighbourhood character, including opportunities for tree protection and planting.
Limited Incremental These areas are located east of the Plenty River. They are characterised by tall trees, undulating topography and two-storey dwellings that sit below the tree canopy.	Limited Incremental Areas will provide for sensitively designed single dwellings and some dispersed medium density dwellings that respect the valued attributes of the existing neighbourhood character, with an emphasis on protecting trees and creating new opportunities for vegetation.
Limited These areas typically have one of the following characteristics:	Limited Areas will support single dwellings with some limited opportunity for medium density housing, if designed to respect and be sensitive to the valued attributes of the existing neighbourhood character.

Residential area	Vision
▪ Heritage attributes, including subdivisions that have recognised heritage significance. ▪ Environmental attributes, such as significant landscapes, significant vegetation or higher flood risk. ▪ Distinctive neighbourhood character attributes for single dwellings. In these locations land may be affected by single dwelling covenants or other legal agreements that limit additional dwellings.	
Low Density Residential These areas are found in the Low Density Residential Zone.	Low Density Residential Areas will provide well dispersed housing that contributes to the diversity of the housing stock in Banyule, and continue to contribute to the aesthetic and environmental attributes of the Yarra River corridor.

Council's strategic direction for the Residential Areas Framework is to:

- Support residential development in accordance with the Residential Areas Framework described in Table 1 and shown on Plan 3 in Clause 02.04 and the Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework Plan in Clause 15.01-1-5L that identify varying degrees of housing change across the municipality's residential neighbourhoods, strategic redevelopment sites and activity centres.

Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework

The Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework includes the suburbs of Heidelberg West, Heidelberg Heights and Bellfield, and extends to the Darebin Creek to the west. It forms part of the Latrobe National Employment and Innovation Cluster, where housing renewal and improved diversity is needed to support expanded job opportunities and employment growth.

Council's strategic direction for the Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework is to:

- Facilitate the urban renewal of the area by encouraging innovative and affordable medium and high density housing, including cohousing, that results in a socially cohesive community and attractive, treed streetscapes.

  Respond sensitively to existing and surrounding neighbourhood character.

02.03-6 Economic development

18/11/2022
C162bany

Employment

Compared to the Greater Melbourne region, Banyule has a higher percentage of persons employed as professionals, and a smaller percentage of persons employed as machinery operators and labourers (Census of Population and Housing 2016).

Most jobs are filled locally, while the remainder are filled by residents from neighbouring municipalities and from the northern and north-western suburbs (Census of Population and Housing 2016). Most of the workforce is employed within Banyule, the City of Melbourne and surrounding north-eastern municipalities (Census of Population and Housing 2016). Unemployment rates vary across the municipality, being generally lower in the east and north and higher in the west (Census of Population and Housing 2016).

The emerging La Trobe National Employment and Innovation Cluster straddles Banyule and the City of Darebin, incorporating La Trobe University, the Heidelberg West Industrial Area and the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre.

Council's strategic direction for employment is to:

- Enhance the existing role of activity centres in the municipality and facilitate the emerging role of the Latrobe National Employment and Innovation Cluster, supporting their growth as economic and employment hubs.

Industrial development

Banyule has three major industrial precincts:

- Heidelberg West Industrial Area (forms part of the La Trobe National Employment and Innovation Cluster).
- Para Road Industrial Area (Greensborough/Briar Hill).
- Grimshaw Street Industrial Area (Bundoora).

The three precincts are also important generators of employment and economic activity within the municipality and the wider region.

Changes in employment patterns are affecting land use and development planning. The decline in manufacturing employment needs to be offset by growth in other industrial sectors.

Banyule's industrial areas face various challenges, with some areas experiencing traffic and parking problems, not relating well to nearby residential areas, or being visually unattractive, while other areas are supporting a broader business mix.

The environmental impacts of the Heidelberg West and Para Road Industrial Areas on the Darebin Creek and Plenty River, respectively, are of concern.

Council's strategic directions for industrial development are to:

- Support a diversity of industrial use and development that maximises employment opportunities.
- Restrict industry from detrimentally affecting the amenity and environment of the municipality, particularly the environs of the Plenty River and Darebin Creek.

Tourist facilities

Banyule's natural, built form and environmental qualities make it an attractive tourist destination. However, some of the infrastructure needed to attract and support tourist activity, in particular accommodation, convention and meeting facilities, is relatively undeveloped.

Council's strategic direction for tourist facilities is to:

- Support a range of infrastructure and facilities to encourage tourism activity and optimise access to tourist facilities.

02.03-7 Transport

18/11/2022
C162bany

As a middle suburban municipality, many of Banyule's roads perform a regional function, including linking nearby residential areas in the North Growth Corridor with inner suburban places of employment, the airport, and the industrial areas of south-east Melbourne. However, with residents having a high dependency on private vehicles, many of these arterial roads are congested. Expected population growth will increase travel demand and freight movements within and across the Banyule road network, with consequent adverse amenity and environmental effects.

Banyule's established transport infrastructure continues to age, such that the maintenance and renewal of this infrastructure must be a central consideration when planning for development and redevelopment.

Banyule is serviced by nine railway stations along the Hurstbridge railway line, the Plenty Road tram route, orbital SmartBus routes and other bus routes. While many of these contribute to the Principal Public Transport Network, there are differences in the frequency and quality of the services, with equitable access to public transport across the municipality also an issue.

Banyule's ageing population will result in a growing number of residents relying on non-car travel modes to maintain their mobility and social well-being.

Council's strategic directions for transport are to:

- Reduce residents' reliance on private vehicle transport by facilitating a safe, efficient and effective integrated transport network that caters for all abilities.
- Support land use and development that will facilitate sustainable modes of transport and reduce the distances residents need to travel.
- Reduce the detrimental effects of transport on amenity and the natural environment.

02.03-8 Infrastructure

18/11/2022
C162bany

Community facilities

Banyule has a wide range of community services and facilities. These include educational, health and leisure facilities, and facilities for specific groups, such as the aged and people with disabilities.

The Austin and Mercy Hospitals, Heidelberg Repatriation Hospital and Warringal Private Hospital form the basis of a large and diverse health sector that provides services and employment to the Banyule community. Given Banyule's projected demographic profile, there is likely to be increased demand for aged and medical services in the years ahead.

The Austin Hospital has undergone redevelopment that has impacted on the amenity of the area, especially relating to parking and associated uses.

Council's strategic directions for community facilities are to:

- Support a wide range of cultural, health, educational and institutional uses that are responsive to the existing and likely future needs of the community.
- Minimise any negative impacts of cultural, health, educational and institutional facilities on the amenity of the surrounding area.

Open space and recreation

The waterway systems within Banyule provide significant areas of public open space that are used for active and passive recreation, and to protect the natural environment. The areas along the Yarra and Plenty Rivers and Darebin Creek are particularly important, forming part of a larger regional network of open space and recreational opportunities. Banyule also boasts other significant parks and reserves not directly related to the waterways.

Council's strategic direction for open space and recreation is to:

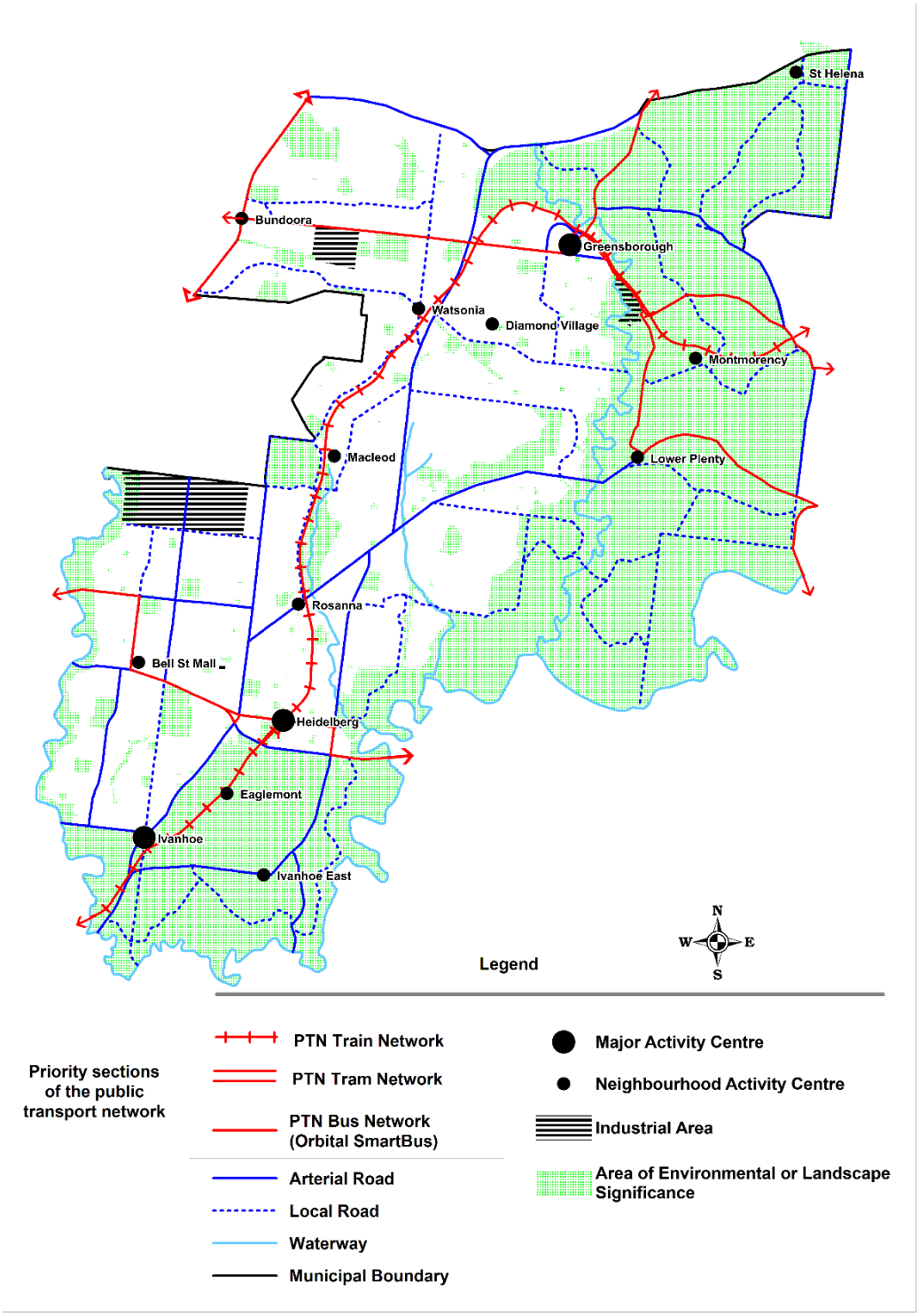
- Provide recreational and leisure facilities that meet the community's needs and expectations, without causing detriment to the natural environment.

02.04 STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK PLAN

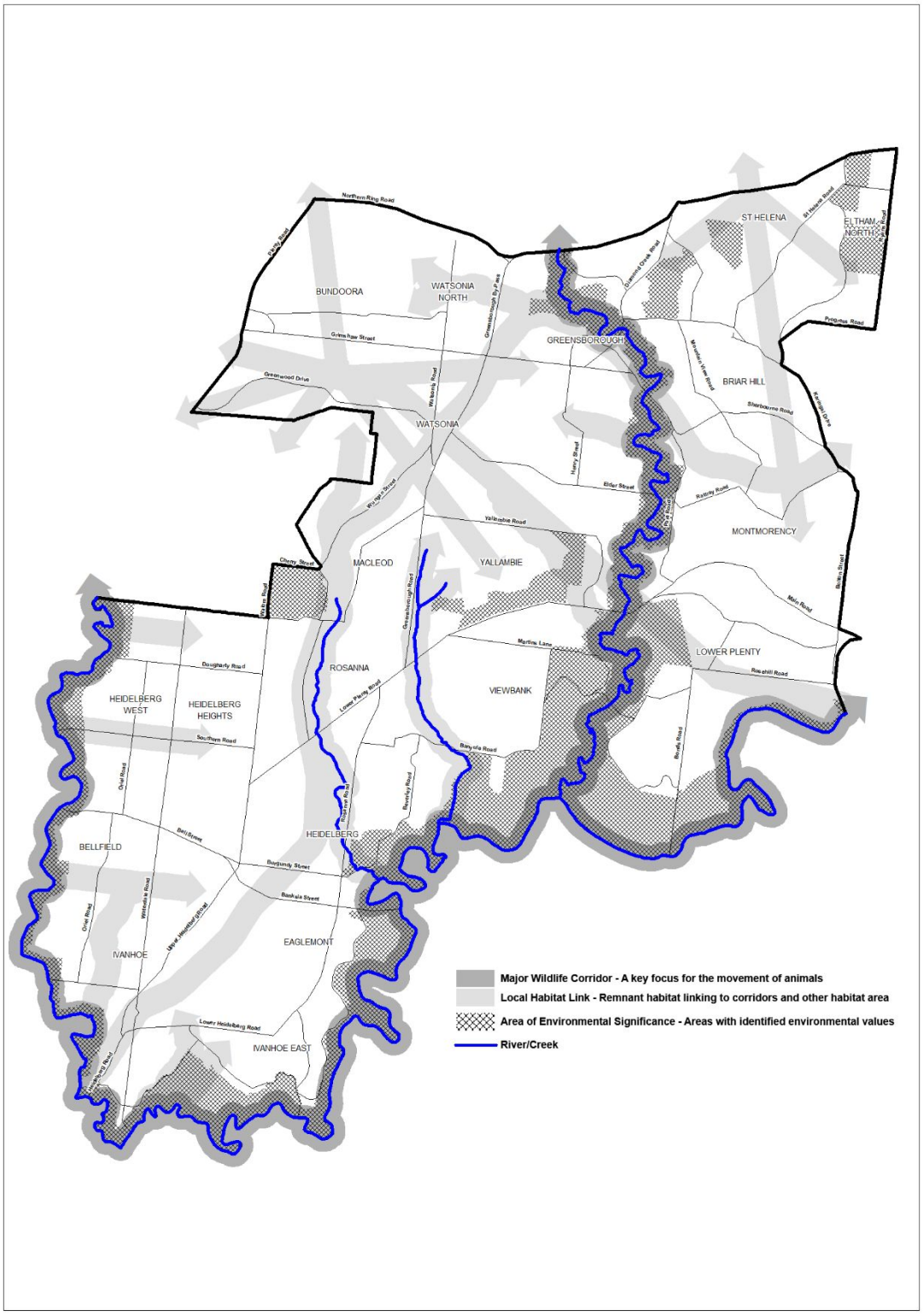
18/11/2022
C162bany

The plans contained in Clause 02.04 are to be read in conjunction with the strategic directions in Clause 02.03.

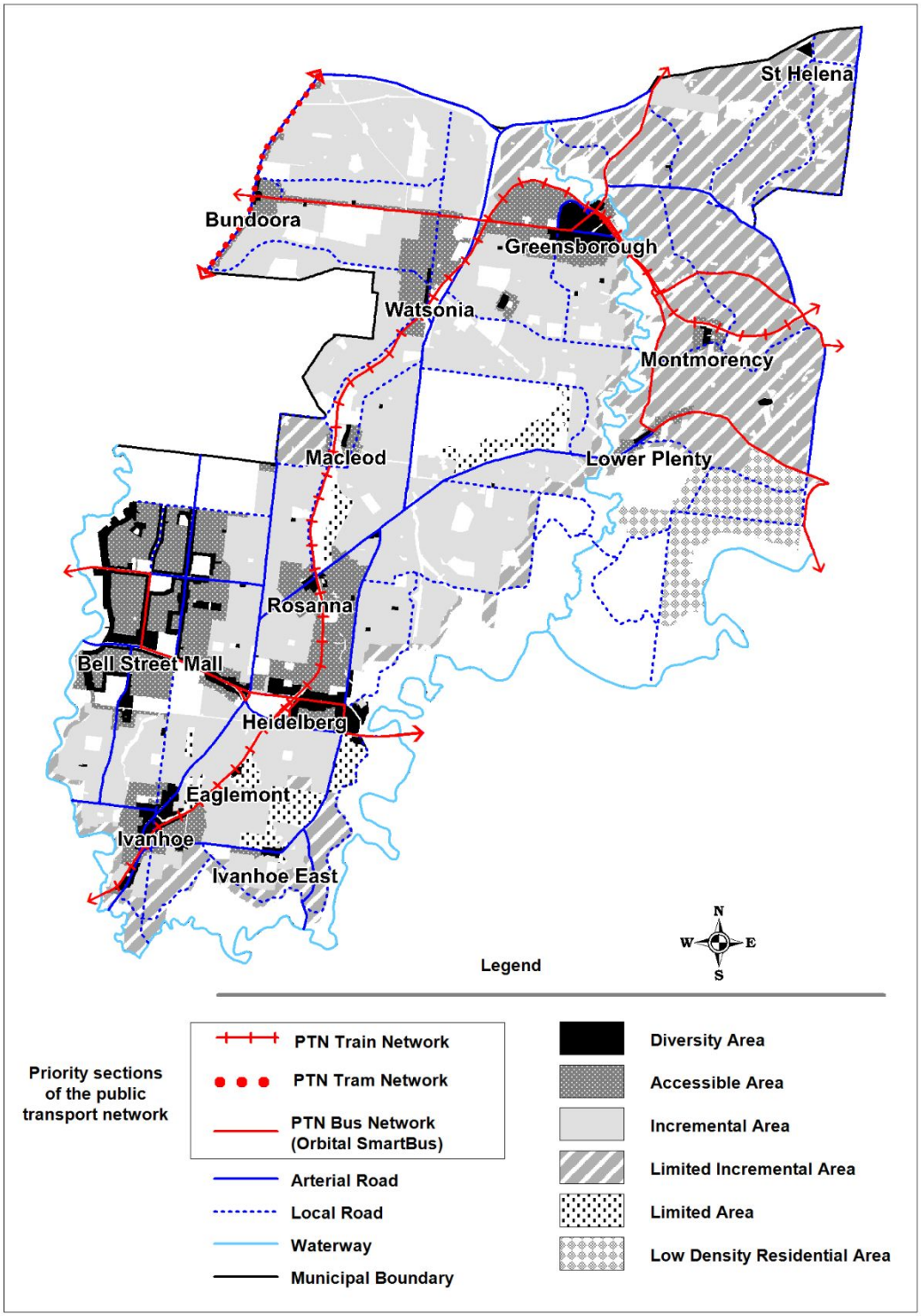
Plan 1: Strategic Framework Plan



Plan 2: Natural Environment Framework Plan



Plan 3: Residential Areas Framework Plan



10 PLANNING POLICY FRAMEWORK

31/07/2018
VC148

11 SETTLEMENT

02/09/2025
VC283

Planning is to anticipate and respond to the needs of existing and future communities through provision of zoned and serviced land for housing, employment, recreation and open space, commercial and community facilities and infrastructure.

Planning is to contribute towards:

- Housing for all Victorians.
- Accessible jobs and services.
- Great places, suburbs and towns.
- Sustainable environments.
- Self-determination and caring for Country.

Planning is to recognise the need for, and as far as practicable contribute towards:

- Health, wellbeing and safety.
- Diversity of choice.
- Adaptation in response to changing technology.
- Economic viability.
- A high standard of environmental sustainability, urban design and amenity.
- Climate change adaptation and mitigation.
- Prevention of land, water, air and noise pollution.
- Protecting, conserving and improving biodiversity, waterways and other natural resources.
- Accessibility.
- Land use and transport integration.
- Waste minimisation and resource recovery.

Planning is to prevent environmental, human health and amenity problems created by siting incompatible land uses close together.

Planning is to facilitate sustainable development that takes full advantage of existing settlement patterns and investment in transport, utility, social, community and commercial infrastructure and services.

11.01 VICTORIA

31/07/2018
VC148

11.01-1S Settlement

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To facilitate the sustainable growth and development of Victoria and deliver choice and opportunity for all Victorians through a network of settlements.

Strategies

Plan for the delivery of 2.24 million homes across Victoria by 2051.

Develop sustainable communities through a settlement framework that:

- Offers a range of housing choices.
- Provides convenient access to jobs, services, infrastructure and community facilities.
- Takes into account regional and municipal contexts and frameworks.

Focus investment and growth in:

- Melbourne Central City.
- Metropolitan Activity Centres and Suburban Rail Loop Precincts in Metropolitan Melbourne.
- Priority Precincts (including the Suburban Rail Loop East Precincts).
- Major regional cities of Ballarat, Bendigo and Geelong.
- Regional cities of Horsham, Latrobe City, Mildura, Shepparton, Wangaratta, Warrnambool and Wodonga.

Manage the expansion of settlements by:

- Creating and reinforcing settlement boundaries. Where no settlement boundary is identified, limit the expansion of a settlement to the extent of existing urban zoned land.
- Promoting and capitalising on opportunities for urban renewal and infill redevelopment.
- Limiting urban sprawl and directing growth into existing settlements.
- Ensuring land that may be required for future urban expansion is not compromised.

Provide for growth in population and development of facilities and services across a regional or sub-regional network in accordance with housing targets.

Plan for development and investment opportunities that make best use of existing and planned transport infrastructure.

Coordinate transport, communications and economic linkages between settlements through the identification of servicing priorities.

Strengthen transport links on national networks for the movement of commodities.

Deliver networks of high-quality integrated settlements, suburbs and towns that:

- Are great places with a strong identity and sense of place.
- Are inclusive, prosperous, liveable and sustainable.
- Comprise a form and density that supports healthy, active and sustainable transport.
- Are based around compact existing or planned activity centres to maximise accessibility to facilities and services.
- Concentrate retail, office-based employment, community facilities and services in central locations.

Facilitate environmentally resilient settlements by:

- Integrating the management of water resources into the urban environment in a way that supports water security, public health, environment and amenity outcomes.

- Minimising exposure to natural hazards.
- Contributing to net zero greenhouse gas emissions through renewable energy infrastructure and energy efficient urban layout and urban design.
- Supporting metropolitan and regional climate change adaption and mitigation measures.
- Supporting cooling and greening measures for urban areas.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

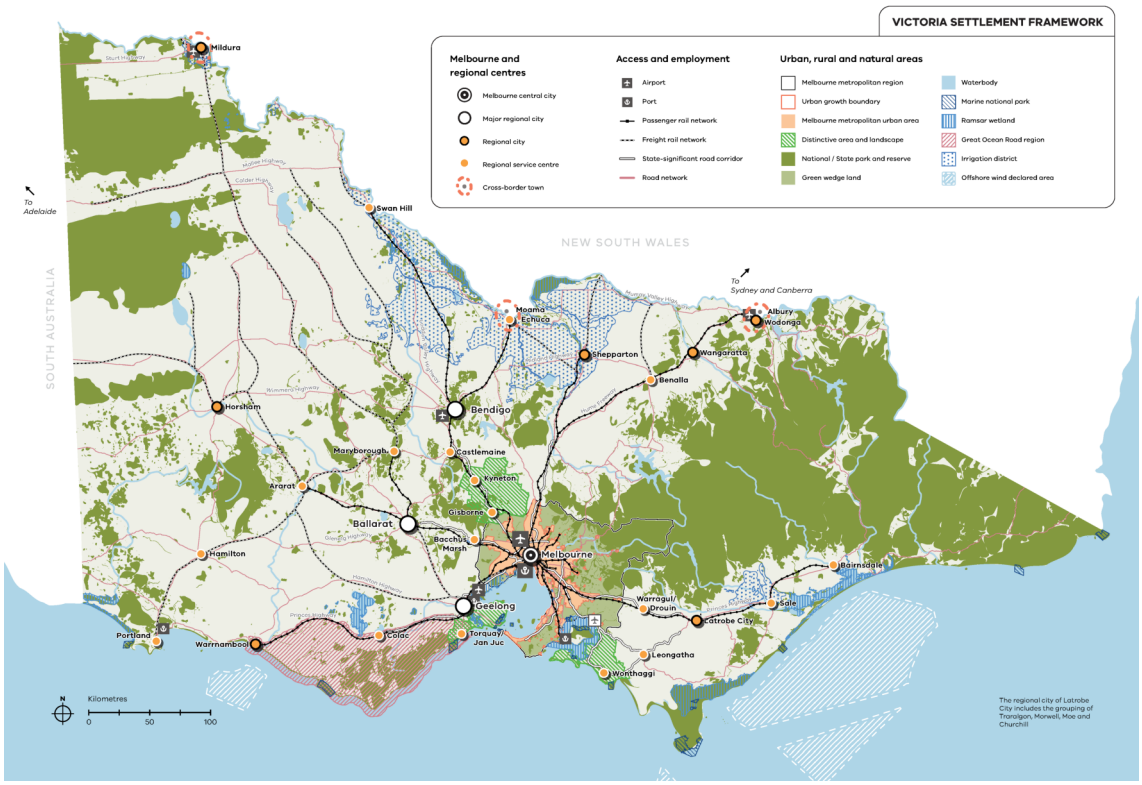
- Any settlement boundary identified in a document incorporated into this planning scheme.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Plan for Victoria* (Department of Transport and Planning, 2025)
- *Victoria's housing Statement - The Decade Ahead 2024-2034* (Department of Premier and Cabinet, 2023)

Victoria Settlement Framework Plan



11.01-1R Settlement - Metropolitan Melbourne

02/09/2025
VC283

Strategies

Maintain a permanent urban growth boundary around Melbourne to create a more consolidated, sustainable city and protect the values of non-urban land.

Focus investment and growth in:

- Melbourne Central City.
- Employment and Innovation Areas.
- Metropolitan Activity Centres.
- Priority Precincts, including Suburban Rail Loop Precincts.
- Activity Centres - Housing Choice and Stations.
- State-Significant Industrial Precincts.
- Transport Gateways.
- Health and Education Precincts.

Facilitate substantial growth and change in employment, health and education precincts to help meet the needs of Melbourne's rapidly growing population.

Develop a series of Priority Precincts that provide for an expanded Melbourne central city to support jobs and housing choice across Metropolitan Melbourne.

Develop Employment and Innovation Areas centred around medical, research and tertiary institutions that foster the development of emerging industries.

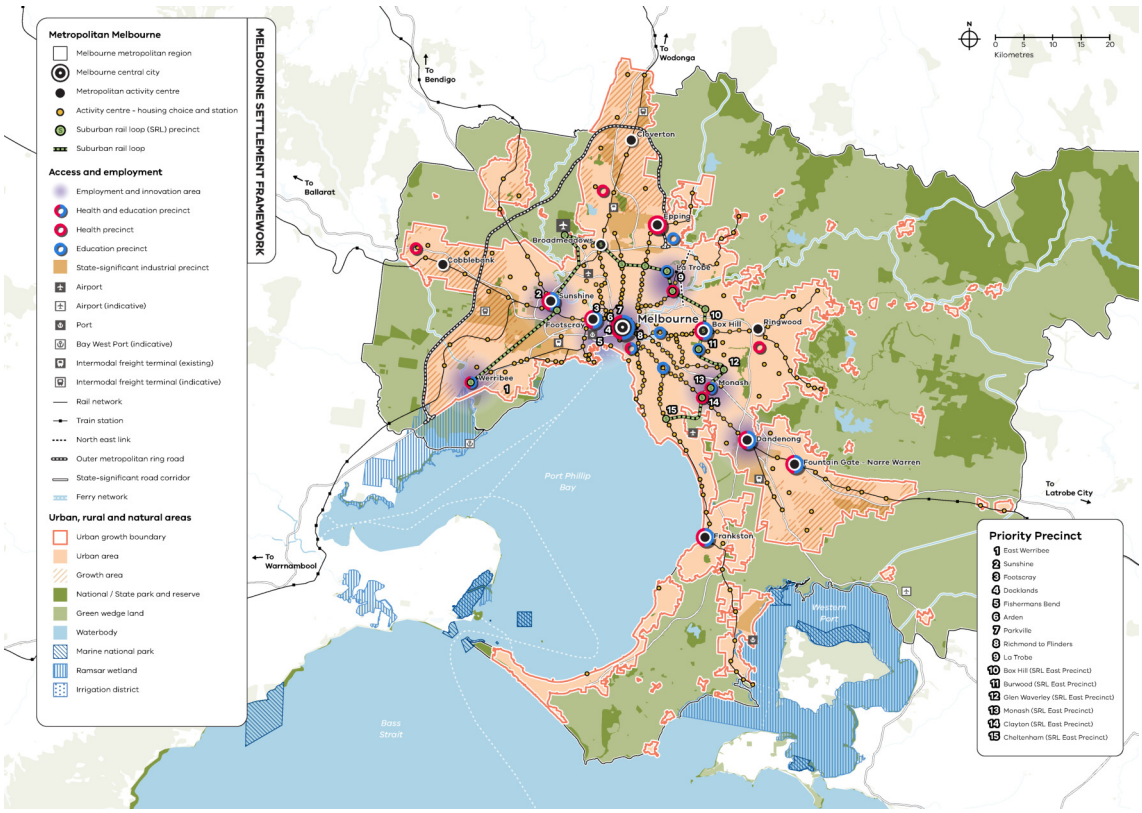
Create mixed use neighbourhoods at varying densities, including through the development of urban-renewal precincts and Activity Centres - Housing Choice and Stations.

Develop Metropolitan Activity Centres as:

- Higher-order centres providing a diverse range of jobs, activities and housing for catchments well-served by public transport.
- Major locations for service delivery, including of government, health, justice and education services. It also provides many retail and commercial opportunities.

Support a network of activity centres of varying size, role and function.

Melbourne Settlement Framework Plan



11.01-1R Green wedges - Metropolitan Melbourne

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To protect the green wedges of Metropolitan Melbourne from inappropriate development.

Strategies

Promote and encourage the key features and related values of each green wedge area.

Support development in the green wedge that provides for environmental, economic and social benefits.

Consolidate new residential development in existing settlements and in locations where planned services are available and green wedge values are protected.

Plan and protect major state infrastructure and resource assets, such as airports and ports with their associated access corridors, water supply dams, water catchments and waste management and recycling facilities.

Protect important productive agricultural areas such as Werribee South, the Maribyrnong River flats, the Yarra Valley, Westernport and the Mornington Peninsula.

Support existing and potential agribusiness activities, forestry, food production and tourism.

Protect areas of environmental, landscape and scenic value such as biodiversity assets, national and state parks, Ramsar wetlands and coastal areas.

Protect significant resources of stone, sand and other mineral resources for extraction purposes.

Provide opportunities for renewable energy generation.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Upper Yarra Valley and Dandenong Ranges Region - Regional Strategy Plan* (1996)

11.02 MANAGING GROWTH

31/07/2018
VC148

11.02-1S Development capacity

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To ensure sufficient development opportunities are available to meet the needs of current and future Victorians.

Strategies

Ensure that sufficient land is available to meet forecast demand and the needs of current and future Victorians for commercial, retail, recreational, institutional and other community needs.

Ensure that at least a 15 year supply of land and development capacity is available to meet housing targets.

Plan to accommodate housing targets and provide clear direction on the locations where growth should occur and ensure sufficient realisable capacity in planning schemes.

Ensure ongoing development opportunities and supporting infrastructure are available to support sustainable urban development.

Planning for urban growth should consider:

- Opportunities to consolidate, redevelop and intensify existing urban areas with good access to jobs and services.
- The liveability of neighbourhoods and delivery of quality urban landscapes.
- The limits of land capability and natural hazards and environmental quality.
- Service limitations and the costs of providing infrastructure.

Maintain access to productive natural resources and an adequate supply of well-located land for energy generation, infrastructure and industry.

Restrict rural residential development that would compromise future development at higher densities.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Victorian Government population projections and land supply estimates.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Plan for Victoria* (Department of Transport and Planning, 2025)
- *Melbourne Industrial and Commercial Land Use Plan* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *Industrial and Commercial Land Classifications* (Department of Transport and Planning, 2025)

11.02-2S Structure planning

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To facilitate the fair, orderly, economic and sustainable use and development of urban areas.

Strategies

Give clear direction on preferred locations for investment.

Ensure effective planning and management of the land use and development of an area through the preparation of relevant plans.

Undertake comprehensive planning for existing areas undergoing transition and new areas to support sustainable communities that offer high-quality, frequent and safe local and regional public transport and a range of local activities for living, working and recreation.

Undertake the preparation of a hierarchy of structure plans or precinct structure plans that:

- Address the strategic and physical context of the location, including increased physical risks associated with climate change.
- Provide the broad planning framework for an area as well as the more detailed planning requirements for neighbourhoods and precincts, where appropriate.
- Deliver sufficient development capacity for residential development to ensure housing targets can be met.
- Deliver sufficient development capacity for industrial and commercial development to ensure an appropriate supply of land to meet local demand.

Structure plans should:

- Protect and enhance areas of natural and cultural significance.
- Address environmental risk and amenity.
- Support the effective management of natural resources.
- Deliver a quality built environment.
- Support the delivery of a diverse range of lot sizes and housing typologies.
- Deliver housing and population densities that make local services and transport viable.
- Support economic development.
- Facilitate the development of walkable neighbourhoods.
- Facilitate the use of active and sustainable transport modes.
- Facilitate the logical and efficient provision of infrastructure.
- Facilitate the use of existing infrastructure and services.
- Encourage renewable energy generation, storage and distribution.
- Incorporate integrated water management and urban greening.

Policy document

Consider as relevant:

- *Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines: New Communities in Victoria* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2021).

11.02-3S Sequencing of development

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To manage the sequence of development in areas of growth so that services are available from early in the life of new communities.

Strategies

Define preferred development sequences in areas of growth to better coordinate infrastructure planning and funding.

Use staging plans to align the delivery of public infrastructure and services with housing and employment.

Ensure that new land is released in areas of growth in a timely fashion to facilitate coordinated and cost-efficient provision of local and regional infrastructure.

Require new development to make a financial contribution to the provision of infrastructure such as community facilities, public transport and roads.

Improve the coordination and timing of infrastructure and service delivery in areas of growth.

Support opportunities to co-locate facilities.

Ensure that planning for water supply, sewerage and drainage works receives high priority in early planning for areas of growth.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *North Growth Corridor Plan* (Victoria Planning Authority, 2012)
- *West Growth Corridor Plan* (Victoria Planning Authority, 2012)
- *Sunbury Growth Corridor Plan* (Victoria Planning Authority, 2012)
- *South East Growth Corridor Plan* (Victoria Planning Authority, 2012)
- *Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines: New Communities in Victoria* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2021)
- *Ministerial Direction No. 12 – Urban Growth Areas*

11.03 PLANNING FOR PLACES

31/07/2018
VC148

11.03-1S Activity centres and precincts

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To encourage the concentration of major retail, residential, commercial, administrative, entertainment and cultural developments into activity centres with good public transport services.

Strategies

Build up the central activity areas of Major regional cities, Metropolitan activity centres, Priority Precincts, Suburban Rail Loop Precincts and Activity Centres - Housing Choice and Stations as a focus for high-quality development, activity and living that:

- Are a focus for business, shopping, working, leisure and community facilities.
- Provide different types of housing, including forms of higher density housing.
- Are connected by transport.
- Maximise choices in services, employment and social interaction.

Undertake strategic planning for the use and development of land in and around Major regional cities, Metropolitan activity centres, Priority Precincts, Suburban Rail Loop Precincts and Activity Centres - Housing Choice and Stations and their residential catchments.

Encourage a diversity of housing types at higher densities in and around Major regional cities, Metropolitan activity centres, Priority Precincts, Suburban Rail Loop Precincts and Activity Centres - Housing Choice and Stations and their residential catchments.

Reduce the number of private motorised trips by concentrating activities that generate high numbers of (non-freight) trips in highly accessible activity centres.

Improve access by walking, cycling and public transport to services and facilities.

Support the continued growth and diversification of activity centres to give communities access to a wide range of goods and services, provide local employment and support local economies.

Improve the social, economic and environmental performance and amenity of activity centres.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Urban Design Guidelines for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)
- *Apartment Design Guidelines for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2021)
- *Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines: New Communities in Victoria* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2021)

11.03-1R Activity centres and precincts - Metropolitan Melbourne

02/09/2025
VC283

Strategies

Support the development and growth of Metropolitan activity centres and Suburban Rail Loop Precincts by ensuring they:

- Are able to accommodate significant growth for a broad range of land uses.
- Are supported with appropriate infrastructure.
- Are hubs for public transport services.
- Offer good connectivity for a regional catchment.
- Provide high levels of amenity.

Plan the activity centres network to support thriving, productive and sustainable communities through:

- The delivery of new homes to meet housing target at appropriate Activity Centres - Housing Choice and Stations.
- Activity Centres – Housing Choice and Stations as a focus for facilities and services.
- Moderated housing growth at other designated activity centres (those not identified as Activity centres – Housing Choice and Stations or Metropolitan activity centres).

Support new activity centres within convenient walking distance of homes in the design of new subdivisions and in areas where services are not in walking distance.

Locate significant new education, justice, community, administrative and health facilities that attract users from large geographic areas in or on the edge of Metropolitan Activity Centres or activity centres with good public transport.

Locate new small scale education, health and community facilities that meet local needs in or around activity centres.

11.03-1L-01 Activity centres

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to all activity centres referred to in Clause 02.03-1 and identified on the Strategic Framework Plan at Clause 02.03-4.

Strategies

Support development that will improve the commercial viability of an activity centre and thereby reinforce the existing hierarchy of activity centres.

Avoid non-retail uses at ground floor level in the retail core of major activity centres.

11.03-1L-02 Heidelberg Major Activity Centre

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to land identified on the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre Precinct Map forming part of this clause.

General strategies

Provide a variety of dwelling sizes and types, including affordable housing and apartments in mixed-use buildings.

Support higher density development within the Burgundy Street valley that does not compromise views from the public realm along and across the valley to the ridgelines.

Design buildings at the interface with residential areas that respect the preferred neighbourhood character of the residential area.

Support uses that strengthen the convenience shopping role of the activity centre.

Locate health care, family support and other health-related professional services next to the Warringal, Austin and Mercy hospitals.

Encourage the preparation of master plans to guide the development of larger redevelopment sites that respond to the attributes of each site and the surrounding area.

Precinct 1: Yarra Valley Open Space strategies

Maintain visual and physical connections to the Yarra River and adjoining parklands.

Support development that is sensitive to the cultural heritage, landscape and environmental qualities of the area.

Prioritise residential development over commercial development.

Encourage the provision of leisure and recreation opportunities that respond to community needs.

Precinct 2: Office and Community Services strategy

Encourage regional, office and administrative land uses to locate within the precinct.

Precinct 3: Heidelberg Central Shopping Centre strategies

Improve the image and identity of Heidelberg's shopping precinct.

Support the establishment of cultural and entertainment facilities that provide for a vibrant day and night-time economy.

Locate health care, family support and other health-related professional services above ground floor level.

Support the expansion of retail uses to provide a wide range of comparison goods, restaurants, cafes and meeting spaces to activate Burgundy Street and strengthen its primary retail role.

Support residential development, including a variety of dwelling sizes and types, on floors above retail or commercial premises.

Design development that integrates well with the public realm to encourage higher levels of pedestrian traffic, protect and enhance civic spaces, and increase public use of the area.

Precinct 4: Medical Services strategies

Encourage medical facilities and services to locate within the precinct.

Avoid use and development that will impinge on the primary retail role of Precinct 3, or the primary residential role of Precinct 6.

Support uses that provide high-dependency retirement care on floors above medical services premises.

Support a variety of dwelling sizes and types on floors above medical services premises.

Design buildings that front Darebin Street or Powlett Street that respect the preferred neighbourhood character of the area, having regard to front setbacks, vegetation, building materials and building heights.

Support improved access and pedestrian connections to the railway station.

Create a civic space on Stradbroke Avenue as a prioritised area for pedestrians.

Protect and enhance the existing vegetation along Burgundy Street and Stradbroke Avenue.

Protect and enhance the public open space on the eastern side of the Powlett Street road reserve, between Burgundy and Darebin Streets.

Integrate the development of hospital and associated facilities, such as car parking, that are sensitive to nearby residential areas.

Encourage the preparation of master plans to guide the development and expansion of hospital facilities and services, including car parking.

Precinct 5: Bell Street Peripheral Retail strategies

Support a range of restricted retail businesses to serve a regional catchment.

Locate health care, family support and other health-related professional services above ground floor level in mixed use developments.

Support medical uses that service and support the function of the hospitals and Precinct 4.

Design buildings with a form that is respectful of adjoining residential areas.

Limit the frontage of residential development at street level to provide an entrance to the building only.

Design developments with landscaping as a feature that fosters comfortable pedestrian movement and the creation of civic spaces.

Precinct 6: Residential Interface strategy

Locate infill medium density residential development along Bell Street where convenient access to public transport and other services is available.

Precinct 7: Heidelberg Railway Station strategies

Reinforce the precinct's primary role as a transport hub.

Encourage the development of high quality mixed use buildings.

Design buildings so that they do not impede views of the railway station from public areas.

Design buildings with a height and scale that respects the heritage values and views in this precinct.

Design buildings that respect the station's role as a major gateway to the activity centre.

Protect significant buildings and features, including the existing landscape buffer on the eastern boundary of the precinct, by directing development to locate within the southern portion of the precinct.

Reinforce pedestrian links to other precincts, including providing a bridge over Studley Road to the hospitals.

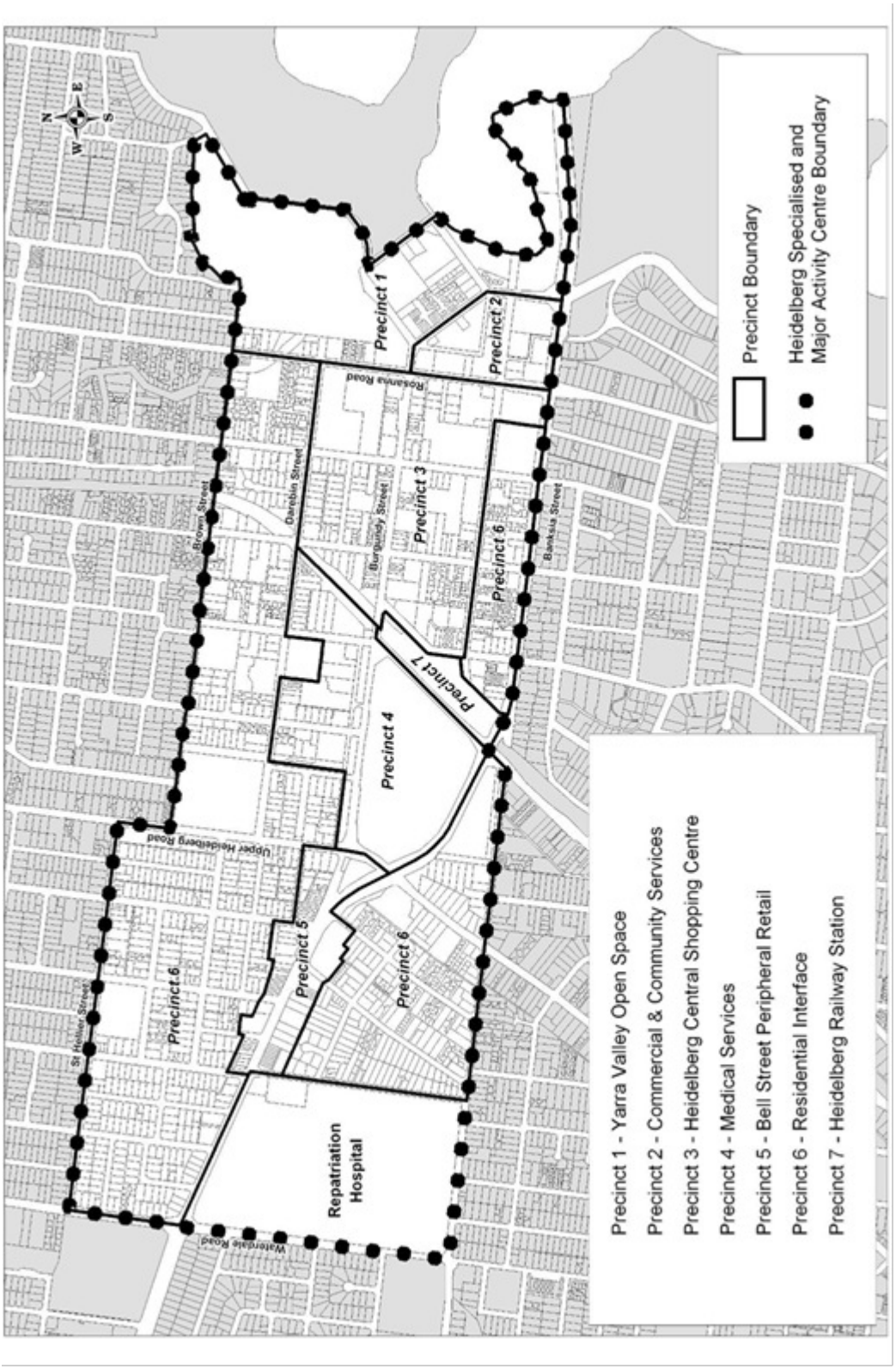
Facilitate the provision of more public spaces for entertainment, cultural and community uses in order to strengthen Heidelberg's cultural identity.

Policy document

Consider as relevant:

- *Heidelberg Structure Plan* (Banyule City Council, May 2010)

Heidelberg Major Activity Centre Precinct Map



11.03-1L-03 Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to land identified on Maps 1 and 2 forming part of this clause.

General land use strategies

Locate community services, offices and residential development in the upper levels of mixed use developments to maintain active uses at street level, such as retail, hospitality and entertainment.

Provide a diversity of commercial office space and retail premises to suit a range of small- and medium-sized businesses.

Direct community and government services to locate within the activity centre to take advantage of accessibility to a range of transport modes.

Focus housing growth within the activity centre to reduce development pressure in residential streets outside the activity centre boundary.

Provide a variety of dwelling sizes and types within individual developments to cater for different household needs, with a focus on smaller households in the activity centre.

Precinct-specific land use strategies

In Precinct 1, locate convenient retail, office and housing around Darebin Station to create a vibrant community hub and a link to the southern end of the activity centre.

In Precinct 2:

- Encourage a mix of uses that complement the core of the activity centre in Precinct 5.
- Provide a transition between Precinct 5 and the neighbouring residential areas in Precinct 7.

In Precinct 3, provide community services and convenience shopping to support the surrounding area and the new housing on both sides of Lower Heidelberg Road.

In Precincts 1, 2 and 3, support the redevelopment of underutilised land at the rear of sites and upper level extensions to buildings to expand retail uses.

In Precinct 4, encourage higher density residential and mixed use development near Ivanhoe Station.

In Precinct 5 which is the core of the Activity Centre, locate additional entertainment and leisure facilities, along with retail, office and residential uses, to serve local needs and to attract visitors from outside of Ivanhoe.

In Precinct 5, locate health and allied services in the upper levels of mixed use developments to serve the local community.

In Precinct 5, discourage larger format retail stores.

In Precinct 5, respect the unique streetscape and the form of heritage buildings that are central to the desired character, including the two-storey facades on Upper Heidelberg Road and the prominent churches.

In Precinct 6, facilitate a range of community, educational and cultural facilities to strengthen the Precinct's role as a focal point for community and civic life.

In Precinct 7, encourage a range of dwelling types to meet the diverse needs of the community, and to benefit from convenient access to public transport and the core of the activity centre.

General built form strategies

Enhance the sense of arrival at gateway locations through building and landscape design in a manner that reinforces the activity centre’s cultural heritage and identity.

Maintain the ongoing prominence of the Town Hall clock tower as the dominant built form element of the activity centre.

Avoid obscuring existing views to the library, Town Hall and clock tower, including the ongoing visibility of the clock tower silhouette from the northern approach along Upper Heidelberg Road.

Precinct specific built form strategies

In Precinct 6, design buildings to protect the view from the Town Hall to the Melbourne CBD skyline.

In Precinct 7, provide opportunities for views to the Melbourne CBD, Kew and the Dandenong Ranges, and retain the undulating topography of the immediate area and treed ridgeline as the distinctive backdrop.

In Precincts 1 - 5, provide multi-dwelling residential and mixed use development as a transitional interface between the Diversity Areas within these precincts, and the Accessible Areas in Precinct 7.

Landscaping strategies

Use natural materials such as stone or timber in landscaped areas that abut public open spaces.

In Precinct 2, provide generous landscaping along Livingstone Street to create a boulevard of trees and a sense of arrival to the centre.

Transport and access strategy

Provide and plan for convenient access to commercial premises by service and delivery vehicles.

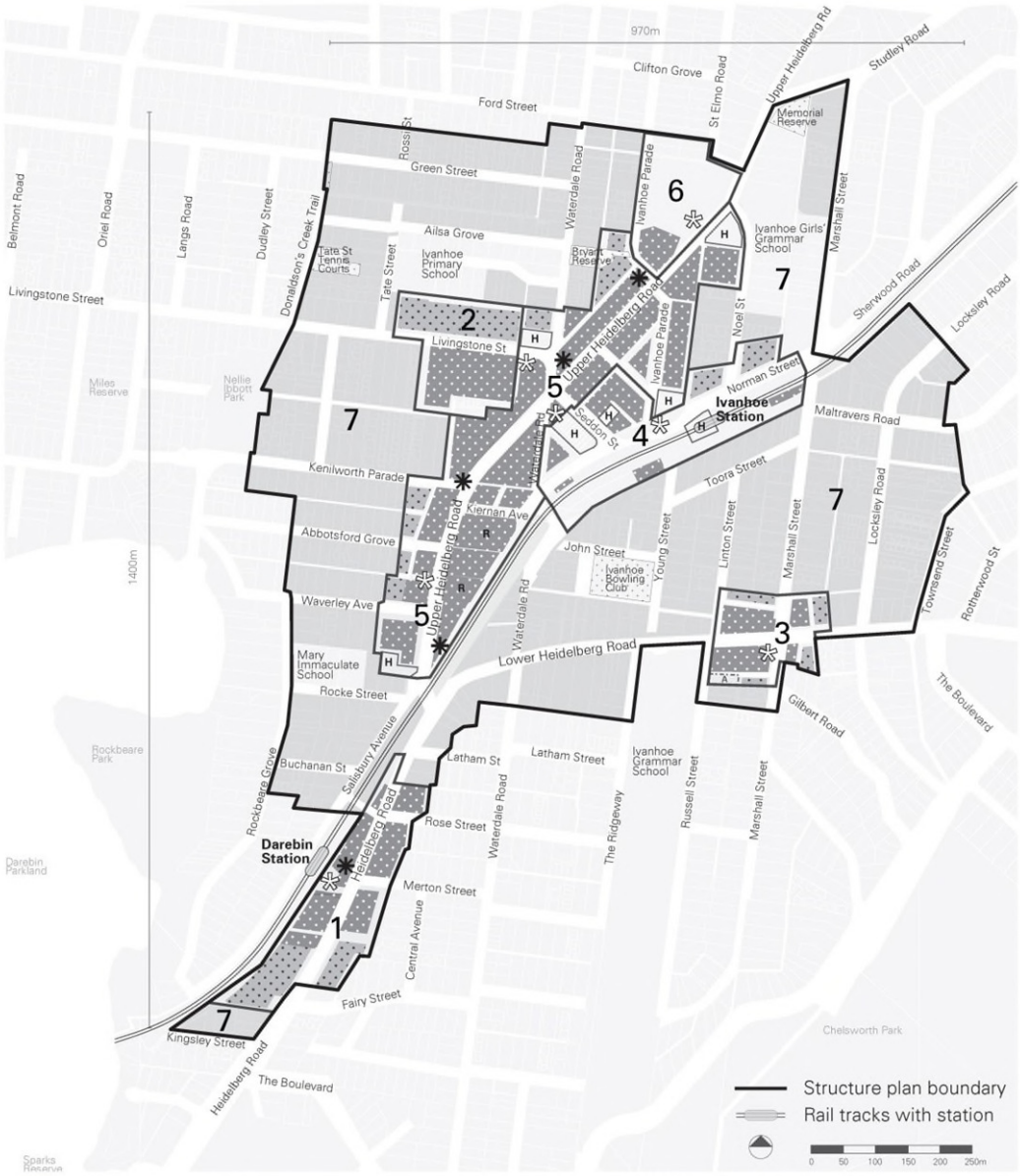
In Precinct 3, design developments that enable improved traffic flow and pedestrian amenity.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Ivanhoe Activity Centre Heritage Items & Precincts* (Context, June 2013)
- *Ivanhoe Structure Plan* (Banyule City Council, December 2014)

Map 1: Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre Framework Plan



Map 2: Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre Cultural Heritage and Identity Plan



11.03-2S Growth areas

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To locate urban growth close to transport corridors and services and provide efficient and effective infrastructure to create sustainability benefits while protecting primary production, major sources of raw materials and valued environmental areas.

Strategies

Concentrate urban expansion into growth areas that are served by high-capacity public transport.

Implement the strategic directions in the growth corridor plans.

Deliver residential densities in the growth areas of Melbourne and Major regional cities of an average of at least:

- 30 dwellings per net developable hectare in locations within walkable distance of existing and proposed activity centres, train stations, major transport routes and public open spaces.
- 20 dwellings per net developable hectare in other growth area locations.

Provide housing diversity and choice through a mix of housing types, particularly in areas suitable for higher residential densities.

Deliver accessible, integrated and adaptable community infrastructure, including a high-quality network of public open space with opportunities for passive and active recreation.

Plan for the timely and adequate provision of public transport and local and regional infrastructure and services, in line with a preferred sequence of land release.

Provide for significant amounts of local employment opportunities and in some areas, provide large scale industrial or other more regional employment generators.

Create a network of mixed-use activity centres that are high quality, well designed and create a sense of place.

Provide a diversity of housing type and distribution.

Retain unique characteristics of established areas impacted by growth.

Protect and manage natural resources and areas of heritage, cultural and environmental significance.

Create well planned, easy to maintain high amenity, environmentally resilient and safe public realms that contribute to a sense of place, support cooling and greening, reduce opportunities for crime, improve perceptions of safety and increase levels of community participation.

Develop and implement plans for growth areas that will:

- Include objectives for each growth area.
- Identify the long term pattern of urban growth.
- Identify the location of broad urban development types, for example activity centre, residential, employment, freight centres and mixed use employment.
- Identify the boundaries of individual communities, landscape values and, as appropriate, the need for discrete urban breaks and how land uses in these breaks will be managed.
- Identify transport networks and options for investigation, such as future railway lines and stations, freight activity centres, freeways and arterial roads.
- Identify the location of open space to be retained for recreation, and/or biodiversity protection and/or flood risk reduction purposes guided and directed by regional biodiversity conservation strategies.

- Show significant waterways as opportunities for creating linear trails, along with areas required to be retained for biodiversity protection and/or flood risk reduction purposes.
- Identify appropriate uses for constrained areas, including quarry buffers.

Develop precinct structure plans consistent with the *Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines: New Communities in Victoria* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2021) to:

- Establish a sense of place and community.
- Create greater housing choice, diversity and affordable places to live.
- Create highly accessible and vibrant activity centres.
- Provide for local employment and business activity.
- Provide better transport choices.
- Respond to climate change and increase environmental sustainability.
- Deliver accessible, integrated and adaptable community infrastructure.
- Deliver 30 per cent tree canopy cover within the public realm and in open spaces (excluding areas dedicated to biodiversity or native vegetation conservation).

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *North Growth Corridor Plan* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2012)
- *West Growth Corridor Plan* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2012)
- *Sunbury Growth Corridor Plan* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2012)
- *South East Growth Corridor Plan* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2012)
- *Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines: New Communities in Victoria* (Victorian Planning Authority, 2021)
- *Ministerial Direction No. 12 – Urban Growth Areas*

11.03-3S Peri-urban areas

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To manage growth in peri-urban areas to protect and enhance their identified valued attributes.

Strategies

Identify and protect areas that are strategically important for the environment, biodiversity, landscape, open space, water, agriculture, energy, recreation, tourism, environment, cultural heritage, infrastructure, extractive and other natural resources.

Enhance the character, identity, attractiveness and amenity of peri-urban towns.

Prevent dispersed settlement and provide for non-urban breaks between urban areas.

Ensure development is linked to the timely and viable provision of physical and social infrastructure.

Improve connections to regional and metropolitan transport services.

11.03-4S Coastal settlement

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To plan for sustainable coastal development.

Strategies

Plan and manage coastal population growth and increased visitation so that impacts do not cause unsustainable use of coastal resources.

Support a network of diverse coastal settlements that provide for a broad range of housing types, economic opportunities and services.

Minimise linear urban sprawl along the coastal edge and ribbon development in rural landscapes.

Protect areas between settlements for non-urban use.

Limit development in identified coastal hazard areas, on ridgelines, primary coastal dune systems, shorelines of estuaries, wetlands and low-lying coastal areas, or where coastal processes may be detrimentally impacted.

Encourage the restructure of old and inappropriate subdivisions to reduce development impacts on the environment.

Ensure a sustainable water supply, stormwater management and sewerage treatment for all development.

Minimise the quantity and enhance the quality of stormwater discharge from new development into the ocean, bays and estuaries.

Prevent the development of new residential canal estates.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Marine and Coastal Policy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *Marine and Coastal Strategy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022)
- *Siting and Design Guidelines for Structures on the Victorian Coast*(Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)

11.03-5S Distinctive areas and landscapes

30/04/2021
VC185

Objective

To recognise the importance of distinctive areas and landscapes to the people of Victoria and protect and enhance the valued attributes of identified or declared distinctive areas and landscapes.

Strategies

Recognise the unique features and special characteristics of these areas and landscapes.

Implement the strategic directions of approved Localised Planning Statements and Statements of Planning Policy.

Integrate policy development, implementation and decision-making for declared areas under Statements of Planning policy.

Recognise the important role these areas play in the state as tourist destinations.

Protect the identified key values and activities of these areas.

Enhance conservation of the environment, including the unique habitats, ecosystems and biodiversity of these areas.

Support use and development where it enhances the valued characteristics of these areas.

Avoid use and development that could undermine the long-term natural or non-urban use of land in these areas.

Protect areas that are important for food production.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Bellarine Peninsula Localised Planning Statement* (Victorian Government, 2015)
- *Macedon Ranges Statement of Planning Policy* (Victorian Government, 2019)
- *Mornington Peninsula Localised Planning Statement* (Victorian Government, 2014)
- *Yarra Ranges Localised Planning Statement* (Victorian Government, 2017)

11.03-6S Regional and local places

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To facilitate integrated place-based planning.

Strategies

Integrate relevant planning considerations to provide specific direction for the planning of sites, places, neighbourhoods and towns.

Consider the distinctive characteristics and needs of regional and local places in planning for future land use and development.

11.03-6R Birrarung-Bolin Framework Plan

02/09/2025
VC283

Policy application

To facilitate the Birrarung-Bolin Framework Plan as shown on the map attached to this clause.

Objectives

To provide an integrated place-based approach to the use, development and protection of land identified in the Birrarung-Bolin Framework Plan.

Strategies

Support the development of the Birrarung-Bolin precinct as a significant arts and cultural precinct centred on the arts, nature and Traditional Owner heritage.

Support the redevelopment and expansion of Heide Museum of Modern Art.

Expand the Yarra Valley Parklands to land in Bulleen on the eastern side of the river and at 4 Banksia Street, Heidelberg through public acquisition.

Balance the provision of new open space and associated infrastructure for active and passive recreation with areas of new riparian parklands primarily for ecological rehabilitation and conservation purposes.

Protect the riparian floodplain landscape from modification.

Protect Aboriginal cultural heritage places by ensuring that new trails and other development avoid or minimise potential impacts to heritage sites and to Wurundjeri Woi-wurrung cultural values.

Restore the natural billabong network.

Strengthen the connection between the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre and the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor, including the river and its parklands.

Strengthen connectivity by improving the walking and cycling network on both sides of the Birrarung (Yarra River), linking key destinations to each other and to the Main Yarra Trail, surrounding neighbourhoods and Heidelberg Major Activity Centre.

Ensure walking and cycling network improvements are sensitively sited, support universal access, minimise impacts on environmental values and where necessary separate the needs of different users.

Facilitate three new river Birrarung (Yarra River) bridge crossings to improve regional pedestrian and cycling connectivity and to link existing and proposed open space.

Ensure new river crossings are sensitively sited and designed to protect landscape, hydrological, biodiversity and cultural heritage values.

Create visual and physical connections to the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor's riparian environment from surrounding streets through improved trails, landscaping, and built form elements on private land.

Reinforce the Manningham Road Interchange with the North East Link as a primary gateway to the Birrarung-Bolin precinct.

Facilitate new employment uses as part of the renewal of Future Development Areas (identified in the framework plan map to this clause) at the Manningham Road interchange with the North East Link.

Encourage creative industries and cultural uses to form part of renewed employment uses in Future Development Areas (identified in the framework plan map to this clause).

Support the development of a cultural trail spine to connect places of cultural and heritage significance on the east side of the river in the Birrarung-Bolin precinct.

Facilitate the upgrade of Templestowe Road and improve pedestrian access to the Yarra Valley Parklands.

Facilitate redevelopment of the site at 9-15 Templestowe Road, Bulleen as new public open space with interfacing residential uses outside of the floodplain area that contribute passive surveillance of parklands and generate increased pedestrian activity.

Facilitate the redevelopment of the site at 17-25 Templestowe Road, Bulleen to residential and/or higher order employment uses.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

Improving pedestrian access to the Yarra Valley Parklands through a range of measures including potential signalised road crossings at or near to:

- Templestowe Road adjacent to the land at 9-15 Templestowe Road, Bulleen.
- Templestowe Road/Rosemont Drive adjacent to the soccer facilities site.
- Templestowe Road/Rose Avenue.
- Templestowe Road/Gordons Road.
- Lower Heidelberg Road/Yarra Street.
- Dora Street/Yarra Street.

Integrating areas of new open space into the regional movement network through the development of shared user paths for pedestrians and cyclists including at:

- 4 Banksia Street, Heidelberg where the Main Yarra Trail should be realigned.
- 41-49 Greenaway Street, Bulleen.
- 9-15 Templestowe Road, Bulleen with connections established to the east (the soccer facilities site) and the south (the Heide Museum of Modern Art).
- The soccer facilities site at 27-33 and 37-59 Templestowe Road, Bulleen with connections established to the east (Birrarrung Park) and land at 9-15 Templestowe Road, Bulleen.
- Along the Birrarung cultural trail (identified in the framework plan map to this clause).

Facilitating linkages to new crossings across the Birrarung (Yarra River) with the Main Yarra Trail:

- Near McCubbin Street and Bulleen Park.
- Near Yarra Street and Banksia Park.
- Downstream of Plenty River and Birrarrung Park.

Facilitating a sense of arrival at the Manningham Road Interchange with the North East Link through additional landscaping and design elements that complement new cultural places and uses.

Facilitating the redevelopment of the site at 9-15 Templestowe Road, Bulleen that:

- Delivers areas of new public parkland with public access.
- Delivers residential development that:
  - Avoids the floodplain.
  - Encourages a built form, scale and arrangement of landscaping that addresses the natural character of the surrounding land.
  - Ensures built from is subordinate to the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor's landscape.
  - Provides visual and physical links to the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor and its river and parklands.

- Sensitively interfaces with the Heide Museum of Modern Art, public open space and neighbouring sites.
- Creates an active interface with Templestowe Road and integrates with the wider neighbourhood and surrounding parklands.
- Delivers a signalised intersection and pedestrian crossing adjacent to the site to provide public access.

Facilitating the development of the site at 17-25 Templestowe Road, Bulleen that:

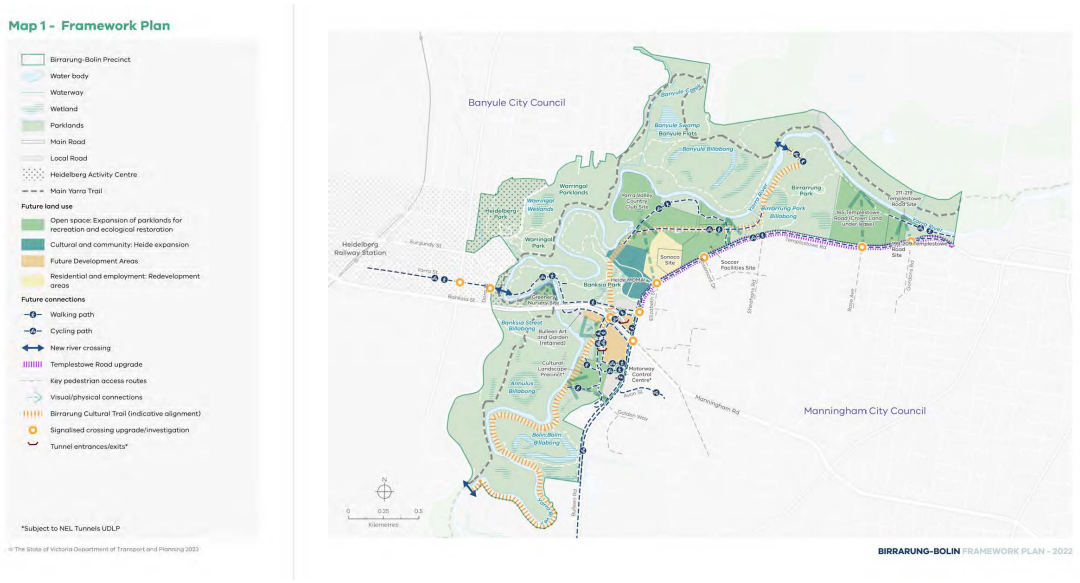
- Creates an active interface with Templestowe Road and integrates with the wider neighbourhood and surrounding parklands.
- Integrates access and circulation with surrounding sites and leverages any signalised intersection associated with the redevelopment of 9-15 Templestowe Road, Bulleen.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- Birrarung-Bolin Framework Plan (Department of Transport and Planning, 2023).

Birrarung-Bolin Framework Plan map



12 ENVIRONMENTAL AND LANDSCAPE VALUES

10/06/2022
VC216

Planning should help to protect the health of ecological systems and the biodiversity they support (including ecosystems, habitats, species and genetic diversity) and conserve areas with identified environmental and landscape values.

Planning must implement environmental principles for ecologically sustainable development that have been established by international and national agreements. Foremost amongst the national agreements is the Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment, which sets out key principles for environmental policy in Australia. Other agreements include the National Strategy for Ecologically Sustainable Development, National Greenhouse Strategy, the National Water Quality Management Strategy, Australia's Strategy for Nature 2019-2030, the National Forest Policy Statement and National Environment Protection Measures.

Planning should protect, restore and enhance sites and features of nature conservation, biodiversity, geological or landscape value.

12.01 BIODIVERSITY

31/07/2018
VC148

12.01-1S Protection of biodiversity

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To protect and enhance Victoria's biodiversity.

Strategies

Use biodiversity information to identify important areas of biodiversity, including key habitat for rare or threatened species and communities, and strategically valuable biodiversity sites.

Strategically plan for the protection and conservation of Victoria's important areas of biodiversity.

Ensure that decision making takes into account the impacts of land use and development on Victoria's biodiversity, including consideration of:

- Cumulative impacts.
- Fragmentation of habitat.
- The spread of pest plants, animals and pathogens into natural ecosystems.

Avoid impacts of land use and development on important areas of biodiversity.

Consider impacts of any change in land use or development that may affect the biodiversity value of national parks and conservation reserves or nationally and internationally significant sites; including wetlands and wetland wildlife habitat designated under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (the Ramsar Convention) and sites utilised by species listed under the Japan-Australia Migratory Birds Agreement (JAMBA), the China-Australia Migratory Birds Agreement (CAMBA), or the Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA).

Assist in the identification, protection and management of important areas of biodiversity.

Assist in the establishment, protection and re-establishment of links between important areas of biodiversity, including through a network of green spaces and large-scale native vegetation corridor projects.

Support land use and development that contributes to protecting and enhancing habitat for indigenous plants and animals in urban areas.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- State biodiversity information maintained by the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Any applicable biodiversity strategies, including the relevant Regional Catchment Strategy (prepared under Part 4 of the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994)*
- *Biodiversity Conservation Strategy for Melbourne's Growth Corridors* (Department of Environment and Primary Industries, 2013)
- *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)
- *Protecting Victoria's Environment – Biodiversity 2037* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)
- *Victorian Waterway Management Strategy* (Department of Environment and Primary Industries, 2013)

12.01-2S Native vegetation management

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To ensure that there is no net loss to biodiversity as a result of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.

Strategies

Ensure decisions that involve, or will lead to, the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation, apply the three-step approach in accordance with the *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017):

- Avoid the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.
- Minimise impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation that cannot be avoided.
- Provide an offset to compensate for the biodiversity impact from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- State biodiversity information maintained by the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)
- *Assessor's handbook – applications to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)

12.02 MARINE AND COASTAL ENVIRONMENT

06/09/2021
VC171

12.02-1S Protection of the marine and coastal environment

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To protect and enhance the marine and coastal environment.

Strategies

Manage privately-owned foreshore consistently with the adjoining public land.

Protect coastal and foreshore environments and improve public access and recreation facilities around Port Phillip Bay and Western Port by focusing development in areas already developed or in areas that can tolerate more intensive use.

Enhance the ecological values of the ecosystems in the marine and coastal environment.

Protect and enhance the overall extent and condition of native habitats and species diversity distributions across public and private land in the marine and coastal environment.

Encourage revegetation of cleared land abutting coastal reserves.

Minimise direct, cumulative and synergistic effects on ecosystems and habitats.

Maintain the natural drainage patterns, water quality and biodiversity in and adjacent to coastal estuaries, wetlands and waterways.

Maintain and enhance water and soil quality by minimising disturbance of sediments.

Avoid disturbance of coastal acid sulfate soils.

Protect and enhance natural features, landscapes, seascapes and public visual corridors.

Plan for marine development and infrastructure to be sensitive to marine national parks and environmental assets.

Protect the heritage values, the aesthetic quality of locations, cultural links with maritime activities, sea country and sense of place.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable Regional and Strategic Partnership Product, environmental management plan or coastal and marine management plan approved under the *Marine and Coastal Act 2018* or *National Parks Act 1975*

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Coastal Spaces Landscape Assessment Study* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006)
- *Marine and Coastal Policy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *Marine and Coastal Strategy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022)
- *Siting and Design Guidelines for Structures on the Victorian Coast* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *Victorian Best Practice Guidelines for Assessing and Managing Coastal Acid Sulfate Soils* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2010)
- *Victorian Coastal Acid Sulfate Soils Strategy* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2009)

12.02-2S Marine and coastal Crown land

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To ensure the use and development of marine and coastal Crown land is ecologically sustainable, minimises impacts on cultural and environmental values, and improves public benefit for current and future generations.

Strategies

Design, locate and maintain buildings and structures to effectively manage:

- Any increase in exposure to coastal hazard risk, including rates of sea level rise, erosion, accretion or inundation.
- Exposure to public health and safety risks.
- Any detrimental impacts (in particular increased hazard risk) on neighbouring Crown or private land.
- Adverse effects on the environment and associated uses and values.
- Impact on marine and coastal functions and processes.

Ensure the siting and design of development on marine and coastal Crown land:

- Facilitates shared infrastructure and the use of land for more than one use.
- Uses materials and finishes that are sympathetic to the coastal environment.
- Is durable in the long term.
- Minimises the environmental footprint.

Ensures that use and development on or adjacent to marine and coastal Crown land:

- Maintains safe, equitable public access.
- Improves public benefit.
- Demonstrates need and has a coastal dependency.
- Minimises loss of public open space.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable Victorian Environmental Assessment Council recommendations
- The purpose for which land is reserved under the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*
- Any relevant environmental management plan or coastal and marine management plan approved under the *Marine and Coastal Act 2018* or *National Parks Act 1975*

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Marine and Coastal Policy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *Marine and Coastal Strategy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022)
- *Siting and Design Guidelines for Structures on the Victorian Coast* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)

12.03 WATER BODIES AND WETLANDS

31/07/2018
VC148

12.03-1S River and riparian corridors, waterways, lakes, wetlands and billabongs

16/12/2022
VC201

Objective

To protect and enhance waterway systems including river and riparian corridors, waterways, lakes, wetlands and billabongs.

Strategies

Protect the environmental, cultural, landscape values of all waterway systems as significant economic, environmental and cultural assets.

Conserve waterway systems and the landscapes and environmental values surrounding them by protecting ecological values, indigenous vegetation, terrestrial and aquatic habitats and encouraging biodiversity.

Sensitively design and site development to maintain and enhance the waterway system and the surrounding landscape setting, environmental assets, and ecological and hydrological systems.

Address the impacts of use and development on drought and flooding events at a catchment and site scale to protect the health and natural function of waterway systems and their surrounding landscape and environment.

Protect geomorphology, bank stability and flood management capacity to strengthen the environmental value and health of waterway systems by:

- Retaining, enhancing and re-establishing indigenous riparian vegetation along waterway systems, ensuring it responds to the bushfire risk of a location.
- Enhancing and re-establishing both terrestrial and aquatic habitats and their linkages along and surrounding waterway systems.
- Limiting earthworks in proximity to waterway systems to minimise alterations to geomorphology, natural drainage, natural flows and water quality.
- Facilitating the restoration of waterway systems through the removal of weeds, invasive species and pests.

Enhance a sense of place and landscape identity by:

- Conserving areas of identified Victorian Aboriginal cultural heritage significance relating to waterway systems.
- Retaining and re-establishing vegetation, including grasslands and canopy trees, surrounding waterway systems to enhance and connect to the landscape setting, ensuring it responds to the bushfire risk of a location.
- Protecting existing topographic features and maintaining a sense of naturalness through sensitive design and siting.

Retain and enhance the recreation and amenity values along waterway systems by:

- Planning for surrounding green spaces as recreation and tourism resources without adversely impacting environmental values and flood management capacity.
- Protecting and enhancing parklands for their economic, social and environmental values.
- Protecting and enhancing public access to waterway systems and surrounding parklands.
- Enhancing existing and providing new green links, pedestrian and cycle connections and open space.
- Discouraging privatisation of spaces that interface with or provide access to waterway systems.
- Avoiding overshadowing of waterway systems, their banks and adjacent public open space.
- Promoting safety by maximising visibility and passive surveillance and providing good connections and access.

Design and site development to maintain and enhance the natural environment of waterway systems by:

- Minimising the visual intrusion of development on the natural landscape views from major roads, bridge crossings, public open space, recreation trails and within waterway systems themselves.
- Ensuring development is visually subordinate to the local landscape setting, including through the use of vegetation to filter views of development.
- Ensuring development adjacent to waterways adopts high quality materials and respectful design and siting.
- Avoiding impeding the natural flow of waterways and future flood events.
- Directing growth to established settlements where water and wastewater can be managed.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Locating earthworks, including dams, a minimum of 30 metres from waterway systems.
- Locating development a minimum of 30 metres from the banks of waterway systems.
- The views of floodplain and waterway managers.
- Any regional catchment strategy and related plans approved under the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Melbourne Water's Guidelines for Approval of Jetties* (Melbourne Water, 2011)
- *Healthy Waterways Strategy* (Melbourne Water, 2018)

12.03-1R Birrarung (Yarra River)

14/04/2025
VC281

Objective

To enhance the natural beauty, biodiversity, environmental health, cultural values, and recreational opportunities of the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor.

Biodiversity, cultural and water strategies

Strengthen the natural environment and overall health of Birrarung (Yarra River) parklands and waterway systems, including tributaries, by:

- Protecting and enhancing native vegetation to provide habitat and connections between conservation areas and along the river and its tributaries.
- Protecting, rehabilitating and re-establishing floodplains, wetland and billabongs to sustain their cultural and natural values and improve water quality, including at the Yarra Junction to Healesville billabongs and wetlands, and the Healesville to Yering billabongs and wetlands.
- Protecting and strengthening environmental and landscape values along the banks of the river and its tributaries and at confluences, billabongs, parks and reserves, including at Yarra Bridge Reserve and Everard Park.
- Managing land uses at key visitor destinations to minimise impacts on ecological values, including at Haining Farm.
- Protecting, conserving and enhancing areas of cultural and archaeological significance, including the Yarra Flats and Banyule Flats.
- Discouraging development at the confluence of the Yarra and Plenty rivers that will impact on natural flows and geomorphology.
- Providing designated spaces along walking and cycling trails, including unsealed tracks through bushland areas, where individuals and small groups can sit or stand to enjoy views of trees and water without unreasonably impacting ecological values.

Avoid detrimental cumulative impacts from land use and development on the natural and cultural values and the overall health of the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor and its tributaries and parklands.

Access and movement strategies

Facilitate new and improved walking and cycling connections between precincts, including by:

- Prioritising continuous links to the city from Richmond, South Yarra, Docklands, and Fishermans Bend.
- Encouraging the connection of the Yarra Bridge Streamside Reserve, Woori Yallock, and the Lilydale to Warburton Rail Trail.
- Improving connections for the Banyule and Manningham municipalities in the Bulleen precinct, to and along the river itself, and between destinations such as Heide Museum of Modern Art, Bolin Bolin billabong, and the Heidelberg Artists Trail.
- Preserving the opportunity for a new walking and cycling connection across the river extending from Yarra Street, Heidelberg.
- Enhancing walking and cycling infrastructure along the Main Yarra Trail and Darebin Creek Trail.

Facilitate walking and cycling access to Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor waterfronts and parklands from surrounding urban areas including as part of new development in the Bulleen Precinct and in the Warrandyte township.

Parkland strategies

Facilitate community use and enjoyment of Birrarung (Yarra River) parklands and tributaries by:

- Discouraging development that limits opportunities for public land to be used for future recreation and conservation purposes.
- Supporting a range of passive and active recreational opportunities.
- Minimising noise impacts from urban uses.
- Prioritising the protection of recreational amenity at parks and along walking trails where there is no visual intrusion from development or noise disturbance from urban uses.
- Maintaining and enhancing the network of unsealed recreational walking tracks and circuits around the river and through bushland areas.
- Designing interfaces of residential areas with parklands to frame views toward natural landscape elements and support legible and clear access to walking and cycling trails within parklands.
- Protecting and restoring tree canopies along ridgelines to conceal views of buildings.

Development strategies

Ensure the siting and design of new buildings and infrastructure complements the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor's natural landscape setting and key viewing locations by:

- Setting back development from the floodplain and park and conservation areas within the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor.
- Screening development using native tree canopy and understorey planting.
- Designing buildings to sit below the height of the tree canopy in areas where existing development is concealed from, or visually subordinate to, the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor's natural landscape setting.

Discourage development on riverbanks in the Inner City Reach on Map 1 to this clause.

Conserve and enhance heritage values of the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor and key viewing locations through sensitive design of public spaces and buildings, including at Yarra Glen and Warrandyte township.

Key views strategy

Protect and maintain key views from and to the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor and its landscape setting at the key viewing locations specified in Table 1 and shown on Maps 1, 2, 3 and 4 to this clause.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- The potential for increased visibility of development through:
  - vegetation removal or lopping
  - poor vegetation health
  - seasonal changes.
- Whether the materials, colours, textures and other design elements of a proposed development complement the natural landscape.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Burndap Birrarung, Burndap Umarkoo* (Yarra Strategic Plan) (Melbourne Water Corporation, 2022)

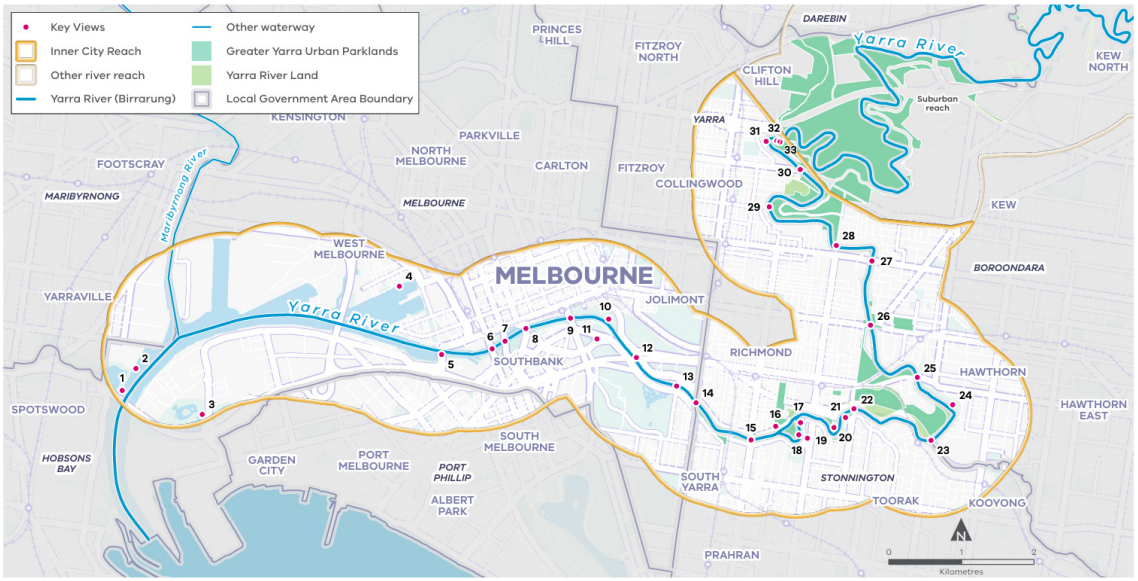
Table 1 - Key views from and to the Birrarung (Yarra River) Corridor

Map and reference number	Name of key view
MAP 1	**BIRRARUNG (YARRA RIVER) - INNER CITY REACH**
Map 1 - 1	River views, Spotswood
Map 1 - 2	River views, Port Melbourne
Map 1 - 3	Viewing Platform - section of old Westgate Bridge, Westgate Park Picnic Ground
Map 1 - 4	River views from restaurants, Docklands
Map 1 - 5	Charles Grimes Bridge, Wurundjeri Way
Map 1 - 6	Spencer Street Bridge, Melbourne
Map 1 - 7	King Street Bridge, Southbank
Map 1 - 8	Queens Bridge, Melbourne
Map 1 - 9	River view, Princes Bridge
Map 1 - 10	Birrarung Marr, Melbourne
Map 1 - 11	River view, Queen Victoria Memorial Building
Map 1 - 12	Swan Street Bridge, Alexandra Avenue
Map 1 - 13	Morell Bridge, South Yarra
Map 1 - 14	Hoddle Bridge, Punt Road
Map 1 - 15	Church Street Bridge, South Yarra
Map 1 - 16	Richmond Park, Richmond
Map 1 - 17	Yarra River Reserve, South Yarra
Map 1 - 18	Herring Island viewing platform, Herring Island
Map 1 - 19	Como Park North, South Yarra
Map 1 - 20	Loys Paddock Reserve, Burnley
Map 1 - 21	Yarra River frontage, Alexandra Avenue
Map 1 - 22	Macrobertson Bridge, St George's Road
Map 1 - 23	Gardiners Creek Bridge, Monash Freeway
Map 1 - 24	Fairview Park, Hawthorn
Map 1 - 25	Wallen Road Bridge, Burnley
Map 1 - 26	Hawthorn Bridge, Bridge Road and Burwood Road

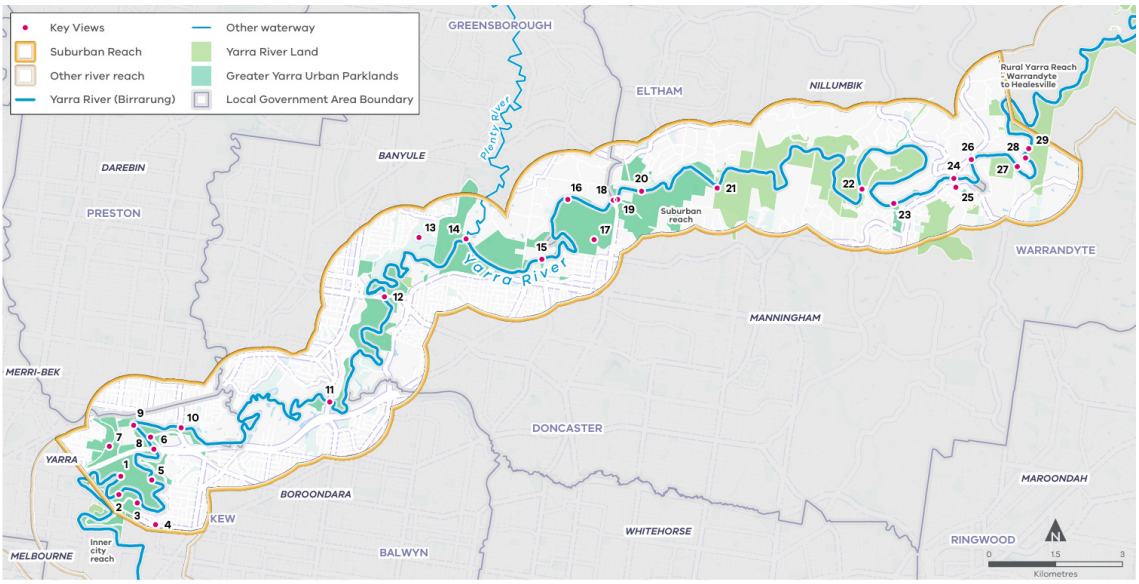
Map and reference number	Name of key view
Map 1 - 27	Victoria Bridge, Victoria Street and Bakers Road
Map 1 - 28	Dickinsons Reserve-Walmer Street wetland foot bridge, Andrews Reserve Trail
Map 1 - 29	Collins Bridge, Gipps Street
Map 1 - 30	Johnston Street Bridge, Abbotsford
Map 1 - 31	'Wominjeka wall', Abbotsford
Map 1 - 32	Yarra Bend Park - Upper Loop Area - Dights Falls
Map 1 - 33	Dights Falls, Abbotsford
MAP 2	**BIRRARUNG (YARRA RIVER) - SUBURBAN REACH**
Map 2 - 1	Yarra Bend Park - Loop Area Golf House Lookout
Map 2 - 2	Kanes Bridge viewing platform, Yarra Bend Park
Map 2 - 3	Views at Studley Park
Map 2 - 4	Caratis Christi Lookout, Studley Park
Map 2 - 5	Grey Headed Flying Fox Viewing Platform, Bellbird picnic area, Yarra Bend Park
Map 2 - 6	Eastern Freeway Bridge, Kew
Map 2 - 7	Merri Creek Lookout, Yarra Bend Park
Map 2 - 8	Wurundjeri Spur Lookout, Yarra Bend Park
Map 2 - 9	Fairfield Pipe Bridge, Kew
Map 2 - 10	Chandler Highway Bridge, Alphington
Map 2 - 11	Burke Road Bridge, Ivanhoe
Map 2 - 12	Banksia Street, Heidelberg
Map 2 - 13	Views at Banyule Flats Reserve
Map 2 - 14	Yarra River and Plenty River confluence, Viewbank
Map 2 - 15	Finns Reserve suspension bridge, Templestowe
Map 2 - 16	Westerfolds western-most Rapids Observation Point, Templestowe
Map 2 - 17	Manor House viewing platform, Templestowe
Map 2 - 18	Fitzsimons Lane, Templestowe
Map 2 - 19	Candle Bark Park River Lookout, Templestowe
Map 2 - 20	Diamond Creek Trail pedestrian bridge, Eltham
Map 2 - 21	Tikalara Park viewing platform, Templestowe
Map 2 - 22	Pound Bend Reserve tunnel viewing lookout, Templestowe

Map and reference number	Name of key view
Map 2 - 23	River view, Warrandyte
Map 2 - 24	Kangaroo Ground-Warrandyte Road, Warrandyte
Map 2 - 25	Views from trails, Warrandyte
Map 2 - 26	100 Steps Lookout Platform, North Warrandyte
Map 2 - 27	River view, Osborne Peninsula
Map 2 - 28	Jumping Creek Reserve viewing platform, North Warrandyte
Map 2 - 29	Sculpture on river, Warrandyte
MAP 3	**BIRRARUNG (YARRA RIVER) – LOWER RURAL REACH**
Map 3 - 1	Warrandyte Gorge, Wonga Park
Map 3 - 2	Skyline Road, Wonga Park
Map 3 - 3	River view, Wonga Park
Map 3 - 4	Lookout, Warrandyte State Park
Map 3 - 5	Lookout, Chirnside Park, off Carnoustie Crescent
Map 3 - 6	View from the river, Christmas Hills
MAP 4	**BIRRARUNG (YARRA RIVER) - UPPER CITY REACH**
Map 4 – 1	River view, Launching Place
Map 4 - 2	River view, Yarra Junction
Map 4 - 3	Swing Bridge, Warburton
Map 4 - 4	Brisbane Bridge, Warburton
Map 4 - 5	Bramich Bridge, Warburton
Map 4 - 6	River view, Warburton
Map 4 - 7	River and redwood trees, Warburton
Map 4 - 8	River view, Warburton
Map 4 – 9	Redwood Forest, Cement Creek
Map 4 - 10	Viewing platform, tunnel entrance, Big Peninsula Picnic Area, McMahons Creek
Map 4 - 11	Brimbonga Outlet Lookout, Upper Yarra Reservoir Park
Map 4 - 12	Lower Reservoir Lookout via Bridge Crossing, Upper Yarra Reservoir Park
Map 4 - 13	Upper Reservoir Lookout, Upper Yarra Reservoir Park

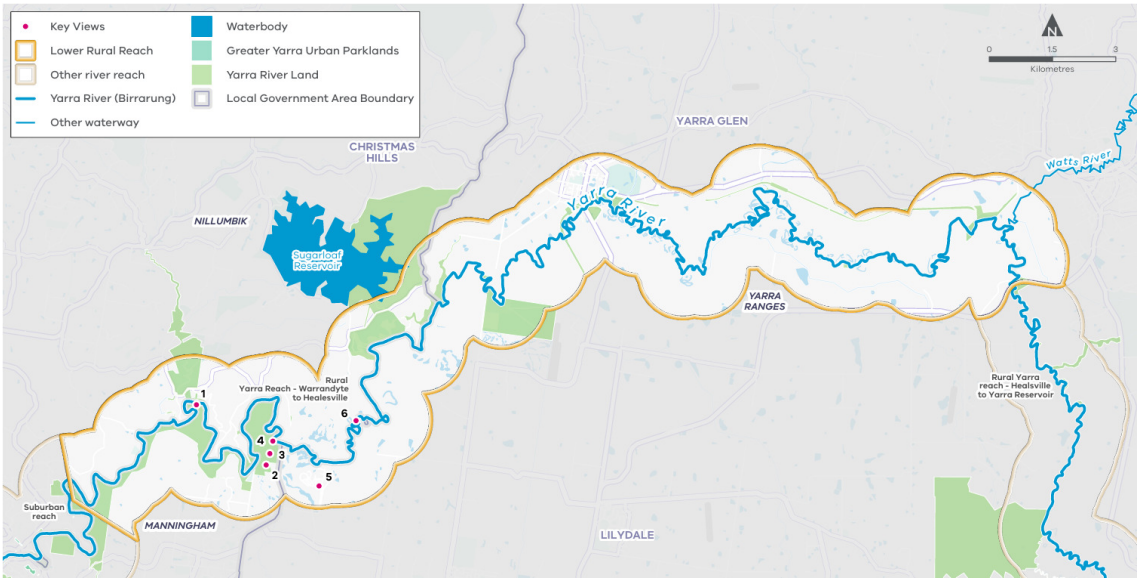
Map 1 Birrarung (Yarra River) - Inner City Reach



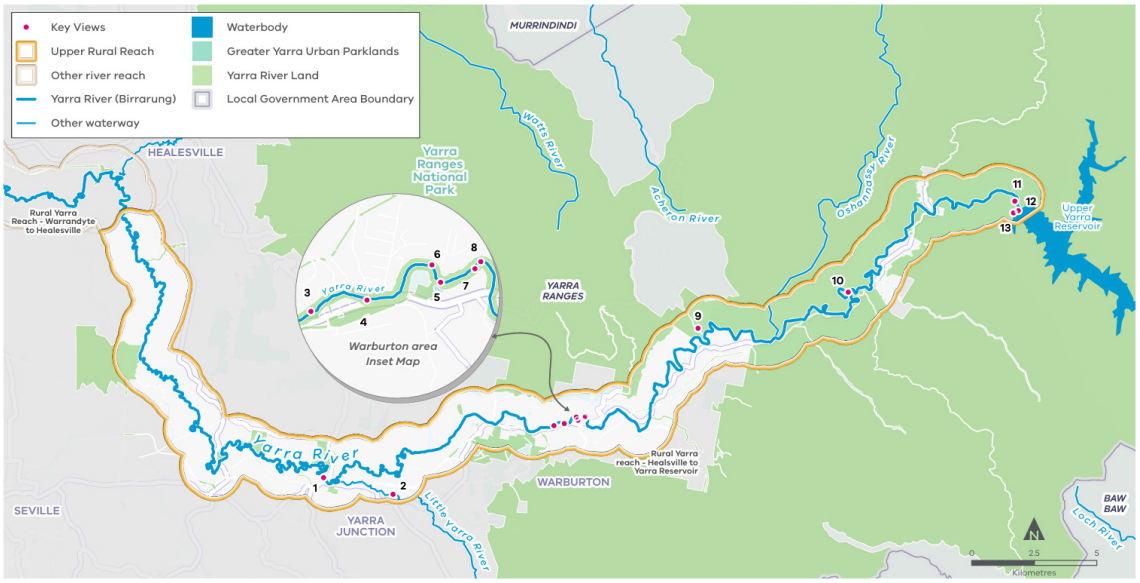
Map 2 Birrarung (Yarra River) - Suburban Reach



Map 3 Birrarung (Yarra River) - Lower Rural Reach



Map 4 Birrarung (Yarra River) - Upper Rural Reach



12.04 ALPINE AREAS

31/07/2018
VC148

12.04-1S Sustainable development in alpine areas

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To facilitate sustainable use and development of Alpine areas for year-round use and activity.

Strategies

Protect and manage significant environmental features and ecosystems, taking into account the sensitive and fragile nature of the alpine environment.

Ensure that the use and development of land is managed to minimise the disturbance of indigenous flora and fauna and sensitive landscapes.

Ensure that there is a mixture of use and development to cater for users of alpine areas in all seasons.

Recognise the distinct environments, infrastructure needs and capabilities to support different activities of each alpine resort and other alpine areas.

Provide for the development of consolidated alpine villages, including a diverse range of employment, social and economic opportunities.

Promote development for active recreation solely at Falls Creek, Lake Mountain, Mt Buffalo, Mt Baw Baw, Mt Buller and Mt Hotham.

Promote intensive residential and commercial development at Falls Creek, Mt Baw Baw, Mt Buller and Mt Hotham.

Maintain Mt Stirling as an all-season nature based tourist, recreational and educational resource.

Ensure that the sustainable long term planning and management of Victoria's six alpine resorts is consistent with the strategic directions contained in the *Alpine Resorts Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Responding to a Changing Climate* (Victorian Government, Alpine Resorts Co-ordinating Council, 2019).

Develop, monitor and regularly review the Alpine Resort Environmental Management Plans and Comprehensive Development Plans for each alpine resort, recognising their unique characteristics, constraints and opportunities.

Encourage best practice in design that responds to the alpine character of the area.

Ensure heritage places are protected and conserved, including Aboriginal cultural heritage and post contact heritage places.

Ensure that increases in skier, pedestrian and vehicular activity in the resorts do not compromise public safety or the accessibility and capacity of ski fields, services, commercial activity and development of trailheads.

Implement approved plans, manage development and work with Alpine Resort Management Boards to effectively operate alpine resorts and protect alpine resources.

Ensure that the use and development of land responds to potential environmental risks and contributes to maintaining or improving the environmental quality of alpine environments.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable approved Victorian Environmental Assessment Council recommendations.
- Any approved management plan or guideline endorsed by the Minister for Environment or Minister for Water.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Alpine Resorts Strategic Plan 2020-2025 Responding to a Changing Climate* (Victorian Government, Alpine Resorts Co-ordinating Council, 2019)
- The Memorandum of Understanding in relation to the Co-operative Management of the Australian Alps National Parks, agreed to by the member states and territories of Victoria, Australian Capital Territory and New South Wales

12.05 SIGNIFICANT ENVIRONMENTS AND LANDSCAPES

31/07/2018
VC148

12.05-1S Environmentally sensitive areas

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To protect and conserve environmentally sensitive areas.

Strategies

Protect environmentally sensitive areas with significant recreational value from development that would diminish their environmental conservation or recreational values. These areas include the Dandenong and Macedon Ranges, the Upper Yarra Valley, Western Port and Port Phillip Bay and their foreshores, the Mornington Peninsula, the Yarra and Maribyrnong Rivers and the Merri Creek, the Grampians, the Gippsland Lakes and its foreshore, the coastal areas and their foreshores, Alpine areas and nominated urban conservation areas, historic buildings and precincts.

12.05-2S Landscapes

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To protect and enhance significant landscapes and open spaces that contribute to character, identity and sustainable environments.

Strategies

Ensure significant landscape areas such as forests, the bays and coastlines are protected.

Ensure development does not detract from the natural qualities of significant landscape areas.

Improve the landscape qualities, open space linkages and environmental performance in significant landscapes and open spaces, including green wedges, conservation areas and non-urban areas.

Recognise the natural landscape for its aesthetic value and as a fully functioning system.

Ensure important natural features are protected and enhanced.

12.06 SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT

02/09/2025
VC283

12.06-1S Urban forests

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To protect and enhance tree canopy in urban areas.

Strategies

Contribute to achieving an overall 30 per cent tree canopy target for urban areas by:

- Encouraging the retention of existing canopy trees.
- Promoting the planting of new canopy trees:
  - Within the public realm and open space (excluding areas dedicated to biodiversity or native vegetation conservation).
  - On private land.

Ensuring that canopy tree species are appropriate for the locality, available space, growing conditions and future climate conditions.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Trees for Cooler and Greener Streetscapes Planning and Design Guidelines* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2019)

13 ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS AND AMENITY

01/07/2021
VC203

Planning should strengthen the resilience and safety of communities by adopting a best practice environmental management and risk management approach.

Planning should identify, prevent and minimise the risk of harm to the environment, human health, and amenity through:

- Land use and development compatibility.
- Effective controls to prevent or mitigate significant impacts.

Planning should identify and manage the potential for the environment and environmental changes to impact on the economic, environmental or social wellbeing of society.

Planning should ensure development and risk mitigation does not detrimentally interfere with important natural processes.

Planning should prepare for and respond to the impacts of climate change.

13.01 CLIMATE CHANGE IMPACTS

31/07/2018
VC148

13.01-1S Natural hazards and climate change

05/09/2025
VC268

Objective

To minimise the impacts of natural hazards and adapt to the impacts of climate change through risk-based planning.

Strategies

Respond to the risks associated with climate change in planning and management decision making processes.

Identify at risk areas using the best available data and climate change science.

Integrate strategic land use planning with emergency management decision making.

Direct population growth and development to low risk locations.

Develop adaptation response strategies for existing settlements in risk areas to accommodate change over time.

Ensure planning controls allow for risk mitigation and climate change adaptation strategies to be implemented.

Site and design development to minimise risk to life, health, property, the natural environment and community infrastructure from natural hazards.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Climate change data and information maintained by the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action.
- Adaptation action plans prepared under Division 2 of Part 5 of the *Climate Action Act 2017*.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- Climate science report prepared under Part 6 of the *Climate Action Act 2017*

13.01-2S Coastal inundation and erosion

05/09/2025
VC268

Objective

To plan for and manage coastal hazard risk and climate change impacts.

Strategies

Plan for sea level rise of not less than 0.8 metres by 2100 and allow for the combined effects of tides, storm surges, coastal processes and local conditions such as topography and geology when assessing risks and coastal impacts associated with climate change.

Ensure that land subject to hazards is identified and appropriately managed to ensure that future use and development is not at risk.

Avoid use and development in areas vulnerable to coastal inundation and erosion.

Respond to marine and coastal processes in the context of the coastal compartment type.

Assess the effectiveness, costs, benefits, impacts (direct, cumulative and synergistic) and path dependency of available adaptation options in the following order:

1. non-intervention
2. avoid
3. nature-based methods
4. accommodate
5. retreat
6. protect

Ensure that development or protective works that seek to respond to coastal hazard risks avoid detrimental impacts on coastal processes.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable Victorian Environmental Assessment Council recommendations.
- Any applicable Regional and Strategic Partnership Product, environmental management plan or coastal and marine management plan approved under the *Marine and Coastal Act 2018* or *National Parks Act 1975*.
- Any coastal erosion advice required under section 75 of the *Marine and Coastal Act 2018*.
- Local coastal hazard assessments and localised projections.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable adaptation action plan prepared under the *Climate Action Act 2017*
- *Guidelines for Coastal Catchment Management Authorities: Assessing Development in relation to Sea Level Rise* (June, 2012)
- *Marine and Coastal Policy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *Marine and Coastal Strategy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022)
- *Planning for Sea Level Rise Guidelines, Port Phillip and Westernport Region* (Melbourne Water, 2017)
- *Siting and Design Guidelines for Structures on the Victorian Coast* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *The Victorian Coastal Hazard Guide* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2012)

13.01-3S Urban heat

02/09/2025
VC283

Objectives

To reduce urban heat and minimise impacts of urban heat on human health and wellbeing.

Strategies

Support development that contributes to cooler urban environments.

Support cooling design responses in urban areas through the:

- Planting and maintenance of canopy trees and other vegetation.
- Use of integrated water management.
- Provision of shading of pedestrian walkways.
- Use of permeable surfaces and low heat absorbing surface materials, such as green roofs and walls.

Encourage use of alternative water resources such as recycled water, stormwater and rainwater to support canopy tree and vegetation growth.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Trees for Cooler and Greener Streetscapes Planning and Design Guidelines* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2019)

13.02 BUSHFIRE

31/07/2018
VC148

13.02-1S Bushfire planning

20/03/2023
VC229

Policy application

This policy must be applied to all planning and decision making under the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* relating to land that is:

- Within a designated bushfire prone area;
- Subject to a Bushfire Management Overlay; or
- Proposed to be used or developed in a way that may create a bushfire hazard.

Objective

To strengthen the resilience of settlements and communities to bushfire through risk-based planning that prioritises the protection of human life.

Strategies

Protection of human life

Give priority to the protection of human life by:

- Prioritising the protection of human life over all other policy considerations.
- Directing population growth and development to low risk locations and ensuring the availability of, and safe access to, areas where human life can be better protected from the effects of bushfire.
- Reducing the vulnerability of communities to bushfire through the consideration of bushfire risk in decision making at all stages of the planning process.

Bushfire hazard identification and assessment

Identify bushfire hazard and undertake appropriate risk assessment by:

- Applying the best available science to identify vegetation, topographic and climatic conditions that create a bushfire hazard.
- Considering the best available information about bushfire hazard including the map of designated bushfire prone areas prepared under the *Building Act 1993* or regulations made under that Act.
- Applying the Bushfire Management Overlay to areas where the extent of vegetation can create an extreme bushfire hazard.
- Considering and assessing the bushfire hazard on the basis of:
  - Landscape conditions - meaning conditions in the landscape within 20 kilometres (and potentially up to 75 kilometres) of a site;
  - Local conditions - meaning conditions in the area within approximately 1 kilometre of a site;
  - Neighbourhood conditions - meaning conditions in the area within 400 metres of a site; and
  - The site for the development.
- Consulting with emergency management agencies and the relevant fire authority early in the process to receive their recommendations and implement appropriate bushfire protection measures.
- Ensuring that strategic planning documents, planning scheme amendments, planning permit applications and development plan approvals properly assess bushfire risk and include appropriate bushfire protection measures.
- Not approving development where a landowner or proponent has not satisfactorily demonstrated that the relevant policies have been addressed, performance measures satisfied or bushfire protection measures can be adequately implemented.

Settlement planning

Plan to strengthen the resilience of settlements and communities and prioritise protection of human life by:

- Directing population growth and development to low risk locations, being those locations assessed as having a radiant heat flux of less than 12.5 kilowatts/square metre under *AS 3959-2018 Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas* (Standards Australia, 2018).
- Ensuring the availability of, and safe access to, areas assessed as a BAL-LOW rating under *AS 3959-2018 Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas* (Standards Australia, 2018) where human life can be better protected from the effects of bushfire.
- Ensuring the bushfire risk to existing and future residents, property and community infrastructure will not increase as a result of future land use and development.
- Achieving no net increase in risk to existing and future residents, property and community infrastructure, through the implementation of bushfire protection measures and where possible reducing bushfire risk overall.
- Assessing and addressing the bushfire hazard posed to the settlement and the likely bushfire behaviour it will produce at a landscape, settlement, local, neighbourhood and site scale, including the potential for neighbourhood-scale destruction.
- Assessing alternative low risk locations for settlement growth on a regional, municipal, settlement, local and neighbourhood basis.
- Not approving any strategic planning document, local planning policy, or planning scheme amendment that will result in the introduction or intensification of development in an area that has, or will on completion have, more than a BAL-12.5 rating under *AS 3959-2018 Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas* (Standards Australia, 2018).

Areas of biodiversity conservation value

Ensure settlement growth and development approvals can implement bushfire protection measures without unacceptable biodiversity impacts by discouraging settlement growth and development in bushfire affected areas that are important areas of biodiversity.

Use and development control in a Bushfire Prone Area

In a bushfire prone area designated in accordance with regulations made under the *Building Act 1993,* bushfire risk should be considered when assessing planning applications for the following uses and development:

- Subdivisions of more than 10 lots.
- Accommodation.
- Child care centre.
- Education centre.
- Emergency services facility.
- Hospital.
- Indoor recreation facility.
- Major sports and recreation facility.
- Place of assembly.
- Any application for development that will result in people congregating in large numbers.

When assessing a planning permit application for the above uses and development:

- Consider the risk of bushfire to people, property and community infrastructure.

- Require the implementation of appropriate bushfire protection measures to address the identified bushfire risk.
- Ensure new development can implement bushfire protection measures without unacceptable biodiversity impacts.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable approved state, regional and municipal fire prevention plan.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *AS 3959-2018 Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas* (Standards Australia, 2018)
- *Building in bushfire-prone areas - CSIRO & Standards Australia* (SAA HB36-1993, 1993)
- Any bushfire prone area map prepared under the *Building Act 1993* or regulations made under that Act

13.03 FLOODPLAINS

31/07/2018
VC148

13.03-1S Floodplain management

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To assist the protection of:

- Life, property and community infrastructure from flood hazard, including coastal inundation, riverine and overland flows.
- The natural flood carrying capacity of rivers, streams and floodways.
- The flood storage function of floodplains and waterways.
- Floodplain areas of environmental significance or of importance to river, wetland or coastal health.

Strategies

Identify land affected by flooding, including land inundated by the 1 in 100 year flood event (1 per cent Annual Exceedance Probability) or as determined by the floodplain management authority in planning schemes.

Avoid intensifying the impact of flooding through inappropriately located use and development.

Plan for the cumulative impacts of use and development on flood behaviour.

Locate emergency and community facilities (including hospitals, ambulance stations, police stations, fire stations, residential aged care facilities, communication facilities, transport facilities, community shelters, child care centres and schools) outside the 1 in 100 year (1 per cent Annual Exceedance Probability) floodplain and, where possible, at levels above the height of the probable maximum flood.

Locate use and development that involve the storage or disposal of environmentally hazardous industrial and agricultural chemicals or wastes and other dangerous goods (including intensive animal industries and sewage treatment plants) outside floodplains unless site design and management is such that potential contact between such substances and floodwaters is prevented, without affecting the flood carrying and flood storage functions of the floodplain.

Ensure land use on floodplains minimises the risk of waterway contamination occurring during floods and floodplains are able to function as temporary storage to moderate peak flows and minimise downstream impacts.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Regional catchment strategies and special area plans approved by the Minister for Environment or Minister for Water.
- Any floodplain management manual or guideline of policy and practice, or catchment management, river health, wetland or floodplain management strategy adopted by the relevant responsible floodplain management authority.
- Any best practice environmental management guidelines for stormwater adopted by the Environment Protection Authority.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Victorian Floodplain Management Strategy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2016)

13.04 SOIL DEGRADATION

31/07/2018
VC148

13.04-1S Contaminated and potentially contaminated land

04/05/2022
VC210

Objective

To ensure that contaminated and potentially contaminated land is used and developed safely.

Strategies

Ensure contaminated or potentially contaminated land is or will be suitable for the proposed use, prior to the commencement of any use or development.

Protect a sensitive use (residential use, childcare centre, kindergarten, pre-school centre, primary school, even if ancillary to another use), children's playground or secondary school from the effects of contamination.

Facilitate the remediation of contaminated land to make the land suitable for future intended use or development.

Policy guideline

Consider as relevant the potential for contamination to impact the proposed use or development through an assessment that is proportionate to the risk, including:

- An assessment in accordance with the *National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure* (National Environment Protection Council, 1999)
- A preliminary risk screen assessment or environmental audit under Part 8.3 of the *Environment Protection Act 2017*.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Ministerial Direction No. 1 - Potentially Contaminated Land*
- *National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure* (National Environment Protection Council, 1999)

13.04-2S Erosion and landslip

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To protect areas prone to erosion, landslip or other land degradation processes.

Strategies

Identify areas subject to erosion or instability in planning schemes and when considering the use and development of land.

Prevent inappropriate development in unstable areas or areas prone to erosion.

Promote vegetation retention, planting and rehabilitation in areas prone to erosion and land instability.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable regional catchment strategy.
- Any special area plan approved under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.

13.04-3S Salinity

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To minimise the impact of salinity and rising water tables on land uses, buildings and infrastructure in rural and urban areas and areas of environmental significance and reduce salt load in rivers.

Strategies

Identify areas subject to salinity in the preparation of planning schemes and land use planning decisions.

Promote vegetation retention and replanting in aquifer recharge areas contributing to groundwater salinity problems.

Prevent inappropriate development in areas affected by groundwater salinity.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable regional catchment strategy and any associated implementation plan or strategy (particularly salinity management plans and regional vegetation plans).
- Any special area plan approved under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Salinity Information Kit: Volume 1 - A Local Government Planning Guide for Dryland Salinity* (Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, 1995)

13.05 NOISE

31/07/2018
VC148

13.05-1S Noise management

10/06/2022
VC216

Objective

To assist the management of noise effects on sensitive land uses.

Strategy

Ensure that development is not prejudiced and community amenity and human health is not adversely impacted by noise emissions.

Minimise the impact on human health from noise exposure to occupants of sensitive land uses (residential use, child care centre, school, education centre, residential aged care centre or hospital) near the transport system and other noise emission sources through suitable building siting and design (including orientation and internal layout), urban design and land use separation techniques as appropriate to the land use functions and character of the area.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- The noise requirements in accordance with the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017.*

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Environment Protection Regulations under the Environment Protection Act 2017*
- *Noise Limit and Assessment Protocol for the Control of Noise from Commercial, Industrial and Trade Premises and Entertainment Venues* (Publication 1826, Environment Protection Authority, May 2021)
- *Environment Reference Standard* (Gazette No. S 245, 26 May 2021)
- *Passenger Rail Infrastructure Noise Policy* (Victorian Government, 2013)
- *VicTrack Rail Development Interface Guidelines* (VicTrack, 2019)

13.06 AIR QUALITY

31/07/2018
VC148

13.06-1S Air quality management

14/01/2025
VC237

Objective

To assist the protection and improvement of air quality.

Strategies

Ensure that land use planning and transport infrastructure provision contribute to improved air quality by:

- Integrating transport and land use planning to improve transport accessibility and connections.
- Locating key developments that generate high volumes of trips in the Central City, Metropolitan Activity Centres and Major Activity Centres.
- Providing infrastructure for walking, cycling and public transport.

Ensure, wherever possible, that there is suitable separation between land uses that pose a human health risk or reduce amenity due to air pollutants, and sensitive land uses (residential use, child care centre, school, education centre, residential aged care centre or hospital).

Minimise air pollutant exposure to occupants of sensitive land uses near the transport system through suitable siting, layout and design responses.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Separation Distance Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)
- *Landfill Buffer Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)
- *Environment Reference Standard* (Gazette No. S 245, 26 May 2021)

13.07 AMENITY, HUMAN HEALTH AND SAFETY

26/05/2020
VC175

13.07-1S Land use compatibility

14/01/2025
VC237

Objective

To protect community amenity, human health and safety while facilitating appropriate commercial, industrial, infrastructure or other uses with potential adverse off-site impacts.

Strategies

- Ensure that use or development of land is compatible with adjoining and nearby land uses
- Avoid locating incompatible uses in areas that may be impacted by adverse off-site impacts from commercial, industrial and other uses.
- Avoid or otherwise minimise adverse off-site impacts from commercial, industrial and other uses through land use separation, siting, building design and operational measures.
- Protect commercial, industrial and other employment generating uses from encroachment by use or development that would compromise the ability of those uses to function safely and effectively.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Separation Distance Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)
- *Landfill Buffer Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)

13.07-1L Non-residential uses in residential areas

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to applications for a non-residential use and any associated development in the Residential Growth Zone, General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone and Low Density Residential Zone.

Location strategies

Locate non-residential uses:

- Where there is a demonstrable local community need for the proposed facility or service.
- On a corner lot.
- Fronting a road in a Road Zone.
- With convenient access to public transport, such as within the Principal Public Transport Network Area, to minimise traffic impacts on local streets.

Locate office uses, including multi-practitioner medical centres, in or adjacent to activity or other commercial centres.

Locate recreational, religious and community uses, and single-practitioner medical centres, in or adjacent to activity centres, unless they predominantly serve local community needs.

Avoid locating non-residential uses in a manner that isolates existing dwellings from the surrounding residential area.

Siting and design strategies

Encourage the re-use of existing non-residential buildings for new non-residential uses.

Encourage the use of existing dwellings in preference to developing purpose-built non-residential buildings.

Design buildings for non-residential uses that are sympathetic to neighbouring dwellings in terms of siting, density, scale, form and style.

Encourage the preparation of a master plan to guide the development or expansion of larger non-residential uses.

Locate car parking associated with a non-residential use at the side or rear of the site to avoid it dominating the development or street frontage.

Minimise the number of additional crossovers in the street.

Landscaping and amenity strategies

Landscape the front setbacks of buildings used for non-residential purposes to enhance the appearance of the site and the locality.

Provide landscape buffers between non-residential uses and neighbouring residential properties to mitigate visual, noise and other adverse amenity impacts.

Minimise any adverse impacts on the amenity of the neighbourhood by way of noise, traffic, parking, lighting, odours, or hours of operation.

Policy document

Consider as relevant:

- *Neighbourhood Character Strategy* (Banyule City Council, 2012)

13.07-2S Major hazard facilities

26/10/2018
VC152

Objective

To minimise the potential for human and property exposure to risk from incidents that may occur at a major hazard facility and to ensure the ongoing viability of major hazard facilities.

Strategies

Ensure major hazard facilities are sited, designed and operated to minimise risk to surrounding communities and the environment.

Consider the risks associated with increasing the intensity of use and development within the threshold distance of an existing major hazard facility.

Apply appropriate threshold distances from sensitive land uses for new major hazard facilities and between major hazard facilities.

Protect registered or licenced major hazard facilities as defined under Regulation 5 of the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 from encroachment of sensitive land uses.

13.07-3S Live music

01/07/2025
VC286

Objective

To encourage, create and protect opportunities for the enjoyment of live music.

Strategies

Identify areas where live music venues are encouraged or where there are clusters of live music venues.

Implement measures to ensure live music venues can co-exist with nearby residential and other noise sensitive land uses.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- The social, economic and cultural benefits to the community of:
  - Retaining an existing live music venue.
  - The development of new live music entertainment venues.
  - Clustering live music venues.

14 NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

31/07/2018
VC148

Planning is to assist in the conservation and wise use of natural resources including energy, water, land, stone and minerals to support both environmental quality and sustainable development.

Planning should ensure agricultural land is managed sustainably, while acknowledging the economic importance of agricultural production.

14.01 AGRICULTURE

31/07/2018
VC148

14.01-1S Protection of agricultural land

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To protect the state's agricultural base by preserving productive farmland.

Strategies

Identify areas of productive agricultural land, including land for primary production and intensive agriculture.

Consider state, regional and local, issues and characteristics when assessing agricultural quality and productivity.

Avoid permanent removal of productive agricultural land from the state's agricultural base without consideration of the economic importance of the land for the agricultural production and processing sectors.

Protect productive farmland that is of strategic significance in the local or regional context.

Protect productive agricultural land from unplanned loss due to permanent changes in land use.

Prevent inappropriately dispersed urban activities in rural areas.

Protect strategically important agricultural and primary production land from incompatible uses.

Limit new housing development in rural areas by:

- Directing housing growth into existing settlements.
- Discouraging development of isolated small lots in the rural zones from use for dwellings or other incompatible uses.
- Encouraging consolidation of existing isolated small lots in rural zones.

Identify areas of productive agricultural land by consulting with the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action and using available information.

In considering a proposal to use, subdivide or develop agricultural land, consider the:

- Desirability and impacts of removing the land from primary production, given its agricultural productivity.
- Impacts on the continuation of primary production on adjacent land, with particular regard to land values and the viability of infrastructure for such production.
- Compatibility between the proposed or likely development and the existing use of the surrounding land.
- The potential impacts of land use and development on the spread of plant and animal pests from areas of known infestation into agricultural areas.
- Land capability.

Avoid the subdivision of productive agricultural land from diminishing the long-term productive capacity of the land.

Give priority to the re-structure of inappropriate subdivisions where they exist on productive agricultural land.

Balance the potential off-site effects of a use or development proposal (such as degradation of soil or water quality and land salinisation) against the benefits of the proposal.

14.01-1R Protection of agricultural land - Metropolitan Melbourne

31/07/2018
VC148

Strategy

Protect agricultural land in Metropolitan Melbourne's green wedges and peri-urban areas to avoid the permanent loss of agricultural land in those locations.

14.01-2S Sustainable agricultural land use

21/09/2018
VC150

Objective

To encourage sustainable agricultural land use.

Strategies

Ensure agricultural and productive rural land use activities are managed to maintain the long-term sustainable use and management of existing natural resources.

Support the development of innovative and sustainable approaches to agricultural and associated rural land use practices.

Support adaptation of the agricultural sector to respond to the potential risks arising from climate change.

Encourage diversification and value-adding of agriculture through effective agricultural production and processing, rural industry and farm-related retailing.

Assist genuine farming enterprises to embrace opportunities and adjust flexibly to market changes.

Support agricultural investment through the protection and enhancement of appropriate infrastructure.

Facilitate ongoing productivity and investment in high value agriculture.

Facilitate the establishment and expansion of cattle feedlots, pig farms, poultry farms and other intensive animal industries in a manner consistent with orderly and proper planning and protection of the environment.

Ensure that the use and development of land for animal keeping or training is appropriately located and does not detrimentally impact the environment, the operation of surrounding land uses and the amenity of the surrounding area.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots* (Department of Agriculture, Energy and Minerals, 1995)
- *Victorian Code for Broiler Farms* (Department of Primary Industries, 2009, plus 2018 amendments)
- *Apiary Code of Practice* (Department of Planning and Community Development, 2011)
- *Planning Guidelines for Land Based Aquaculture in Victoria* (Department of Primary Industries, No. 21, 2005)
- *Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Poultry Farm Planning Permit Guidelines* (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, June 2018)
- *Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Pig Farm Planning Permit Guidelines* (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, June 2018)

14.01-3S Forestry and timber production

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To facilitate the establishment, management and harvesting of plantations and the harvesting of timber from native forests.

Strategies

Identify areas that may be suitably used and developed for plantation timber production.

Promote the establishment of softwood and hardwood plantations on predominantly cleared land, as well as other areas that are subject to or contributing to land and water degradation.

Ensure protection of water quality and soil.

Ensure timber production in native forests is conducted in a sustainable manner.

Conduct timber production (except agroforestry, windbreaks and commercial plantations of 5 hectares or less) in accordance with the *Code of Practice for Timber Production 2014 (as amended 2022)* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022).

Ensure Victoria's greenhouse sinks are protected and enhanced by controlling land clearing, containing the growth of urban areas and supporting revegetation programs.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Code of Practice for Timber Production 2014 (as amended 2022)* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022)

14.02 WATER

31/07/2018
VC148

14.02-1S Catchment planning and management

22/11/2024
VC263

Objective

To assist the protection and restoration of catchments, waterways, estuaries, bays, water bodies, groundwater, and the marine environment.

Strategies

Ensure the continued availability of clean, high-quality drinking water by protecting water catchments and water supply facilities.

Consider the impacts of catchment management on downstream water quality and freshwater, coastal and marine environments.

Retain natural drainage corridors with vegetated buffer zones at least 30 metres wide along each side of a waterway to:

- Maintain the natural drainage function, stream habitat and wildlife corridors and landscape values,
- Minimise erosion of stream banks and verges, and
- Reduce polluted surface runoff from adjacent land uses.

Undertake measures to minimise the quantity and retard the flow of stormwater from developed areas.

Require appropriate measures to filter sediment and wastes from stormwater prior to its discharge into waterways, including the preservation of floodplain or other land for wetlands and retention basins.

Ensure that development at or near waterways provide for the protection and enhancement of the environmental qualities of waterways and their instream uses.

Ensure land use and development minimises nutrient contributions to water bodies and the potential for the development of algal blooms.

Require appropriate measures to restrict sediment discharges from construction sites.

Ensure planning is coordinated with the activities of catchment management authorities.

Ensure that water quality infrastructure is designed to minimise risk of harm to surface waters and groundwater.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any regional catchment strategy and related plans approved under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
- Any applicable implementation strategy approved by a catchment management authority or waterway management authority.
- Any special area or management plan under the *Heritage Rivers Act 1992*.
- Any action statement or management plan prepared under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Murray River Regional Environmental Plan No 2 (REP2) of New South Wales*
- *Marine and Coastal Policy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)

- *Planning Permit Applications in Special Water Supply Catchment Areas* (Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action, 2024)
- *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999)

14.02-2S Water quality

22/11/2024
VC263

Objective

To protect water quality.

Strategies

Protect reservoirs, water mains and local storage facilities from potential contamination.

Ensure that land use activities potentially discharging contaminated runoff or wastes to waterways are sited and managed to minimise such discharges and to protect the quality of surface water and groundwater resources, rivers, streams, wetlands, estuaries and marine environments.

Discourage incompatible land use activities in areas subject to flooding, severe soil degradation, groundwater salinity or geotechnical hazards where the land cannot be sustainably managed to ensure minimum impact on downstream water quality or flow volumes.

Prevent the establishment of incompatible land uses in aquifer recharge or saline discharge areas and in potable water catchments.

Ensure that the siting, design, operation and rehabilitation of landfills avoids impacts on groundwater and surface water.

Avoid detrimental impacts on groundwater resources and minimise risk of harm to human health and the environment from proposed land use or development.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Civil Construction, Building and Demolition Guide* (Publication 1834, Environment Protection Authority, November 2020)
- *Environment Reference Standard* (Gazette No. S 245, 26 May 2021)
- *Planning Permit Applications in Special Water Supply Catchment Areas* (Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action, 2024)

14.02-3S Protection of declared irrigation districts

28/10/2022
VC224

Objective

To plan and manage for sustainable change within irrigation districts declared under Part 6A of the *Water Act 1989*.

Strategies

Identify and plan for the future needs of communities to adapt and adjust to strategic land use change within an irrigation district.

Ensure the future viability of an irrigation district by preventing non-agricultural use of land in a declared irrigation district where the land is serviced, or was serviced as at 17 September 2019, by rural water corporation irrigation infrastructure, unless the rural water corporation infrastructure has been, or is planned to be, decommissioned.

Ensure non-agricultural land use does not undermine the integrity of irrigation infrastructure and complements existing and future agricultural production.

Ensure land use change within an irrigation district does not negate the potential opportunities for a rural water corporation to make adjustments to the footprint of an irrigation district that are identified under an approved plan or strategy.

Ensure land use change does not limit the ability of future investment in irrigation infrastructure that achieves the intended benefits of minimising water loss, and improved irrigation service efficiency to the farm gate and overall agricultural production.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Water for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2016)
- *Gippsland Region Sustainable Water Strategy* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2011)
- *Western Region Sustainable Water Strategy* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2011)
- *Northern Region Sustainable Water Strategy* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2009)
- *Central Region Sustainable Water Strategy* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006)
- *Victorian Government White Paper, Securing Our Water Future Together – Our Water, Our Future* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2004)

14.03 EARTH AND ENERGY RESOURCES

31/07/2018
VC148

14.03-1S Resource exploration and extraction

19/08/2021
VC196

Objective

To encourage exploration and extraction of natural resources in accordance with acceptable environmental standards.

Strategies

Provide for the long-term protection of natural resources in Victoria.

Protect the opportunity for exploration and extraction of natural resources where this is consistent with overall planning considerations and acceptable environmental practice.

Recognise the possible need to provide infrastructure, including transport networks, for the exploration and extraction of natural resources.

Ensure planning schemes do not impose conditions on the use or development of land that are inconsistent with the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990,* the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008,* the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005,* or the *Petroleum Act 1998*.

Develop and maintain buffers around mining and extractive industry activities.

Ensure planning permit applications clearly define buffer areas appropriate to the nature of the proposed extractive uses, which are to be owned or controlled by the proponent of an extractive industry.

Determine buffer areas between extractive activities and sensitive land uses on the following considerations:

- Appropriate limits on effects can be met at the sensitive locations using practical and available technology.
- Whether a change of land use in the vicinity of the extractive industry is proposed.
- Use of land within the buffer areas is not limited by adverse effects created by the extractive activities.
- Performance standards identified under the relevant legislation.
- Types of activities within land zoned for public use.

Identify and protect extractive industry resources within Strategic Extractive Resource Areas, based on their current or potential contribution to state supply, access to supporting transport networks and proximity to demand markets.

Facilitate the use and development of Strategic Extractive Resource Areas for extractive industries and other compatible land uses.

Protect the brown coal resource in Central Gippsland by ensuring that:

- Changes in use and development of land overlying coal resources, as generally defined in *Framework for the Future* (Minister for Industry, Technology and Resources and Minister for Planning and Environment, 1987) and the *Land Over Coal and Buffer Area Study* (Ministry for Planning and Environment, 1988), do not compromise the winning or processing of coal.
- Coal-related development is adequately separated from residential or other sensitive uses and main transport corridors by buffer areas to minimise adverse effects such as noise, dust, fire, earth subsidence and visual intrusion.
- Use and development within the buffer areas are compatible with use and development adjacent to these areas.
- Ensure that the use and development of land for extractive industry responds to potential environmental risks and maintains or improves the quality of the air, land, acoustic and water environments.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*
- *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008*
- *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*
- *Petroleum Act 1998*
- *Melbourne Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas Review* (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 2003/2)
- *Ballarat Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas* (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 1997/3)
- *Bendigo Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas* (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 1998/6)
- *Geelong Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas* (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 1999/2)
- *La Trobe Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas* (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 1999/4)
- *Strategic Extractive Resource Areas Pilot Project Report* (Victorian Government, 2020)

15 BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

02/09/2025
VC283

Planning is to recognise the role of urban design, building design, heritage and energy and resource efficiency in delivering liveable and sustainable cities, towns and neighbourhoods.

Planning should ensure all land use and development appropriately responds to its surrounding landscape and character, valued built form and cultural context.

Planning should protect places and sites with significant heritage, architectural, aesthetic, natural, scientific and cultural value.

Planning should incorporate measures to protect culturally significant heritage places in locations exposed to climate related hazards.

Planning must support the establishment and maintenance of communities by delivering functional, accessible, safe and diverse physical and social environments, through the appropriate location of use and development and through high quality buildings and urban design.

Planning should promote excellence in the built environment and create places that:

- Are enjoyable, engaging, and comfortable to be in.
- Support human health and community wellbeing.
- Accommodate people of all abilities, ages and cultures.
- Contribute positively to local character and sense of place.
- Reflect the particular characteristics and cultural identity of the community.
- Celebrate, acknowledge and protect cultural heritage.
- Enhance the function, amenity and safety of the public realm.

Planning should promote development that is environmentally sustainable and minimise detrimental impacts on the built and natural environment.

Planning should facilitate development that:

- Is adapted and resilient to climate related hazards.
- Supports the transition to net zero greenhouse gas emissions.
- Minimises waste generation and supports resource recovery.
- Conserves potable water.
- Supports the use of, and access to, low emission forms of transport.
- Protects and enhances natural values.
- Minimises off-site detrimental impacts on people and the environment.

15.01 BUILT ENVIRONMENT

31/07/2018
VC148

15.01-1S Urban design

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To create urban environments that are safe, healthy, functional and enjoyable and that contribute to a sense of place and cultural identity.

Strategies

Require development to respond to its context in terms of character, cultural identity and heritage, natural features, surrounding landscape and climate.

Ensure development contributes to community and cultural life by improving the quality of living and working environments, facilitating accessibility and providing for inclusiveness.

Ensure the interface between the private and public realm protects and enhances personal safety.

Ensure development supports public realm amenity and safe access to walking and cycling environments and public transport.

Ensure that the design and location of publicly accessible private spaces, including car parking areas, forecourts and walkways, is of a high standard, creates a safe environment for users and enables easy and efficient use.

Ensure that development provides landscaping that supports the amenity, attractiveness and safety of the public realm.

Ensure that development, including signs, minimises detrimental impacts on amenity, on the natural and built environment and on the safety and efficiency of roads.

Promote good urban design along and abutting transport corridors.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Urban Design Guidelines for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)

15.01-1R Urban design - Metropolitan Melbourne

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To create a distinctive and liveable city with quality design and amenity.

Strategies

Support the creation of well-designed places that are memorable, distinctive and liveable.

Integrate place making practices into road space management.

Strengthen Melbourne's network of boulevards.

Create new boulevards in urban-growth areas and selected existing road corridors across Melbourne.

Provide spaces and facilities that encourage and support the growth and development of Melbourne's cultural precincts and creative industries.

15.01-1L-01 Urban design

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategies

Design buildings within strip shopping centres that provide for uniform shop frontages and associated signs.

Design buildings that have active frontages and direct pedestrian access to abutting open space.

15.01-1L-02 Safer design

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to all land, except land within the Activity Centre Zone.

Strategies

Encourage a mix of uses that generate activity and facilitate the informal surveillance of public, and publicly accessible private, spaces.

Site and design developments and public spaces that provide for safe pedestrian movement between areas of activity, and to car parks and public transport stops, by:

- Incorporating clearly defined and continuous paths of travel with unobstructed sightlines.
- Providing appropriate lighting to increase personal security.
- Eliminating areas of potential concealment and entrapment.
- Maximising opportunities for informal surveillance.
- Clearly defining private, public and community spaces.

Utilise materials, colours, finishes, fixtures, landscaping and building forms that discourage graffiti.

Policy document

Consider as relevant:

- *Banyule Safer Design Guide* (Banyule City Council, April 2003)

15.01-1L-03 Signs

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategy

Support signs that:

- Complement the building or land on which they are displayed, through their appearance, size, illumination and other characteristics.
- Do not detract from the character or amenity of the locality.

Policy guideline

Consider as relevant:

- Supporting signs that are consistent with the *Outdoor Advertising Policy*.

Policy document

Consider as relevant:

- *Outdoor Advertising Policy* (Banyule City Council, 2015)

Expiry

This policy will expire three years from the approval date of Amendment C162bany.

15.01-2S Building design

01/01/2024
VC250

Objective

To achieve building design and siting outcomes that contribute positively to the local context, enhance the public realm and support environmentally sustainable development.

Strategies

Ensure a comprehensive site analysis forms the starting point of the design process and provides the basis for the consideration of height, scale, massing and energy performance of new development.

Ensure development responds and contributes to the strategic and cultural context of its location.

Minimise the detrimental impact of development on neighbouring properties, the public realm and the natural environment.

Improve the energy performance of buildings through siting and design measures that encourage:

- Passive design responses that minimise the need for heating, cooling and lighting.
- On-site renewable energy generation and storage technology.
- Use of low embodied energy materials.

Restrict the provision of reticulated natural gas in new dwelling development.

Ensure the layout and design of development supports resource recovery, including separation, storage and collection of waste, mixed recycling, glass, organics and e-waste.

Encourage use of recycled and reusable materials in building construction and undertake adaptive reuse of buildings, where practical.

Encourage water efficiency and the use of rainwater, stormwater and recycled water.

Minimise stormwater discharge through site layout and landscaping measures that support on-site infiltration and stormwater reuse.

Ensure the form, scale, and appearance of development enhances the function and amenity of the public realm.

Ensure buildings and their interface with the public realm support personal safety, perceptions of safety and property security.

Ensure development is designed to protect and enhance valued landmarks, views and vistas.

Ensure development considers and responds to transport movement networks and provides safe access and egress for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.

Encourage development to retain existing vegetation.

Ensure development provides landscaping that responds to its site context, enhances the built form, creates safe and attractive spaces and supports cooling and greening of urban areas.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Urban Design Guidelines for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)
- *Apartment Design Guidelines for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2021)
- *Waste Management and Recycling in Multi-unit Developments* (Sustainability Victoria, 2019)

15.01-2L-01 Building design

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategy

Integrate vegetation into the design of facades, rooftops and outdoor spaces of high density developments.

15.01-2L-02 Environmental Sustainable Development

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to residential and non-residential development, excluding subdivision, in accordance with the thresholds detailed in this policy.

Objective

To achieve best practice in environmentally sustainable development from the design stage through to construction and operation.

Strategies

Facilitate development that minimises environmental impacts.

Encourage environmentally sustainable development that:

- Is consistent with the type and scale of the development.
- Responds to site opportunities and constraints.
- Adopts best practice through a combination of methods, processes and locally available technology that demonstrably minimise environmental impacts.

Energy performance

Reduce both energy use and energy peak demand through design measures such as:

- Building orientation.
- Shading to glazed surfaces.
- Optimising glazing to exposed surfaces.
- Inclusion of or space allocation for renewable technologies.

Integrated water management

Reduce total operating potable water use through appropriate design measures such as water efficient fixtures, appliances, equipment, irrigation and landscaping.

Encourage the appropriate use of alternative water sources (including greywater, rainwater and stormwater).

Incorporate best practice water sensitive urban design to improve the quality of stormwater runoff and reduce impacts on water systems and water bodies.

Indoor environment quality

Achieve a healthy indoor environment quality, including thermal comfort and access to fresh air and daylight, prioritising passive design over mechanical heating, ventilation, cooling and lighting.

Reduce indoor air pollutants by encouraging use of low-toxicity materials.

Minimise noise levels and noise transfer within and between buildings and associated external areas.

Transport

Design development to promote the use of walking, cycling and public transport, in that order; and minimise car dependency.

Promote the use of low emissions vehicle technologies and supporting infrastructure.

Waste management

Promote waste avoidance, reuse and recycling during the design, construction and operation stages of development.

Encourage use of durable and reusable building materials.

Ensure sufficient space is allocated for future change in waste management needs, including (where possible) composting and green waste facilities.

Urban ecology

Protect and enhance biodiversity by incorporating natural habitats and planting indigenous vegetation.

Reduce urban heat island effects through building design, landscape design, water sensitive urban design and the retention and provision of canopy and significant trees.

Encourage the provision of space for productive gardens, particularly in larger residential developments.

Policy guidelines

Residential

A Sustainable Design Assessment (including an assessment using BESS, STORM or other methods) for:

- Two to nine dwellings.
- A building used for accommodation, other than dwellings, with a gross floor area between 50 square metres and 1000 square metres.

A Sustainability Management Plan (including an assessment using BESS/Green Star, STORM/MUSIC or other methods) and a Green Travel Plan for:

- Ten or more dwellings.
- A building used for accommodation, other than dwellings, with a gross floor area of more than 1000 square metres.

Non-residential

A Sustainable Design Assessment (including an assessment using BESS and STORM/MUSIC or other methods) for:

- A non-residential building with a gross floor area of 100 square metres to 1000 square metres.

A Sustainability Management Plan (including an assessment using BESS/Green Star, STORM/MUSIC or other methods) and a Green Travel Plan for:

- A non-residential building with a gross floor area of more than 1000 square metres.

Mixed use

Applicable assessments for the residential and non-residential components of the development.

Consider as relevant the following tools to support a Sustainable Design Assessment or Sustainability Management Plan:

- *Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process*(IMAP, 2015)
- *Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard 'BESS'*(Council Alliance for a Sustainable Built Environment 'CASBE')
- *Green Star* (Green Building Council of Australia)
- *Model for Urban Stormwater Improvement Conceptualisation 'MUSIC'* (Melbourne Water)
- *Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme 'NatHERS'*(Department of Climate Change and Energy Efficiency)
- *Stormwater Treatment Objective – Relative Measure 'STORM'*(Melbourne Water)

- *Urban Stormwater Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines*(Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999)
- *Waste Management and Recycling in Multi-Unit Developments – Better Practice Guide* (Sustainability Victoria, 2018)

Commencement

This policy does not apply to applications received by the responsible authority before 19 November 2015.

Expiry

This policy will expire when it is superseded by a comparable provision of the Victoria Planning Provisions.

15.01-3S Subdivision design

01/01/2024
VC250

Objective

To ensure the design of subdivisions achieves attractive, safe, accessible, diverse and sustainable neighbourhoods.

Strategies

In the development of new residential areas and in the redevelopment of existing areas, subdivision should be designed to create liveable and sustainable communities by:

- Creating compact neighbourhoods that have walkable distances between activities.
- Developing activity centres in appropriate locations with a mix of uses and services and access to public transport.
- Creating neighbourhood centres that include services to meet day to day needs.
- Creating urban places with a strong sense of place that are functional, safe and attractive.
- Providing a range of lot sizes to suit a variety of dwelling and household types to meet the needs and aspirations of different groups of people.
- Creating landscaped streets and a network of open spaces to meet a variety of needs with links to regional parks where possible.
- Protecting and enhancing habitat for native flora and fauna, and providing opportunities for people to experience nature in urban areas.
- Facilitating an urban structure where neighbourhoods are clustered to support larger activity centres served by high quality public transport.
- Reduce car dependency by allowing for:
  - Convenient and safe public transport.
  - Safe and attractive spaces and networks for walking and cycling.
  - Subdivision layouts that allow easy movement within and between neighbourhoods.
  - A convenient and safe road network.
- Minimising exposure of sensitive uses to air and noise pollution from the transport system.
- Being accessible to people with disabilities.
- Creating an urban structure that:
  - Responds to climate related hazards.
  - Incorporates integrated water management, including sustainable irrigation of open space.
  - Minimises peak demand on the electricity network.
  - Supports energy efficiency and solar energy generation through urban layout and lot orientation.
  - Supports waste minimisation and increased resource recovery.
- Providing utilities and services that support the uptake of renewable energy technologies, such as microgrids and energy storage systems, including batteries.
- Providing all-electric lots.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Urban Design Guidelines for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)

15.01-4S Healthy neighbourhoods

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To achieve neighbourhoods that foster healthy and active living and community wellbeing.

Strategies

Design neighbourhoods that foster community interaction and make it easy for people of all ages and abilities to live healthy lifestyles and engage in regular physical activity by providing:

- Connected, safe, pleasant and attractive walking and cycling networks that enable and promote walking and cycling as a part of daily life.
- Streets with direct, safe and convenient access to destinations.
- Conveniently located public spaces for active recreation and leisure.
- Accessibly located public transport stops.
- Amenities and protection to support physical activity in all weather conditions.

Create 20 minute neighbourhoods, that give people the ability to meet most of their everyday needs within a 20 minute walk, cycle or local public transport trip from their home.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Urban Design Guidelines for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)

15.01-5S Neighbourhood character

09/10/2020
VC169

Objective

To recognise, support and protect neighbourhood character, cultural identity, and sense of place.

Strategies

Support development that respects the existing neighbourhood character or contributes to a preferred neighbourhood character.

Ensure the preferred neighbourhood character is consistent with medium and higher density housing outcomes in areas identified for increased housing.

Ensure development responds to its context and reinforces a sense of place and the valued features and characteristics of the local environment and place by respecting the:

- Pattern of local urban structure and subdivision.
- Underlying natural landscape character and significant vegetation.
- Neighbourhood character values and built form that reflect community identity.

15.01-5L-01 Preferred neighbourhood character

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to all applications for development in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ), General Residential Zone (GRZ), Rural Conservation Zone (RCZ), Low Density Residential Zone (LDRZ), and Precinct 5 of Schedule 1 to the Activity Centre Zone (ACZ), within the areas identified on the Neighbourhood Character Area Map forming part of this clause.

All areas objectives

To encourage the retention and planting of canopy trees and understorey vegetation to soften the appearance of dwellings, enhance landscape settings, and improve existing wildlife and habitat links.

To ensure buildings and extensions do not dominate the streetscape, the building, or the outlook and amenity of neighbouring dwellings.

To protect and enhance the dominant continuous tree canopy and natural vegetated appearance of ridgelines.

To ensure that household services, vehicle access and storage facilities are not visually prominent features of streetscapes.

All areas strategies

Encourage the retention of existing trees.

Provide adequate space around existing trees to enable their survival.

Provide offset planting of indigenous or native trees with adequate space for it to grow to a mature height similar to the mature height of any trees to be removed.

Plant native and indigenous trees and understorey vegetation throughout sites.

Encourage the removal of environmental weeds.

Design site layouts (including basements) with spacing around dwellings that allows for planting and future growth of trees and understorey vegetation to maturity.

Design new developments and extensions that follow the natural topography of the land.

Minimise cut and fill throughout the site.

Select tree species and planting locations to avoid canopy or root conflicts with overhead wires, easements and existing trees.

In areas other than Bush Woodland areas, for development on corner sites where the front wall of the new development fronts the side street, provide a front setback that transitions from the predominant setback along the side street, and the setback of the side wall of the new development.

In areas other than Bush Woodland areas, locate dwellings, additions and associated structures, in line with the predominant front setback of dwellings along the street, with sufficient space for tree and understorey planting.

Design new dwellings and extensions in an architectural style, form and scale that is sympathetic with the special characteristics of the existing dwelling and the precinct.

Provide variation between each dwelling of a development that faces the street through varied roof pitches, window and door placement, materials, façade articulation and other design detailing.

Recess second storey portions of buildings from ground level wall surfaces, except for sites zoned GRZ1 in precinct GS6.

Minimise the height of second storeys, except for sites zoned GRZ1 in precinct GS6.

Design buildings at the rear of a site that respond sensitively to each interface.

Design second storeys at the rear of the site, where appropriate, that are modest in size, have generous side and rear setbacks, and are screened with vegetation.

Locate secluded private open space behind the line of a dwelling that faces the street.

Locate carports, garages and uncovered car parking spaces behind the line of the dwelling to reduce their visual impact.

Provide landscaping, such as large shrubs and trees, in the front setback and in garden beds along driveway edges to discourage car parking in this location.

Include curves and bends in driveways that provide sufficient room for landscaping at varying heights.

Locate tennis courts so that they do not dominate the streetscape.

Locate solar panels to minimise their visual prominence.

Locate or screen air conditioning, rainwater tanks, bins and storage so they are not visually obtrusive in the streetscape.

Locate or screen rooftop plant equipment to integrate it with the roof form.

All areas policy guideline

Consider, as relevant:

- Designing developments with only one single-width vehicle crossing.

Garden Suburban Area wide objectives

To maintain and strengthen the landscape setting of each precinct with spacious leafy gardens, tree-dominated streetscapes and spines of trees in rear setbacks.

To ensure development on sites zoned NRZ3 and GRZ2 prioritises tree protection and planting around and between dwellings to create an attractive, treed landscape setting.

To ensure development on sites zoned GRZ1, GRZ3 or GRZ4 contributes to an enhanced treed environment whilst providing for increased housing densities.

Garden Suburban Area wide strategies

Set buildings (including basements) back a sufficient distance from at least one side or rear property boundary to enable the planting and mature growth of medium to large canopy trees.

On sites zoned GRZ2 or NRZ3, provide sufficient separation between each dwelling to allow for planting and mature growth of small to medium trees and understorey vegetation.

Design buildings (including basements) on sites zoned GRZ1, GRZ3 or GRZ4 with a reduced front setback if this respects the predominant front setback of nearby dwellings, and supports tree planting and mature tree growth in this location.

Provide a transition in building height and massing for buildings on land on sites zoned GRZ1, GRZ3 or GRZ4 that are located opposite or adjacent to land on sites zoned GRZ2 or NRZ3.

Position upper levels of development on sites zoned GRZ1, GRZ3 or GRZ4, towards the street frontage and recess them from lower level wall surfaces.

Other than in the precinct GS1, or sites zoned GRZ1 in the precinct GS6, reflect the architectural style and form of the existing building in second storey additions without using period detailing.

Design and site development at or near the ‘Heidelberg to Eaglemont Ridgeline’ and ‘Bundoora to Diamond Village to Army Barracks Ridgeline’ so that the development sits below the height of trees along the ridgeline, except at the core of the Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre.

Use muted colours and tones and non-reflective materials for development at or near the ‘Heidelberg to Eaglemont Ridgeline’ and Bundoora to ‘Diamond Village to Army Barracks Ridgeline’.

Retain and plant trees and vegetation that contribute to the landscape and form a continuous canopy cover of the 'Heidelberg to Eaglemont Ridgeline' and 'Bundoora to Diamond Village to Army Barracks Ridgeline'.

Finish driveways in muted tones that soften their appearance and blend with vegetation.

Garden Suburban Area wide policy guidelines

Consider, as relevant:

- Building site coverage not exceeding 40 per cent to enable the planting, growth and retention of vegetation. This may be varied in zones GRZ1, GRZ3 or GRZ4 if existing vegetation is retained and sufficient area is provided for the planting of additional trees and other vegetation.
- Providing one medium to large tree for every 400 square metres of site area, with a preference for large trees and including existing trees that are worthy of retention.
- Providing at least one large tree in the front setback area.

Garden Suburban Precinct 1 (GS1) strategies

Locate buildings (excluding a garage or carport on one side) with a sufficient setback from both side boundaries to accommodate landscaping.

Use vegetation as an alternative to front fencing wherever possible, otherwise front fences should be low and permeable.

Incorporate the roof and plan forms of 1950–1960s era buildings, where they predominate, using correct proportions and scale, including low-pitched, hipped roof forms with a second or third hipped roof fronting the street and narrow, boxed eaves.

Garden Suburban Precinct 2 (GS2) strategies

Provide landscaping that comprises large native or indigenous trees and understorey vegetation that complements the character of the precinct.

Incorporate second storeys within roof spaces where possible.

Use low and open style fences complementary to the era of the dwelling.

Incorporate main design themes in correct proportions and scale from 1950–1960s era buildings, where they predominate, including low-pitched, hipped roof forms with a second or third hipped roof fronting the street and narrow, boxed eaves.

Avoid period detailing, but complement the architectural style, scale and form of the existing building in any additions.

Garden Suburban Precinct 3 (GS3) strategies

Provide a mix of exotic, native or indigenous trees and understorey vegetation that complements the character of the precinct.

Encourage the retention of intact, good condition Victorian, Edwardian and Interwar buildings, particularly where individually significant, in a row, or streetscapes of dwellings from these periods.

Retain the front façade when altering or extending dwellings that contribute to the character of the precinct.

Incorporate main design themes in correct proportions and scale, from the Edwardian, Interwar, post-war or 1960s era in new development, as appropriate to the street.

Incorporate second storeys within roof spaces where possible.

Reflect the architectural style and form of the existing building in second storey additions.

Match materials of new buildings to the predominant wall and roof materials in the street.

Match wall and roof materials of existing buildings in extensions to those buildings.

Use weatherboard or rendered brick in predominantly weatherboard areas south of Banksia Street.

Use low and permeable front fencing appropriate to the predominant era of dwellings in the street to maintain the view of front gardens in the streetscape.

Garden Suburban Precinct 4 (GS4) strategies

Provide extensive landscaping, including a mix of exotic, native or indigenous trees and understorey vegetation that complements the character of the precinct.

Encourage the retention of intact and good condition dwellings that contribute to the valued character of the precinct, where possible.

On lots on The Boulevard, site buildings to be consistent with the siting of nearby dwellings, including at the top of the escarpment where this is the common location.

Retain the front façade when altering or extending dwellings that contribute to the character of the precinct.

Incorporate in development the main design themes, in correct proportions and scale, from the Interwar or post-war era, as appropriate to the street.

Incorporate second storeys within roof spaces, where possible.

Reflect the architectural style and form of the existing building in second storey additions.

Match materials of new dwellings to the predominant wall and roof materials in the precinct.

Match wall and roof materials of existing buildings in extensions.

Avoid the construction of front fences.

Construct any retaining walls in stone or timber.

Avoid providing new vehicle access from The Boulevard.

Avoid hard paving in frontages to The Boulevard.

Retain existing street treatments, including street trees, footpaths and kerbing.

Garden Suburban Precinct 5 (GS5) strategies

Provide landscaping that comprises native or indigenous trees and understorey vegetation, as well as exotic vegetation where it complements the character of the precinct.

Site and design dwellings and extensions to integrate with the landscape so that they do not dominate views from The Boulevard, Hardy Terrace and the Yarra River Parklands.

Setback development from Hardy Terrace to allow for the provision of screen planting.

On lots on The Boulevard, site buildings to be consistent with the siting of nearby dwellings, including at the top of the escarpment where this is the common location.

Reflect the architectural style and form of the existing building in second storey additions.

Match wall and roof materials of existing buildings in extensions.

Avoid the construction of front fences.

Avoid the use of hard paving in frontages to The Boulevard.

Avoid providing new vehicle access from The Boulevard.

Garden Suburban Precinct 6 (GS6) strategies

Provide landscaping that comprises native or indigenous trees and understorey vegetation.

Design infill dwellings in an architectural style sympathetic with existing dwellings on sites zoned GRZ2 in the GS6 precinct, incorporating the main themes in correct proportions and scale from the 1950s era.

Design development on sites zoned GRZ1 in a contemporary style to revitalise the character and enhance the urban environment.

On sites zoned GRZ1 that front onto or are to the west of Waterdale Road, design contemporary buildings that incorporate well-articulated built forms to reduce building bulk and provide visual interest.

On sites zoned GRZ1, recess upper levels above the second storey and position them towards the street frontage.

Use low and open style fences complementary to the era of the dwelling.

Garden Court Area wide objectives

To maintain and strengthen the spacious informal mature vegetation settings and spines of trees in rear setbacks.

To respect the curvilinear and cul-de-sac street pattern.

To ensure development on sites zoned GRZ2 and NRZ3 prioritises tree protection and planting around and between dwellings to create an attractive, treed landscape setting.

To ensure development on sites zoned GRZ1 contributes to an enhanced treed environment whilst providing for increased housing densities.

Garden Court Area wide strategies

Set buildings (including basements) back a sufficient distance from at least one side or rear property boundary to enable the planting and growth of medium to large trees.

Retain existing indigenous and native trees to maintain wildlife habitat and landscape quality.

Plant new native or indigenous trees and understorey vegetation.

On sites zoned GRZ2 or NRZ3, provide sufficient separation between each dwelling to allow for planting and mature growth of small to medium trees and understorey vegetation.

Incorporate second storeys within roof spaces, where possible.

Design buildings (including basements) on sites zoned GRZ1 with a reduced front setback if this respects the predominant front setback of nearby dwellings, and supports tree planting and mature tree growth in this location.

Position upper levels of development on sites zoned GRZ1 towards the street frontage and recess them from lower level wall surfaces.

Provide a transition in building height and massing in areas of land zoned GRZ1 located opposite or adjacent to land zoned GRZ2 or NRZ3.

Design and site development at or near the ‘Bundoora to Diamond Village to Army Barracks Ridgeline’ so that the development sits below the height of trees along the ridgeline.

Use muted colours and tones and non-reflective materials for development at or near the ‘Bundoora to Diamond Village to Army Barracks Ridgeline’.

Retain and plant trees and vegetation that contribute to the landscape and form a continuous canopy cover of the ‘Bundoora to Diamond Village to Army Barracks Ridgeline’.

Finish driveways in muted tones that soften their appearance and blend with vegetation.

Garden Court Area wide policy guidelines

Consider, as relevant:

- Building site coverage not exceeding 40 per cent to enable sufficient pervious site area for the planting, growth and retention of vegetation, except in the zone GRZ1 if existing vegetation is retained and sufficient area is provided for the planting of additional trees and other vegetation.

- Providing one medium to large tree for every 400 square metres of site area, with a preference for large trees and including existing trees that are worthy of retention.
- Providing at least one large tree in the front setback area.

Garden Court Precinct 1 (GC1) strategies

Incorporate the roof and plan forms of 1960–1970s era buildings, using correct proportions and scale, including low wall heights, low hipped roof forms and narrow, boxed eaves.

Use exposed brick for walls.

Use materials in extensions to existing buildings that blend with existing materials.

Avoid the construction of front fences.

Garden Court Precinct 2 (GC2 North, GC2 South, GC2 West) strategies

Retain the existing vulnerable Melbourne yellow gums (E. leucoxylon subsp. connata).

In GC2 (North) and GC2 (West), design dwellings that incorporate the main themes from nearby buildings, including the predominant roof forms and articulation to the façade.

In GC2 (West), design dwellings that reflect the plan and roof form of nearby development.

In GC2 (South), design infill development in areas where 1960–1970s era buildings predominate that incorporate the main design themes from that era.

Use the correct proportions and scale, including low wall heights and low hipped roof forms.

In GC2 (South), use materials for extensions to existing buildings that blend with existing materials and exposed brick for walls.

Use open style wire fences in those parts of the precinct where they predominate, coupled with vegetated front gardens, otherwise leave front setback areas unfenced.

Garden Court Precinct 3 (GC3) strategies

Avoid the construction of front fences where they are not a predominant feature of the streetscape.

Design development with articulated facades and hipped or gable-end roof form.

Use exposed wall materials in development.

Use materials for extensions to existing buildings that blend with existing materials.

Bush Garden Area (BG, BG South, BG East, BG West) objectives

To maintain and strengthen the character that is defined by stands of large native and indigenous canopy trees and understorey vegetation that provide a backdrop for the mainly post-war detached dwellings in mature garden settings.

To ensure trees and understorey vegetation dominate the streetscape and longer distance views.

To ensure the sense of identity in the VC Estate (BG West), which is of local interest, is respected.

Bush Garden Area wide strategies

Design development that does not exceed the predominant tree canopy height.

Incorporate second storeys within roof spaces, where possible.

Set buildings back a sufficient distance from at least one side or rear property boundary to enable the planting and growth of medium to large trees.

In BG (East), design development with roof and plan forms that reflect those of the surrounding period dwellings, including hipped roofs with narrow, boxed eaves.

Provide sufficient separation between each dwelling to allow for planting and mature growth of small to medium trees and understorey vegetation.

Provide space in front setback areas that enables the retention and planting of at least one large tree and informal understorey planting of indigenous and native species.

Minimise the excavation and paving of sites.

In BG (South), design development with building elements that reflect the 1970s era, including flat roofs, low wall heights and vertical window proportions.

In BG (West), design development with roof and plan forms that reflect those of the surrounding post-war dwellings, including hipped roofs with narrow, boxed eaves.

Design and site development at or near the 'Foothills Ridgeline' so that it sits below the height of trees along the ridgeline.

Use muted colours and tones and non-reflective materials for development at or near the 'Foothills Ridgeline'.

Retain and plant trees and vegetation that contribute to the landscape and continuous canopy cover of the 'Foothills Ridgeline'.

Avoid the construction of front fences where they are not a prominent feature of the streetscape.

Use timber or basalt for retaining walls, where necessary.

Use wall and roof materials for extensions to existing buildings that blend with existing materials.

Finish driveways with muted, natural tones, such as dark greys and browns, to blend with vegetation.

Bush Garden Area policy guidelines

Consider, as relevant:

- Building site coverage not exceeding 40 per cent to provide sufficient site area for the planting, growth and retention of vegetation.
- Providing one medium to large indigenous or native tree for every 200 square metres of site area, which may include existing trees.
- Providing at least one large tree in the front setback area.

Semi Bush Area wide (SB, SB West) objectives

To protect the highly valued and rare character of the native vegetation dominated residential environment.

To maintain the spaciousness and bush character of front gardens.

To prioritise the retention of existing canopy trees and create opportunities for new planting throughout sites.

Semi Bush Area wide strategies

Design development and extensions to existing buildings that do not exceed the predominant tree canopy height.

Incorporate second storeys within roof spaces, where possible.

Provide sufficient separation between each dwelling to allow for planting and mature growth of small to medium trees and understorey vegetation.

Set buildings back from all boundaries to enable the retention, planting and mature growth of medium to large trees.

Retain the existing Melbourne yellow-gums (E. leucoxylon subsp. connata) in SB (West).

Design and site development at or near the 'Foothills Ridgeline' so that it sits below the height of trees along the ridgeline.

Use muted colours and tones and non-reflective materials for development at or near the 'Foothills Ridgeline'.

Retain and plant trees and vegetation that contribute to the landscape and form a continuous canopy cover of the 'Foothills Ridgeline'.

Leave front setback areas unfenced.

Use timber or basalt for retaining walls, where necessary.

Use wall and roof materials with earthy, natural tones .

Encourage weatherboard dwellings to be left unpainted in SB (West).

Finish driveways with muted, natural tones, such as dark greys and browns, to blend with vegetation.

Retain existing street treatments, including street trees, footpaths and nature strips.

Semi Bush Area wide policy guidelines

Consider, as relevant:

- Building site coverage not exceeding 40 per cent to provide sufficient site area for the planting, growth and retention of vegetation.
- Providing one medium to large indigenous or native tree for every 150 square metres of site area, which may include existing trees.
- Providing at least one large tree in the front setback area.

Bush Woodland Area wide objectives

To ensure the rural, underdeveloped character of the area in the flood plains of the Yarra River, with rolling hills and significant indigenous vegetation, is retained.

To maintain and enhance the indigenous vegetation dominated vistas, streetscapes and backdrops.

To provide low density development that is set within the landscape.

Bush Woodland Area wide strategies

Design development and extensions to existing buildings that do not penetrate above the tree canopy, where a canopy is present.

Design site layouts with spacing around dwellings that allows for planting and the future growth of trees and understorey vegetation to maturity.

Retain existing canopy indigenous and native trees, or provide adequate space for the offset planting of similar trees that will grow to a mature height consistent with the mature height of the trees to be removed.

Provide native and indigenous trees and understorey vegetation in development.

Minimise the excavation of sites.

Locate buildings centrally on a site.

Incorporate second stories within roof spaces, where possible.

Plant areas in front of buildings and extensions with large indigenous or native trees and understorey vegetation.

Design and site development at or near the 'Foothills Ridgeline' so that it sits below the height of trees along the ridgeline.

Use muted colours and tones and non-reflective materials for development at or near the 'Foothills Ridgeline'.

Retain and plant trees and vegetation that contribute to the landscape and form a continuous canopy cover of the 'Foothills Ridgeline'.

Use materials that are non-reflective with earthy natural colours and tones.

Avoid the construction of front fences, other than post and rail or wire fencing.

Design development and driveways to follow the topography of the site.

Construct driveways with a porous surface, such as gravel or toppings.

Retain existing street treatments, including street trees, footpaths and nature strips.

Bush Woodland Area policy wide guideline

Consider, as relevant:

- Siting development with a minimum 20 metre front setback to minimise visibility from the road and long distance views.

Bush Woodland Precinct 1 (BW1) strategies

Group all buildings on a site together.

Plant trees in clumps or in an informal open woodland arrangement.

Bush Woodland Precinct 2 (BW2) strategies

Design landscaping as an integral part of a development and utilise indigenous plants and tall trees throughout the site.

Site dwellings to be as isolated from other dwellings as possible and partly obscure them with vegetation.

Plant front gardens with large trees, preferably indigenous to the area.

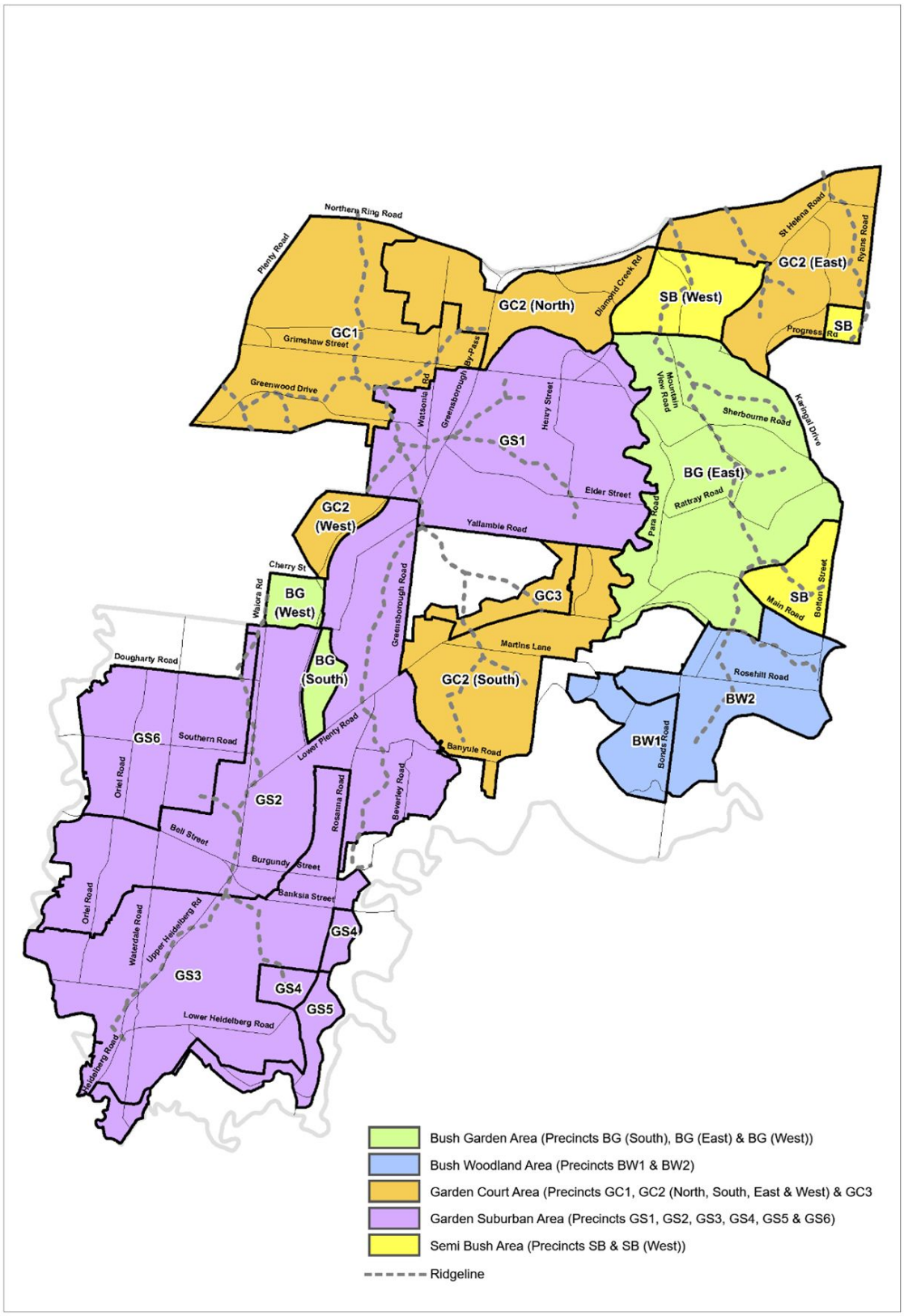
Use indigenous or native species for lower level planting.

Policy documents

Consider, as relevant:

- *Banyule City Council Tree Planting Zone Guidelines* (Banyule City Council, January 2011)
- *Banyule Weed Management Strategy* (Practical Ecology, 2006)
- *Landscape Assessment for Significant Ridgelines in Banyule* (Hansen Partnership & Banyule City Council, June 2012)
- *Neighbourhood Character Strategy* (Banyule City Council, 2012)
- *Residential Vehicle Crossing Policy 2012* (Banyule City Council, 2013)

Neighbourhood Character Area and Precincts Map



15.01-5L-02 Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to land identified on the Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework Plan forming part of this clause.

Objective

To guide the future identity of the Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework area while providing for housing change and urban renewal.

Strategies

Establish a cohesive and contemporary architectural character that responds to the natural creek environment and treed character of the suburb.

Create an inviting, safe and vibrant public realm.

Avoid development that would entrench buildings and/or uses that are inconsistent with the preferred built form or vision for the urban renewal area.

Maintain good solar access to footpaths, in addition to existing and proposed public open space.

Ensure buildings include the use of natural materials and colours of muted tones that blend in with the surrounding environment.

In Area 1:

- Design development with a solid and consistent base, or street wall, with modulated built form above and landscaped frontages to improve the streetscape environment and contribute to a sense of human scale.
- Encourage vehicular access to be provided from side streets adjacent to Bell Street.

In Areas 1–4:

- Maintain backyard character by providing a tree zone at the rear of lots to enable the retention of existing trees and allow for additional tree planting.
- Provide a landscaped front setback to protect existing trees and root protection zones.
- Provide side setbacks and breaks between buildings to allow for landscaping and to improve residential amenity.

In Area 5:

- Maintain the low rise and generously landscaped character of the area.
- Respond to the grain and rhythm of the existing dwellings.

Policy document

Consider as relevant:

- *Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework* (DLA for Banyule City Council, 2019)

Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework Plan



15.01-6S Design for rural areas

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To ensure development respects valued areas of rural character.

Strategies

Ensure that the siting, scale and appearance of development protects and enhances rural character.

Protect the visual amenity of valued rural landscapes and character areas along township approaches and sensitive tourist routes by ensuring new development is sympathetically located.

Site and design development to minimise visual impacts on surrounding natural scenery and landscape features including ridgelines, hill tops, waterways, lakes and wetlands.

15.02 [NO CONTENT]

10/06/2022
VC216

15.02-1S [NO CONTENT]

10/06/2022
VC216

15.03 HERITAGE

31/07/2018
VC148

15.03-1S Heritage conservation

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To ensure the conservation of places of heritage significance.

Strategies

Identify, assess and document places of natural and cultural heritage significance as a basis for their inclusion in the planning scheme.

Provide for the protection of natural heritage sites and man-made resources.

Provide for the conservation and enhancement of those places that are of aesthetic, archaeological, architectural, cultural, scientific or social significance.

Encourage appropriate development that respects places with identified heritage values.

Retain those elements that contribute to the importance of the heritage place.

Encourage the conservation and restoration of contributory elements of a heritage place.

Ensure an appropriate setting and context for heritage places is maintained or enhanced.

Support adaptive reuse of heritage buildings where their use has become redundant.

Consider whether it is appropriate to require the restoration or reconstruction of a heritage building in a Heritage Overlay that has been unlawfully or unintentionally demolished in order to retain or interpret the cultural heritage significance of the building, streetscape or area.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- The findings and recommendations of the Victorian Heritage Council.

Policy documents

- The Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance (Australia ICOMOS Incorporated, 2013).

15.03-1L Heritage conservation

18/11/2022
C162bany

Policy application

This policy applies to land affected by the Heritage Overlay.

Development strategies

Design development that is distinguishable from the original fabric of the heritage place and is not visually intrusive.

Design development that appears as a secondary element in the streetscape when compared to contributory elements of the heritage place or precinct.

Design development that responds to contributory public realm elements of the heritage place or precinct, such as views, vistas, mature vegetation and landmarks.

Design buildings that are complementary in form, siting, scale, height and materials to the heritage place or precinct.

Discourage buildings that mimic historical styles.

Design buildings in a residential heritage precinct that respond to the scale, rhythm and spacing of contributory buildings in the streetscape.

Development policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Designing buildings in a residential heritage precinct that:
  - Do not exceed the average building height of individually significant or contributory heritage buildings on adjoining sites, or where such heights vary, the average heights of those buildings.
  - Have the same front setback as individually significant or contributory heritage buildings on adjoining sites that face the same street, or where such setbacks vary, the average setbacks of those buildings.
  - Have the same side setbacks as individually significant or contributory heritage buildings on adjoining sites, or where such setbacks vary, the average setbacks of those buildings.
- Locating garages, carports and outbuildings within the rear yard of a heritage place, or setting them back from the front wall of the dwelling on the site.

Alterations and additions strategies

Design alterations and additions that respect the external form, bulk and façade patterning of a heritage building.

Avoid alterations and additions that mock historical styles of a heritage building.

Re-use original materials for alterations or additions to a heritage building.

Conceal ancillary services and equipment, such as satellite dishes, aerials, shade canopies, or similar structures, from view from the public realm.

Avoid additions to a heritage building that would be visible from the public realm.

Conservation strategies

Avoid the demolition of a heritage building unless the building is structurally unsound and cannot feasibly be repaired or adapted for reuse.

Avoid the demolition of part of a heritage building unless it will not adversely affect the significance of the building and will, as appropriate:

- Assist in the long-term conservation or maintenance of the building.
- Support the viability of the existing use of the building.
- Facilitate a new use that is compatible with the ongoing conservation of the building.
- Upgrade the building to meet contemporary living standards, such as improving energy efficiency.
- Remove non-contributory elements of a heritage place, such as alterations or additions to a building, particularly where this would assist in revealing the significance of the place.

Ensure a visual record of the contributory elements of a heritage place or precinct is undertaken prior to any demolition works being commenced.

External finishes strategies

Conserve or reinstate the original external colour scheme on a heritage building unless:

- Any proposed alternative colour scheme is appropriate to the style and period of the heritage place.
- The building is a contributory element within a row or group of similar buildings and it is appropriate to adopt a consistent or coordinated approach to paint colours.

Use external materials, colours and finishes that are consistent with, and complement the period and style of, the heritage place or precinct.

Avoid painting previously unpainted surfaces.

Avoid using paint removal methods, such as sandblasting and water-blasting, that may damage the surface of a heritage building.

Subdivision strategies

Encourage any subdivision in a heritage precinct to be compatible with the historic subdivision pattern and proportion of lots.

Retain the contributory elements associated with a heritage place on a single lot, along with any remaining original boundaries, where possible.

Signs strategies

Attach signs to heritage buildings in a manner that minimises damage to the fabric of the building.

Design and locate signs in a manner that is consistent with the period and style of a heritage building.

Minimise the number of signs.

Avoid internally illuminated signs.

Fences strategies

Design fences that complement the period and style of a heritage place.

Avoid new front fences that would obstruct views to a heritage place from the public realm.

Design front fences to be of a low height and transparent, or consistent with the height and style of the original fencing.

Design fences on side boundaries that are visible from the public realm to be:

- A similar scale to the front fence on the same site.
- Sympathetic to the setting of, and relationship between, the contributory elements of a heritage place or adjoining heritage place.

Trees and vegetation strategies

Construct or carry out buildings and works in a manner that does not have a detrimental impact on trees and vegetation that are individually significant, or a contributory element to a heritage place.

Replace trees that are individually significant or a contributory element to a heritage place, where their removal is justified, with a comparable species, or with a species more suited to current site conditions.

Public realm strategies

Retain contributory elements of the public realm, including the layout of roads and footpaths.

Preserve sightlines to, from and within a heritage place, including silhouettes and profiles, where those sightlines have been identified as contributing to the significance of the heritage place.

Avoid replacing median strips or planting trees in heritage places if any resultant structures or trees would interrupt important vistas, or create a visual intrusion on streetscapes.

Locate services away from significant public realm elements to mitigate their visual impact, and any impacts arising from their maintenance.

Record in advance and reinstate pre-existing conditions if works are required to replace or upgrade services that involve the removal of any contributory elements in the public realm of a heritage place or precinct.

Sustainability strategy

Support the sensitive integration or retrofitting of ancillary services that improve the environmental sustainability of a heritage building, such as solar panels, rain water tanks and solar hot water services, limiting their visibility from the public realm.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Banyule Heritage Review* (Context, March 2012)
- *Banyule Heritage Places Study* (Allom Lovell, July 1999)
- *Heritage Guidelines for the Beaumont Estate* (Banyule City Council, 2005)
- *Heritage Guidelines for the Beauview Estate* (Banyule City Council, 2005)
- *Heritage Guidelines for the Glenard Estate* (Banyule City Council, 2005)
- *Heritage Guidelines for the Ivanhoe Views Estate* (Banyule City Council, 2005)
- *Heritage Guidelines for Marshall Street, Sherwood Grove and Thoresby Avenue, Ivanhoe* (Banyule City Council, 2005)
- *Heritage Guidelines for the Mount Eagle Estate* (Banyule City Council, 2005)
- *Heritage Guidelines for the Warringal Village* (Banyule City Council, 2005)
- *Heritage Strategy* (Banyule City Council, Adopted February 2013)

15.03-2S Aboriginal cultural heritage

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To ensure the protection and conservation of places of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance.

Strategies

Identify, assess and document places of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance, in consultation with relevant Registered Aboriginal Parties, as a basis for their inclusion in the planning scheme.

Provide for the protection and conservation of pre-contact and post-contact Aboriginal cultural heritage places.

Ensure that permit approvals align with the recommendations of any relevant Cultural Heritage Management Plan approved under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006.*

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- The findings and recommendations of the Aboriginal Heritage Council.
- The findings and recommendations of the Victorian Heritage Council for post-contact Aboriginal heritage places.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006*

16 HOUSING

31/07/2018
VC148

Planning should provide for housing diversity, and ensure the efficient provision of supporting infrastructure.

Planning should ensure the long term sustainability of new housing, including access to services, walkability to activity centres, public transport, schools and open space.

Planning for housing should include the provision of land for affordable housing.

16.01 RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

31/07/2018
VC148

16.01-1S Housing supply

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To facilitate well-located, integrated and diverse housing that meets community needs.

Strategies

Plan to accommodate housing targets specified in this clause by ensuring zones and overlays deliver sufficient realisable development capacity.

Ensure that an appropriate quantity, quality and type of housing is provided, including aged care facilities and other housing suitable for older people, supported accommodation for people with disability, rooming houses, student accommodation and social housing.

Increase the proportion of housing in urban areas with good access to opportunities and servi (including under-utilised urban land) and reduce the share of new dwellings in greenfield, fringe and dispersed development areas.

Encourage higher density housing development on sites that are well located in relation to jobs, services and public transport.

Identify opportunities for increased residential densities to help consolidate urban areas.

Facilitate diverse housing that offers choice and meets changing household needs by widening housing diversity through a mix of housing types.

Encourage the development of well-designed housing that:

- Provides a high level of internal and external amenity.
- Incorporates universal design and adaptable internal dwelling design.

Support opportunities for a range of income groups to choose housing in well-serviced locations.

Plan for growth areas to provide for a mix of housing types through a variety of lot sizes, including higher housing densities in and around activity centres.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Homes for Victorians - Affordability, Access and Choice* (Victorian Government, 2017)
- *Apartment Design Guidelines for Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2021)

Table 1 - Metropolitan Melbourne Housing Targets

	Housing Target	Greenfield Area Target	Established Area Target
Growth Municipalities			
Mitchell	66,000	56,000	10,000
Cardinia	30,000	21,000	9,000
Casey	87,000	58,500	28,500
Hume	79,000	53,500	25,500
Melton	109,000	104,000	5,000
Whittlesea	72,000	43,000	29,000

Wyndham	99,000	74,000	25,000
Inner Melbourne			
Melbourne	119,500	-	119,500
Port Phillip	55,000	-	55,000
Stonnington	50,000	-	50,000
Yarra	44,000	-	44,000
Middle Melbourne			
Banyule	45,500	-	45,500
Bayside	30,000	-	30,000
Boroondara	65,500	-	65,500
Darebin	69,000	-	69,000
Glen Eira	63,500	-	63,500
Hobsons Bay	22,500	-	22,500
Kingston	51,500	-	51,500
Manningham	28,500	-	28,500
Maribyrnong	48,000	-	48,000
Merri-bek	69,000	-	69,000
Monash	69,500	-	69,500
Moonee Valley	47,500	-	47,500
Whitehorse	76,500	-	76,500
Outer Melbourne			
Brimbank	59,500	-	59,500
Frankston	33,000	-	33,000
Greater Dandenong	52,500	-	52,500
Knox	43,000	-	43,000
Maroondah	39,500	-	39,500
Mornington Peninsula	24,000	-	24,000
Nillumbik	6,500	-	6,500
Yarra Ranges	25,000	-	25,000

Table 2 - Regional Victoria Housing Targets

	Housing Target	Greenfield Area Target	Established Area Target
Barwon			
Colac Otway	3,700	-	3,700
Greater Geelong	128,600	51,100	77,500
Queenscliffe	400	-	400
Surf Coast	8,000	-	8,000
Central Highlands			
Ararat	1,000	-	1,000
Ballarat	46,900	18,900	28,000
Golden Plains	12,500	-	12,500
Hepburn	3,150	-	3,150
Moorabool	20,000	-	20,000
Pyrenees	1,300	-	1,300
Gippsland			
Bass Coast	19,250	-	19,250
Baw Baw	25,700	-	25,700
East Gippsland	11,000	-	11,000
Latrobe	13,000	-	13,000
South Gippsland	8,000	-	8,000
Wellington	8,000	-	8,000
Goulburn			
Greater Shepparton	15,250	-	15,250
Mitchell	66,000	56,000	10,000
Moria	4,500	-	4,500
Murrindindi	3,350	-	3,350
Strathbogie	2,400	-	2,400
Great South Coast			
Corangamite	1,400	-	1,400
Glenelg	1,400	-	1,400
Moyne	2,900	-	2,900

Southern Grampians	1,250	-	1,250
Warrnambool	7,200	-	7,200
Loddon Campaspe			
Campaspe	4,500	-	4,500
Central Goldfields	1,700	-	1,700
Greater Bendigo	37,000	11,000	26,000
Loddon	550	-	550
Macedon Ranges	13,200	-	13,200
Mount Alexander	4,500	-	4,500
Mallee			
Buloke	150	-	150
Gannawarra	850	-	850
Mildura	8,500	-	8,500
Swan Hill	2,100	-	2,100
Ovens Murray			
Alpine	1,250	-	1,250
Benalla	1,700	-	1,700
Indigo	3,100	-	3,100
Mansfield	3,900	-	3,900
Towong	550	-	550
Wangaratta	6,000	-	6,000
Wodonga	15,200	-	15,200
Wimmera Southern Mallee			
Hindmarsh	250	-	250
Horsham	3,300	-	3,300
Northern Grampians	750	-	750
West Wimmera	200	-	200
Yarriambiack	300	-	300

16.01-1R Housing supply - Metropolitan Melbourne

02/09/2025
VC283

Strategies

Create development opportunities to meet housing targets population growth and create a sustainable city by developing housing and mixed use development opportunities in locations that are:

- In and around the Central City.
- Metropolitan activity centres and their residential catchments.
- Priority Precincts, including Suburban Rail Loop East Precincts.
- Activity centres - Housing Choice and Stations.
- Areas for residential growth.
- Areas for greyfield renewal, particularly through opportunities for land consolidation.
- Established areas close to existing services, jobs and public transport.
- Neighbourhood activity centres - especially those with good public transport connections.
- Areas near existing and proposed railway stations that can support transit-oriented development.

Identify areas that offer opportunities for more medium and high density housing near employment and transport in Metropolitan Melbourne.

Provide certainty about the scale of growth by prescribing appropriate height and site coverage provisions for different areas.

Allow for a range of minimal, incremental and high change residential areas that balance the need to protect valued areas with the need to ensure choice and growth in housing.

Create mixed use neighbourhoods at varying densities that offer more choice in housing.

16.01-1L Student accommodation

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategy

Locate student accommodation close to major education centres (other than primary or secondary schools), public transport and local services.

16.01-2S Housing affordability

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To deliver affordable housing in areas with good access to opportunities and services.

Strategies

Improve housing affordability by:

- Ensuring housing supply continues to be sufficient to meet demand.
- Increasing choice in housing type, tenure and cost to meet the needs of households as they move through life cycle changes and to support diverse communities.
- Promoting good housing and urban design to minimise negative environmental impacts and keep costs down for residents and the wider community.
- Encouraging a significant proportion of new development to be affordable for households on very low to moderate incomes.

Increase the supply of well-located affordable housing by:

- Facilitating a mix of private, affordable and social housing in suburbs, growth areas, activity centres and urban renewal precincts.
- Ensuring the redevelopment and renewal of public housing stock better meets community needs.

Facilitate the delivery of social housing by identifying surplus government land suitable for housing.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Homes for Victorians - Affordability, Access and Choice* (Victorian Government, 2017)

16.01-3S Rural residential development

09/10/2020
VC169

Objective

To identify land suitable for rural residential development.

Strategies

Manage development in rural areas to protect agriculture and avoid inappropriate rural residential development.

Encourage the consolidation of new housing in existing settlements where investment in physical and community infrastructure and services has already been made.

Demonstrate need and identify locations for rural residential development through a housing and settlement strategy.

Ensure planning for rural residential development avoids or significantly reduces adverse economic, social and environmental impacts by:

- Maintaining the long-term sustainable use and management of existing natural resource attributes in activities including agricultural production, water, mineral and energy resources.
- Protecting existing landscape values and environmental qualities such as water quality, native vegetation, biodiversity and habitat.
- Minimising or avoiding property servicing costs carried by local and state governments.
- Maintaining an adequate buffer distance between rural residential development and animal production.

Ensure land is not zoned for rural residential development if it will encroach on high quality productive agricultural land or adversely impact on waterways or other natural resources.

Discourage development of small lots in rural zones for residential use or other incompatible uses.

Encourage consolidation of existing isolated small lots in rural zones.

Ensure land is only zoned for rural residential development where it:

- Is located close to existing towns and urban centres, but not in areas that will be required for fully serviced urban development.
- Can be supplied with electricity, water and good quality road access.

16.01-4S Community care accommodation

04/11/2022
VC226

Objective

To facilitate the establishment of community care accommodation and support their location being kept confidential.

Strategies

Planning schemes should not require a planning permit for or prohibit the use of land in a residential area for community care accommodation provided no more than 20 clients are accommodated and the use is funded by, or carried out by or on behalf of, a government department or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act.

Facilitate the confidential establishment of community care accommodation through appropriate permit, notice and review exemptions.

16.01-5S Residential aged care facilities

09/10/2020
VC169

Objective

To facilitate the development of well-designed and appropriately located residential aged care facilities.

Strategies

Recognise that residential aged care facilities contribute to housing diversity and choice, and are an appropriate use in a residential area.

Recognise that residential aged care facilities are different to dwellings in their purpose and function, and will have a different built form (including height, scale and mass).

Ensure local housing strategies, precinct structure plans and activity centre structure plans provide for residential aged care facilities.

Ensure that residential aged care facilities are located in residential areas, activity centres and urban renewal precincts, close to services and public transport.

Encourage planning for housing that:

- Delivers an adequate supply of land or redevelopment opportunities for residential aged care facilities.
- Enables older people to live in appropriate housing in their local community.

Provide for a mix of housing for older people with appropriate access to care and support services.

Ensure that proposals to establish residential aged care facilities early in the life of a growth area are in locations that will have early access to services and public transport.

Ensure that residential aged care facilities are designed to respond to the site and its context.

Promote a high standard of urban design and architecture in residential aged care facilities.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- The Commonwealth Government's Responsible ratios for the provision of aged care places under the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

17 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

31/07/2018
VC148

Planning is to provide for a strong and innovative economy, where all sectors are critical to economic prosperity.

Planning is to contribute to the economic wellbeing of the state and foster economic growth by providing land, facilitating decisions and resolving land use conflicts, so that each region may build on its strengths and achieve its economic potential.

17.01 EMPLOYMENT

31/07/2018
VC148

17.01-1S Diversified economy

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To strengthen and diversify the economy.

Strategies

Protect and strengthen existing and planned employment areas and plan for new employment areas.

Facilitate regional, cross-border and inter-regional relationships to harness emerging economic opportunities.

Facilitate growth in a range of employment sectors, including health, education, retail, tourism, knowledge industries and professional and technical services based on the emerging and existing strengths of each region.

Improve access to jobs closer to where people live.

Support rural economies to grow and diversify.

17.01-1R Diversified economy - Metropolitan Melbourne

02/09/2025
VC283

Strategies

Support the Central City to become Australia's largest commercial and residential centre by 2050, by planning for office, retail, residential, education, health, entertainment and cultural activity spaces.

Plan for the redevelopment of Priority Precincts and Urban-Renewal Precincts in and around the Central City to deliver high-quality, distinct and diverse neighbourhoods offering a mix of uses.

Provide a mix of uses within Suburban Rail Loop Precincts and prioritise higher density development.

Avoid development in Suburban Rail Loop Precincts that would impede opportunities for significant future growth.

Facilitate the development of Employment and Innovation Areas by ensuring they:

- Have a high level of amenity to attract businesses and workers.
- Are supported by good public transport services and integrated walking and cycling paths.
- Maximise investment opportunities for the location of knowledge intensive firms and jobs.

Support the employment and servicing role of Health and Education Precincts by:

- Focussing on improving access, particularly public transport access.
- Encouraging co-location of facilities to better utilise existing infrastructure.
- Supporting and facilitating growth of associated businesses and industries.
- Reinforcing their specialised economic functions while also providing opportunities for ancillary retail, commercial, accommodation and supporting services.

Support diverse employment generating uses, including offices, innovation and creative industries in identified areas within regionally significant industrial precincts, where compatible with adjacent uses and well connected to transport networks.

Consider how land use change proposals can respond to local and regional employment demand or identify how it can be accommodated elsewhere.

Plan for industrial land in suitable locations to support employment and investment opportunities.

Facilitate investment in Melbourne's outer areas to increase local access to employment.

17.01-2S Innovation and research

04/10/2018
VC149

Objective

To create opportunities for innovation and the knowledge economy within existing and emerging industries, research and education.

Strategies

Encourage the expansion and development of logistics and communications infrastructure.

Support the development of business clusters.

Support the development of enterprise precincts that build the critical mass of employment in an area, leverage the area's public and private sector economic competitive strengths and assets, and cater to a diversity of employment types and scales.

Promote an accessible, well-connected, high-amenity and collaborative physical environment that is conducive to innovation and to creative activities.

Encourage the provision of infrastructure that helps people to be innovative and creative, learn new skills and start new businesses in locations identified to accommodate employment and economic growth.

Support well-located, appropriate and low-cost premises for not-for-profit or start-up enterprises.

Improve access to community-based information and training through further developing libraries as community learning centres.

17.02 COMMERCIAL

31/07/2018
VC148

17.02-1S Business

15/03/2024
VC256

Objective

To encourage development that meets the community's needs for retail, entertainment, office and other commercial services.

Strategies

Plan for an adequate supply of commercial land in appropriate locations.

Ensure commercial facilities are aggregated and provide net community benefit in relation to their viability, accessibility and efficient use of infrastructure.

Locate commercial facilities in existing or planned activity centres.

Provide new convenience shopping facilities to provide for the needs of the local population in new residential areas and within, or immediately adjacent to, existing commercial centres.

Provide small scale shopping opportunities that meet the needs of local residents and workers in convenient locations.

Provide outlets of trade-related goods or services directly serving or ancillary to industry that have adequate on-site car parking.

Locate cinema based entertainment facilities within or on the periphery of existing or planned activity centres.

Apply a five year time limit for commencement to any planning permit for a shopping centre or shopping centre expansion of more than 1000 square metres leasable floor area.

Regulate the use and development of land for a sex services premises in commercial and mixed use areas in the same way as for other types of shop.

Ensure that planning for the use and development of land for a sex services premises and home based business is consistent with decriminalisation of sex work and provides for the reduction of discrimination against, and harm to, sex workers.

17.02-1L Office development

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategies

Direct large-scale office development to locate in nominated areas within the Greensborough, Heidelberg and Ivanhoe Activity Centres.

Support small-scale office development that does not fragment the retail role of activity centres.

17.02-2S Out-of-centre development

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To manage out-of-centre development.

Strategies

Discourage proposals for expansion of single use retail, commercial and recreational facilities outside activity centres.

Give preference to locations in or on the border of an activity centre for expansion of single use retail, commercial and recreational facilities.

Discourage large sports and entertainment facilities of metropolitan, state or national significance in out-of-centre locations unless they are on the Principal Public Transport Network and in locations that are highly accessible to their catchment of users.

Ensure that out-of-centre proposals are only considered where the proposed use or development is of net benefit to the community in the region served by the proposal or provides small scale shopping opportunities that meet the needs of local residents and workers in convenient locations.

17.02-2L Out-of-centre development

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategies

Support opportunities to establish appropriate commercial activities outside activity centres, such as tourism-related businesses, small-scale non-retail and home based businesses, provided they do not have a detrimental impact on residential amenity.

Support the use of large main road sites for regional retail functions that cannot be accommodated easily or economically in existing activity centres.

17.03 INDUSTRY

31/07/2018
VC148

17.03-1S Industrial land supply

14/01/2025
VC237

Objective

To ensure availability of land for industry.

Strategies

Provide an adequate supply of industrial land in appropriate locations including sufficient stocks of large sites for strategic investment.

Identify land for industrial development in urban growth areas where:

- Good access for employees, freight and road transport is available.
- Appropriate buffer areas can be provided between the proposed industrial land and nearby sensitive land uses.

Protect and carefully plan existing industrial areas to, where possible, facilitate further industrial development.

Preserve locally significant industrial land for industrial or employment generating uses, unless long-term demand for these uses can be demonstrably met elsewhere.

Avoid non-industrial land uses that will prejudice the availability of land in identified industrial areas for future industrial use.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Separation Distance Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)
- *Landfill Buffer Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)

17.03-2S Sustainable industry

14/01/2025
VC237

Objective

To facilitate the sustainable operation of industry.

Strategies

Ensure that industrial activities requiring substantial threshold distances are located in the core of industrial areas.

Encourage activities with minimal threshold requirements to locate towards the perimeter of the industrial area.

Minimise inter-industry conflict and encourage like industries to locate within the same area.

Protect industrial activity in industrial zones from the encroachment of commercial, residential and other sensitive uses that would adversely affect industry viability.

Encourage industrial uses that meet appropriate standards of safety and amenity to locate within activity centres.

Support the retention of small-scale industries servicing established urban areas through appropriate zoning.

Provide adequate separation and buffer areas between sensitive uses and offensive or dangerous industries and quarries to ensure that residents are not affected by adverse environmental effects, nuisance or exposure to hazards.

Encourage manufacturing and storage industries that generate significant volumes of freight to locate close to air, rail and road freight terminals.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Separation Distance Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)
- *Landfill Buffer Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)

17.03-3S Significant industrial land

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To protect significant industrial land.

Strategies

Protect state significant industrial precincts from incompatible land uses to allow for future growth. State significant industrial precincts include but are not limited to:

- Southern Industrial Precinct - Dandenong South.
- Northern Industrial Precinct - Campbellfield, Somerton and Thomastown.
- Western Industrial Precinct - Laverton North and Derrimut.
- Officer / Pakenham Industrial Precinct.
- Port of Hastings Industrial Precinct.

Ensure sufficient availability of strategically located land for major industrial development, particularly for industries and storage facilities that require significant threshold distances from sensitive or incompatible uses.

Protect heavy industrial areas from inappropriate development and maintain adequate buffer distances from sensitive or incompatible uses.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Melbourne Industrial and Commercial Land Use Plan* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *Industrial and Commercial Land Classifications* (Department of Transport and Planning, 2025)

17.03-3R Regionally significant industrial land - Metropolitan Melbourne

02/09/2025
VC283

Strategies

Protect industrial land of regional significance and facilitate continual growth in freight, logistics and manufacturing investment.

Support the transition from manufacturing land uses to other employment uses in strategically identified areas well connected to transport networks, especially in Suburban Rail Loop Precincts.

17.03-3R Regionally significant industrial land - Metropolitan Melbourne - Northern Metro Region

03/03/2023
VC215

Strategies

Encourage the consolidation of land holdings in the Northern State Significant Industrial Precinct (SSIP) and discourage subdivision that would lead to the creation of small lots.

Protect established industrial precincts adjacent to Melbourne Airport and Essendon Airport, including the Tullamarine, Keilor Park, Keilor East and Airport West industrial precincts.

17.04 TOURISM

31/07/2018
VC148

17.04-1S Facilitating tourism

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To encourage tourism development to maximise the economic, social and cultural benefits of developing the state as a competitive domestic and international tourist destination.

Strategies

Encourage the development of a range of well-designed and sited tourist facilities, including integrated resorts, accommodation, host farm, bed and breakfast and retail opportunities.

Seek to ensure that tourism facilities have access to suitable transport.

Promote tourism facilities that preserve, are compatible with and build on the assets and qualities of surrounding activities and attractions.

Create innovative tourism experiences.

Encourage investment that meets demand and supports growth in tourism.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable regional tourism development strategy.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Tourism Investment Guidelines – Your Guide to Tourism Investment in Victoria* (Tourism Victoria, 2008)

17.04-1R Tourism in Metropolitan Melbourne

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To maintain and develop Metropolitan Melbourne as a desirable tourist destination.

Strategies

Maintain Metropolitan Melbourne's position as a global, national and local destination in its own right and as a gateway to regional Victoria by:

- Developing city precincts and promenades.
- Revitalising the retail core of the Central City.
- Supporting artistic and cultural life.
- Improving public facilities, amenities and access.
- Maintaining city safety.
- Providing information and leisure services.
- Improving transport infrastructure.

17.04-1L Facilitating tourism - Banyule

12/02/2024
VC254

Strategy

Support tourism and recreation in the Birrarung-Bolin precinct that capitalises on its central location on the Yarra River – Birrarung, connecting it with central Melbourne and the Yarra Valley.

17.04-2S Coastal and maritime tourism and recreation

20/03/2023
VC229

Objective

To encourage a diverse range of strategically located and well-designed coastal and maritime tourism and recreational opportunities that strengthen people's connection with the marine and coastal environment.

Strategies

Support safe and sustainable recreation and tourism development including ecotourism, tourism and major maritime events that:

- Responds to identified demand.
- Minimises impact on environmental and cultural values.
- Minimises impact on other users.
- Minimises direct and cumulative impacts.
- Maintains public safety.
- Responds to the carrying capacity of the site.
- Minimises exposure to coastal hazard risks and risks posed by climate change.

Ensure a diverse range of accommodation options and coastal experiences are provided for and maintained.

Ensure sites and facilities are accessible to all.

Ensure tourism development, within non-urban areas, demonstrates a tourist accommodation need and supports a nature-based approach.

Ensure development is of an appropriate scale, use and intensity relative to its location and minimises impacts on the surrounding natural, visual, environmental and coastal character.

Develop a network of maritime precincts around Port Phillip and Western Port that serve both local communities and visitors.

Maintain and expand boating and recreational infrastructure around the bays in maritime precincts at Frankston, Geelong, Hastings, Hobsons Bay, Mordialloc, Mornington, Patterson River, Portarlington, Queenscliff, St Kilda, Stony Point/Cowes and Wyndham.

Support a sustainable network of facilities for recreational boating and water-based activities that respond to:

- Identified demand.
- Use and safety considerations.
- The carrying capacity of the location.
- Coastal processes.
- Environmental values.

Strategically plan and operate ports to complement each other in the context of the broader economy, transport networks and the maritime and coastal environments within which they are regulated.

Provide public access to recreational facilities and activities on land and water.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- *Coastal Spaces Landscape Assessment Study* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006)
- *Gippsland Boating Coastal Action Plan 2013 - Gippsland Coastal Board*
- *Recreational Boating Facilities Framework July 2014 - Central Coastal Board*
- *Western Boating Coastal Action Plan 2010 - Western Coastal Board*

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Marine and Coastal Policy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)
- *Marine and Coastal Strategy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022)
- *Siting and Design Guidelines on the Victorian Coast* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2020)

18 TRANSPORT

09/12/2021
VC204

Planning should ensure a safe, integrated and sustainable transport system that:

- Provides access to social and economic opportunities to support individual and community wellbeing.
- Facilitates economic prosperity.
- Actively contributes to environmental sustainability.
- Facilitates network-wide efficient, coordinated and reliable movements of people and goods.
- Supports health and wellbeing.

18.01 LAND USE AND TRANSPORT

09/12/2021
VC204

18.01-1S Land use and transport integration

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To facilitate access to social, cultural and economic opportunities by effectively integrating land use and transport.

Strategies

Plan and develop a transport system that facilitates:

- Social and economic inclusion for all people and builds community wellbeing.
- The best use of existing social and economic infrastructure.
- A reduction in the distances people have to travel to access jobs and services.
- Better access to, and greater mobility within, local communities.
- Network-wide efficiency and coordinated operation.

Plan land use and development to:

- Protect existing transport infrastructure from encroachment or detriment that would impact on the current or future function of the asset.
- Protect transport infrastructure that is in delivery from encroachment or detriment that would impact on the construction or future function of the asset.
- Protect planned transport infrastructure from encroachment or detriment that would impact deliverability or future operation.
- Protect identified potential transport infrastructure from being precluded by land use and development.

Plan land use and development to allow for the ongoing improvement and development of the State Transport System in the short and long term.

Plan movement networks and adjoining land uses to minimise disruption to residential communities and their amenity.

Plan the timely delivery of transport infrastructure and services to support changing land use and associated transport demands.

Plan improvements to public transport, walking and cycling networks to coordinate with the ongoing development and redevelopment of urban areas.

Plan the use of land adjacent to the transport system having regard to the current and future development and operation of the transport system.

Reserve land for strategic transport infrastructure to ensure the transport system can be developed efficiently to meet changing transport demands.

Support urban development that makes jobs and services more accessible:

- In accordance with forecast demand.
- By taking advantage of all available modes of transport.

Protect existing and facilitate new walking and cycling access to public transport.

Locate major government and private sector investments in Major regional cities, Regional Cities and Regional service centres on major transport corridors to maximise the access and mobility of communities.

Design neighbourhoods to:

- Better support active living.
- Increase the share of trips made using sustainable transport modes.

- Respond to the safety needs of all users.

Design the transport system and adjacent areas to achieve visual outcomes that are responsible to local context with particular reference to:

- Landscaping.
- The placement of signs.
- Providing buffer zones and resting places.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Movement and Place in Victoria* (Department of Transport, February 2019)
- *Delivering the Goods, Creating Victorian Jobs: Victorian Freight Plan* (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, July 2018)

18.01-2S Transport system

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To facilitate the efficient, coordinated and reliable movement of people and goods by developing an integrated and efficient transport system.

Strategies

Plan and develop a transport system integrated across all movement networks that:

- Facilitates the efficient, coordinated and reliable movement of people and goods at all times.
- Optimises transport system capacity.
- Improves connectivity and facilitates the growth and development of regional Victoria.
- Improves connectivity between Victoria's Major regional cities, Regional cities, Regional service centres and metropolitan Melbourne.
- Ensures sufficient capacity for the movement of passengers into and out of Victoria at Principal Transport Gateways.
- Improves how goods are moved to local, interstate and overseas markets.
- Maximises access to residential areas, employment, markets, services and recreation.
- Improves local transport options to support 20-minute neighbourhoods in Melbourne's suburbs and Victoria's regional cities and towns.
- Is legible and enables easy access and movement between modes.

Plan movement networks that share the same space to do so in a way that balances the needs of the different users of the transport system.

Plan and develop the State Transport System comprising the:

- Principal Bicycle Network: Existing and future high quality cycling routes that provide access to major destinations and facilitate cycling for transport, sport, recreation and fitness.
- Principal Public Transport Network: Existing and future high quality public transport routes in the Melbourne metropolitan area.
- Regional Rail Network: Existing and future passenger rail routes in regional Victoria.
- Principal Road Network: Declared arterial roads and freeways under the *Road Management Act 2004*.
- Principal Freight Network: Existing and future corridors and precincts where the movement of high volumes of freight are concentrated or of strategic value.
- Principal Transport Gateways: Existing and future ports, airports and interstate terminals that serve as key locations for moving passengers and freight into, out of and around Victoria.

Facilitate delivery of:

- Declared major transport projects and their ancillary projects that are of economic, social or environmental significance to the State of Victoria.
- Transport projects that improve the State Transport System.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Movement and Place in Victoria* (Department of Transport, February 2019)

State Transport System – Metropolitan Melbourne Plan



State Transport System – Regional Victoria Plan



18.01-3S Sustainable and safe transport

09/12/2021
VC204

Objective

To facilitate an environmentally sustainable transport system that is safe and supports health and wellbeing.

Strategies

Plan and develop the transport system to:

- Maximise the efficient use of resources including infrastructure, land, services and energy.
- Prepare for and adapt to climate change impacts.
- Prioritise the use of sustainable personal transport.
- Protect, conserve and improve the natural environment by supporting forms of transport, energy use and transport technologies that have the least environmental impact.
- Avoid, minimise and offset harm to the environment by:
  - Protecting biodiversity.
  - Reducing transport-related greenhouse gas emissions.

Plan the transport system to be safe by:

- Developing safe transport infrastructure.
- Optimising accessibility, emergency access, service and amenity.
- Separating pedestrians, bicycles and motor vehicles, where practicable.
- Reducing the need for cyclists to mix with other road users.
- Supporting road users to make safe choices through design and wayfinding techniques.
- Prioritising transport safety when designing high-speed roads and intersections.

Support forms of transport and energy use that have the greatest benefit for, and least negative impact on, health and wellbeing.

Design the transport system to be accessible to all users.

Design new suburbs to respond to the safety, health and wellbeing needs of all road users.

Design development to promote walking, cycling and the use of public transport, in that order, and minimise car dependency.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Victorian Road Safety Strategy 2021-2030* (Department of Transport, 2021)

18.01-3R Sustainable and safe transport - Metropolitan Melbourne

09/12/2021
VC204

Strategies

Improve local travel options for walking and cycling to support 20 minute neighbourhoods.

18.01-3L Sustainable personal transport

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategy

Support a safe, linked system of cycling and pedestrian trails throughout the municipality as an alternative to vehicular transport.

18.02 MOVEMENT NETWORKS

31/07/2018
VC148

18.02-1S Walking

09/12/2021
VC204

Objective

To facilitate an efficient and safe walking network and increase the proportion of trips made by walking.

Strategies

Plan and develop walking networks to:

- Provide pedestrian routes that are safe, direct and comfortable to use.
- Enable walking as a part of everyday life.
- Enable people to meet more of their needs locally and rely less on their cars.
- Be accessible to vehicles that use footpaths, including wheelchairs, prams and scooters.
- Accommodate emerging forms of low-emission, low-speed personal transport.

Develop principal pedestrian networks for local areas that link with the transport system.

Provide walking infrastructure in all major transport projects.

Design walking routes to be comfortable by providing shelter from the sun through canopy trees, verandahs and other structures.

Design direct, comfortable and connected walking infrastructure to and between key destinations including activity centres, public transport interchanges, employment areas, urban renewal precincts and major attractions.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Guidelines for developing Principal Pedestrian Networks* (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, 2015)

18.02-2S Cycling

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To facilitate an efficient and safe bicycle network and increase the proportion of trips made by cycling.

Strategies

Plan and develop cycling networks to:

- Provide routes that are safe, comfortable, low-stress and well connected.
- Enable cycling as a part of everyday life.
- Enable people to meet more of their needs locally by cycling and to rely less on their cars.
- Accommodate emerging forms of low emission, low and moderate speed personal transport.

Protect and develop the Principal Bicycle Network to provide high-quality cycling routes that are direct and connected, to and between key destinations including activity centres, public transport interchanges, employment areas, urban renewal precincts and major attractions.

Develop Strategic Cycling Corridors by:

- Integrating them with stations and major interchanges on the public transport network that serve places of state significance.
- Integrating them with the central city, Employment and Innovation Areas, major activity centres and other destinations of metropolitan or state significance.
- Facilitating safer, lower stress and more direct journeys using a combination of cycleways, cycle paths and shared streets.
- Providing the most direct route practical.
- Designing transport corridors to prioritise cycling links and cyclists.

Protect Strategic Cycling Corridors from encroachment by development and incompatible interface treatments such as cross overs.

Support increased cycling by providing:

- Cycling routes and cycling infrastructure early in new developments and in in all major transport projects.
- Cycle parking and related end of trip facilities to meet demand at education, recreation, transport, shopping, commercial, public transport interchanges and community facilities, significant trip generating developments and other major attractions.
- Facilities for cyclists, particularly storage, at public transport interchanges and rail stations.
- Vegetation to shade cycling routes.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Principal Bicycle Network* (VicRoads, 2012)
- *Strategic Cycling Corridors* (Department of Transport, 2021)
- *Victorian Cycling Strategy 2018-28* (Transport for Victoria)

18.02-3S Public transport

09/12/2021
VC204

Objective

To facilitate an efficient and safe public transport network and increase the proportion of trips made by public transport.

Strategies

Plan and develop public transport to:

- Connect activity centres, job-rich areas and outer suburban areas.
- Enable people to not have to rely on cars for personal transport.
- Integrate bus and tram networks and stops and public transport interchanges in new development areas, including key urban renewal precincts and outer-suburban areas.
- Integrate with land use and development in outer suburban and growth areas.

Protect and develop the Principal Public Transport Network and Regional Rail Network to facilitate:

- High quality public transport services that support increased diversity and density of development, particularly at interchanges, activity centres and where Principal Public Transport Network routes intersect.
- Modern commuter-style public transport services that link Melbourne with the regional growth areas of Geelong, Bendigo, Ballarat, Seymour and Traralgon.
- Service improvements to other regional and rural areas.
- A metro-style rail system that provides a very high frequency of service in the Melbourne metropolitan area.
- A new high quality orbital rail (Suburban Rail Loop) through Melbourne's middle suburbs.
- A balance between the rail usage needs of public transport and freight.

Facilitate public transport infrastructure in all major transport projects.

Allocate adequate land and infrastructure to support public transport provision in activity centres, transport interchanges and major commercial, retail and community facilities.

Locate higher density and increased development on or close to the Principal Public Transport Network in a way that does not compromise the efficiency of the Principal Public Transport Network.

Support development that facilitates the delivery and operation of public transport services.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Principal Public Transport Network* (State Government of Victoria, 2017)
- *VicTrack Rail Development Interface Guidelines* (VicTrack, 2019)
- *Public Transport Guidelines for Land Use Development* (Department of Transport, 2008)

18.02-3R Principal Public Transport Network

09/12/2021
VC204

Strategies

Facilitate high-quality public transport access to job-rich areas.

Maximise the use of existing infrastructure and increase the diversity and density of development along the Principal Public Transport Network, particularly at interchanges, activity centres and where principal public transport routes intersect.

Identify and plan for new Principal Public Transport Network routes.

Support the Principal Public Transport Network with a comprehensive network of local public transport.

Plan for local bus services to provide for connections to the Principal Public Transport Network.

Improve the operation of the Principal Public Transport Network by providing for:

- A metro-style rail system.
- Extended tram lines and the establishment of a light rail system.
- Road space management measures including transit lanes, clearways, stops and interchanges.

18.02-4S Roads

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To facilitate an efficient and safe road network that integrates all movement networks and makes best use of existing infrastructure.

Strategies

Plan and develop the road network to:

- Ensure people are safe on and around roads.
- Improve people's perceptions of safety on and around roads.
- Improve road connections for all road users.
- Facilitate the use of public transport, cycling and walking.
- Integrate new and emerging technologies into road design, including the increasing connectivity and automation of vehicles.
- Accommodate the expansion of the High Productivity Freight Vehicle Network, and oversize and overmass vehicles.

Protect and develop the Principal Road Network to:

- Provide high mobility for through traffic and the efficient movement of freight by facilitating adequate movement capacity and speeds.
- Improve cross-town arterial links in outer suburbs and growth areas, including circumferential and radial movement to facilitate access to jobs and services.
- Limit access points to high-volume, high-speed roads by utilising urban design techniques such as service roads and internal connector roads.
- Improve high-capacity on-road public transport.

Develop declared freeways to:

- Link Melbourne with major regional cities, major interstate locations and other key locations important to the economy along major national and state transport corridors.
- Connect and provide access to Principal Transport Gateways and freight-generating areas.
- Improve connections to Employment and Innovation Areas.
- Connect dispersed major residential areas with key destinations and lower density employment areas.
- Avoid private access, except for service centres.

Provide for grade separation at railway crossings, except with the approval of the Minister for Transport and Infrastructure.

Improve Melbourne's distinctive, established boulevards by developing a connected, contemporary network of boulevards within the urban growth boundary.

Design road space to complement land use and meet business and community needs through the provision of wider footpaths, bicycle lanes, transit lanes (for buses and commercial passenger vehicles) and freight routes, in line with the designated role of the road.

Design roads to facilitate the safe movement of people and goods while providing places for people to interact and gather in high pedestrian areas like activity centres, around schools and around community facilities.

Plan an adequate supply of car parking that is designed and located to:

- Protect the role and function of nearby roads.

- Enable the efficient movement and delivery of goods.
- Facilitate the use of public transport.
- Maintain journey times and the reliability of the on-road public transport network.
- Protect residential areas from the effects of road congestion created by on-street parking.
- Enable easy and efficient use.
- Achieve a high standard of urban design.
- Protect the amenity of the locality, including the amenity of pedestrians and other road users.
- Create a safe environment, particularly at night.

Allocate land for car parking considering:

- The existing and potential modes of access including public transport.
- The demand for off-street car parking.
- Road capacity.
- The potential for demand-management of car parking.

Consolidate car parking facilities to improve efficiency.

Design public car parks to incorporate electric charging facilities to support the use of low-emission vehicles.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Victorian Road Safety Strategy 2021-2030* (Department of Transport, 2021)
- *Movement and Place in Victoria* (Department of Transport, February 2019)

18.02-5S Freight

09/12/2021
VC204

Objective

To facilitate an efficient, coordinated, safe and sustainable freight and logistics system that enhances Victoria's economic prosperity and liveability.

Strategies

Plan and develop Victoria's freight and logistics system to:

- Support the movement of freight within Victoria's freight and logistics system.
- Improve freight efficiency and capacity.
- Manage negative impacts of freight generating activities on urban amenity, the development of urban areas, and on the efficient operation of movement networks.
- Prioritise new technologies that enhance road and rail safety, optimise the metropolitan road network, better manage congestion and reduce supply chain costs.
- Accommodate High Productivity Freight Vehicles, and oversize and overmass vehicles.
- Increase the capacity of the rail network to carry larger volumes of freight.

Protect and develop the Principal Freight Network, including freight movement corridors and freight places, and Principal Transport Gateways, by:

- Facilitating the movement of high volumes of freight and freight of strategic value.
- Linking areas of production and manufacturing to national and international gateways and export markets.
- Increasing the capacity of Principal Transport Gateways and supporting their use and development as important locations for employment and economic activity.
- Designing the Principal Freight Network to adapt to commodity, market and operating changes.
- Managing encroachment from incompatible land use and development that would undermine its ability to operate.

Support the development of freight and logistics precincts in strategic locations within and adjacent to Principal Transport Gateways and along the Principal Freight Network movement corridors by:

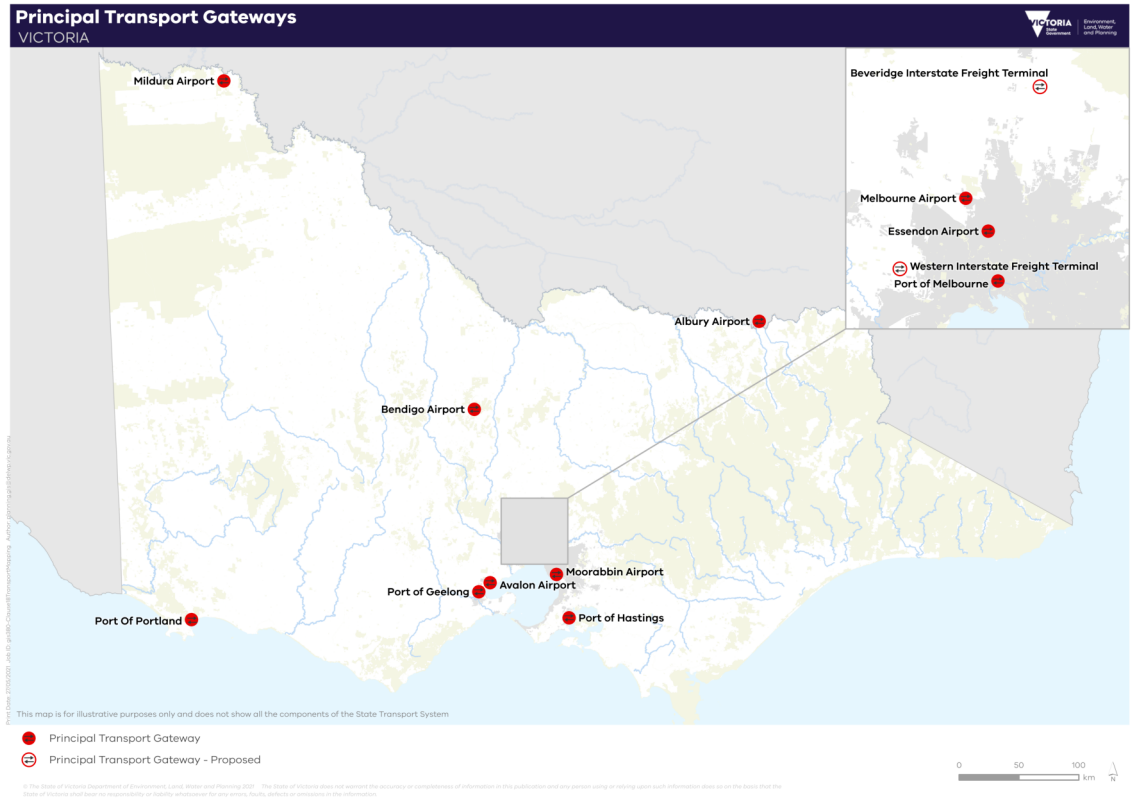
- Allocating land for complementary uses and employment-generating activities, such as distribution and warehousing.
- Reserving and appropriately zoning land for interstate freight terminals to support development that allows for the direct and immediate delivery of goods to market.
- Allocating land to allow high-volume freight customers to locate adjacent to interstate freight terminals, including the Western Interstate Freight Terminal and the Beveridge Interstate Freight Terminal.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Principal Freight Network* (Department of Transport, 2021)
- *Principal Transport Gateways* (Department of Transport, 2021)
- *Delivering the Goods, Creating Victorian Jobs: Victorian Freight Plan* (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, July 2018)

Principal Transport Gateways



18.02-5R Freight links - Metropolitan Melbourne

09/12/2021
VC204

Strategy

Ensure suitable sites are provided for intermodal freight terminals at key locations around Metropolitan Melbourne, particularly for the Beveridge Interstate Freight Terminal and the Western Interstate Freight Terminal.

18.02-6S Ports

09/12/2021
VC204

Planning for ports objective

To support the effective and competitive operation of Victoria's commercial trading ports at local, national and international levels, and to facilitate their ongoing sustainable operation and development.

Planning for ports strategies

Provide for the ongoing development of ports at Melbourne, Geelong, Hastings and Portland in accordance with approved Port Development Strategies.

Identify and protect key transport corridors linking ports to the broader transport network.

Manage any impacts of a commercial trading port and any related industrial development on nearby sensitive uses to minimise the impact of vibration, light spill, noise and air emissions from port activities.

Planning for port environs objective

To plan for and manage land near commercial trading ports so that development and use are compatible with port operations and provide reasonable amenity expectations.

Planning for port environs strategies

Protect commercial trading ports from encroachment of sensitive and incompatible land uses in the port environs.

Plan for and manage land in the port environs to accommodate uses that depend upon, or gain significant economic advantage from, proximity to the port's operations.

Ensure that industrially zoned land within the environs of a commercial trading port is maintained and continues to support the role of the port as a critical freight and logistics precinct.

Identify and protect key transport corridors linking ports to the broader transport network.

Ensure any new use or development within the environs of a commercial trading port does not prejudice the efficient and curfew-free operations of the port.

Ensure that the use and intensity of development does not expose people to unacceptable health or safety risks and consequences associated with an existing major hazard facility.

Ensure that any use or development within port environs:

- Is consistent with policies for the protection of the environment.
- Takes into account planning for the port.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Statement of Planning Policy No 1 - Western Port* (1970-varied 1976)
- *2018 Port Development Strategy* (Port of Hastings Development Authority, December 2018)
- *Port of Geelong Port Development Strategy 2018* (Victorian Regional Channels Authority, 2018)
- *2050 Port Development Strategy, 2020 edition* (Port of Melbourne, 2020)
- *Port of Portland – Port Development Strategy* (Port of Portland, 2019)

18.02-7S Airports and airfields

18/05/2022
VC218

Objective

To strengthen the role of Victoria's airports and airfields within the state's economic and transport infrastructure, guide their siting and expansion, and safeguard their ongoing, safe and efficient operation.

Strategies

Protect airports and airfields from incompatible land use and development.

Prevent land use or development that poses risks to the safety or efficiency of an airport or airfield, including any of the following risks:

- Building-generated windshear and turbulence.
- Increased risk of wildlife strike.
- Pilot distraction from lighting.
- Intrusion into protected airspace.
- Interference with communication, navigation and surveillance facilities.
- Increased risk to public safety at the end of runways.

Minimise the detrimental effects of aircraft noise when planning for areas around airports and airfields.

Limit the intensification of noise-sensitive land uses, and avoid zoning or overlay changes that allow noise-sensitive land use and development, where ultimate capacity or long-range noise modelling indicates an area is within a 20 Australian Noise Exposure Forecast (ANEF) contour or higher.

Avoid zoning or overlay changes that allow noise-sensitive land uses outside the Urban Growth Boundary, and encourage measures to reduce the impact of aircraft noise in planning for areas within the Urban Growth Boundary, where ultimate capacity or long-range noise modelling indicates an area is within 'number above' contours (N Contours) representing:

- 20 or more daily events greater than 70 dB(A).
- 50 or more daily events of greater than 65 dB(A).
- 100 or more daily events greater than 60 dB(A).
- 6 events or more between the hours of 11pm to 6am greater than 60 dB(A).

Ensure land use and development at airports and airfields contributes to the aviation needs of the state and the efficient and functional operation of the airport or airfield.

Ensure land use and development at airports complements the role of the airport including as listed below:

- Melbourne Airport – major domestic and international airport with no curfew, 24-hour access, freight capability and an adjoining employment precinct.
- Avalon Airport – domestic and international airport with no curfew, 24-hour access, freight capability and an adjoining employment precinct.
- Essendon Fields Airport – a general aviation airport that is an important regional and state aviation asset with specialised functions, including executive charter, emergency aviation services, freight, logistics and an adjoining employment precinct.

- Moorabbin Airport – a general aviation airport that is an important regional and state aviation asset supporting the state's aviation industry and access to regional Victoria.
- Point Cook Airfield – an operating airport complementary to Moorabbin Airport.

Plan for areas around airports and airfields so that land use or development does not prejudice future airport or airfield operations or expansions in accordance with an approved strategy or master plan for that airport or airfield.

Preserve long-term options for a new general aviation airport south-east of metropolitan Melbourne by ensuring urban land use and development does not infringe on possible sites, buffer zones or flight paths.

Avoid the location of new airports and airfields in areas that have greater long-term value to the community for other purposes.

Ensure that in the planning of airports and airfields, land use decisions are integrated, appropriate land use buffers are in place and provision is made for associated businesses that service airports.

Plan the location of airports and airfields, nearby existing and potential development, and the land-based transport system required to serve them, as an integrated operation.

Plan the visual amenity and impact of any land use or development on the approaches to an airport or airfield to be consistent with the status of the airport or airfield.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *National Airports Safeguarding Framework* (as agreed by Commonwealth, State and Territory Ministers at the meeting of the Standing Council on Transport and Infrastructure on 18 May 2012)
- *Avalon Airport Master Plan* (Avalon Airport Australia Pty Ltd, 2015)
- *Avalon Airport Strategy* (Department of Business and Employment/Aerospace Technologies of Australia, 1993) and its associated Aircraft Noise Exposure Concepts
- *Melbourne Airport Strategy* (Government of Victoria/Federal Airports Corporation, approved 1990) and its associated *Final Environmental Impact Statement*

18.02-7R Melbourne Airport

20/03/2023
VC229

Strategies

Protect the curfew-free status of Melbourne Airport and ensure any new use or development does not prejudice its operation or optimum usage.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Melbourne Airport Master Plan 2022* (Australia Pacific Airports (Melbourne) Pty Ltd)
- *Melbourne Airport Strategy* (Government of Victoria/Federal Airports Corporation, approved 1990) and its associated *Final Environmental Impact Statement*

19 INFRASTRUCTURE

10/06/2022
VC216

Planning for development of social and physical infrastructure should enable it to be provided in a way that is efficient, equitable, accessible and timely.

Planning is to recognise social needs by providing land for a range of accessible community resources, such as education, cultural, health and community support (mental health, aged care, disability, youth and family services) facilities.

Planning should ensure that the growth and redevelopment of settlements is planned in a manner that allows for the logical and efficient provision and maintenance of infrastructure, including the setting aside of land for the construction of future transport routes.

Planning should facilitate efficient use of existing infrastructure and human services. Providers of infrastructure, whether public or private bodies, are to be guided by planning policies and should assist strategic land use planning.

Planning should minimise the impact of use and development on the operation of major infrastructure of national, state and regional significance, including communication networks and energy generation and distribution systems.

Infrastructure planning should avoid, minimise and offset environmental impacts, and incorporate resilience to natural hazards, including future climate change risks.

Planning authorities should consider the use of development and infrastructure contributions in the funding of infrastructure.

19.01 ENERGY

31/07/2018
VC148

19.01-1S Energy supply

05/09/2025
VC268

Objective

To facilitate appropriate development of energy supply infrastructure.

Strategies

Support the development of energy generation, storage, transmission, and distribution infrastructure to transition to a low-carbon economy.

Develop appropriate infrastructure to meet community demand for energy services.

Ensure energy generation, storage, transmission and distribution infrastructure and projects are resilient to the impacts of climate change.

Facilitate the production and distribution of zero emission gases and fuels.

Support energy infrastructure projects in locations that minimise land use conflicts, including in any renewable energy zones declared under section 63 of the *National Electricity (Victoria) Act 2005*.

Support energy infrastructure projects in locations that take advantage of existing and planned resources and infrastructure networks.

Facilitate energy infrastructure projects that help diversify local economies and improve sustainability and social outcomes.

Facilitate renewable energy generation and storage to meet on-site energy needs.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- The long-term emissions reduction target specified in section 6 of Part 2 of the *Climate Action Act 2017*.
- Interim emissions reduction targets determined under Division 2 of Part 2 of the *Climate Action Act 2017*.
- Adaptation action plans prepared under Division 2 of Part 5 of the *Climate Action Act 2017*.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *2025 Victorian Transmission Plan* (VicGrid, 2025)

19.01-2S Renewable energy

05/09/2025
VC268

Objective

To support the provision and use of renewable energy in a manner that ensures appropriate siting and design considerations are met.

Strategies

Facilitate renewable energy development in appropriate locations, including in any renewable energy zones declared under section 63 of the *National Electricity (Victoria) Act 2005*.

Protect renewable energy infrastructure against competing and incompatible uses.

Set aside suitable land for future renewable energy infrastructure.

Consider the economic, social and environmental benefits to the broader community of renewable energy generation while also considering the need to minimise the effects of a proposal on the local community and environment.

Support wind energy facilities in locations with consistently strong winds over the year.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, November 2021)
- *Solar Energy Facilities Design and Development Guideline* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, October 2022)
- *Victoria's Climate Change Strategy* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, May 2021)
- *Community Engagement and Benefit Sharing in Renewable Energy Development in Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, July 2021)
- *2025 Victorian Transmission Plan* (VicGrid, 2025)

19.01-2R Renewable energy - Metropolitan Melbourne

31/07/2018
VC148

Strategy

Facilitate the uptake of renewable energy technologies on a site-by-site and neighbourhood level during the master planning of new communities and in green wedge and peri-urban areas.

19.01-3S Pipeline infrastructure

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To ensure that gas, oil and other substances are safely delivered to users and to and from port terminals at minimal risk to people, other critical infrastructure and the environment.

Strategies

Plan for the development of pipeline infrastructure subject to the *Pipelines Act 2005*.

Recognise existing transmission-pressure gas pipelines in planning schemes and protect from further encroachment by residential development or other sensitive land uses, unless suitable additional protection of pipelines is provided.

Plan new pipelines along routes with adequate buffers to residences, zoned residential land and other sensitive land uses and with minimal impacts on waterways, wetlands, flora and fauna, erosion prone areas and other environmentally sensitive sites.

Provide for environmental management during construction and on-going operation of pipeline easements.

19.02 COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE

31/07/2018
VC148

19.02-1S Health facilities

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To assist the integration of health facilities with local and regional communities.

Strategies

Facilitate the location of health and health-related facilities (including acute health, aged care, disability services and community care facilities) taking into account demographic trends, the existing and future demand requirements and the integration of services into communities.

Plan public and private developments together, where possible, including some degree of flexibility in use.

Locate hospitals and other large health facilities in designated health precincts and areas highly accessible to public and private transport.

Provide adequate car parking for staff and visitors of health facilities.

19.02-1R Health precincts - Metropolitan Melbourne

31/07/2018
VC148

Strategies

Facilitate health and community wellbeing precincts through the co-location of:

- Hospitals, allied health services and not-for-profit health providers at the regional level.
- General practitioners, community health facilities, allied health services and not-for-profit health providers at the neighbourhood level.

Create health precincts in new suburbs in or close to town centres.

Ensure health precincts are well serviced by community services.

19.02-1L Health facilities

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategy

Encourage the preparation of master plans to guide the development or expansion of larger health facilities, such as hospitals and large specialist medical centres.

19.02-2S Education facilities

29/09/2022
VC222

Objective

To assist the integration of education and early childhood facilities with local and regional communities.

Strategies

Consider demographic trends, existing and future demand requirements and the integration of facilities into communities in planning for the location of education and early childhood facilities.

Locate childcare, kindergarten and primary school facilities to maximise access by public transport and safe walking and cycling routes.

Ensure childcare, kindergarten and primary school and secondary school facilities provide safe vehicular drop-off zones.

Facilitate the establishment and expansion of primary and secondary education facilities to meet the existing and future education needs of communities.

Recognise that primary and secondary education facilities are different to dwellings in their purpose and function and can have different built form (including height, scale and mass).

Locate secondary school and tertiary education facilities in designated education precincts and areas that are highly accessible to public transport.

Locate tertiary education facilities within or adjacent to activity centres.

Ensure streets and accessways adjoining education and early childhood facilities are designed to encourage safe bicycle and pedestrian access.

Consider the existing and future transport network and transport connectivity.

Develop libraries as community based learning centres.

Co-locate a kindergarten facility with all new Victorian Government primary schools.

19.02-2R Education precincts - Metropolitan Melbourne

31/07/2018
VC148

Strategy

Ensure education precincts are well serviced by community services.

19.02-2L Education facilities

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategy

Encourage the preparation of master plans to guide the development or expansion of education facilities, such as primary and secondary schools and tertiary institutions.

19.02-3S Cultural facilities

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To develop a strong cultural environment and increase access to arts, recreation and other cultural facilities.

Strategies

Encourage a wider range of arts, cultural and entertainment facilities including cinemas, restaurants, nightclubs and live theatres in the Central City and at Metropolitan Activity Centres.

Reinforce the existing major precincts for arts, sports and major events of state wide appeal.

Establish new facilities at locations well served by public transport.

19.02-3R Cultural facilities - Metropolitan Melbourne

31/07/2018
VC148

Strategies

Maintain and strengthen Melbourne's distinctiveness as a leading cultural and sporting city with world-class facilities.

19.02-3L Cultural facilities

18/11/2022
C162bany

Strategy

Encourage the preparation of master plans to guide the development or expansion of larger cultural facilities.

19.02-4S Social and cultural infrastructure

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To provide fairer distribution of and access to, social and cultural infrastructure.

Strategies

Identify and address gaps and deficiencies in social and cultural infrastructure, including additional regionally significant cultural and sporting facilities.

Encourage the location of social and cultural infrastructure in activity centres.

Ensure social infrastructure is designed to be accessible.

Ensure social infrastructure in growth areas, is delivered early in the development process and in the right locations.

Plan and design community places and buildings so they can adapt as the population changes and different patterns of work and social life emerge.

Support innovative ways to maintain equitable service delivery to settlements that have limited or no capacity for further growth, or that experience population decline.

Identify and protect land for cemeteries and crematoria.

19.02-5S Emergency services

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To ensure suitable locations for police, fire, ambulance and other emergency services.

Strategies

Ensure police, fire, ambulance and other emergency services are provided for in or near activity centres.

Locate emergency services together in newly developing areas.

19.02-6S Open space

31/07/2018
VC148

Objective

To establish, manage and improve a diverse and integrated network of public open space that meets the needs of the community.

Strategies

Plan for regional and local open space networks for both recreation and conservation of natural and cultural environments.

Ensure that open space networks:

- Are linked, including through the provision of walking and cycling trails.
- Are integrated with open space from abutting subdivisions.
- Incorporate, where possible, links between major parks and activity areas, along waterways and natural drainage corridors, connecting places of natural and cultural interest.
- Maintain public accessibility on public land immediately adjoining waterways and coasts.

Create opportunities to enhance open space networks within and between settlements.

Ensure that land is set aside and developed in residential areas for local recreational use and to create pedestrian and bicycle links to commercial and community facilities.

Ensure that land use and development adjoining regional open space networks, national parks and conservation reserves complements the open space in terms of visual and noise impacts, preservation of vegetation and treatment of waste water to reduce turbidity and pollution.

Improve the quality and distribution of open space and ensure long-term protection.

Protect large regional parks and significant conservation areas.

Ensure land identified as critical to the completion of open space links is transferred for open space purposes.

Ensure that where there is a reduction of open space due to a change in land use or occupation, additional or replacement parkland of equal or greater size and quality is provided.

Ensure that urban open space provides for nature conservation, recreation and play, formal and informal sport, social interaction, opportunities to connect with nature and peace and solitude.

Accommodate community sports facilities in a way that is not detrimental to other park activities.

Ensure open space provision is fair and equitable with the aim of providing access that meets the needs of all members of the community, regardless of age, gender, ability or a person's location.

Develop open space to maintain wildlife corridors and greenhouse sinks.

Provide new parkland in growth areas and in areas that have an undersupply of parkland.

Encourage the preparation of management plans or explicit statements of management objectives for urban parks.

Ensure exclusive occupation of parkland by community organisations is restricted to activities consistent with management objectives of the park to maximise broad community access to open space.

Ensure the provision of buildings and infrastructure is consistent with the management objectives of the park.

Ensure public access is not prevented by developments along stream banks and foreshores.

Ensure public land immediately adjoining waterways and coastlines remains in public ownership.

Plan open space areas for multiple uses, such as community gardens, sports and recreation, active transport routes, wildlife corridors and flood storage basins.

19.02-6R Open space - Metropolitan Melbourne

14/04/2025
VC281

Objective

To strengthen the integrated metropolitan open space network.

Strategies

Develop a network of local open spaces that are accessible and of high-quality and include opportunities for new local open spaces through planning for urban redevelopment projects.

Ensure major open space corridors are protected and enhanced.

Develop open space networks in growth areas and in the surrounding region of Metropolitan Melbourne, where existing open space is limited and demand is growing, including:

- Cardinia Creek Parklands.
- Cranbourne Regional Park.
- Kororoit Creek Corridor.
- Quarry Hills Regional Park.
- Chain of Parks - Sandbelt.
- Sunbury Regional Park - Jacksons Creek Valley.
- Toolern Creek Regional Park.
- Werribee Township Regional Park.

Create continuous open space links and trails along the:

- Frankston parklands (linking existing parks from Carrum to Mornington).
- Maribyrnong River parklands.
- Merri Creek parklands (extending to Craigieburn).
- Western Coastal parklands (linking Point Gellibrand, Point Cook and Werribee).
- Birrarung (Yarra River) parklands (extending from Warrandyte to the Port Phillip Bay).

Provide long term planning protection to meet demand for future open space along the Plenty Gorge parklands, Yarra Valley parklands, Cardinia Creek parklands, Heatherton/Dingley 'Sandbelt' parklands and Dandenong Valley parklands.

Protect the metropolitan water's edge parklands from intrusion and encroachment of development that impacts on open space and their natural landscape setting.

Continue development of the Birrarung (Yarra River) Inner City reach, identified in clause 12.03-1R Map 1, as a focus for sport, entertainment and leisure.

Support establishing community gardens and productive streetscapes.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Open Space for Everyone: Open Space Strategy for Metropolitan Melbourne 2021* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2021)
- *Maribyrnong River – Vision for Recreational and Tourism Development* (Melbourne Parks and Waterways, 1996)
- *Maribyrnong River Valley Design Guidelines* (Department of Planning and Community Development, 2010)

19.03 DEVELOPMENT INFRASTRUCTURE

31/07/2018
VC148

19.03-1S Development and infrastructure contributions plans

24/01/2020
VC160

Objective

To facilitate the timely provision of planned infrastructure to communities through the preparation and implementation of development contributions plans and infrastructure contributions plans.

Strategies

Prepare development contributions plans and infrastructure contributions plans, under the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, to manage contributions towards infrastructure.

Collect development contributions on the basis of approved development and infrastructure contributions plans.

Require annual reporting by collecting and development agencies to monitor the collection and expenditure of levies and the delivery of infrastructure.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Development Contributions Guidelines* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2003 -as amended 2007)
- *Infrastructure Contributions Plan Guidelines* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, November 2019)
- *Ministerial Direction on the Preparation and Content of Development Contribution Plans and Reporting Requirements for Development Contributions Plans*
- *Ministerial Direction on the Preparation and Content of Infrastructure Contribution Plans and Reporting Requirements for Infrastructure Contributions Plans*

19.03-2S Infrastructure design and provision

09/10/2020
VC169

Objective

To provide timely, efficient and cost-effective development infrastructure that meets the needs of the community.

Strategies

Provide an integrated approach to the planning and engineering design of new subdivision and development.

Integrate developments with infrastructure and services, whether they are in existing suburbs, growth areas or regional towns.

19.03-3S Integrated water management

22/11/2024
VC263

Objective

To sustainably manage water supply and demand, water resources, wastewater, drainage and stormwater through an integrated water management approach.

Strategies

Plan and coordinate integrated water management, bringing together stormwater, wastewater, drainage, water supply, water treatment and re-use, to:

- Take into account the catchment context.
- Protect downstream environments, waterways and bays.
- Manage and use potable water efficiently.
- Reduce pressure on Victoria's drinking water supplies.
- Minimise drainage, water or wastewater infrastructure and operational costs.
- Minimise flood risks.
- Provide urban environments that are more resilient to the effects of climate change.

Integrate water into the landscape to facilitate cooling, local habitat improvements and provision of attractive and enjoyable spaces for community use.

Facilitate use of alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater, recycled water and run-off from irrigated farmland.

Ensure that development protects and improves the health of water bodies including creeks, rivers, wetlands, estuaries and bays by:

- Minimising stormwater quality and quantity related impacts.
- Filtering sediment and waste from stormwater prior to discharge from a site.
- Managing industrial and commercial toxicants in an appropriate way.
- Requiring appropriate measures to mitigate litter, sediment and other discharges from construction sites.

Manage stormwater quality and quantity through a mix of on-site measures and developer contributions at a scale that will provide greatest net community benefit.

Provide for sewerage at the time of subdivision or ensure lots created by the subdivision are capable of adequately treating and retaining all domestic wastewater within the boundaries of each lot.

Ensure land is set aside for water management infrastructure at the subdivision design stage.

Minimise the potential impacts of water, sewerage and drainage assets on the environment.

Protect significant water, sewerage and drainage assets from encroaching sensitive and incompatible uses.

Protect areas with potential to recycle water for forestry, agriculture or other uses that can use treated effluent of an appropriate quality.

Ensure that the use and development of land identifies and appropriately responds to potential environmental risks, and contributes to maintaining or improving the environmental quality of water and groundwater.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable Sustainable Water Strategy endorsed under Division 1B of Part 3 of the *Water Act 1989*.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Water for Victoria - Water Plan* (Victorian Government, 2016)
- *Environment Reference Standard* (Gazette No. S 245, 26 May 2021)
- *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999)
- *Planning Permit Applications in Special Water Supply Catchment Areas* (Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action, 2024)
- *Victorian guideline for water recycling* (Publication 1910, Environment Protection Authority, March 2021)
- *Technical information for the Victorian guideline for water recycling* (Publication 1911, Environment Protection Authority, March 2021)

19.03-4S Telecommunications

04/11/2022
VC226

Objective

To facilitate the orderly development, extension and maintenance of telecommunications infrastructure.

Strategies

Facilitate the upgrading and maintenance of telecommunications facilities.

Ensure that modern telecommunications facilities are widely accessible and that the telecommunications needs of business, domestic, entertainment and community services are met.

Encourage the continued deployment of telecommunications facilities that are easily accessible by:

- Increasing and improving access for all sectors of the community to the telecommunications network.
- Supporting access to transport and other public corridors for the deployment of telecommunications networks in order to encourage infrastructure investment and reduce investor risk.

Ensure a balance between the provision of telecommunications facilities and the need to protect the environment from adverse impacts arising from telecommunications infrastructure.

Co-locate telecommunications facilities wherever practical.

Planning should have regard to national implications of a telecommunications network and the need for consistency in infrastructure design and placement.

19.03-4R Telecommunications - Metropolitan Melbourne

26/10/2018
VC154

Strategy

Support the provision of high-quality telecommunications infrastructure in Melbourne's employment, urban renewal and growth areas through early planning for fibre-ready facilities and wireless infrastructure.

19.03-5S Waste and resource recovery

02/09/2025
VC283

Objective

To reduce waste and maximise resource recovery to reduce reliance on landfills and minimise environmental, amenity and public health impacts.

Strategies

Ensure future waste and resource recovery infrastructure needs are identified and planned for to safely and sustainably manage all waste streams and maximise opportunities for resource recovery.

Ensure the long-term viability of waste and resource recovery infrastructure is secured through the use of defined buffer areas that protect against encroachment from incompatible land uses.

Ensure waste and resource recovery facilities are sited, designed, built and operated so as to minimise impacts on surrounding communities and the environment.

Enable waste and resource recovery facilities to be located in proximity to other related facilities and to materials' end-market destinations, to reduce the impacts of waste transportation and improve the economic viability of resource recovery.

Site, design, manage and rehabilitate waste disposal facilities to prevent or minimise contamination of groundwater and surface waters, litter, odour, dust and noise.

Integrate waste and resource recovery infrastructure planning with land use and transport planning.

Encourage technologies that increase recovery and treatment of resources to produce high value, marketable end products.

Encourage development that facilitates sustainable waste and resource recovery, including facilities for Victoria's container deposit scheme.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *Victorian Recycling Infrastructure Plan* (Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action, October 2024)
- *Management and Storage of Combustible Recyclable and Waste Materials - Guideline* (Publication 1667, Environment Protection Authority, October 2018)
- *Best Practice Environmental Management Guideline (Siting, Design, Operation and Rehabilitation of Landfills)* (Environment Protection Authority, 2015)
- *Designing, Constructing and Operating Composting Facilities* (Publication 1588, Environment Protection Authority, June 2015)
- *Separation Distance Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)
- *Landfill Buffer Guideline* (Environment Protection Authority, August 2024)
- *Waste Management and Recycling in Multi-unit Developments. Better Practice Guide* (Sustainability Victoria, 2019)
- *Recycling Victoria a New Economy* (DELWP, February 2020*)*

30 ZONES

19/01/2006
VC37

This section sets out the zones which apply in this scheme.

31 [NO CONTENT]

31/07/2018
VC148

32 RESIDENTIAL ZONES

19/01/2006
VC37

32.03 LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **LDRZ** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for low-density residential development on lots which, in the absence of reticulated sewerage, can treat and retain all wastewater.

32.03-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Bed and breakfast	No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.
Community care accommodation	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding)	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)	Must be the only dwelling on the lot. Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.03-2.
Home based business	
Informal outdoor recreation	
Medical centre	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Racing dog husbandry	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Railway	
Small second dwelling	Must be no more than one dwelling existing on the lot. Must be the only small second dwelling on the lot. Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.03-2. Reticulated natural gas must not be supplied to the building, or part of a building, used for the small second dwelling.
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Dwelling and Small second dwelling)	
Agriculture (other than Animal production, Apiculture, Domestic animal husbandry and Racing dog husbandry)	
Car park	Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.
Car wash	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Convenience restaurant	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Convenience shop	
Domestic animal boarding	
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be no more than 5 animals.
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must result in no more than two dwellings on the lot. Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.03-2.
Food and drink premises (other than Convenience restaurant)	
Grazing animal production	
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and Motor racing track)	
Market	
Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Cinema based entertainment facility, Circus and Nightclub)	
Plant nursery	
Service station	The site must either: ▪ Adjoin a commercial zone or industrial zone. ▪ Adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. The site must not exceed either:

Use	Condition
	▪ 3000 square metres. ▪ 3600 square metres if it adjoins on two boundaries a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Store	Must be in a building, not a dwelling, and used to store equipment, goods, or motor vehicles used in conjunction with the occupation of a resident of a dwelling on the lot.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 – Prohibited

Use
Amusement parlour
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Cinema based entertainment facility
Extractive industry
Industry (other than Automated collection point and Car wash)
Motor racing track
Nightclub
Office (other than Medical centre)
Retail premises (other than Convenience shop, Food and drink premises, Market and Plant nursery)
Saleyard
Small second dwelling - if the Section 1 condition is not met
Transport terminal
Warehouse (other than Store)

32.03-2 Use for one or two dwellings, or a small second dwelling

14/12/2023
VC253

A lot used for one or two dwellings or a small second dwelling must meet the following requirements:

- Each dwelling or small second dwelling must be connected to reticulated sewerage, if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, all wastewater from each dwelling must be treated and retained within the lot in accordance with the requirements in the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* for an on-site wastewater management system.

- Each dwelling or small second dwelling must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply, with appropriate storage capacity.
- Each dwelling or small second dwelling must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy supply.

32.03-3 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

Each lot must be at least the area specified for the land in a schedule to this zone. Any area specified must be at least:

- 0.4 hectare for each lot where reticulated sewerage is not connected. If no area is specified each lot must be at least 0.4 hectare.
- 0.2 hectare for each lot with connected reticulated sewerage. If no area is specified each lot must be at least 0.2 hectare.

A permit may be granted to create lots smaller than 0.4 hectare if the subdivision:

- Excises land which is required for a road or a utility installation.
- Provides for the re-subdivision of existing lots and the number of lots is not increased.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: - The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. - The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01

32.03-4 Buildings and works

08/09/2025
VC282

A permit is required to construct or carry out any of the following:

- A building or works associated with a use in Section 2 of clause 32.03-1.
- An outbuilding which has dimensions greater than those specified in a schedule to this zone.

This does not apply to structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct a building or construct or carry out works where: ▪ The building or works are not associated with a dwelling, primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $100,000; or ▪ The building or works are associated with a primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $500,000; and ▪ The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes: – clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. – clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. – clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. – clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. – clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space. – clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. – clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	Clause 59.04

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.03-4, 54 and 59.04 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.03-5 Application requirements

01/07/2021
VC203

Subdivision

An application must be accompanied by a site analysis, documenting the site in terms of land form, vegetation coverage and the relationship with surrounding land, and a report explaining how the proposed subdivision has responded to the site analysis. The report must:

- In the absence of reticulated sewerage, include a Land Capability Assessment on the risks to human health and the environment of an on-site wastewater management system constructed, installed or altered on the lot in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017*.
- Show for each lot:
  - A building envelope and driveway to the envelope.
  - Existing vegetation.
  - In the absence of reticulated sewerage, an effluent disposal area.
- Show how the proposed subdivision relates to the existing or likely use and development of adjoining and nearby land.
- If a staged subdivision, show how the balance of the land may be subdivided.

32.03-6 Decision guidelines

01/01/2024
VC250

General

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

Subdivision

- The protection and enhancement of the natural environment and character of the area including the retention of vegetation and faunal habitat and the need to plant vegetation along waterways, gullies, ridgelines and property boundaries.
- The availability and provision of utility services, including sewerage, water, drainage, electricity and telecommunications.
- In the absence of reticulated sewerage:
  - The capability and suitability of the lot to treat and retain all wastewater as determined by a Land Capability Assessment on the risks to human health and the environment of an on-site wastewater management system constructed, installed, or altered on the lot in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017*.
  - The benefits of restricting the size of lots to generally no more than 2 hectares to enable lots to be efficiently maintained without the need for agricultural techniques and equipment.
- The relevant standards of Clauses 56.07-1 to 56.07-4.

32.03-7 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 32.03 LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **LDRZ**.

1.0 Subdivision requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

	Land	Area (hectares)
Minimum subdivision area (hectares).	All land	0.4ha

2.0 Outbuilding permit requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

Dimensions above which a permit is required to construct an outbuilding (square metres)
None specified

32.04 MIXED USE ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **MUZ** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for a range of residential, commercial, industrial and other uses which complement the mixed-use function of the locality.

To provide for housing at higher densities.

To encourage development that responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character of the area.

To facilitate the use, development and redevelopment of land in accordance with the objectives specified in a schedule to this zone.

32.04-1 Objectives

15/07/2013
VC100

A schedule to this zone may contain objectives to be achieved for the area.

32.04-2 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 – Permit not required

Use	Condition
Art gallery	
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Bed and breakfast	No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.
Community care accommodation	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding)	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)	
Food and drink premises	The leasable floor area must not exceed 150 square metres.
Home based business	
Informal outdoor recreation	
Medical centre	The gross floor area must not exceed 250 square metres.
Museum	
Office (other than Medical centre)	The leasable floor area must not exceed 250 square metres.

Use	Condition
Place of worship	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.
Racing dog husbandry	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Railway	
Residential aged care facility	
Rooming house	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop)	The leasable floor area must not exceed 150 square metres.
Small second dwelling	Must be no more than one dwelling existing on the lot. Must be the only small second dwelling on the lot. Reticulated natural gas must not be supplied to the building, or part of a building, used for the small second dwelling.
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Dwelling, Residential aged care facility, Rooming house and Small second dwelling)	
Agriculture (other than Animal production, Apiculture, Domestic animal husbandry and Racing dog husbandry)	
Container deposit scheme centre	
Domestic animal boarding	
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be no more than 5 animals.
Grazing animal production	
Industry (other than Materials recycling and Transfer station)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation)	
Place of assembly (other than Art gallery, Carnival, Circus, Museum and Place of worship)	
Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises and Shop)	
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.

Use	Condition
Warehouse	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Adult sex product shop
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Extractive industry
Materials recycling
Small second dwelling – if the Section 1 condition is not met
Transfer station (other than Automated collection point and Container deposit scheme centre)

32.04-3 Use for industry, service station and warehouse

31/07/2018
VC148

Amenity of the neighbourhood

The use of land for an industry, service station or warehouse must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through:

- The transport of materials or goods to or from the land.
- The appearance of any stored materials or goods.
- Traffic generated by the use.
- Emissions from the land.

32.04-4 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

An application to subdivide land, other than an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space, must meet the requirements of Clause 56 and:

- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the following table.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the following table.

Class of subdivision	Objectives and standards to be met
60 or more lots	All except Clause 56.03-5.
16 – 59 lots	All except Clauses 56.03-1 to 56.03-3, 56.03-5, 56.06-1 and 56.06-3.
3 – 15 lots	All except Clauses 56.02-1, 56.03-1 to 56.03-4, 56.05-2, 56.06-1, 56.06-3 and 56.06-6.

Class of subdivision	Objectives and standards to be met
2 lots	Clauses 56.03-5, 56.04-2, 56.04-3, 56.04-5, 56.06-8 to 56.09-2.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

32.04-5 Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

08/09/2025
VC282

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot of less than 300 square metres.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

No permit required

No permit is required to:

- Construct or carry out works normal to a dwelling.

- Construct or extend an out-building (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and the maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.
- Make structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.

VicSmart applications

Subject to clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct or extend a dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres if the development meets the following standards of Clause 54: - clause 54.02-1 Street setback. - clause 54.02-2 Building height. - clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. - clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. - clause 54.02-5 Site coverage. - clause 54.02-6 Tree canopy. - clause 54.02-7 Front fences. - clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. - clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. - clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space. - clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. - clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	Clause 54

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.04-5, 54 and 59.14 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.04-6 Construction and extension of a small second dwelling on a lot

08/09/2025
VC282

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend a small second dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

VicSmart applications

Subject to clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct or extend a small second dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres if the development meets the following standards of Clause 54: ▪ clause 54.02-1 Street setback ▪ clause 54.02-2 Building height ▪ clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks ▪ clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries ▪ clause 54.02-5 Site coverage ▪ clause 54.02-6 Tree canopy ▪ clause 54.02-8 Building setback for small second dwellings ▪ clause 54.03-5 Safety and accessibility for small second dwellings ▪ clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows ▪ clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows ▪ clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space ▪ clause 54.04-4 Overlooking ▪ clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	Clause 54

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.04-6, 54 and 59.14 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.04-7 Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

31/03/2025
VC267

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construct two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extend a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construct or extend a dwelling if it is on common property.
- Construct or extend a residential building.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:

- The fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building, and
- The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 55.02-8.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 55. This does not apply to a development of four or more storeys, excluding a basement.

A development of four storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 57.

An apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

Transitional provisions

Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 58 does not apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

Clauses 55 and 58 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC174, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 55 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC267, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building.	Clause 59.03

32.04-8 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

A schedule to this zone may specify the requirements of:

- Standards A2-1, A2-5, A2-7 and A3-2 of Clause 54 of this scheme.
- Standards B2-1, B2-5, B2-8 and B3-5 of Clause 55 of this scheme.

If a requirement is not specified in a schedule to this zone, the requirement set out in the relevant standard of Clause 54 or Clause 55 applies.

32.04-9 Residential aged care facility

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirements

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 53.17 - Residential aged care facility.

32.04-10 Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use

08/09/2025
VC282

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a use in Section 2 of Clause 32.04-2.

VicSmart applications

Subject to clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct a building or construct or carry out works where: ▪ The building or works are not associated with a dwelling, primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $100,000; or ▪ The building or works are associated with a primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $500,000; and ▪ The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes: – clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. – clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. – clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. – clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. – clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space. – clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. – clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	Clause 59.04

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.04-10, 54 and 59.04 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.04-11 Buildings on lots that abut another residential zone

02/04/2025
VC276

Any buildings or works constructed on a lot that abuts land which is in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, or Township Zone must meet the requirements of Clauses 55.02-3, 55.02-4, 55.04-1, 55.04-3, 55.04-4 and 55.05-2 along that boundary.

This does not apply to a building or works for a residential aged care facility.

32.04-12 Maximum building height requirement

14/12/2023
VC253

A building must not be constructed that exceeds the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone.

A building may exceed the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone if:

- It replaces an immediately pre-existing building and the new building does not exceed the building height of the pre-existing building.
- There are existing buildings on both abutting allotments that face the same street and the new building does not exceed the building height of the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is on a corner lot abutted by lots with existing buildings and the new building does not exceed the building height of the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is constructed pursuant to a valid building permit that was in effect prior to the introduction of this provision.
- It is a residential aged care facility and the maximum building height in the schedule to the zone is less than 16 metres.

An extension to an existing building may exceed the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone if it does not exceed the building height of the existing building.

A building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the natural ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.

The maximum building height requirement in this zone or a schedule to this zone applies whether or not a planning permit is required for the construction of a building.

Building height if land is subject to inundation

If the land is in a Special Building Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or is land liable to inundation the maximum building height specified in the zone or schedule to the zone is the vertical distance from the minimum floor level determined by the relevant drainage authority or floodplain management authority to the roof or parapet at any point.

32.04-13 Application requirements

14/01/2025
VC237

General

Any application requirements specified in a schedule to this zone.

Use for industry and warehouse

Unless the circumstances do not require, an application to use land for an industry or warehouse must be accompanied by the following information:

- The purpose of the use and the types of activities to be carried out.
- The type and quantity of materials and goods to be stored, processed or produced.

- Whether a Development Licence, Operating Licence, Permit or Registration is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
- Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022 is exceeded.
- How land not required for immediate use is to be maintained.
- The likely effects, if any, on the neighbourhood, including noise levels, traffic, air-borne emissions, emissions to land and water, light spill, glare, solar access and hours of operation (including the hours of delivery and dispatch of materials and goods).

Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site analysis and descriptive statement explaining how the proposal responds to the site and its context.
- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - The layout of proposed buildings and works.
  - An elevation of the building design and height.
  - Setbacks to property boundaries.
  - All proposed access and pedestrian areas.
  - All proposed driveway, car parking and loading areas.
  - Existing vegetation and proposed landscape areas.
  - The location of easements and services.

32.04-14 Exemption from notice and review

08/09/2025
VC282

Subdivision

An application for subdivision is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

An application under clause 32.04-5 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-6, 54.02-7, 54.04 and 54.05-2 are met.

Construction and extension of a small second dwelling on a lot

An application under clause 32.04-6 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-6, 54.02-8, 54.03-5, 54.04 and 54.05-2 are met.

Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

An application under clause 32.04-7 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clause 55.02, 55.04-1, 55.04-2, 55.04-3, 55.04-4 and 55.05-2 are met.

Other applications

A schedule to this zone may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

32.04-15 Decision guidelines

31/03/2025
VC267

General

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The objectives set out in a schedule to this zone.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy systems on dwellings on adjoining lots in a Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Residential Growth Zone.

Use for industry, service station and warehouse

- The effect that existing uses on adjoining or nearby land may have on the proposed use.
- The design of buildings, including provision for solar access.
- The availability and provision of utility services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated by the use.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
- Whether the use is compatible with adjoining and nearby land uses.
- For non-residential uses, the proposed hours of operation, noise and any other likely off-site amenity impacts.

Subdivision

- The pattern of subdivision and its effect on the spacing of buildings.
- For subdivision of land for residential development, the objectives and standards of Clause 56.

Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot and a small second dwelling

- The applicable objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.

Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

- For two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of three storeys or less, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55.
- For two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of four storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 57.
- For an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decisions guidelines of Clause 58.

32.04-16 Signs

14/12/2023
VC253

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3 unless a schedule to this zone specifies a different category.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 32.04 MIXED USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **MUZ**.

BANYULE MIXED USE AREAS

1.0 Objectives

15/07/2013
VC100

None specified.

2.0 Clause 54 and Clause 55 requirements

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement

15/07/2013
VC100

None specified.

4.0 Exemption from notice and review

15/07/2013
VC100

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

15/07/2013
VC100

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

15/07/2013
VC100

None specified.

7.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 32.04 MIXED USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **MUZ2**.

PUBLIC HOUSING RENEWAL - BELLBARDIA ESTATE, HEIDELBERG WEST

1.0 Objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

To facilitate the renewal of BellBardia Estate.

To provide for housing diversity.

To provide for limited non-residential uses in appropriate locations where potential amenity impacts as result of the uses can be appropriately managed.

To minimise the loss of landscape and open space areas on the site through increased building heights.

To intergrate with the surrounding area.

2.0 Clause 54 and Clause 55 requirements

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement

29/03/2018
C118

None specified.

4.0 Exemption from notice and review

29/03/2018
C118

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

29/03/2018
C118

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

29/03/2018
C118

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under clause 32.04, in addition to those specified in clause 32.04 and elsewhere in the scheme:

- Whether the proposal meets the objectives of this Schedule.
- Whether the built form and land use response is consistent with the requirements of Schedule 5 to the Development Plan Overlay within the Banyule Planning Scheme.

32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide housing at increased densities in buildings up to and including four storey buildings.

To encourage a diversity of housing types in locations offering good access to services and transport including activity centres and town centres.

To encourage a scale of development that provides a transition between areas of more intensive use and development and other residential areas.

To ensure residential development achieves design objectives specified in a schedule to this zone.

To allow educational, recreational, religious, community and a limited range of other non-residential uses to serve local community needs in appropriate locations.

32.07-1 Design objectives

27/03/2017
VC110

A schedule to this zone must contain the design objectives to be achieved for the area.

32.07-2 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Bed and breakfast	No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.
Community care accommodation	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding)	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)	
Home based business	
Informal outdoor recreation	
Medical centre	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.
Place of worship	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.

Use	Condition
Racing dog husbandry	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Railway	
Residential aged care facility	
Rooming house	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.
Small second dwelling	Must be no more than one dwelling existing on the lot. Must be the only small second dwelling on the lot. Reticulated natural gas must not be supplied to the building, or part of a building, used for the small second dwelling.
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 – Permit required

Use	Condition
Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Dwelling, Residential aged care facility, Rooming house and Small second dwelling)	
Agriculture (other than Animal production, Animal training, Apiculture, Domestic animal husbandry, Horse husbandry and Racing dog husbandry)	
Car park	Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.
Car wash	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Convenience restaurant	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Convenience shop	
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be no more than 5 animals.
Food and drink premises (other than Convenience restaurant and Take away food premises)	
Grazing animal production	
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and Motor racing track)	
Market	

Use	Condition
Office (other than Medical centre)	The land must be located within 100 metres of a commercial zone. The land must have the same street frontage as the land in the commercial zone. The leasable floor area must not exceed 250 square metres.
Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Cinema based entertainment facility, Circus, Nightclub and Place of worship)	
Plant nursery	
Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises, Market, Plant nursery and Shop)	The use must be associated with a use or development to which clause 53.23 (Significant residential development with affordable housing) applies.
Service station	The site must either: ▪ Adjoin a commercial zone or industrial zone. ▪ Adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. The site must not exceed either: ▪ 3000 square metres. ▪ 3600 square metres if it adjoins on two boundaries a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop, Bottle shop and Convenience shop)	The land must be located within 100 metres of a commercial zone or Mixed Use Zone. The land must have the same street frontage as the land in the commercial zone or Mixed Use Zone.
Store	Must be in a building, not a dwelling, and used to store equipment, goods, or motor vehicles used in conjunction with the occupation of a resident of a dwelling on the lot.
Take away food premises	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 – Prohibited

Use
Adult sex product shop

Use
Amusement parlour
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Animal training
Bottle shop
Cinema based entertainment facility
Domestic animal boarding
Extractive industry
Horse husbandry
Industry (other than Automated collection point and Car wash)
Motor racing track
Nightclub
Saleyard
Small second dwelling – if the Section 1 condition is not met
Transport terminal
Warehouse (other than Store)

32.07-3 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

An application to subdivide land, other than an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space, must meet the requirements of Clause 56 and:

- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the following table.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the following table.

Class of subdivision	Objectives and standards to be met
60 or more lots	All except Clause 56.03-5.
16 – 59 lots	All except Clauses 56.03-1 to 56.03-3, 56.03-5, 56.06-1 and 56.06-3.
3 – 15 lots	All except Clauses 56.02-1, 56.03-1 to 56.03-4, 56.05-2, 56.06-1, 56.06-3 and 56.06-6.
2 lots	Clauses 56.03-5, 56.04-2, 56.04-3, 56.04-5, 56.06-8 to 56.09-2.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

32.07-4 Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

08/09/2025
VC282

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

No permit required

No permit is required to:

- Construct or carry out works normal to a dwelling.
- Construct or extend an out-building (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and the maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.
- Make structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.

VicSmart applications

Subject to clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct or extend a dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres if the development meets the following standards of Clause 54: ▪ clause 54.02-1 Street setback. ▪ clause 54.02-2 Building height. ▪ clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. ▪ clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. ▪ clause 54.02-5 Site coverage ▪ clause 54.02-6 Tree canopy. ▪ clause 54.02-7 Front fences. ▪ clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space. ▪ clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. ▪ clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	Clause 54

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.07-4, 54 and 59.14 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.07-5 Construction and extension of a small second dwelling on a lot

08/09/2025
VC282

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend a small second dwelling on a lot of less than 300 square metres.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct or extend a small second dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres if the development meets the following standards of Clause 54: ▪ clause 54.02-1 Street setback. ▪ clause 54.02-2 Building height.	Clause 54

Class of application	Provision

- clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks.
- clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries.
- clause 54.02-5 Site coverage.
- clause 54.02-6 Tree canopy.
- clause 54.02-8 Building setback for small second dwellings.
- clause 54.03-5 Safety and accessibility for small second dwellings.
- clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows.
- clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows.
- clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space.
- clause 54.04-4 Overlooking.
- clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.07-5, 54 and 59.14 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.07-6 Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

31/03/2025
VC267

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construct two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extend a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construct or extend a dwelling if it is on common property.
- Construct or extend a residential building.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:

- The fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building, and
- The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 55.02-8.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 55. This does not apply to a development of four or more storeys, excluding a basement.

A development of four storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 57.

An apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building.	Clause 59.03

Transitional provisions

Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 58 does not apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

Clauses 55 and 58 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC174, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 55 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC267, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.07-7 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

A schedule to this zone may specify the requirements of:

- Standards A2-1, A2-5, A2-7 and A3-2 of Clause 54 of this scheme.
- Standards B2-1, B2-5, B2-8 and B3-5 of Clause 55 of this scheme.

If a requirement is not specified in a schedule to this zone, the requirement set out in the relevant standard of Clause 54 or Clause 55 applies.

32.07-8 Residential aged care facility

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirements

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 53.17 - Residential aged care facility.

32.07-9 Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use

08/09/2025
VC282

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a use in Section 2 of Clause 32.07-2.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct a building or construct or carry out works where: ▪ The building or works are not associated with a dwelling, primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $100,000; or ▪ The building or works are associated with a primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $500,000; and ▪ The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes: – clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. – clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. – clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. – clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. – clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space. – clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. – clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	Clause 59.04

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.07-9, 54 and 59.04 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.07-10 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

08/09/2025
VC282

A building must not be constructed for use as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building that exceeds the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone.

If no maximum building height is specified in a schedule to this zone, the building height should not exceed 13.5 metres.

This building height requirement replaces the maximum building height specified in clauses 54.02-2, 55.02-2 and 57.02-2.

A building may exceed the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone if:

- It replaces an immediately pre-existing building and the new building does not exceed the building height of the pre-existing building.
- There are existing buildings on both abutting allotments that face the same street and the new building does not exceed the building height of the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is on a corner lot abutted by lots with existing buildings and the new building does not exceed the building height of the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is constructed pursuant to a valid building permit that was in effect prior to the introduction of this provision.

An extension to an existing building may exceed the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone if it does not exceed the building height of the existing building.

A building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the natural ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.

The maximum building height requirement in this zone or a schedule to this zone applies whether or not a planning permit is required for the construction of a building.

Building height if land is subject to inundation

If the land is in a Special Building Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or is land liable to inundation the maximum building height specified in the zone or schedule to the zone is the vertical distance from the minimum floor level determined by the relevant drainage authority or floodplain management authority to the roof or parapet at any point.

32.07-11 Buildings on lots that abut another residential zone

08/09/2025
VC282

Any buildings or works constructed on a lot that abuts land which is in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, or Township Zone must meet the requirements of Clauses 55.02-3, 55.02-4, 55.04-1, 55.04-3, 55.04-4 and 55.05-2 along that boundary.

32.07-12 Application requirements

08/09/2025
VC282

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- For a development of one dwelling on a lot or a small second dwelling on a lot, the site description and design response as required in Clause 54.
- For a development of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of three storeys or less, excluding a basement, the site description and design response as required in Clause 55.
- For a development of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of four storeys, excluding a basement, the site description and design response as required in Clause 57.
- For an apartment development of five or more storeys, an urban context report and design response as required in clause 58.01.
- For an application for subdivision, a site and context description and design response as required in Clause 56.
- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - Site shape, size, dimensions and orientation.
  - The siting and use of existing and proposed buildings.
  - Adjacent buildings and uses.

  - The building form and scale.
  - Setbacks to property boundaries.
- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of good and materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access and glare.
- Any other application requirements specified in a schedule to this zone.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority an application requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

32.07-13 Exemption from notice and review

08/09/2025
VC282

Subdivision

An application to subdivide land is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

An application under clause 32.07-4 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-6, 54.02-7, 54.04 and 54.05-2 are met.

Construction and extension of a small second dwelling on a lot

An application under clause 32.07-5 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-6, 54.02-8, 54.03-5, 54.04 and 54.05-2 are met.

Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

An application under clause 32.07-6 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 55.02, 55.04-1, 55.04-2, 55.04-3, 55.04-4 and 55.05-2 are met.

32.07-14 Decision guidelines

31/03/2025
VC267

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

General

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The purpose of this zone.
- The objectives set out in a schedule to this zone.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy systems on dwellings on adjoining lots in a Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Residential Growth Zone.

Subdivision

- The pattern of subdivision and its effect on the spacing of buildings.
- For subdivision of land for residential development, the objectives and standards of Clause 56.

Dwellings, small second dwellings and residential buildings

- For the construction of one dwelling on a lot, whether the development is an under-utilisation of the lot.
- For the construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot and a small second dwelling, the applicable objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.
- For the construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of three storeys or less, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55.
- For the construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of four storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 57.
- For the construction and extension of an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decisions guidelines of Clause 58.

Non-residential use and development

- Whether the use or development is compatible with residential use.
- Whether the use generally serves local community needs.
- The scale and intensity of the use and development.
- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.
- The proposed landscaping.
- The provision of car and bicycle parking and associated accessways.
- Any proposed loading and refuse collection facilities.
- The safety, efficiency and amenity effects of traffic to be generated by the proposal.

32.07-15 Signs

14/12/2023
VC253

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ1**.

HEIDELBERG MAJOR ACTIVITY CENTRE RESIDENTIAL AREAS

1.0 Design objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

None specified.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under clause 32.07, in addition to those specified in clause 32.07 and elsewhere in the scheme:

- Whether the building height complies with the Design and Development Overlay Schedule 5.
- Whether new development on land adjoining another residential zone:
  - Has a front setback for new buildings (including basements) that respects the predominant front setback of nearby dwellings and supports the provision of landscaping.
  - Screens services and utilities from the street.
- Whether any proposal for a non-residential use or development responds appropriately to the relevant strategies of the Non-residential uses in residential areas policy at clause 13.07-1L.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ2**.

FORMER SCHOOL SITES IN THE OLYMPIA WARD

1.0 Design objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

None specified.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 3 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ3**.

PUBLIC HOUSING RENEWAL – TARAKAN ESTATE, HEIDELBERG WEST

1.0 Design objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

To facilitate the renewal of Tarakan Estate.

To provide for housing diversity.

To minimise the loss of landscape and open space areas on the site through increased building heights.

To integrate with the surrounding area.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

None specified.

4.0 Application requirements

29/03/2018
C150

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

29/03/2018
C150

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under clause 32.07, in addition to those specified in clause 32.07 and elsewhere in the scheme:

- Whether the proposal meets the objectives of this Schedule.
- Whether the built form and land use response is consistent with the requirements of Schedule 6 to the Development Plan Overlay within the Banyule Planning Scheme.

18/10/2018
C116

SCHEDULE 4 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ4**.

NORTH-WEST CORNER OF UPPER HEIDELBERG ROAD AND FORSTER STREET, IVANHOE

1.0 Design objectives

18/10/2018
C116

None specified.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

A building used as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building must not exceed a height of 12 storeys/40 metres.

4.0 Application requirements

18/10/2018
C116

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

18/10/2018
C116

None specified.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 5 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ5**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK BELL STREET

1.0 Design objectives

15/10/2020
C120bany

- To encourage higher density, mixed use development maximising access to public transport, shops and services.
- To ensure new development creates a boulevard character along Bell Street and performs a gateway role for Postcode 3081.
- To encourage site consolidation enabling preferred scale and dwelling form outcomes that improve housing diversity.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

A building used as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building must not exceed 18 metres in height or 5 storeys.

4.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 6 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ6**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK MAIN ROADS

1.0 Design objectives

15/10/2020
C120bany

- To encourage higher density development along Main Roads to enhance legibility within Postcode 3081.
- To encourage site consolidation enabling preferred scale and dwelling form outcomes that improve housing diversity.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

A building used as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building must not exceed 21.5 metres in height or 6 storeys.

4.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified

5.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specifed.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 7 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ7**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK CREEKSIDE WEST

1.0 Design objectives

15/10/2020
C120bany

- To encourage high density development that responds to and activates the creekside environment.
- To encourage site consolidation enabling preferred scale and dwelling form outcomes that improve housing diversity.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

A building used as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building must not exceed 18 metres in height or 5 storeys.

4.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 8 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ8**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK LOCAL PARK AND MAIN ROAD HINTERLAND INTERFACES

1.0 Design objectives

15/10/2020
C120bany

- To encourage mid-rise development that improves the interface and surveillance of adjacent local parks.
- To encourage mid-rise development on Waterdale Road to enhance legibility within Postcode 3081 and provide a transition to hinterland areas.
- To encourage site consolidation enabling preferred scale and dwelling form outcomes that improve housing diversity.
- To manage the built form character transition.
- To respond to the existing landscape character.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

A building used as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building must not exceed 14.5 metres in height or 4 storeys.

4.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 9 TO CLAUSE 32.07 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RGZ9**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK CREEKSIDE EAST

1.0 Design objectives

15/10/2020
C120bany

- To encourage mid-rise development that responds to and activates the creekside environment and Liberty Parade.
- To encourage site consolidation enabling preferred scale and dwelling form outcomes that improve housing diversity.
- To provide an appropriate built form transition from the high density development along the creek to the residential hinterland.

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

A building used as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building must not exceed 14.5 metres in height or 4 storeys.

4.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

32.08 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

31/03/2025
VC267

Shown on the planning scheme map as **GRZ**, **R1Z**, **R2Z** or **R3Z** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage development that is responsive to the neighbourhood character of the area.

To encourage a diversity of housing types and housing growth particularly in locations offering good access to services and transport.

To allow educational, recreational, religious, community and a limited range of other non-residential uses to serve local community needs in appropriate locations.

32.08-1 Neighbourhood character objectives

27/03/2017
VC110

A schedule to this zone may contain neighbourhood character objectives to be achieved for the area.

32.08-2 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Bed and breakfast	No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.
Community care accommodation	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding)	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)	
Home based business	
Informal outdoor recreation	
Medical centre	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres. Must not require a permit under Clause 52.06-3. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Place of worship	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.

Use	Condition
	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Racing dog husbandry	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Railway	
Residential aged care facility	
Rooming house	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.
Small second dwelling	Must be no more than one dwelling existing on the lot. Must be the only small second dwelling on the lot. Reticulated natural gas must not be supplied to the building, or part of a building, used for the small second dwelling.
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Dwelling, Residential aged care facility, Rooming house and Small second dwelling)	
Agriculture (other than Animal production, Animal training, Apiculture, Domestic animal husbandry, Horse husbandry and Racing dog husbandry)	
Car park	Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.
Car wash	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Convenience restaurant	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Convenience shop	
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be no more than 5 animals.
Food and drink premises (other than Convenience restaurant and Take away food premises)	
Grazing animal production	
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and Motor racing track)	
Market	

Use	Condition
Office (other than Medical centre)	The use must be associated with a use or development to which clause 53.23 (Significant residential development with affordable housing) applies.
Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Cinema based entertainment facility, Circus, Nightclub and Place of worship)	
Plant nursery	
Retail premises (other than Convenience shop, Food and drink premises, Market and Plant nursery)	The use must be associated with a use or development to which clause 53.23 (Significant residential development with affordable housing) applies.
Service station	The site must either: ▪ Adjoin a commercial zone or industrial zone. ▪ Adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. The site must not exceed either: ▪ 3000 square metres. ▪ 3600 square metres if it adjoins on two boundaries a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Store	Must be in a building, not a dwelling, and used to store equipment, goods, or motor vehicles used in conjunction with the occupation of a resident of a dwelling on the lot.
Take away food premises	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 – Prohibited

Use
Amusement parlour
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Animal training
Cinema based entertainment facility
Domestic animal boarding
Extractive industry

Use
Horse husbandry
Industry (other than Automated collection point and Car wash)
Motor racing track
Nightclub
Saleyard
Small second dwelling – if the Section 1 condition is not met
Transport terminal
Warehouse (other than Store)

32.08-3 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

An application to subdivide land that would create a vacant lot less than 400 square metres capable of development for a dwelling or residential building, must ensure that each vacant lot created less than 400 square metres contains at least 25 percent as garden area. This does not apply to a lot created by an application to subdivide land where that lot is created in accordance with:

- An approved precinct structure plan or an equivalent strategic plan;
- An incorporated plan or approved development plan; or
- A permit for development.

An application to subdivide land, other than an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space, must meet the requirements of Clause 56 and:

- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the following table.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the following table.

Class of subdivision	Objectives and standards to be met
60 or more lots	All except Clause 56.03-5.
16 – 59 lots	All except Clauses 56.03-1 to 56.03-3, 56.03-5, 56.06-1 and 56.06-3.
3 – 15 lots	All except Clauses 56.02-1, 56.03-1 to 56.03-4, 56.05-2, 56.06-1, 56.06-3 and 56.06-6.
2 lots	Clauses 56.03-5, 56.04-2, 56.04-3, 56.04-5, 56.06-8 to 56.09-2.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

32.08-4 Construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

14/12/2023
VC253

Minimum garden area requirement

An application to construct or extend a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building on a lot must provide a minimum garden area as set out in the following table:

Lot size	Minimum percentage of a lot set aside as garden area
400 - 500 sqm	25%
Above 500 - 650 sqm	30%
Above 650 sqm	35%

This does not apply to:

- An application to construct or extend a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building if specified in a schedule to this zone as exempt from the minimum garden area requirement;
- An application to construct or extend a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building on a lot if:

- The lot is designated as a medium density housing site in an approved precinct structure plan or an approved equivalent strategic plan;
- The lot is designated as a medium density housing site in an incorporated plan or approved development plan; or

- An application to alter or extend an existing building that did not comply with the minimum garden area requirement of Clause 32.08-4 on the approval date of Amendment VC110.

32.08-5 Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

08/09/2025
VC282

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with one dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres and the fence exceeds the maximum height specified in clause 54.02-7.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

No permit required

No permit is required to:

- Construct or carry out works normal to a dwelling.
- Construct or extend an out-building (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and the maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.
- Make structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct or extend a dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres if the development meets the following standards of Clause 54: ▪ clause 54.02-1 Street setback. ▪ clause 54.02-2 Building height. ▪ clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. ▪ clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. ▪ clause 54.02-5 Site coverage ▪ clause 54.02-6 Tree canopy. ▪ clause 54.02-7 Front fences. ▪ clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space.	Clause 54

Class of application	Provision
▪ clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. ▪ clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	
Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with one dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres.	Clause 59.03

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.08-5, 54 and 59.14 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.08-6 Construction and extension of a small second dwelling on a lot

08/09/2025
VC282

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend a small second dwelling on a lot of less than 300 square metres.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct or extend a small second dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres if the development meets the following standards of Clause 54: ▪ clause 54.02-1 Street setback. ▪ clause 54.02-2 Building height. ▪ clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. ▪ clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. ▪ clause 54.02-5 Site coverage. ▪ clause 54.02-6 Tree canopy. ▪ clause 54.02-8 Building setback for small second dwellings. ▪ clause 54.03-5 Safety and accessibility for small second dwellings. ▪ clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space.	Clause 54

Class of application	Provision
▪ clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. ▪ clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.08-6, 54 and 59.14 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.08-7 Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

31/03/2025
VC267

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construct two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extend a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construct or extend a dwelling if it is on common property.
- Construct or extend a residential building.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:

- The fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building, and
- The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 55.02-8.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 55. This does not apply to a development of four or more storeys, excluding a basement.

A development of four storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 57.

An apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building.	Clause 59.03

Transitional provisions

Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 58 does not apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

Clauses 55 and 58 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC174, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 55 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC267, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.08-8 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

A schedule to this zone may specify the requirements of:

- Standards A2-1, A2-5, A2-7 and A3-2 of Clause 54 of this scheme.
- Standards B2-1, B2-5, B2-8 and B3-5 of Clause 55 of this scheme.

If a requirement is not specified in a schedule to this zone, the requirement set out in the relevant standard of Clause 54 or Clause 55 applies.

32.08-9 Residential aged care facility

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirements

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 53.17 - Residential aged care facility.

32.08-10 Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use

08/09/2025
VC282

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a use in Section 2 of Clause 32.08-2.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct a building or construct or carry out works where: ▪ The building or works are not associated with a dwelling, primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $100,000; or ▪ The building or works are associated with a primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $500,000; and ▪ The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes: – clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. – clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. – clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. – clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. – clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space. – clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. – clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	Clause 59.04

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.08-10, 54 and 59.04 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.08-11 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

14/12/2023
VC253

A building must not be constructed for use as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building that:

- exceeds the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone; or
- contains more than the maximum number of storeys specified in a schedule to this zone.

If no maximum building height or maximum number of storeys is specified in a schedule to this zone:

- the building height must not exceed 11 metres; and
- the building must contain no more than 3 storeys at any point.

A building may exceed the applicable maximum building height or contain more than the applicable maximum number of storeys if:

- It replaces an immediately pre-existing building and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the pre-existing building.
- There are existing buildings on both abutting allotments that face the same street and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.

- It is on a corner lot abutted by lots with existing buildings and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is constructed pursuant to a valid building permit that was in effect prior to the introduction of this provision.

An extension to an existing building may exceed the applicable maximum building height or contain more than the applicable maximum number of storeys if it does not exceed the building height of the existing building or contain a greater number of storeys than the existing building.

A building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the natural ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.

A basement is not a storey for the purposes of calculating the number of storeys contained in a building.

The maximum building height and maximum number of storeys requirements in this zone or a schedule to this zone apply whether or not a planning permit is required for the construction of a building.

Building height if land is subject to inundation

If the land is in a Special Building Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or is land liable to inundation the maximum building height specified in the zone or schedule to the zone is the vertical distance from the minimum floor level determined by the relevant drainage authority or floodplain management authority to the roof or parapet at any point.

32.08-12 Application requirements

08/09/2025
VC282

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- For a development of one dwelling on a lot or a small second dwelling on a lot, the site description and design response as required in Clause 54.
- For a development of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of three storeys or less, excluding a basement, the site description and design response as required in Clause 55.
- For a development of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of four storeys, excluding a basement, the site description and design response as required in Clause 57.
- For an apartment development of five or more storeys, an urban context report and design response as required in Clause 58.01.
- For an application for subdivision, a site and context description and design response as required in Clause 56.
- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - Site shape, size, dimensions and orientation.
  - The siting and use of existing and proposed buildings.
  - Adjacent buildings and uses.
  - The building form and scale.
  - Setbacks to property boundaries.

- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of good and materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access and glare.
- Any other application requirements specified in a schedule to this zone.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority an application requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

32.08-13 Exemption from notice and review

08/09/2025
VC282

Subdivision

An application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

An application under clause 32.08-5 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-6, 54.02-7, 54.04 and 54.05-2 are met.

Construction and extension of a small second dwelling on a lot

An application under clause 32.08-6 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-6, 54.02-8, 54.03-5, 54.04 and 54.05-2 are met.

Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

An application under clause 32.08-7 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clause 55.02, 55.04-1, 55.04-2, 55.04-3, 55.04-4 and 55.05-2 are met.

32.08-14 Decision guidelines

31/03/2025
VC267

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

General

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The purpose of this zone.
- The objectives set out in a schedule to this zone.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy systems on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.

Subdivision

- The pattern of subdivision and its effect on the spacing of buildings.
- For subdivision of land for residential development, the objectives and standards of Clause 56.

Dwellings, small second dwellings and residential buildings

- For the construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot and a small second dwelling, the applicable objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.

- For the construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of three storeys or less, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55.
- For the construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of four storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 57.
- For the construction and extension of an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decisions guidelines of Clause 58.

Non-residential use and development

- Whether the use or development is compatible with residential use.
- Whether the use generally serves local community needs.
- The scale and intensity of the use and development.
- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.
- The proposed landscaping.
- The provision of car and bicycle parking and associated accessways.
- Any proposed loading and refuse collection facilities.
- The safety, efficiency and amenity effects of traffic to be generated by the proposal.

32.08-15 Signs

14/12/2023
VC253

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.

32.08-16 Transitional provisions

14/12/2023
VC253

The minimum garden area requirements of Clause 32.08-4 and the maximum building height and number of storeys requirements of Clause 32.08-9 introduced by Amendment VC110 do not apply to:

- A planning permit application for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC110.
- Where a planning permit is not required for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building:
  - A building permit issued for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110.
  - A building surveyor has been appointed to issue a building permit for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110. A building permit must be issued within 12 months of the approval date of Amendment VC110.
  - A building surveyor is satisfied, and certifies in writing, that substantial progress was made on the design of the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110. A building permit must be issued within 12 months of the approval date of Amendment VC110.

The minimum garden area requirement of Clause 32.08-3 introduced by Amendment VC110 does not apply to a planning permit application to subdivide land for a dwelling or a residential building lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC110.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 32.08 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **GRZ1.**

ACCESSIBLE AREAS AND IVANHOE RESIDENTIAL DIVERSITY AREAS

1.0 Neighbourhood character objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building - minimum garden area requirement

26/04/2024
VC252

Is the construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building exempt from the minimum garden area requirement?
No

3.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

4.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

26/04/2024
VC252

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 32.08, in addition to those specified in Clause 32.08 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, s appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A Landscape Concept Plan must be submitted which considers the Banyule Tree Planting Zone Guidelines. It should distinguish landscaped garden areas from useable private open space, show tree planting locations and the extent of the mature canopies.

6.0 Decision guidelines

26/04/2024
VC252

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 32.08, in addition to those specified in Clause 32.08 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether the landscaping requirement can be met by including existing trees that are considered worthy of retention.
- Whether the proposal responds appropriately to the objectives and relevant strategies in the Preferred neighbourhood character policy at clause 15.01-5L-01.

- Whether the proposal responds appropriately to the relevant strategies of the Non-residential uses in residential areas policy at clause 13.07-1L.
- If the site is described as a strategic redevelopment site in the Residential Areas Framework at clause 02.03-5, whether the objectives of clause 54 and 55 can be achieved by varying the relevant standard, and the requirements at part 2.0 of this schedule.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 32.08 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **GRZ2**.

INCREMENTAL AREAS

1.0 Neighbourhood character objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building - minimum garden area requirement

26/04/2024
VC252

Is the construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building exempt from the minimum garden area requirement?
No

3.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

4.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

26/04/2024
VC252

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under clause 32.08, in addition to those specified in clause 32.08 and elsewhere in the scheme:

- A Landscape Concept Plan must be submitted which considers the Banyule Tree Planting Zone Guidelines. It should distinguish landscaped garden areas from useable private open space, show tree planting locations and the extent of the mature canopies.

6.0 Decision guidelines

26/04/2024
VC252

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 32.08, in addition to those specified in Clause 32.08 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether the landscaping requirement is met by providing mostly large trees.
- Whether the landscaping requirement can be met by including existing large trees that are considered worthy of retention.
- Whether the proposed site coverage protects and enhances the character of the area by enabling existing vegetation to be retained and new trees to be planted.

- Whether the proposal responds appropriately to the objectives and relevant strategies of the Preferred neighbourhood character policy at clause 15.01-5L-01.
- Whether the proposal responds appropriately to the relevant strategies of the Non-residential uses and development in residential areas policy at clause 13.07-1L.
- If the site is described as a strategic redevelopment site in the Residential Areas Framework at clause 02.03-5, whether the objectives of clause 54 and 55 can be achieved by varying the relevant standard, and the requirements at part 2.0 of this schedule.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE 3 TO CLAUSE 32.08 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **GRZ3.**

IVANHOE MAJOR ACTIVITY CENTRE – GENERAL RESIDENTIAL AREAS – MAXIMUM HEIGHT 13 METRES

1.0 Neighbourhood character objectives

21/12/2017
GC76

None specified.

2.0 Construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building - minimum garden area requirement

26/04/2024
VC252

Is the construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building exempt from the minimum garden area requirement?
No

3.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

4.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

A building used as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building must not exceed a height of 13 metres and 4 storeys.

5.0 Application requirements

26/04/2024
VC252

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 32.08, in addition to those specified in Clause 32.08 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A Landscape Concept Plan must be submitted which considers the Banyule Tree Planting Zone Guidelines. It should distinguish landscaped garden areas from useable private open space, show tree planting locations and the extent of the mature canopies.

6.0 Decision guidelines

26/04/2024
VC252

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 32.08, in addition to those specified in Clause 32.08 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether the landscaping requirement can be met by including existing trees that are considered worthy of retention.

- Whether the proposal responds appropriately to the objectives and relevant strategies of the Preferred neighbourhood character policy at clause 15.01-5L-01.
- Whether the proposal responds appropriately to the relevant strategies of the Non-residential uses in residential Areas policy at clause 13.07-1L.
- If the site is described as a strategic redevelopment site in the Residential Areas Framework at clause 02.03-5, whether the objectives of clause 54 and 55 can be achieved by varying the relevant standard, and the requirements at part 3.0 of this schedule.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE 4 TO CLAUSE 32.08 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **GRZ4.**

IVANHOE MAJOR ACTIVITY CENTRE – GENERAL RESIDENTIAL AREAS – MAXIMUM HEIGHT 15 METRES

1.0 Neighbourhood character objectives

21/12/2017
GC76

None specified.

2.0 Construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building - minimum garden area requirement

26/04/2024
VC252

Is the construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building exempt from the minimum garden area requirement?
No

3.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

4.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

A building used as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building must not exceed a height of 15 metres and 5 storeys.

5.0 Application requirements

26/04/2024
VC252

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 32.08, in addition to those specified in Clause 32.08 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A Landscape Concept Plan must be submitted which considers the Banyule Tree Planting Zone Guidelines. It should distinguish landscaped garden areas from useable private open space, show tree planting locations and the extent of the mature canopies.

6.0 Decision guidelines

26/04/2024
VC252

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 32.08, in addition to those specified in Clause 32.08 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether the landscaping requirement can be met by including existing trees that are considered worthy of retention.

- Whether the proposal responds appropriately to the objectives and relevant strategies of the Preferred neighbourhood character policy at clause 15.01-5L-01.
- Whether the proposal responds appropriately to the relevant strategies of the Non-residential uses in residential areas policy at clause 13.07-1L.
- If the site is described as a strategic redevelopment site in the Residential Areas Framework at clause 02.03-5, whether the objectives of clause 54 and 55 can be achieved by varying the relevant standard, and the requirements at part 3.0 of this schedule.

32.09 NEIGHBOURHOOD RESIDENTIAL ZONE

31/03/2025
VC267

Shown on the planning scheme map as **NRZ** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To recognise areas of predominantly single and double storey residential development.

To manage and ensure that development is responsive to the identified neighbourhood character, heritage, environmental or landscape characteristics.

To allow educational, recreational, religious, community and a limited range of other non-residential uses to serve local community needs in appropriate locations.

32.09-1 Neighbourhood character objectives

27/03/2017
VC110

A schedule to this zone must contain the neighbourhood, heritage, environment or landscape character objectives to be achieved for the area.

32.09-2 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Bed and breakfast	No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.
Community care accommodation	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding)	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)	
Home based business	
Informal outdoor recreation	
Medical centre	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres. Must be located in an existing building. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. Must not require a permit under Clause 52.06-3.
Place of worship	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.

Use	Condition
	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. Must not require a permit under Clause 52.06-3.
Racing dog husbandry	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Railway	
Residential aged care facility	
Rooming house	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.
Small second dwelling	Must be no more than one dwelling existing on the lot. Must be the only small second dwelling on the lot. Reticulated natural gas must not be supplied to the building, or part of a building, used for the small second dwelling.
Tramway	
Any use listed in clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Dwelling, Residential aged care facility, Rooming house and Small second dwelling)	
Agriculture (other than Animal production, Animal training, Apiculture, Domestic animal husbandry, Horse husbandry and Racing dog husbandry)	
Car park	Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.
Car wash	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Convenience restaurant	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Convenience shop	The leasable floor area must not exceed 80 square metres.
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be no more than 5 animals.
Food and drink premises (other than Convenience restaurant and Take away food premises)	
Grazing animal production	

Use	Condition
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and Motor racing track)	
Market	
Office (other than Medical centre)	The use must be associated with a use or development to which clause 53.23 (Significant residential development with affordable housing) applies.
Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Cinema based entertainment facility, Circus, Nightclub and Place of worship)	
Plant nursery	
Retail premises (other than Convenience shop, Food and drink premises, Market and Plant nursery)	The use must be associated with a use or development to which clause 53.23 (Significant residential development with affordable housing) applies.
Service station	The site must either: ▪ Adjoin a commercial zone or industrial zone. ▪ Adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. The site must not exceed either: ▪ 3000 square metres. ▪ 3600 square metres if it adjoins on two boundaries a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Store	Must be in a building, not a dwelling, and used to store equipment, goods, or motor vehicles used in conjunction with the occupation of a resident of a dwelling on the lot.
Take away food premises	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 – Prohibited

Use
Amusement parlour
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Animal training

Use
Cinema based entertainment facility
Domestic animal boarding
Extractive industry
Horse husbandry
Industry (other than Automated collection point and Car wash)
Motor racing track
Nightclub
Saleyard
Small second dwelling - if the Section 1 condition is not met
Transport terminal
Warehouse (other than Store)

32.09-3 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

An application to subdivide land that would create a vacant lot less than 400 square metres capable of development for a dwelling or residential building, must ensure that each vacant lot created less than 400 square metres contains at least 25 percent as garden area. This does not apply to a lot created by an application to subdivide land where that lot is created in accordance with:

- An approved precinct structure plan or an equivalent strategic plan;
- An incorporated plan or approved development plan; or
- A permit for development.

A schedule to this zone may specify a minimum lot size to subdivide land. Each lot must be at least the area specified for the land, except where an application to subdivide land is made to create lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space, where an application for the existing dwelling or car parking space was made or approved before the approval date of the planning scheme amendment that introduced this clause 32.09 into the planning scheme.

An application to subdivide land, other than an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space, must meet the requirements of Clause 56 and:

- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the following table.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the following table.

Class of subdivision	Objectives and standards to be met
60 or more lots	All except Clause 56.03-5.
16 – 59 lots	All except Clauses 56.03-1 to 56.03-3, 56.03-5, 56.06-1 and 56.06-3.
3 – 15 lots	All except Clauses 56.02-1, 56.03-1 to 56.03-4, 56.05-2, 56.06-1, 56.06-3 and 56.06-6.

Class of subdivision	Objectives and standards to be met
2 lots	Clauses 56.03-5, 56.04-2, 56.04-3, 56.04-5, 56.06-8 to 56.09-2.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

32.09-4 Construction or extension of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

14/12/2023
VC253

Minimum garden area requirement

An application to construct or extend a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building on a lot must provide a minimum garden area as set out in the following table:

Lot size	Minimum percentage of a lot set aside as garden area
400 - 500 sqm	25%
Above 500 - 650 sqm	30%
Above 650 sqm	35%

This does not apply to:

- An application to construct or extend a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building on a lot if:
  - The lot is designated as a medium density housing site in an approved precinct structure plan or an approved equivalent strategic plan;
  - The lot is designated as a medium density housing site in an incorporated plan or approved development plan; or
- An application to alter or extend an existing building that did not comply with the minimum garden area requirement of Clause 32.09-4 on the approval date of Amendment VC110.

32.09-5 Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

08/09/2025
VC282

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with one dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres and the fence exceeds the maximum height specified in clause 54.02-7.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

No permit required

No permit is required to:

- Construct or carry out works normal to a dwelling.
- Construct or extend an out-building (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and the maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.
- Make structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.

VicSmart applications

Subject to clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct or extend a dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres if the development meets the following standards of Clause 54: ▪ clause 54.02-1 Street setback. ▪ clause 54.02-2 Building height. ▪ clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. ▪ clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. ▪ clause 54.02-5 Site coverage ▪ clause 54.02-6 Tree canopy. ▪ clause 54.02-7 Front fences. ▪ clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows.	Clause 54

Class of application	Provision
▪ clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space. ▪ clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. ▪ clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	
Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with one dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres.	Clause 59.03

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.09-5, 54 and 59.14 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.09-6 Construction and extension of a small second dwelling on a lot

08/09/2025
VC282

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend a small second dwelling on a lot of less than 300 square metres.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct or extend a small second dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres if the development meets the following standards of Clause 54: ▪ clause 54.02-1 Street setback. ▪ clause 54.02-2 Building height. ▪ clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. ▪ clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. ▪ clause 54.02-5 Site coverage. ▪ clause 54.02-6 Tree canopy. ▪ clause 54.02-8 Building setback for small second dwellings. ▪ clause 54.03-5 Safety and accessibility for small second dwellings. ▪ clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. ▪ clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space.	Clause 54

Class of application	Provision
▪ clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. ▪ clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.09-6, 54 and 59.14 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.09-7 Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

31/03/2025
VC267

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construct two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extend a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construct or extend a dwelling if it is on common property.
- Construct or extend a residential building.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:

- The fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building, and
- The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 55.02-8.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 55. This does not apply to a development of four or more storeys, excluding a basement.

A development of four storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 57.

An apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building.	Clause 59.03

Transitional provisions

Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC174, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 55 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC267, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.09-8 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

A schedule to this zone may specify the requirements of:

- Standards A2-1, A2-5, A2-7 and A3-2 of Clause 54 of this scheme.
- Standards B2-1, B2-5, B2-8 and B3-5 of Clause 55 of this scheme.

If a requirement is not specified in a schedule to this zone, the requirement set out in the relevant standard of Clause 54 or Clause 55 applies.

32.09-9 Residential aged care facility

15/03/2024
VC256

Permit requirements

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 53.17 - Residential aged care facility.

32.09-10 Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use

08/09/2025
VC282

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a use in Section 2 of clause 32.09-2.

VicSmart applications

Subject to clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Provision
Construct a building or construct or carry out works where: ▪ The building or works are not associated with a dwelling, primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $100,000; or	Clause 59.04

Class of application	Provision
▪ The building or works are associated with a primary school or secondary school and have an estimated cost of up to $500,000; and ▪ The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes: – clause 54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks. – clause 54.02-4 Walls on boundaries. – clause 54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows. – clause 54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows. – clause 54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space. – clause 54.04-4 Overlooking. – clause 54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems. If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.	

Transitional provisions

Clauses 32.09-10, 54 and 59.04 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

32.09-11 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

14/12/2023
VC253

A building must not be constructed for use as a dwelling, small second dwelling or a residential building that:

- exceeds the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone; or
- contains more than the maximum number of storeys specified in a schedule to this zone.

If no maximum building height or maximum number of storeys is specified in a schedule to this zone:

- the building height must not exceed 9 metres; and
- the building must contain no more than 2 storeys at any point.

A building may exceed the applicable maximum building height or contain more than the applicable maximum number of storeys if:

- It replaces an immediately pre-existing building and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the pre-existing building.
- There are existing buildings on both abutting allotments that face the same street and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.

- It is on a corner lot abutted by lots with existing buildings and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is constructed pursuant to a valid building permit that was in effect prior to the introduction of this provision.

An extension to an existing building may exceed the applicable maximum building height or contain more than the applicable maximum number of storeys if it does not exceed the building height of the existing building or contain a greater number of storeys than the existing building.

A building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the natural ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.

A basement is not a storey for the purposes of calculating the number of storeys contained in a building.

The maximum building height and maximum number of storeys requirements in this zone or a schedule to this zone apply whether or not a planning permit is required for the construction of a building.

Building height if land is subject to inundation

If the land is in a Special Building Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or is land liable to inundation the maximum building height specified in the zone or schedule to the zone is the vertical distance from the minimum floor level determined by the relevant drainage authority or floodplain management authority to the roof or parapet at any point.

32.09-12 Application requirements

08/09/2025
VC282

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- For a development of one dwelling on a lot or a small second dwelling on a lot, the site description and design response as required in Clause 54.
- For a development of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of three storeys or less, excluding a basement, the site description and design response as required in Clause 55.
- For a development of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of four storeys, excluding a basement, the site description and design response as required in Clause 57.
- For an apartment development of five or more storeys, an urban context report and design response as required in clause 58.01.
- For an application for subdivision, a site and context description and design response as required in Clause 56.
- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - Site shape, size, dimensions and orientation.
  - The siting and use of existing and proposed buildings.
  - Adjacent buildings and uses, including siting and dimensioned setbacks.
  - The building form and scale.
  - Setbacks to property boundaries.

- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of good and materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access and glare.
- Any other application requirements specified in a schedule to this zone.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority an application requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

32.09-13 Exemption from notice and review

08/09/2025
VC282

Subdivision

An application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

An application under clause 32.09-5 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-6, 54.02-7, 54.04 and 54.05-2 are met.

Construction and extension of a small second dwelling on a lot

An application under clause 32.09-6 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-6, 54.02-8, 54.03-5, 54.04 and 54.05-2 are met.

Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

An application under clause 32.09-7 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if all the applicable standards under clauses 55.02, 55.04-1, 55.04-2, 55.04-3, 55.04-4 and 55.05-2 are met.

32.09-14 Decision guidelines

31/03/2025
VC267

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

General

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The purpose of this zone.
- The objectives set out in the schedule to this zone.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy systems on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.

Subdivision

- The pattern of subdivision and its effect on the spacing of buildings.
- For subdivision of land for residential development, the objectives and standards of Clause 56.

Dwellings, small second dwellings and residential buildings

- For the construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot and a small second dwelling, the applicable objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.

- For the construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of three storeys or less, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55.
- For the construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings of four storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 57.
- For the construction and extension of an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decisions guidelines of Clause 58.

Non-residential use and development

In the local neighbourhood context:

- Whether the use or development is compatible with residential use.
- Whether the use generally serves local community needs.
- The scale and intensity of the use and development.
- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.
- The proposed landscaping.
- The provision of car and bicycle parking and associated accessways.
- Any proposed loading and refuse collection facilities.
- The safety, efficiency and amenity effects of traffic to be generated by the proposal.

32.09-15 Signs

14/12/2023
VC253

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.

32.09-16 Transitional provisions

14/12/2023
VC253

The minimum garden area requirements of Clause 32.09-4 and the maximum building height and number of storeys requirements of Clause 32.09-9 introduced by Amendment VC110 do not apply to:

- A planning permit application for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC110.
- Where a planning permit is not required for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building:
  - A building permit issued for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110.
  - A building surveyor has been appointed to issue a building permit for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110. A building permit must be issued within 12 months of the approval date of Amendment VC110.
  - A building surveyor is satisfied, and certifies in writing, that substantial progress was made on the design of the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110. A building permit must be issued within 12 months of the approval date of Amendment VC110.

The minimum garden area requirement of Clause 32.09-3 introduced by Amendment VC110 does not apply to a planning permit application to subdivide land for a dwelling or a residential building lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC110.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 3 TO CLAUSE 32.09 NEIGHBOURHOOD RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **NRZ3.**

BANYULE NEIGHBOURHOOD RESIDENTIAL AREAS

1.0 Neighbourhood character objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Minimum subdivision area

24/07/2014
C154bany

None specified

3.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

08/09/2025
VC282

	Standard	Requirement
Minimum street setback	A2-1	None specified
	B2-1	None specified
Site coverage	A2-5	None specified
	B2-5	None specified
Private open space	A3-2	None specified
	B3-5	None specified
Front fence height	A2-7 and B2-8	None specified

4.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building

26/04/2024
VC252

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

26/04/2024
VC252

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

26/04/2024
VC252

None specified.

33 INDUSTRIAL ZONES

19/01/2006
VC37

33.01 INDUSTRIAL 1 ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **IN1Z**.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for manufacturing industry, the storage and distribution of goods and associated uses in a manner which does not affect the safety and amenity of local communities.

33.01-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Convenience shop	
Crop raising	
Grazing animal production	
Home based business	
Industry (other than Materials recycling and Transfer station)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 with no threshold distance specified. The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution: ▪ The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10. Must not: ▪ Exceed a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022. ▪ Require a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016. Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the: ▪ Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land. ▪ Appearance of any stored goods or materials. ▪ Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Use	Condition
Informal outdoor recreation	
Mail centre	
Railway	
Service station	The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution. Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the: ▪ Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land. ▪ Appearance of any stored goods or materials. Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.
Shipping container storage	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 with no threshold distance specified. The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution: ▪ The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ 100 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10. Must not: ▪ Exceed a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022. ▪ Require a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. Shipping containers must be setback at least 9 metres from a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. The height of shipping container stacks must not exceed 6 containers or 16 metres, whichever is the lesser. Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the: ▪ Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land. ▪ Appearance of any stored goods or materials. ▪ Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Use	Condition
Take away food premises	
Tramway	
Warehouse (other than Mail centre and Shipping container storage)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 with no threshold distance specified. The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution: ▪ The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10. Must not: ▪ Exceed a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022. ▪ Require a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. ▪ Require a licence under Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016. Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the: ▪ Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land. ▪ Appearance of any stored goods or materials. ▪ Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Adult sex product shop	Must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from a residential zone or land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.
Agriculture (other than Apiculture, Crop raising, Grazing animal production, Intensive animal production, Pig farm and Poultry farm)	
Caretaker's house	
Container deposit scheme centre	

Use	Condition
Education centre	Must not be a primary or secondary school.
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation)	
Materials recycling	The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone or land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution.
Office	The leasable floor area must not exceed the amount specified in the schedule to this zone.
Place of assembly (other than Carnival, Cinema based entertainment facility and Circus)	
Restricted retail premises	
Retail premises (other than Shop and Take away food premises)	
Sex services premises	
Transfer station (other than Automated collection point and Container deposit scheme centre)	The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone or land used for a hospital, an education centre a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility).	Any gas holder, or sewerage or refuse treatment or disposal works, must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution.
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Accommodation (other than Caretaker's house)
Cinema based entertainment facility
Hospital
Intensive animal production

Use
Pig farm
Poultry farm
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop, Convenience shop, Restricted retail premises and Sex services premises)

33.01-2 Use of land

14/01/2025
VC237

Application requirements

An application to use land for an industry or warehouse must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the use and the types of processes to be utilised.
- The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
- How land not required for immediate use is to be maintained.
- Whether a Development Licence, Operating Licence, Permit or Registration is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
- Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022 is exceeded.
- The likely effects, if any, on the neighbourhood, including:
  - Noise levels.
  - Air-borne emissions.
  - Emissions to land or water.
  - Traffic, including the hours of delivery and despatch.
  - Light spill or glare.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The effect that the use may have on nearby existing or proposed residential areas or other uses which are sensitive to industrial off-site effects, having regard to any comments or directions of the referral authorities.
- The effect that nearby industries may have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.

33.01-3 Subdivision

31/07/2018
VC148

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

Exemption from notice and review

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Landscape treatment.

- Interface with non-industrial areas.

33.01-4 Buildings and works

15/03/2024
VC256

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

This does not apply to:

- A building or works which rearrange, alter or renew plant if the area or height of the plant is not increased.
- A building or works which are used for crop raising or informal outdoor recreation.
- A rainwater tank with a capacity of more than 10,000 litres if the following requirements are met:
  - The rainwater tank is not located within the building's setback from a street (other than a lane).
  - The rainwater tank is no higher than the existing building on the site.
  - The rainwater tank is not located in an area that is provided for car parking, loading, unloading or accessway.
- A building or works which are used for grazing animal production, except for permanent or fixed feeding infrastructure for seasonal or supplementary feeding constructed within 100 metres of:
  - A waterway, wetland or designated flood plain.
  - A dwelling not in the same ownership.
  - A residential or urban growth zone.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $1,000,000 where the land is not: ▪ Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone. ▪ Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ Used for an Adult sex product shop.	Clause 59.04

Application requirements

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - Relevant ground levels.

  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - Driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - External storage and waste treatment areas.
- Elevation drawings to scale which show the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
- A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, a site works specification and the method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

Exemption from notice and review

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to an application for a building or works within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Built form.
- Landscape treatment.
- Interface with non-industrial areas.
- Parking and site access.
- Loading and service areas.
- Outdoor storage.
- Lighting.
- Stormwater discharge.

Maintenance

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

33.01-5 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 2.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 33.01 INDUSTRIAL 1 ZONE

1.0 Maximum leasable floor area requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Maximum leasable floor area for Office (square metres)
None specified	None specified

33.03 INDUSTRIAL 3 ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **IN3Z**.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for industries and associated uses in specific areas where special consideration of the nature and impacts of industrial uses is required or to avoid inter-industry conflict.

To provide a buffer between the Industrial 1 Zone or Industrial 2 Zone and local communities, which allows for industries and associated uses compatible with the nearby community.

To allow limited retail opportunities including convenience shops, small scale supermarkets and associated shops in appropriate locations.

To ensure that uses do not affect the safety and amenity of adjacent, more sensitive land uses.

33.03-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Convenience shop	
Crop raising	
Grazing animal production	
Home based business	
Informal outdoor recreation	
Mail centre	
Railway	
Service industry	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 with no threshold distance specified. The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution: ▪ The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10. Must not: ▪ Exceed a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022.

Use	Condition
	▪ Require a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. ▪ Require a licence under Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016.
Service station	The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution.
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop, Convenience shop, Restricted retail premises and Supermarket)	Must adjoin, or be on the same lot as, a supermarket when the use commences. The combined leasable floor area for all shops adjoining or on the same lot as the supermarket must not exceed 500 square metres. The site must adjoin, or be within 30 metres of, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Supermarket	The leasable floor area must not exceed 1800 square metres. The site must adjoin, or be within 30 metres of, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. Must be on land within an urban growth boundary and in metropolitan Melbourne.
Take away food premises	
Tramway	
Warehouse (other than Fuel depot, Mail centre or Shipping container storage)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 with no threshold distance specified. The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution: ▪ The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10. Must not: ▪ Exceed a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022. ▪ Require a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016.

Use	Condition
	Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the: ▪ Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land. ▪ Appearance of any stored goods or materials. ▪ Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Adult sex product shop	Must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from a residential zone or land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.
Agriculture (other than Apiculture, Crop raising, Grazing animal production, Intensive animal production, Pig farm and Poultry farm)	
Caretaker's house	
Education centre	Must not be a primary or secondary school.
Industry (other than Automated collection point and Service industry)	
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation, Major sports and recreation facility, and Motor racing track)	
Office	The leasable floor area must not exceed the amount specified in the schedule to this zone.
Place of assembly (other than Carnival, Cinema based entertainment facility and Circus)	
Restricted retail premises	
Retail premises (other than Shop and Take away food premises)	
Sex services premises - if the Section 1 conditions for a shop are not met	

Use	Condition
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Accommodation (other than Caretaker's house)
Cinema based entertainment facility
Hospital
Intensive animal production
Major sports and recreation facility
Motor racing track
Pig farm
Poultry farm
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop, Convenience shop, Restricted retail premises, Sex services premises and Supermarket) – if the Section 1 conditions are not met
Supermarket – if the section 1 conditions are not met

33.03-2 Use of land

14/01/2025
VC237

Amenity of the neighbourhood

A use must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Application requirements

An application to use land for an industry or warehouse must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the use and the types of processes to be utilised.
- The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
- How land not required for immediate use is to be maintained.
- Whether a Development Licence, Operating Licence, Permit or Registration is required from the Environment Protection Authority.

- Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022 is exceeded.
- The likely effects, if any, on the neighbourhood, including:
  - Noise levels.
  - Air-borne emissions.
  - Emissions to land or water.
  - Traffic, including the hours of delivery and despatch.
  - Light spill or glare.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The effect that the use may have on nearby existing or proposed residential areas or other uses which are sensitive to industrial off-site effects, having regard to any comments or directions of the referral authorities.
- The effect that nearby industries may have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
- The effect on nearby industries.

33.03-3 Subdivision

31/07/2018
VC148

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.	Clause 59.02

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

Exemption from notice and review

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Landscape treatment.
- Interface with non-industrial areas.

33.03-4 Buildings and works

01/12/2023
VC217

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

This does not apply to:

- A building or works which rearrange, alter or renew plant if the area or height of the plant is not increased.
- A building or works which are used for crop raising or informal outdoor recreation.
- A rainwater tank with a capacity of more than 10,000 litres if the following requirements are met:
  - The rainwater tank is not located within the building's setback from a street (other than a lane).

  - The rainwater tank is no higher than the existing building on the site.
  - The rainwater tank is not located in an area that is provided for car parking, loading, unloading or accessway.
- A building or works which are used for grazing animal production, except for permanent or fixed feeding infrastructure for seasonal or supplementary feeding constructed within 100 metres of:
  - A waterway, wetland or designated flood plain.
  - A dwelling not in the same ownership.
  - A residential or urban growth zone.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $1,000,000 where the land is not: ▪ Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone. ▪ Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ Used for an Adult sex product shop.	Clause 59.04

Application requirements

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - Driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - External storage and waste treatment areas.
  - Mechanisms to mitigate noise, odour and other adverse amenity impacts of, and on, nearby industries.
- Elevation drawings to scale which show the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
- A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, a site works specification and the method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Built form.
- Landscape treatment.
- Interface with non-industrial areas.
- Parking and site access.
- Loading and service areas.
- Outdoor storage.
- Lighting.
- Stormwater discharge.
- The effect on nearby industries.
- The effect of nearby industries.

Maintenance

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

33.03-5 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 2.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 33.03 INDUSTRIAL 3 ZONE

1.0 Maximum leasable floor area requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Maximum leasable floor area for Office (square metres)
None specified	None specified

34 COMMERCIAL ZONES

15/07/2013
VC100

34.01 COMMERCIAL 1 ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **B1Z**, **B2Z**, **B5Z** or **C1Z**.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To create vibrant mixed use commercial centres for retail, office, business, entertainment and community uses.

To provide for residential uses at densities complementary to the role and scale of the commercial centre.

Operation

A schedule may apply under this zone to a planning scheme outside of metropolitan Melbourne. That schedule may:

- specify the maximum leasable floor area for office
- specify the maximum leasable floor area for shop (other than restricted retail premises).

34.01-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Corrective institution, Rooming house and Small second dwelling)	Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres (other than a bed and breakfast and caretaker's house).
Art and craft centre	
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Child care centre	Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres and access must not be shared with a dwelling (other than a caretaker's house).
Cinema	
Cinema based entertainment facility	
Community care accommodation	Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres. Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.
Education centre (other than Child care centre)	
Exhibition centre	
Home based business	
Informal outdoor recreation	

Use	Condition
Office	The leasable floor area for all offices must not exceed any amount specified in the schedule to this zone.
Place of worship	The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.
Railway	
Retail premises (other than Shop)	
Rooming house	Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres. Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop)	The leasable floor area for all shops must not exceed any amount specified in the schedule to this zone.
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Adult sex product shop	Must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from a residential zone or, land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.
Agriculture (other than Animal production and Apiculture)	
Container deposit scheme centre	
Grazing animal production	
Industry (other than Automated collection point and Container deposit scheme centre)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.
Leisure and recreation facility (other than Informal outdoor recreation, Major sports and recreation facility and Motor racing track)	
Place of assembly (other than Carnival, Cinema, Cinema based entertainment facility, Circus, Exhibition centre and Place of worship)	
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.
Warehouse	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.

Use	Condition
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Corrective institution
Major sports and recreation facility
Motor racing track
Small second dwelling

34.01-2 Use of land

15/07/2013
VC100

A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

34.01-3 Subdivision

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit is required to subdivide land.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02
Subdivide land into 2 lots if:	Clause 59.02

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	

34.01-4 Buildings and works

01/12/2023
VC217

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

This does not apply to:

- The installation of an automatic teller machine.
- An alteration to an existing building façade provided:
  - The alteration does not include the installation of an external roller shutter.
  - At least 80 per cent of the building facade at ground floor level is maintained as an entry or window with clear glazing.
- An awning that projects over a road if it is authorised by the relevant public land manager.

An apartment development must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 where the land is not: ▪ Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone. ▪ Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ Used for an Adult sex product shop.	Clause 59.04

Transitional provisions

Clause 58 does not apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

Maintenance

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

34.01-5 Site description and design response

08/09/2025
VC282

An application for any of the following must be accompanied by a site description and a design response as described in Clause 54.01, 55.01 or 57.01, as appropriate:

- Construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot of less than 300 square metres.
- Construction of a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construction of two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extension of a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construction or extension of a dwelling on common property.
- Construction or extension of a residential building.

Clause 34.01-5 does not apply to an apartment development.

34.01-6 Application requirements

14/01/2025
VC237

Use

An application to use land must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the use and the types of activities which will be carried out.
- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of goods and materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access and glare.
- The means of maintaining land not required for immediate use.
- If an industry or warehouse:
  - The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
  - Whether a Development Licence, Operating Licence, Permit or Registration is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
  - Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022 is exceeded.
  - The likely effects on adjoining land, including air-borne emissions and emissions to land and water.

Buildings and works

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All driveway, car parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
  - Areas not required for immediate use.

- Elevation drawings to scale showing the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways, vehicle parking and loading areas.
- A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, site works specification and method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

An application to construct or extend an apartment development, or to construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development, must be accompanied by an urban context report and design response as required in Clause 58.01.

34.01-7 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application to subdivide land or construct a building or construct or carry out works is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

34.01-8 Decision guidelines

08/09/2025
VC282

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

General

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The interface with adjoining zones, especially the relationship with residential areas.

Use

- The effect that existing uses may have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.

Subdivision

- Provision for vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal and emergency services and public transport.
- The effect the subdivision will have on the potential of the area to accommodate the uses which will maintain or enhance its competitive strengths.

Building and works

- The movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal, emergency services and public transport.
- The provision of car parking.
- The streetscape, including the conservation of buildings, the design of verandahs, access from the street front, protecting active frontages to pedestrian areas, the treatment of the fronts and backs of buildings and their appurtenances, illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and the landscaping of land adjoining a road.
- The storage of rubbish and materials for recycling.

- Defining the responsibility for the maintenance of buildings, landscaping and paved areas.
- Consideration of the overlooking and overshadowing as a result of building or works affecting adjoining land in a General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy systems on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The design of buildings to provide for solar access.
- The objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54, Clause 55 and Clause 57. This does not apply to an apartment development.
- For an apartment development, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 58.

Transitional provisions

The objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clauses 55 and 58 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC174, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 55 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC267, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 54 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

34.01-9 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 1.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 34.01 COMMERCIAL 1 ZONE

1.0 Maximum leasable floor area requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Maximum leasable floor area for Office (square metres)	Maximum leasable floor area for Shop (other than Restricted retail premises) (square metres)
None specified	None specified	None specified

34.02 COMMERCIAL 2 ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **B3Z**, **B4Z** or **C2Z**.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage commercial areas for offices, appropriate manufacturing and industries, bulky goods retailing, other retail uses, and associated business and commercial services.

To ensure that uses do not affect the safety and amenity of adjacent, more sensitive uses.

34.02-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Art and craft centre	
Art gallery	
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Cinema	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Cinema based entertainment facility	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Food and drink premises	The leasable floor area must not exceed 100 square metres.
Industry (other than Materials recycling and Transfer station)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 with no threshold specified. The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution: ▪ The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10. Must not: ▪ Exceed a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022. ▪ Require a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016.
Informal outdoor recreation	

Use	Condition
Mail centre	
Museum	
Office	
Postal agency	
Railway	
Restricted retail premises	
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop, Restricted retail premises and Supermarket)	Must adjoin, or be on the same land as, a supermarket when the use commences. The combined leasable floor area for all shops adjoining or on the same land as the supermarket must not exceed 500 square metres. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Supermarket	The leasable floor area must not exceed 1800 square metres. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3. Must be on land within the City of Greater Geelong or within an urban growth boundary in metropolitan Melbourne.
Trade supplies	
Tramway	
Warehouse (other than Mail centre)	Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 with no threshold distance specified. The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or corrective institution: ▪ The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10. Must not: ▪ Exceed a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022. ▪ Require a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. ▪ Require a licence under the Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016.

Use	Condition
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Adult sex product shop	Must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from a residential zone, land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.
Agriculture (other than Animal production and Apiculture)	
Caretaker's house	
Container deposit scheme centre	
Education centre	
Grazing animal production	
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation, Major sports and recreation facility and Motor racing track)	
Materials recycling	
Place of assembly (other than Art gallery, Carnival, Cinema, Cinema based entertainment facility, Circus and Museum)	
Residential hotel	
Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises, Postal agency, Restricted retail premises, Supermarket and Trade supplies)	
Supermarket – if the Section 1 conditions are not met	The leasable floor area must not exceed 1800 square metres unless on land within the City of Greater Geelong or within an urban growth boundary in metropolitan Melbourne. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
Transfer station (other than Automated collection point and Container deposit scheme centre)	The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone, land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution.

Use	Condition
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Accommodation (other than Caretaker's house and Residential hotel)
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Hospital
Major sports and recreation facility
Motor racing track

34.02-2 Use of land

15/07/2013
VC100

A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

34.02-3 Subdivision

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit is required to subdivide land.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

34.02-4 Buildings and works

01/12/2023
VC217

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

This does not apply to:

- The installation of an automatic teller machine.
- An alteration to an existing building façade provided:
  - The alteration does not include the installation of an external roller shutter.
  - At least 80 per cent of the building facade at ground floor level is maintained as an entry or window with clear glazing.
- An awning that projects over a road if it is authorised by the relevant public land manager.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 where the land is not: ▪ Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone. ▪ Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10. ▪ Used for an Adult sex product shop.	Clause 59.04

Maintenance

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

34.02-5 Application requirements

14/01/2025
VC237

Use

An application to use land must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the use and the types of activities which will be carried out.

- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of goods or materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access and glare.
- The means of maintaining areas not required for immediate use.
- If an industry or warehouse:
  - The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
  - Whether a Development Licence, Operating Licence, Permit or Registration is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
  - Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022 is exceeded.
  - The likely effects on adjoining land, including air-borne emissions and emissions to land and water.

Building and works

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All driveway, car parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
  - Areas not required for immediate use.
- Elevation drawings to scale showing the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways, vehicle parking and loading areas.
- A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, site works specification and method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

34.02-6 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application to subdivide land or construct a building or construct or carry out works is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

34.02-7 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

General

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The interface with adjoining zones, especially the relationship with residential areas.

Use

- The effect that existing uses may have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
- If an industry or warehouse, the effect that the use may have on nearby existing or proposed residential areas or other uses which are sensitive to industrial off-site effects, having regard to any comments or directions of the referral authorities.

Subdivision

- The effect the subdivision will have on the potential of the area to accommodate the uses which will maintain or enhance its competitive strengths.
- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Landscape treatment.

Building and works

- The movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal, emergency services and public transport.
- The provision of car parking.
- The streetscape, including the conservation of buildings, the design of verandahs, access from the street front, protecting active frontages to pedestrian areas, the treatment of the fronts and backs of buildings and their appurtenances, illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and landscaping of land adjoining a road.
- Defining the responsibility for the maintenance of buildings, landscaping and paved areas.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- Any natural or cultural values on or nearby the land.
- Outdoor storage, lighting, and stormwater discharge.
- The design of buildings to provide for solar access.

34.02-8 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 1.

35 RURAL ZONES

19/01/2006
VC37

35.06 RURAL CONSERVATION ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RCZ** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To conserve the values specified in a schedule to this zone.

To protect and enhance the natural environment and natural processes for their historic, archaeological and scientific interest, landscape, faunal habitat and cultural values.

To protect and enhance natural resources and the biodiversity of the area.

To encourage development and use of land which is consistent with sustainable land management and land capability practices, and which takes into account the conservation values and environmental sensitivity of the locality.

To provide for agricultural use consistent with the conservation of environmental and landscape values of the area.

To conserve and enhance the cultural significance and character of open rural and scenic non urban landscapes.

35.06-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Bed and breakfast	No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. Must be located more than 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.
Domestic animal husbandry (other than Domestic animal boarding)	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Home based business	
Informal outdoor recreation	
Poultry farm	Must be no more than 100 poultry (not including emus or ostriches). Must be no more than 10 emus and ostriches.
Racing dog husbandry	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Railway	
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Agriculture (other than Apiculture, Domestic animal husbandry, Intensive animal production, Poultry farm, Racing dog husbandry, Rice growing and Timber production)	
Broiler farm - if the Section 1 condition to Poultry farm is not met	Must be no more than 10,000 chickens.
Car park	Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.
Domestic animal boarding	
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)	Must be the only dwelling on the lot. This does not apply to the replacement of an existing dwelling if the existing dwelling is removed or altered (so it can no longer be used as a dwelling) within one month of the occupation of the replacement dwelling. Must meet the requirements of Clause 35.06-2.
Emergency services facility	
Freezing and cool storage	
Group accommodation	
Host farm	
Landscape gardening supplies	
Market	
Primary produce sales	
Primary school	
Racing dog husbandry - if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.12.
Recreational boat facility	
Renewable energy facility (other than Wind energy facility)	Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.13.
Residential hotel	
Restaurant	
Rural industry (other than Abattoir and Sawmill)	
Rural store	
Secondary school	

Use	Condition
Small second dwelling	Must be no more than one dwelling existing on the lot. Must be the only small second dwelling on the lot. Reticulated natural gas must not be supplied to the building, or part of a building, used for the small second dwelling. Must meet the requirements of Clause 35.06-2.
Timber production	Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.11.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	
Wind energy facility	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.32.
Winery	
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Abattoir
Accommodation (other than Bed and breakfast, Dwelling, Group accommodation, Host farm, Residential hotel and Small second dwelling)
Amusement parlour
Education centre (other than Primary school and Secondary school)
Industry (other than Rural industry)
Intensive animal production
Office
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation)
Place of assembly (other than Carnival and Circus)
Retail premises (other than Landscape gardening supplies, Market, Primary produce sales and Restaurant)
Rice growing
Sawmill
Transport terminal
Warehouse (other than Freezing and cool storage and Rural store)

35.06-2 Use of land for a dwelling or small second dwelling

14/12/2023
VC253

A lot used for a dwelling or small second dwelling must meet the following requirements:

- Access to the dwelling or small second dwelling must be provided via an all-weather road with dimensions adequate to accommodate emergency vehicles.
- The dwelling or small second dwelling must be connected to reticulated sewerage if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, all wastewater from the dwelling must be treated and retained within the lot in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* for an on-site wastewater management system.
- The dwelling or small second dwelling must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply with adequate storage for domestic use as well as for fire fighting purposes.
- The dwelling or small second dwelling must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy source.

35.06-3 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to subdivide land.

Each lot must be at least the area specified for the land in a schedule to this zone. If no area is specified, each lot must be at least 40 hectares.

A permit may be granted to create smaller lots if any of the following apply:

- The subdivision is the re-subdivision of existing lots, the number of lots is not increased, and the number of dwellings that the land could be used for does not increase.
- The subdivision is by a public authority or utility service provider to create a lot for a utility installation.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ Each new lot is at least the area specified for the land in the zone or the schedule to the zone. ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into 2 lots where each new lot is at least the area specified for the land in the zone or the schedule to the zone.	Clause 59.12

35.06-4 Long term lease or licence for accommodation

05/09/2013
VC103

A permit is required to lease or license a portion of a lot for a period of more than 10 years if the portion is to be leased or licensed for the purpose of Accommodation.

Each portion of a lot leased or licensed for the purpose of Accommodation must be at least the area specified as the minimum subdivision area for the land in a schedule to this zone. If no area is specified, each portion of a lot leased or licensed for the purpose of Accommodation must be at least 40 hectares.

This provision only applies to land in Metropolitan Melbourne.

35.06-5 Buildings and works

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to construct or carry out any of the following:

- A building or works associated with a use in Section 2 of Clause 35.06-1. This does not apply to:
  - An alteration or extension to an existing dwelling provided the floor area of the alteration or extension does not exceed the area specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 100 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 100 square metres.
  - An alteration or extension to a small second dwelling.
  - An out-building associated with an existing dwelling provided the floor area of the out-building does not exceed the area specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 100 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 100 square metres.
  - An alteration or extension to an existing building used for agriculture provided the floor area of the alteration or extension does not exceed the area specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 100 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 100 square metres. The building must not be used to keep, board, breed or train animals.
  - A rainwater tank.
- Earthworks specified in a schedule to this zone, if on land specified in a schedule.
- A building which is within any of the following setbacks:
  - 100 metres from a Transport Zone 2 or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority and the purpose of the acquisition is for a road.
  - 40 metres from a Transport Zone 3 or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay for a road if the Head, Transport for Victoria is not the acquiring authority.
  - 20 metres from any other road.
  - 5 metres from any other boundary.
  - 100 metres from a dwelling or small second dwelling not in the same ownership.
  - 100 metres from a waterway, wetlands or designated flood plain.
- A building or works associated with accommodation located within 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $250,000 where: ▪ The land is not used for Domestic animal husbandry, Pig farm, Poultry farm, Poultry hatchery, Racing dog husbandry or Rural industry. ▪ The land is not within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone. ▪ The building or works are not associated with accommodation located within 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*. Any works must not be earthworks specified in the schedule to the zone.	Clause 59.13

35.06-6 Decision guidelines

22/03/2022
VC219

Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, lease or license a portion of a lot for a period of more than 10 years if the portion is to be leased or licensed for the purpose of Accommodation, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

General issues

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any Regional Catchment Strategy and associated plan applying to the land.
- The capability of the land to accommodate the proposed use or development.
- How the use or development conserves the values identified for the land in a schedule.
- Whether use or development protects and enhances the environmental, agricultural and landscape qualities of the site and its surrounds.
- Whether the site is suitable for the use or development and the compatibility of the proposal with adjoining land uses.

Rural issues

- The environmental capacity of the site to sustain the rural enterprise.
- The need to prepare an integrated land management plan.
- The impact on the existing and proposed infrastructure.
- Whether the use or development will have an adverse impact on surrounding land uses.

Environmental issues

- An assessment of the likely environmental impact on the biodiversity and in particular the flora and fauna of the area.
- The protection and enhancement of the natural environment of the area, including the retention of vegetation and faunal habitats and the need to revegetate land including riparian buffers along waterways, gullies, ridgelines, property boundaries and saline discharge and recharge areas.

- How the use and development relates to sustainable land management and the need to prepare an integrated land management plan which addresses the protection and enhancement of native vegetation and waterways, stabilisation of soil and pest plant and animal control.
- The location of on site effluent disposal areas to minimise the impact of nutrient loads on waterways and native vegetation.

Accommodation issues

- Whether the dwelling will result in the loss or fragmentation of productive agricultural land.
- Whether the dwelling will be adversely affected by agricultural activities on adjacent and nearby land due to dust, noise, odour, use of chemicals and farm machinery, traffic and hours of operation.
- Whether the dwelling will adversely affect the operation and expansion of adjoining and nearby agricultural uses.
- The potential for accommodation to be adversely affected by vehicular traffic, noise, blasting, dust and vibration from an existing or proposed extractive industry operation if it is located within 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.*

Design and siting issues

- The need to minimise any adverse impacts of siting, design, height, bulk, and colours and materials to be used, on landscape features, major roads and vistas.
- The location and design of existing and proposed infrastructure services which minimises the visual impact on the landscape.
- The need to minimise adverse impacts on the character and appearance of the area or features of archaeological, historic or scientific significance or of natural scenic beauty or importance.
- The location and design of roads and existing and proposed infrastructure services to minimise the visual impact on the landscape.
- The need to locate and design buildings used for accommodation to avoid or reduce the impact from vehicular traffic, noise, blasting, dust and vibration from an existing or proposed extractive industry operation if it is located within 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.*

35.06-7 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 35.06 RURAL CONSERVATION ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RCZ.**

CONSERVATION VALUES

To provide for rural residential use and development that is compatible with the environmental values of the land having regard to its close proximity to the Yarra and Plenty Rivers.

1.0 Subdivision and other requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

	Land	Area/Dimensions/Number
Minimum subdivision area (hectares).	All land	2 ha
Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to alter or extend an existing dwelling (square metres).	None specified	None specified
Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to construct an out-building associated with a dwelling (square metres).	None specified	None specified
Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to alter or extend an existing building used for agriculture (square metres).	None specified	None specified

Permit requirement for earthworks	Land
Earthworks which change the rate of flow or the discharge point of water across a property boundary.	None specified
Earthworks which increase the discharge of saline groundwater.	None specified

36 PUBLIC LAND ZONES

19/01/2006
VC37

36.01 PUBLIC USE ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PUZ** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To recognise public land use for public utility and community services and facilities.

To provide for associated uses that are consistent with the intent of the public land reservation or purpose.

36.01-1 Table of uses

14/11/2022
VC227

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Railway	
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.
Any other use	The use must be for the purpose described in the table to Clause 36.01-6 which corresponds to the notation on the planning scheme map. The use must be carried out by or on behalf of the public land manager.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Nil

36.01-2 Permit requirement

19/01/2006
VC37

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works for any use in Section 2 of Clause 36.01-1. This does not apply to navigational beacons and aids.
- Subdivide land.

36.01-3 Application requirements

19/01/2006
VC37

An application for a permit by a person other than the relevant public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:

- To the application for permit being made.
- To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use or development.

36.01-4 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The comments of any Minister or public land manager having responsibility for the care or management of the land or adjacent land.
- Whether the development is appropriately located and designed, including in accordance with any relevant use, design or siting guidelines.

36.01-5 Permit not required

19/01/2006
VC37

A permit is not required to use land, or to construct a building or construct or carry out works on land, listed in a schedule to this zone, provided any condition in the schedule is complied with.

36.01-6 Table of public land use

14/01/2025
VC237

Shown on the planning scheme map	Purpose of public land use
PUZ1	Service & Utility
PUZ2	Education
PUZ3	Health & Community
PUZ5	Cemetery/Crematorium
PUZ6	Local Government
PUZ7	Other public use

36.01-7 Signs

20/01/2022
VC205

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4 unless a different requirement is specified in the schedule to this zone.

Where a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3 is the nearest adjoining zone, a permit is required to display a sign.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 36.01 PUBLIC USE ZONE

1.0 Permit exemptions and conditions

27/05/2019
C154bany

Public land	Use or development	Conditions
None specified	None specified	None specified

2.0 Sign requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Sign Category
None specified	None specified

36.02 PUBLIC PARK AND RECREATION ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PPRZ**.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To recognise areas for public recreation and open space.

To protect and conserve areas of significance where appropriate.

To provide for commercial uses where appropriate.

36.02-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Informal outdoor recreation	
Open sports ground	Must be conducted by or on behalf of the public land manager. Must not be on coastal Crown land under the *Marine and Coastal Act 2018*.
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.
Contractor's depot **Heliport** **Office** **Retail premises** **Store** **Any other use not in Section 3**	Must be either of the following: A use conducted by or on behalf of a public land manager, Parks Victoria or the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority, under the relevant provisions of the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Reference Areas Act 1978*, the *National Parks Act 1975*, the *Fisheries Act 1995*, the *Wildlife Act 1975*, the *Forest Act 1958*, the *Water Industry Act 1994*, the *Water Act 1989*, the *Marine Safety Act 2010*, the *Port Management Act 1995*, or the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*. A use specified in an Incorporated plan in a schedule to this zone.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Contractor's depot - if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be associated with the public land use.
Heliport - if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be associated with the public land use.
Office - if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be associated with the public land use.
Retail premises - if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be associated with the public land use.

Use	Condition
Store - if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be associated with the public land use.

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Cinema based entertainment facility
Corrective institution
Display home centre
Funeral parlour
Industry (other than Automated collection point)
Saleyard
Transport terminal (other than Heliport)
Veterinary centre
Warehouse (other than Store)

36.02-2 Permit requirement

14/01/2025
VC237

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply to:
  - Pathways, trails, seating, picnic tables, drinking taps, shelters, barbeques, rubbish bins, security lighting, irrigation, drainage or underground infrastructure.
  - Playground equipment or sporting equipment, provided these facilities do not occupy more than 10 square metres of parkland.
  - Navigational beacons and aids.
  - Planting or landscaping.
  - Fencing that is 1 metre or less in height above ground level.
  - A building or works shown in an Incorporated plan which applies to the land.
  - A building or works carried out by or on behalf of a public land manager, Parks Victoria or the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority, under the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Reference Areas Act 1978*, the *National Parks Act 1975*, the *Fisheries Act 1995*, the *Wildlife Act 1975*, the *Forest Act 1958*, the *Water Industry Act 1994*, the *Water Act 1989*, the *Marine Safety Act 2010*, the *Port Management Act 1995* or the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*.
- Subdivide land.

36.02-3 Application requirements

19/01/2006
VC37

An application for a permit by a person other than the relevant public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:

- To the application for permit being made.

- To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use or development.

36.02-4 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application to subdivide land which is consistent with an Incorporated plan is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1) (a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

36.02-5 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The comments of any public land manager or other relevant land manager having responsibility for the care or management of the land or adjacent land.
- Whether the development is appropriately located and designed, including in accordance with any relevant use, design or siting guidelines.

36.02-6 Incorporated plan

19/01/2006
VC37

An Incorporated plan is a plan which shows the way the land is to be used and developed. An Incorporated plan may include the following information:

- Recognition of existing use and how the area is to be developed.
- The building envelope of any proposed buildings.
- Details of any proposed buildings or works.
- The location of pedestrian or vehicle access points or car parking areas.
- The location of any areas for specific uses or a schedule of specific uses which are allowed without permit.
- Topographic details including any proposed cut and fill.
- The location of existing and proposed features.
- The location of existing native and other vegetation and any proposed landscaping works or areas of vegetation to be added or removed.
- The identification of sites of flora or fauna significance (including, in particular, any potentially threatened species or significant habitat) or other places of cultural heritage or scientific value.

The Incorporated plan must be consistent with the intent of the public land reservation under any Act and make reference to relevant policies and guidelines.

An Incorporated plan may be prepared in parts or stages.

36.02-7 Use and development of land identified in a schedule

19/01/2006
VC37

Land identified in a schedule to this zone may be used and developed in accordance with the schedule or the specific controls contained in an incorporated document corresponding to the land, provided any condition in the schedule or incorporated document is complied with.

36.02-8 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4 unless a different requirement is specified in the schedule to this zone.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 36.02 PUBLIC PARK AND RECREATION ZONE

1.0 Permit exemptions and conditions

27/05/2019
C154bany

Public land	Use or development	Conditions
None specified	None specified	None specified

2.0 Sign requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Sign Category
All land in the Public Park and Recreation Zone	Category 3

3.0 Use and development of land specified in an Incorporated Plan

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

36.03 PUBLIC CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PCRZ**.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To protect and conserve the natural environment and natural processes for their historic, scientific, landscape, habitat or cultural values.

To provide facilities which assist in public education and interpretation of the natural environment with minimal degradation of the natural environment or natural processes.

To provide for appropriate resource based uses.

36.03-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Apiculture	Must meet the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 2011.
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Boat launching facility **Camping and caravan park** **Caretaker's house** **Car park** **Informal outdoor recreation** **Interpretation centre** **Jetty** **Kiosk** **Marine dredging** **Mooring pole** **Open sports ground** **Pier** **Pontoon** **Road** **Utility installation (other than Telecommunications facility)**	Must be either of the following: ▪ A use conducted by or on behalf of a public land manager, Parks Victoria or the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority, under the relevant provisions of the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Reference Areas Act 1978*, the *National Parks Act 1975*, the *Fisheries Act 1995*, the *Wildlife Act 1975*, the *Forests Act 1958*, the *Water Industry Act 1994*, the *Water Act 1989*, the *Marine Safety Act 2010*, the *Port Management Act 1995* or the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*. ▪ Specified in an Incorporated plan in a schedule to this zone.
Any use listed in Clause 62.01 (other than Apiculture)	

Use	Condition
Any other use not in Section 2 or 3	▪ Must be a use conducted by or on behalf of a public land manager, Parks Victoria or the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority, under the relevant provisions of the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Reference Areas Act 1978*, the *National Parks Act 1975*, the *Fisheries Act 1995*, the *Wildlife Act 1975*, the *Forests Act 1958*, the *Water Industry Act 1994*, the *Water Act 1989*, the *Marine Safety Act 2010*, the *Port Management Act 1995* or the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Emergency services facility	
Renewable energy facility (other than Wind energy facility)	Must not be located on land reserved under the *National Parks Act 1975*. Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.13.
Wind energy facility	Must not be located on land described in a schedule to the *National Parks Act 1975*. This does not apply where the Wind energy facility is principally used to supply electricity to a facility used in conjunction with conservation, recreation, administration or accommodation use of the land. Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.32.

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
The use in Section 1 described as 'Any other use not in Section 2 or 3' – if the Section 1 condition is not met

36.03-2 Permit requirement

14/01/2025
VC237

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply to:
  - A building or works shown in an Incorporated plan which applies to the land.
  - A building or works specified in Clause 62.02-1 or 62.02-2 carried out by or on behalf of a public authority or municipal council, if the public authority or municipal council is carrying out functions, powers or duties conferred by or under the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Reference Areas Act 1978*, the *National Parks Act 1975*, the *Fisheries Act 1995*, the *Wildlife Act 1975*, the *Forests Act 1958*, the *Water Industry Act 1994*, the *Water Act 1989*, the *Marine Safety Act 2010*, the *Port Management Act 1995* or the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*.
  - A building or works carried out by or on behalf of a public land manager, Parks Victoria or the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority, under the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Reference Areas Act 1978*, the *National Parks Act 1975*, the *Fisheries Act 1995*, the

Wildlife Act 1975, the *Forests Act 1958*, the *Water Industry Act 1994*, the *Water Act 1989*, the *Marine Safety Act 2010*, the *Port Management Act 1995,* the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*, or the *Road Management Act 2004*.

- Subdivide land.

36.03-3 Application requirements

20/03/2023
VC229

An application for a permit by a person other than the relevant public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:

- To the application for permit being made.
- To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use or development.

Where there is no public land manager, an application for a permit must be accompanied by the written consent of the Secretary to the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action.

36.03-4 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application to subdivide land which is consistent with an Incorporated plan is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1) (a), (b), and (d), the decision requirements of sections 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

36.03-5 Referral of applications

18/06/2010
VC62

An application to use or develop land for the purpose of an emergency services facility must be referred under Section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in Clause 66.03.

36.03-6 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The comments of any public land manager or other relevant land manager having responsibility for the care or management of the land or adjacent land.
- Whether the development is appropriately located and designed, including in accordance with any relevant use, design or siting guidelines.

36.03-7 Incorporated plan

18/06/2010
VC62

An Incorporated plan is a plan which shows the way the land is to be used and developed. An Incorporated plan may include the following information:

- Recognition of existing use and how the area is to be developed.
- The building envelope of any proposed buildings.
- Details of proposed buildings or works.
- The location of pedestrian or vehicle access points or car parking areas.
- The location of any areas for specific uses and a schedule of specific uses which are allowed without permit.
- Topographic details including any proposed cut and fill.
- The location of existing and proposed features.

- The location of existing native or other vegetation and any proposed landscaping works or areas of vegetation to be added or removed.
- The identification of sites of flora or fauna significance (including, in particular, any potentially threatened species or significant habitat) or other places of cultural, heritage or scientific value.

The Incorporated plan must be consistent with the intent of the public land reservation under any Act and make reference to relevant policies and guidelines.

An Incorporated plan may be prepared in parts or stages.

36.03-8 Use and development of land identified in a schedule

18/06/2010
VC62

Land identified in a schedule to this zone may be used and developed in accordance with the schedule or the specific controls contained in an incorporated document corresponding to the land, provided any condition in the schedule or incorporated document is complied with.

36.03-9 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4 unless a different requirement is specified in the schedule to this zone.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 36.03 PUBLIC CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE ZONE

1.0 Permit exemptions and conditions

27/05/2019
C154bany

Public land	Use or development	Conditions
None specified	None specified	None specified

2.0 Sign requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Sign Category
None specified	None specified

3.0 Use and development of land specified in an Incorporated Plan

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

36.04 TRANSPORT ZONE

20/01/2022
VC205

Shown on the planning scheme map as **TRZ** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for an integrated and sustainable transport system.

To identify transport land use and land required for transport services and facilities.

To provide for the use and development of land that complements, or is consistent with, the transport system or public land reservation.

To ensure the efficient and safe use of transport infrastructure and land comprising the transport system.

36.04-1 Table of uses

15/03/2024
VC256

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Railway	
Railway station	The combined leasable floor area for the selling of food, drink and other convenience goods and services must not exceed 800 square metres.
Tramway	
Transport terminal (other than Railway station)	The use must be carried out by or on behalf of a relevant transport manager.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	The use must be carried out by or on behalf of a relevant transport manager.
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.
Any other use	The use must be for a transport purpose and carried out by or on behalf of a relevant transport manager.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Nil

36.04-2 Permit requirement

20/01/2022
VC205

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works for any use in Section 2 of Clause 36.04-1. This does not apply to navigational beacons and aids.
- Subdivide land.

36.04-3 Application requirements

20/01/2022
VC205

An application by a person other than a relevant transport manager on land shown on a planning scheme map as TRZ1 or TRZ2 must be accompanied by the written consent of the Head, Transport for Victoria, indicating that the Head, Transport for Victoria consents generally or conditionally to either:

- The application being made.
- The application being made and to the proposed use or development.

36.04-4 Table of transport uses

20/01/2022
VC205

Shown on the planning scheme map	Purpose of transport use
TRZ1	State transport infrastructure
TRZ2	Principal road network
TRZ3	Significant municipal road
TRZ4	Other transport use

36.04-5 Decision guidelines

20/01/2022
VC205

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The effect of the proposal on the development, operation and safety of the transport system.
- Whether the development is appropriately located and designed, including in accordance with any relevant use, design or siting guidelines.

36.04-6 Signs

12/02/2024
VC254

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05.

A permit is required to construct or put up for display a sign:

- over a road carriageway or over land within 600 millimetres of a carriageway.
- on land in a Transport Zone 1, if a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3 is the adjoining zone.

For all other land in this zone, the sign category which applies is the category which applies to the adjoining zone nearest to the land. If land is equidistant from two or more adjoining zones, the least restrictive category applies.

37 SPECIAL PURPOSE ZONES

19/01/2006
VC37

37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SUZ** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To recognise or provide for the use and development of land for specific purposes as identified in a schedule to this zone.

37.01-1 Table of uses

19/01/2006
VC37

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Any use in Section 1 of the schedule to this zone	Must comply with any condition in Section 1 of the schedule to this zone

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Any use in Section 2 of the schedule to this zone	Must comply with any condition in Section 2 of the schedule to this zone.
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3 of the schedule to this zone	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Any use in Section 3 of the schedule to this zone

37.01-2 Use of land

31/07/2018
VC148

Any requirement in the schedule to this zone must be met.

Application requirements

An application to use land must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this zone.

Exemption from notice and review

The schedule to this zone may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any guidelines in the schedule to this zone.

37.01-3 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

Any requirement in the schedule to this zone must be met.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

Application requirements

An application to subdivide land must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this zone.

Exemption from notice and review

The schedule to this zone may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any guidelines in the schedule to this zone.

37.01-4 Buildings and works

20/12/2021
VC174

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works unless the schedule to this zone specifies otherwise.

Any requirement in the schedule to this zone must be met.

An apartment development must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 and the land is not: ▪ Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone. ▪ Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.	Clause 59.04

Transitional provisions

Clause 58 does not apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

Clause 58 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC174, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Application requirements

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this zone.

An application to construct or extend an apartment development, or to construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development, must be accompanied by an urban context report and design response as required in Clause 58.01.

Exemption from notice and review

The schedule to this zone may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- For an apartment development, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 58.
- Any guidelines in the schedule to this zone.

37.01-5 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3 unless a schedule to this zone specifies a different category.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SUZ1**.

PRIVATE SPORTSGROUNDS

Purpose

To provide for areas in private ownership to be used and developed as private sportsgrounds, in an orderly and proper manner which does not cause loss of amenity to the surrounding neighbourhood.

1.0 Table of uses

01/12/2023
VC217

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal training, Horse stables or Caretaker's house Intensive animal husbandry)	
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Informal outdoor recreation **Mineral exploration**	
Mining	Must meet the conditions of Clause 52.08-2
Rail	
Search for stone	Must not be costeaning or bulk sampling
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Car park **Major sports and recreation facility (other than Race course)** **Medical centre** **Minor utility installation**	
Office	Must have a floor area not exceeding 500 square metres.
Place of assembly (other than Carnival and Circus)	
Residential building	Must be used in association with a Minor Sports and Recreation Facility.
Search for stone – if the Section 1 condition is not met	

Use	Condition
Any use not in Sections 1 or 3	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Accommodation (other than Caretaker's house or Residential building)
Amusement parlour
Animal keeping
Animal training
Cemetery
Crematorium
Extractive industry
Horse stables
Industry (other than Automated collection point and Car wash)
Intensive animal husbandry
Motor racing track
Nightclub
Race course
Residential building
Retail premises
Service station
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)
Warehouse

2.0 Use of land

19/01/2006
VC37

Before deciding on an application to use land, the responsible authority must consider:

- The effect of the proposed use on the amenity of the neighbourhood.

3.0 Subdivision

19/01/2006
VC37

Before deciding on an application to subdivide land, the responsible authority must consider:

- The provision of land for landscaping and beautification.

4.0 Buildings and works

19/01/2006
VC37

Before deciding on an application for buildings and works, the responsible authority must consider:

- The provision of land for landscaping and beautification.
- The effect of the proposed buildings and works on the amenity of the neighbourhood.

5.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SUZ2**.

UTILITY & SERVICE INSTALLATIONS

Purpose

To provide for the appropriate use and development of land for privately owned utility or service installations.

1.0
01/12/2023
VC217

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Informal outdoor recreation **Mineral exploration**	
Mining	Must meet the conditions of Clause 52.08-2
Road	
Search for stone	Must not be costeaning or bulk sampling
Utility installation	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Accommodation **Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal training, Apiculture, Horse stables or Intensive animal husbandry)** **Medical centre**	
Search for stone – if the Section 1 condition is not met.	
Any use not in Sections 1 or 3	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Animal keeping
Animal training
Cemetery
Crematorium
Extractive industry

Use
Horse stables
Industry (other than Automated collection point)
Intensive animal husbandry
Leisure and recreation
Office (other than Medical centre)
Place of assembly
Retail premises
Rural industry
Saleyard
Transport terminal
Warehouse

2.0 Use of land

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

3.0 Subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

4.0 Buildings and works

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE 3 TO CLAUSE 37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SUZ3.**

RESIDENTIAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES PRECINCT

Purpose

To implement the *Heidelberg Structure Plan*.

To encourage the consolidation of medical services within this precinct.

To enable a mix of uses within developments that provides dwellings within upper levels of buildings.

To protect the amenity of patients and residents within and around this precinct.

1.0 Table of uses

01/12/2023
VC217

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)	Must be no more than 2 animals.
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Bed and breakfast	No more than 6 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.
Dependent person's unit	Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot.
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)	Must be no less than 10 metres above ground level.
Home based business **Medical centre** **Informal outdoor recreation** **Mineral exploration**	
Mining	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-2.
Place of worship	Must be no social or recreation activities. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 180 square metres. The site must not exceed 1200 square metres. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
Railway **Residential aged care**	

Use	Condition
Search for stone	Must not be costeaning or bulk sampling.
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Accommodation (other than Dependent person's unit, Dwelling, and Residential aged care) **Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal training, Apiculture, Horse stables, and Intensive animal husbandry)**	
Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must be no more than 5 animals.
Car park	Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.
Convenience restaurant	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
Convenience shop	The leasable floor area must not exceed 80 square metres.
Dry cleaner **Dwelling** **Food and drink premises (other than Convenience restaurant and Take away food premises)** **Laundromat** **Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and Motor racing track)** **Market** **Mineral, stone, or soil extraction (other than Extractive industry, Mineral exploration, Mining, and Search for stone)** **Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Circus, Nightclub, and Place of worship)** **Plant nursery** **Office (other than Medical centre)**	
Take away food premises	The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility) **Any other use not in Section 1 or 3**	

Section 3 – Prohibited

Use
Amusement parlour
Animal boarding
Animal training
Cinema based entertainment facility
Extractive industry
Horse stables
Industry (other than Automated collection point, Dry cleaner and Laundromat)
Intensive animal husbandry
Motor racing track
Nightclub
Retail premises (other than Convenience shop, Food and drink premises, Market and Plant nursery)
Saleyard
Service station
Transport terminal
Warehouse (other than Store)

2.0 Use of land

27/05/2019
C154bany

Application Requirements

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- An application to use land must be accompanied by a report which demonstrates that the proposal is consistent with the Medical Services emphasis of the schedule. In this regard, all types of accommodation must provide a high level of amenity to inhabitants.

Decision guidelines

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether the proposed use may adversely impact upon the purpose of the precinct.
- Whether the proposed use may adversely impact upon pedestrian access.

3.0 Subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

Application requirements

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- An application to subdivide land must be accompanied by a site analysis and design response demonstrating how the proposal addresses clause 56, as appropriate.

Decision guidelines

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Clause 56.
- The suitability of the subdivision design to accommodate uses and development that is consistent with the purpose of this schedule.

4.0 Buildings and works

18/11/2022
C162bany

Application Requirements

An application to construct a building or to construct and carry out works (except for minor buildings and works associated with an existing building) must be accompanied by a site analysis and design response demonstrating how the proposal addresses:

- The provisions of the zone and schedule.
- Any overlays affecting the land.
- The constraints of the site and locality.
- The surrounding streetscape and vegetation character.
- Clause 54 or 55 (if applicable).
- The ability to convert floor space of the proposed uses to a medical centre or hospital, if required in future.
- The relevant strategies of the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre policy at clause 11.03-1L-02.

The development of land that is not affected by a Design and Development Overlay should be constructed to a height that is consistent with development in the General Residential Zone.

Decision guidelines

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- All floor to ceiling heights within buildings, must be adequate to enable the conversion of other uses, (such as a dwelling) to Medical Centre.
- Whether the proposed development provides an appropriate level of amenity to nearby dwellings, medical centres and hospitals.
- Whether the development of land not affected by a Design and Development Overlay is constructed to a height that is consistent with development in the General Residential Zone.

5.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

Signs requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.

37.03 URBAN FLOODWAY ZONE

01/07/2021
VC203

Shown on the planning scheme map as **UFZ**.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify waterways, major floodpaths, drainage depressions and high hazard areas within urban areas which have the greatest risk and frequency of being affected by flooding.

To ensure that any development maintains the free passage and temporary storage of floodwater, minimises flood damage and is compatible with flood hazard, local drainage conditions and the minimisation of soil erosion, sedimentation and silting.

To reflect any declarations under Division 4 of Part 10 of the *Water Act, 1989*.

To protect water quality and waterways as natural resources by managing urban stormwater, protecting water supply catchment areas and managing saline discharges to minimise the risks to the environmental quality of water and groundwater.

37.03-1 Table of uses

14/01/2025
VC237

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Informal outdoor recreation	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Agriculture (other than Animal production and Apiculture)	
Grazing animal production	
Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation, Indoor recreation facility, and Motor racing track)	
Road	
Utility installation (other than Telecommunications facility)	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01 if any requirement is not met	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Indoor recreation facility
Motor racing track
Any other use not in Section 1 or 2

37.03-2 Buildings and works

17/02/2022
VC200

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works, including:

- A fence.
- Roadworks, if the water flowpath is redirected or obstructed.
- Bicycle pathways and trails, if the water flowpath is redirected or obstructed.
- Public toilets.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
- A deck, including a deck to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level.
- A non-domestic disabled access ramp.

This does not apply to:

- Roadworks or bicycle paths and trails constructed or carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria, to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.
- Flood mitigation works carried out by the responsible authority or floodplain management authority.
- The following works in accordance with plans prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:
  - The laying of underground sewerage, water and gas mains, oil pipelines, underground telephone lines and underground power lines provided they do not alter the topography of the land.
  - The erection of telephone or power lines provided they do not involve the construction of towers or poles.
- Post and wire and post and rail fencing.

37.03-3 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to subdivide land. A permit may only be granted to subdivide land if the following apply:

- The subdivision does not create any new lots, which are entirely within this zone. This does not apply if the subdivision creates a lot, which by agreement between the owner and the relevant floodplain management authority, is to be transferred to an authority for a public purpose.
- The subdivision is the resubdivision of existing lots and the number of lots is not increased, unless a local floodplain development plan incorporated into this scheme specifically provides otherwise.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

37.03-4 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

General

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this zone.

Local floodplain development plan

If a local floodplain development plan has been developed for the area and has been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be consistent with the plan.

Flood risk report

If a local floodplain development plan for the area has not been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be accompanied by a flood risk report to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. The flood risk report must consider the following, where applicable:

- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside this zone.
- The susceptibility of the development to flooding and flood damage.
- The potential flood risk to life, health and safety associated with the development. Flood risk factors to consider include:
  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessway.
  - The flood warning time available.
  - The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.
- The effect of the development on redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.
- The effects of the development on environmental values such as natural habitat, stream stability, erosion, water quality and sites of scientific significance.

37.03-5 Referral of applications

19/01/2006
VC37

An application must be referred to the relevant floodplain management authority under Section 55 of the Act unless in the opinion of the responsible authority the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the floodplain management authority.

37.03-6 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The local floodplain development plan or flood risk report.
- Any comments of the relevant floodplain management authority.
- Any other matters specified in the schedule to this zone.

37.03-7 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4 unless the schedule to this zone specifies a different category.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 37.03 URBAN FLOODWAY ZONE

1.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

3.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Sign Category
None specified	

37.08 ACTIVITY CENTRE ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **ACZ** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage a mixture of uses and the intensive development of the activity centre:

- As a focus for business, shopping, working, housing, leisure, transport and community facilities.
- To support sustainable urban outcomes that maximise the use of infrastructure and public transport.

To deliver a diversity of housing at higher densities to make optimum use of the facilities and services.

To create through good urban design an attractive, pleasant, walkable, safe and stimulating environment.

To facilitate use and development of land in accordance with the Development Framework for the activity centre.

37.08-1 Operation

17/09/2009
VC59

A schedule to this zone comprises the Development Framework for the activity centre.

A schedule to this zone must contain:

- A framework plan for the activity centre.
- A statement of the activity centre land use and development objectives to be achieved.

A schedule to this zone may contain:

- Centre-wide provisions.
- Precinct provisions.

37.08-2 Table of uses

17/09/2009
VC59

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Any use in Section 1 of the schedule to this zone	Must comply with any condition in Section 1 of the schedule to this zone.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Any use in Section 2 of the schedule to this zone	Must comply with any condition in Section 2 of the schedule to this zone.

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Any use in Section 3 of the schedule to this zone

37.08-3 Use of land

17/09/2009
VC59

Any requirement in the schedule to this zone must be met.

37.08-4 Subdivision

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to subdivide land.

Any requirement in the schedule to this zone must be met.

A permit must not be granted which would allow a separate lot to be created for land containing a small second dwelling.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.02
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

37.08-5 Buildings and works

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works unless the schedule to this zone specifies otherwise.

An apartment development must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 and the land is not: ▪ Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone. ▪ Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.	Clause 59.04

Transitional provisions

Clause 58 does not apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

37.08-6 Design and development

17/09/2009
VC59

A schedule to this zone may include requirements relating to:

- Building setbacks.
- Building height.
- Building materials.
- Access.
- Landscaping.
- Public realm.
- Any other requirements or guidelines relating to the design or built form of new development.

A permit may be granted to construct a building or construct or carry out works which is not in accordance with any design and development requirement in the schedule to this zone unless the schedule to this zone specifies otherwise.

37.08-7 Application requirements

14/01/2025
VC237

Use

An application to use land must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A description of the proposed use and the types of activities which will be carried out and any proposed staging of use and activities on the land.
- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - The siting and use of buildings.
  - Areas not required for immediate use.
  - Adjacent buildings and uses.
- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of goods and materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access, glare, air-borne emissions and emissions to land and water.
- If an industry or warehouse:
  - The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.

  - Whether a Development Licence, Operating Licence, Permit or Registration is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
  - Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022 is exceeded.
- Any other information specified in the schedule to this zone.

Subdivision

An application to subdivide land must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - Site shape, size, dimensions and orientation.
  - The pattern of subdivision of the surrounding area.
  - Easements.
  - Location of drainage and other utilities.
  - Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
  - Access points.
  - Any natural features.
- Any other information specified in the schedule to this zone.

Buildings and works

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and use of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties to a defined point at the site boundaries or to Australian Height Datum (AHD).
  - Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - The internal layout and use of the proposed development.
  - All access and pedestrian areas.
  - All driveway, car parking and loading areas.
  - Existing vegetation and proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
  - The location of easements and services.
- Elevation plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - The building form and scale.

  - Setbacks to property boundaries.
  - Finished floor levels and building heights to a defined point at the site boundaries or to Australian Height Datum (AHD).
- Shadow diagrams based on the equinox shown for existing conditions and the proposed development.
- A schedule of finishes for the proposed development detailing materials and colours of external surfaces including walls, roofs and fences.
- A written statement providing an assessment of the proposal against the relevant sections of the Planning Policy Framework, Activity Centre Zone and any relevant overlays.
- An assessment of the characteristics of the area including:
  - Any environmental features such as vegetation, topography and significant views.
  - Street design and landscape.
  - The pattern of development.
  - Building form, scale and rhythm.
  - Architectural style, building details and materials.
  - Connection to the public realm.
  - Any significant noise, odour, fume and vibration sources to and/or from the development.
- A landscape plan which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, site works specification and method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways, vehicle parking and loading areas.
- An urban context report and design response as required in Clause 58.01 for an application to construct or extend an apartment development, or to construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development.
- Any other information specified in the schedule to this zone.

37.08-8 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application under Clauses 37.08-2, 37.08-4, 37.08-5 or 37.08-6 is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act unless the schedule to this zone specifies otherwise.

A schedule to this zone may specify an application in respect of land in an Activity Centre Zone under any other specified provision of this scheme is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

37.08-9 Decision guidelines

08/09/2025
VC282

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

General

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The development framework plan set out in the schedule to this zone.
- The land use and development objectives set out in the schedule to this zone.

- The extent that the layout and design of the new use or development minimises the potential for off-site impacts, including from noise, fumes, odour or vibrations, ensuring that:
  - existing uses are not compromised by a new development, or
  - a new development is designed to address amenity impacts from existing uses.
- Any requirements set out in the schedule to this zone.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in the schedule to this zone.

Access

- Movements systems through and around the site including the movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal, emergency services and public transport.
- The provision of car parking, loading of vehicles and access to parking spaces and loading bays.

Use

- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
- Whether the use is compatible with adjoining and nearby land uses.

Subdivision

- The pattern of subdivision and its effect on the spacing of buildings.
- For subdivision of land for residential development, the objectives and standards of Clause 56.

Design and built form

- The design, scale, height, setback, appearance and material of the proposed buildings and works.
- The provision for solar access to the building and on the public realm.
- The design of the public realm.
- The relationship between the proposed building and the public realm.
- The streetscape, including the conservation of buildings, the design of verandas, access from the street front, provision of active frontages to pedestrian areas, the treatment of the fronts and backs of buildings and their appurtenances, illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and the landscaping of land adjoining a road.
- The interface with adjoining zones, especially the relationship with residential zones.
- The objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54. Clause 55 and Clause 57. This does not apply to an apartment development.
- For an apartment development, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 58.
- The storage of rubbish and materials for recycling.

Transitional provisions

The objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clauses 55 and 58 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC174, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 55 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC267, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 54 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC282, continue to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

37.08-10 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 1 unless a schedule to this zone specifies a different category.

37.08-11 Other provisions of the scheme

17/09/2009
VC59

The schedule to this zone may specify that other provisions of the scheme do not apply.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 37.08 ACTIVITY CENTRE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **ACZ1**.

GREENSBOROUGH MAJOR ACTIVITY CENTRE

1.0 Greensborough Framework Plan

01/06/2017
C110



2.0 Land use and development objectives to be achieved

18/11/2022
C162bany

Land Use

- To ensure the Greensborough Major Activity Centre continues to thrive as a regional retail centre, with a range of commercial, office, entertainment, leisure, cultural, community, service and residential uses.
- To promote the civic role and function of the Greensborough Major Activity Centre.
- To encourage a diverse range of accommodation uses including shop top housing and residential apartments that will take advantage of the broad range of services, public transport, amenities and features within and close to the Centre.

Built Environment

- To transform the Greensborough Major Activity Centre through innovative urban design that is unique, site specific, diverse, understandable and adaptable.
- To maximise opportunities for a broad range of well designed and integrated buildings that add to the vitality and visual interest of the centre.
- To encourage high quality building design that provides an attractive and articulated form when viewed from surrounding areas.
- To encourage high quality urban design that is responsive to and reinforces the locally distinctive topography, features, characteristics and landscape of the nearby Plenty River Valley.
- To encourage the consolidation of land in order to create viable development sites.

- To establish long term environmental sustainability outcomes to be achieved by development within the Greensborough Major Activity Centre.
- To incorporate sustainability principles in the design, demolition and construction of new development.
- To ensure that buildings are designed to provide passive surveillance of public areas, by addressing and overlooking pedestrian routes, streets, footpaths, open spaces and transport facilities.
- To ensure the scale of development reflects the preferred building height.
- To ensure that building setbacks achieve the desired spatial proportion of the street, define the street edge and provide a high amenity for users of the street.
- To promote high quality and distinctive built form outcomes on prominent corners, at gateways, key development sites and infill sites.
- To encourage buildings to be designed to take advantage of views and vistas within the activity centre and to the nearby Plenty River Valley and parkland as shown on the Framework Plan.
- To ensure signage is integrated into the design of the building façade, surrounding streetscape and landscape setting.
- To ensure the design of car parking structures and areas has a minimal visual impact on the streetscape and adjoining public spaces.

Public Realm

- To maintain and improve the provision and integration of quality public spaces, including streets, laneways, the town square and other public spaces.
- To create urban spaces that are attractive, interesting and safe at all times.
- To ensure that the design of public spaces is accessible and welcoming to all people.
- To minimise visual clutter and obscured views caused by signage.

Landscaping

- To create a greener Greensborough by providing landscaped spaces, plazas and other open spaces within and around the Activity Centre.
- To ensure landscaping is integrated with the design of the development and complements the landscaping of any adjoining public realm.
- To ensure development is well landscaped, including canopy trees where possible.

Transport and access

- To promote a safe, convenient and sustainable traffic and transport network that assists walking, cycling and public transport use and maximises mobility for all.
- To ensure the design of parking and access areas is safe, practical, easily maintained and allows for use of car parking space for multiple purposes.
- To design any car parking within the centre to facilitate its use for multiple purposes throughout the week.
- To improve directional signage and way finding measures for users of the activity centre.
- To ensure key community nodes and Key Pedestrian Areas have good access to sunlight, weather protection and clear pathways which link elements throughout the activity centre.
- To increase pedestrian permeability across large blocks, between major destinations and from the station to the rest of the activity centre particularly along Main Street and the Plenty River Valley parkland.

- To improve the appearance and design of the station building and surrounds, and its connectivity with the activity centre, particularly Main Street.
- To encourage development that maximises the operation of the station, while accessing views of the Plenty River Valley and surrounding hills, including opportunities for higher density residential development on land surplus to public transport requirements.
- To provide for the improved integration and operation of public transport services through the development of a multi-modal interchange for rail and bus services.

3.0 Table of uses

01/12/2023
VC217

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use	Condition
Automated collection point	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.13-3 and 52.13-5. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 50 square metres.
Bed and breakfast	Must be located in Precinct 2, 3 or 5 or Sub-precinct 4B. In Precinct 2 or 5 or Sub-precinct 4B no more than 6 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.
Betting agency	Must be located in Precinct 1 or 3 or Sub-precinct 4A.
Caretaker's house	
Car park	Must be located in Precinct 3.
Child care centre	Must be located in Precinct 1 or 3 or Sub-precinct 4A. In Precinct 1 or Sub-precinct 4A any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres and access must not be shared with a dwelling (other than a Caretaker's house).
Cinema	Must be located in Precinct 1 or Sub-precinct 4A.
Cinema based entertainment facility	Must be located in Precinct 1 or 3 or Sub-precinct 4A.
Dependent person's unit	Must be located in Precinct 2 or 5 or Sub-precinct 4B. Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot.
Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast and Caretaker's house)	Must be located in Precinct 2, 4, 5 or 6. In Precinct 1 or in Height and Setback Area A of Precinct 2 or Sub-precinct 4A, any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres.
Education centre	Must be located in Precinct 1 or Sub-precinct 4A. Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 10 metres. Must not be a primary or secondary school.
Electoral office	Must be located in Precinct 1, 3 or 6 or Sub-precinct 4A.

Use	Condition
	In Precinct 1 or Sub-precinct 4A may be used for only 4 months before an election and 2 weeks after an election.
Food and drink premises (other than Hotel and Tavern)	Must be located in Precinct 1 or 3 or Sub-precinct 4A.
Home based business	
Indoor recreation facility	Must be located in Precinct 3.
Informal outdoor recreation	
Market	Must be located in Precinct 3.
Office (other than Electoral office)	Must be located in Precinct 1, 3 or 6 or Sub-precinct 4A. In Precinct 1 or Sub-precinct 4A any frontage at ground level must not exceed 2 metres and access must not be shared with a dwelling (other than a Caretaker's house), unless the office is a bank, real estate agency, travel agency, or any other office where the floor space adjoining the frontage is a customer service area accessible to the public.
Place of worship	Must be located in Precinct 2 or 5 or Sub-precinct 4B. Must be no social or recreation activities. The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 180 square metres. The site must not exceed 1200 square metres. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
Plant nursery	Must be located in Precinct 3.
Postal agency	Must not be located in Precinct 2, 3 or 5 or Sub-precinct 4B.
Railway	
Residential aged care facility	Must be located in Precinct 2 or 5 or Sub-precinct 4B.
Restricted recreation facility	Must be located in Precinct 3.
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop)	Must be located in Precinct 1 or 3 or Sub-precinct 4A.
Tramway	
Any use listed in Clause 62.01	Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Accommodation (other than Corrective institution, Dependent person's unit, Dwelling and Residential aged care facility)	

Use	Condition
Adult sex product shop	Must not be located in Precinct 2, 3, 4 or 5. In any other Precinct, must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from Precinct 2, 3, 4 or 5, a residential zone, land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.
Amusement parlour	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Animal boarding	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)	Must be no more than 5 animals.
Betting agency – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Car park – if the Section 1 condition is not met	In Precinct 5 must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.
Food and drink premises (other than Hotel and Tavern) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	In Precinct 5 the site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
Cinema – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Cinema based entertainment facility – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Gambling premises (other than Betting agency)	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Hotel	
Industry (other than Material recycling, Refuse disposal, Rural industry and Transfer station)	Must not be located in Precinct 5 unless the industry is a car wash and the site adjoins, or has access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3. Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.
Leisure and recreation facility (other than Indoor recreation facility, Informal outdoor recreation, Motor racing track and Restricted recreation facility)	
Nightclub	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Office – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must not be located in Precinct 5 unless the office is a medical centre.
Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Cinema, Circus, Nightclub and Place of worship)	
Plant nursery – if the Section 1 condition is not met	In Precinct 5 the site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.

Use	Condition
Postal agency – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises, Gambling premises, Market, Plant nursery, Postal agency and Shop)	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Service station	In Precinct 5 the site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
Shop (other than Adult sex product shop) – if the Section 1 condition is not met	Must not be located in Precinct 5 unless the shop is a convenience shop
Store	In Precinct 5 must be in a building, not a dwelling, and used to store equipment, goods, or motor vehicles used in conjunction with the occupation of a resident of a dwelling on the lot. Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.
Tavern	
Trade supplies	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Transport terminal	Must not be located in Precinct 5.
Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)	
Warehouse (other than Store)	Must not be located in Precinct 5. Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.
Any other use not in Section 1 or 3	

Section 3 – Prohibited

Use
Agriculture (other than Animal keeping and Apiculture)
Cemetery
Corrective institution
Crematorium
Material recycling
Motor racing track
Refuse disposal
Rural industry
Saleyard
Transfer station (other than Automated collection point)

4.0 Centre-wide provisions

14/02/2013
C82

4.1 Use of land

14/02/2013
C82

A permit is not required to use land for the purpose of Local Government providing the use is carried out by, or on behalf of, the public land manager.

4.2 Subdivision

14/02/2013
C82

Applications for subdivision of existing sites that are not associated with a development proposal that supports the objectives of this Schedule are discouraged.

Consolidation of land to facilitate the creation of viable development sites is encouraged.

4.3 Buildings and works

14/02/2013
C82

Permit Exemptions

No permit is required to:

- Construct or carry out buildings and works in Precincts 1, 3, 4 or 6 for the following:
  - The installation of an automatic teller machine.
  - An alteration to an existing building façade provided:
    - The alteration does not include the installation of an external roller shutter.
    - At least 80 per cent of the building façade at ground level is maintained as an entry or window with clear glazing.
- An awning that projects over a road if it is authorised by the relevant public land manager.
- Construct or extend the following within Precinct 5:
  - A single dwelling on a site greater than 300 square metres.
  - Works normal to a dwelling.
  - An open-sided pergola or verandah with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above natural ground level and a maximum height not more than 3 metres above natural ground level.
  - An outbuilding with a gross floor area not more than 10 metres and a maximum building height not more than 3 metres above natural ground level, but not including the construction or extension of a garage or carport.
  - A deck with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above natural ground level.
  - A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical equipment and safety fencing.

4.4 Design and development

01/06/2017
C110

Active frontages adjacent to Key Pedestrian Areas

Buildings with ground-level street frontages to Key Pedestrian Areas must present an active frontage with at least 80 per cent of the street frontage incorporating clear glazing.

Development adjacent to the Town Square, and new and existing Mid-block Pedestrian Linkages as shown on the Framework Plan should provide active and interesting frontages including a minimum of 80 per cent clear glazing.

Retail premises should provide an entry or display at the frontage that provides pedestrian interest and interaction. Offices and other uses should locate customer services and other activities that promote pedestrian interest and interaction at the frontage of the land.

Overshadowing and Pedestrian Amenity

Development should be designed to avoid casting shadows on the defined Solar Access Area shown on the Framework Plan and Precinct Plans for Precincts 1 and 3. Generally, buildings should not overshadow the footpath on the south side of this part of the Main Street between 11am and 2pm on 22 June.

Development should be designed to avoid casting shadows on the Town Square as shown on the Framework Plan and Precinct Plans for Precincts 1 and 3 between 11am and 2pm on 22 June.

Development adjacent to Key Pedestrian Areas, as shown on the Framework Plan, should include continuous and generous weather protection for pedestrians.

Development should avoid the use of reflective glazing and solid wall ground level facades throughout the centre.

Vehicle access and parking

The number and width of vehicle crossovers and access points should be minimised and where possible provided from laneways or secondary street frontages.

All parking areas, including entry and exit points, should be well lit and clearly identified with signage.

Vehicle access points should be separate from pedestrian access points.

Shared vehicle and pedestrian access ways or car parks should be set back at least 1.5 metres from habitable room windows in adjacent dwellings.

Parking between the front of the building and the street should be avoided, and car parking areas should generally be located to the rear of the property.

New parking areas should be surrounded by buildings providing an active frontage to Key Pedestrian Areas.

Where a building contains a mix of uses, car parking areas should be shared between day time and night time demand.

Tandem spaces should not be provided unless associated with a single occupancy.

Basement car parks should be naturally ventilated wherever possible.

Views of cars parked on upper storeys should be screened from the public realm.

Loading facilities should be screened from the public realm.

Landscaping

Landscaping should be designed to complement the landscape treatments of adjoining public realm areas.

Canopy trees should be provided within the site frontage of a new development except where a zero setback applies.

Landscaping should be used to provide physical and visual links with the Plenty River Valley.

Landscape upgrade works, including new street planting, should be provided favouring native and indigenous species.

Applicants should provide planting in public realm to the Satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

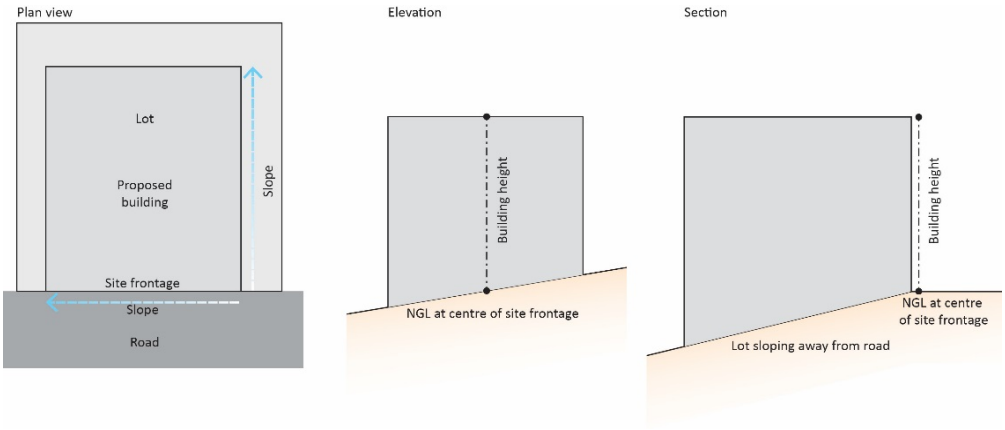
Loading and rubbish collection

The negative visual impacts of loading docks and rubbish collection areas should be mitigated through the integration of facilities within the design of buildings as well as measures such as screening.

Loading areas should be located to the rear of properties and screened from view from public areas.

Built form

Building height is the vertical distance between natural ground level (NGL) at the centre of the site frontage boundary and the highest point of the building. See diagram below.



Buildings on sloping sites should be articulated to reduce visual bulk and improve the appearance of new development. The ground floor of new buildings should be at the same level as the existing footpath.

Development should respond to the sloping topography to minimise the need for cut and fill.

Any higher built form within the Activity Centre should be designed to respect the built form of the existing shopping strip. This should be done by recessing the upper level by 5 metres from the street wall. The heights of the street walls are specified in the precinct requirement. Balconies can encroach into the recessed upper levels but must be designed to reduce visual bulk. Open, lightweight and separated balconies are an appropriate design response.

The siting and design of new development should be sensitive to and reinforce the locally distinctive topography and views to surrounding areas.

New development should incorporate water sensitive urban design (WSUD) principles and ecologically sustainable design (ESD) measures.

Continuous weather protection measures (verandahs, shade cloths or canopies) should be provided along Key Pedestrian Areas. Signage should be of a size and height that is proportional to the size and form of the building, and does not detract from public viewlines and views of the surrounding landscape.

New development adjacent to residential areas should step down to respect the height of neighbouring buildings and dwellings.

Development at gateway locations and Key Development Sites should be high quality, distinctive and emphasise the importance of their corner location and act as a local landmark.

Building materials, colours and finishes should complement surrounding built form and reflect the preferred character of the area, including:

- Natural building materials and finishes including stone, masonry and timber.
- The use of complementary and contrasting material together.
- The use of low maintenance, naturally weathering materials and finishes.
- The integrated use of green landscaping in development.

Adaptable building design should be utilised in new development that can be readily altered to accommodate alternate uses over time.

Development should not increase the level of wind at ground level.

Where appropriate, land should be consolidated to facilitate the creation of viable development sites.

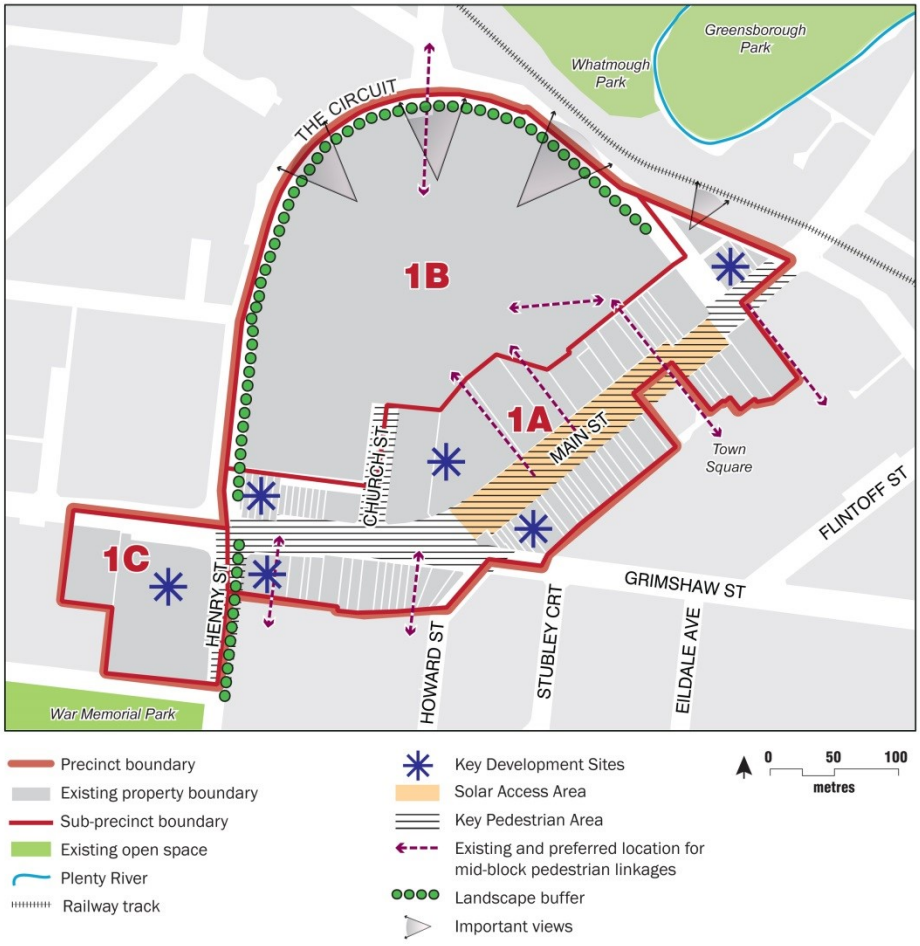
5.0 Precinct provisions

01/06/2017
C110

5.1 Precinct 1 – Core Retail

01/06/2017
C110

5.1-1 Precinct Map



5.1-2 Precinct Objectives

- To establish Main Street as an alternative type of experience to the Greensborough Plaza Shopping Mall and East Main Street precinct creating a dynamic precinct with day and night activities.
- To encourage active frontages along Main Street with activities that require interaction with customers, visitors and passers-by.
- To ensure that Main Street retains the character and characteristics of a main street retail strip with a high priority on pedestrian amenity.
- To facilitate commercial investment in the precinct through the development of shopfronts and tenancies on Grimshaw Street.
- To ensure development provides a well designed podium level edge treatment to The Circuit.
- To ensure high quality building design on Grimshaw Street reflecting the 'entry' role of Sub-precinct 1C.
- To ensure development south of Grimshaw Street does not unreasonably impact on the amenity of residential properties to the south.

- To provide for the physical and functional integration of Main Street with the Greensborough Plaza to the northwest and use and development in Precinct 3 including the new Town Square.
- To improve and enhance the streetscape character and pedestrian amenity in Main Street, south of Grimshaw Street and along The Circuit.
- To maintain and encourage safe and easy pedestrian movement and improved linkages between Main Street to and from the West Main Street and East Main Street Precincts, the Plenty River Valley parkland and from the railway station to the top of Main Street.
- To ensure that any development south of Grimshaw Street provides for the replacement of car parking lost through the redevelopment of sites.

5.1-3 Precinct requirements

Sub-precinct	Preferred maximum building height	Preferred setback
1A	11.5 metres within 8 metres of the Main Street frontage boundary, and 18.5 metres elsewhere (excluding Key Development Sites shown on the Precinct Map).	0 metre front and side setbacks.
1B	18.5 metres above natural ground level within 8 metres of The Circuit frontage/sideage.	Minimum of 2 metres from The Circuit property boundary on sites with a frontage/sideage to The Circuit for landscaping.
1C	11.5 metres within 10 metres of the Grimshaw Street frontage/sideage. 11.5 metres within 30 metres of the southern and western boundaries of the property at the corner of Grimshaw Street and Henry Street.	0 metres from Henry Street. Minimum of 3 metres from Grimshaw Street. Minimum of 5 metres from the southern and western boundaries of the property at the corner of Grimshaw Street and Henry Street.

5.1-4 Precinct guidelines

Sub Precinct 1A – Main Street

- Development in the Main Street should include retail, commercial and food and drink premises that are distinctive from the Greensborough Plaza Shopping Mall and East Main Street precinct.
- Development should ensure ongoing opportunities to access sunlight throughout winter, with wide footpaths and buildings that relate to the pedestrian scale.
- Development along Main Street and Grimshaw Street should be of a pedestrian scale and vertical articulation should be provided on building forms.
- South of Grimshaw Street, landscape upgrade works, including new street tree plantings, should be provided favouring native and indigenous species.

Sub Precinct 1B – Main Street West

- Buildings fronting The Circuit should provide an interesting and attractive interface with the pedestrian environment, and when viewed from passing vehicles and residential properties to the north.
- Properties fronting The Circuit may include a retaining wall within the preferred setback area.
- Buildings fronting The Circuit should be designed for separation of building forms to allow for views from and between building structures to the Plenty River Valley and surrounding parkland (buildings above podium level should not result in continuous facades to The Circuit frontage).

- Development should be designed to incorporate plaza space open to the sky that links with pedestrian spaces adjacent to Main Street.
- Existing trees located along The Circuit frontage should be retained wherever possible, or replacement trees and other landscaping incorporated into the building design along this frontage.
- Main pedestrian thoroughfares within the Precinct should connect to key pedestrian routes linking between Main Street, the railway station and the Plenty River Valley.
- Landscape treatments of public thoroughfares should provide a cohesive appearance with treatments along Main Street.

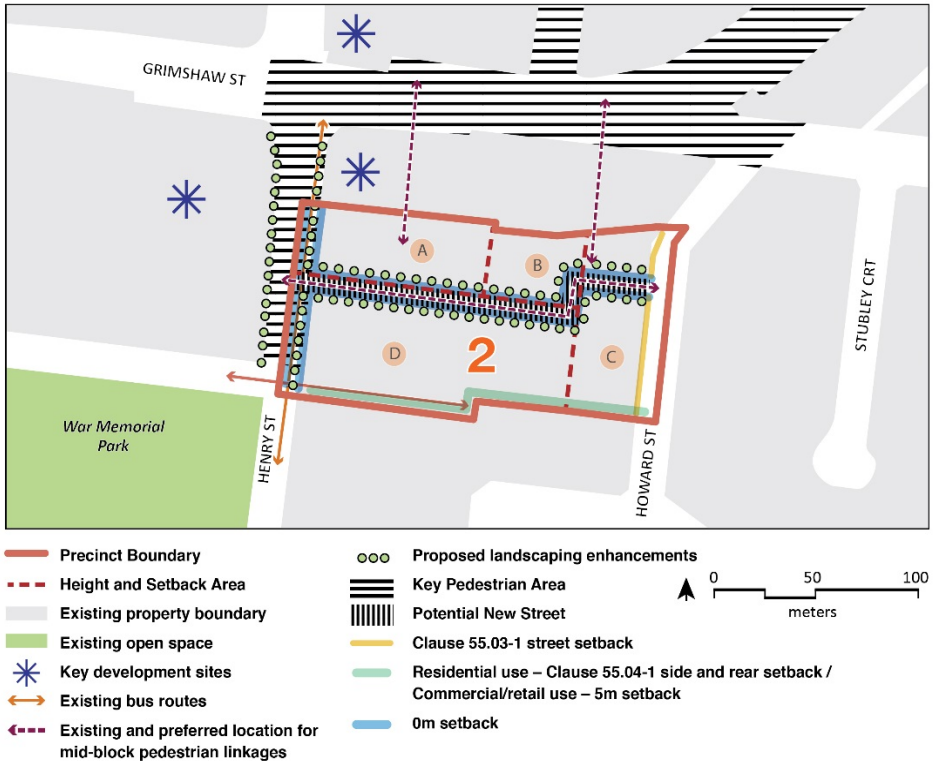
Sub Precinct 1C – Henry Street West

- Buildings should not unreasonably overshadow the War Memorial Park or residential properties to the south.
- Landscape upgrade works, including new street tree plantings, should be provided favouring native and indigenous species.

5.2 Precinct 2 – Henry Street East

01/06/2017
C110

5.2-1 Precinct Map



5.2-2 Precinct Objectives

- To facilitate the redevelopment of the precinct for a mixed use development of retail, commercial and medium density residential uses.
- To ensure new development is designed to sensitively respond to the residential areas to the south, protecting and maintaining existing amenity and character.
- To ensure the proposed setbacks achieve a balance between protecting residential amenity and allowing for residential, retail and commercial development of an appropriate scale.
- To improve the streetscape character and pedestrian environment through landscaping.

- To ensure developments fronting Henry Street are adaptable, provide active frontages and maintain a pedestrian scale along the street.
- To ensure new development integrates with and enhances the existing streetscape character.
- To provide adequate car parking within the site to ensure no net loss of publically available parking.
- To ensure any multi-decked car parking is adequately activated at the ground floor.
- To improve access through the site via a mid-block link running east-west.
- To provide opportunities for new connections through the precinct to Grimshaw Street and Main Street.

5.2-3 Precinct guidelines

Built Form

- Buildings fronting Henry Street should include floor to ceiling heights of 4 metres on the ground floor to allow for future adaptation.
- Development facing Henry Street should include active frontages with a minimum of 80% clear glazing applied to retail and commercial uses at ground level.
- Buildings fronting Henry Street should have a fine grain and vertical articulation reflective of the existing retail to the north along Grimshaw Street.
- Development within Height & Setback Guideline Areas D and C should be designed to reflect the scale and grain of adjoining residential areas to the south and east.
- Any multi-decked car parking should be sleeved with commercial floorspace.
- New development should step down in height at the interface between the Precinct and adjoining residential areas to avoid overshadowing and overlooking impacts.

Setbacks

- Within Height & Setback Guideline Areas C and D, at the interface to the existing residential areas to the south:
  - For residential development, apply a side and/or rear setback in accordance with Clause 55.04-1 ‘Side and Rear Setbacks’.
  - For commercial or retail development, apply a minimum 5m side and/or rear setback to provide an adequate landscape buffer.
- To ensure suitable access can be achieved to the laneway on the northern boundary to Precinct 2, new development within Height & Setback Guideline Areas A, B and C should be setback 1 metre from the northern boundary.

Landscape

- The public realm along Henry Street should be enhanced through street planting that favours native species.
- Significant trees should be retained within the site by incorporating them into the design of any new development.
- Landscape upgrade works, including new street tree plantings, should be provided, favouring native and indigenous species.

Access

- Access through the Precinct should be improved via the provision of a new east-west link through the site. Active frontages are encouraged along the mid-block link.

- Development should incorporate and facilitate through-block linkages to Grimshaw Street. Active frontages should be provided to these linkages.
- Loading access to the rear of shops should be maintained in any redevelopment of the car park.

5.2-4 Precinct requirements

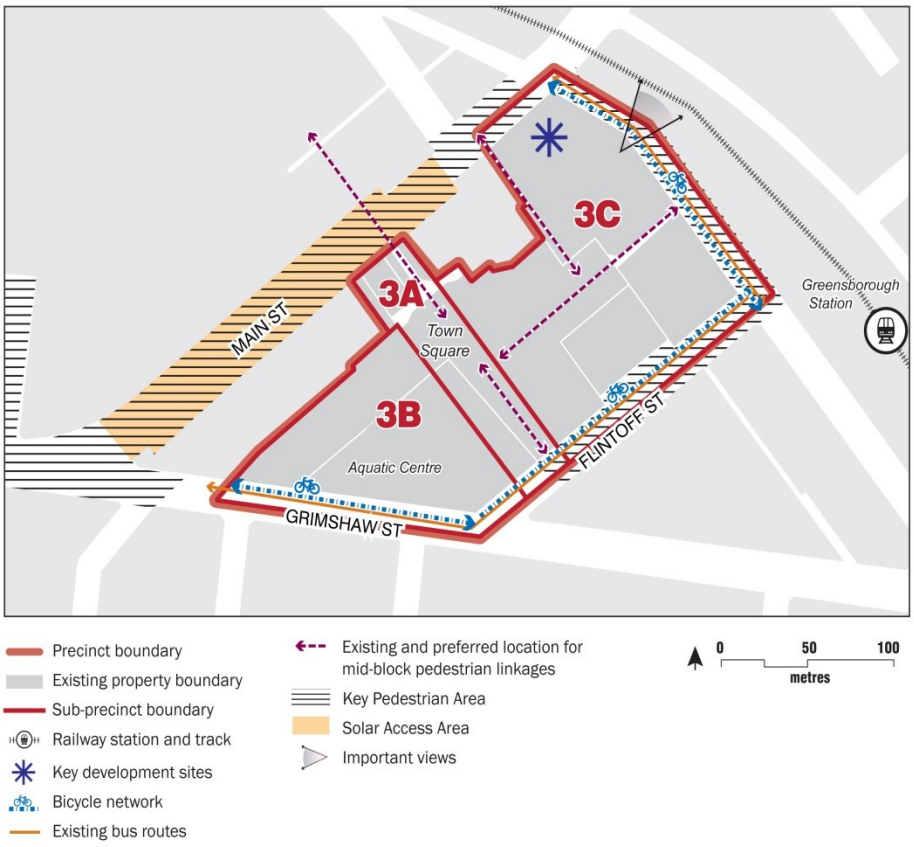
Height & Setback Guideline Area	Preferred maximum building height *	Preferred maximum street wall height	Preferred front setback
A	20 metre	11 metre street wall height.	0 metre setback to Henry Street and mid-block link.
B	17 metre	13 metre street wall height.	0 metre setback mid-block link.
C	11 metres	NA	Clause 55.03-1 (Standard B6) setback to Howard Street. 0 metre setback to mid-block link.
D	11 metres	NA	0 metre setback to Henry Street. 0 metre setback to mid-block link.*

** The preferred maximum building height allows for a 4 metres floor to ceiling heights at the ground floor and first floor and 3 metres for every floor above it.*

5.3 Precinct 3 – East Main Street Precinct

18/11/2022
C162bany

5.3-1 Precinct Map



5.3-2 Precinct Objectives

- To support a mixture of uses with active frontages such as food and drink, retail, civic and community facilities at pedestrian levels.
- To create a large public Town Square for public events, informal recreation and temporary events, displays and sale of goods.
- To create a Town Square comprising well-landscaped green spaces, equitable access, opportunities for meeting spaces and public art.
- To promote local arts and culture in public spaces.
- To ensure maximum sunlight access to the Town Square and other public spaces at all times of the year.
- To provide high quality civic facilities at the heart of the Greensborough Major Activity Centre, which contribute to the activation of the Town Square beyond normal business hours.
- To provide for retail, car parking and associated office and residential uses over multiple levels.
- To ensure any new retail uses integrate with and complement the existing retail uses in Main Street and west of Main Street.
- To provide uses along the pedestrian access to the Town Square that will assist in the activation of the Town Square and promote pedestrian movements to and from Main Street, and through the Railway Precinct including the transport interchange.
- To facilitate higher density residential and office development at upper levels, where appropriate.
- To ensure development positively contributes to the civic character and quality on the southern side of the Town Square.
- To achieve a quality redevelopment of the Key Development Site on the corner of Main Street and Para Road, commensurate with the site's prominence.
- To create convenient links to public transport services and safe pedestrian thoroughfares which encourage people to walk to the centre and use public transport rather than cars.

5.3-3 Precinct requirements

Sub-precinct	Preferred maximum building height	Preferred setback
3A	None specified.	None specified.
3B	None specified.	None specified.
3C	73 metres AHD within 6 metres of the Para Road frontage. 10 metres above the floor level of the Town Square. 89 metres AHD overall.	0 metres from all road frontages.

5.3-4 Precinct guidelines

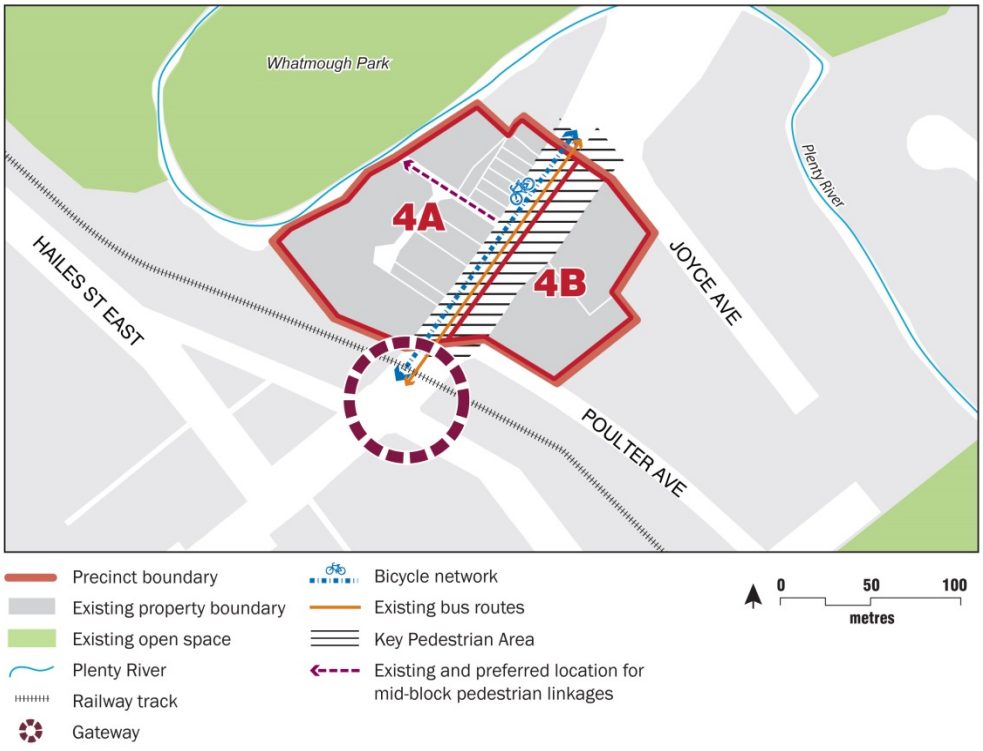
- Development should incorporate public art within public spaces and new developments.
- The Town Square should provide space for quiet, sheltered seating and temporary cafe seating.
- The Aquatic Centre should include a forecourt entry point at the Town Square and to Grimshaw Street.
- High levels of integration between built form and a green landscape should be achieved through the use of terraces, balconies and roof gardens.

- Development on the southern side of the Town Square should contribute to the civic character of the Precinct through the quality of the built form and through podium level activity that may extend into the public space.
- Landscape treatments of public thoroughfares should be cohesive with the appearance of landscape treatments along Main Street.
- Buildings should provide an articulated street edge, through small recesses, projections, building materials, windows and verandahs along the Para Road and Flintoff Street frontages.
- The design of the Aquatic Centre car park should incorporate features that will allow opportunities for adaptive re-use, such as commercial and residential uses, in the future.
- The design of the Aquatic Centre car park should use openings that provide good solar access and the penetration of natural light to all parking levels.
- The development on the corner of Main Street and Para Road should include a podium base which reinforces the Main Street built form frontage and key development site status of this location. Upper level space should be accommodated within a smaller envelope set back from the Main Street frontage.
- Development of the site on the corner of Main Street and Para Road should reflect the prominence and visibility of the site through the design of high quality architecture.
- A direct visual and physical connection should be made between new buildings and adjacent streetscapes to provide passive surveillance opportunities.
- Pedestrian linkages between car parking, retail areas, the Town Square and Greensborough Walk, Main Street, Greensborough Plaza and the Railway Station should be provided as shown on the Precinct map.

5.4 Precinct 4 – Diamond Creek Road

14/02/2013
C82

5.4-1 Precinct Map



5.4-2 Precinct Objectives

- To encourage a range of commercial and mixed uses, including small shops, service retail, entertainment, and residential at upper levels.
- To ensure the quality of design and built form of development on Main Street (extension of Diamond Creek Road) reflects the 'entry' role of the precinct.
- To ensure that the siting, colours and building mass of development is sympathetic to the surrounding landscape of the Plenty River Valley open space.
- To improve pedestrian movement along Main Street, shifting the focus away from the road as a traffic corridor.
- To ensure that pedestrian movement across the railway line and along Main Street, to the town centre and to passive and active recreation facilities is a safe and pleasant experience.

5.4-3 Precinct requirements

Preferred maximum building height	Preferred setback
11.5 metres within 8 metres of the Main Street frontage.	0 metre front and side setbacks.

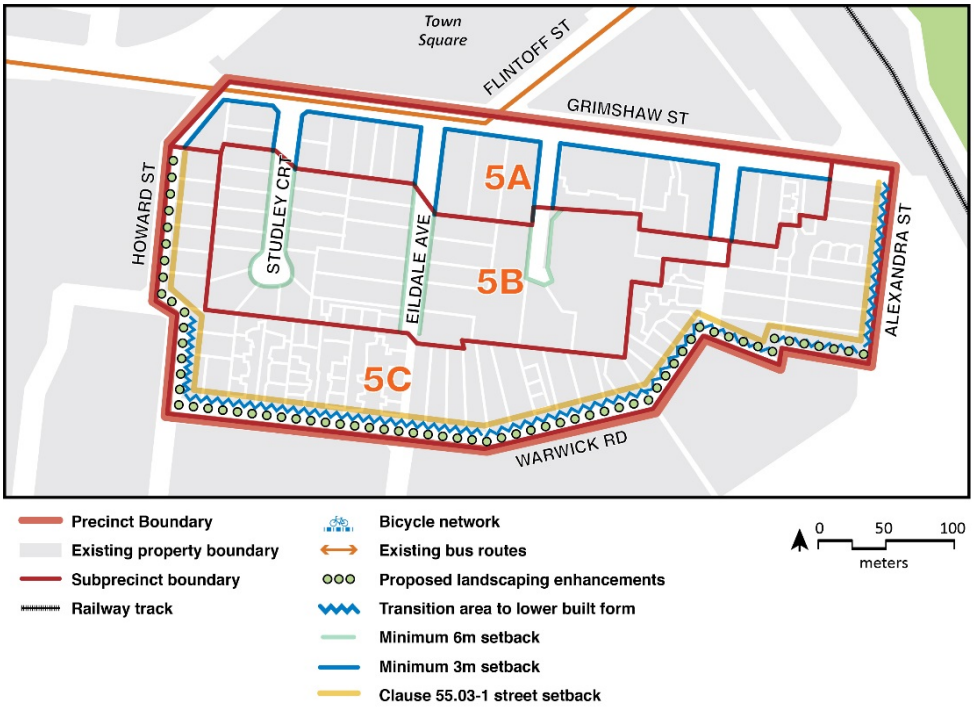
5.4-4 Precinct guidelines

- Development should address and complement the adjoining Plenty River Valley parkland through the:
  - Siting and designing of buildings to overlook the parkland.
  - Use of complementary colours and materials.
  - Screening of car parking, loading and service areas so they are not visible from the parkland.

5.5 Precinct 5 – Southern Residential

01/06/2017
C110

5.5-1 Precinct Map



5.5-2 Precinct Objectives

- To maximise the opportunity for urban consolidation in Sub-precinct 5A
- To encourage medium density residential and mixed use development with a medical centre focus in Sub-precinct 5A.
- To maintain a built form height and scale that is respectful of heritage and adjoining residential areas beyond the precinct.
- To encourage medium density residential development in Sub-precinct 5B.
- To deliver heights that provide a transition in scale to surrounding residential areas, ensuring the development complements the preferred neighbourhood character.
- Provide landscaping that responds to the existing landscape setting of the adjacent residential area.
- To protect and retain existing trees and promote planting of new trees.

5.5-3 Precinct guidelines

Built Form

- Properties in Sub-precinct 5A should be consolidated and redeveloped for medium density residential and mixed use development. The establishment of medical and other related uses within the precinct with residential uses above is encouraged.
- Buildings fronting Grimshaw Street should include floor to ceiling heights of 4 metres on the ground floor to allow for future adaptation.
- Buildings in Sub-Precinct 5A should be designed with a street wall height of 4 storeys.

- The rear of buildings in Sub-Precinct 5A should be recessed to avoid overshadowing development to the south in accordance with Clause 55.04-6 (overshadowing), Clause 55.04-3 (daylight to windows) and Clause 55.04-4 (north facing windows).
- The built form should transition progressively, from lower scale development at the southern end of the precinct to taller built forms along Grimshaw Street in accordance with the precinct requirements at Clause 5.5-4.
- Sub-Precinct 5C should be designed to reflect the residential grain of the adjoining low-rise residential area.
- Residential development should be designed to provide natural surveillance by addressing the street and overlooking the public realm.

Setbacks

- To manage the sensitive interface between sub-precinct 5B and 5C, apply Clause 55.04-1 (side and rear setbacks), Clause 54.04-2 (walls on boundaries), Clause 55.04-3 (daylight to existing windows), Clause 55.04-5 (overshadowing open space) and Clause 55.04-6 (overlooking).

Landscape

- Screen planting should be provided between buildings in Precincts 5B and 5C.
- Existing substantial vegetation should be retained on the site where possible. An increased front setback may be required to retain existing substantial vegetation.
- Canopy trees within a site frontage should be retained where possible .

5.5-4 Precinct requirements

Sub-precinct	Preferred maximum building height*	Preferred maximum street wall height Within heritage overlay*	Preferred front setback
5A	20 metres	13 metre street wall height.	Minimum setback of 3 metres to Grimshaw Street.
5B	13 metres	NA	Minimum setback of 6 metres. This can be increased where significant vegetation is to be retained.
5C	9 metres *	NA	Clause 55.03-1 'Street Setback' apply.

**For sites within or adjoining a Heritage Overlay setbacks and building heights must protect the heritage significance of the heritage place and be determined having regard to the heritage matters arising under the Heritage Overlay*

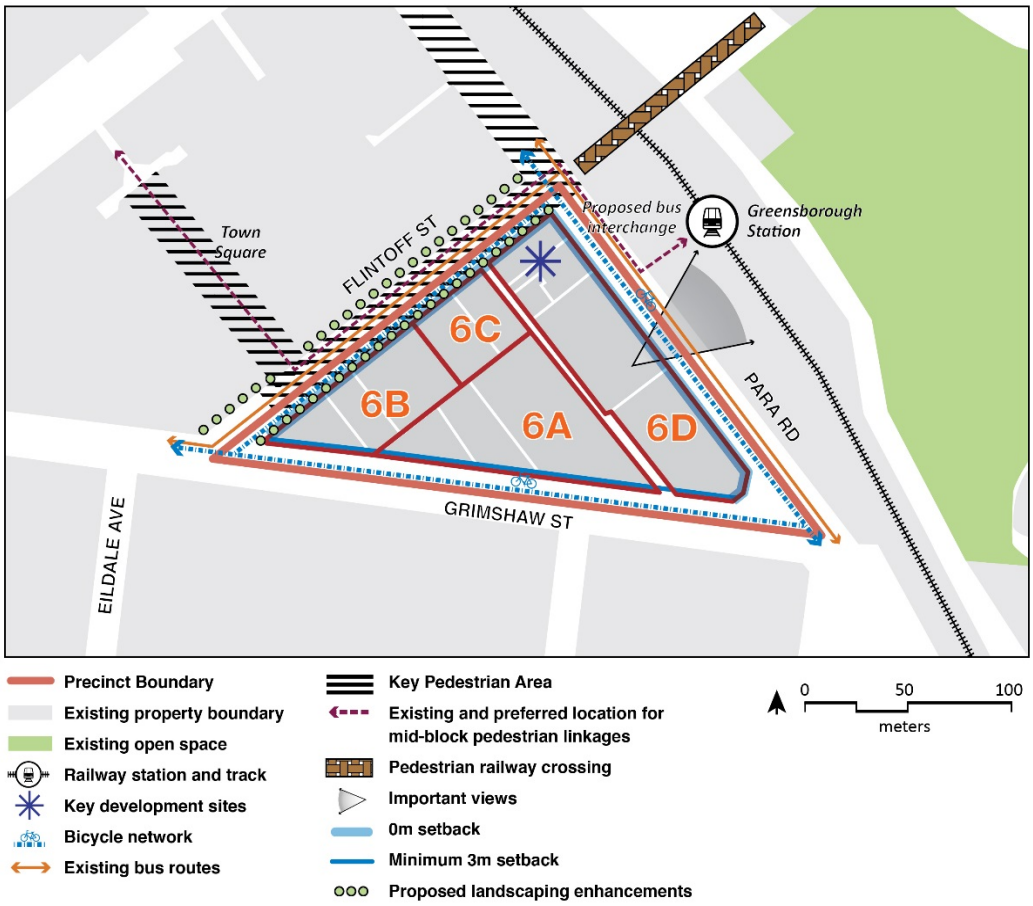
**Clause 55.03-2 'Building Height' applies - A building used as a dwelling or residential building should not exceed the height specified, unless the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section wider than 8 metres of the site of the building is 2.5 degrees or more, in which case the maximum building height can increased by 1 metre.*

** The preferred maximum building height allows for a 4 metres floor to ceiling height at the ground floor and first floor and 3 metres for every floor above it.*

5.6 Precinct 6 – Flintoff Street

01/06/2017
C110

5.6-1 Precinct Map



5.6-2 Precinct Objectives

- To encourage development of high density commercial and residential buildings in the precinct.
- To promote the legibility of the precinct through high quality and distinctive built form outcomes on prominent corners.
- To provide setbacks and façade articulation that deliver visual interest.
- To ensure building heights and bulk consider topography and protect and enhance significant views.
- To enhance the pedestrian experience of Flintoff Street as a major movement link connecting the station with Main Street.
- To provide improved pedestrian connections to Main Street through the Key Pedestrian Areas, railway crossing and mid-block linkages.
- To ensure buildings retain a pedestrian scale at the street edge and do not visually dominate the street environs.
- To encourage rooftop gardens to blend the built form with the landscape.
- To retain significant vegetation where possible.
- To ensure development improves physical and visual connectivity to the rest of the activity centre, railway station and Plenty River Valley parkland.

5.6-3 Precinct guidelines

Built Form

- Development should be of a contemporary architectural style in keeping with the significant commercial role of the precinct.
- The design of prominent corners should include distinctive architectural elements.
- Development facing Flintoff Street and Grimshaw Street frontage should have active frontages at the ground level to provide a safe and lively environment.
- Buildings along key pedestrian routes should ensure a minimum of 80 percent of the street frontage at ground level is a display window or non-vehicular entry.
- Built form should be designed with a street wall that includes both a fine grain and strong vertical articulation to deliver visual interest.
- Upper levels of properties on Grimshaw Street should be recessed adequately to avoid impacts to solar access to the southern footpath at the Equinox.
- Ensure buildings make a positive contribution to both the street and distant views by minimising blank walls, articulating facades and using a combination of materials and colours.
- Street walls should be no greater than 4 storeys to reflect the open nature of the existing character of Greensborough and to avoid an overbearing relationship to the street.
- Floor to ceiling heights of 4 metres should be provided on the ground and first floors of built form fronting Flintoff Street and Para Road to allow for future adaptation.
- Development should make a positive contribution to the centres skyline from key views identified in the Urban and Landscape Design Guidelines (2015), by avoiding excessively tall or bulky buildings that dominate the view.
- Views to the Plenty River Valley and between buildings should be maintained through recessing upper floor elements and including slender and separated building forms above street wall height.

Landscape

- Landscape treatments of setback areas should reflect the landscape character of the Activity Centre.
- To blend buildings into the landscape, rooftop planting should be provided where possible.
- Retain and incorporate significant remnant and canopy trees into the streetscape and site layout.

Access

- The service lane is the preferred vehicular access point for properties adjacent to it.

5.6-4 Precinct requirements

Sub - Precinct	Preferred maximum building height*	Preferred maximum street wall height*	Preferred front setback
6A	20 metre	13 metre	3 metre front setback.
6B	26 metre	13 metre	0 metre front setback on Flintoff, 3 metre front setback on Grimshaw.
6C	29 metre	13 metre	0 metre front setback
6D	32 metre	13 metre	0 metre front setback on Para Road, 3 metre setback on Grimshaw Street.

** The preferred maximum building height allows for a 4 metres floor to ceiling height at the ground floor and first floor and 3 metres for every floor above it.*

6.0 Application requirements

14/02/2013
C82

In addition to the application requirements set out at Clause 37.08-7 an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- Three dimensional diagrams or visualisation showing the proposed building in the context of the surrounding buildings.
- In Precinct 3:
  - The location and design layout of publicly accessible spaces, including proposed furniture locations, artwork, gates, lighting, signage, levels and steps, rubbish bins, and materials and finishes for all surfaces.
  - The location and details of commercial and domestic garbage and recycling bin enclosures, and cleaning and management arrangements.
  - The location and type of acoustic materials and treatments to floors, ceilings, walls and windows of all proposed dwellings, and any noise attenuation measures proposed for retail and commercial buildings or parts of buildings.
  - Details of environmentally sustainable design principles incorporated into the building design and materials.
  - Disabled access arrangements for internal and external spaces.
  - An Integrated Transport Plan that includes traffic management, pedestrian and bicycle movement routes, and integration with public transport and other private vehicular transport.
  - Proposed traffic management works and signage within the site, and outside the site.
  - Details of the design and layout of all internal roads, vehicle crossings and road connections to the adjoining street network.
  - Access arrangements, including opening hours, for vehicle and pedestrian accessways.
  - Loading and unloading facilities and management arrangements such as times, cleaning and access.
  - Details of any proposed measures to restrict access to publicly accessible areas.
  - Details of all above-ground items including furniture, lighting, signage, public art and other features.

- The location and screening of existing and proposed services, including plant equipment, air conditioning and lighting.
- An application for a permit by a person other than the relevant public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:
  To the application for permit being made.
  To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use or development.

- A Construction Management Plan including details of:
  - Access, fencing, management and disposal arrangements during construction.
  - Methods to manage earthworks, stockpiles and stormwater runoff so as to prevent any entry of sediment and other contaminants to the Plenty River (See Construction Techniques for Sediment Pollution Control (EPA 1991) and Urban Stormwater Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines.
  - Methods to ensure soil is removed from the tyres of vehicles prior to leaving the site.
  - Building materials recycling.
  - The management of waste and litter.
  - Construction parking.
  - The operations of any continuing uses on the land.

7.0 Notice and review

14/02/2013
C82

Use

In Precinct 1, 2, 4, 5 or 6 an application to use land is not exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act in accordance with Clause 37.08-8.

Subdivision

In Precinct 5 an application to subdivide land into lots that do not each contain an existing dwelling or car parking space is not exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act in accordance with Clause 37.08-8.

Buildings and Works

In Precinct 1, 4 or 6 an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in Precinct 5, in a residential zone, used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre is not exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act in accordance with Clause 37.08-8.

In Precinct 2 or 5 an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works is not exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act in accordance with Clause 37.08-8.

8.0 Decision guidelines

01/10/2015
C71

Before deciding on an application in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65 and 37.08, the responsible authority must consider as appropriate whether subdivision associated with a development proposal that supports the objectives for the Greensborough Principal Centre will not result in fragmentation of sites.

9.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. All land within Precincts 2 and 5 are in Category 3 and all land within Precinct 6 is in Category 2. All other land is in Category 1.

10.0 Other provisions of the scheme

14/02/2013
C82

The notice requirements in Clause 67.02 do not apply to an application under any provision of this scheme in Precinct 3 by or on behalf of the public land manager.

11.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

Greensborough Activity Centre – Urban and Landscape Design Guidelines for Precincts 2, 5 and 6 (David Lock Associates, November 2015)

The Greenbook – Greensborough Principal Activity Centre Plan (Greensborough and Partners, October 2006)

40 OVERLAYS

19/01/2006
VC37

This section sets out the overlays which apply in this scheme.

41 [NO CONTENT]

31/07/2018
VC148

42 ENVIRONMENTAL AND LANDSCAPE OVERLAYS

19/01/2006
VC37

42.01 ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **ESO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify areas where the development of land may be affected by environmental constraints.

To ensure that development is compatible with identified environmental values.

42.01-1 Environmental significance and objectives

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this overlay must contain:

- A statement of environmental significance.
- The environmental objectives to be achieved.

42.01-2 Permit requirement

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- Construct a fence if specified in a schedule to this overlay.
- Construct bicycle pathways and trails.
- Subdivide land. This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- Remove, destroy or lop any vegetation, including dead vegetation. This does not apply:
  - If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - If the table to Clause 42.01-3 specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation in accordance with a native vegetation precinct plan specified in the schedule to Clause 52.16.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:	Clause 59.02

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. ▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02
Construct a fence.	Clause 59.05
Remove, destroy or lop one tree provided: ▪ A permit has not been granted for a VicSmart application to remove, destroy or lop a tree on the same land within the last 12 months. ▪ There is no other current VicSmart application to remove, destroy or lop a tree on the same land.	Clause 59.06
Construct a building or construct or carry out works for: ▪ A carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure. ▪ A rainwater tank. The buildings and works must be associated with a dwelling or a small second dwelling.	Clause 59.05

42.01-3 Table of exemptions

16/08/2024
VC262

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Emergency works	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped: ▪ in an emergency by, or on behalf of, a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access or to enable emergency works; or ▪ where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption.
Extractive industry	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of extractive industry in accordance with a work plan approved under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990* and authorised by a work authority granted under that Act.
Fire protection	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of any of the following fire protection activities: ▪ fire fighting; ▪ planned burning;

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ making or maintenance of a fuelbreak or fire fighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres; ▪ making of a strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*); ▪ is ground fuel within 30 metres of a building and is vegetation other than native vegetation; ▪ in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either: – section 87 of the *Fire Rescue Victoria Act 1958*; – section 65 of the *Forests Act 1958*; or – section 41 of the *Country Fire Authority Act 1958*. ▪ keeping vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the *Electricity Safety Act 1998*; ▪ minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by, or on behalf of that authority in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the *Road Management Act 2004*. *Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.*
Geothermal energy exploration and extraction	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*.
Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008*.
Land management or directions notice	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Land use conditions	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Mineral exploration and mining	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration, mining, prospecting, or retention licence issued under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*: ▪ that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*; or ▪ in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*. *Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.*
Noxious weeds	Vegetation that is a noxious weed subject of a declaration under section 58 or section 58A of the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*. This exemption does not apply to Australian Dodder (*Cuscuta australis*).
Pest animal burrows	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows. In the case of native vegetation the written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* is required before the vegetation can be removed, destroyed or lopped.

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Planted vegetation	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding for Crop raising or Grazing animal production.
Railways	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Regrowth	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established vegetation, and is: ▪ bracken (Pteridium esculentum); or ▪ within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation. This exemption does not apply to land on which vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.
Road safety	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing public road in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Stone exploration	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration. The maximum extent of vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: ▪ 1 hectare of vegetation which does not include a tree. ▪ 15 trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. ▪ 5 trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. This exemption does not apply to costeaning and bulk sampling activities.
Surveying	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by, or on behalf of, a licenced surveyor (within the meaning of section 3 of the *Surveying Act 2004*) using hand-held tools to establish a sightline for the measurement of land.
Traditional owners	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with: ▪ a natural resources agreement under Part 6 of the *Traditional Owners Settlement Act 2010*; or ▪ an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010* as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the *Traditional owners Settlement Amendment Act* in 2016 (1 May 2017).
Tram stops	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria to construct a tram stop, including a tram stop shelter.
Transport land	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria on land in a Transport Zone, or in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority, to construct or maintain transport system infrastructure.

42.01-4 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

42.01-5 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and Planning Policy Framework.
- The statement of environmental significance and the environmental objective contained in a schedule to this overlay.
- The need to remove, destroy or lop vegetation to create a defendable space to reduce the risk of bushfire to life and property.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 42.01 ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **ESO1**.

YARRA RIVER, PLENTY RIVER AND DAREBIN CREEK

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

01/10/2015
C71

These areas stretch along the Yarra River, Plenty River and the Darebin Creek and have significant natural habitat and environmental qualities. Recent studies have included these areas in sites of state and regional faunal significance and High and Medium habitat significance. They include predominantly streamside areas supporting open space and substantial remnants of indigenous vegetation and wetlands of at least local conservation significance, which in turn, provide habitat for a variety of native animals threatened with local extinction. Vegetation and wetlands are also recognised as major contributors to the landscape quality and visual amenity of the area.

The significant fauna that occurs in or utilizes this area includes the vulnerable Swift Parrot and rare species including the Eastern Broad-nosed Bat, Large-footed Myotis, Baillon's Crake, Australasian Bittern, Little Bittern, Lewin's Rail, Latham's Snipe, Black Falcon, Grey Goshawk and Powerful Owl. There are also numerous regionally significant species.

The continued viability of these areas and their resident species as a significant environmental resource is under threat from the continued development of open space, weed invasion and feral animals, and the disturbance arising from humans and their companion animals. The remaining areas of native vegetation have become increasingly fragmented and their habitat value is threatened. Accordingly the protection of the native vegetation and wetlands and the maintenance and enhancement of these habitats for indigenous fauna are of vital importance.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To protect areas along watercourses from development and loss of vegetation that may damage the streamside environment as a visual, conservation, ecological and recreation resource.

To enhance and encourage the conservation and maintenance of the streamside environment as a conservation, ecological and recreation resource.

To address the threatening processes associated with widespread habitat loss and degradation that has occurred in North East Melbourne.

To conserve water quality and watercourse capacity to enable appropriate beneficial land use and water-based activities to be undertaken.

To encourage the retention and enhancement of a continuous corridor of indigenous vegetation along river and creek banks in order to provide corridors and habitat for the movement of wildlife.

To protect the watercourse and adjoining parkland and its flora and fauna from the effects of polluted waters conveyed by the stormwater system or other means.

To protect and enhance sites with archaeological or scientific significance.

To encourage development consistent with any approved concept plan for the area.

To ensure that development and management of land is compatible with the natural environmental character and landscaped qualities of the watercourse and its surrounds.

3.0 Permit requirement

01/10/2015
C71

3.1 Buildings and works

01/10/2015
C71

A permit is required to construct a fence.

A permit is not required for:

- Any building which is to be used for a dwelling unless:

- the height of any part of a wall is more than 4.5 metres above the natural surface level of the ground directly below it; or
- any part of the building is more than 6 metres above the natural surface of the ground directly below that part.

- Drainage works undertaken by the responsible authority.
- Works undertaken by a public authority to:
  - lay underground sewerage, water and gas mains, oil pipelines, underground telephone lines and underground powerlines of less than 220,000 volts if they do not alter the topography of the land; or
  - erect telephone or power lines without involving the construction of any towers or poles;
  - to construct a road on land reserved for existing or proposed road purposes provided they are undertaken in accordance with a plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- Building and works carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

3.2 Vegetation

01/10/2015
C71

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any vegetation.

This does not apply:

- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation which has been planted for garden or horticultural purposes and which is less than 5 metres high and has a single trunk circumference of less than 0.5 metres at a height of 1 metre above ground level.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of exotic vegetation which is less than 5 metres in height and has a trunk circumference of less than 0.5 metres at a height of 1 metre above ground level.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation identified as environmental weed species in Banyule Weed Management Strategy 2006..
- To the removal or pruning of street trees in accordance with the Banyule Street Tree Strategy.
- To the pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health or appearance.
- To the pruning or removal of vegetation to prevent damage to works when damage to a pipeline, electricity or telephone transmission line, cable or other service has occurred or is likely to occur.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of dead vegetation, unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.
- To the pruning, removal or destruction of any vegetation where an agreement exists between a railway carrier and the Department of Sustainability and Environment, or where the pruning, removal or destruction of vegetation is the minimum amount necessary to provide for the safe operation of the rail service for the safety of the travelling public.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Note: Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internodes. Environmental weed species listed in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay will require a permit under that provision.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified

5.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

5.1 Buildings, works and subdivision

18/11/2022
C162bany

Before deciding on an application to construct a building, or to construct or carry out works, or to subdivide land, or whether a plan is satisfactory, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- *The Middle Yarra River Concept Plan - Dights Falls to Burke Road*; *The Middle Yarra Concept Plan - Burke Road to Watsons Creek*; *The Lower Plenty River Concept Plan*, *The Lower Darebin Creek Concept Plan*, or any other approved concept plan, as relevant.
- The effect of the development on the natural ecosystems of the area.
- The conservation and enhancement of the area.
- The need to prevent erosion and pollution.
- The existing use and development of the land.
- The views of the relevant drainage authority.
- The need for all excavation and fill slopes to be of a gradient less than 1 in 5, revegetated immediately following construction and maintained thereafter by the applicant.
- The benefits of limiting retaining walls to be not more than 1.5 metres above ground level.
- The need for at least 50 percent of a site to be native vegetation, lawn or other pervious open space. It should not contain a building, swimming pool, pavement or other impervious surface.
- The nature and appropriateness of the means proposed to prevent pollution of waterways during construction.
- The impact of new industries in relation to air pollution and odours.
- Whether the location, bulk and appearance of the building or works will be in keeping with or enhance the visual amenity derived from the natural and landscaped character of the area.
- The need to maintain the natural environment as the dominant visual element of the area.

5.2 Vegetation

18/11/2022
C162bany

Before deciding on an application to remove, destroy or lop any vegetation the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The role of native vegetation in conserving flora and fauna.
- The need to retain native or other vegetation if it is rare, supports rare species of flora or fauna or forms part of a wildlife corridor.
- The need to retain vegetation which prevents or limits adverse effects on ground water recharge.
- The need to retain vegetation:
  - Where ground slopes exceed 20 percent.
  - Within 30 metres of a watercourse or wetland.
  - On land where the soil or subsoil may become unstable if cleared.
  - On land subject to or which may contribute to soil erosion, slippage or salinisation.
  - In areas where the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation could adversely affect the integrity or long term preservation of an identified site of scientific, nature conservation or cultural significance.
  - Which is of heritage or cultural significance.

- Any relevant permit to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation in accordance with a land management plan or works program.
- Whether the application includes a land management plan or works program.
- Whether provision is made or is to be made to establish and maintain native vegetation elsewhere on the land.
- The *Middle Yarra River Concept Plan - Dights Falls to Burke Road*; the *Middle Yarra Concept Plan - Burke Road to Watsons Creek; The Lower Plenty River Concept Plan*, the *Lower Darebin Creek Concept Plan*, or any other approved concept plan, as relevant.
- Any report on the value or otherwise of the specified vegetation including:
  - *An Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas, Banyule City Council, September 1995.*
  - *Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne.*
  - *Banyule Weed Management Strategy 2006.*
  - *Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program.*
- The conservation and enhancement of vegetation in the area.
- The benefits of retaining a buffer strip of vegetation within specified distances of watercourses, roads and property boundaries.
- The benefits of requiring planting, replanting or other treatment of any part of the land.
- The views of the relevant drainage authority.
- Any proposed landscape plan or agreement to replace areas of vegetation on the site.
- The management of vegetation to minimise fire hazard and to ensure safety to people and property.
- If appropriate, the views of Parks Victoria, with those views to be sought under Section 52 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.
- Whether the native or exotic vegetation makes a significant contribution to the visual amenity or landscape qualities of the streamside environment.

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

An Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas, Banyule City Council, September 1995.

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program (Banyule City Council, March 2000)

Lower Darebin Creek Concept Plan (Melbourne Parks and Waterways, March 1995)

Lower Plenty River Concept Plan (Melbourne Parks and Waterways, October 1994)

*Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne (*C. Beardsell, 1997)

Wildlife Corridor Program, Banyule City Council, 2000

Banyule Weed Management Strategy 2006

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 42.01 ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **ESO2.**

MACLEOD RED GUM AREA

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

19/01/2006
VC37

This area contains significant stands of River Red Gums and associated indigenous vegetation that provide important habitat for native fauna. This vegetation is also of major importance in its contribution to local wildlife corridors especially as the link between the Gresswell Forest and the Rosanna Parklands. The vegetation also contributes to the landscape quality of the area.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To conserve the existing pattern of vegetation, landscape quality and ecosystems within the area.

To address the threatening processes associated with widespread habitat loss and degradation that has occurred in North East Melbourne.

To protect the area as a habitat for local fauna and as an important habitat link.

To promote the retention of existing indigenous vegetation wherever possible.

To ensure that the development, use and management of land is compatible with the existing character and landscape conservation of the area.

3.0 Permit requirement

01/10/2015
C71

3.1 Buildings and works

19/01/2006
VC37

A permit is not required to construct a building or carry out works further than 2 metres from the dripline of any native vegetation.

3.2 Native vegetation

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any native vegetation.

This does not apply:

- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation which has been planted for garden or horticultural purposes and which is less than 5 metres high and has a single trunk circumference of less than 0.5 metres at a height of 1 metre above ground level.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation identified as environmental weed species in *Banyule Weed Management Strategy*.
- To the removal or pruning of street trees in accordance with the *Banyule Street Tree Strategy.*
- To the pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health or appearance.
- To the pruning, or removal of vegetation to prevent damage to works when damage to a pipeline, electricity or telephone transmission line, cable or other service has occurred or is likely to occur.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of dead vegetation, unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.

- To the pruning, removal or destruction of any vegetation where an agreement exists between a railway carrier and the Department of Sustainability and Environment, or where the pruning, removal or destruction of vegetation is the minimum amount necessary to provide for the safe operation of the rail service for the safety of the travelling public.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Note: Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internodes. Environmental weed species listed in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay will require a permit under that provision.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

A plan of development of the land to the satisfaction of the responsible authority must be submitted with any application. The plan must show:

- The location of all buildings and works proposed to be constructed on the land.
- The location and nature of all driveways, pathways and other impervious surfaces which are proposed to be constructed on the land.
- The location and type of all existing native vegetation on the land.
- The identification of the native vegetation which is proposed to be removed, destroyed or lopped.
- Details of any proposed landscaping or replanting including a schedule of proposed plant species.

5.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

5.1 Buildings, works and subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

Before deciding on an application to construct a building, or to construct or carry out works, or to subdivide land, or whether a plan is satisfactory the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect of the development on the natural ecosystems of the area.
- The conservation and enhancement of the area.
- The need to prevent erosion and pollution.
- The existing use and development of the land.
- The preservation of and the impact on the natural environment, including the promotion of indigenous plant species.
- Whether the proposed buildings or works will result in damage to any native vegetation on the land by means of damage to roots, changes to soil drainage or by any other means.
- The maturity of nearby vegetation and whether the proposed buildings or works will interfere with the future growth or long term health of the vegetation.

5.2 Vegetation

18/11/2022
C162bany

Before deciding on an application to remove, destroy or lop any vegetation the responsible authority must consider:

- Any report on the value or otherwise of the specified vegetation including the background documents:

  - *An Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas. Banyule City Council, September 1995.*
  - *Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne.*
  - *Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program City Council.*
  - *Banyule Weed Management Strategy.*
- The role of native vegetation in conserving flora and fauna.
- The need to retain native or other vegetation if it is rare, supports rare species of flora or fauna or forms part of a wildlife corridor.
- The need to retain vegetation which prevents or limits adverse effects on ground water recharge.
- The need to retain vegetation:
  - Where ground slopes exceed 20 percent.
  - Within 30 metres of a watercourse or wetland.
  - On land where the soil or subsoil may become unstable if cleared.
  - On land subject to or which may contribute to soil erosion, slippage or salinisation.
  - In areas where the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation could adversely affect the integrity or long term preservation of an identified site of scientific, nature conservation or cultural significance.
  - Which is of heritage or cultural significance.
- Any relevant permit to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation in accordance with a land management plan or works program.
- Whether the application includes a land management plan or works program.
- Whether provision is made or is to be made to establish and maintain native vegetation elsewhere on the land.
- The conservation and enhancement of vegetation in the area.
- The benefits of retaining a buffer strip of vegetation within specified distances of watercourses, roads and property boundaries.
- The benefits of requiring planting, replanting or other treatment of any part of the land.
- Any proposed landscape plan or agreement to replace areas of vegetation on the site.
- The management of vegetation to minimise fire hazard and to ensure safety to people and property.

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program (Banyule City Council, March 2000)

Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne (C. Beardsell, 1997)

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 3 TO CLAUSE 42.01 ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **ESO3.**

SITES OF BOTANICAL, ZOOLOGICAL AND HABITAT SIGNIFICANCE

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

01/10/2015
C71

These areas are included in sites of state and regional faunal significance and of High and Medium habitat significance as identified by recent studies. They include those sites of significance which are removed from the major waterways in the area, which are covered in ESO1. All are significant for the presence of important indigenous vegetation but they also provide habitat for significant fauna.

Yandell Reserve and the adjoining Greenhills area is particularly significant for the presence of the vulnerable Eltham Copper Butterfly. St Helena Reserve is particularly important for the presence of the Emerald Greenhood. The north-east part of the Streeton Views Estate contains stands of an unusual hybrid between River Red Gum and Swamp Gum.

The native vegetation of all sites is also recognised as a major contributor to the landscape quality and visual amenity of the area.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To protect and enhance the conservation values of sites of botanical, zoological or habitat significance.

To maintain the biological diversity of indigenous plants, animals and other organisms occurring within recognised sites of botanical, zoological or habitat significance.

To provide for the ecological sustainability of recognised sites of botanical, zoological or habitat significance.

To protect and enhance regional and strategic habitat links.

To address the threatening processes associated with widespread habitat loss and degradation that has occurred in North East Melbourne.

3.0 Permit requirement

01/10/2015
C71

3.1 Buildings and works

01/10/2015
C71

A permit is required to construct a fence.

A permit is not required for:

- Drainage works undertaken by the responsible authority.
- Works undertaken by a public authority to:
  - lay underground sewerage, water and gas mains, oil pipelines, underground telephone lines and underground powerlines of less than 220,000 volts if they do not alter the topography of the land;
  - erect telephone or power lines without involving the construction of any towers or poles; or

to construct a road on land reserved for existing or proposed road purposes provided they are undertaken in accordance with a plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

3.2 Vegetation

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any native vegetation.

This does not apply:

- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation identified as environmental weed species in *Banyule Weed Management Strategy*.
- To the removal or pruning of street trees in accordance with the *Banyule Street Tree Strategy*.
- To the pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health or appearance.
- To the pruning or removal of vegetation to prevent damage to works when damage to a pipeline, electricity or telephone transmission line, cable or other service has occurred or is likely to occur.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of dead vegetation unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Note: Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internodes. Environmental weed species listed in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay will require a permit under that provision.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

Before deciding on an application to construct a building, or to construct or carry out works, or to subdivide land, or to remove, destroy or lop any vegetation or whether a plan is satisfactory, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any report which identifies sites of botanical, zoological or habitat significance in the area, including
  - An *Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas. Banyule City Council.*
  - Sites *of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne*.
  - *Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program*.
- The effect of the development on the natural ecosystems of the area.
- The conservation and enhancement of the area.
- The need to prevent erosion and pollution.
- The need for all excavation and fill slopes to be of a gradient less than 1 in 5 and revegetated immediately following construction.
- The benefits of limiting retaining walls to be not more than 1.5 metres above ground level.
- The need for at least 50 percent of a site to be native vegetation, lawn or other pervious open space. It should not contain a building, swimming pool, pavement or other impervious surface.
- The role of native vegetation in conserving flora, fauna and habitat.
- The need to retain native or other vegetation if it is rare, supports significant species of plants, animals or other organisms or forms part of a wildlife corridor.
- The need to retain vegetation which prevents or limits adverse effects on ground water recharge.
- The need to retain vegetation:
  - Where ground slopes exceed 20 percent.

  - Within 30 metres of a watercourse or wetland.
  - On land where the soil or subsoil may become unstable if cleared.
  - On land subject to or which may contribute to soil erosion, slippage or salinisation.
  - In areas where the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation could adversely affect the integrity or long term preservation of an identified site of scientific, nature conservation or cultural significance.
  - Which is of heritage or cultural significance.
- Whether the application includes a land management plan or works program.
- Whether provision is made or is to be made to establish and maintain native vegetation elsewhere on the land.
- The nature and appropriateness of the means proposed to prevent pollution of waterways during construction.
- The benefits of retaining a buffer strip of vegetation within specified distances of watercourses, roads and property boundaries.
- The benefits of requiring planting, replanting or other treatment of any part of the land.
- Any proposed landscape plan or agreement to replace areas of vegetation on the site.
- The management of vegetation to minimise fire hazard and to ensure safety to people and property.

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

An Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas, Banyule City Council, September 1995.

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program (Banyule City Council, March 2000)

Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne (C. Beardsell, 1997)

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 4 TO CLAUSE 42.01 ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **ESO4.**

SIGNIFICANT TREES AND AREAS OF VEGETATION

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

13/10/2022
C119bany

There are many individual trees, groups of trees and areas of vegetation within Banyule, which have special significance. They include a variety of native and exotic trees and other vegetation, which are of landscape, habitat, horticultural or genetic value, are rare or of localised distribution, are outstanding examples of their species or are of cultural or historical significance.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

16/08/2007
C51

To protect and enhance trees and areas of vegetation that are significant.

3.0 Permit requirement

13/10/2022
C119bany

A permit is not required for:

- To construct a building or carry out works outside the critical root zone (calculated as extending for a distance of no less than five metres beyond the drip-line) of any significant tree specified in the table to this clause
- The pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health or appearance.
- The pruning of any significant tree or area of vegetation where an agreement exists between a railway carrier and the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (DELWP), or where pruning is the minimum amount necessary to provide for the safe operation of the rail service for the safety of the travelling public.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of any significant tree or area of vegetation if a permit for the removal, destruction or lopping has been granted under the *Heritage Act 2017*.

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any significant tree or area of vegetation specified in Table 1 to this clause. This table includes:

- Affected properties which are those within the canopy plus 5 metres of the specified significant trees or areas of vegetation.
- The Code which is the specific number for a given tree as identified in the *City of Banyule - Significant Trees and Vegetation Study 2000* and Lot Plans and the *Banyule Significant Tree and Vegetation Assessments 2020.*
- Numbers in brackets e.g. (x 20) after the species name which is the number of trees where there are more than one.
- Vegetation that is dead or dying vegetation.

Table 1: Significant Vegetation

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	001	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	002	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	003	1ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	004	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	005	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	006	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	12 Anderson Parade, Bundoora	Nil	009	2ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	12 Anderson Parade, Bundoora	Nil	010	2ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	12 Anderson Parade, Bundoora	Nil	011	2ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	12 Anderson Parade, Bundoora	Nil	012	2ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	12 Anderson Parade, Bundoora	Nil	013	2ESO
Manna Gum *Eucalyptus viminalis*	4 Lawson Court, Watsonia North	15 & 17 Bawden Close, Watsonia North	014	2ESO
Long Leaf Box *Eucalyptus goniocalyx*	16 Sophie Place, Greensborough	17 Armstrong Street & 14 Sophie Place, Greensborough	015	2ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	3 Miga Close, Greensborough	2 & 4 Miga Close, Greensborough	016	2ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	132 Diamond Creek Road, St Helena	Nil	019	3ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	279 St Helena Road, St Helena	277 St Helena Road, St Helena	020	4ESO
Red Box *Eucalyptus polyanthemos* (Many)	208 & 210 Aqueduct Road and part of Aqueduct Road Reserve, St Helena	Nil	021	4ESO
Red Box *Eucalyptus polyanthemos subsp. vestita*	4 Dalvida Court, Eltham North	5 Dalvida Court, Eltham North	023	4ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	17 Macdhui Avenue, Eltham North	19 Macdhui Avenue, Eltham North	024	4ESO
Spotted Gum *Corymbia maculata (71)*	Southern Road road reserve from Milton Court, Heidelberg Heights to Darebin Creek Bridge, Heidelberg West	Nil	025	9ESO 10ESO
Arolla or Swiss Stone *Pine Pinus cembra*	134 Southern Road, Heidelberg West	5 South Crescent, Heidelberg West 132 Southern Road, Heidelberg West	027	9ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Smooth Barked Apple Myrtle *Angophora costata*	23 Porter Road, Heidelberg Heights	21 & 25 Porter Road, Heidelberg Heights	028	10ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora (9)*	Invermay Grove road reserve from Bellevue Avenue to Grandview Grove, Rosanna	Nil	029	10ESO
Southern European Cork Oak *Quercus suber*	15 Invermay Grove, Rosanna	16 Bellevue Avenue, Rosanna	030	10ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	2-20 Bendoran Crescent, Bundoora	Nil	031	5ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	9 Crabtree Court, Bundoora	7 & 11 Crabtree Court, Bundoora	032	5ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	153 Lower Plenty Road, Rosanna	Nil	033	10ESO
Grassland Community	128-150 Wungan Street, Macleod	Nil	034	5ESO 10ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	10 Braid Hill Road, Macleod	23 & 1/23 Falcon Road, Macleod 31 & 35 Moorwatha Street, Macleod	035	11ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis*	267-271 Lower Plenty Road, Rosanna	Nil	036	11ESO
Monterey Cypress *Cupressus macrocarpa cv.*	206-230 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	Nil	037	11ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	206-230 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	Nil	039	11ESO
Pin Oak *Quercus palustris*	206-230 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	Nil	040	11ESO
Red Box *Eucalyptus polyanthemos subsp. vestita*	32 Drysdale Street, Yallambie	8/32 Drysdale Street, Yallambie	042	11ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora* River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* (Many)	111 Banyule Road, Rosanna	Nil	043	11ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	325-349 Grimshaw Street, Watsonia	Nil	044	6ESO
Basket Oak *Quercus prinus*	325-349 Grimshaw Street, Watsonia	Nil	045	6ESO
Portuguese Oak *Quercus faginea*	325-349 Grimshaw Street, Watsonia	Nil	046	6ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Cupressus glabra 'Hodginsii'	325-349 Grimshaw Street, Watsonia	Nil	047	6ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	314 Greenwood Drive, Watsonia	Nil	048	6ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	359-389 Service Road, Watsonia	Nil	051	6ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	359-389 Service Road, Watsonia	Nil	052	6ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	359-389 Service Road, Watsonia	Nil	053	6ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	33 Grantham Road, Viewbank	Nil	055	11ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Corbie Way road reserve, Yallambie	21 & 23 Corbie Way, Yallambie	057	11ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis*	1 Arthur Streeton Drive, Yallambie	Nil	062	11ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis*	1 Arthur Streeton Drive, Yallambie	Nil	063	11ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1 Arthur Streeton Drive, Yallambie	Nil	064	11ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis*	1 Arthur Streeton Drive, Yallambie	Nil	065	11ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	36 Arthur Streeton Drive, Yallambie	8 Red Gum Way, Yallambie	066	11ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Corbie Way road reserve, Yallambie	4 & 6 Corbie Way, Yallambie	067	11ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis (Many)*	23-31 The Grange, Yallambie	Nil	069	7ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis*	9 Silver Wattle Street, Yallambie	11 Silver Wattle Street, Yallambie	070	11ESO 12 ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis (Many)*	44 The Grange, Yallambie	Nil	072	7ESO
Manna Gum *Eucalyptus viminalis*	8 St Helena Road, Greensborough	Nil	073	3ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Banyule Road road reserve, Viewbank	Nil	074	12ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Cleveland Avenue road reserve, Lower Plenty	5 Henty Road, Lower Plenty	075	12ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa (Many)*	43-45 Grimshaw Street, Greensborough	7 Eldale Avenue, Greensborough 39-41 Grimshaw Street, Greensborough	076	7ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Swamp Cypress *Taxodium distichum*	36-38 Alexandra Street, Greensborough	42 Alexandra Street, Greensborough	079	7ESO
Parramatta Red Gum *Eucalyptus parramattensis subsp. decadens*	180 Hickling Avenue, Greensborough	182 Hickling Avenue, Greensborough	080	7ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur (14)*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	082	7ESO 12ESO
Hoop Pine *Araucaria cunninghamii*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	083	7ESO 12ESO
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	14 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	Nil	084	7ESO 12ESO
Mexican Cypress *Cypressus lusitanica*	14 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	20 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	085	7ESO 12ESO
Old Orchard *Malus sp.*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	086	7ESO 12ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	14 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	Nil	087	7ESO 12ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	088	7ESO 12ESO
Hoop Pine *Araucaria cunninghamii*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	089	7ESO 12ESO
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	8 Moola Close, Yallambie	2 & 10 Moola Close, Yallambie	090	7ESO 12ESO
Mediterranean Cypress *Cupressus sempervirens*	22 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	24 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	091	7ESO 12ESO
Deodara Cedar *Cedrus deodara*	14 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	Nil	092	7ESO 12ESO
Stone Pine *Pinus pinea*	20 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	22 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	093	7ESO 12ESO
Camperdown Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'*	25 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	27 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	094	15ESO
Black Bamboo *Phyllostachys nigra (Many)*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	095	7ESO 12ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	096	7ESO 12ESO
Mediterranean Cypress *Cupressus sempervirens*	14 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	Nil	099	7ESO 12ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	14 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	1 Taree Place, Yallambie 5 Taree Place, Yallambie	100	7ESO 12ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Bhutan Cypress *Cypressus torulosa*	14 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	7 Taree Place, Yallambie	101	7ESO 12ESO
Chinese Mourning *Cypress Chamaecyparis funebris*	14 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	9 Moola Close, Yallambie	102	7ESO 12ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	2-4 & 2A Main Road, Lower Plenty	Nil	103	12ESO
Manna Gum *Eucalyptus viminalis*	21A Talbot Street, Greensborough	Nil	104	7ESO
Mediterranean Cypress *Cupressus sempervirens*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	106	7ESO 12ESO
Manna Gum *Eucalyptus viminalis*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	107	7ESO 12ESO
Mediterranean Cypress *Cupressus sempervirens*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	108	7ESO 12ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	8 Main Road, Lower Plenty	Nil	109	12ESO 13ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	8 Main Road, Lower Plenty	Nil	110	12ESO 13ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis (Many)*	73-79 Bonds Road, Lower Plenty	Nil	111	12ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	5 Montrose Street, Montmorency	7 Montrose Street, Montmorency	112	7ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	1/61 Rosehill Road, Lower Plenty	61 Rosehill Road, Lower Plenty	114	13ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	63A Rosehill Road, Lower Plenty	65 Rosehill Road, Lower Plenty	115	13ESO
Red Box *Eucalyptus polyanthemos subsp. vestita*	4 Glendale Road, Briar Hill	1 Arthur Street, Briar Hill	117	7ESO
Long Leaf Box *Eucalyptus goniocalyx* Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora Cherry Ballart* *Exocarpus cupressiformis*	8 Main Road, Lower Plenty	Nil	118	12ESO 13ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	17 Price Avenue, Montmorency	19 Price Avenue, Montmorency	120	8ESO
Olive Tree *Olea europaea var. europaea*	12-28 Mountain View Road, Montmorency	Nil	121	8ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	88 Rattray Road, Montmorency	Nil	122	8ESO
Monterey Cypress *Cupressus macrocarpa (Many)*	88 Rattray Road, Montmorency	90 Rattray Road, Montmorency	124	8ESO
Swamp Gum *Eucalyptus ovata*	12-28 Mountain View Road, Montmorency	Nil	125	8ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	127 Fernside Avenue, Briar Hill	125 & 129 Fernside Avenue, Briar Hill	126	8ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	134-146 Ford Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	128	14ESO
Osage Orange *Maclura pomifera (3)*	10 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	Nil	131	19ESO
Cockscomb Coral-Tree *Erythrina crista-galli*	1 McDonald Avenue, Ivanhoe	5 McDonald Avenue, Ivanhoe	136	19ESO
Mahogany Gum *Eucalyptus botryoides*	27 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	4 Thyer Road, Ivanhoe	138	19ESO
Blue Palm *Butia capitata*	6 Redesdale Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	140	19ESO
Camperdown Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'*	6 Redesdale Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	142	19ESO
Camperdown Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'*	12 Redesdale Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	143	19ESO
Platanus x acerifolia (7)	40 Norman Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	145	19ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	10 Waverley Avenue, Ivanhoe	12 Waverley Avenue, Ivanhoe	147	19ESO
Carob Tree *Ceratonia siliqua*	27 Rockbeare Grove, Ivanhoe	25 Rockbeare Grove, Ivanhoe	149	19ESO
Liriodendron tulipifera	7 Latham Street, Ivanhoe	5 Latham Street, Ivanhoe	150	19ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	12 Latham Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	151	19ESO
Tulip Tree *Morus nigra*	18 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	152	19ESO
Morton Bay Fig *Ficus macrophylla*	16 Rockbeare Grove, Ivanhoe	1/14 & 2/14 Rockbeare Grove, Ivanhoe	153	19ESO
Carob Tree *Ceratonia siliqua*	41 The Ridgeway, Ivanhoe	Nil	155	19ESO
Smooth Barked Apple Myrtle *Angophora costata*	41 The Ridgeway, Ivanhoe	Nil	156	19ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	250 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	158	14ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	170 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	194 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	159	14ESO
Deodara Cedar *Cedrus deodara*	1-19 Seddon Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	161	19ESO
Redwood *Sequoia sempervirens*	22 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	163	19ESO
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	41 The Ridgeway, Ivanhoe	Nil	164	19ESO
Bushwillow Tree *Combretum caffrum*	300 Waterdale Road, Heidelberg Heights	Nil	165	14ESO
Aleppo Pine (Lone Pine) *Pinus halepensis*	300 Waterdale Road, Heidelberg Heights	Nil	166	14ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	1/5 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	1, 2/5 & 5 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	167	15ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	290 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	168	14ESO
Southern European Cork Oak *Quercus suber*	315-317 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	169	14ESO
Deodara Cedar *Cedrus deodara*	123 Marshall Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	171	14ESO 19ESO
Judas Tree *Cercis siliquastrum*	Gilbert Road road reserve, Ivanhoe	133 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	173	19ESO
Monterey Cypress *Cupressus macrocarpa (24)*	118 & 120 Banksia Street Heidelberg	122 Banksia Street, Heidelberg 1-3 Warringal Place, Heidelberg	175	15ESO
Pin Oak *Quercus palustris*	79 Studley Road, Eaglemont	1 Waldemar Road, Eaglemont	176	15ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa* (14)	41 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	45 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	177	15ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa* (2)	41 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	Nil	178	15ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	59 Studley Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	179	15ESO
Washington Pine *Washingtonia robusta*	1/47 Sherwood Road, Eaglemont	Nil	181	15ESO
Monterey Cypress *Cupressus macrocarpa 'Saligna Aurea'*	69 Studley Road, Eaglemont	Nil	182	15ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	132 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe East	Nil	186	19ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	132 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe East	Nil	187	19ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	30-32 Cedric Street, Ivanhoe East	30, 1/32 & 34 Cedric Street, Ivanhoe East	188	19ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	132 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe East	Nil	189	19ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	132 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe East	Nil	190	19ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	132 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe East	Nil	191	19ESO
Elm *Ulmus procera (9)*	1 Vasey Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	193	19ESO 20ESO
Rough Barked Apple Myrtle *Angophora floribunda*	1 Vasey Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	194	19ESO 20ESO
Burr Oak *Quercus macrocarpa*	1 Vasey Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	196	19ESO 20ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1 Vasey Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	197	19ESO 20ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1 Vasey Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	198	19ESO 20ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1 Vasey Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	199	19ESO 20ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1 Vasey Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	200	19ESO 20ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa and Mediterranean Cypress Cupressus sempervirens (64)*	472 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg	Nil	202	15ESO
Deodara Cedar *Cedrus deodara*	145-163 Studley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	205	15ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	145-163 Studley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	208	15ESO
Washington Pine *Washingtonia robusta*	145-163 Studley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	210	15ESO
Chinese Mourning Cypress *Chamaecyparis funebris* (13)	The Righi road reserve, Eaglemont	120, 122-124, 123, 125, 127 & 128 The Righi, Eaglemont 67 Castle Street, Eaglemont	212	15ESO
Mahogany Gum *Eucalyptus botryoides*	Banksia Street road reserve, Heidelberg	2 Warringal Place, Heidelberg	213	15ESO
Camperdown Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'*	76 Alandale Road, Eaglemont	Nil	215	15ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
English Oak *Quercus robur*	15 Whitelaw Court, Eaglemont	15 Mount Street, Eaglemont	216	15ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	The Righi road reserve, Eaglemont	47 The Righi, Eaglemont	218	15ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa (13)*	40 Beauview Parade, Ivanhoe East	Nil	221	20ESO
Queensland Kauri *Agathis robusta*	4 York Avenue, Ivanhoe East	Nil	222	20ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa (Many)*	40 Beauview Parade, Ivanhoe East	29 & 33 York Avenue, Ivanhoe East 44 Beauview Parade, Ivanhoe East	224	20ESO
Port Jackson Fig *Ficus rubiginosa*	40 Beauview Parade, Ivanhoe East	Nil	225	20ESO
Cockscomb Coral-Tree *Erythrina crista-galli*	9 Olive Grove, Heidelberg	Nil	227	15ESO
Lombardy Poplar *Populus nigra 'Italica' (4)*	154 Studley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	228	15ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	58 Mount Street, Heidelberg	Nil	229	15ESO
Chusan or Chinese Fan Palm *Trachycarpus fortunei (30)*	Mount Street road reserve from Durham Street to Castle Street, Eaglemont	Nil	231	15ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	63 Carlsberg Road, Eaglemont	Nil	232	15ESO
Lombardy Poplar *Populus nigra 'Italica' (3)*	35 Mount Street, Eaglemont	39A Mount Street, Eaglemont	234	15ESO
Dutch Elm *Ulmus x hollandica 'Vegeta' (39)*	Durham Street road reserve, Eaglemont	5, 33 & 35 Durham Street, Eaglemont 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 45, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 1/55, 56, 57, 1/57, 58, 60, 62, 64, & 66 Durham Street, Eaglemont 1 Cumberland Street, Eaglemont 13 & 18 Hawdon Street, Eaglemont 32 Mount Street, Eaglemont	235	15ESO
Dutch Elm *Ulmus x hollandica 'Vegeta' (54)*	Carlsberg Road road reserve, Eaglemont	16 & 48 Carlsberg Road, Eaglemont	236	15ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
		1, 2, 3, 8, 10, 14, 18, 24, 25, 27, 28-32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 52, 54, 56, 60, 66 & 68-70 Carlsberg Road, Eaglemont 15, 16 Lawrence Street, Eaglemont 15 Warne Street, Eaglemont 33 Devon Street, Eaglemont 62 Outlook Drive, Eaglemont 12 & 14 The Panorama, Eaglemont		
Monterey Cypress *Cupressus macrocarpa (Many)*	3 The Panorama, Eaglemont	42 The Eyrie, Eaglemont 5 The Panorama, Eaglemont	237	15ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1A Summit Drive, Eaglemont	Nil	238	15ESO 20ESO
Totaro *Podocarpus totaro*	13-15 Summit Drive, Eaglemont	Nil	239	15ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	36-38 The Eyrie, Eaglemont	Nil	240	15ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa (Many)*	2 Summit Drive, Eaglemont	4 Summit Drive, Eaglemont	241	20ESO
Pin Oak *Quercus palustris*	2 Maltravers Road, Eaglemont	331 Lower Heidelberg Road, Eaglemont	243	20ESO
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	Outlook Drive road reserve, Eaglemont	11 Outlook Drive, Eaglemont	245	20ESO
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	15 Outlook Drive, Eaglemont	2 Glen Drive, Eaglemont	247	20ESO
Hybrid Black Poplar *Populus x canadensis*	365 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe East	361 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe East	250	20ESO
Chinese Mourning *Cypress Chamaecyparis funebris*	189 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	187 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	251	15ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	6 Cartmell Street, Heidelberg	4 & 8 Cartmell Street, Heidelberg	253	15ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa (20)*	52-54 Yarra Street & 51 Cape Street, Heidelberg	57 Cape Street, Heidelberg	254	15ESO
Cockscomb Coral-Tree *Erythrina crista-galli*	39 Outlook Drive, Eaglemont	Nil	255	15ESO
Blue Gum	45 Outlook Drive, Eaglemont	47 Outlook Drive, Eaglemont	256	15ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Eucalyptus globulus subsp. bicostata				
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	42 Keam Street, Ivanhoe East	Nil	258	20ESO
Golden Poplar *Populus x canadensis 'Aurea'*	Outlook Drive road reserve, Eaglemont	33 Outlook Drive, Eaglemont	260	20ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur (2)*	61 Burke Road North, Ivanhoe East	Nil	261	20ESO
Mahogany Gum *Eucalyptus botryoides*	34 Quinn Street, Heidelberg	36 Quinn Street, Heidelberg	262	16ESO
Queensland Kauri *Agathis robusta*	1 Beverley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	264	15ESO 16ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa*	1 Burgundy Street, Heidelberg	Nil	265	15ESO 16ESO
Sydney Blue Gum *Eucalyptus saligna*	23 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	25 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	266	15ESO
Monterey Cypress *Cupressus macrocarpa 'Horizontalis' (4)*	Glenard Drive road reserve, Eaglemont	38 & 40 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	268	15ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Glenard Drive road reserve, Eaglemont	19 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont 21 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	269	15ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	21 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	Nil	270	15ESO
Smooth Barked Apple Myrtle *Angophora costata*	12 Mossman Drive, Eaglemont	14 Mossman Drive, Eaglemont	271	15ESO
Monterey Cypress Cupressus macrocarpa *'Horizontalis' and C. macrocarpa 'Horizontalis aurea'* (Many)	340-680 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe East	Nil	273	15ESO 16ESO 20ESO
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	1 Beverley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	274	15ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	57 Gloucester Drive, Heidelberg	275	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	78 Banyule Road, Rosanna	276	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	277	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	5 Candlebark Court, Heidelberg	278	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	279	11ESO 16ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	132 Beverley Road, Rosanna	2/130 & 134 Beverley Road, Rosanna 80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	280	11ESO 16ESO
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	60 Buckingham Drive, Heidelberg	Nil	281	16ESO
Deodara Cedar *Cedrus deodara 'Glauca'*	60 Buckingham Drive, Heidelberg	Nil	283	16ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur* (10)	136 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	284	11ESO 16ESO
Nettle Tree *Celtis australis*	136 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	285	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	286	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	287	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur (18)*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	288	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Black Mulberry *Morus nigra*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	290	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Chinese Mourning *Cypress Chamaecyparis funebris*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	291	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Mediterranean Cypress *Cupressus sempervirens* (2)	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	292	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Monterey Pine *Pinus radiata*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	293	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	294	11ESO 12ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
				16ESO 17ESO
Stone Pine *Pinus pinea*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	295	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	296	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	297	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	298	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Stone Pine *Pinus pinea*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	299	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Port Jackson Fig *Ficus rubiginosa*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	300	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Mediterranean Cypress *Cupressus sempervirens*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	301	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Bunya Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	302	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
Captain Cook's Pine *Araucaria columnaris*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	303	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	304	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	305	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	307	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	27 Bonds Road, Lower Plenty	Nil	308	17ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	31 Montpelier Drive, Lower Plenty	29 Montpelier Drive, Lower Plenty	309	12ESO 13ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis StudleyPark Gum Eucalyptus X studleyensis* (Many)	81 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	310	12ESO 17ESO
Maritime Pine *Pinus pinaster (4)*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	311	7ESO 12ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus X studleyensis*	Alandale Road road reserve, Eaglemont	Nil	312	15ESO
Lightwood *Acacia implexa*	Magnolia Road road reserve, Ivanhoe	35 Magnolia Road, Ivanhoe.	314	15ESO
Red Oak *Quercus rubra*	31-33 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	Nil	315	15ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	35 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	317	12ESO
Olive Tree *Olea europaea*	41 The Ridgeway, Ivanhoe	Nil	318	19ESO
Olive Tree *Olea europaea*	41 The Ridgeway, Ivanhoe	Nil	319	19ESO
Wilga *Geijera parvifolia*	Linton Street road reserve, Ivanhoe	2 Linton Street, Ivanhoe	320	19ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon (18)*	Adamson Street road reserve, Heidelberg	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 19, 20 & 22 Adamson Street, Heidelberg 28, 30 & 1-3/30 St James Road, Heidelberg	321	15ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	11 Wynstay Crescent, Ivanhoe	7 Wynstay Crescent, Ivanhoe	323	19ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	Burgundy Street road reserve, Heidelberg	Nil	325	15ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Variegated Elm *Ulmus minor 'Variegata'*	241 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe East	239 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe East	326	20ESO
Swamp Gum *Eucalyptus ovata*	1 Amberley Way, Lower Plenty	Nil	329	12ESO 13ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	24 Stawell Road, Lower Plenty	Nil	330	12ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	127 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	Nil	332	15ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	39 Kenmare Street, Watsonia	35 Kenmare Street, Watsonia 23 Linacre Street, Watsonia	333	6ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	56-60 Mountain View Road, Montmorency	Nil	334	8ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	74 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	335	17ESO
Peppercorn Tree *Schinus molle var. areira*	47 Stanley Street, Ivanhoe	95 & 97 Ford Street, Ivanhoe 51 Stanley Street, Ivanhoe	338	14ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1 Ford Street, Ivanhoe	8 Donaldson Street, Ivanhoe 3 Ford Street, Ivanhoe	339	14ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	52 Pyalong Avenue, Rosanna	Nil	340	11ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Rockbeare Grove road reserve, Ivanhoe	54 Salisbury Avenue, Ivanhoe	341	19ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	455 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg Heights	5 Clauscen Street, Heidelberg Heights 457 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg Heights	342	15ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	92 Alexandra Street, Greensborough	Nil	343	7ESO
Norfolk Island Pine *Araucaria heterophylla*	17 Powlett Street, Heidelberg	Nil	345	15ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	283-285 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	287 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	348	14ESO
Camperdown Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'*	45 Mortimer Street, Heidelberg	Nil	349	15ESO
Manna Gum *Eucalyptus viminallis*	7 Andrews Street, Heidelberg	11 Andrews Street, Heidelberg 192 Cape Street, Heidelberg	350	15ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Manna Gum *Eucalyptus viminallis*	7 Wau Street, Heidelberg West	5 Wau Street, Heidelberg West	351	14ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80 Berkeley Avenue, Heidelberg	32 & 34 Halifax Avenue, Heidelberg	353	11ESO
Eucalyptus sp.	84 Mountain View Parade, Rosanna	69A & 71 Grandview Grove, Rosanna 88 Mountain View Parade, Rosanna	354	10ESO
London Plane Tree *Platanus x acerifolia* (18)	Fairy Street road reserve from Heidelberg Road to Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	980 Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 28, 31, 32, 33, 34,35, 37, 39, 41 & 35-41 Fairy Street, Ivanhoe	355	19ESO
London Plane Tree *Platanus x acerifolia* (24)	Cumberland Street road reserve, Eaglemont	1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 1/25, 26, 27, 28, 29 & 1/31 Cumberland Street, Eaglemont 12 Durham Street, Eaglemont 31 Banksia Street, Eaglemont	356	15ESO
London Plane Tree *Platanus x acerifolia* (22)	Stradbroke Avenue road reserve, Heidelberg	1, 4-8, 5, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 23, 25, 26, 27, 1/28 & 28 Stradbroke Avenue, Heidelberg 66 & 68 Darebin Street, Heidelberg	357	15ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	206-230 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	Nil	358	11ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	314 Greenwood Drive, Watsonia	Nil	359	6ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	314 Greenwood Drive, Watsonia	Nil	360	6ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	88 Rattray Road, Montmorency	Nil	361	8ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	134-146 Ford Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	362	14ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	The Righi road reserve, Eaglemont	47 The Righi, Eaglemont	363	15ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	The Righi road reserve, Eaglemont	45 & 47 The Righi, Eaglemont	364	15ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	The Righi road reserve, Eaglemont	43 & 45 The Righi, Eaglemont	365	15ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa* (Many)	29 York Avenue, Ivanhoe East	33 York Avenue & 40 Beauview Parade, Ivanhoe East	366	20ESO
Chinese Mourning Cypress *Chamaecyparis funebris*	189 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	187 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	367	15ESO
Canary Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	6 Cartmell Street, Heidelberg	4 Cartmell Street, Heidelberg	368	15ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	369	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	370	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	371	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	372	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	373	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	11& 19 Halifax Avenue, Heidelberg	374	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	144 & 146 Beverley Road, Rosanna	375	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	376	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	377	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	80-90 Banyule Road, Heidelberg	Nil	378	11ESO 16ESO
Chinese Mourning Cypress *Chamaecyparis funebris*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	379	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
Mediterranean Cypress *Cupressus sempervirens*	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	380	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	382	1ESO
River Red Gum	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	383	1ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Eucalyptus camaldulensis				
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	384	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	1424-1430 Plenty Road, Bundoora	385	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	386	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	387	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	388	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	389	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	1444 Plenty Road, Bundoora	390	1ESO
English Oak *Quercus robur*	1444 Plenty Road, Bundoora	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	391	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1444 Plenty Road, Bundoora	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	392	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	393	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	394	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	1444 Plenty Road, Bundoora	395	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	396	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	397	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	398	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	399	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	400	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	401	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	402	1ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	403	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1432-1442 Plenty Road, Bundoora	Nil	404	1ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	405	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	406	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	407	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	408	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	409	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	410	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	411	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	412	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	413	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	50-58 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	414	11ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
				12ESO 16ESO 17 ESO
Cherry Tree *Prunus sp.*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	415	7ESO 12ESO
Pear Tree *Pyrus sp.*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	416	7ESO 12ESO
Pear Tree *Pyrus sp.*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	417	7ESO 12ESO
Pear Tree *Pyrus sp.*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	418	7ESO 12ESO
Pear Tree *Pyrus sp.*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	419	7ESO 12ESO
Pear Tree *Pyrus sp.*	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	420	7ESO 12ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	40 Warwick Road, Greensborough	38, 3/38 & 4/38 Warwick Road, Greensborough	421	7ESO
Golden Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Lutescens'*	2 Somerset Drive, Viewbank	264 & 266 Banyule Road, Viewbank	423	11ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa*	87 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	91 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	424	19ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon ssp. connata*	1 Baranbali Grove, Greensborough	Nil	425	3ESO
Bunya-Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	3 Glen Drive, Eaglemont	3A & 5 Glen Drive, Eaglemont	428	20ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	15 Tarwarri Court, Greensborough	17 Tarwarri Court, Greensborough	429	3ESO
Algerian Oak *Quercus canariensis*	76 St Elmo Road, Ivanhoe	78 St Elmo Road, Ivanhoe	430	14ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	3 Radio Drive, Viewbank	Nil	431	12ESO
Pencil Pine, Italian Pine *Cupressus sempervirens (2)*	195 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe East	Nil	432	20ESO
Chinese Weeping Cypress *Cupressus funebris*	3 Glen Drive, Eaglemont	Nil	433	15ESO 20ESO
Giant Redwood *Sequoiadendron giganteum*	16 Edgar Street, Heidelberg	1/16 & 2/16 Edgar Street, Heidelberg	434	15ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon ssp. connata*	5 Hope Street, Greensborough	7 Hope Street, Greensborough	439	3ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon ssp. connata*	Albion Crescent road reserve, Greensborough	26 & 28 Mine Street, Greensborough	440	3ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon ssp. connata*	21 Willis Street, Greensborough	25 Willis Street & 62 Cairns Street, Greensborough	441	3ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon ssp. connata*	6 Carnon Street, Greensborough	8 Carnon Street & 5 Bruce Street, Greensborough	442	3ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon ssp. connata*	Carnon Street road reserve, Greensborough	6 Carnon Street, Greensborough	443	3ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon ssp. connata*	6 Carnon Street, Greensborough	1 & 5 Bruce Street, Greensborough	444	3ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	13 Gruyere Crescent, Ivanhoe East	14 Gruyere Crescent, Ivanhoe East	445	20ESO
Persian Oak *Quercus macranthera*	53 Banksia Street, Eaglemont	44 & 46 Hawdon Street, Eaglemont	446	15ESO
Golden Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Lutescens'*	206 Lower Plenty Road, Rosanna	25 & 27 Arden Crescent, Rosanna	449	10ESO
Flat-topped Yate *Eucalyptus occidentalis*	302 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Nil	450	14ESO
Burr Oak *Quercus macrocarpa*	1 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	Nil	451	19ESO
Atlas Cedar *Cedrus atlantica*	30 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	28 & 32 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	452	19ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	3 Radio Drive, Viewbank	Nil	453	12ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	2 Radio Drive, Viewbank	Nil	454	12ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	2 Radio Drive, Viewbank	3 Radio Drive, Viewbank	455	12ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa (2)*	195 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe East	Nil	456	20ESO
Maritime Pine *Pinus pinaster*	3 Glen Drive, Eaglemont	3A Glen Drive & 16 Brooke Street, Eaglemont	457	20ESO
Spotted Gum *Corymbia maculata*	3 Studley Road, Ivanhoe	1 Studley Road, Ivanhoe	458	14ESO
Common Fig Ficus carica	2 Moola Close, Yallambie	Nil	459	12ESO
Smooth Arizona Cypress *Hesperocyparis arizonica var. glabra 'Hodginsii'*	32 Invermay Grove, Rosanna	Nil	460	10ESO
Dutch Elm *Ulmus x hollandica*	114 Brown Street, Heidelberg	4/10 & 10 Almay Grove, Heidelberg	461	15ESO
Golden Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Lutescens'*	174 Mountain View Road, Briar Hill	Nil	462	7ESO
Bottle Tree *Brachychiton Rupestris*	1/7 William Street, Greensborough	1/9 William Street, Greensborough	463	6ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	32 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	30, 34 & 52A Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	464	15ESO 16ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	131-135 Grimshaw Street, Greensborough	137 Grimshaw Street, Greensborough	465	7ESO
Southern Mahogany *Eucalyptus botryoides*	10 Silverdale Road, Eaglemont	4/12-14 Silverdale Road & 4 & 6 Ashby Grove, Eaglemont	467	15ESO 19ESO
Sesile Oak Quercus petraea (3)	2 Beverley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	667	16ESO
English Elm *Ulmus procera*	286 Grimshaw Street, Watsonia North	288 & 1/288 Grimshaw Street, Watsonia North	671	6ESO
Narrow-leaved black peppermint *Eucalyptus nicholii*	Nepean Street road reserve, Watsonia	Nil	685	6ESO
Tuart *Eucalyptus gomphocephala*	212 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	210, 8/212 & 9/212 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	687	14ESO
Long-Leafed Box *Eucalyptus goniocalyx*	212 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	7/212, 8/212 & 9/212 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	689	14ESO
Canary Island Date Palm *Phoenix canariensis*	128 Ford Street, Ivanhoe	Nil	690	14ESO
Weeping Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'*	589 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg Heights	Nil	691	15ESO
Red Box *Eucalyptus polyanthemos*	6 St Faiths Road, Montmorency	4 St Faiths Road, Montmorency	693	8ESO
Hickory Wattle, Lightwood *Acacia implexa*	590 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg	588 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg	694	15ESO
Common or English Oak *Quercus robur*	97 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	95 & 101 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	696	15ESO
Common or English Oak *Quercus robur*	137 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	1/105 Brown Street, Heidelberg	697	15ESO
Coral Tree *Erythrina lysistemon*	201 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	199 & 203 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	698	14ESO
Dutch Elm Ulmus x hollandica (2)	1 Beverley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	699	15ESO 16ESO
Kurrajong *Brachychiton populneus*	23 Philip Street, Lower Plenty	27-29 Philip Street & 24A Panorama Avenue, Lower Plenty	700	13ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	23 Wattle Avenue, Montmorency	25 Wattle Avenue, Montmorency	701	8ESO
Weeping Elm *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'*	354 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	358 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	702	15ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	229 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	6/235, 7/235 & 8/235 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	703	11ESO
Brittle Gum *Eucalyptus mannifera*	11 Rill Street, Heidelberg	8/7, 9/7 & 10/7 Rill Street, Heidelberg	708	15ESO
Long-Leafed Box *Eucalyptus goniocalyx*	63 Buena Vista Drive, Montmorency	61 & 65 Buena Vista Drive, Montmorency	710	13ESO
Flame Tree *Brachychiton acerifolius*	28 Louise Street, Heidelberg	26 Louise Street & 4 Fay Street, Heidelberg	711	16ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	1 Woodland Grove, Montmorency	1A & 3 Woodland Grove, Montmorency	713	8ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	45 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	714	12ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	45 Cleveland Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	715	12ESO
Bunya-Bunya Pine *Araucaria bidwillii*	16 Brooke Street, Eaglemont	18 Brooke Street, Eaglemont	721	15ESO 20ESO
Bhutan Cypress *Cupressus torulosa (13)*	41 The Ridgeway, Ivanhoe	Nil	727	19ESO
Common or English Oak *Quercus robur*	10 Salisbury Avenue, Ivanhoe	6 Buchanan Street, Ivanhoe	731	19ESO
Yellow Gum *Eucalyptus leucoxylon ssp. connata*	4 Greenhill Road, Greensborough	2 Greenhill Road, Greensborough	753	3ESO
Cork Oak *Quercus suber*	12 Finlayson Street, Rosanna	3/12, 4/12 & 5/12 Finlayson Street, Rosanna	754	10ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	31 Byron Avenue, Lower Plenty	Nil	755	13ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora (7)*	Rattray Road road reserve & Right of Way RW355, Montmorency	1/191, 191, 1/193, 193, 195, 195A, 197, 199, 201 & 201A Rattray Road, Montmorency	766	8ESO
Candle Bark Gum Eucalyptus rubida (8)	25 Belmont Crescent, Montmorency	Nil	770	8ESO
Yellow Box Eucalyptus melliodora	25 Belmont Crescent, Montmorency	Nil	771	8ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	36 Were Street, Montmorency	32-34 & 38 Were Street, Montmorency	773	8ESO
Long-Leafed Box *Eucalyptus goniocalyx*	Were Street road reserve, Montmorency	4 Were Street, Montmorency	775	8ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	2B Wellington Street, Montmorency	65 & 67 Rattray Road, Montmorency	776	8ESO
Manna Gum, White Gum, Ribbon Gum *Eucalyptus viminalis*	Kenilworth Parade road reserve, Ivanhoe	14 & 16 Kenilworth Parade, Ivanhoe	778	19ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Rattray Road road reserve, Montmorency	117 & 119 Rattray Road, Montmorency	782	8ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	McFarlane Street road reserve, Montmorency	3 & 3A McFarlane Street, Montmorency	784	8ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	13 Wilson Avenue, Montmorency	11 & 15 Wilson Avenue, Montmorency	786	8ESO
Long-Leafed Box *Eucalyptus goniocalyx (6)* Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora (8)* Candle Bark Gum *Eucalyptus rubida (2)*	Sackville Street road reserve, Montmorency	122 Sackville Street, Montmorency & 177 Bolton Street, Eltham	788	13ESO
Red Iron Bark *Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	Were Street road reserve, Montmorency	5, 7 & 1-9 Were Street, Montmorency	789	8ESO
River Red Gum Eucalyptus camaldulensis	153 Lower Plenty Road, Rosanna	Nil	800	10ESO
Red Iron Bark *Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	Were Street road reserve, Montmorency	30, 32-34 & 36 Were Street, Montmorency	803	8ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora (2)*	11-15 Lochabar Court, Ivanhoe	9 & 17 Lochabar Court, Ivanhoe	807	15ESO
Studley Park Gum *Eucalyptus x studleyensis*	208 Mountain View Road, Briar Hill	210 Mountain View Road, 8 & 9 Aminya Place, Briar Hill	812	7ESO
Tuart *Eucalyptus gomphocephala*	11-15 Lochabar Court, Ivanhoe	376-378 Upper Heidelberg Road, & 17 Lochabar Court, Ivanhoe	830	15ESO
River Red Gum Eucalyptus camaldulensis	290-332 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	832	11ESO 12ESO 16ESO 17ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Rattray Road road reserve, Montmorency	Nil	841	8ESO
Yellow Box *Eucalyptus melliodora*	7 Wellington Street, Montmorency	3 Wellington Street, Montmorency	842	8ESO
Peppercorn *Schinus molle*	11-15 Lochabar Court, Ivanhoe	376-378 Upper Heidelberg Road & 17 Lochabar Court, Ivanhoe	843	15ESO
Lemon Scented Gum *Corymbia citriodora*	22 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	24 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	844	19ESO
English Oak Quercus robur	2 Beverley Road, Heidelberg	Nil	847	16ESO
River Red Gum *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	Rattray Road road reserve, Montmorency	119 & 121 Rattray Road, Montmorency	854	8ESO
Scarlet Oak *Quercus coccinea*	83 Locksley Road, Ivanhoe	81 Locksley Road, Ivanhoe	855	19ESO

Species of Vegetation	Address of vegetation	Other affected properties	Code	PS Map
River Red Gum Eucalyptus camaldulensis	136 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	859	11ESO 16ESO
Studley Park Gum Eucalyptus x studleyensis	136 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	860	11ESO 16ESO
River Red Gum Eucalyptus camaldulensis (5)	136 Banyule Road, Viewbank	Nil	861	11ESO 16ESO

4.0 Application requirements

13/10/2022
C119bany

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 42.01, in addition to those specified elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A report from a qualified tree surgeon or botanist on the reason and need for the proposed work, options for alternative treatment and any remedial or restorative action proposed.

5.0 Decision guidelines

13/10/2022
C119bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 42.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 42.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The significance of any specified trees or areas of vegetation.
- Whether any specified trees or areas of vegetation are of botanical, scientific or cultural significance and the impact of its removal on the integrity of the landscape.
- The benefit of a condition regarding the method to be employed in lopping any specified trees.
- The benefit of conditions requiring a long-term maintenance program for specified trees or areas of vegetation and especially those subject to continuing works.
- Whether the proposed location or design of any building or works will impair the appearance or health of specified trees or areas of vegetation.
- The *City of Banyule - Significant Trees and Vegetation Study 2000* and the *Banyule Significant Tree and Vegetation Assessments 2020.*
- Any report which identifies, describes or deals with specified trees or areas of vegetation.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 5 TO CLAUSE 42.01 ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **ESO5.**

STREETON VIEWS ESTATE

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

19/01/2006
VC37

The remnant indigenous vegetation community at this location is recognised as Eucalyptus Grassy Woodland. The community is dominated in parts by Eucalyptus x studleyensis and Eucalyptus melliodora, with scattered individuals of Eucalyptus camaldulensis, Eucalyptus ovata and more rarely Eucalyptus goniocalyx.

Given the level of depletion of indigenous vegetation in the local area since European settlement, the indigenous vegetation on the site is of at least local significance, with the Eucalyptus x studleyensis being of regional significance. In addition to those values the largest of the tree specimens are fine, large and relatively old trees with considerable landscape value and are of regional significance. The vegetation also has value as wildlife habitat and is an important link in habitat corridors connecting areas including the Watsonia Army Barracks and Gresswell Forest.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

19/01/2006
VC37

To conserve the existing pattern of vegetation, landscape quality and ecosystems within the area.

To address the threatening processes associated with widespread habitat loss and degradation that has occurred in North East Melbourne.

To protect the area as a habitat for local fauna and as an important habitat link.

To promote the retention of existing indigenous vegetation wherever possible.

To ensure that the development, use and management of land is compatible with the existing character and landscape conservation of the area.

3.0 Permit requirement

01/10/2015
C71

3.1 Buildings and works

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required for the development of land. This does not apply:

- To buildings or works more than 5 metres from the canopy dripline of a native tree identified as a significant tree on the *Streeton Views Estate Development Plans*.
  Where a permit is required within 5 meters of the canopy dripline of a native tree on the Development Plan for the Streeton Views Estate the following condition may apply:
  - Within the canopy drip line there shall be no trenching nor disturbance of the soil surface.
  - Within 3 metres of the canopy drip line perimeter, there shall be no variation of the existing soil surface levels except for minor trenching.
  - Within 3 to 5 metres of the canopy drip line perimeter, there may be up to 400mm variation to existing soil surface levels and minor trenching.
  - During construction, each significant tree must be effectively protected by the erection of hoarding around each trunk and temporary fencing around the canopy drip line perimeter and supplementary watering shall be provided during the summer months.
- To buildings or works more than 2 metres from the canopy drip line of any other native tree.

3.2 Vegetation

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any native vegetation.

This does not apply:

- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation which has been planted for garden or horticultural purposes and which is less than 5 metres high and has a single trunk circumference of less than 0.5 metres at a height of 1 metre above ground level.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation identified as environmental weed species in the *Banyule Weed Management Strategy.*
- To the removal or pruning of street trees in accordance with the Banyule Street Tree Strategy.
- To the pruning of vegetation to remove any branch which overhangs an existing dwelling or is within 2 metres of an existing dwelling.
- To the pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health or appearance.
- To the pruning, or removal of vegetation to prevent damage to works when damage to a pipeline, electricity or telephone transmission line, cable or other service has occurred or is likely to occur.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of dead vegetation unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Note: Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internode. Environmental weed species listed in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay will require a permit under that provision.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

5.1 Building, works and subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

Before deciding on an application to construct a building, or to construct or carry out works or to subdivide land, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The conservation and enhancement of the area.
- The effect of the proposed use, building, works or subdivision on the nature and type of vegetation to be protected.
- The need to retain native or other vegetation if it is rare, supports rare species of flora or fauna or forms part of a wildlife corridor.

5.2 Vegetation

18/11/2022
C162bany

Before deciding on an application to remove, destroy or lop any native tree, the responsible authority must consider:

- The nature and significance of the vegetation.
- The effect of the proposed use, building, works or subdivision on the nature and type of vegetation to be protected.
- The role of native vegetation in conserving flora and fauna.
- The need to retain native or other vegetation if it is rare, supports rare species of flora or fauna or forms part of a wildlife corridor.
- The need to retain vegetation which prevents or limits adverse effects on ground water recharge.

- The need to retain vegetation:
  - Where ground slopes exceed 20 percent.
  - Within 30 metres of a watercourse or wetland.
  - On land where the soil or subsoil may become unstable if cleared.
  - On land subject to or which may contribute to soil erosion, slippage or salinisation.
  - In areas where the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation could adversely affect the integrity or long term preservation of an identified site of scientific, nature conservation or cultural significance.
  - Which is of heritage or cultural significance.
- Any relevant permit to remove, destroy or lop vegetation in accordance with a land management plan or works program.
- Whether the application includes a land management plan or works program.
- Whether provision is made or is to be made to establish and maintain vegetation elsewhere on the land.
- Any report on the value or otherwise of the specified vegetation, including
  - *An Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas.*
  - *Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne.*
  - *Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program.*
  - *Banyule Weed Management Strategy.*
- The need to preserve and protect native trees of special significance.
- The conservation and enhancement of the area, including its visual amenity.
- Any effect on water quality, watercourse capacity, or the flow of floodwaters.
- The benefit of a condition requiring planting, re-planting or other landscaping treatment of any part of the land.
- Any proposed landscape plan or agreement to provide additional trees and shrubs.

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

An Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas, Banyule City Council, September 1995.

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program (Banyule City Council, March 2000)

Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne (C. Beardsell, 1997)

Streeton Views Estate Development Plans,1993

42.02 VEGETATION PROTECTION OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **VPO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To protect areas of significant vegetation.

To ensure that development minimises loss of vegetation.

To preserve existing trees and other vegetation.

To recognise vegetation protection areas as locations of special significance, natural beauty, interest and importance.

To maintain and enhance habitat and habitat corridors for indigenous fauna.

To encourage the regeneration of native vegetation.

42.02-1 Vegetation significance and objectives

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this overlay must contain:

- A statement of the nature and significance of the vegetation to be protected.
- The vegetation protection objectives to be achieved.

42.02-2 Permit requirement

28/10/2022
VC224

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any vegetation specified in a schedule to this overlay.

This does not apply:

- If the table to Clause 42.02-3 specifically states that a permit is not required.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation in accordance with a native vegetation precinct plan specified in the schedule to Clause 52.16.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Remove, destroy or lop one tree provided: - A permit has not been granted for a VicSmart application to remove, destroy or lop a tree on the same land within the last 12 months. - There is no other current VicSmart application to remove, destroy or lop a tree on the same land.	Clause 59.06

42.02-3 Table of exemptions

16/08/2024
VC262

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Emergency works	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped:

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ in an emergency by, or on behalf of, a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access or to enable emergency works; or ▪ where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption.
Extractive industry	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of extractive industry in accordance with a work plan approved under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990* and authorised by a work authority granted under that Act.
Fire protection	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of any of the following fire protection activities: ▪ fire fighting; ▪ planned burning; ▪ making or maintenance of a fuelbreak or fire fighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres; ▪ making a strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*); ▪ is ground fuel within 30 metres of a building and is vegetation other than native vegetation; ▪ in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either: – section 87 of the *Fire Rescue Victoria Act 1958*; – section 65 of the *Forests Act 1958*; or – section 41 of the *Country Fire Authority Act 1958*. ▪ keeping vegetation clear of, or minimising risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the *Electricity Safety Act 1998*; ▪ minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by, or on behalf of that authority in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the *Road Management Act 2004*. *Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.*
Geothermal energy exploration and extraction	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*.
Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008*.
Land management and directions notice	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Land use conditions	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Mineral exploration and extraction	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration, mining, prospecting, or retention licence issued under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act* 1990:

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*; or ▪ in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*. *Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.*
Noxious weeds	Vegetation that is a noxious weed subject of a declaration under section 58 or section 58A of the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*. This exemption does not apply to Australian Dodder (*Cuscuta australis*).
Pest animal burrows	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows. In the case of native vegetation the written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* is required before the vegetation can be removed, destroyed or lopped.
Planted vegetation	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding for Crop raising or Grazing animal production.
Railways	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Regrowth	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established vegetation, and is: ▪ bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*); or ▪ within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation. This exemption does not apply to land on which vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.
Road safety	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by and on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing public road in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Stone exploration	Vegetation is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration. The maximum extent of vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: ▪ 1 hectare of vegetation which does not include a tree. ▪ 15 trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. ▪ 5 trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. This exemption does not apply to costeaning and bulk sampling activities.
Surveying	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by, or on behalf of, a licenced surveyor (within the meaning of section 3 of the *Surveying Act 2004*) using hand-held tools to establish a sightline for the measurement of land.
Traditional owners	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with:

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ a natural resources agreement under Part 6 of the *Traditional Owners Settlement Act 2010*; or ▪ an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010* as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the *Traditional owners Settlement Amendment Act* in 2016 (1 May 2017).
Tram stops	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria to construct a tram stop, including a tram stop shelter.
Transport land	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria on land in a Transport Zone, or in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority, to construct or maintain transport system infrastructure.

42.02-4 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

42.02-5 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The statement of the nature and significance of the vegetation to be protected and the vegetation protection objective contained in a schedule to this overlay.
- The effect of the proposed use, building, works or subdivision on the nature and type of vegetation to be protected.
- The role of native vegetation in conserving flora and fauna.
- The need to retain native or other vegetation if it is rare, supports rare species of flora or fauna or forms part of a wildlife corridor.
- The need to retain vegetation which prevents or limits adverse effects on ground water recharge.
- The need to retain vegetation:
  - Where ground slopes exceed 20 percent.
  - Within 30 metres of a waterway or wetland.
  - On land where the soil or subsoil may become unstable if cleared.
  - On land subject to or which may contribute to soil erosion, slippage or salinisation.
  - In areas where the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation could adversely affect the integrity or long term preservation of an identified site of scientific, nature conservation or cultural significance.
  - Which is of heritage or cultural significance.
- The need to remove, destroy or lop vegetation to create a defendable space to reduce the risk of bushfire to life and property.
- Any relevant permit to remove, destroy or lop vegetation in accordance with a land management plan or works program.
- Whether the application includes a land management plan or works program.

- Whether provision is made or is to be made to establish and maintain vegetation elsewhere on the land.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 42.02 VEGETATION PROTECTION OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **VPO1.**

PLENTY RIVER EAST AREA

1.0 Statement of nature and significance of vegetation to be protected

01/10/2015
C71

This area contains developed and developing urban areas which have significant natural, habitat and environmental qualities. In recent studies the area has been identified as including areas of state, regional and local faunal and habitat significance. It includes predominantly residential areas supporting substantial remnants of indigenous vegetation of at least local conservation significance, providing habitat for a variety of native birds and arboreal mammals threatened with local extinction. The native vegetation is also recognised as a major contributor to the landscape of the area, its distinctive local character and visual amenity.

The continued viability of the area as a significant environmental resource is under threat from the continued urban development of the area. Many areas of vegetation have been lost or radically altered, despite tree protection covenants in the most recently subdivided areas. The remaining areas of native vegetation have become increasingly fragmented and their habitat value is threatened. Accordingly the protection of the native vegetation and maintenance and enhancement of the habitat for indigenous fauna are of vital importance.

2.0 Vegetation protection objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To conserve the existing pattern of vegetation, landscape quality and ecosystems within the area.

To address the threatening processes associated with widespread habitat loss and degradation that has occurred in North East Melbourne.

To protect the area as a habitat for local fauna and as an important habitat link.

To promote the retention of existing indigenous vegetation wherever possible.

To ensure that the development, use and management of land is compatible with the existing character and landscape conservation of the area.

3.0 Permit requirement

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required to remove destroy or lop any native vegetation.

This does not apply:

- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation which has been planted for garden or horticultural purposes and which is less than 5 metres high and has a single trunk circumference of less than 0.5 metres at a height of 1 metre above ground level.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation identified as environmental weed species in the *Banyule Weed Management Strategy*.
- To the removal or pruning of street trees in accordance with the *Banyule Street Tree Strategy.*
- To the pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health, structure or appearance, including regeneration.
- To the pruning or removal of vegetation to prevent damage to works when damage to a pipeline, electricity or telephone transmission line, cable or other service has occurred or is likely to occur.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of dead vegetation unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.

- To the pruning, removal or destruction of any vegetation where an agreement exists between a railway carrier and the Department of Sustainability and Environment, or where the pruning, removal or destruction of vegetation is the minimum amount necessary to provide for the safe operation of the rail service for the safety of the travelling public.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Note: Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internodes. Environmental weed species listed in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay will require a permit under that provision.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

Before deciding on an application to remove, destroy or lop any native vegetation, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any report on the value or otherwise of the specified vegetation including
  - *An Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas.* Banyule City Council.
  - *Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne.*
  - *Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program.*
  - *Banyule Weed* Management Strategy.
- The benefits of retaining a buffer strip of vegetation within specified distances of watercourses, roads and property boundaries.
- Whether the application includes a landscape plan or agreement to replace areas of vegetation on the land.
- The value of the vegetation to the visual amenity of the area.

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

An Inventory of Sites of Environmental Significance in the City of Banyule and Adjoining Areas. Banyule City Council, September 1995.

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

Banyule *Wildlife Corridor Program (*Banyule City Council, March 2000)

*Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne (*C. Beardsell, 1997)

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 42.02 VEGETATION PROTECTION OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **VPO2.**

LOYOLA SEMINARY PRECINCT

1.0 Statement of nature and significance of vegetation to be protected

19/01/2006
VC37

A large number of trees and shrubs within the Loyola Seminary Precinct form part of the building's original garden surrounds and are an integral part of its significance. They provide a setting for the visual significance of the building and are a remnant representation of the rural location of the seminary. In addition, several of the trees and plantations in the gardens are also of horticultural or genetic value, are rare or of localised distribution or are outstanding examples of their species and are included on the National Trust of Australia's Register of Significant Trees of Victoria.

2.0 Vegetation protection objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To conserve the existing pattern of vegetation and landscape quality within the area.

To protect significant trees and shrubs.

To ensure that the development, use and management of land is compatible with the existing character and landscape conservation of the area.

3.0 Permit requirement

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any tree or shrub identified as notable trees in the *Loyola Seminary and Environs Heritage Plan 1994*.

This does not apply to;

- the pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health or appearance.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation that is dead to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.

Note: Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internodes.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 42.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 42.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- the significance of the tree or shrub;
- whether any tree or shrub is of botanical, scientific or cultural significance and the impact of its removal on the integrity of the landscape;
- the *Classification Report - Buildings Committee, Loyola College, Watsonia Landscape Report - Loyola College Complex, Office of Corrections Training Centre, Grimshaw Street, Watsonia.*

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

Classification Report - Buildings Committee, Loyola College, Watsonia, National Trust of Australia (Victoria), 1993

*Landscape Report, Loyola College Complex, Office of Corrections Training Centre, Grimshaw Street, Watsonia (*Department of Planning and Development, 1992)

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 3 TO CLAUSE 42.02 VEGETATION PROTECTION OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **VPO3.**

EAGLEMONT, IVANHOE EAST AND IVANHOE AREA

1.0 Statement of nature and significance of vegetation to be protected

18/11/2022
C162bany

The *Neighbourhood Character Strategy* identifies the importance of vegetation to the character of an area. Trees are important to the urban environment for many reasons. Trees provide visual relief from the built form, have value as landmarks and along ridgelines and can serve to hide buildings that may not otherwise contribute positively to the streetscape. Trees also provide habitats for birds and other wildlife, provide shade, assist energy efficient building design and provide broader environmental benefits to the air quality of urban areas in particular.

In this area of Banyule, vegetation, particularly the tall trees, is considered to be an integral part of the character of the area that is appreciated by residents and visitors. The area is predominantly residential in use, and abuts the Yarra River valley and wildlife corridor, although additional local habitat links extend in to and through residential neighbourhoods. The density and maturity of the tree cover results in vegetation dominating long distance views to and from the area, and frequently dominating streetscapes and obscuring views of individual buildings. Street trees contribute to this character, and should be retained and enhanced through planting programs. However, trees on private property are equally important to the overall character significance of the area, and accordingly maintenance of the dominance of the vegetation in the area is of importance.

2.0 Vegetation protection objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To retain and enhance the vegetation, and in particular the tall trees in the area, that contributes to the identified character of the area.

To ensure that prior to removal of tall trees all alternatives are considered, including redesign of proposed buildings and associated works.

To ensure that where a tree to be removed, comprehensive landscape plans are prepared and provision is made for substantial vegetation and trees elsewhere on the site.

To protect and enhance the area as a habitat for local flora and fauna.

3.0 Permit requirement

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any vegetation.

This does not apply:

- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation which has been planted for garden or horticultural purposes and which is less than 5 metres high and has a single trunk circumference of less than 0.5 metres at a height of 1 metre above ground level.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of exotic vegetation which is less than 5 metres in height and has a trunk circumference of less than 0.5 metres at a height of 1 metre above ground level.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation identified as environmental weed species in *Banyule Weed Management Strategy.*
- To the removal or pruning of street trees in accordance with the Banyule Street Tree Strategy.
- To the pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health, structure or appearance, including regeneration.
- To the pruning, or removal of vegetation to prevent damage to works when damage to a pipeline, electricity or telephone transmission line, cable or other service has occurred or is likely to occur.

- To the removal, destruction or lopping of dead vegetation unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.
- To the pruning, removal or destruction of any vegetation where an agreement exists between a railway carrier and the Department of Sustainability and Environment, or where the pruning, removal or destruction of vegetation is the minimum amount necessary to provide for the safe operation of the rail service for the safety of the travelling public.

To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Note: Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internodes. Environmental weed species listed in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay will require a permit under that provision.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 42.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 42.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The vegetation contributes to the visual amenity and character of the Garden Suburban Area and the preferred character of the Neighbourhood Character Precinct GS3, as described in the Preferred neighbourhood character policy at clause 15.01-5L-01.
- The removal or lopping of the vegetation will result in an undesirable change or contribute to a cumulative undesirable change in the character of the area.
- All alternatives for the design of buildings and works that would avoid the need for vegetation removal, destruction or lopping have been considered.
- There is a comprehensive landscape plan accompanying the application which identifies the planting of substantial vegetation and replacement trees of similar ultimate size.
- Any native vegetation contributes to the conservation of habitat links for local flora and fauna and the implementation of the *Wildlife Corridor Program*, Banyule City Council, 2000.

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program (Banyule City Council, March 2000)

Neighbourhood Character Strategy (Banyule City Council, 2012)

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 4 TO CLAUSE 42.02 VEGETATION PROTECTION OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **VPO4.**

ELLISTON ESTATE

1.0 Statement of nature and significance of vegetation to be protected

18/11/2022
C162bany

The *Neighbourhood Character Strategy* identifies the importance of vegetation to the character of an area. Trees are important to the urban environment for many reasons. Trees provide visual relief from the built form and can serve to hide buildings that may not otherwise contribute positively to the streetscape. Trees provide habitats for birds and other wildlife. They also provide shade and contribute to energy efficiency and provide broader environmental benefits to the air quality of urban areas in particular.

The Elliston Estate was first developed in 1969 as an integrated residential environment. Landscape designer Ellis Stones created the general landscape concept. The concept was based on the retention of existing trees wherever possible and any new planting being Australian native species. It was designed to be strong and simple with a continuous flowing feeling.

The most important characteristics of this neighbourhood as identified in the Neighbourhood Character Strategy are the dominance of high canopy, indigenous and other native trees. Trees and other vegetation dominate the street scene and dwellings sit well beneath the tree canopy. Private gardens are frequently bushy and include indigenous or native trees and shrubs. The eucalypt canopy on public and private land is dominant throughout the area. Native vegetation in the residential estate and the adjoining Rosanna Parklands also contributes to the local habitat links which run along Salt Creek and the railway line.

2.0 Vegetation protection objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To retain and enhance the native vegetation that contributes to the identified character of the area.

To ensure that prior to removal of native vegetation all alternatives are considered, including redesign of proposed buildings and associated works.

To ensure that where native vegetation is to be removed, comprehensive landscape plans are prepared and provision is made for substantial vegetation and trees elsewhere on the site.

To protect and enhance the area as a habitat for local flora and fauna.

3.0 Permit requirement

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any native vegetation.

This does not apply:

- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation which has been planted for garden or horticultural purposes and which is less than 5 metres high and has a single trunk circumference of less than 0.5 metres at a height of 1 metre above ground level.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation identified as environmental weed species in *Banyule Weed Management Strategy*.
- To the removal or pruning of street trees in accordance with the *Banyule Street Tree Strategy.*
- To the pruning of vegetation to maintain or improve its health, structure or appearance, including regeneration.
- To the pruning, or removal of vegetation to prevent damage to works when damage to a pipeline, electricity or telephone transmission line, cable or other service has occurred or is likely to occur.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of dead vegetation unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.

- To the pruning, removal or destruction of any vegetation where an agreement exists between a railway carrier and the Department of Sustainability and Environment, or where the pruning, removal or destruction of vegetation is the minimum amount necessary to provide for the safe operation of the rail service for the safety of the travelling public.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Note: Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internodes. Environmental weed species listed in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay will require a permit under that provision.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 42.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 42.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether the vegetation contributes to the visual amenity and character of the Bush Garden Area, and the preferred character of Bush Garden Neighbourhood Character Precinct, as described in the Preferred neighbourhood character policy at clause 15.01-5L-01.
- Whether the removal or lopping of the vegetation will result in an undesirable change or contribute to a cumulative undesirable change in the character of the area.
- All alternatives relating to the design of buildings and works have been considered and rejected for acceptable reasons, including meeting other objectives of the planning scheme.
- There is a comprehensive landscape plan accompanying the application which identifies the planting of substantial vegetation and replacement trees of similar ultimate size.
- Any native vegetation contributes to the conservation of habitat links for local flora and fauna and the implementation of the *Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program*.

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program (Banyule City Council, March 2000)

Neighbourhood Character Strategy (Banyule City Council, 2012)

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 5 TO CLAUSE 42.02 VEGETATION PROTECTION OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **VPO5.**

SUBSTANTIAL TREE PROTECTION AREA

1.0 Statement of nature and significance of vegetation to be protected

15/05/2014
C80

Banyule's vegetation and treed streetscapes are one of the most valued characteristics that contribute to the City's neighbourhood character. Whilst the vegetation cover in much of Banyule's Garden Suburban and Garden Court neighbourhoods is noticeably less than other areas of the City, these neighbourhoods do include a significant number of large indigenous, native and exotic trees (Substantial Trees) that are prominent above and around existing dwellings. These Substantial Trees beautify and add natural interest to these residential areas.

Banyule's Garden Court and Garden Suburban neighbourhoods are located between important waterway corridors, natural features and sites of botanical significance. Indigenous, native and exotic Substantial Trees in these neighbourhoods therefore assist in wildlife movement across the City, provide important faunal habitat and assist in the protection of waterways.

Substantial Trees feature in the remnant overstorey of Garden Court and Garden Suburban neighbourhoods. These areas contain one or a number of indigenous species, remnant exotic trees, and areas of dense remnant overstorey all with a high degree of naturalness. This overstorey is tall vegetation that represents Banyule's natural heritage, and includes species that are rare, threatened or of local, regional or State significance.

The generally wider canopy spread and larger structure of Substantial Trees in Garden Court and Garden Suburban neighbourhoods help to build local identity and make a visual contribution to the urban character of a street, surrounding neighbourhood, and landscape including contributing to Banyule's ridgelines which are visible in backdrops and vistas. They also assist in stabilising the local environment through processes including; reducing the severity of temperature increases associated with the 'urban heat island' effect, sequestering harmful pollutants and managing storm water.

The significance of Substantial Trees and their incremental removal affects the City in a number of ways. Tree protection and management, together with new and replacement tree planting on properties in Garden Court and Garden Suburban neighbourhoods, can help to safeguard and offset any incremental loss and improve the range of benefits Substantial Trees provide.

2.0 Vegetation protection objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To retain and protect existing trees, and to promote further planting of new trees as a significant component of local identity and neighbourhood character.

To protect vegetation of special significance, natural beauty, interest and importance.

To retain vegetation that represents the cultural and/or natural history of the City.

To retain and protect existing trees, and to promote further planting of new trees to enhance streetscapes, ridgelines and backdrops in residential areas.

To ensure that, where tree removal is permitted, appropriate replacement planting is provided and located appropriately on site.

To retain, protect and promote further planting of trees in residential areas to provide habitat links and movement corridors for fauna.

To retain trees which contain hollows as habitat for local fauna.

To retain trees that buffer waterways.

To maintain remnant and/or indigenous overstorey vegetation to provide biodiversity and a source of genetic material for the re-establishment of the natural heritage of the City.

To retain indigenous native vegetation which is rare, threatened or of local, regional or State significance.

To retain exotic trees and non-indigenous native trees, unless identified as an environmental weed.

To manage the long term viability of significant avenue plantings and heritage trees.

To retain, protect and promote further planting of trees for their contribution to stabilising local environmental processes including shading and cooling effects, sequestration of pollutants and management of storm water.

3.0 Permit requirement

18/11/2022
C162bany

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop those trees which meet either of the following:

- Has a height of 12 metres or more, or
- Has a trunk or stems that collectively are more than 400mm in diameter, measured at 1400mm above the base of the tree.

A permit is not required:

- To remove, destroy or lop the minimum extent of vegetation necessary to continue the activity on land within the formation of a railway line which has previously been cleared.
- To remove, destroy or lop the minimum extent of vegetation necessary to maintain public utility services for the transmission of water, sewage, gas, electricity, electronic communications or the like.
- To remove, destroy or lop vegetation that presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property, if only that part of vegetation which presents the immediate risk is removed, destroyed or lopped.
- To prune vegetation to remove any branch that overhangs an existing dwelling or is within 2 metres of an existing dwelling.
- To prune vegetation to maintain or improve its health, structure or appearance including regeneration..
- To remove, destroy or lop vegetation that is dead to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, unless the dead vegetation is a habitat tree containing hollows.
- To remove, destroy or lop vegetation that is being maintained in accordance with a management program developed by a suitably qualified arborist and approved by the responsible authority.
- To remove, destroy or lop vegetation identified as environmental weed species in the *Banyule Weed Management Strategy*.
- To remove, destroy or lop street trees in accordance with the *Banyule Street Tree Strategy.*

Note: Pruning of a tree is defined as removing branches (or occasionally roots) from a tree or plant using approved practices, to achieve a specified objective such as maintaining the health and appearance of the tree.
Lopping is defined as the practice of cutting branches or stems between branch unions or internodes.
Environmental weed species listed in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay will require a permit under that provision.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Decision guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 42.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 42.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The need to retain vegetation that is significant due to its species age, health and/or growth characteristics.
- The need to retain vegetation that contributes to neighbourhood character.
- Where the vegetation is located, its relationship to existing vegetation and its role in providing habitat and corridors for fauna and its contribution to local environmental processes.
- The compatibility of any buildings and works with existing vegetation proposed to be retained.
- The effect of any proposed lopping on the significance or appearance of the tree.
- Whether there is a valid reason for removing the vegetation and whether alternative options to removal have been fully explored.
- Whether the removal of vegetation is required to deliver a development outcome that makes a substantial and positive contribution to the planning outcomes for the site and surrounding area. The application's response to relevant objectives, strategies and policy guidelines of the Preferred neighbourhood character policy at clause 15.01-5L-01 should be considered.
- If retention cannot be achieved, or a tree is considered appropriate for removal, consider whether the site provides adequate space for offset planting of indigenous or native trees that can grow to a mature height similar to the mature height of the tree to be removed. If it is not appropriate to select an indigenous or native tree species, the selected species should be drought tolerant.
- Whether the planting location of the replacement vegetation will enable the future growth of the canopy and root system of the tree to maturity, in accordance with the *Banyule City Council Tree Planting Zone Guidelines*.
- Whether the replacement tree species and planting locations conflict with existing or proposed overhead wires, buildings, easements and existing trees.

6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

Banyule City Council Tree Planting Zone Guidelines (Banyule City Council, 2011)

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

Neighbourhood Character Strategy (Banyule City Council, 2012)

Strategy for Substantial Tree's in Banyule's Garden Court and Garden Suburban Neighbourhoods (Planisphere, December 2013)

42.03 SIGNIFICANT LANDSCAPE OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SLO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify significant landscapes.

To conserve and enhance the character of significant landscapes.

42.03-1 Landscape character and objectives

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this overlay must contain:

- A statement of the nature and key elements of the landscape.
- The landscape character objectives to be achieved.

42.03-2 Permit requirement

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply:
  - If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - To the conduct of agricultural activities including ploughing and fencing (but not the construction of dams) unless a specific requirement for that activity is specified in a schedule to this overlay.
- Construct a fence if specified in the schedule to this overlay.
- Remove, destroy or lop any vegetation specified in a schedule to this overlay. This does not apply:
  - If the table to Clause 42.03-3 specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation in accordance with a native vegetation precinct plan specified in the schedule to Clause 52.16.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a fence.	Clause 59.05
Remove, destroy or lop one tree provided: ▪ A permit has not been granted for a VicSmart application to remove, destroy or lop a tree on the same land within the last 12 months. ▪ There is no other current VicSmart application to remove, destroy or lop a tree on the same land.	Clause 59.06
Construct a building or construct or carry out works for: ▪ A carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure. ▪ A rainwater tank.	Clause 59.05

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
The buildings and works must be associated with a dwelling.	
Construct a building or construct or carry out works for a small second dwelling.	Clause 59.05

42.03-3 Table of exemptions

16/08/2024
VC262

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Emergency works	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped: ▪ in an emergency by, or on behalf of, a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access or to enable emergency works; or ▪ where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption.
Extractive industry	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of extractive industry in accordance with a work plan approved under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990* and authorised by a work authority granted under that Act.
Fire protection	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of any of the following fire protection activities: ▪ fire fighting; ▪ planned burning; ▪ making or maintaining of a fuelbreak or fire fighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres; ▪ making of strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*); ▪ is ground fuel within 30 metres of a building and is vegetation other than native vegetation; ▪ in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either: – section 87 of the *Fire Rescue Victoria Act 1958*; – section 65 of the *Forests Act 1958*; or – section 41 of the *Country Fire Authority Act 1958*. ▪ keeping vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the *Electricity Safety Act 1998*; ▪ minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire of a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by or on behalf of that authority, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the *Road Management Act 2004*. *Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.*
Geothermal energy exploration and extraction	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with operation plan approved under the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*.

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008*.
Land management or directions notice	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Land use conditions	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Mineral exploration and extraction	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration, mining, prospecting, or retention licence issued under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*: ▪ that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*; or ▪ in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*. *Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.*
Noxious weeds	Vegetation that is a noxious weed subject of a declaration under section 58 or section 58A of the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*. This exemption does not apply to Australian Dodder (*Cuscuta australis*).
Pest animal burrows	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows. In the case of native vegetation the written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* is required before the vegetation can be removed, destroyed or lopped.
Planted vegetation	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding for Crop raising or Grazing animal production.
Railways	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Regrowth	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established vegetation, and is ▪ bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*); or ▪ within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation. This exemption does not apply to land on which vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.
Road safety	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by and on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing public road in accordance with written agreement of the Secretary of the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Stone exploration	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration. The maximum extent of vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: ▪ 1 hectare of vegetation which does not include a tree.

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ 15 trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. ▪ 5 trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. This exemption does not apply to costeaning and bulk sampling activities.
Surveying	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by, or on behalf of, a licenced surveyor (within the meaning of section 3 of the *Surveying Act 2004*) using hand-held tools to establish a sightline for the measurement of land.
Traditional owners	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with: ▪ a natural resources agreement under Part 6 of the *Traditional Owners Settlement Act 2010*; or ▪ an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010* as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the *Traditional owners Settlement Amendment Act* in 2016 (1 May 2017).
Tram stops	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria to construct a tram stop, including a tram stop shelter.
Transport land	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria on land in a Transport Zone, or in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority, to construct or maintain transport system infrastructure.

42.03-4 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

42.03-5 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The statement of the nature and key elements of the landscape and the landscape character objective contained in a schedule to this overlay.
- The conservation and enhancement of the landscape values of the area.
- The need to remove, destroy or lop vegetation to create a defendable space to reduce the risk of bushfire to life and property.
- The impact of the proposed buildings and works on the landscape due to height, bulk, colour, general appearance or the need to remove vegetation.
- The extent to which the buildings and works are designed to enhance or promote the landscape character objectives of the area.
- The impact of buildings and works on significant views.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 42.03 SIGNIFICANT LANDSCAPE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SLO1.**

YARRA (BIRRARUNG) RIVER CORRIDOR ENVIRONS

1.0 Statement of nature and key elements of landscape

20/04/2021
VC197

The Yarra River has metropolitan significance as an environmental, aesthetic, cultural, recreation and tourism asset. The river corridor links parklands and reserves into a near-continuous vegetated landscape experience that provides a highly valued, secluded natural environment, enjoyed by local and metropolitan communities.

The Yarra River corridor contains some of the most valued flora, fauna, geological and geomorphological assets in metropolitan Melbourne. Indigenous vegetation and remnant riparian vegetation provide habitat and contribute to the protection of water quality and flow regimes.

This segment of the Yarra River flows through the traditional land of the Wurundjeri Woi Wurrung people. The waterway, its natural landscape and key features have social, cultural and spiritual significance, with areas such as the river flats and billabongs being important gathering spots.

2.0 Landscape character objectives to be achieved

20/04/2021
VC197

To retain vegetation that contributes to landscape character, heritage values or neighbourhood character.

To maintain and protect linear public open space and provide for secluded areas of public open space with access to the river where appropriate.

To encourage the co-location or clustering of buildings, jetties and mooring facilities on public land.

To encourage bicycle and shared paths that are safe, well located and require minimal earthworks and vegetation removal.

To ensure fencing within close proximity to the Yarra River is low in scale, visually permeable and does not contrast with the natural landscape character.

3.0 Permit requirement

20/04/2021
VC197

A permit is required to:

- Remove, destroy or lop vegetation. This does not apply to:
  - Non-native vegetation that is less than 6 metres in height, has a trunk circumference of less than 0.35 metre measured at 1.4 metres above ground level and a branch spread of less than 4 metres.
  - Pruning of dead or broken branches, or branches less than 50 millimetres in diameter at the point of contact with the larger branches or trunk, provided no more than 1/3 of the foliage of each individual plant is removed. This does not apply to the trunk of a tree.
  - Vegetation maintenance carried out by, or on behalf of, a municipal council or public authority or public land manager.
  - Non-native vegetation in preparation for revegetation works carried out by, or on behalf of, a municipal council, public authority or public land manager.
  - Vegetation that could adversely affect stream flow carried out by, or on behalf of, a municipal council, public authority or public land manager.

  - Vegetation identified as environmental weed species in the *Banyule Weed Management Strategy* (Banyule City Council, 2006).
  - Removal of street trees in accordance with *Banyule Urban Forest Strategic Plan* (Banyule City Council, 2015).
- Construct a fence within 30 metres of the banks of the Yarra River or abutting public open space. This does not apply to a fence that:
  - does not exceed a maximum height of 1.4 metres at any point above ground level; and
  - is of timber post and rail, timber post and wire, or metal post and wire construction.

A permit is not required to construct a building or construct or carry out works:

- With a height not exceeding 6 metres above ground level.
- Carried out by, or on behalf of, a public land manager, municipal council or public authority to:
  - maintain the quality, form, health or stability of a stream bed or bank, or restored or revegetated area;
  - control the flow of water in a watercourse;
  - mitigate flooding; or
  - establish new stream habitat.

4.0 Application requirements

20/04/2021
VC197

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A written assessment demonstrating how the proposal is consistent with the Yarra River Protection regional policy in the Planning Policy Framework (PPF) and meets the landscape character objectives of this schedule.
- A site survey plan, certified by a qualified surveyor, showing the location of all buildings and works and their distances from the banks of the Yarra River.
- A site plan showing all elevations and proposed building heights using Australian Height Datum (AHD) measured from ground level and including any proposed areas of cut and fill.
- A schedule of external materials and finishes.
- Diagrams showing the extent of shadow cast by buildings and works on:
  - The banks and water of the Yarra River between 11:00am and 2:00pm on 22 June.
  - Public open space between 11:00am and 2:00pm on 22 September.
- A visual impact assessment of buildings and works from the Yarra River itself, public open space, pedestrian and bicycle paths and other public viewing points as determined by the responsible authority.
- A landscaping plan, which includes:
  - The location and site area percentage of all existing and proposed hard or impermeable surfaces.
  - The type, location, quantity, height at maturity and botanical names of all proposed plants and details of any tree protection zones.
  - A maintenance/weed/erosion control plan for all proposed revegetated areas for areas immediately adjacent to the banks of the Yarra River.

- How natural landforms will be protected, including approaches to vegetation retention and planting, ground preparation and minimising ground disturbance.
- How erosion will be managed and stability maintained or improved using soft landscaping and other techniques.
- How the rate and quantity of stormwater leaving a property will be controlled and pollutants filtered using soft landscaping techniques.

An application to remove, destroy or lop vegetation must be accompanied by the following information, as approprite:

- A written explanation justifying the removal of the vegetation supported by a suitably qualified arborist.
- A site plan and description of the:
  - position, height, quantity, trunk circumference, branch spread, slope of land and species of vegetation to be removed; and
  - location of proposed replanting.

5.0 Decision guidelines

20/04/2021
VC197

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

For applications to remove, destroy or lop vegetation

- The reasons for removing vegetation and whether there are alternative options.
- The effect of the removal of vegetation on the natural landscape character, habitat protection, wildlife movement and long-term viability of remnant and revegetated areas.
- Whether sufficient vegetation and canopy trees of appropriate species are to be planted to replace the removal of the existing vegetation and mature canopy trees.
- Whether mature, dead and dying native vegetation should be maintained as habitat for native fauna or removed to avoid a risk or safety hazard.

For applications to construct a building or construct or carry out works

- Whether the location and extent of the buildings or works encroaches into the tree protection zone of mature canopy trees.
- The ability for proposed vegetation species to be matched to the local plant communities.
- Whether any proposed earthworks and changes in the topography of the river corridor will detrimentally impact its local natural landscape character and environmental values.
- Whether the proposed fencing allows for the free movement of wildlife, minimises visual intrusion and limits impact on the natural flood and watercourse characteristics.
- Whether buildings and works are sufficiently set back from the banks of the Yarra River to ensure that:
  - The river's natural flood and water course characteristics are not impacted.
  - The topography of the river and its banks are maintained as the dominant feature in the public views of the river corridor.
  - The existing riparian vegetation is protected and enhanced.
  - That views of development from the Yarra River and adjacent public open space, bicycle and shared paths and bridge crossings are minimised.

- The need for litter or gross pollutant traps at entry points to drains that serve large developments known to generate litter and sediment.
- Whether the design and location of boating infrastructure is consistent with the *Melbourne Water's Guidelines for Approval of Jetties* (Melbourne Water, 2011) and with any requirements, plans or guidelines prepared by Parks Victoria or other public land managers.
- Whether the design and location of shared pathways is consistent with *Shared Pathway Guidelines* (Melbourne Water, 2009) and with any requirements, plans or guidelines prepared by Parks Victoria or other public land managers.
- Whether private development results in the loss of, or creates inappropriate access to, the Yarra River and its parklands.
- Whether opportunities exist to co-locate new buildings with existing buildings on public land, particularly at the banks of the Yarra River.
- Whether buildings will protrude above the predominant tree canopy within a given area.
- The impact of any overshadowing by development:
  - on the banks and waterway of the Yarra River between 11:00am and 2:00pm on 22 June; and
  - on any public open space between 11:00am and 2:00pm on 22 September.
- Whether the scale, form, siting and design of new buildings, including materials, colours and finishes, are sensitively integrated with the natural landscape setting of the river corridor.
- Whether the spacing between buildings allows for the planting of appropriate vegetation and canopy trees to filter views of the development.
- Whether the existing and proposed vegetation fronting the Yarra River will filter the majority of views of the proposed development.

43 HERITAGE AND BUILT FORM OVERLAYS

19/01/2006
VC37

43.01 HERITAGE OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **HO** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To conserve and enhance heritage places of natural or cultural significance.

To conserve and enhance those elements which contribute to the significance of heritage places.

To ensure that development does not adversely affect the significance of heritage places.

To conserve specified heritage places by allowing a use that would otherwise be prohibited if this will demonstrably assist with the conservation of the significance of the heritage place.

Scope

The requirements of this overlay apply to heritage places specified in the schedule to this overlay. A heritage place includes both the listed heritage item and its associated land. Heritage places may also be shown on the planning scheme map.

43.01-1 Permit requirement

14/01/2025
VC237

A permit is required to:

- Subdivide land.
- Demolish or remove a building.
- Construct a building or construct or carry out works, including:
  - Domestic services normal to a dwelling if the services are visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - A solar energy system attached to a building that primarily services the land on which it is situated if the system is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park and if the schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where solar energy system controls apply.
  - A rainwater tank if the rainwater tank is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - A fence, if the fence is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - Roadworks which change the appearance of a heritage place or which are not generally undertaken to the same details, specifications and materials.
  - Buildings or works associated with a railway, railway station or tramway constructed or carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria.
  - Street furniture other than:
    - Traffic signals, traffic signs, bus shelters, fire hydrants, parking meters, post boxes and seating.
    - Speed humps, pedestrian refuges and splitter islands.
  - A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment, if the swimming pool or spa and associated equipment are visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.

  - A deck, including a deck to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level, if the deck is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park
  - Non-domestic disabled access, excluding a non-domestic disabled access ramp if the ramp is not visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - An electric vehicle charging station if the charging station is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - Services normal to a building other than a dwelling or small second dwelling, including chimneys, flues, skylights, heating and cooling systems, hot water systems, security systems and cameras, downpipes, window shading devices, or similar, if the works are visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
- Externally alter a building by structural work, rendering, sandblasting or in any other way.
- Construct or display a sign.
- Externally paint a building if the schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where external paint controls apply.
- Externally paint an unpainted surface.
- Externally paint a building if the painting constitutes an advertisement.
- Internally alter a building if the schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where internal alteration controls apply.
- Carry out works, repairs and routine maintenance which change the appearance of a heritage place or which are not undertaken to the same details, specifications and materials.
- Remove, destroy or lop a tree if the schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where tree controls apply. This does not apply:
  - To any action which is necessary to keep the whole or any part of a tree clear of an electric line provided the action is carried out in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Section 86 of the *Electricity Safety Act 1998*.
  - If the tree presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
▪ Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where the area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent and the general direction of the common boundary does not change. ▪ Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: – The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. – An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	Clause 59.07

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
▪ Subdivide land into 2 lots if: – The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land is approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – The construction or carrying out of the approved building or works on the land has started lawfully. – The subdivision does not create a vacant lot. ▪ Demolish or remove an outbuilding (including a carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure) unless the outbuilding is specified in the schedule to the Heritage Overlay. ▪ Demolish or remove a fence unless the fence is specified in the schedule to the Heritage Overlay. ▪ Externally alter a non-contributory building. ▪ External painting. ▪ Construct a fence. ▪ Construct a carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure. ▪ Construct and install domestic services normal to a dwelling. ▪ Construct and install a non-domestic disabled access ramp. ▪ Construct a vehicle crossover. ▪ Construct a domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical equipment and safety fencing. ▪ Construct a rainwater tank. ▪ Construct or display a sign. ▪ Lop a tree. ▪ Construct or install a solar energy system attached to a dwelling or small second dwelling. ▪ Construct and install an electric vehicle charging station. ▪ Construct and install services normal to a building other than a dwelling or small second dwelling, including chimneys, flues, skylights, heating and cooling systems, hot water systems, security systems and cameras, downpipes, window shading devices, or similar.	

43.01-2 Places in the Victorian Heritage Register

21/11/2017
VC141

A heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register is subject to the requirements of the *Heritage Act 2017*.

Permit requirement

A permit is required under this overlay to subdivide a heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register. This includes the subdivision or consolidation of land including any building or airspace.

Referral of applications

An application to subdivide a heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register must be referred to the relevant referral authority under Section 55 of the Act in accordance with Clause 66 of this scheme.

43.01-3 No permit required

14/12/2023
VC253

No permit is required under this overlay:

- For anything done in accordance with an incorporated plan specified in a schedule to this overlay.
- To internally alter a church for liturgical purposes if the responsible authority is satisfied that the alterations are required for liturgical purposes.
- For interments, burials and erection of monuments, re-use of graves, burial of cremated remains and exhumation of remains in accordance with the *Cemeteries and Crematoria Act 2003*.
- To develop a heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register, other than an application to subdivide a heritage place of which all or part is included in the Victorian Heritage Register.
- To construct a building or construct or carry out works for a small second dwelling if all the following requirements are met:
  - The building height must not exceed 5 metres.
  - The building must be finished using muted tones and colours.

43.01-4 Exemption from notice and review

14/01/2025
VC237

An application under this overlay for any of the following classes of development is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1) (a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act:

- Demolition or removal of an outbuilding (including a carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure) unless the outbuilding is specified in the schedule to this overlay.
- Demolition or removal of a fence unless the fence is specified in the schedule to this overlay.
- External alteration of a building.
- External painting.
- Construction of a fence.
- Construction of a carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure.
- Domestic services normal to a dwelling.
- Carry out works, repairs and routine maintenance.
- Internally alter a building.
- Non-domestic disabled access ramp.
- Construction of a vehicle crossover.
- Construction of a domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical equipment and safety fencing.
- Construction of a tennis court.
- Construction of a rainwater tank.
- Construction or display of a sign.
- Lopping of a tree.

- Construction of seating, picnic tables, drinking taps, barbeques, rubbish bins, security lighting, irrigation, drainage or underground infrastructure, bollards, telephone boxes.
- Roadworks.
- An electric vehicle charging station.
- Services normal to a building other than a dwelling or a small second dwelling, including chimneys, flues, skylights, heating and cooling systems, hot water systems, security systems and cameras, downpipes, window shading devices, or similar.

43.01-5 Statements of significance

24/01/2020
VC160

The schedule to this overlay must specify a statement of significance for each heritage place included in the schedule after the commencement of Amendment VC148. This does not apply to:

- A heritage place included in the schedule to this overlay by an amendment prepared or authorised by the Minister under section 8(1)(b) or section 8A(4) of the Act before or within three months after the commencement of Amendment VC148.
- A registered heritage place included in the Victorian Heritage Register established under Part 3 of the *Heritage Act 2017*.
- A heritage place included in the schedule to this overlay on an interim basis.

43.01-6 Heritage design guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

The schedule to this overlay may specify heritage design guidelines for any heritage place included in the schedule. A heritage design guideline must not contain any mandatory requirements.

43.01-7 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this overlay.

43.01-8 Decision guidelines

24/01/2020
VC160

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The significance of the heritage place and whether the proposal will adversely affect the natural or cultural significance of the place.
- Any applicable statement of significance (whether or not specified in the schedule to this overlay), heritage study and any applicable conservation policy.
- Any applicable heritage design guideline specified in the schedule to this overlay.
- Whether the location, bulk, form or appearance of the proposed building will adversely affect the significance of the heritage place.
- Whether the location, bulk, form and appearance of the proposed building is in keeping with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings and the heritage place.
- Whether the demolition, removal or external alteration will adversely affect the significance of the heritage place.
- Whether the proposed works will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.
- Whether the proposed subdivision will adversely affect the significance of the heritage place.
- Whether the proposed subdivision may result in development which will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.

- Whether the proposed sign will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.
- Whether the lopping or development will adversely affect the health, appearance or significance of the tree.
- Whether the location, style, size, colour and materials of the proposed solar energy system will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.

43.01-9 Use of a heritage place

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit may be granted to use a heritage place (including a heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register) for a use which would otherwise be prohibited if all of the following apply:

- The schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where prohibited uses may be permitted.
- The use will not adversely affect the significance of the heritage place.
- The benefits obtained from the use can be demonstrably applied towards the conservation of the heritage place.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the effect of the use on the amenity of the area.

43.01-10 Aboriginal heritage places

31/07/2018
VC148

A heritage place specified in the schedule to this overlay as an Aboriginal heritage place is also subject to the requirements of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006*.

14/06/2019
GC140

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 43.01 HERITAGE OVERLAY

1.0 Application requirements

18/11/2022
C162bany

The following application requirements apply to an application under Clause 43.01, in addition to those specified elsewhere in the planning scheme, and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A report explaining the proposal and how it addresses Clause 15.03-1L.
- A report prepared by a suitably qualified person that assesses the impact of the proposal on the significance of the heritage place and/or precinct. This information may not be required for minor applications as determined by the responsible authority. This report should include:
  - A site analysis that shows the contributory elements and describes how these have been considered in the preparation of the application. The site analysis should identify the contributory elements if they have not been identified in the statement of significance.
  - Consideration of the most recent statement of Significance if more than one applicable Statement of Significance exists.
  - If applicable, an assessment of all reasonable locations for the siting of ancillary services to avoid visibility from the public realm.
- For proposals where the demolition of a heritage building is sought on the basis of the condition of the building, a report prepared by a suitably qualified person that assesses the structural condition of the building and whether or not any defects can be reasonably repaired or mitigated.
- For proposals that raise significant heritage issues, a Conservation Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified person in accordance with *The Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for the Conservation of Places of Cultural Significance*.
- A report prepared by a suitably qualified person, such as an arborist or heritage consultant (as appropriate) , that assesses the impact of the proposal on any tree/s that are a significant or contributory element to the heritage place or precinct.

2.0 Heritage places

20/03/2025
C178bany

The requirements of this overlay apply to both the heritage place and its associated land.

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO1	Walter Burley Griffin's Glenard Estate (Balance), Lower Heidelberg Road, Glenard Drive, Mossman Drive and The Boulevard, Eaglemont	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO2	Walter Burley Griffin's Mount Eagle Estate (Balance), Lower Heidelberg Road, Outlook Drive, Summit Drive, Maltravers Road, Burley Griffin Place and The Eyrie, Eaglemont	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO3	Eaglemont Shopping Centre, Eaglemont Silverdale Road, including Eaglemont Train Station, from The Eyrie to Alandale Road, Eaglemont	Yes	No	No	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	66
HO4	A.V. Jennings Beaumont Estate, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	No
HO5	Marshall Street/ Thoresby Grove/ Sherwood Road Precinct, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	No
HO6	Warringal Village Precinct	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	St John's- Heidelberg Park								
HO7	"Attilof" - House 39 Abbotsford Grove, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO8	"La Rundel" - House now reception rooms 109-11 Banksia Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO9	"Coverley" - House 117-123 Banksia Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO10	Viewbank Homestead 290 Banyule Road, Viewbank	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1396	No	No
HO11	Ravenswood 40 Beauview Parade, Ivanhoe East	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H199	No	No
HO12	"Rosehill" Homestead 56 Bonds Road (Lot 7, LP 82133), Lower Plenty	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO13	Banyule 60 Buckingham Drive, Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H926	No	No
HO14	St John's Church of England 1 Burgundy Street, Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H197	No	No
HO15	Charterisville 77-79 Burke Road North, Ivanhoe	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1140	No	No
HO16	House/Restaurant	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	57 Cape Street, Heidelberg								
HO17	Former Head Teacher's Residence Heidelberg Government School No. 294 114 Cape Street, Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1617	No	No
HO18	"Ellington" - House 141 Cape Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO19	"Mandra Bell" - House 44 Carlsberg Road, Eaglemont	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	All outbuildings including wash house, workshop and stables	No	No	No
HO20	"Carn" - House 41 Carn Avenue, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO21	House 2-4 Charmian Close, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO22	Waller House and Collection 9 – 9A Crown Road, Ivanhoe	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H 617	No	No
HO23	"Toryburn" - House 50 Darebin Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	Fernery	No	No	No
HO24	Murray Griffin House 52 Darebin Street, Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1324	No	No
HO25	"Burtonholme" - House	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	90 Darebin Street, Heidelberg								
HO26	"Ivanhoe Manor" - House 134 Ford Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO27	Pholiota 23 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H479	No	No
HO28	"Ar Mbaile Fein" - House 2 Green Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	Timber fence and gate	No	No	No
HO29	Maharishi Vedic College (Loyola College) 345 Grimshaw Street, Watsonia	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Iron gates	No	No	No
HO30	"Cintra' formerly "Lis Escop" - House 121 Hawdon Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO31	Former Darebin Bridge Hotel - Offices 899 Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO32	"Koonung" - House 1 Ivanhoe Parade, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO33	"Easton" - House 3 Ivanhoe Parade, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO34	"Ericton" - House 5 Ivanhoe Parade, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO35	"The Gables" - House 20 Ivanhoe Parade, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO36	Snelleman House (or Coil House) 40 Keam Street, Ivanhoe	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H2282	No	No
HO37	“St Leonards” - House 12 Latham Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO38	“Warrigundi” - House 137 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe East	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO40	House 56 Keam Street, Ivanhoe East	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO41	“Old England Hotel” 459-465 Lower Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO42	Masonic Temple former Recreation Hall 472 Lower Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO43	East View 16 Martin Street, Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1033	No	No
HO44	“Raellein” - House 26 Melcombe Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	Front fence	No	No	No
HO45	“ Glenarde House” 73 Mount Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO46	Shops, offices and dwelling 124-130 Mount Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO47	‘Mollison Lodge” - House	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	32 Old Lower Plenty Road, Viewbank								
HO48	The Officer House 55 Outlook Drive, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H2082	No	No
HO49	“Woburn Cottage” 6-8 Redesdale Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Glasshouse	No	No	No
HO50	House 12 Redesdale Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO51	Macgeorge House 25 Riverside Road, Ivanhoe	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H2004	No	No
HO52	“Rockbeare” - House 8 Rocke Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO53	Former Novitiate of the Sisters of Mercy 206 - 230 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO54	House 206 - 230 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO55	House 234 Rosanna Road, Rosanna	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO56	Office and dwelling 10 Seddon Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO57	Ivanhoe RSL formerly “Clarivue” 3-5 Studley Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO58	"Thenford Hill" – House 9 Studley Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO59	"Lakemba" - House 75 Studley Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO60	Heidelberg Railway Station building and platform 154 Studley Road, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO62	Former Marian Drummond Nurses Home, the former Edward Wilson Nurses Home and the oak trees to the south-east of the former Edward Wilson Nuses Home - Austin Hospital 145 and 165 Studley Road and 245 Burgundy Street, Heidelberg	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO63	Former Lodge and Zeltner Hall Austin Hospital 145 and 165 Studley Road and 245 Burgundy Street, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO64	"Yallambie" – House 14-18 Tarcoola Drive, Yallambie	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	All outbuildings including dairy, laundry, garage and water tower	No	No	No
HO65	"Featherstone House" 22 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO66	Chadwick House 32-34 The Eyrie, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1156	No	No
HO67	Desbrowe Annear House 36-38 The Eyrie, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1009	No	No
HO68	“Coolarin” – House 6 The Ridgeway, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	Garage	No	No	No
HO69	“Sherwood House” formerly “Ivanhoe House’ Ivanhoe Boys’ Grammar School, 41 The Ridgeway, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	Bluestone retaining walls	No	No	No
HO70	“Coranderk” – House 47 The Righi, Eaglemont	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Front fence, pergola	No	No	No
HO71	House 9 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Pergola portal	No	No	No
HO72	Former Ivanhoe Metropolitan Fire Brigade Station 75-77 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO77	Former Heidelberg Town Hall 275 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H2077	No	No
HO78	St James Anglican Parish Church and Hall 274-276 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO79	House	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	304 Upper Heidelberg Road, cnr Marshall Street, Ivanhoe								
HO80	'Novar" – House 330 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO81	"Serendip" formerly 'Hilston" - House 456 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO82	Officer Memorial Hostel formerly "Taruna" 579-583 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg Heights	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO83	House 7 Walker Court Viewbank	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO84	House 1 Warringal Place, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO85	"Wilmaunor" – House 62 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Fence	No	No	No
HO86	Baptist Church and Sunday School 1 Livingstone Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO87	Ivanhoe State School (SS 2436) 124 Waterdale Road, cnr Ailsa Grove, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO88	St John's Roman Catholic Church and Presbytery 52 Yarra Street, Heidelberg	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluestone wall and iron gates	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO89	"Rangeworthy" – House 39 York Avenue, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO90	Ivanhoe Shopping Centre, Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	No
HO91	A.V.Jennings Beauview Estate, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	No
HO92	Elliston Estate, Rosanna	Yes	No	No	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	No
HO93	Montmorency Shopping Village, Were Street, Montmorency	Yes	No	No	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO94	Christian Brothers Training College (Amberley) 7 Amberley Way, Lower Plenty	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Tennis court, stone-walled terrace and swimming pool.	No	No	No
HO95	Odyssey House, 28 Bonds Road, Lower Plenty	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cemetery, cemetery wall and gates	No	No	No
HO96	Former Anglican Vicarage 50-52 Banksia Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO97	"Kalkallo" – House 133 Cape Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO98	"Peroomba" – House 80-82 Castle Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO99	"Woodlands" – House and outbuildings 11 Doon Court, Greensborough	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO100	The Eagles 32 Eaglemont Crescent, Eaglemont	Yes	No	No	Yes	Brick and chain fence	No	No	No
HO101	Adobe Houses and dam 132-134 Grand Boulevard and 12, 14-16, 59, 67-71, 68-70, 72-74 and 73-75 Napier Crescent, Montmorency	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Horse drawn caravan	No	No	No
HO102	"Ashmead" – House 43 Grimshaw Street (cnr Eldale Road), Greensborough	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO103	"Awaba" – House 33 Castle Street, Eaglemont	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO104	Former Workshop and Stables 18A Ivanhoe Parade, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	Shed	No	No	No
HO105	House 3 Latham Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO106	Old Lower Plenty River Bridge Lower Plenty Road, Viewbank	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO107	"Ostara" – House 102 Marshall Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO108	Former St Stephen's Anglican Church 22 Merton Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO109	House 16 Mount Street, Eaglemont	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO110	Victor & Peggy Stone House 22 Mount Eagle Road, Eaglemont	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO111	House 30 Mount Eagle Road, Eaglemont	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO112	"Annandale" – House 2 Riverside Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Front fence	No	No	No
HO113	House	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	15 Riverside Road, Ivanhoe								
HO114	House 2 Rockbeare Grove, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO115	St Katherine's Anglican Church & Cemetery 279 St Helena Road, St Helena	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO116	"The Bent Tree" – House 47 Studley Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Garden wall and iron gate	No	No	No
HO117	House 5 Waverley Avenue, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	Front fence	No	No	No
HO118	Ivanhoe Views Estate, Eaglemont	Yes	No	No	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	No
HO119	Lippincott House 21 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H2091	No	No
HO120	"Yarrowee" – House 6/7 Rosehill Road, Lower Plenty	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO121	Warringal Cemetery **Incorporated plan:** Plan No.1 (Warringal Cemetery)	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO122	The Delbridge House 55 Carlsberg Road, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1871	No	No
HO123	Marshall Garden 40 Carlsberg Road, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H1962	No	No
HO124	Greensborough Cemetery Hailes Street, Greensborough **Incorporated plan:** Plan No. 2 (Greens-borough Cemetery)-	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO125	Hawdon Street Cemetery 189 Hawdon Street, Rosanna **Incorporated plan:** Plan No. 3 (Hawdon Street Cemetery)-	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO126	Glenard Estate Lower Heidelberg Road, Glenard Drive, Mossman Drive and The Boulevard, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H 2103	No	No
HO127	Mount Eagle Estate Lower Heidelberg Road, Outlook Drive, Summit Drive, Maltravers Road, Burley Griffin Place and The Eyrie, Eaglemont	-	-	-	-	-	Yes. Ref. H 2104	No	No
HO128	Chimney 24 Sherbourne Road, Briar Hill	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO129	“Aringa” - House 23 Castle Street, Eaglemont	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO130	"Appledore Garden" – Garden, 45 Devon Street, Eaglemont	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO131	"Eothern" – House 65-67 Mount Street, Eaglemont	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO132	"Moorakyne" – House 69-71 Mount Street. Eaglemont	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO133	"Wana" – House 135 Studley Road, Eaglemont	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO134	Yarra Flats 340-680 The Boulevard, Eaglemont	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
HO135	Browns Nature Reserve 92-118 Albion Crescent, Greensborough	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO136	House 10 Alexandra Street, Greensborough	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO137	Greensborough Primary School No. 2062 130 Grimshaw Street, Greensborough	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO138	"Dunbaris" – House 38 Hailes Street, Greensborough	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO139	Greensborough War Memorial Park 203 Henry Street, Greensborough	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO140	Greensborough Hotel	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	73-81 Main Street, Greensborough								
HO141	Andrew Yandell Habitat Reserve 37 St Helena Road, Greensborough	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO142	Pioneer Reserve 8 St Helena Road, Greensborough	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO143	House 3 St Helena Road, Greensborough	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO144	House 93 Banksia Street Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO145	House 16 Maltravers Road, Eaglemont	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Front fence and garage	No	No	No
HO146	House 4 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO147	“Hollyoak” – House 2 Central Avenue, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO148	“Holford House” – House 14 Hardy Terrace, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO149	‘Afton” – House 16 Rose Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	Fence and Pergola Entrance	No	No	No
HO150	Keddington Flats	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	25 Rose Street, Ivanhoe								
HO151	Ivalda Masonic Temple 40-42 Salisbury Avenue, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO152	Flats 83-85 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO153	“Lakemba” – House 29 Studley Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Front fence	No	No	No
HO154	“Brooklyn” – House 285 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO155	House 6 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO156	“Thelma” – House 137 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO157	Warncliffe Road Treescape, Warncliffe Road, Ivanhoe East	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO158	Macleod Park 50 Chapman Street, Macleod	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO159	House 1/11 Hughes Street, Montmorency	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO160	“Joseph Simpson House” – House 35 Douglas Street, Rosanna	Yes	No	No	Yes	Courtyard wall	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO161	Ivanhoe East Primary School No. 4386 35 Warncliffe Road, Ivanhoe East	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO162	House 2 Hardy Terrace, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO163	House 209 Main Road, Lower Plenty	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO164	Strathalan 2-34 Erskine Road, Macleod	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO165	House and shop 3 Cherry Street, Macleod	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO166	Rosanna Metropolitan Fire Brigade Station 230 Lower Plenty Road, Rosanna	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO167	Wilson Reserve 78-100 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	No	No	Yes	Yes	Sea Scout den	No	No	No
HO168	Chelsworh Park 18-28 Irvine Road, Ivanhoe	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO169	Yallambie Parklands 2 Moola Close, Yallambie	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO170	Sparks Reserve 10 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO171	Former Shire Offices and Library	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	60 Beverley Road, Heidelberg								
HO172	House 1/51 Mountain View Road, Montmorency	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO173	Shop and residence 8-12 Binns Street, Montmorency	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO174	Houses 7 and 9 Latham Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO175	Aminya Reserve 28 Kenmare Street, Watsonia	No	No	Yes	Yes	Gate pillars	No	No	No
HO176	Harry Pottage Memorial Reserve 128-150 Wungan Street, Macleod	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO177	“Leatarn” – House 413 The Boulevard, Ivanhoe East	No	No	No	Yes	Retaining wall bordering driveway	No	No	No
HO178	Odyssey House Suspension Bridge Bonds Road, Lower Plenty	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO179	Heidelberg Golf Clubhouse 8 Main Road, Lower Plenty	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO181	St Bernadettes Roman Catholic Church 89-91 Bond Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO182	Uniting Church	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	8-10 Noel Street, Ivanhoe								
HO183	Uniting Church 1-19 Seddon Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO184	Olympic Village Green 15 Alamein Road , 1-17 Moresby Court and 180 Southern Road, Heidelberg West	No	No	Yes	Yes	All buildings and works including fences, roadworks and associated street furniture.	No	No	No
HO185	Ivanhoe Public Golf Course Club House 1 Vasey Street, Ivanhoe	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO186	Ivanhoe Park Croquet Club 132 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO187	House 1 Rockbeare Grove, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO188	Former Heidelberg Baby Heath Centre 208 Burgundy Street, Heidelberg	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO189	Sea Scout Hall 2 Norman Street, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO190	Ivanhoe Train Station 2-40 Norman Street, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO191	Former Commercial Bank of Australia	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	145-147 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe								
HO192	Former Coles Store 117 Upper Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO193	Beauview Estate Centre Shops 253- 263 Lower Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO194	Houses 11 - 23 and 14 – 20 Toora Street, Ivanhoe 17 - 25 and 18 Young Street, Ivanhoe 19 - 21 Linton Street, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO195	Houses 10 - 36 and 17 - 23 Kenilworth Parade, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO196	Former Darebin Post Office 1041-1041A Heidelberg Road, Ivanhoe	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO197	Saxam Homestead 108 Diamond Creek Road, St Helena	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	
HO199	Mother of God Catholic Church 56 Wilfred Road, Ivanhoe East **Statement of Significance:** Mother of God Catholic Church, 56 Wilfred Road, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO200	Green Mount Court	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	110 Maltravers Road, Eaglemont **Statement of Significance:** Green Mount Court, 110 Maltravers Road, Eaglemont Statement of Significance, September 2022								
HO201	Royd 61-63 Mount Street, Eaglemont **Statement of Significance:** Royd, 61-63 Mount Street, Eaglemont Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO202	Lobbs' Tearooms (former) and Diamond Valley Learning Centre 1 Diamond Creek Road, Greensborough **Statement of Significance:** Lobbs' Tearooms (former) and Diamond Valley Learning Centre, 1 Diamond Creek Road, Greensborough Statement of Significance, September 2022	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO203	Stubley's Hay and Grain Store (former) 96-104 Main Street, Greensborough **Statement of Significance:** Stubley's Hay and Grain Store (former), 96-104 Main Street, Greensborough Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO204	Collins House	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
	45 Bronte Street, Heidelberg **Statement of Significance:** Collins House, 45 Bronte Street, Heidelberg Statement of Significance, September 2022								
HO205	Welsh House 4 Eton Court, Heidelberg **Statement of Significance:** Welsh House, 4 Eton Court, Heidelberg Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	Yes - limited to east wing passageway, living room and family room	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO206	Graceburn 38 Quinn Street, Heidelberg **Statement of Significance:** Graceburn, 38 Quinn Street, Heidelberg Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO207	Beddison/Swift House 5 Crown Road, Ivanhoe **Statement of Significance:** Beddison/Swift House, 5 Crown Road, Ivanhoe Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO208	Ivanhoe Scout Hall 8A Wallace Street, Ivanhoe **Statement of Significance:** Ivanhoe Scout Hall, 8A Wallace Street, Ivanhoe Statement of Significance, September 2022	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO209	Willis House 10 Gruyere Crescent, Ivanhoe East **Statement of Significance:** Willis House 10 Gruyere Crescent, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	No	No	Yes	Laundry block	No	No	No
HO210	Purcell House 17 Hartlands Road, Ivanhoe East **Statement of Significance:** Purcell House, 17 Hartlands Road, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	Yes - limited to hall, study, living and family rooms	No	Yes	Carport	No	No	No
HO211	Yann House 21 Keam Street, Ivanhoe East **Statement of Significance:** Yann House, 21 Keam Street, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	No	No	Yes	Front retaining wall	No	No	No
HO212	Crittenden House 30 Longstaff Street, Ivanhoe East **Statement of Significance:** Crittenden House, 30 Longstaff Street, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO213	Hilliard House 6 Quandolan Close, Ivanhoe East **Statement of Significance:** Hilliard House, 6 Quandolan Close, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	Yes - limited to living room timber ceiling	No	Yes	Front fence	No	No	No
HO214	St George Peace Memorial Church 47 Warncliffe Road, Ivanhoe East **Statement of Significance:** St George Peace Memorial Church, 47 Warncliffe Road, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO215	Okalyi House 66 Old Eltham Road, Lower Plenty **Statement of Significance:** Okalyi House, 66 Old Eltham Road, Lower Plenty Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	Yes - limited to entry, study, living, dining and family rooms	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO216	Lindsay Edward House 149 Old Eltham Road, Lower Plenty **Statement of Significance:** Lindsay Edward House, 149 Old Eltham Road, Lower Plenty Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	Yes - limited to ground floor ceilings and entrance hall hanging stairs	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

PS map ref	Heritage place	External paint controls apply?	Internal alteration controls apply?	Tree controls apply?	Solar energy system controls apply?	Outbuildings or fences not exempt under Clause 43.01-4	Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 2017?	Prohibited uses permitted?	Aboriginal heritage place?
HO218	English House 50-52 Philip Street, Lower Plenty **Statement of Significance:** English House, 50-52 Philip Street, Lower Plenty Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	Yes - limited to living room mud-brick fireplace and inglenook	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
HO219	Uglow House 79 Buena Vista Drive, Montmorency **Statement of Significance:** Uglow House, 79 Buena Vista Drive, Montmorency Statement of Significance, September 2022	Yes	Yes - limited to living area timber linings and joinery	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify areas which are affected by specific requirements relating to the design and built form of new development.

43.02-1 Design objectives

19/01/2006
VC37

A schedule to this overlay must contain a statement of the design objectives to be achieved for the area affected by the schedule.

43.02-2 Buildings and works

28/02/2025
VC274

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply:
  - If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - To the construction of an outdoor swimming pool associated with a dwelling unless a specific requirement for this matter is specified in a schedule to this overlay.
  - To the construction of a building or construction or carrying out of works for a small second dwelling if all the following requirements are met:
    - The building height must not exceed 5 metres.
    - The building must be finished using muted tones and colours.
- Construct a fence if specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Buildings and works must be constructed in accordance with any requirements in a schedule to this overlay. A schedule may include requirements relating to:

- Building setbacks.
- Building height.
- Plot ratio.
- Landscaping.
- Any other requirements relating to the design or built form of new development.

A permit may be granted to construct a building or construct or carry out works which are not in accordance with any requirement in a schedule to this overlay, unless the schedule specifies otherwise.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a fence.	Clause 59.05

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works for: ▪ A carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure. ▪ An outdoor swimming pool. The buildings and works must be associated with a dwelling.	Clause 59.05
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $1,000,000 where the land is in an industrial zone.	Clause 59.05
Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 where the land is in a commercial zone or a Special Use Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone, Capital City Zone, Docklands Zone, Priority Development Zone, Activity Centre Zone or Precinct Zone.	Clause 59.05

Exemption from notice and review

A schedule to this overlay may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

43.02-3 Subdivision

31/07/2018
VC148

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.

Subdivision must occur in accordance with any lot size or other requirement specified in a schedule to this overlay.

A permit may be granted to subdivide land which is not in accordance with any lot size or other requirement in a schedule to this overlay, unless the schedule specifies otherwise.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: ▪ The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. ▪ The general direction of the common boundary does not change.	Clause 59.01
Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: ▪ The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.	Clause 59.02

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
▪ An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.	
Subdivide land into 2 lots if: ▪ The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land: – Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – Has started lawfully. ▪ The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.02

Exemption from notice and review

A schedule to this overlay may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

43.02-4 Signs

31/07/2018
VC148

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05 unless otherwise specified in a schedule to this overlay.

43.02-5 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

43.02-6 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The design objectives of the relevant schedule to this overlay.
- The provisions of any relevant policies and urban design guidelines.
- Whether the bulk, location and appearance of any proposed buildings and works will be in keeping with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings, the streetscape or the area.
- Whether the design, form, layout, proportion and scale of any proposed buildings and works is compatible with the period, style, form, proportion, and scale of any identified heritage places surrounding the site.
- Whether any proposed landscaping or removal of vegetation will be in keeping with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings, the streetscape or the area.
- The layout and appearance of areas set aside for car parking, access and egress, loading and unloading and the location of any proposed off street car parking
- Whether subdivision will result in development which is not in keeping with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings, the streetscape or the area.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO1.**

DAREBIN PARKLANDS AND ROCKBEARE PARK ENVIRONS

1.0 Design objectives

19/01/2006
VC37

To ensure that buildings and works are appropriately sited to minimise the impact on adjoining parkland.

To ensure that the design of buildings, including form, bulk, choice of materials and colours, minimises the visual impact on adjoining parkland.

To ensure that structures do not impose on the landscape and they are coherent and compatible with the character of the site.

To minimise the physical alteration of natural slopes and the landscape generally.

To ensure a high standard of design in any new building and to ensure that any new building respects its neighbouring natural and built environment.

2.0 Buildings and works

08/10/2009
C61

A permit is not required to construct a building or to construct or carry out works if:

- The floor area of the building does not exceed 170m^2 or increase the floor area of an existing building by more than 50%; and
- The total area of the works does not exceed 170m^2; and
- Any part of the building or works is no more than 6 metres above the natural surface of the ground directly below that part; and
- The building or works are located within 40 metres from the street frontage of the property.

A permit is required to construct an outdoor swimming pool associated with a dwelling.

3.0 Subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

Before deciding on any application to construct a building, to construct or carry out works, or for a subdivision, the responsible authority must consider:

- Whether the location, bulk, outline and appearance of the building or works will be in keeping with or enhance the vista from the Darebin Creek.
- Whether there is adequate vegetation (proposed or existing) to provide visual screening of the buildings and works.
- Whether the building design is in keeping with the character of the area.

7.0 Background document

18/11/2022
C162bany

Darebin Parklands and Rockbeare Park Environs: A Planning Guideline (Banyule City Council, March 1996)

20/04/2021
VC197

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO2.**

YARRA (BIRRARUNG) RIVER CORRIDOR

1.0 Design objectives

20/04/2021
VC197

To ensure new buildings, tennis courts, swimming pools and other structures are appropriately set back from the banks of the Yarra River and adjacent public open space.

To ensure buildings are presented at a variety of heights, avoid visual bulk, are stepped back from the frontage of the Yarra River and adjacent public open space and use colours and finishes which do not contrast with the natural landscaping setting.

To avoid additional light spill and overshadowing from buildings on the banks and water of the Yarra River, its adjacent public open space, pedestrian and bicycle paths.

To ensure sufficient space is provided between buildings to maintain views to the Yarra River and allow for the planting and growth of vegetation, including large canopy trees.

To minimise impervious surfaces to allow for the filtration of water and retention and establishment of vegetation and canopy trees.

2.0 Buildings and works

20/04/2021
VC197

A permit is required to construct a fence that:

- is set back less than the minimum setback distance specified in the applicable table to this schedule; or
- abuts public open space.

This does not apply to a fence that:

- does not exceed a maximum height of 1.4 metres at any point above ground level; and
- is of timber post and rail, timber post and wire, or metal post and wire construction.

A permit is required to construct a swimming pool or tennis court associated with a dwelling which is not in accordance with the requirements of this schedule.

Requirements that cannot be varied by a planning permit

The following requirements must be met:

- Buildings and works must not cast any additional shadow across the Setback Reference Line (the closest parallel property boundary aligned to the banks of the waterway) between 11:00am and 2:00pm on 22 June.
- New buildings must not exceed the maximum building height specified in the applicable table to this schedule. A building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.
- New buildings (including basements and projections) must be set back from the Setback Reference Line (the closest parallel property boundary aligned to the banks of the waterway) the minimum distance specified in the applicable table to this schedule.
- The complete or partial replacement of an existing building within the minimum setback distance specified in the applicable table to this schedule (as measured from the Setback Reference Line, being the closest parallel property boundary aligned to the banks of the waterway) must not:
  - Exceed the maximum building height specified in the applicable table to this schedule.
  - Reduce the existing setback of the building from the Yarra River and public open space.

- Increase the existing gross floor area of the existing building.

Requirements that can be varied by a planning permit

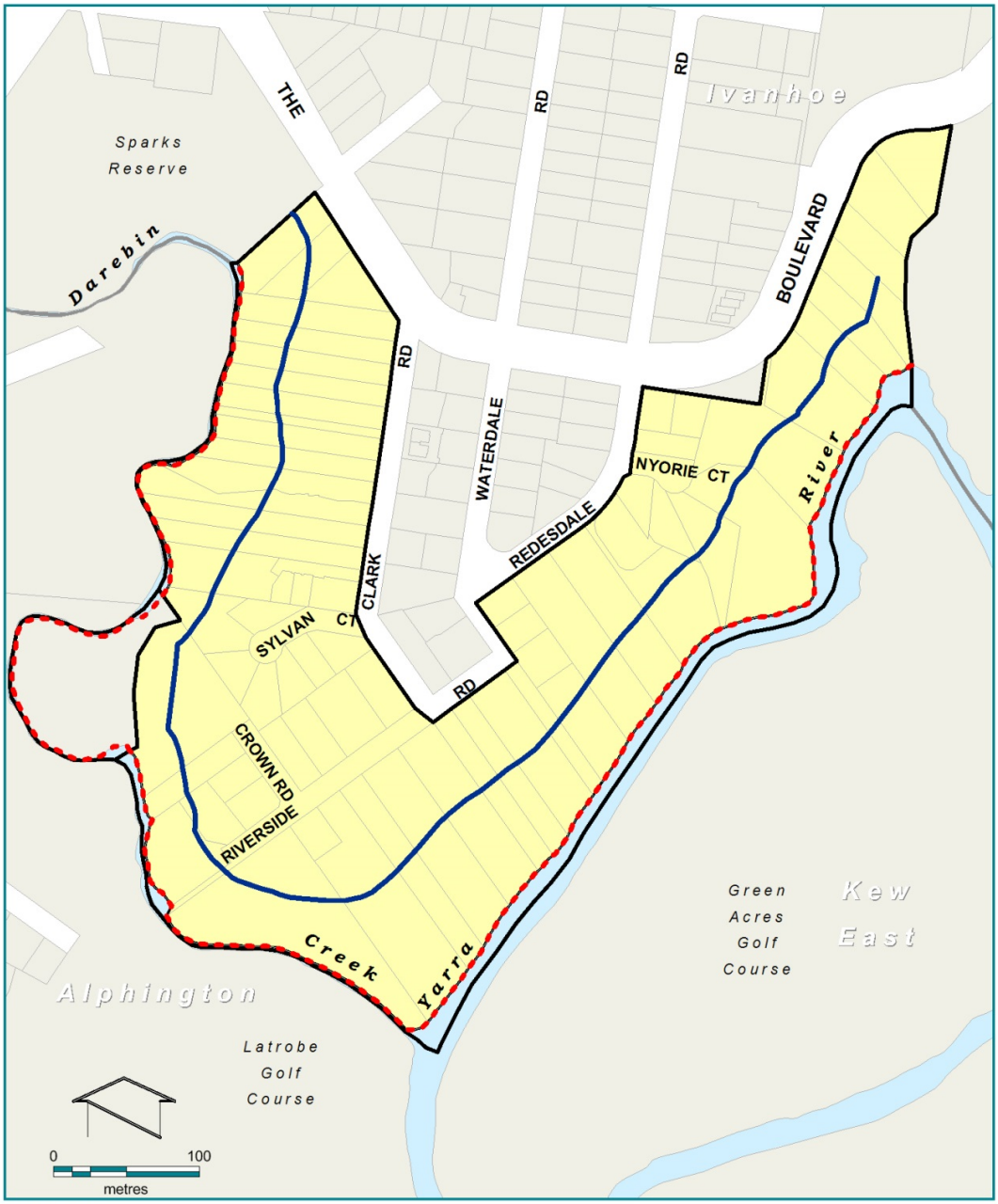
The following requirements should be met:

- Buildings and works should not cast any additional shadow across any public open space between 11:00am and 2:00pm on 22 September.
- Buildings should not exceed the discretionary maximum building height specified in the applicable table to this schedule, except for sloping sites where a building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.
- Fencing within the minimum setback specified in the applicable table to this schedule (as measured from the Setback Reference Line, being the closest parallel property boundary aligned to the banks of the waterway), should not:
  - Impede the flow of flood waters.
  - Exceed a height of 1.4 metres above ground level.
  - Be less than 25 per cent visually permeable.
  - Use reflective colours and finishes.
- The site area covered by buildings, tennis courts, swimming pools and other impervious surfaces within a Residential Zone or on land used for accommodation should not exceed 40 per cent of the lot area.
- Tennis courts, swimming pools and other outbuildings associated with a dwelling should be set back from the Setback Reference Line (the closest parallel property boundary aligned to the banks of the waterway) the minimum distance specified in the applicable table to this schedule.
- Building materials should utilise non-reflective colours and finishes that blend with the natural landscape.

Table 1

DDO2 Map Ref.	Location	Minimum Setback	Maximum Height
A	Riverside Road, Ivanhoe	40 metres (measured horizontally), or the 19 metre contour (measured to the Australian Height Datum), whichever is greater	8 metres
B	Banksia and Vine Streets, Heidelberg	40 metres	6 metres
C	Rosanna Golf Course, Rosanna	the 30 metre contour (measured to the Australian Height Datum)	8 metres
D	Bonds Road, Lower Plenty	100 metres	8 metres
	Odyssey House, Lower Plenty	60 metres	8 metres
E	Montpelier Drive & Rosehill Road, Lower Plenty	80 metres	8 metres
F	Yarra Hill Close, Lower Plenty	60 metres	8 metres

DDO2 Setback Map Reference Area A - Riverside Road, Ivanhoe



LEGEND

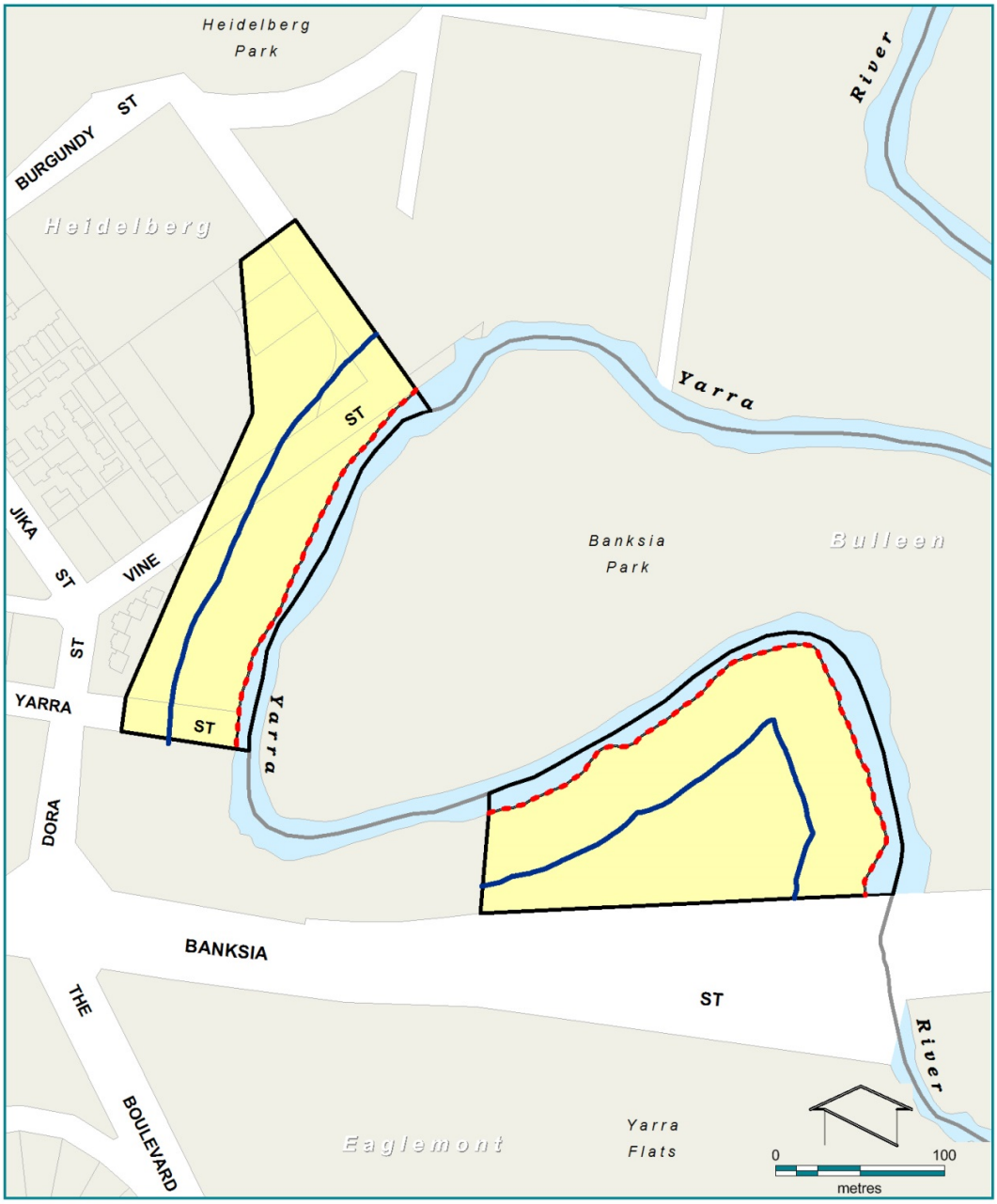
Area Boundary

Mandatory Minimum Setback Line *

Setback Reference Line

* Setback line is an approximate location only. The precise location must be identified on a site survey plan prepared and certified by a suitable qualified surveyor.

DDO2 Setback Map Reference Area B -
Banksia Street and Vine Street, Heidelberg

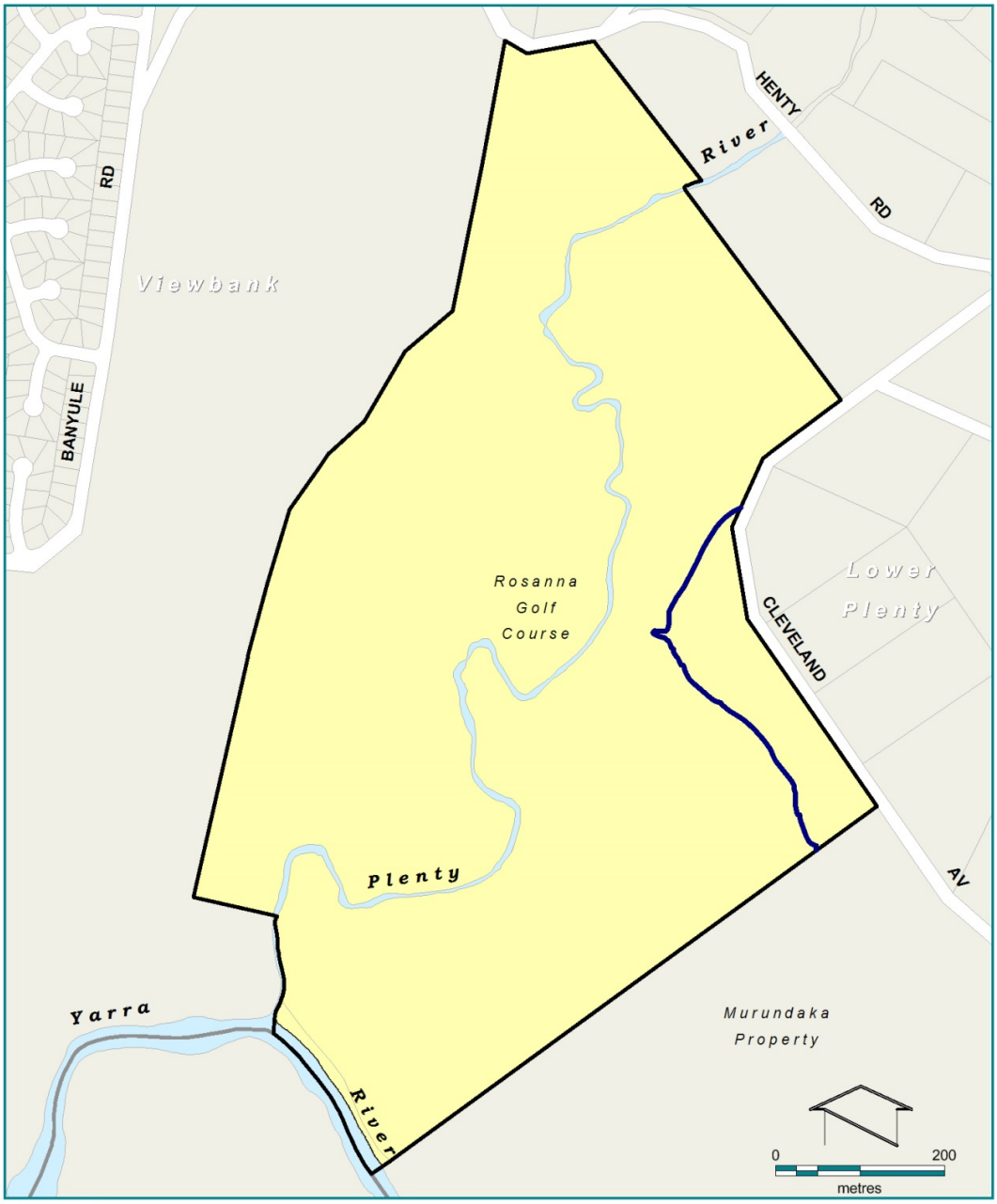


LEGEND

- Area Boundary
- Mandatory Minimum Setback Line *
- Setback Reference Line

* Setback line is an approximate location only. The precise location must be identified on a site survey plan prepared and certified by a suitable qualified surveyor.

DDO2 Setback Map Reference Area C - Rosanna Golf Course, Rosanna



LEGEND

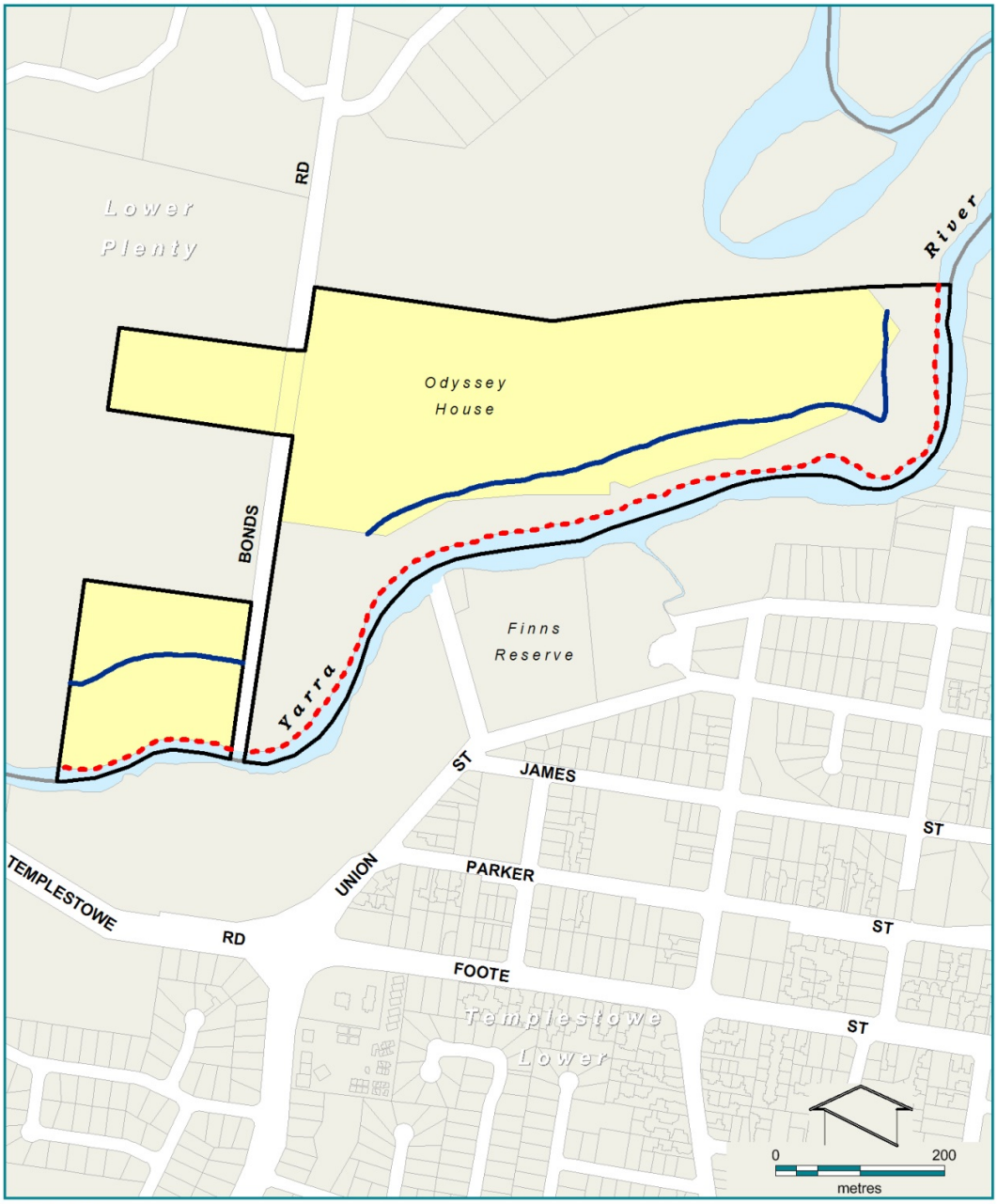
Area Boundary

Mandatory Minimum Setback Line *

Setback Reference Line

* Setback line is an approximate location only. The precise location must be identified on a site survey plan prepared and certified by a suitable qualified surveyor.

DDO2 Setback Map Reference Area D -
Bonds Road / Odyssey House, Lower Plenty

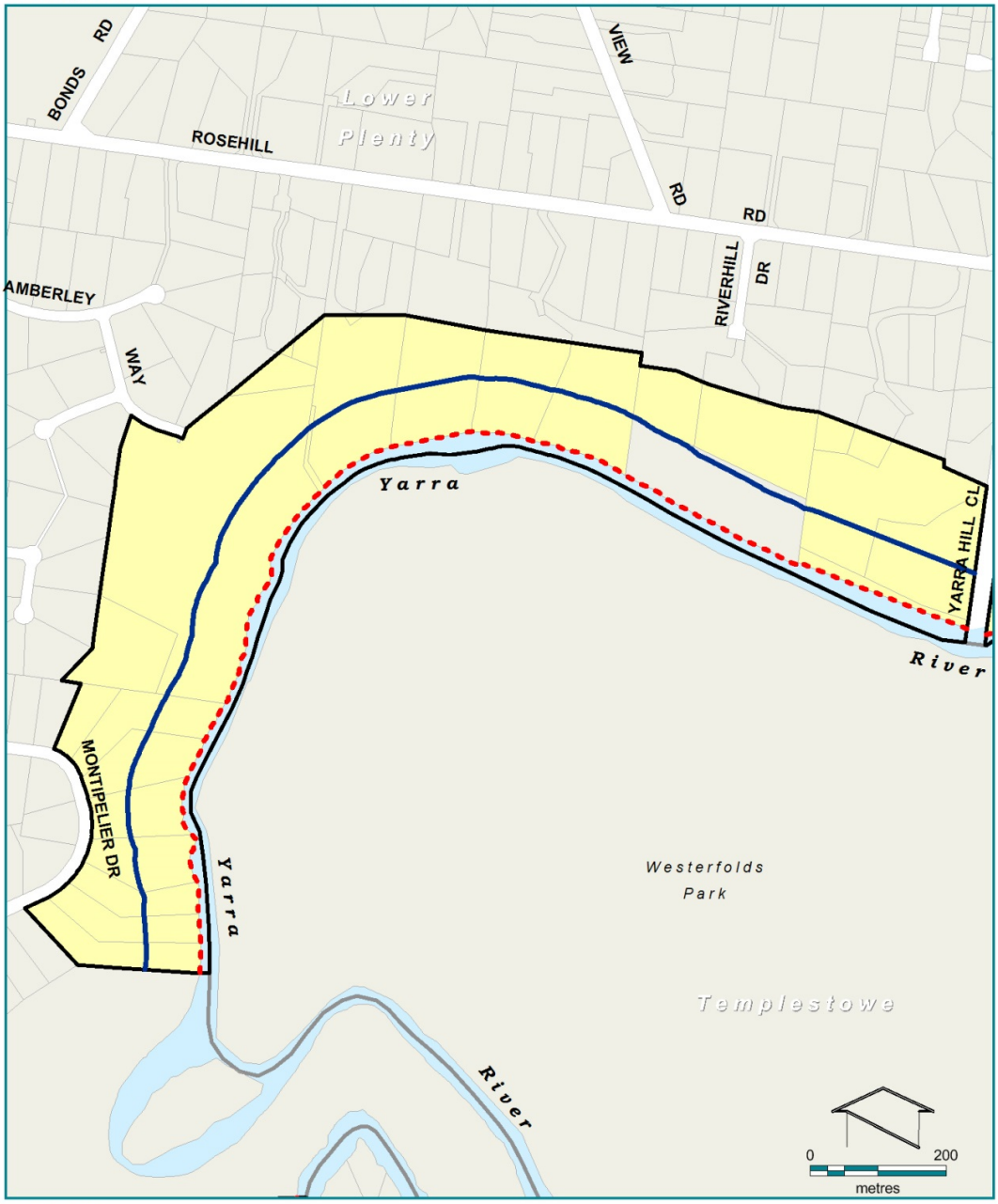


LEGEND

- Area Boundary
- Mandatory Minimum Setback Line *
- Setback Reference Line

* Setback line is an approximate location only. The precise location must be identified on a site survey plan prepared and certified by a suitable qualified surveyor.

DDO2 Setback Map Reference Area E -
Montpelier Drive and Rosehill Road, Lower Plenty



LEGEND

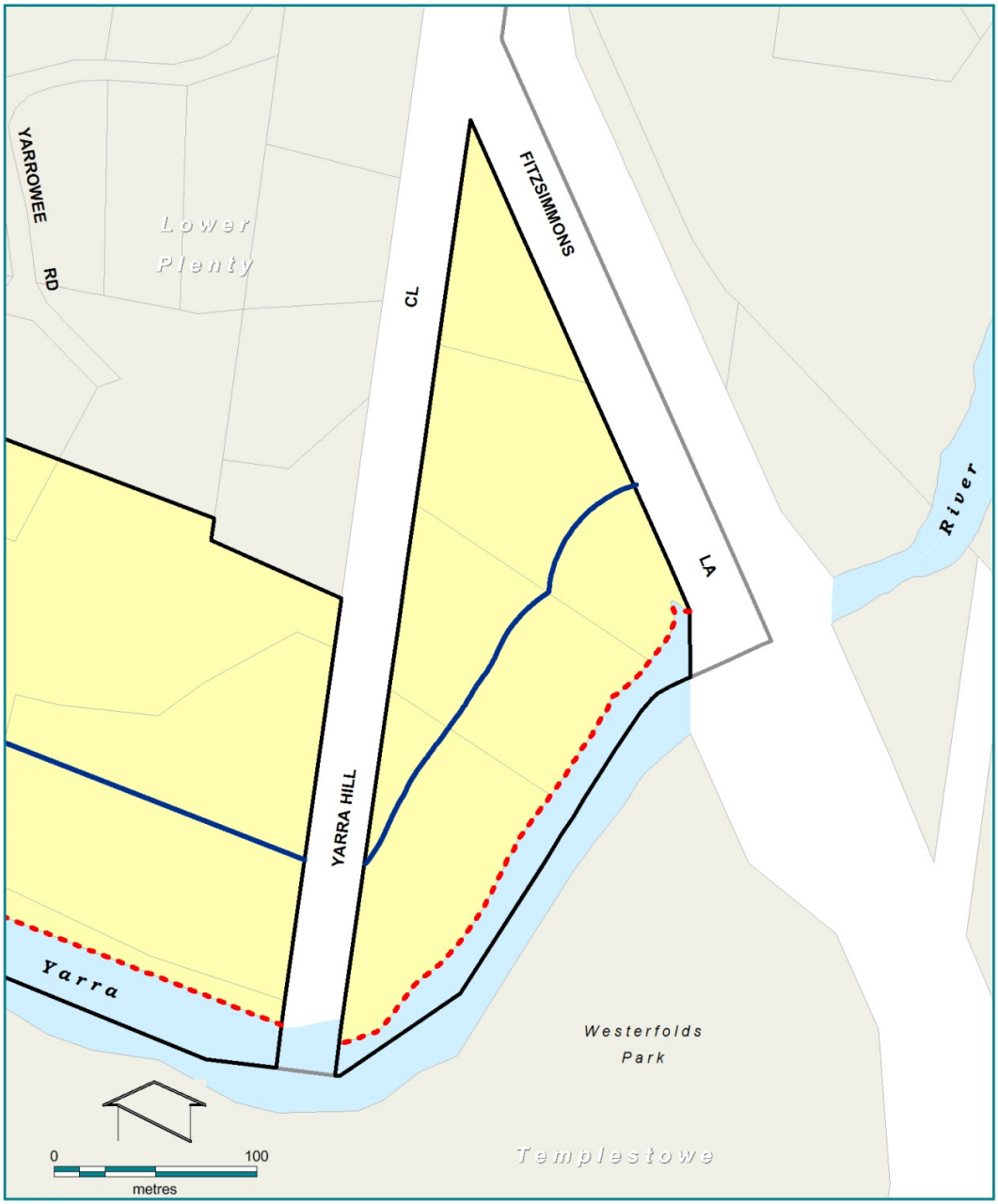
Area Boundary

Mandatory Minimum Setback Line *

Setback Reference Line

* Setback line is an approximate location only. The precise location must be identified on a site survey plan prepared and certified by a suitable qualified surveyor.

DDO2 Setback Map Reference Area F, Yarra Hill Close, Lower Plenty



LEGEND

Area Boundary

Mandatory Minimum Setback Line *

Setback Reference Line

* Setback line is an approximate location only. The precise location must be identified on a site survey plan prepared and certified by a suitable qualified surveyor.

3.0 Subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

20/04/2021
VC197

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A written assessment demonstrating how the proposal meets the objectives and requirements of this overlay.
- A site survey plan, certified by a qualified surveyor, showing:
  - All existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - The location of the Setback Reference Line, being the closest parallel property boundary aligned to the banks of the waterway.
  - The location of the minimum setback specified in the applicable table to this schedule, as measured form the Setback Reference Line away from the waterway.
- A site plan and elevations showing proposed building heights and the maximum building heights specified in the applicable table to this schedule using the Australian Height Datum (AHD) measured from ground level and including any proposed areas of cut and fill.
- A schedule of proposed materials and finishes.
- Shadow diagrams demonstrating how the proposed buildings and works meet the overshadowing requirements of this schedule.
- A visual impact assessment of proposed buildings and works from public viewing points within the Yarra River corridor as determined by the responsible authority .
- The percentage of the site occupied by buildings, tennis courts and swimming pools and any other existing or proposed impermeable surfaces.
- A landscaping plan, including a written explanation, which shows:
  - The type, location, quantity, height at maturity and botanical names of all proposed plants and details of any proposed tree protection zones.
  - How natural landforms will be protected, including appropriate approaches to vegetation retention and planting, ground preparation and minimising ground disturbance.
  - How erosion will be managed and stability maintained or improved using soft landscaping techniques.
  - How the rate and quantity of stormwater leaving a property will be controlled and pollutants filtered, during and post construction.
- Where the complete or partial replacement of an existing building does not meet the minimum setback specified in the applicable table of this schedule, the application must be accompanied by a report which:
  - Provides a calculation of the existing and proposed gross floor area of all buildings.
  - Explains why the proposed building or works cannot be set back at least the minimum distance specified in applicable table.
  - Identifies any impacts on existing vegetation, the land, the flow of floodwaters or other environmental matters.

- Explains how any environmental impacts will be mitigated.

6.0 Decision guidelines

20/04/2021
VC197

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The views of Melbourne Water as a recommending referral authority in accordance with section 55 of the Act for all applications within 100 metres of the Yarra River, unless in the opinion of the responsible authority the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed to in writing between the responsible authority and Melbourne Water.

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

Landscape protection

- The visibility of any proposed buildings and works when viewed from the Yarra River and adjacent public open space, pedestrian and bicycle paths and bridge crossings.
- Whether sufficient space is provided between buildings to maintain views of the Yarra River and allow for the planting and growth of vegetation, including large canopy trees.
- Whether the siting of buildings and works avoids the removal of existing riparian vegetation. Whether any earthworks will affect public views of the river corridor.
- The need for additional landscaping or new vegetation screening to filter views of proposed buildings and works.

Siting and design

- Whether any additional overshadowing of public open space can be avoided by redesigning or relocating a proposed building or parts of it.
- Whether siting of proposed buildings impacts the river's natural flood and watercourse characteristics.
- Whether any proposed garages and outbuildings ancillary to a dwelling are integrated into the overall design to minimise the appearance of built form impacting public views of the river corridor.
- Whether the location, bulk, outline and appearance of any proposed building or works are in keeping with or enhance the natural landscape character and appearance of the Yarra River.
- The appropriateness of proposed materials and finishes for any proposed buildings and works in reducing contrast.

Site coverage and permeability

- The need to minimise impervious surfaces to allow for filtration of water and retention and establishment of indigenous vegetation and canopy trees.
- The need to limit areas, (including tennis courts and swimming pools) and other impervious surfaces within the minimum setback distance specified in a table to this schedule to allow for replanting and vegetation growth.
- Whether adequate spacing is provided between buildings to maintain and create views to the Yarra River and its corridor.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE 5 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO5.**

HEIDELBERG MAJOR ACTIVITY CENTRE

1.0 Design objectives

18/11/2022
C162bany

Built Form

To promote new development that provides a positive contribution to the built form and public realm by:

- Respecting the preferred scale and character of the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre.
- Protecting views from the public realm along and across the Burgundy Street valley.
- Limiting the height of development so that it sits below the ridgeline, other than on nominated landmark sites in the activity centre core.
- Incorporating a combination of articulation, materials and colours to create visual interest.
- Providing façade treatments that are sympathetic with nearby areas of parklands and vegetation.
- Providing a sympathetic design response to nearby sites of known heritage value.
- Providing building setbacks that create a sense of openness within the streetscape environment and maintain the amenity of peripheral residential and other sensitive uses.
- Providing consistent setback of buildings along Burgundy Street (east of the railway line), Hawdon Street and Cape Street to retain valued views onto nearby tree-lined ridgelines, the Yarra River's green corridor and the distant Dandenong Ranges.
- Encouraging development to provide passive surveillance to the streetscape and other public areas.
- Maintaining sunlight and daylight access to adjoining private open spaces of dwellings in accordance with clause 55.
- Locating living areas, windows and private open spaces to minimise the potential for overlooking in accordance with clause 55.
- Ensuring ground-level street frontages have activity and interest for pedestrians.
- Ensuring car parking is appropriately screened by buildings and landscaping.

To promote design that enables environmentally sustainable development.

To discourage the underdevelopment of land by not permitting buildings or entrenching uses that are inconsistent with the preferred scale and character, identified by the maximum building heights and setbacks detailed in this Schedule.

Gateway Locations

To encourage the development of gateway locations that provide a positive contribution to Heidelberg's identity and sense of place.

Landscaping

To utilise vegetation to help create a strong identity for the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre; including the use of vegetation at both ground and upper levels of buildings.

Subdivision and Development

To improve pedestrian access by minimising the number of vehicle crossovers.

To encourage opportunities for appropriately scaled development by consolidating small lots.

To retain opportunities for appropriately scaled development by discouraging the fragmentation of sites, including subdivision of existing buildings that do reflect the preferred scale of development set out in this Schedule.

2.0 Buildings and works

18/11/2022
C162bany

Buildings and works should be constructed in accordance with the following standards:

- Building height should not be greater than the height specified in the attached plans at section 8.0 of this Schedule.
- Buildings should comply with the setback requirements identified on the attached plans at section 8.0 and detailed in the section 2.2 of this Schedule.

If a proposal does not meet a standard, it must be demonstrated how a proposal meets the Design Objectives (section 1.0 of this Schedule).

Buildings and works should be constructed in accordance with the General Design Guidelines (section 2.3 of this Schedule).

Where applicable, buildings and works should be constructed in accordance with the Site Specific Guidelines (section 3.0 of this Schedule).

Exemption from notice and review

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works which conforms with the requirements of this Schedule and is generally in accordance with the *Heidelberg Structure Plan* is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

This does not exempt any application from notification and review requirements under any other clause, zone or overlay.

2.1 Permit Exemptions

11/11/2010
C60

A planning permit is not required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for:

- Construction or carrying out the following within a Business Zone:
  - The installation of an automatic teller machine.
  - An alteration to an existing building façade provided:
    - The alteration does not include the installation of an external roller shutter.
    - At least 80 per cent of the building façade at ground level is maintained as an entry or window with clear glazing.
  - An awning that projects over a road if it is authorised by the relevant public land manager.
- Construction or extension of the following within a Residential Zone:
  - A single dwelling on a site greater than 300 sq.m.
  - Works normal to a dwelling.
  - An open-sided pergola or verandah with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above natural ground level and a maximum height not more than 3 metres above natural ground level.
  - An outbuilding with a gross floor area not more than 10 metres and a maximum building height not more than 3 metres above natural ground level.
  - A deck with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above natural ground level.
  - A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical equipment and safety fencing.

This exemption does not apply to the construction or extension of a garage or carport in a residential zone.

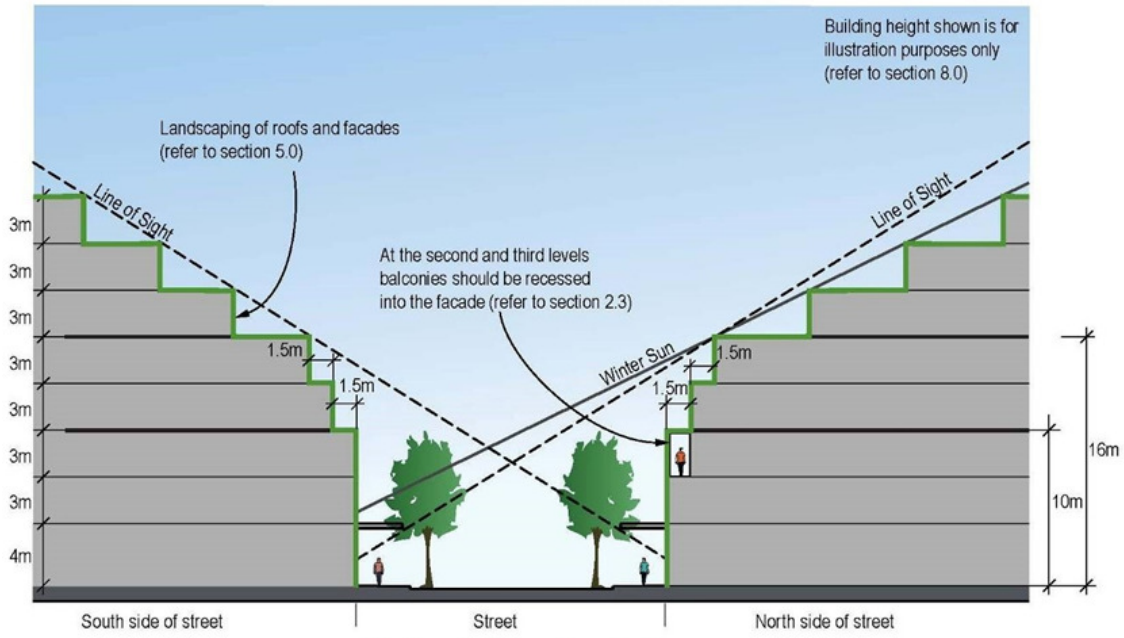
2.2 Setback Standards

11/11/2010
C60

Note: Section 8.0 of this schedule identifies where the following setback standards apply.

Setback Standard: 1

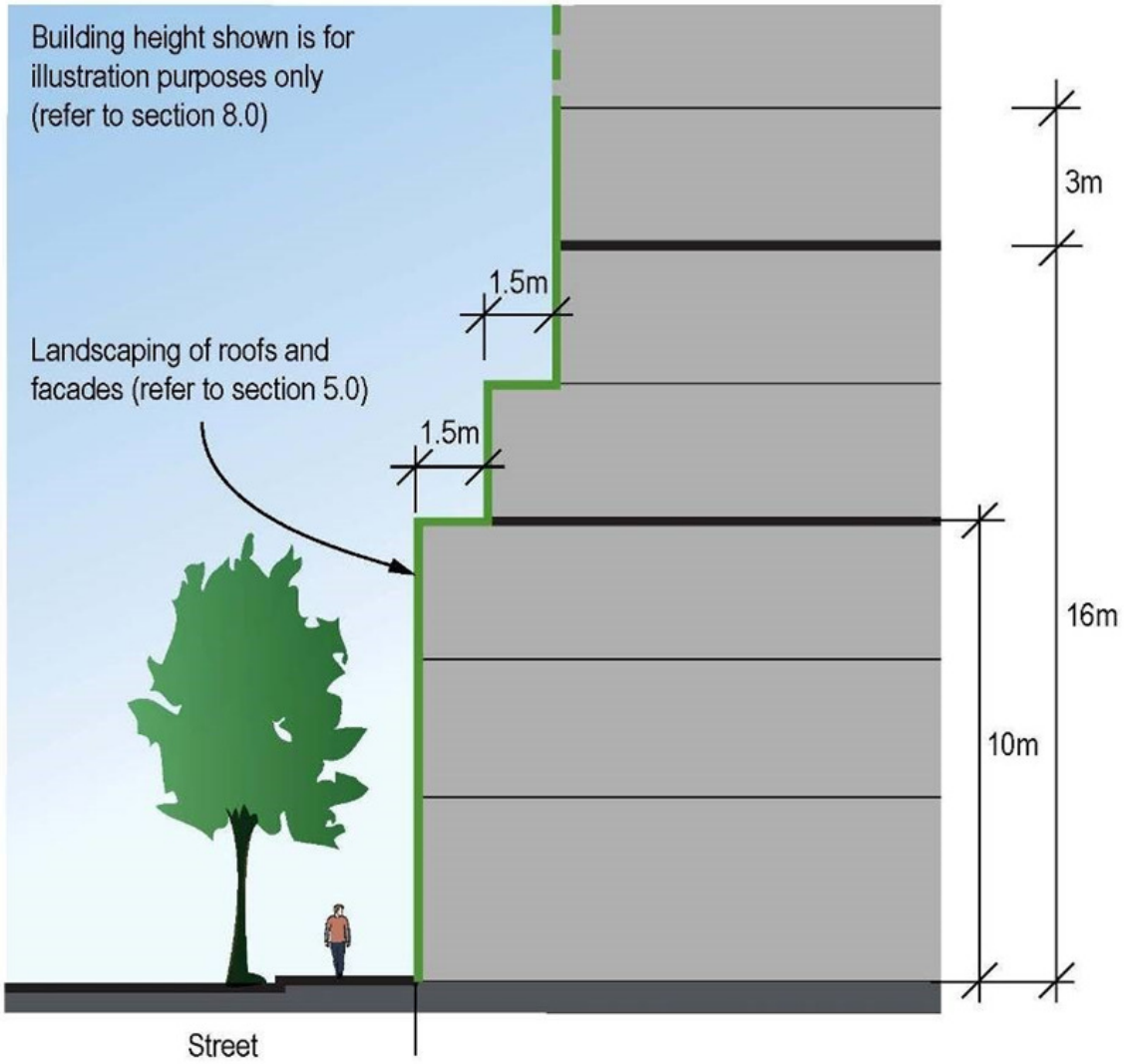
- Buildings should be constructed to the property boundary, unless civic space is integrated with the footpath.
- At the property boundary, the building can be constructed up to a maximum height of 10 metres.
- Buildings should be setback an additional 1.5 metres for every 3 metres of building height above 10 metres.
- Buildings higher than 16 metres should provide an additional setback to:
  - Provide 3 hours of winter sunlight to reach the first floor (4 metres above ground level) on the opposite side of the street; and
  - Obscure additional levels when viewed from ground level on the opposite side of the street.



Setback Standard: 1

Setback Standard: 2

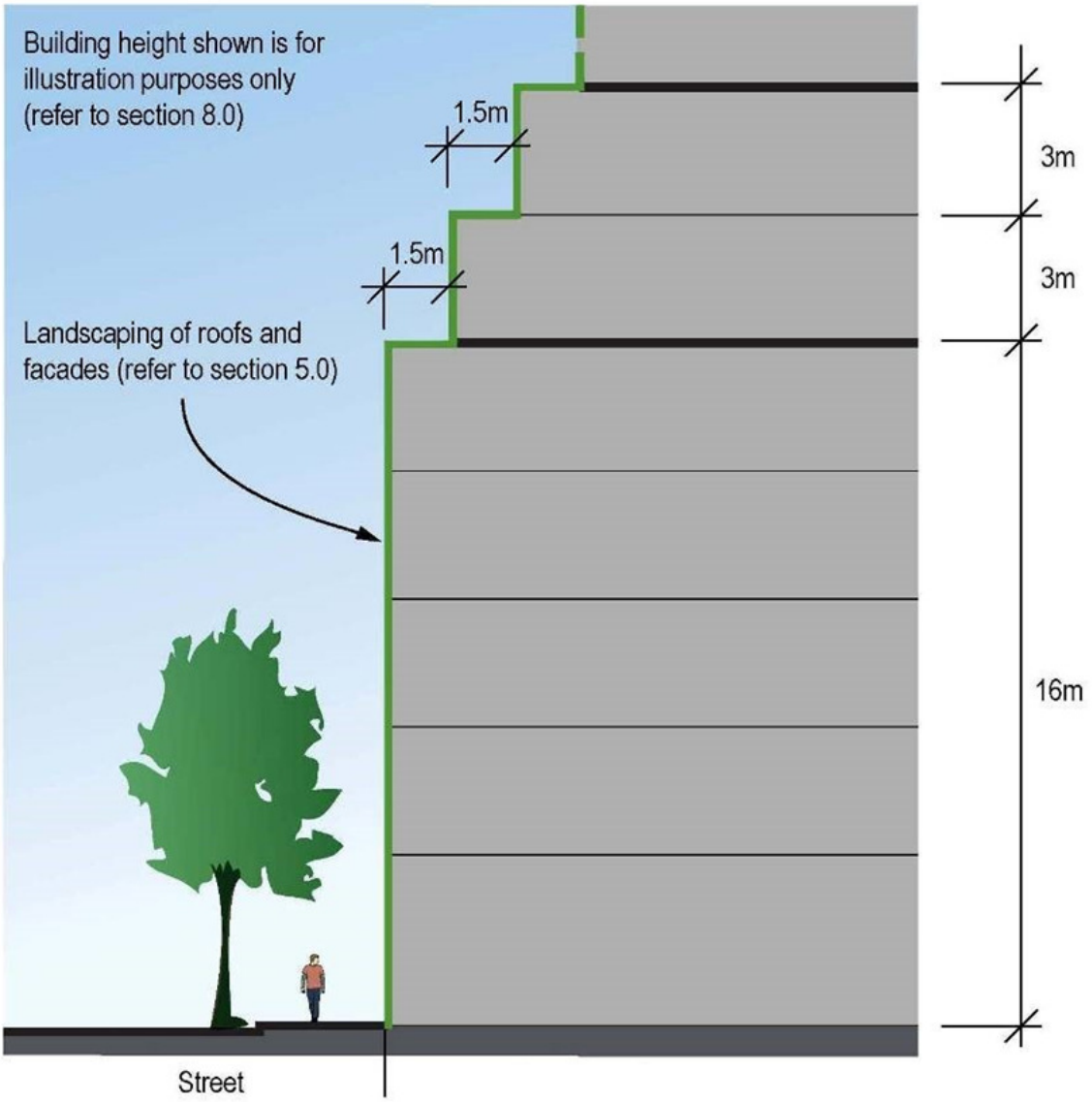
- At the property boundary, the building can be constructed up to a maximum height of 10 metres.
- Buildings should be setback an additional 1.5 metres for every 3 metres of building height above 10 metres. No additional setback is required above a building height of 16 metres.



Setback Standard: 2

Setback Standard: 3

- Buildings should be constructed to the property boundary, unless civic space is integrated with the footpath.
- At the property boundary, the building can be constructed up to a maximum height of 16 metres.
- Buildings should be setback an additional 1.5 metres for every 3 metres of building height above 16 metres.



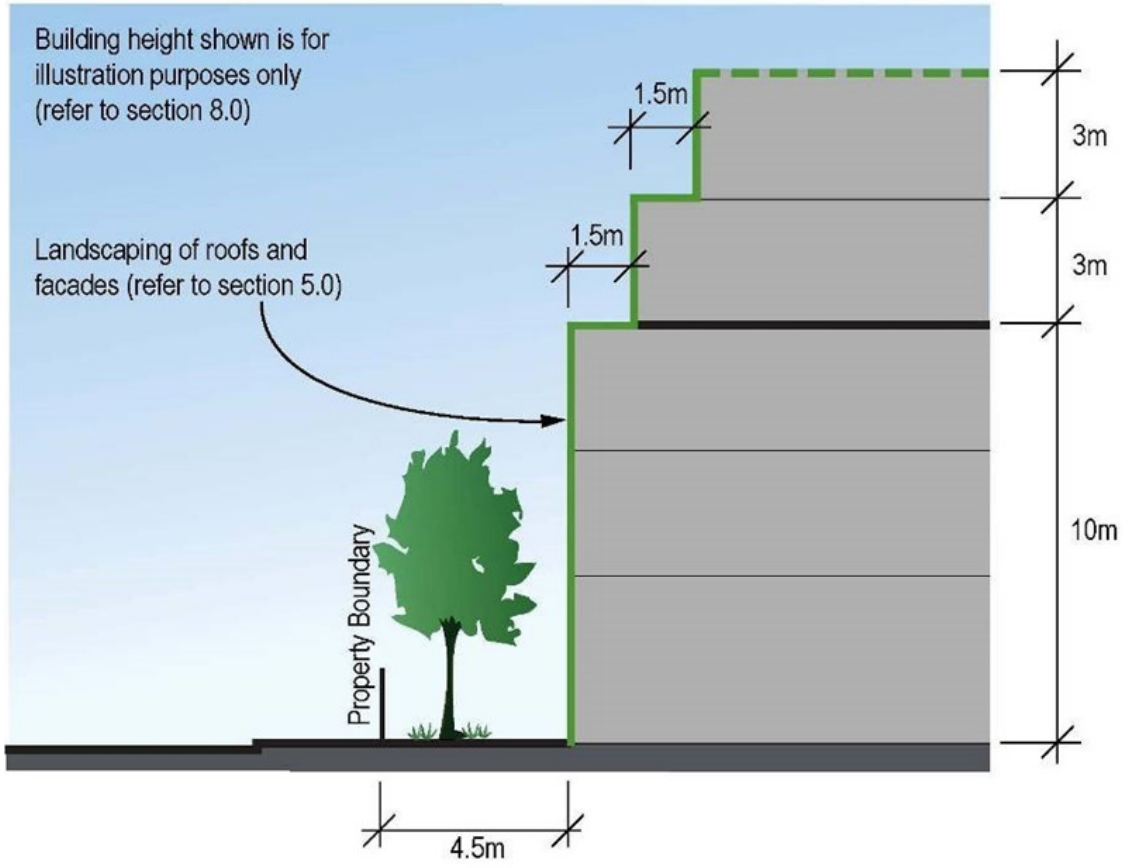
Setback Standard: 3

Setback Standard: 4

- Buildings should be consistent with clause 55.03-1 of this scheme.

Setback Standard: 5

- Buildings should be setback 4.5 metres from the property boundary.
- Buildings should be setback an additional 1.5 metres for every 3 metres of building height above 10 metres.



Setback Standard: 5

Setback Standard: 6

- Buildings should be setback 5 metres from the property boundary.
- The setback of the upper levels of buildings will be determined by the continuation of a line established by two points:

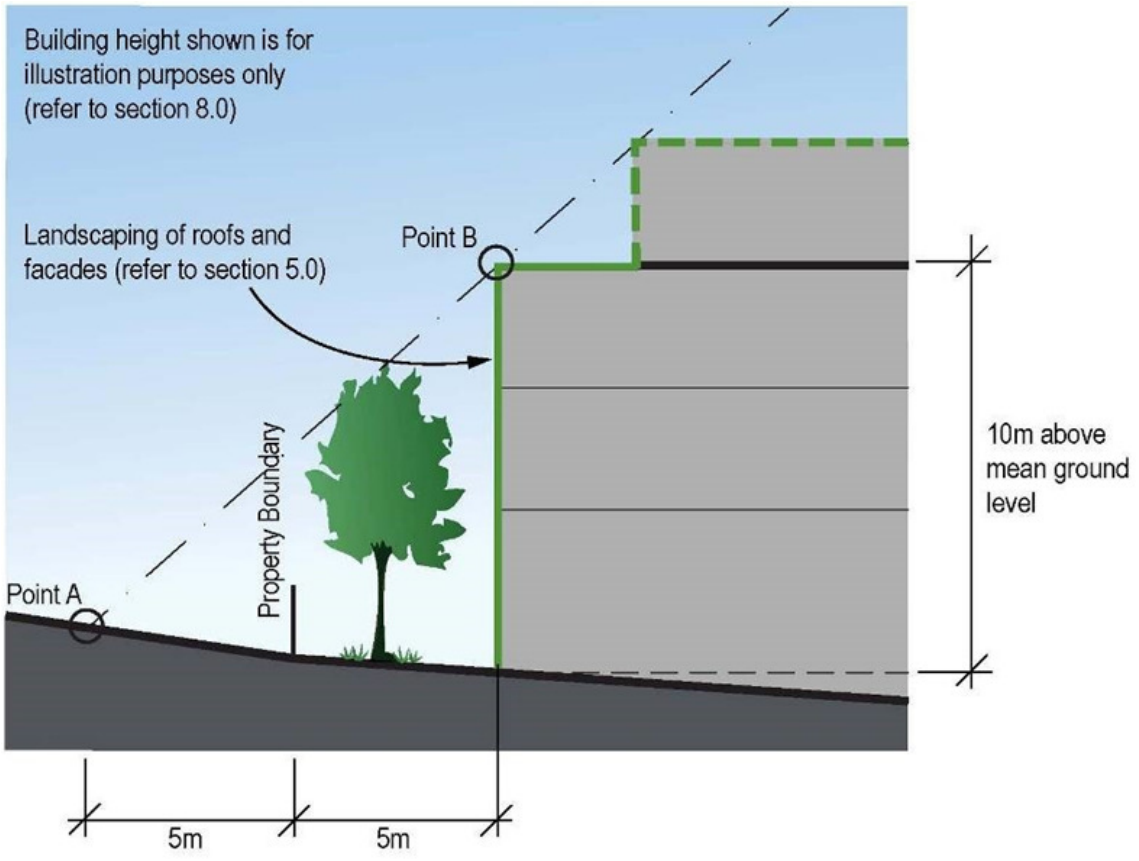
Point A:

The mean ground level, measured 5 metres from the property boundary within the adjoining property.

Point B:

10 metres above the mean ground level, measured 5 metres from the property boundary within the affected site.

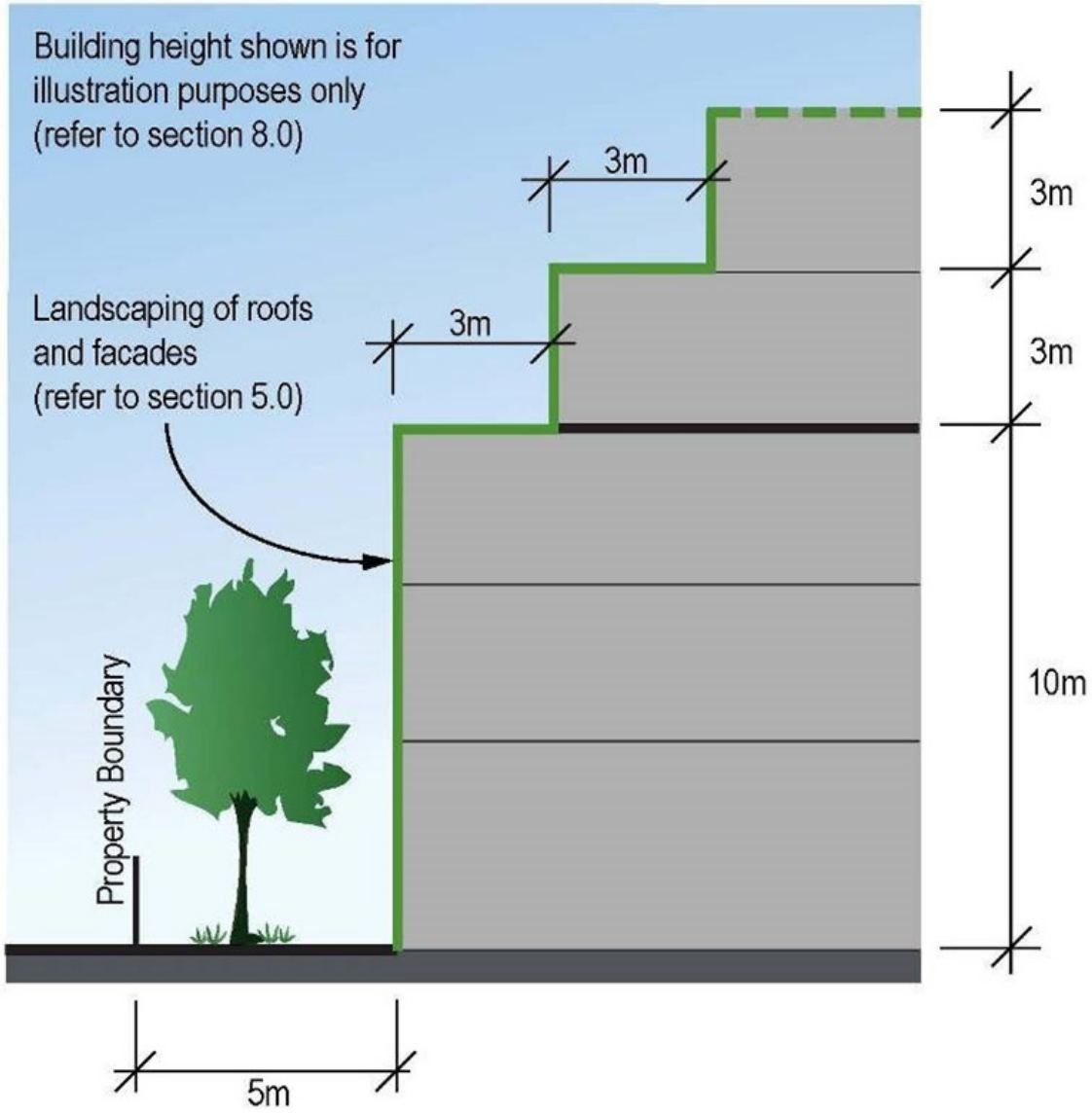
- Other nearby properties will also need to consider the implications of this setback standard and provide an appropriate design response.



Setback Standard: 6

Setback Standard: 7

- Buildings should be setback 5 metres from the property boundary.
- Buildings should be setback an additional 3 metres for every 3 metres of building height above 10 metres.



Setback Standard: 7

2.3 General Design Standards

11/11/2010
C60

In addition to the building height and setback standards, building should incorporate the following General Design Standards, where applicable:

- Buildings should provide a side setback above 10 metres to allow natural light to penetrate to the lower levels of buildings.
- Balconies, if provided at the 2nd and 3rd levels, should be recessed into the setback of buildings, incorporating a framework of balustrades, fin walls and verandas to define the street façade.
- The precinct plans at section 8.0 identify the preferred locations for the development of civic spaces.

3.0 Site Specific Guidelines

11/11/2010
C60

Land nominated by the plans at section 8.0 as having Site Specific Guidelines should be constructed in accordance with the standards nominated in the following section. A departure from these guidelines can be considered when it has been justified to by a master planning process, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

3.1 230 Burgundy Street, Heidelberg

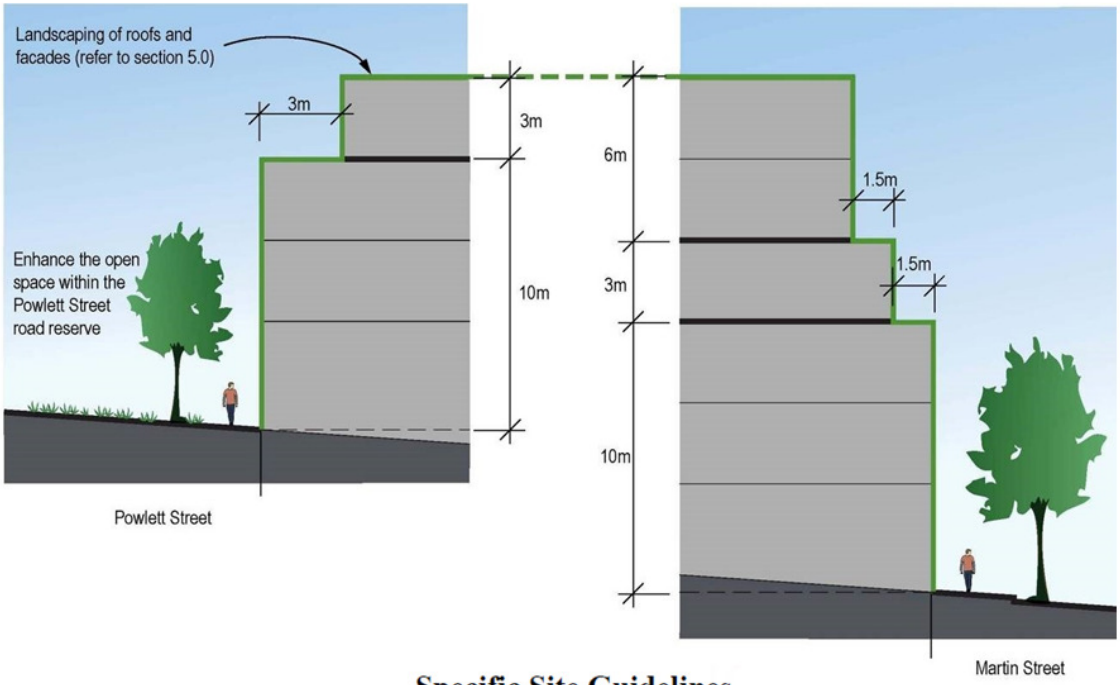
18/11/2022
C162bany

At the northern most boundary of the site, buildings should be setback 4.5 metres from the property boundary.

The maximum building height at the Powlett Street frontage is 13 metres. Of this, the first 10 metres should be constructed on the property boundary and the remaining 3 metres should be setback 3 metres from the property boundary.

The maximum building height at the Martin Street frontage is 19 metres. Of this, the first 10 metres should be constructed on the property boundary and the remaining 9 metres should be setback 1.5 metres for every additional 3 metres of building height from the property boundary.

The redevelopment of this site needs to consider the relationship between the site and the abutting open space within the Powlett Street road reserve. Landscaping improvements within the road reserve in conjunction with appropriate façade treatments will enable the delivery of a development outcome that reinforces the soft edge between the Medical Services Precinct and the nearby Residential Interface Precinct.



Specific Site Guidelines for 230 Burgundy Street

3.2 443 Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg

18/11/2022
C162bany

At the property boundary, the building can be constructed up to a maximum height of 10 metres.

Buildings higher than 10 metres should be setback 1.5 metres for every 3 metres of additional building height. No additional setback is required above a building height of 16 metres.

The building should be constructed to a maximum of 28 metres. However, the building should split above 16 metres to form two towers. Each tower should provide a thin profile when viewed from Bell and Burgundy Streets and be set no less than 10 metres apart.

4.0 Subdivision

11/11/2010
C60

A planning permit is required to subdivide land.

5.0 Landscaping

11/11/2010
C60

Where a planning permit is required, a landscaping plan must be submitted, where relevant, with the application that shows:

- All vegetation within the proposed areas of landscaping.
- Vegetation within elevated levels of the development.
- A preference to native and indigenous vegetation.
- Use of stormwater to sustain the proposed landscaping.
- No weed species.

6.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

Sign controls are as specified in the zone that applies to the land.

7.0 Decision guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

Before deciding on an application the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

Built Form

- Whether the proposed heights and setbacks are balanced, in relation to the preferred maximum built form of the site and adjoining sites.
- Whether building height greater than the standard provides a positive contribution to the form of the building.
- Whether building height greater than the standard unreasonably reduces opportunities for adjoining buildings to make effective use of natural light.
- Whether building height greater than the standard respects the scale of surrounding development and the topography of the surrounding land.
- Whether the proposal provides for an appropriate scale of development in order to accommodate the preferred mix and intensity of use.
- Whether a building height less than the preferred maximum height unreasonably reduces opportunities to achieve preferred maximum built form in the future.
- Whether a building height less than the preferred maximum height unreasonably reduces opportunities for adjoining buildings to meet the preferred maximum built form.
- Whether building height that is less than the preferred maximum height respects the scale of preferred maximum built form and the topography of the land.
- Whether the facades of new development that is visible from nearby parklands provide treatments that are sympathetic with the parklands environment.
- Whether the development provides adequate opportunities for natural light to penetrate to lower levels of buildings.

Gateway Locations

- Whether the development make a positive contribution to the identity and sense of place within the activity centre.

Landscaping

- Whether the proposed development incorporates vegetation at elevated levels within the built form; such as rooftops, facades and balcony areas.
- Whether the development makes a reasonable use of stormwater to sustain vegetation within landscaped areas.
- Landscaping treatments must not include weed species, as defined by the Banyule Weed Management Strategy.

Subdivision

- How the subdivision of the land will contribute to the orderly development of the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre.
- Whether the subdivision of the land will consolidate vehicle access points.
- Whether the width of shared access is adequate to facilitate the future development of the land.

8.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

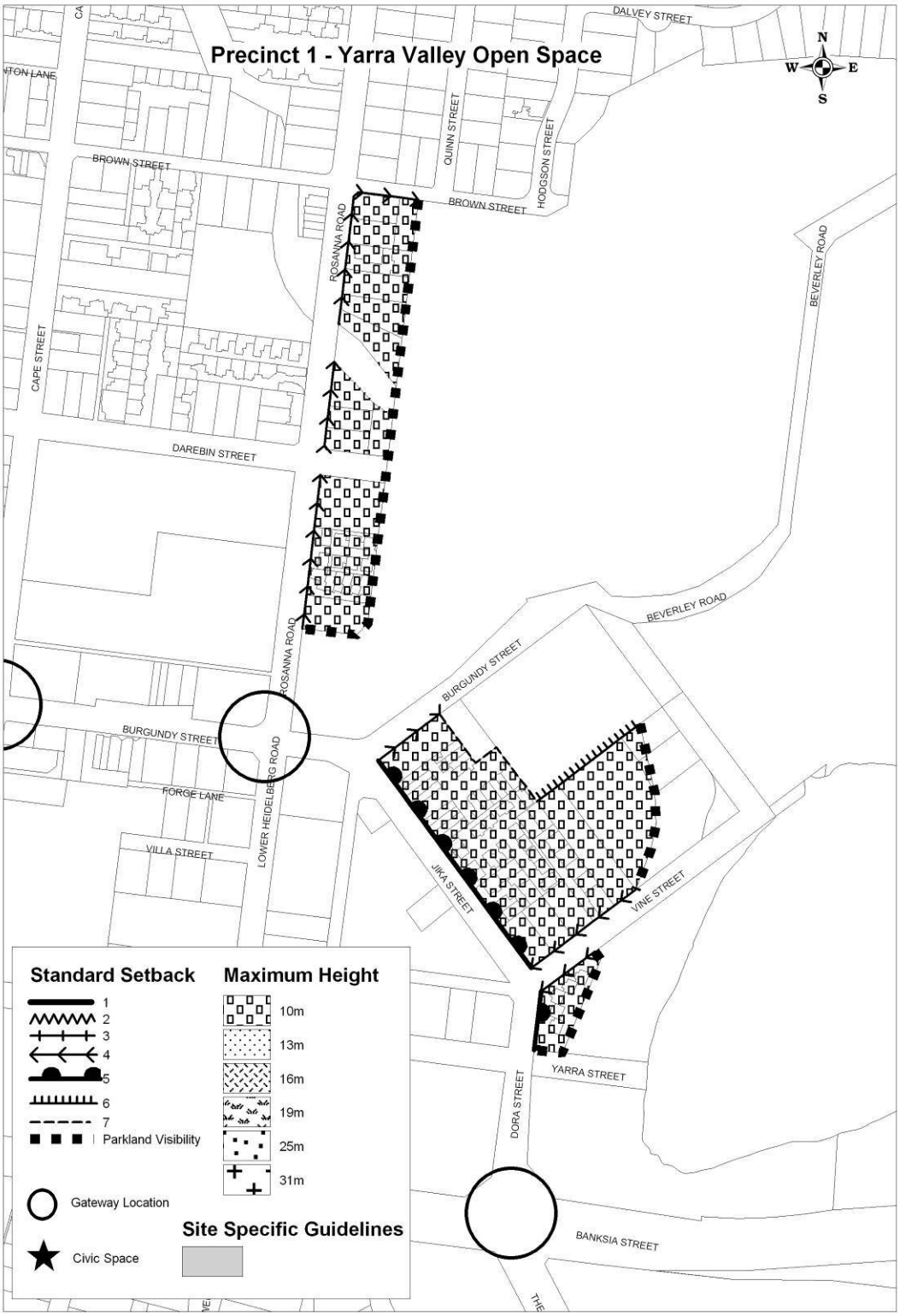
Heidelberg Structure Plan (Banyule City Council, May 2010)

Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)

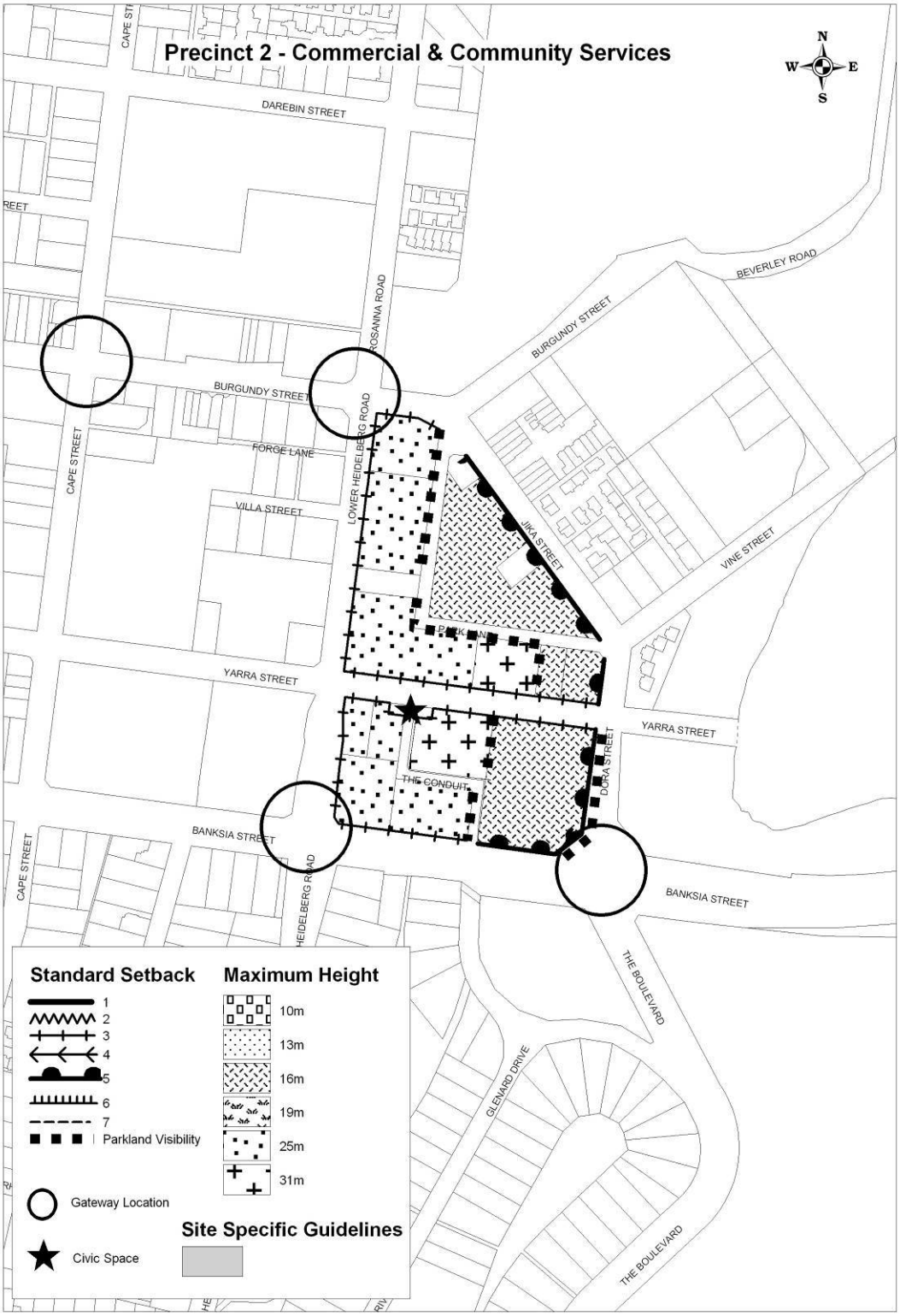
9.0 Precinct plans

27/05/2019
C154bany

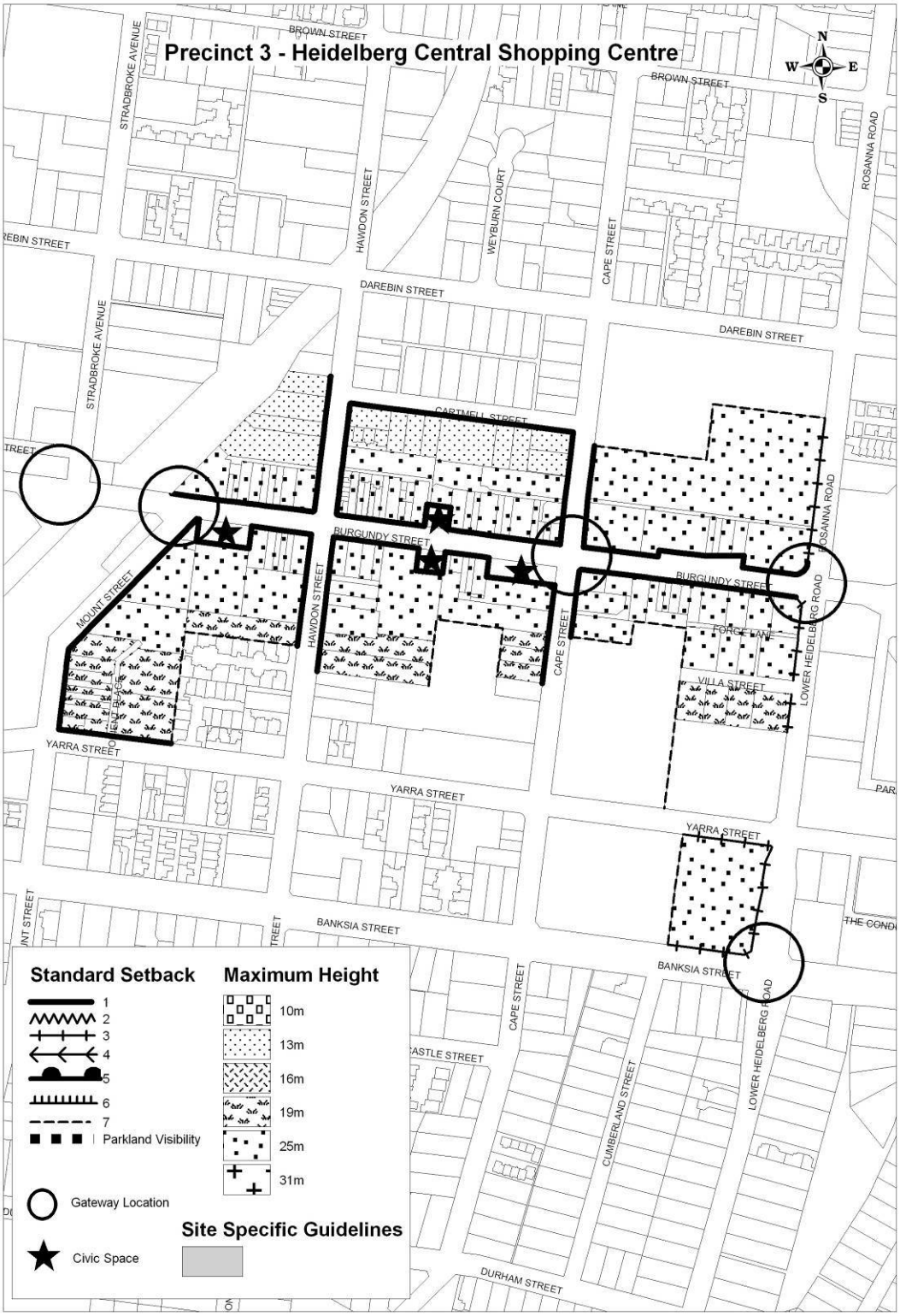
Map 1 to the Schedule to Clause 43.02



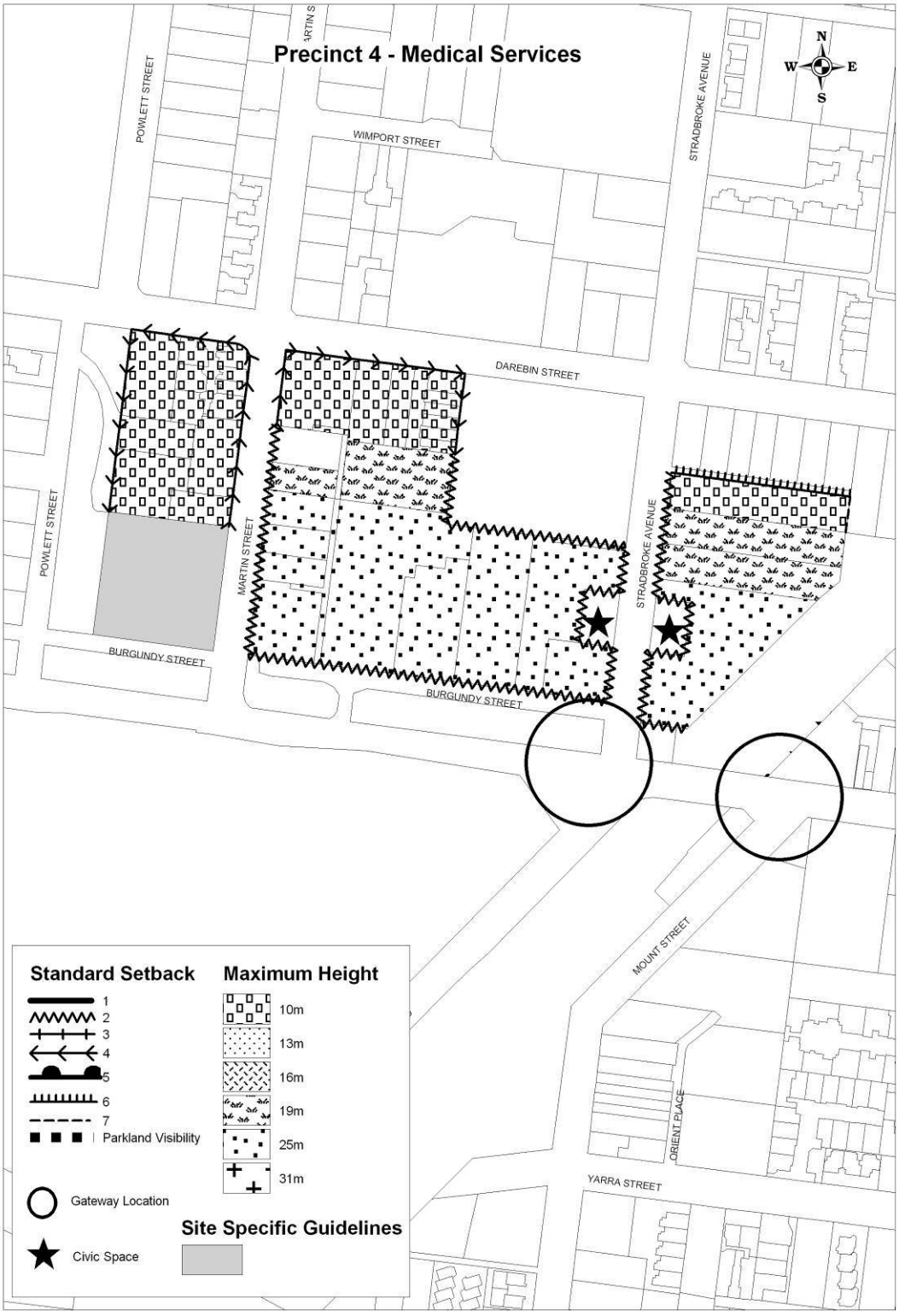
Map 2 to the Schedule to Clause 43.02



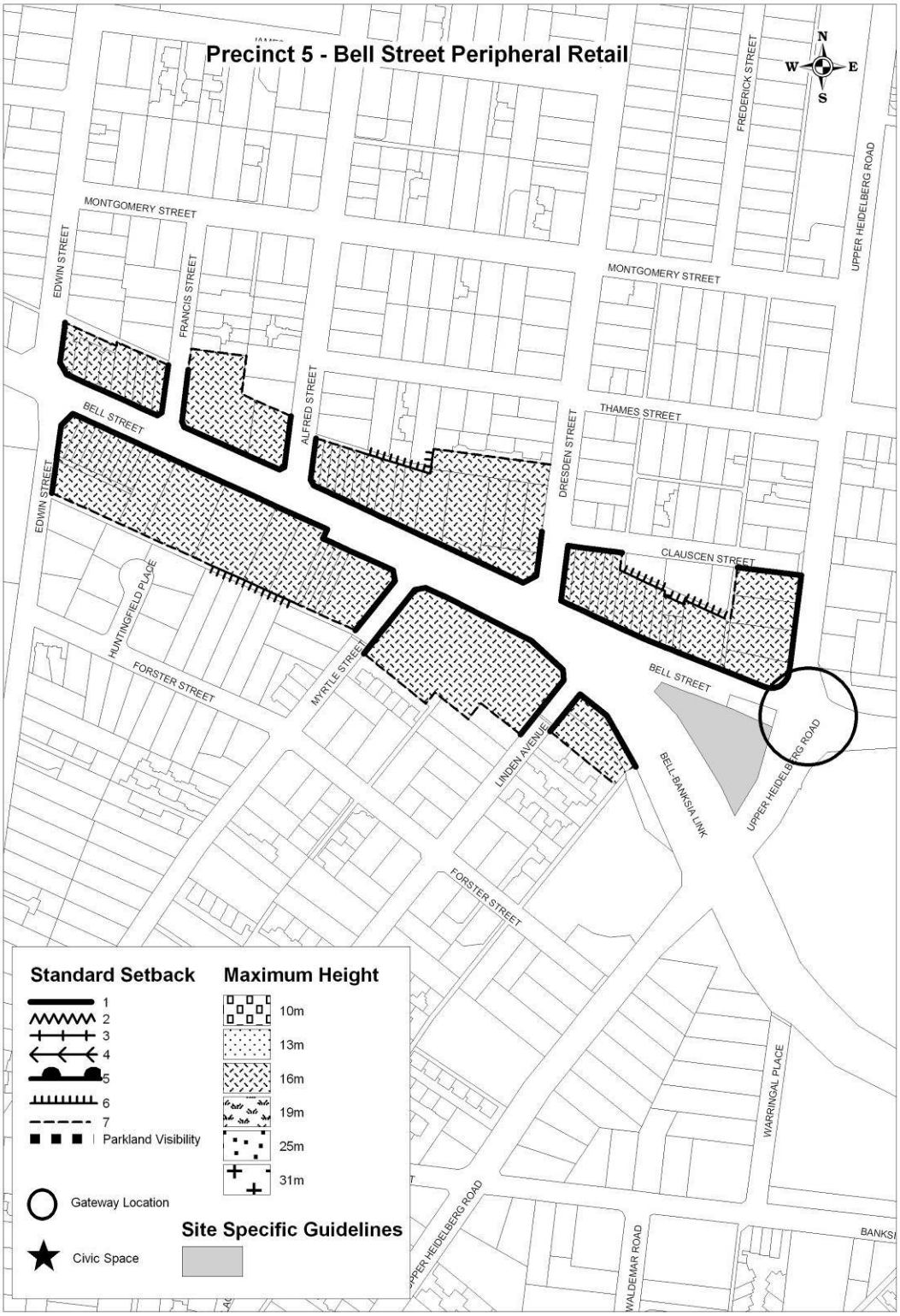
Map 3 to the Schedule to Clause 43.02



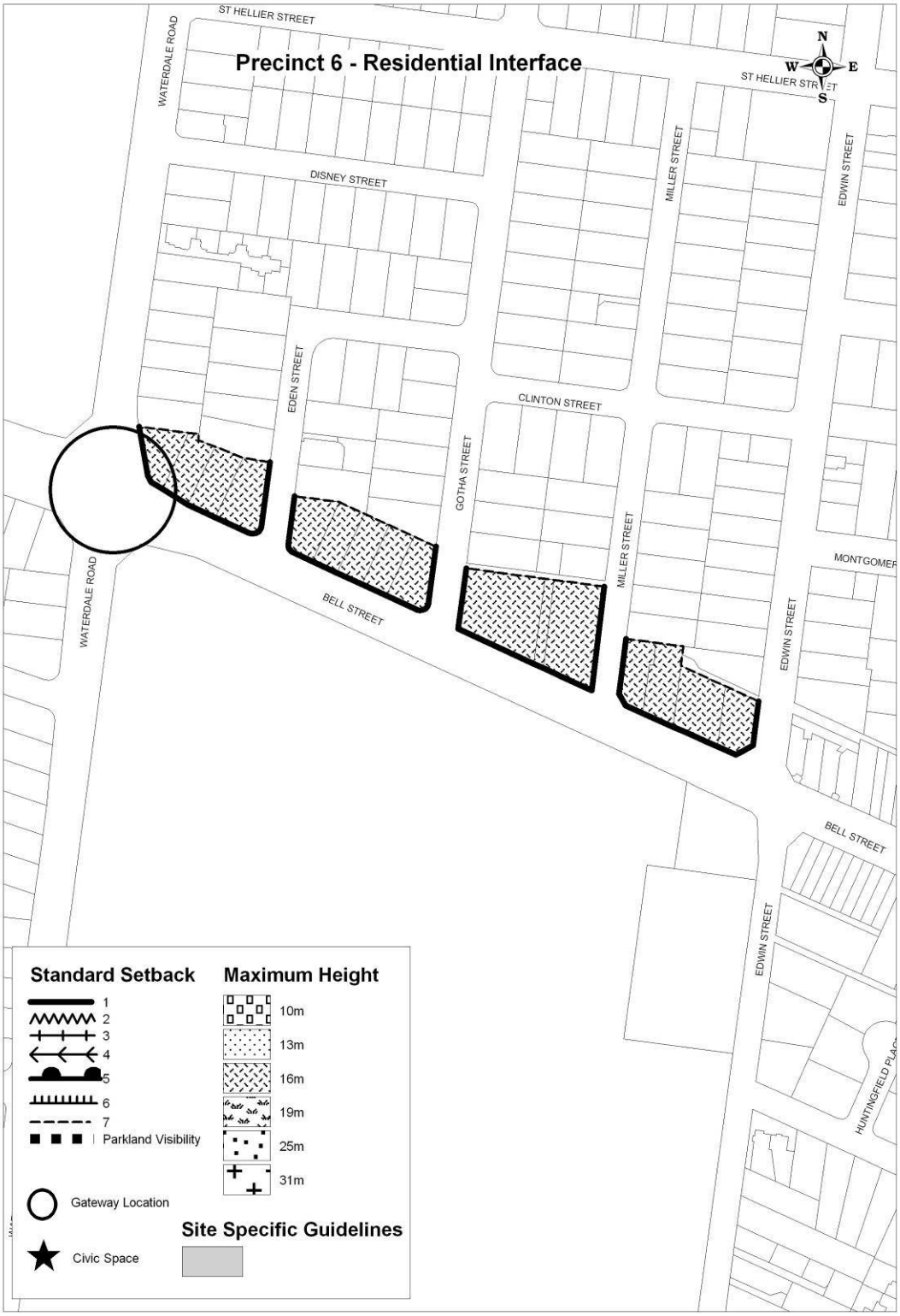
Map 4 to the Schedule to Clause 43.02



Map 5 to the Schedule to Clause 43.02



Map 6 to the Schedule to Clause 43.02



27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 8 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO8**.

PLENTY RIVER EAST NEIGHBOURHOOD CHARACTER

1.0 Design objectives

19/01/2006
VC37

To ensure that development does not penetrate the tree canopy.

To ensure that the heavily vegetated character of the area is respected by new development.

To ensure that the health of existing trees is not jeopardised by new development.

To maintain the spaciousness and bush character of front gardens.

2.0 Buildings and works

19/01/2006
VC37

A permit is not required for any of the following:

- Buildings where the height of any part of the building is less than 8 metres above the natural surface of the ground directly below that part; or
- Buildings and works located outside the drip line of a tree for which a permit is required to remove, destroy or lop under any Vegetation Protection Overlay or Environmental Significance Overlay also affecting the land.

A permit is required to construct:

- A fence, or retaining wall within 10 metres of the front boundary or sideage to a street.
- An outdoor swimming pool associated with a dwelling.

3.0 Subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

6.0 Decision Guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 43.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 43.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- the extent to which the proposal maintains the vegetation dominated streetscapes and vistas.
- the extent to which the proposed development may dominate the landscape or streetscape.
- the need to ensure new buildings and works, including driveways, fit within the landscape and topography of the land.
- the need to maintain the view of vegetation from the road and other public areas, including views across river valleys.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 10 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO10.**

URBAN DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR 250 WATERDALE ROAD, IVANHOE

1.0 Design objectives

12/12/2013
C86

To facilitate the provision of residential aged care and associated housing for elderly persons.

To ensure that any development of this Strategic Redevelopment Site:

- is based upon sustainable design principles including water sensitive urban design and energy efficiency;
- is responsive to the site and respects and enhances the neighbourhood character of the local area and surrounding streetscapes;
- achieves an urban form which allows for integration with the surrounding streets and interaction with the local community;
- provides good standards of residential amenity, accessibility, safety and security for existing and new residents;
- provides effective traffic management and car parking; and
- provides landscaping that reflects the landscaped character of the area, softens the built form, and includes native or indigenous vegetation.

2.0 Buildings and works

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

3.0 Subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 43.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 43.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

1 The impact of the building design including height, massing, street setbacks, roof form, fencing and materials on surrounding built form, the streetscape and the desired neighbourhood character of the area as described in the Urban Design Guidelines for the site.
2 The effect of the design of the development on the safety and security of residents, visitors and other land users, and the response to the needs of those with limited mobility.
3 The siting and design of car parking, and the management of likely traffic generation.
4 The impact of the proposed site coverage and permeability on landscaping outcomes.
5 The impact of the development on existing vegetation, the effects of removing vegetation, and opportunities for replacement planting.
6 The proposed landscaping, including species selection, streetscapes interfaces, permeable surfaces and the provision of and access to open space for residents.
7 The application of water sensitive urban design, energy efficiency and sustainability in relation to building and landscaping design.

8 The visual and acoustic impact of deliveries and the siting of equipment and services associated with the development, on neighbouring land uses and surrounding residential streets.
9 The effect of the development on the amenity of nearby properties and the public realm.

7.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

250 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe – Urban Design Guidelines, October 2012.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE 11 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO11.**

IVANHOE MAJOR ACTIVITY CENTRE – DIVERSITY AREA PRECINCTS

Definitions

Active and engaging frontage is a ground floor elevation designed to facilitate active visual engagement between pedestrians and building occupants. Activation can be assisted by the extensive use of glazing, doors and windows which open directly onto the street, and the provision of weather protection for pedestrians.

Articulated frontage is a building elevation visible from a street, laneway or public space that is designed to add interest to the streetscape. Articulation may involve either horizontal or vertical elements and should be at a scale proportionate to the size of the building and adjoining streetscape.

Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre is referred to as IMAC in this Schedule.

Street wall height is the height of the wall at zero setback from the adjoining pavement. Where there is no pavement the height is to be measured from the ground level adjoining the site.

1.0 Design objectives

18/11/2022
C162bany

Height & Setbacks

To ensure that the upper storey elements of new developments are not unduly bulky or visually intrusive and that these taller elements are located so as to enable a transition in height to surrounding lower scale buildings.

To ensure that development results in a ‘stepping down’ of built form on sloping sites.

Overshadowing

To ensure new buildings do not unreasonably diminish sunlight access, particularly to adjoin residential properties and key pedestrian routes and areas such as public squares.

Design

To provide for high quality, well designed and integrated new development in the Diversity Area Precincts of Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre (IMAC) where new development is acknowledged and facilitated through the *Ivanhoe Structure Plan*.

To ensure the Diversity Area Precincts are characterised by high quality contemporary design that supports the desired character of the relevant precinct as outlined in the Precinct Visions of the *Ivanhoe Structure Plan*.

To direct larger scale developments to key development sites where existing character, location and topography support more development while retaining a fine urban grain at street level.

To encourage new development that is designed to take advantage of the topography of the IMAC and long-range views to the Dandenong Ranges, Kew, the Melbourne Central Activities District and the surrounding landscape.

Acoustic & Visual Amenity

To ensure new buildings adjoining residential zones provide a transition in height, setbacks and vegetation in order to protect the visual and acoustic amenity of dwellings and provide opportunities to protect existing trees and plant new canopy trees.

To protect and enhance vegetation cover throughout the IMAC and encourage landscape improvement initiatives such as the planting of new canopy trees, vertical gardens, green roofs and green walls.

To ensure that signage does not dominate the streetscape image or lead to visual clutter.

Heritage & Character

To ensure that development does not adversely affect the significance of nearby heritage places.

To ensure that the colours, materials and finishes of new development complements the texture and fine grain nature of the surrounding area.

2.0 Buildings and Works

28/05/2015
C93

Permit Not Required

A planning permit is not required in a Commercial Zone to construct a building or construct or carry out works for:

- The installation of an automatic teller machine.
- An alteration to an existing building facade provided:
  - The alteration does not include the installation of an external roller shutter.
  - At least 80 per cent of the building facade at ground level is maintained as an entry or window with clear glazing.
- An awning that projects over a road if it is authorised by the relevant public land manager.
- Buildings and works for railway purposes including signals (and related control buildings), new tracks, track-work and realignment, train stabling, overhead power lines, gantries, buildings and works related to railway power requirements and any work required under *the Disability Discrimination Act-Disability Standards for Accessible Public Transport 2002*.

3.0 General Requirements

14/06/2019
GC140

Height

A permit must not be granted or amended (unless the amendment would not increase the extent of non-compliance) for buildings and works which exceed the mandatory maximum building height for a relevant area specified in the Tables to this Schedule (including the relevant built form plan).

For Diversity Precincts 1-5, a building may exceed the mandatory maximum building height by up to 1m where the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section wider than 8m of the site of the building is 2.5 degrees or more.

An architectural feature of a building may exceed the mandatory maximum building height if:

- It does not exceed the mandatory maximum building height by more than 4 metres.
- It does not exceed 10% of the gross floor area of the top of the building level.
- It is located to reduce visual impact on the surrounding area.

The street wall height of new development abutting land within the Heritage Overlay must visually integrate with the street wall of the abutting heritage place. In Precinct 1 (Darebin Station Precinct) the street wall height of new development should be measured from street level.

Floor to ceiling heights should support the flexible use of interior spaces and achieve a consistency of vertical scale between the floor levels of abutting buildings. Heights should generally be no less than:

- 3.8 metres for retail and commercial uses;
- 3.0 metres for residential uses.

Setbacks

Public Realm Boundary Setbacks

Buildings should be setback from property boundaries no less than the preferred minimum setback distances specified in Table 6 to this Schedule. This does not apply where the land (outside a Heritage Overlay) abuts land within a Heritage Overlay, in which case the front setback should match that of the any adjoining significant heritage place.

Side Property Boundary Setbacks

Residential

Buildings in a residential zone should be setback from side property boundaries in accordance with ResCode Standards B17-21 (Clauses 55.04-1 to 55.04-5).

Non-residential

Setback K applies to side property setbacks of larger properties in Precinct 1 and 5 in a non-residential zone. Buildings in a non-residential zone in Precinct 1 and 5 should be constructed to side property boundaries up to a preferred maximum height of 9 metres above natural ground level. Any part of a building higher than 9 metres should be setback from the side boundary to provide opportunities for outlook, amenity, privacy and development potential relative to the abutting property as outlined in Setback Standard K.

Minor buildings and works, such as verandahs, architectural features, balconies, shelters, sunshades, art works, street furniture, fences, and basements which do not project above ground level, may be constructed within the setback distance from boundaries specified in this Schedule.

Overshadowing

Buildings should not significantly overshadow the opposite footpath of adjoining streets between 10:00 am and 3:00pm on 22 September.

Buildings should not significantly overshadow the secluded ground level private open space of an existing dwelling between 10:00am and 3:00pm on 22 September.

Design

Building façades on sites with a frontage over 10 metres should be well articulated through variations in forms, materials, openings or colours or the inclusion of vertical design elements.

Colours and finishing on all building facades should be in muted tones and non-reflective materials.

Where possible, upper levels should provide visual interest, light, shade, articulation and activity through the inclusion of balconies, eaves, terraces and verandahs that are visually recessed from adjoining streets and laneways.

Side and rear walls above street level that are visible from the public domain should be designed to create attractive façades.

On corner sites, buildings should address both street frontages with either openings or street level windows.

Ground floor frontages of buildings should contribute to safety by providing lighting and activity and avoiding blank walls.

Vehicle entrances should be located and designed to avoid fragmenting footpaths and to be visually recessive within the design of the building.

Lift over-runs, plant rooms and rooftop services should be designed in a manner that integrates with the building and ensures that rooftop services are not visible from streets, public open spaces and secluded private open space areas.

Signage should not dominate the streetscape image or lead to visual clutter.

Where possible, internal connections through development should be provided with active frontages on both sides where appropriate.

Acoustic Amenity

New buildings should be designed to avoid unreasonable impacts on the acoustic privacy of nearby dwellings.

Heritage Overlay

On land affected by the Heritage Overlay if there is any conflict between this Schedule and the Requirements and Objectives of the Heritage Overlay, the provisions of the Heritage Overlay take precedence.

4.0 Application Requirements

14/06/2019
GC140

Any development application must be accompanied by a comprehensive planning and urban design analysis, as appropriate to the scale of development to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority, addressing the following matters:

Analysis

- An assessment of any existing buildings on the site of heritage, architectural or cultural significance.
- A description of the predominant precinct and streetscape character and an explanation of how this character has influenced the siting, form, massing and design of the proposed building.
- How the proposal addresses the decision guidelines of this Schedule and other relevant planning scheme provisions.

Form and function

- The form, massing, profile, material finishes and detailed design of the proposed building.
- Justification for the proposed street wall height and proposed setbacks of the upper levels from the street frontage.
- Details of land use, including an assessment of how the proposed building engages with and contributes to the activity of the street.
- An assessment of access to and circulation through / around the site for vehicles, pedestrian and cyclists.

Impact

- An assessment of off-site impacts of the proposed building, such as overshadowing and overlooking, in particular overshadowing of public spaces, streets and the secluded open space areas of adjoining dwellings.
- Impacts of the proposed building on views to and from the site.
- Details of the overall floor space and an assessment of the effects on services, traffic and car parking.
- A shadow assessment demonstrating that solar access objectives and requirements will be met.
- A report prepared by a suitably qualified acoustic specialist outlining appropriate measures to provide acoustic protection for existing and proposed dwellings.

Environmentally Sustainable Design

- A commitment to a vision of a sustainable built environment that reduces the ecological footprint of the development and meets the needs of occupants.

- The use of best practise Green Star design principles, with a focus on the following Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) considerations: facilities management, indoor environmental quality, reductions in energy and water usage, sustainable transport facilitation and infrastructure, water sensitive urban design (WSUD) treatments and landscapes, low embodied energy materials, land use, ecology and emissions.
- Layouts that support good passive solar design and access to sunlight in new buildings.

Landscaping

- An arborist report identifying the location, significance and viability of existing trees on and immediately adjacent to the site.
- A landscaping plan showing existing trees to be retained and the species, location, number and mature height of all proposed vegetation.
- Landscape improvement initiatives such as the planting of new canopy trees, vertical gardens, green roofs and green walls.

5.0 Decision Guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

In addition to the requirements of Clause 43.02-5, before deciding on an application the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Design Objectives of this Schedule and the relevant Precinct.
- Whether the proposed buildings and works will result in development that supports the desired character statement for the relevant precinct outlined in the *Ivanhoe Structure Plan*.
- Whether the proposed buildings or works are in accordance with the General Requirements of this Schedule and the Requirements of the relevant Precinct.

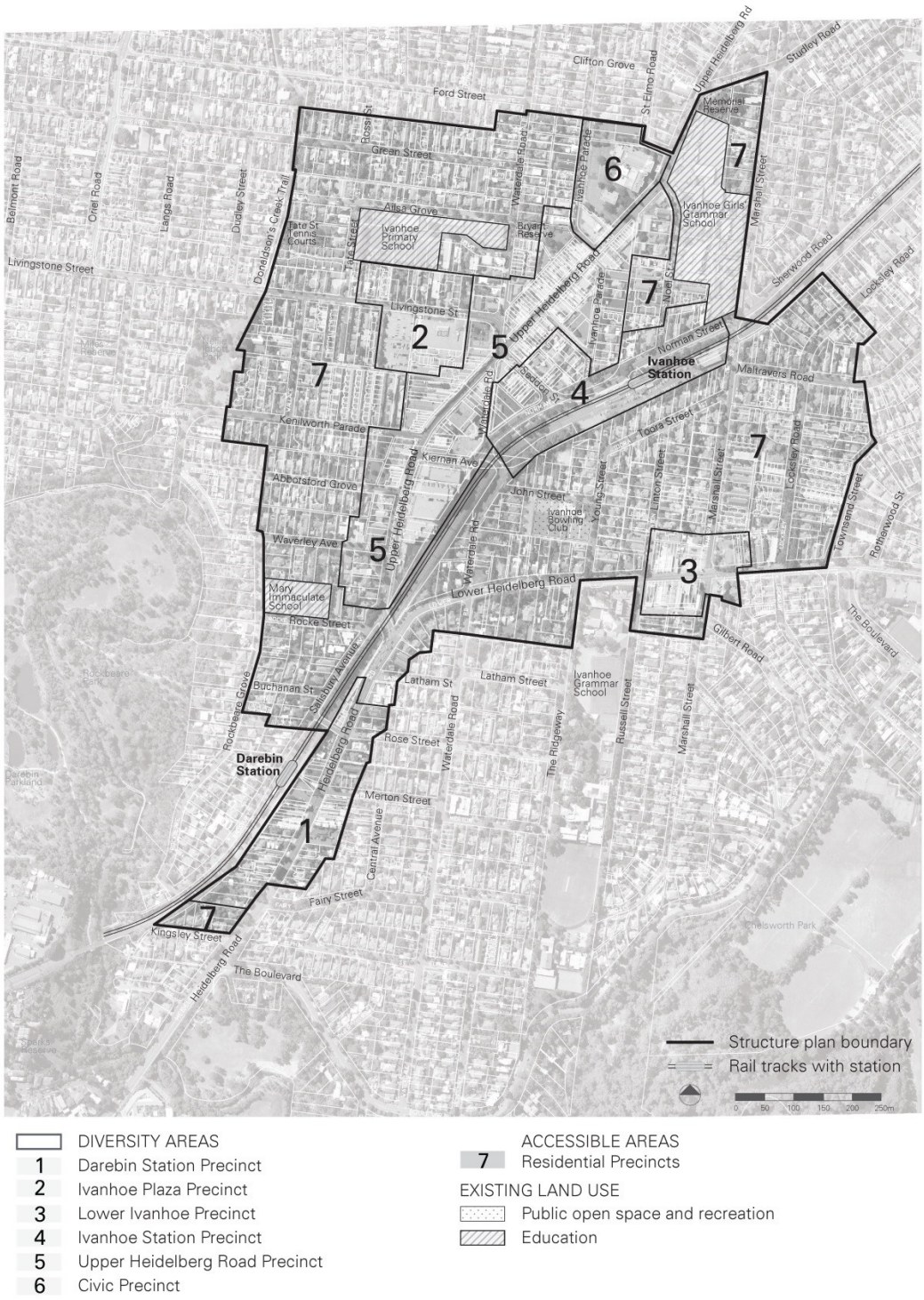
6.0 Background documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

Ivanhoe Activity Centre Heritage Items & Precincts (Context, June 2013)

Ivanhoe Structure Plan (Banyule City Council, December 2014)

Map 1 – Diversity Area Precincts



Tables 1 to 5 – Diversity Area Precincts and Related Maps

Area DDO11-1 Darebin Station Precinct

Requirements

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements must be met:

Building Heights

- Buildings must not exceed the mandatory maximum building height shown on the Darebin Station Built Form Plan.

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements should be met:

Built Environment

- Buildings should be constructed with lower level podiums. Podiums should not exceed the maximum heights shown on the Darebin Station Built Form Plan.
- Buildings should be set back from public realm property boundaries in accordance with the requirements of the Built Form Plans and Table 6 to this Schedule.
- Buildings in a non-residential zone should be constructed to side property boundaries up to a preferred maximum height of 9 metres above natural ground level. Any part of a building higher than 9 metres should be setback from the side boundary to provide opportunities for outlook, amenity, privacy and development potential relative to the abutting property (Refer to Building Setback Diagram 11).
- Building elevations facing streets and public vantage points should be designed with:
  - Active and engaging frontages in mixed use areas;
  - Articulated frontages;
  - Design emphasis, including architectural features, on key corners;

  as shown on the Darebin Station Built Form Plan.
- In any redevelopment of the station building, encourage an improved presentation to Heidelberg Road and active frontages by opening onto the street creating an accessible, welcoming and vibrant street life.
- Create a stronger street edge in the mixed use area by encouraging new development with zero front and side setbacks for sites either side of Heidelberg Road.
- Facilitate the creation of an open landscaped public square in front of the Station in accordance with the Darebin Station Built Form Plan.

Natural Environment

- Require the inclusion of trees and landscape in any major redevelopment of the station building.
- Utilise landscaping to soften and screen the railway corridor and new development on Heidelberg Road.

Transport and Infrastructure

- Provide for improved footpaths and lighting in the underpass connecting the station and platforms and install secure bicycle storage facilities.
- Maintain access from the existing underpass between both platforms of Darebin Station in accordance with the Darebin Station Built Form Plan.

Darebin Station Built Form Plan DDO11-1



PUBLIC REALM BOUNDARY SETBACKS

A Setback Standard A - K
(Refer to Setback Standard Table)

SIDE PROPERTY BOUNDARY SETBACKS

Non-residential zones: Setback Standard K
(Refer to setback standard table)

Residential zones: ResCode Standards B17-21

GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Podium - maximum 7.5 metres

Preferred maximum building height - metres

ALL OTHER ZONES

Podium - maximum 9 metres

Mandatory maximum building height - metres

PROPOSED BUILT FORM ENVELOPE

Activated & engaging frontage

Articulated frontage

Corner emphasis

Pedestrianised area - proposed public square

Area DDO11-2 Ivanhoe Plaza Precinct

Requirements

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements must be met:

Building Heights

- Buildings must not exceed the mandatory maximum building height shown on the Ivanhoe Plaza Built Form Plan.

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements should be met:

Built Environment

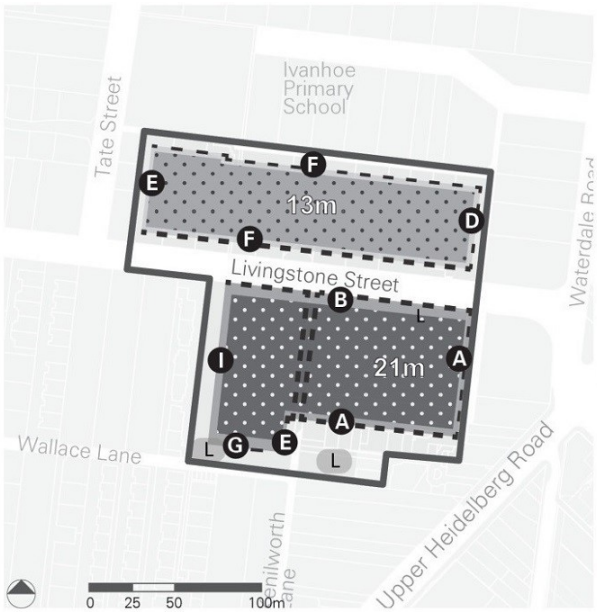
- Buildings should be constructed with lower level podiums. Podiums should not exceed the maximum heights shown on the Ivanhoe Plaza Built Form Plan.
- Buildings should be set back from public realm property boundaries in accordance with the requirements of the Built Form Plans and Table 6 to this Schedule.
- Buildings in a residential zone should be setback from side property boundaries in accordance with ResCode Standards B17-21 (Clauses 55.04-1 to 55.04-5).
- Building elevations facing streets and public vantage points should be designed with:
  - Active and engaging frontages;
  - Articulated frontages;

  as shown on the Ivanhoe Plaza Built Form Plan.
- Any redevelopment of the Ivanhoe Plaza site should include:
  - Larger format floorspaces and higher built form; and
  - Active and engaging frontages that complement the Upper Heidelberg Road Precinct.
- Improve the presentation to Livingstone Street and create active frontages by opening onto the street creating an accessible, welcoming and vibrant street life.
- Ensure that the existing level of public car parking is maintained as part of any redevelopment.

Transport and Infrastructure

- Facilitate convenient car parking and improved rear screened loading zone(s) access to Ivanhoe Plaza.
- Loading and service bays should be designed and located to support their efficient use, avoid conflict with pedestrians and passenger vehicles, and reduce their visibility from streets, as shown on the Ivanhoe Plaza Built Form Plan.
- Provide an improved pedestrian link from Upper Heidelberg Road and in any redevelopment of the Ivanhoe Plaza site.
- Investigate the potential to widen Kenilworth Lane to achieve improved two way vehicular access, pedestrian amenity and landscaping at the interface with current and future multi unit dwelling developments on Kenilworth Lane.

Ivanhoe Plaza Built Form Plan DDO11-2



PUBLIC REALM BOUNDARY SETBACKS

A Setback Standard A - K
(Refer to Setback Standard Table)

SIDE PROPERTY BOUNDARY SETBACKS

Residential zones: ResCode Standards B17-21

GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Podium - maximum 7.5 metres

Preferred maximum building height - metres

ALL OTHER ZONES

Podium - maximum 9 metres

Mandatory maximum building height - metres

PROPOSED BUILT FORM ENVELOPE

Activated & engaging frontage

Articulated frontage

TRANSPORT & INFRASTRUCTURE

L Loading and service - existing

L Loading and service - potential screened

Area DDO11-3 Lower Ivanhoe Precinct

Requirements

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements must be met:

Building Heights

- Buildings must not exceed the mandatory maximum building height shown on the Lower Ivanhoe Built Form Plan.

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements should be met:

Built Environment

- Buildings should be constructed with lower level podiums. Podiums should not exceed the maximum heights shown on the Lower Ivanhoe Built Form Plan.
- Buildings should be set back from public realm property boundaries in accordance with the requirements of the Built Form Plans and Table 6 to this Schedule.
- Building elevations facing streets and public vantage points should be designed with:
  - Active and engaging frontages in mixed use areas;
  - Articulated frontages;
  - Continuous weather protection for pedestrians along Lower Heidelberg Road;
  - Design emphasis, including architectural features, on key corners;

  as shown on the Lower Ivanhoe Built Form Plan.
- Ensure appropriate rear and side setbacks to retain amenity on abutting residential sites.
- Encourage zero front and side setbacks on both sides of Lower Heidelberg Road. This does not apply to the section on the northern side of the road where setbacks are staggered. In this location front setbacks should reflect the staggered profile of the existing buildings.
- Facilitate the creation of an open landscaped public square to add further vibrancy to the Precinct in the area near the corner of Marshall Street and Lower Heidelberg Road in accordance with the Lower Ivanhoe Built Form Plan.
- Encourage lot consolidation and the redevelopment of underutilised sites.
- Encourage redevelopment on both sides of Lower Heidelberg Road near Marshall Street.

Transport and Infrastructure

- Improve pedestrian safety and amenity including access to the Ivanhoe Grammar School and the centre, by creating drop off and pick up zones and the improved circulation of traffic, in the area bounded by Russell Street, Marshall Street and Lower Heidelberg Road.
- Establish a more pedestranised shared laneway that runs from Linton Street to Marshall Street. This may include an improved surface, a treed environment and lighting.
- Provide for pedestrian, vehicle and loading access in the laneway behind the shops on the northern side of Lower Heidelberg Road to service future development and provide access for dwellings on the laneway.
- Investigate improved pedestrian links, including signalised crossings, in conjunction with any redevelopment.

Lower Ivanhoe Built Form Plan DDO11-3



PUBLIC REALM BOUNDARY SETBACKS

A Setback Standard A - K
(Refer to Setback Standard Table)

GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Podium - maximum 7.5 metres

Preferred maximum building height - metres

ALL OTHER ZONES

Podium - maximum 9 metres

Mandatory maximum building height - metres

PROPOSED BUILT FORM ENVELOPE

Activated & engaging frontage

Articulated frontage

Corner emphasis

A Areas of investigation

Area DDO11-4 Ivanhoe Station Precinct

Requirements

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements must be met:

Building Heights

- Buildings must not exceed the mandatory maximum building height shown on the Ivanhoe Station Built Form Plan, except as follows:
  - If land at nos. 2 Ivanhoe Parade, 1-5 Westley Avenue and 16-22 Seddon Street, Ivanhoe is developed as a single consolidated site the mandatory maximum building height for that site is 25 metres (7 storeys).

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements should be met:

Built Environment

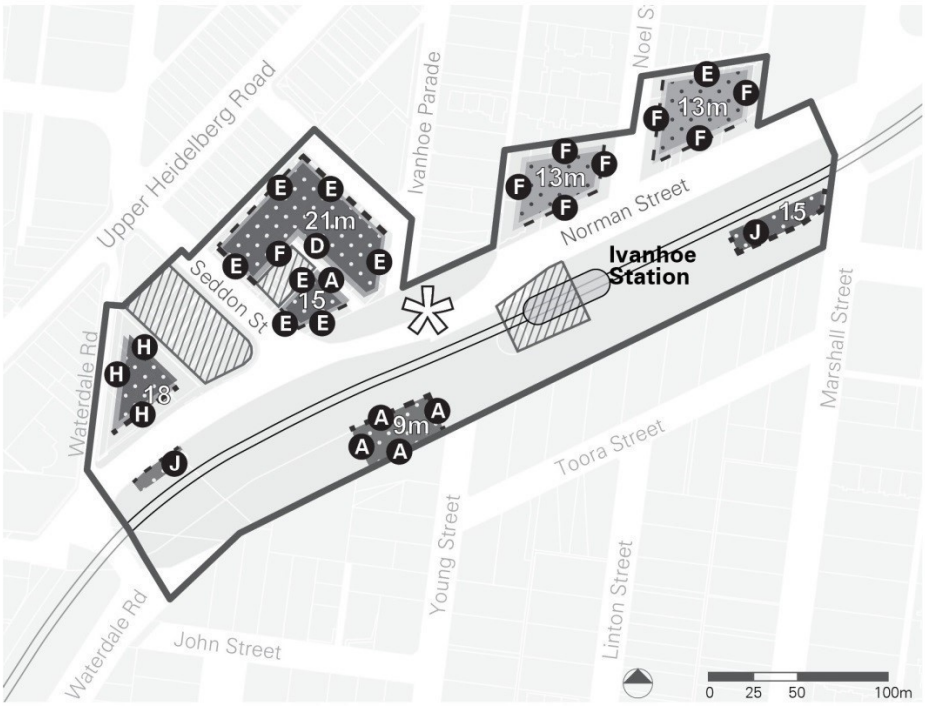
- Buildings should be constructed with lower level podiums. Podiums should not exceed the maximum heights shown on the Ivanhoe Station Built Form Plan.
- Development of the triangle shaped car park site at 109 Waterdale Road should be designed to:
  - Limit the impact on the Upper Heidelberg Road Heritage Precinct and the Uniting Church on Seddon Street (this may require building heights to the northern portion of the property to be restricted);
  - Provides passive surveillance of footpaths and laneways and incorporate the public toilet into a future building;
  - Capture views across the rail line to the east from upper levels;
  - Ensure the access needs of the Uniting Church are met;
  - Replace existing car parking spaces, including spaces for people with disabilities.
- Buildings should be set back from public realm property boundaries in accordance with the requirements of the Built Form Plans and Table 6 to this Schedule.
- Building elevations facing streets and public vantage points should be designed with:
  - Active and engaging frontages in mixed use areas;
  - Articulated frontages;

  as shown on the Ivanhoe Station Built Form Plan.
- Developments should be designed to provide passive surveillance of the pathways and Marshall Street.
- Where possible, existing at grade car parks should be developed to achieve 2 levels of parking using the grade or slope of the area.
- Facilitate the creation of an open landscaped public square in Norman Street opposite the railway station to add further vibrancy to the Precinct.
- Facilitate the creation of an open landscaped public square near the station to add further vibrancy in this part of the Precinct. Two possible locations could be on or near the triangular car park site near the corner of Waterdale Road and Upper Heidelberg Road, or the landscaped area in Norman Street opposite the Ivanhoe railway station.

Transport and Infrastructure

- Improve lighting for paths connected to the pedestrian crossing at the Marshall Street level crossing.
- Advocate for improving pedestrian access to the station with defined pathways from the surrounding areas through the station car park areas.

Ivanhoe Station Built Form Plan DDO11-4



PUBLIC REALM BOUNDARY SETBACKS

A Setback Standard A - K
(Refer to Setback Standard Table)

SIDE PROPERTY BOUNDARY SETBACKS

Residential zones: ResCode Standards B17-21

GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Podium - maximum 7.5 metres

Preferred maximum building height - metres

ALL OTHER ZONES

Podium - maximum 9 metres

Mandatory maximum building height - metres

PROPOSED BUILT FORM ENVELOPE

Activated & engaging frontage

Articulated frontage

Pedestrianised area - proposed public square

EXISTING

Heritage - limited change anticipated

Area DDO11-5 Upper Heidelberg Road Precinct

Requirements

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements must be met:

Building Heights

- Buildings must not exceed the mandatory maximum building height shown on the Upper Heidelberg Road Built Form Plan.

In addition to the requirements at Clause 3.0 of this Schedule, the following requirements should be met:

Built Environment

- Buildings should be constructed with lower level podiums. Podiums should:
  - Not exceed the maximum heights shown on the Upper Heidelberg Road Built Form Plan; and
  - Be designed to maintain a consistent street wall height on both sides of Upper Heidelberg Road Precinct and side streets within the Precinct to enhance the sense of visual integration.
- Buildings should be designed to retain glimpses of view from the public realm to the Melbourne Central Activities District;
- 40 Upper Heidelberg Road is a gateway site that suggests a sense of arrival into the activity area. This site provides the opportunity for a high quality, architecturally designed landmark building. Any design should incorporate the planting of trees along the Upper Heidelberg Road elevation to contribute to a sense of arrival into a boulevard and along the eastern elevation to reduce the visual bulk of the building from across the railway line. Reduced building setbacks may be considered for 40 Upper Heidelberg Road if design can achieve:
  - A high quality, architecturally designed outcome that incorporates the planting of trees.
  - Landscape character to Upper Heidelberg Road that contributes to a sense of 'boulevard' and reflects the treed settings of those properties opposite the subject site.
  - Reduction in visual bulk of the building when viewed across the railway line and from Lower Heidelberg Road.
  - A modulated façade to Upper Heidelberg Road that provides interest and relief from visual bulk on lower levels.
  - Design excellence reflected in the design of safe entrances to residential and commercial properties directly from Upper Heidelberg Road.
- Buildings should be set back from public realm property boundaries in accordance with the requirements of the Built Form Plans and Table 6 to this Schedule.
- Buildings in a non-residential zone should be constructed to side property boundaries up to a preferred maximum height of 9 metres above natural ground level. Any part of a building higher than 9 metres should be setback from the side boundary to provide opportunities for outlook, amenity, privacy and development potential relative to the abutting property (Refer to Building Setback Diagram 11).
- Buildings in a residential zone should be setback from side property boundaries in accordance with ResCode Standards B17-21 (Clauses 55.04-1 to 55.04-5).
- Building elevations facing streets and public vantage points should be designed with:
  - Active and engaging frontages in mixed use areas;
  - Articulated frontages;
  - Design emphasis, including architectural features, on key corners;

  as shown on the Upper Heidelberg Road Built Form Plan.
- All buildings should have active frontages by opening onto the street creating an accessible, welcoming and vibrant street life.
- Building frontages shown as 'active and engaging frontages' on the Upper Heidelberg Road Built Form Plan should:
  - Comprise at least 80% glazing or entry features at ground level;
  - Provide continuous weather protection through the use of awnings.
- Rear elevations of new buildings on the ridgeline that are highly visible should be designed to add visual interest when viewed from Lower Heidelberg Road and surrounding residential streets.
- Balconies of upper level additions to heritage places should be kept clear of fixtures or equipment that contribute to visual clutter and/or detract from the heritage significance of the place.

Area DDO11-5 Upper Heidelberg Road Precinct

- Consider opportunities for a redevelopment of the Ivanhoe Hotel site to provide a 'signature building' to Upper Heidelberg Road.
- Facilitate the creation of an open landscaped public square near the main street to add further vibrancy in this part of the Precinct. Locations could be in the current car park at the northern Livingstone Street edge of the Ivanhoe Plaza site and north of the Mary Immaculate Catholic Church on Upper Heidelberg Road near Waverley Avenue.
- Maintain the pedestrian link from Waterdale Road through Bryant Reserve to Ivanhoe Parade.
- Encourage through-access to retail premises in order to increase pedestrian connections between the Ivanhoe Railway Station and Upper Heidelberg Road.

Natural Environment

- Require development below the ridgeline to maintain or plant canopy trees and vegetation on the slopes towards the railway line overlooking the Ivanhoe bowl, as a part of their landscape plans.

Transport and Infrastructure

- Investigate the potential to widen the laneway between Waverley Avenue and Kenilworth Parade, to the rear of Upper Heidelberg Road to achieve two way vehicular access, pedestrian amenity and landscaping at the interface with future multi unit dwelling developments.
- Retain the pedestrian link between Norman Street and Upper Heidelberg Road through the Ivanhoe Hotel site at 120 Upper Heidelberg Road and encourage the installation of a lift for public use in any redevelopment of the site.

Upper Heidelberg Road Built Form Plan DDO11-5A



PUBLIC REALM BOUNDARY SETBACKS

A Setback Standard A - K
(Refer to Setback Standard Table)

SIDE PROPERTY BOUNDARY SETBACKS

Residential zones: ResCode Standards B17-21

Non-residential zones: Setback Standard K
(Refer to setback standard table)

GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Podium - maximum 7.5 metres

Preferred maximum building height - metres

ALL OTHER ZONES

Podium - maximum 9 metres

Mandatory maximum building height - metres

PROPOSED BUILT FORM ENVELOPE

Activated & engaging frontage - heritage

Activated & engaging frontage

Articulated frontage

Corner emphasis

Pedestrianised area - proposed public square

EXISTING

Heritage - limited change anticipated

R Recent development - no change anticipated

Map 7 to the Schedule to Clause 43.02 - Upper Heidelberg Road Built Form Plan DDO11-5B



PUBLIC REALM BOUNDARY SETBACKS

A Setback Standard A - K
(Refer to Setback Standard Table)

SIDE PROPERTY BOUNDARY SETBACKS

Residential zones: ResCode Standards B17-21

Non-residential zones: Setback Standard K
(Refer to setback standard table)

GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Podium - maximum 7.5 metres

Preferred maximum building height - metres

ALL OTHER ZONES

Podium - maximum 9 metres

Mandatory maximum building height - metres

PROPOSED BUILT FORM ENVELOPE

Activated & engaging frontage - heritage

Activated & engaging frontage

Articulated frontage

Corner emphasis

Pedestrianised area - proposed public square

EXISTING

Heritage - limited change anticipated

R Recent development - no change anticipated

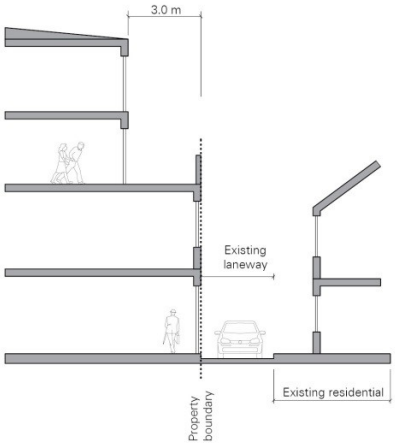
Table 6 – Building Setback Diagrams

Setback standards

A. Laneway Setback

- Buildings should be constructed to the property boundary.
- At the property boundary buildings should not exceed a preferred maximum height of:
  - 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone; or
  - 9 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone.
- Any part of a building higher than the above should be setback:
  - 4.5 metres from the property boundary, except where the boundary abuts a laneway; or
  - 3 metres from the property boundary, where the boundary abuts a laneway.

A Laneway and Upper Level Amenity Setback

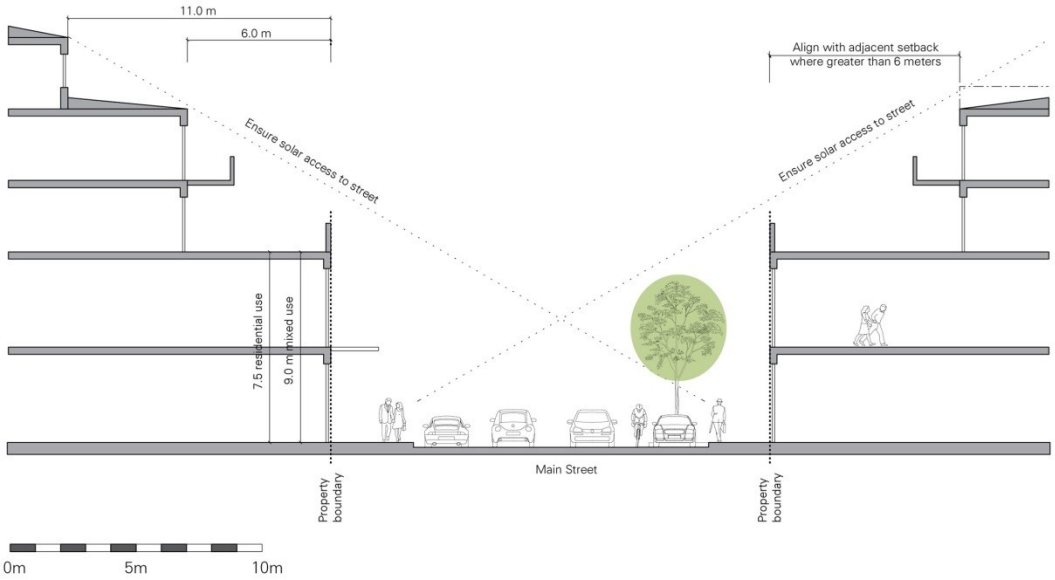


Setback standards

B. Main Street Interface

- Buildings should be constructed to the property boundary.
- At the property boundary buildings should not exceed a preferred maximum height of:
  - 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone; or
  - 9.0 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone.
- Any part of a building higher than the above should be setback:
  - 6 metres from the property boundary; or
  - to align with any abutting building that is setback more than 6 metres from the property boundary.
- Where the boundary exceeds 15 metres in length any part of a building higher than 18 metres above natural ground level should be setback 11 metres from the property boundary.

B Main Street Interface

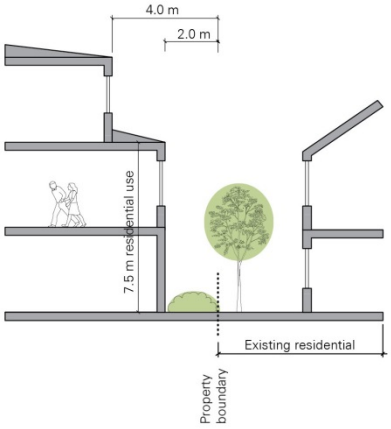


Setback standards

C. Narrow Side Interface

- Buildings should be setback 2 metres from the property boundary.
- Any part of a building higher than 7.5 metres above natural ground level should be setback 4 metres from the property boundary.
- The ground level setback area should be designed to provide for landscaping and pedestrian access to the rear of the property.

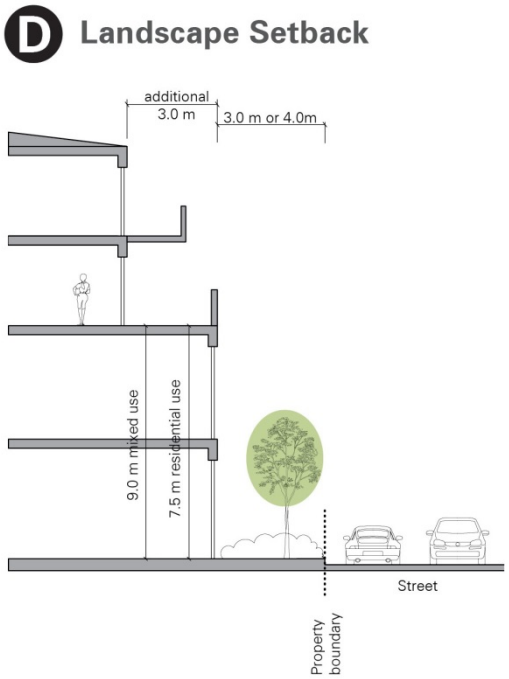
C Narrow Side Interface



Setback standards

D. Landscape Setback

- Buildings should be setback:
  - 3 metres from the property boundary; or
  - 4 metres from the property boundary to preserve an existing landscaped area.
- Any part of a building higher than 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone or higher than 9.0 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone should be setback:
  - 3 metres behind the ground floor facade; or
  - 5 metres behind the ground floor facade where the property boundary abuts a Rail Reserve.
- The ground level setback area should be designed to protect existing trees (where relevant) and provide for additional landscaping.
- Any tree protection zone should be consistent with Australian Standards to protect existing vegetation in this location.

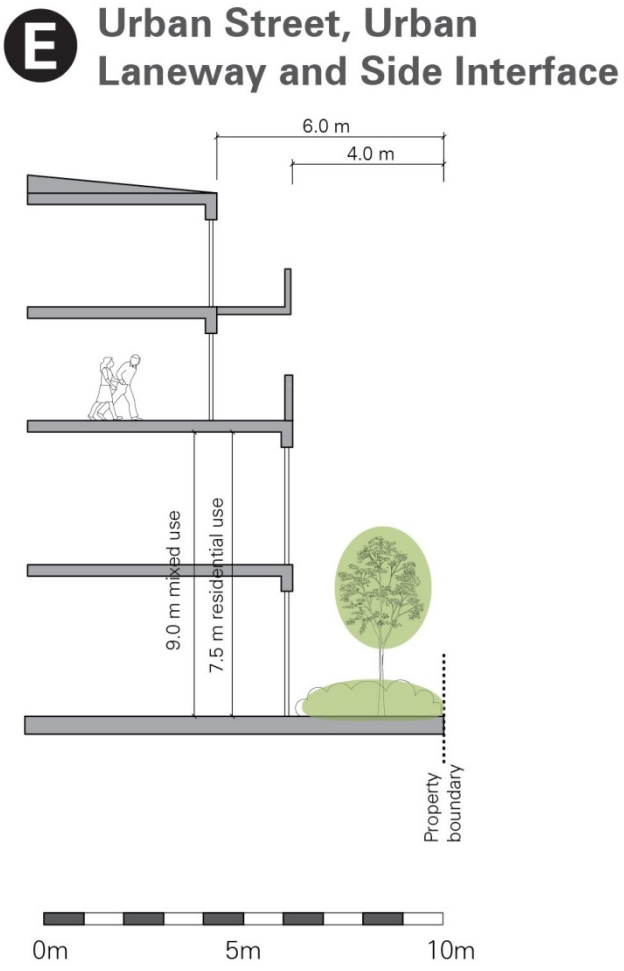


Setback standards

E. Urban Street, Urban Laneway and Side Interface

- Buildings should be setback 4 metres from the property boundary.
- Any part of a building higher than:
  - 10 metres above natural ground level in any zone where the property abuts a laneway;
  - 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone; or
  - 9.0 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone;

  should be setback 6 metres from the property boundary.
- The ground level setback area should be designed to protect existing trees (where relevant) and provide for additional landscaping.
- Setbacks on properties abutting a laneway should be designed to encourage pedestrian, vehicular and loading access and provide access to dwellings on the laneway.

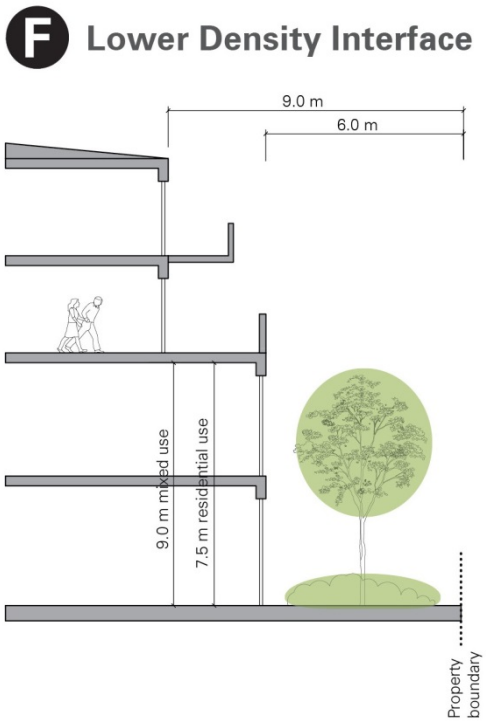


Setback standards

F. Lower Density Interface

- Buildings should be setback 6 metres from the property boundary to protect existing trees and provide additional landscaping.
- Any part of a building higher than:
  - 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone; or
  - 9 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone;

  should be setback 9 metres from the property boundary.

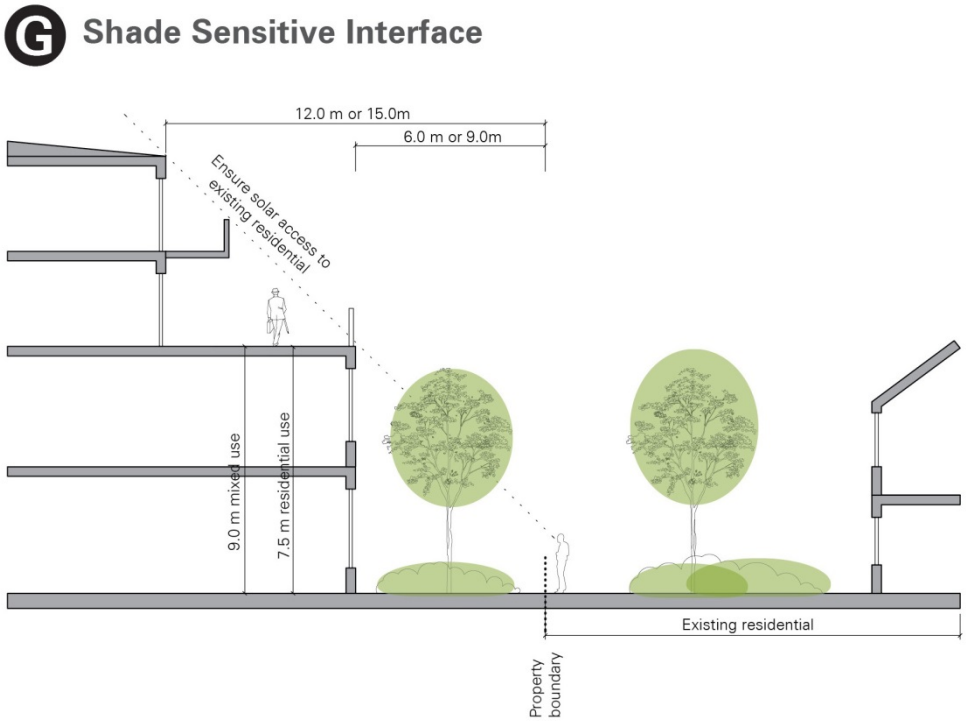


Setback standards

G. Shade Sensitive Interface

- Buildings should be setback:
  - 6 metres from the property boundary; or
  - 9 metres from the property boundary if abutting a laneway in a non-residential zone.
- Any part of a building higher than:
  - 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone; or
  - 9.0 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone;

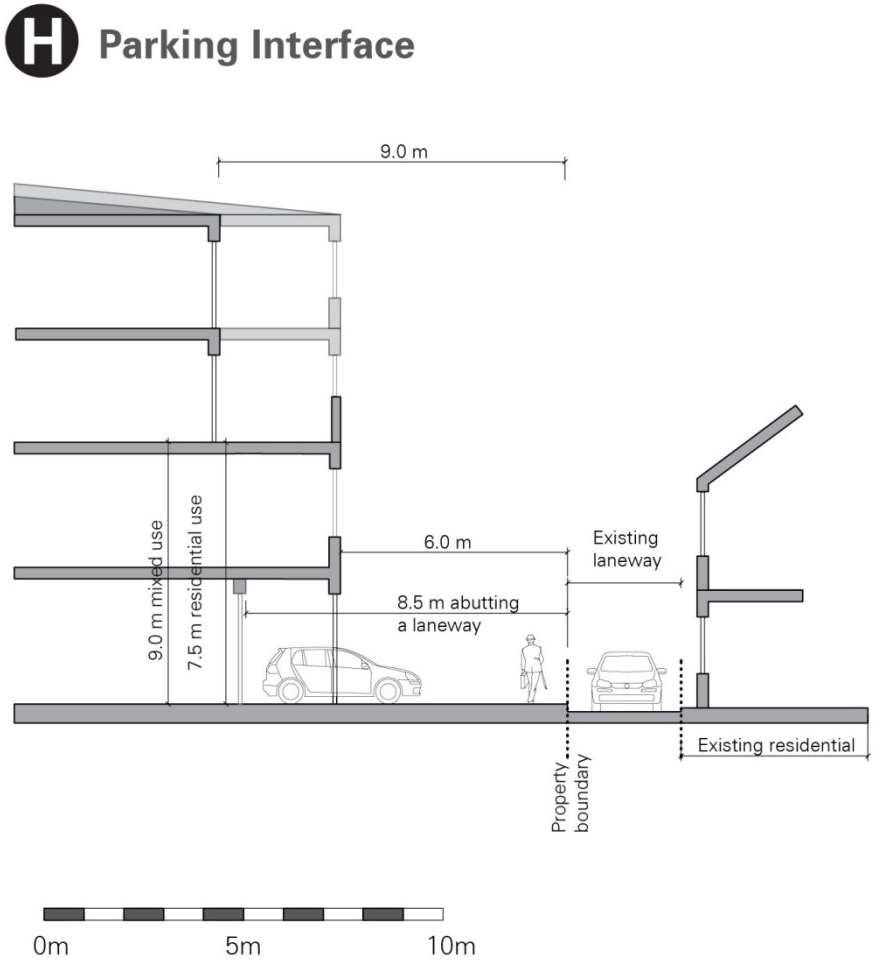
  should be setback 6 metres behind the ground level facade.
- The ground level setback area should be designed to protect existing trees (where relevant) and provide for additional landscaping.
- Where sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is reduced, at least 75 per cent, or 40 square metres with a minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, of the secluded private open space should receive a minimum of five hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm on 22 September. If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.



Setback standards

H. Parking Interface

- Buildings should be setback:
  - 6 metres from any property boundary abutting a two-way street; or
  - 8.5 metres from any property boundary abutting a laneway.
- Any part of a building higher than:
- 9 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone should be setback 9 metres from any property boundary abutting a two-way street;
- 4 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone should be setback 6 metres from any property boundary abutting a laneway;
- 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone should be setback 9 metres from the property boundary.



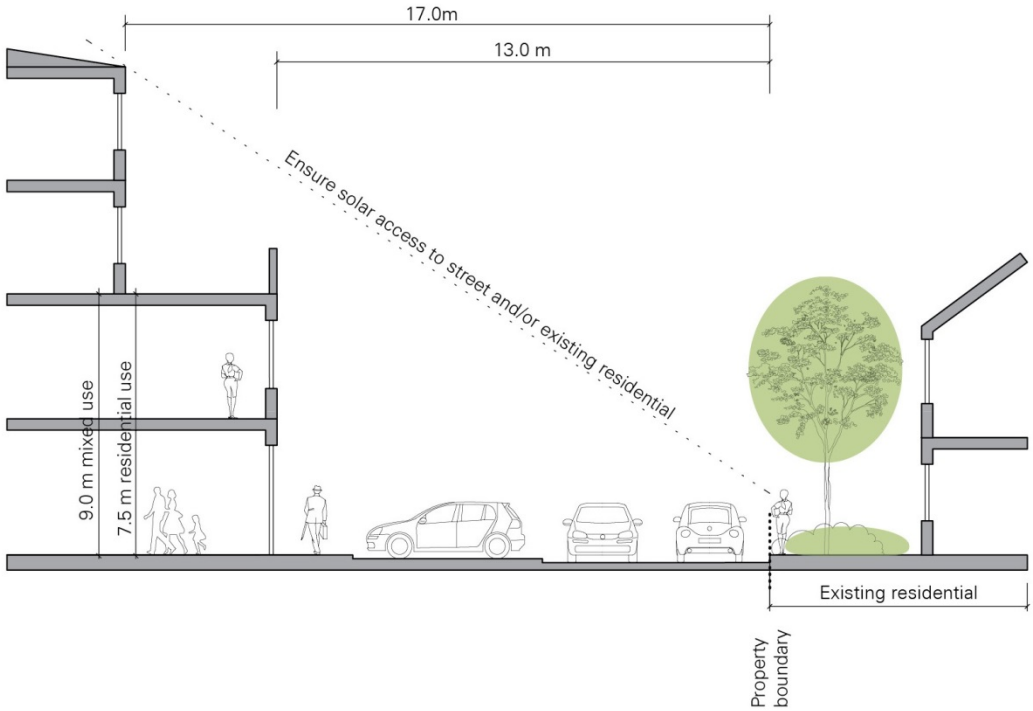
Setback standards

I. New Laneway with Parking Interface

- Buildings should be setback 13 metres from the property boundary.
- Any part of a building higher than:
  - 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone; or
  - 9.0 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone;

  should be setback 17 metres from the property boundary.

I New Laneway with Parking Interface

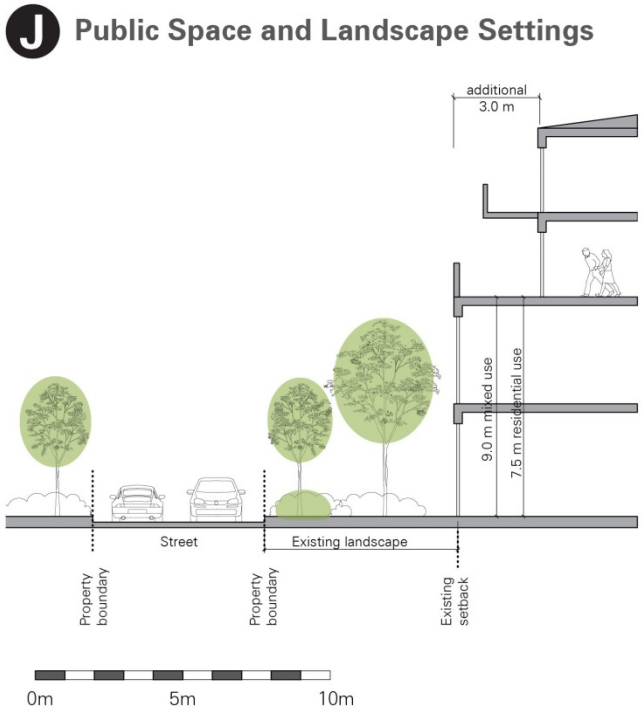


Setback standards

J. Public Space and Landscape Settings

- Building setbacks should be no less than existing conditions as at the date of gazettal.
- Ground level setbacks should be designed to protect existing trees and provide for additional landscaping and high amenity public realm at the following locations:
  - 80 Lower Heidelberg Road, to facilitate a public square;
  - 10-12 Ivanhoe Parade, abutting Bryant Reserve, to create an extension to the reserve and facilitate a public square;
  - 149 Upper Heidelberg Road, to facilitate a public square of no less than 350 square metres total, inside the property boundary;
  - 33 Upper Heidelberg Road, to protect the existing amenity and tree planting zone;
  - 1 Waverley Avenue, to facilitate a public square and provide a pedestrianised area towards the abutting laneway.
- The ground level setback should be designed to protect existing trees, retain and upgrade the existing drop off and parking area, and integrate multimodal functions, at 1047 Heidelberg Road (adjacent to Darebin Station).
- Any part of a building higher than:
  - 7.5 metres above natural ground level in a residential zone; or
  - 9.0 metres above natural ground level in a non-residential zone;

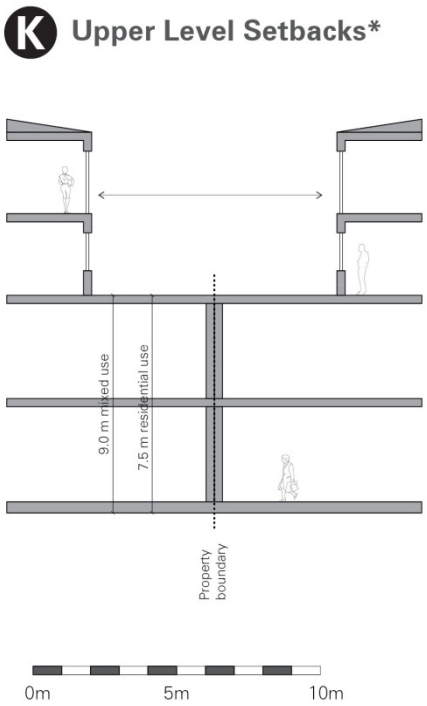
  should be setback 3 metres behind the ground level facade.



Setback standards

K. Upper Level Setbacks

- Upper levels should be setback to provide opportunities for outlook, amenity, privacy and development potential relative to the abutting property.



*Setback K applies to side boundaries of larger properties in Precinct 1 and 5, in non-residential zones. It aims to provide opportunities for outlook, amenity, privacy and development potential relative to the abutting property.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 12 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO12.**

IVANHOE ACCESSIBLE RESIDENTIAL AREA

1.0 Design objectives

28/11/2013
C91

To support the development of sensitive new multi-dwelling developments, such as town houses and low rise apartments in addition to traditional single dwellings.

To ensure new buildings are of high quality design and respond to the desired future streetscape, building height, siting and built form character.

To ensure that new multi-dwelling developments maintain the prevailing streetscape rhythm and present as a single building form when viewed from the street.

To encourage the retention of buildings that contribute to the desired future character of the precinct.

To encourage design solutions to provide for an emphasis on well articulated dwellings and varied roofscapes.

To maintain consistency of front setbacks while enabling tree retention and planting in front gardens.

To ensure that development adjacent to heritage places and precincts is complementary in form, siting, scale/height and proportions.

To minimise the visual dominance of vehicle accessways and storage facilities, such as garages, car ports and basement entrances.

To minimise the number of crossovers and car park entrances per street block.

To maintain and strengthen the garden-dominated streetscape character and the landscaped setting of the precinct.

To ensure that developments on or near ridgelines are designed and landscaped to add to and maintain the visual dominance of the tree canopy.

2.0 Buildings and works

28/11/2013
C91

A permit is required to construct a building (including a front fence) or carry out works.

Permit Not Required

A permit is not required for the construction of the following within a residential zone:

- Buildings and works (other than a front fence) no more than 7.5 metres in height above natural ground level.
- Construction and extension of one dwelling on a site of 500 sqm or more.
- Works normal to a dwelling.
- An open-sided pergola or verandah with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above natural ground level and a maximum height not more than 3 metres above natural ground level.
- An outbuilding with a gross floor area not more than 10 square metres and a maximum building height not more than 3 metres above natural ground level.
- A deck with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above natural ground level.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical equipment and safety fencing.

This exemption does not apply to:

- Buildings and works located within the drip line of a tree for which a permit is required to remove, destroy or lop under any other provision of this Scheme.

A permit may be granted for buildings and works that do not accord with any of the requirements of this schedule provided the design objectives are satisfied.

3.0 General Requirements

28/11/2013
C91

Height

The preferred maximum height of a building is 7.5 metres unless the building achieves the Design Requirements and Outcomes in Table 1, in which case the preferred maximum height is 9.0 metres.

The preferred maximum height may be increased by 1m where the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section wider than 8 metres of the site of the building is 2.5 degrees or more.

Buildings and works should not exceed the preferred maximum building height. This does not include:

- Architectural features such as parapets, domes, towers, masts, lift over-runs and building services. These items must not:
  - exceed the preferred maximum height by more than 3 metres;
  - include any habitable rooms;
  - exceed 10% of the gross floor area of the top building level.
- A pitched roof which must not exceed the preferred maximum height by more than 1.5 metres.

Upper level building elements should be designed and located to achieve a transition in height relative to adjoining buildings.

Upper levels should be positioned towards the street frontage and recessed from the lower level wall surfaces. Setbacks should be designed to protect the privacy of adjoining secluded open spaces, reduce visual bulk and provide internal amenity for future occupants.

New buildings and additions constructed at or near ridgelines should:

- Sit below the height of canopy trees along the ridgeline;
- Be constructed in muted colours and tones and non-reflective materials.

New buildings on land adjoining a Heritage Overlay should be designed to achieve a graduation in height relative to any adjoining individually significant or contributory heritage place.

Architectural features and rooftop equipment should be designed, located and/or screened in a manner that is integrated with the overall design of the building and minimises visibility of building services from adjoining roads, the opposite side of the street and adjacent private open space areas.

Buildings at the rear of a site should be designed to follow the topography of the land and respond sensitively to each residential interface.

Setbacks

Buildings should be setback in line with the predominant front setback of dwellings along the street.

New buildings (outside a Heritage Overlay) on land directly abutting a Heritage Overlay should have the same front and side setbacks as any adjoining individually significant or contributory heritage place facing the same street.

A reduced front setback may be permitted if this respects the predominant front setback of nearby dwellings and supports the retention of an existing tree or the planting and retention of a large tree to maturity.

Buildings should be designed to retain existing canopy trees in setback areas. If this cannot be achieved, or the tree is considered appropriate for removal, adequate space should be provided for offset planting that will grow to a similar height to the tree removed.

Buildings (including basements) should be setback a sufficient distance from the front and rear boundaries and at least one side boundary to enable the planting and growth of medium to large trees. Setbacks should provide sufficient area for future growth of the mature canopy of trees and understorey planting.

Where possible, buildings on land abutting a non-residential zone should be setback a sufficient distance to provide planting to soften the zone interface and enhance residential amenity.

Garages and car ports should be located behind the front setback of dwellings.

Secluded ground level private open space areas should not be provided within the front setback of dwellings.

Front setback areas should be designed and landscaped to minimise the number of crossovers and car park entrances and prevent the loss of street trees and on-street parking spaces.

Side setbacks should provide space for landscaping, achieve shared greenery between adjacent properties and protect the daylight and amenity of adjoining dwellings.

Front fences should be designed to be visually permeable.

Built Form

All development should be designed in accordance with the Design Objectives, Requirements and Decision Guidelines of this Schedule.

In addition, all development of more than:

- 7.5 metres in height; or
- 3 dwellings on a single lot;

should also comply with the Design Requirements and Outcomes of Table 1.

Diagrams 1 and 2 illustrate acceptable built form outcomes.

Heritage Overlay

On land affected by the Heritage Overlay if there is any conflict between this Schedule and the Requirements and Objectives of the Heritage Overlay, the provisions of the Heritage Overlay take precedence.

Landscaping

Planning permit applications must be accompanied by a landscaping plan to the satisfaction of the responsible authority showing:

- The location of existing trees on the subject site, adjacent to the property boundary and within the road reservation in front of the site;
- Details of all trees proposed to be removed;
- Proposed landscaping, including the vegetation to be retained and the species, location, number and size at maturity of new plantings; and
- An establishment and maintenance schedule.

Trees and vegetation that contribute to the landscape should be retained.

Front gardens should contain at least one large tree and understorey landscaping that includes large shrubs.

One medium to large tree should be provided for every 400sqm of site area, with a preference for large trees. This may include existing trees that are worthy of retention.

Plant species should be chosen to soften views to buildings when viewed from the street and from adjoining dwellings and secluded private open space areas.

On land at or near the ridgeline:

- New native and exotic trees should be planted to form a continuous canopy;
- Cut and fill should be avoided in order to provide space for trees.

Tree species and planting locations should be carefully selected to avoid canopy or root conflicts with overhead wires, underground services and existing trees.

4.0 Subdivision

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Signs

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

6.0 Application Requirements

18/11/2022
C162bany

In addition to other information required to be submitted with the planning application, applications must be accompanied by the following plans and reports to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A neighbourhood and site description in accordance with Clause 54.01-1 or 55.01-1;
- A report containing a design response in accordance with Clause 54.01-2 or 55.01-2;
- The report must also explain how the proposed design responds to the:
  - Design Objectives, Requirements and Decision Guidelines of the Design and Development Overlay and this Schedule;
  - Heritage conservation policy at clause 15.03-1L, where relevant.
- Elevations showing the proposed building in the context of surrounding buildings.

7.0 Decision Guidelines

18/11/2022
C162bany

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 43.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 43.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The Design Objectives and Requirements of this Schedule.
- The *Residential Vehicle Crossing Policy* 2012.

8.0 Background Documents

18/11/2022
C162bany

Banyule City Council Tree Planting Zone Guidelines (Banyule City Council, January 2011)

Ivanhoe Activity Centre Heritage Items & Precincts (Context, June 2013)

Ivanhoe Structure Plan (Banyule City Council, December 2014)

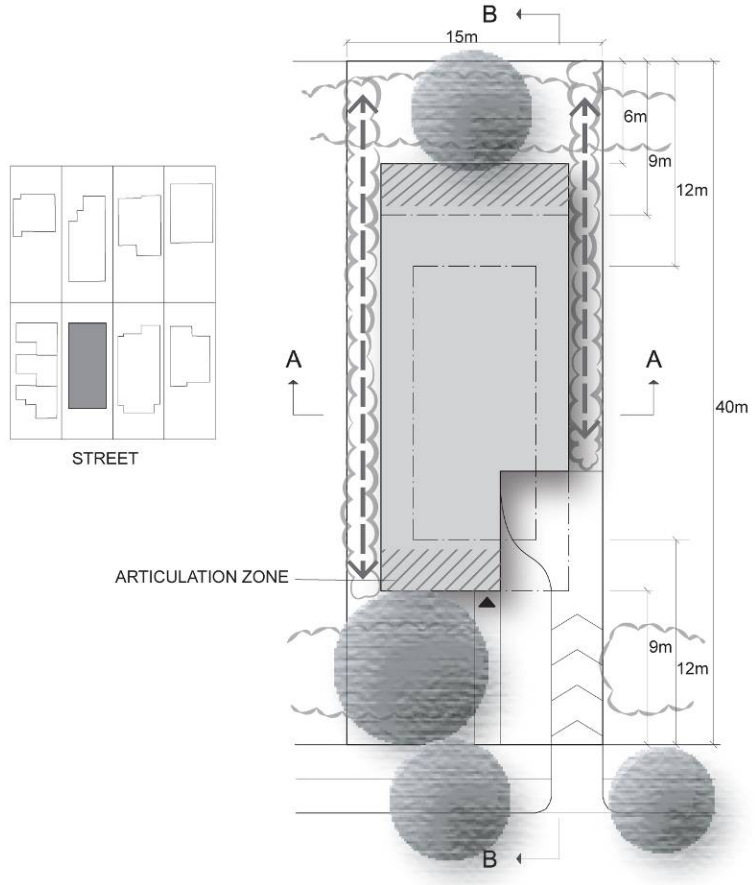
Residential Vehicle Crossing Policy 2012 (Banyule City Council, 2013)

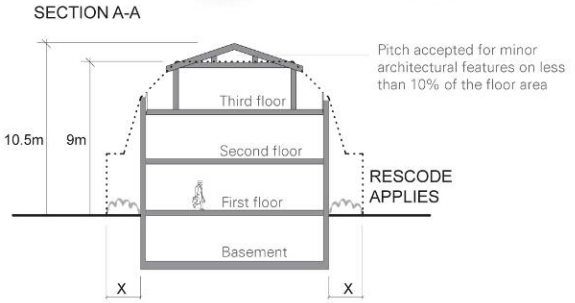
Table 1 to Schedule 12

Design requirements	Outcomes to be achieved
Front street setbacks ***Levels 1 to 2*** Minimum 9 metres. ***Levels 3 and above.***	Setbacks will be of sufficient dimensions to ensure for the long term health of new and existing canopy trees. Upper levels will be setback behind the front wall to reduce their visibility and maintain the prevailing low-rise character. *Refer to Diagrams 1 and 2.*

Design requirements	Outcomes to be achieved
Minimum 3 metres behind the front wall of Levels 1 and 2.	
Rear setbacks ***Levels 1*** Minimum 6 metres. ***Level 2*** Minimum 9 metres. ***Levels 3 and above.*** Minimum 12 metres.	Rear setbacks will be of sufficient dimensions to accommodate trees that will maintain canopy cover and soften the impact of new development. Upper levels will be setback to protect the privacy of adjoining secluded open spaces; reduce visual builk; and provide for a high level of internal amenity for future occupants. *Refer to Diagrams 1 and 2.*
Side setbacks In accordance with ResCode standards A10-14 (Clauses 54.04-1 to 54.04-5) or B17-21 (Clauses 55.04-1 to 55.04-5).	Side setbacks will provide space for landscaping, achieving shared greenery between adjacent properties and protecting the daylight and amenity of adjoining dwellings. *Refer to Diagrams 1 and 2.*
Site coverage **Sites of 700m^2 or less** Maximum 60%. **Sites of greater than 700m^2** Maximum 75%.	Site coverage will be managed to provide useable ground floor shared and private open spaces.
Building elevations Street and rear elevations should be designed with a high level of visual interest including indentations within the Articulation Zones (refer to Diagrams 1 and 2) Elevations fronting streets, laneways or public open spaces should be designed to include living spaces, entrances, windows and other details that maximise movement, outlook and passive surveillance.	Buildings will be of high quality design to support the preferred streetscape character. Elevations fronting public streets and open spaces will provide visual interest and support safety and a sense of activity. *Refer to Diagrams 1 and 2.*
Vehicle access Only one vehicle access point should be provided. Basement parking is encouraged. Garage and basement doors should be designed to avoid visually dominating the street elevation.	Vehicle access and storage structures will be designed to minimise visual intrusiveness, support safety, provide space for landscaping, and avoid the loss of on-street car parking spaces. *Refer to Diagrams 1 and 2.*

Diagram 1 – Table 1 Design Requirements Illustrated on Standard Lot (approximately 700m^2)





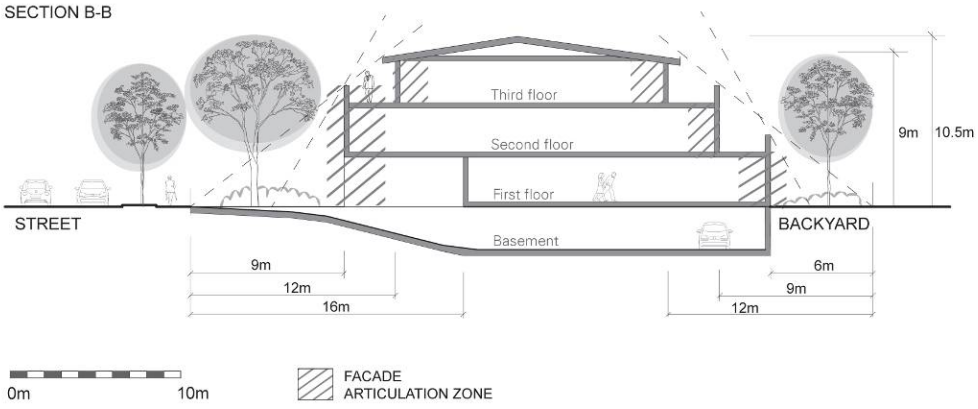
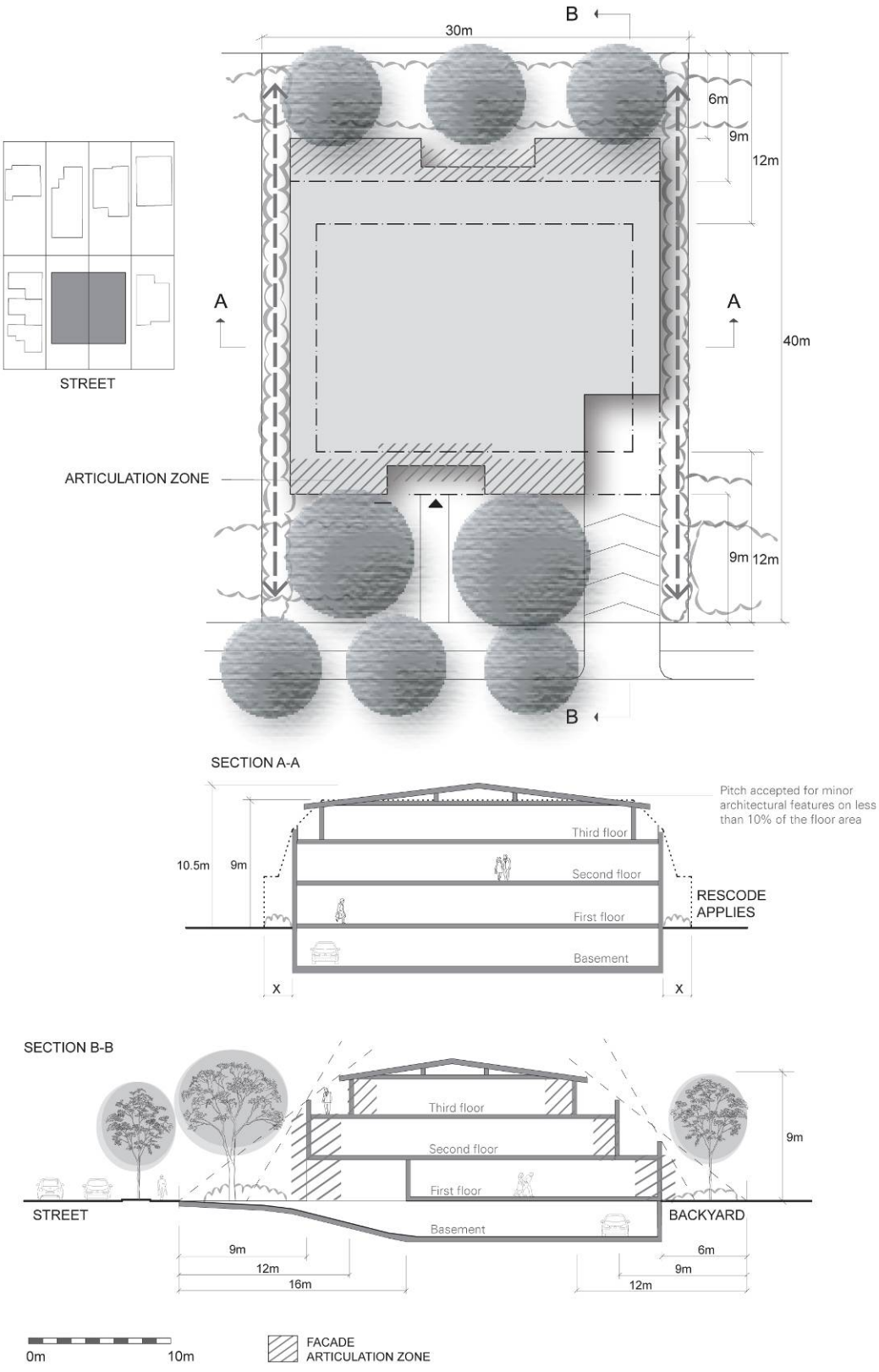


Diagram 2 – Table 1 Design Requirements Illustrated on a Larger Lot (Greater than 700m^2)



15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 13 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO13**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK BELL STREET

1.0 Design objectives

15/10/2020
C120bany

- To support a preferred character of development that creates a boulevard character along Bell Street and enhances its role as a gateway to Postcode 3081.
- To encourage site consolidation and discourage the under-development of land.
- To ensure the scale and form of development achieves the preferred character for the area and manages the potential adverse amenity impacts on adjoining residential properties through an appropriate built form transition.
- To ensure new development improves the streetscape environment and landscape character of Bell Street and surrounds.
- To ensure buildings are of a high quality design and construction that include the use of appropriate materials and colours of muted tones that blend in with the surrounding environment.

2.0 Buildings and works

15/10/2020
C120bany

A permit is not required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for:

- Construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot of 300 sqm or more.
- Works normal to a dwelling.
- Construction or extension of an outbuilding (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and a maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.

The following buildings and works requirements apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works:

- Building materials must include a range of non-reflective and natural materials such as brick and wood with a muted colour palette.
- Vehicle access from Bell Street is discouraged unless other alternatives are not feasible.
- No more than 50% of the roof area is to be occupied by plant and equipment (other than solar panels).
- Plant and equipment must be integrated into the design of the building, and located so as to avoid additional overshadowing of private or public open space or habitable room windows on adjoining land, and is not to project higher than 3.6 metres above the building roof.
- Development should meet the preferred minimum building setback requirements specified in Table 1. Lightweight and discontinuous balcony forms may project into the specified setbacks.

Table 1: Preferred Built Form Area 1

Preferred minimum front street setback	Preferred minimum rear setback	Preferred minimum side setback
3 metres	6 metres plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 10.9 metres	0 metres if located on the boundary or 4.5 metres if adjacent to a habitable room window

3.0 Subdivision

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 14 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO14**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK MAIN ROADS

1.0 Design objectives

15/10/2020
C120bany

- To encourage the development of a new built form identity along Main Roads through increased heights with upper levels that visually recede.
- To encourage site consolidation and discourage the under-development of land.
- To ensure the scale and form of development achieves the preferred character for the area and manages the potential adverse amenity impacts on adjoining residential and parklands properties through an appropriate built form transition.
- To ensure new development provides a positive contribution to the existing landscape character and enhances the amenity of any adjoining public open spaces.
- To ensure buildings are of a high quality design and construction that include the use of appropriate materials and colours of muted tones that blend in with the surrounding environment.

2.0 Buildings and works

18/12/2020
C153bany

A permit is not required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for:

- Construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot of 300 sqm or more.
- Works normal to a dwelling.
- Construction or extension of an outbuilding (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and a maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.

The following buildings and works requirements apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works:

- Landscaping should be provided in the rear setback, including at least one canopy tree.
- Light-weight materials such as glass and timber are to be incorporated in all upper levels.
- Building materials must include a range of non-reflective and natural materials, such as brick and wood with a muted colour palette.
- No more than 50% of the roof area is to be occupied by plant and equipment (other than solar panels).
- Plant and equipment must be integrated into the design of the building, and located so as to avoid additional overshadowing of private or public open space or habitable room windows on adjoining land, not project higher than 3.6 metres above the building roof.
- Above ground parking is to be hidden behind habitable accommodation out of view of the public realm.
- Development on lots interfacing directly with a park should:
  - Be designed to address the public open space to provide passive surveillance and take advantage of views.

- Include a low to moderate height fence to clearly define the public realm while retaining the potential for visual interaction.
- Ensure that at least two-thirds of the public open space will continue to receive sunlight between 11am and 2pm on 21 June.

- Development should meet the preferred minimum building setback requirements specified in Table 1. Lightweight and discontinuous balcony forms may project into the specified setbacks.

Table 1: Preferred Setbacks

Preferred minimum front street setback	Preferred minimum rear setback	Preferred minimum side setback
4 metres Any part of a building above 3 storeys should be setback a minimum of 3 metres from the front building line and a further 3 metres above 5 storeys	6 metres where a building does not share a boundary with a park plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 10.9 metres 3 metres where a building shares a boundary with a park plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 10.9 metres	2 metres plus 1 metre for each metre of height above 3 storeys

3.0 Subdivision

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 15 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO15**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK CREEKSIDE WEST

1.0 Design objectives

20/05/2021
C161bany

- To encourage a preferred character that activates the creekside environment and provides a visual link from the creek to the residential hinterland.
- To ensure new development positively contributes to the existing landscape character and improves access to the creek corridor.
- To encourage site consolidation and discourage the under-development of land.
- To ensure the scale and form of development achieves the preferred character for the area and manages the potential adverse amenity impacts on adjoining residential properties through an appropriate built form transition.
- To ensure buildings are of a high quality design and construction that include the appropriate use of materials and colours of muted tones that blend in with the surrounding creekside environment.

2.0 Buildings and works

20/05/2021
C161bany

A permit is not required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for:

- Construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot of 300 sqm or more.
- Works normal to a dwelling.
- Construction or extension of an outbuilding (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and a maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.

The following buildings and works requirements apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works:

- Landscaping should be provided in the front setback including at least one canopy tree.
- Light-weight materials such as glass and timber are to be incorporated in all upper levels.
- Building materials must include a range of non-reflective and natural materials, such as brick and wood with a muted colour palette.
- Provide pedestrian links defined by low landscaping and permeable front fences and development designed to address links and the creek reserve with entries, windows and balconies.
- No more than 50% of the roof area is to be occupied by plant and equipment (other than solar panels).
- Plant and equipment must be integrated into the design of the building, and located so as to avoid additional overshadowing of private or public open space or habitable room windows on adjoining land, and not project higher than 3.6 metres above the building roof.
- Development on lots interfacing directly with the creek reserve should include :
  - A publicly accessible pedestrian and cycle link (designed to meet Council standards and negotiated between the landowner and Council) where an identified gap between Liberty Parade and the Darebin Creek Reserve exists, unless a link already exists or is approved within a neighbouring development.
  - Low landscaping and permeable front fences along the edge of pedestrian links.
  - Entries, windows and balconies addressing the pedestrian link.

- A landscaped setback from the property boundary facing the creek.
- A low and permeable fence to clearly define the public realm while retaining the potential for visual interaction.

- Development should meet the preferred minimum building setback requirements specified in Table 1. Lightweight and discontinuous balcony forms may project into the specified setbacks.

Table 1: Preferred Setbacks

Preferred minimum front street setback	Preferred minimum rear setback	Preferred minimum side setback
4 metres Any part of a building above 3 storeys should be setback a minimum of 3 metres from the front building line	3 metres where there is a direct interface with the creek reserve, plus an additional 4 metres from the rear building line for any part of the building above 3 storeys; or 6 metres if there is no interface with the creek reserve, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 10.9 metres	2 metres plus 1 metre for every metre of height above 3 storeys; or 3 metres where two or more lots are consolidated, plus 1 metre for every metre of height above 3 storeys

3.0 Subdivision

15/10/2020 C120bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

15/10/2020 C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020 C120bany

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020 C120bany

None specified.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 16 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO16**.

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK LOCAL PARK INTERFACES

1.0 Design objectives

15/10/2020
C120bany

- To support a preferred character of development which activates the edges and enhances the amenity and surveillance of existing public open spaces.
- To ensure new development positively contributes to the existing landscape character and enhances the amenity of public open spaces.
- To encourage site consolidation and discourage the under-development of land.
- To ensure the scale and form of development achieves the preferred character for the area and manages the potential adverse amenity impacts on adjoining residential properties through an appropriate built form transition.
- To ensure buildings are of a high quality design and construction that include the appropriate use of materials and colours of muted tones that blend in with the surrounding environment.

2.0 Buildings and works

20/05/2021
C161bany

A permit is not required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for:

- Construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot of 300 sqm or more.
- Works normal to a dwelling.
- Construction or extension of an outbuilding (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and a maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.

The following buildings and works requirements apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works:

- Landscaping should be provided in the front setback, including at least one canopy tree.
- Light-weight materials such as glass and timber are to be incorporated in all upper levels.
- Building materials must include a range of non-reflective and natural materials, such as brick and wood with a muted colour palette.
- No more than 50% of the roof area is to be occupied by plant and equipment (other than solar panels).
- Plant and equipment must be integrated into the design of the building, and located so as to avoid additional overshadowing of private or public open space or habitable room windows on adjoining land, and not project higher than 3.6 metres above the building roof.
- Development on lots interfacing directly with a park should :
  - Include a low and visually permeable fence to clearly define the public realm while retaining the potential for visual interaction.
  - Provide entries, windows and balconies that address the public open space.
  - Ensure that at least two-thirds of the public open space will continue to receive sunlight between 11am and 2pm on 21 June.
- Development should meet the preferred minimum building setback requirements specified in Table 1. Lightweight and discontinuous balcony forms may project into the specified setbacks.

Table 1: Preferred Setbacks

Preferred minimum front street setback	Preferred minimum rear setback	Preferred minimum side setback
4 metres Any part of a building above 3 storeys should be setback a minimum of 3 metres from the front building line	6 metres where a building does not share a boundary with a park, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 10.9 metres; or 3 metres where a building shares a boundary with a park	2 metres plus 1 metre for every metre of height above 3 storeys

3.0 Subdivision

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

15/10/2020
C120bany

SCHEDULE 17 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO17.**

POSTCODE 3081 URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK CREEKSIDE EAST

1.0 Design objectives

20/05/2021
C161bany

- To support a preferred character of development that activates the creekside environment and incorporates appropriate setbacks to enable visual links from the Darebin Creek Reserve to the residential hinterland.
- To encourage site consolidation and discourage the under-development of land.
- To ensure the scale and form of development achieves the preferred character for the area and manages the potential adverse amenity impacts on adjoining residential properties through an appropriate built form transition from the creek to the hinterland.
- To ensure buildings are of a high quality design and construction that include the appropriate use of materials and colours of muted tones that blend in with the surrounding environment.

2.0 Buildings and works

20/05/2021
C161bany

A permit is not required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for:

- Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot of 300 sqm or more.
- Works normal to a dwelling.
- Construction or extension of an outbuilding (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and a maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.

The following buildings and works requirements apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works:

- Landscaping should be provided in the front and rear setbacks, including at least one canopy tree.
- Light-weight materials such as glass and timber are to be incorporated in all upper levels.
- Building materials must include a range of non-reflective and natural materials, such as brick and wood with a muted colour palette.
- No more than 50% of the roof area is to be occupied by plant and equipment (other than solar panels).
- Plant and equipment must be integrated into the design of the building, and located so as to avoid additional overshadowing of private or public open space or habitable room windows on adjoining land, and not project higher than 3.6 metres above the building roof.
- Development should meet the preferred minimum building setback requirements specified in Table 1. Lightweight and discontinuous balcony forms may project into the specified setbacks.

Table 1: Preferred Setbacks

Preferred minimum front street setback	Preferred minimum rear setback	Preferred minimum side setback
4 metres Any part of a building above 3 storeys should be setback a minimum of 3 metres from the front building line	6 metres plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 10.9 metres	2 metres plus 1 metre for every metre of height above 3 storeys

3.0 Subdivision

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

4.0 Signs

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

15/10/2020
C120bany

None specified.

03/01/2020
GC98

SCHEDULE 18 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO18**.

NORTH EAST LINK PROJECT - TUNNEL PROTECTION AREA 1

1.0 Design objectives

10/11/2023
GC223

To avoid direct contact with and to provide a safe working clearance around the North East Link Infrastructure.

To ensure development does not adversely affect or put at risk the construction, integrity or operation of the Project or North East Link Infrastructure.

To avoid Loading onto North East Link Infrastructure, or excavations or other unloading of the ground, that could lead to structural damage or impact, reduced structural capacity, damage detrimental to the serviceability of the structures, or displacement of North East Link Infrastructure to the detriment of freeway operations.

To prevent development and construction methods that could generate unacceptable levels of vibration in North East Link Infrastructure.

To ensure that development of land does not rely upon direct structural support from North East Link Infrastructure unless specifically envisaged in the North East Link design.

To ensure that the potential effects of future developments (including cumulative effects) on the North East Link Infrastructure, and the consequences of those effects on the wider Melbourne transport network are appropriately managed or mitigated.

In this schedule:

- **Project** means the use and development of land the subject of the *North East Link Project Incorporated Document, December 2019 (amended September 2023).*
- **North East Link Infrastructure** includes the tunnels to be developed as part of the Project together with associated infrastructure and equipment.
- **Loading** (and unloading) means the increase (or decrease) in force and/or stress to a structure or asset.
- **Surface Level** means the level of the land at any point to Australian Height Datum (AHD) on 3 January 2020 as supplied by the relevant referral authority.

2.0 Buildings and works

03/01/2020
GC98

A permit is not required for:

- A new building (or extension to an existing building) five or less storeys in height without a basement provided any footing is founded no more than 2.5 metres below Surface Level.
- A temporary structure of no more than five storeys.
- Excavation works (including for swimming pools) where the depth of excavation is not more than 2.5 metres below Surface Level.
- A pole, sign or retaining wall provided any footing is founded no more than 2.5 metres below Surface Level.
- An underground utility provided any trench is no more than 2.5 metres below Surface Level.
- Fill or earthworks that do not build up the ground level by more than three metres above Surface Level.
- Buildings and works associated with the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of North East Link Infrastructure.

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Note *An application must be referred under section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in the Schedule to Clause 66.04.*

3.0 Subdivision

03/01/2020
GC98

A permit is not required to subdivide land.

4.0 Signs

03/01/2020
GC98

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

03/01/2020
GC98

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 43.02, in addition to those specified elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- Site and layout plans drawn to scale which show:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads and infrastructure (including underground services and utilities) to the extent this information is available within the public domain.
  - Relevant ground levels and Surface Levels to AHD.
  - The layout and dimensions of existing and proposed buildings and works, including foundation details, loadings/unloadings and proposed levels of excavation or filling.
  - The location and use of all existing and proposed buildings.
- Sections and elevations drawn to scale which show:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - The depth of any existing or proposed basements.
  - The proposed foundations, including their form, founding levels and loads.
  - The details of any proposed drainage system, including any discharge outlet.
- Details relating to the staging of development and the likely timing of each stage, including an assessment of cumulative unloading/loading effects at each stage of the development.
- Either of the following:
  - Details of any consultation undertaken with the person or body specified as the referral authority in the Schedule to Clause 66.04 prior to the date the application is lodged with the responsible authority; or
  - The written approval of the person or body specified as the referral authority in the Schedule to Clause 66.04 dated no more than three months prior to the date the application is lodged with the responsible authority.

6.0 Decision guidelines

03/01/2020
GC98

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 43.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 43.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The views of the relevant referral authority.

- Any technical guidelines prepared by the relevant referral authority.
- The design objectives of this schedule.

03/01/2020
GC98

SCHEDULE 19 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DDO19**.

NORTH EAST LINK PROJECT - TUNNEL PROTECTION AREA 2

1.0 Design objectives

10/11/2023
GC223

To avoid direct contact with and to provide a safe working clearance around the North East Link Infrastructure.

To ensure development does not adversely affect or put at risk the construction, integrity or operation of the Project or North East Link Infrastructure.

To avoid Loading onto North East Link Infrastructure, or excavations or other unloading of the ground, that could lead to structural damage or impact, reduced structural capacity, damage detrimental to the serviceability of the structures, or displacement of North East Link Infrastructure to the detriment of freeway operations.

To prevent development and construction methods that could generate unacceptable levels of vibration in North East Link Infrastructure.

To ensure that development of land does not rely upon direct structural support from North East Link Infrastructure unless specifically envisaged in the North East Link design.

To ensure that the potential effects of future developments (including cumulative effects) on the North East Link Infrastructure, and the consequences of those effects on the wider Melbourne transport network are appropriately managed or mitigated.

In this schedule:

- **Project** means the use and development of land the subject of the *North East Link Project Incorporated Document, December 2019 (amended September 2023).*
- **North East Link Infrastructure** includes the tunnels to be developed as part of the Project together with associated infrastructure and equipment.
- **Loading** (and unloading) means the increase (or decrease) in force and/or stress to a structure or asset.
- **Surface Level** means the level of the land at any point to Australian Height Datum (AHD) on 3 January 2020 as supplied by the relevant referral authority.

2.0 Buildings and works

03/01/2020
GC98

A permit is not required for buildings and work associated with the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of North East Link Infrastructure.

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Note *An application must be referred under section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in the Schedule to Clause 66.04.*

3.0 Subdivision

03/01/2020
GC98

A permit is not required to subdivide land.

4.0 Signs

03/01/2020
GC98

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

03/01/2020
GC98

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 43.02, in addition to those specified elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- Site and layout plans drawn to scale which show:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads and infrastructure (including underground services and utilities) to the extent this information is available within the public domain.
  - Relevant ground levels and Surface Levels to AHD.
  - The layout and dimensions of existing and proposed buildings and works, including foundation details, loadings/unloadings and proposed levels of excavation or filling.
  - The location and use of all existing and proposed buildings.
- Sections and elevations drawn to scale which show:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - The depth of any existing or proposed basements.
  - The proposed foundations, including their form, founding levels and loads.
  - The details of any proposed drainage system, including any discharge outlet.
- Details relating to the staging of development and the likely timing of each stage, including an assessment of cumulative unloading/loading effects at each stage of the development.
- Either of the following:
  - Details of any consultation undertaken with the person or body specified as the referral authority in the Schedule to Clause 66.04 prior to the date the application is lodged with the responsible authority; or
  - The written approval of the person or body specified as the referral authority in the Schedule to Clause 66.04 dated no more than three months prior to the date the application is lodged with the responsible authority.

6.0 Decision guidelines

03/01/2020
GC98

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 43.02, in addition to those specified in Clause 43.02 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The views of the relevant referral authority.
- Any technical guidelines prepared by the relevant referral authority.
- The design objectives of this schedule.

43.03 INCORPORATED PLAN OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **IPO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify areas which require:

- The form and conditions of future use and development to be shown on an incorporated plan before a permit can be granted to use or develop the land.
- A planning scheme amendment before the incorporated plan can be changed.

To exempt an application from notice and review if it is generally in accordance with an incorporated plan.

43.03-1 Requirement before a permit is granted

19/01/2006
VC37

A permit must not be granted to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works until an incorporated plan has been incorporated into this scheme.

This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit may be granted before an incorporated plan has been incorporated into this scheme.

A permit granted must:

- Be generally in accordance with the incorporated plan, unless a schedule to this overlay specifies otherwise.
- Include any conditions or requirements specified in a schedule to this overlay.

43.03-2 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application under any provision of this planning scheme which is generally in accordance with the incorporated plan is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

43.03-3 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application under any provision of this scheme which is not generally in accordance with the incorporated plan, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The incorporated plan.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

43.03-4 Preparation of the incorporated plan

25/02/2025
VC257

The incorporated plan may consist of plans or other documents and may, with the agreement of the planning authority, be prepared and implemented in stages.

An incorporated plan that provides for residential subdivision in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Township Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone and Priority Development Zone must meet the requirements of Clause 56 as specified in the zone.

The incorporated plan must describe:

- The land to which the plan applies.

- The proposed use and development of each part of the land.
- Any other requirements specified for the plan in a schedule to this overlay.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 43.03 INCORPORATED PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **IPO1**.

CLEVELAND ESTATE

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Permits not generally in accordance with incorporated plan

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

3.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

27/05/2019
C154bany

3.1 Setbacks

27/05/2019
C154bany

Except as provided in Clause 3.3 below, a permit is required to construct a building or domestic tennis court less than 18 metres from the frontage and 3 metres from any other boundary of a site.

3.2 Development plan

27/05/2019
C154bany

Except as provided in Clause 3.3 below, no building or works may be constructed until a plan of development has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

The development plan must be generally in accordance with the Incorporated Plan for the area and should show:

- The location of all proposed buildings and works.
- The location, dimensions and levels of any excavation or alteration to the natural surface, including details of works to stabilise batters in areas of fill or excavation.
- The works to control drainage run-off from all buildings, access roads and driveways.
- Details of the method to dispose of all sewage, sullage and effluent.
- The areas where any native vegetation is to be removed and the number, size and species of native vegetation to be removed.
- A landscape schedule of all vegetation to be retained and planted.
- Floor plans and elevations of all proposed buildings.
- Details of the type and colour of all external building materials to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- All buildings and works must be in accordance with the plan.

3.3 Exemptions for house modifications, outbuildings and works

27/05/2019
C154bany

No permit or plan of development to the satisfaction of the responsible authority is required for any modifications to a detached house, any outbuildings or works which meet all of the following requirements:

- The building or works should be constructed on land the natural surface of which has a slope of 20% or less.
- The building or works should be constructed on land the natural surface of which is above the applicable flood level as defined by the Melbourne Water Corporation.
- The building, other than an extension to a detached house, should be constructed at least 18 metres from the frontage or 3 metres from any other boundary of the site.

- An extension to a detached house should be constructed at least 18 metres from the frontage or 3 metres from any other boundary of the site, or at least the setback of the existing house, whichever is the lesser.
- No additional vehicular access should be created to or within the site.
- No extensions to a detached house should exceed 50% of the floor area of the existing house or 100 square metres.
- The total site coverage by all buildings and impervious surfaces and areas affected by cut and fill must be no greater than 20% or 800 square metres.
- Outbuildings should be no greater than 4.5 metres in height above the natural surface level of the ground directly below.
- The total floor area of all outbuildings should be no greater than 75 square metres.

3.4 Fences

27/05/2019
C154bany

A permit is required to construct a fence.

This does not apply to:

- A fence or post and wire construction provided that height is less the 1.1 metres, no barbed wire mesh is used and the fence is not electrified.
- A gate of steel tubing and wire construction provided the height is less than 1.1 metres and no barbed wire is used.

4.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

Before deciding on an application to use land, or to reduce the building setback from the frontage or any other boundary of a site, or to subdivide land, or to construct a fence, or before deciding whether a development plan is satisfactory, the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the proposal is consistent with the Incorporated Plan.
- The likely impact of the use, development or subdivision on plant life, animal habitats and the landscape and whether the use, development or subdivision will be detrimental to the natural physical features, resources or character of the area.
- Whether adequate measures are proposed to protect the natural features of the land and to ensure minimum detriment to the landscape.
- The need to minimise earthworks and the method of stabilisation and/or landscaping of any necessary earthworks.
- The need to protect the water quality of the area and to minimise pollution, runoff and soil erosion.
- The need to minimise the removal of native vegetation and the desirability of retaining a buffer strip of native vegetation adjoining watercourses, ridges, natural drainage lines, roads and property boundaries.
- Whether the size, shape and layout of the proposed lots are compatible with the terrain characteristics of the land (including slope, soil types, vegetation and watercourses) and conservation of the natural environment.
- Whether the lots proposed are suitable for the proposed or likely use.
- Unless the lot is to be used for a specified purpose other than a detached house, the availability of a satisfactory building envelope within that lot.
- The need to minimise soil erosion and the removal of native vegetation associated with the provision of vehicular access or utility services to a development.

- The likely effect of the proposed development on the general and visual amenity of the locality due to the siting, height, bulk, colour and general appearance of buildings and works.
- The need for additional screen planting between buildings and works and roads or adjoining land.
- Whether compliance with the setback requirement would be impracticable due to the size, shape or topography of the land or the location of existing buildings or works or the need to retain native vegetation, provided that the building or domestic tennis court can be adequately screened by existing or proposed planting or would not prejudice the amenity of the area.

5.0 Preparation of the incorporated plan

27/05/2019
C154bany

A Concept Plan must be prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority for the subdivision and development of the land in accordance with the following requirements:

- Lots should be no less than 4,000 square metres in area.
- Larger lots should be concentrated in the eastern portion of the site with smaller lots in the western portion.
- Not less than 5% of the total site area should be devoted to public open space.
- Public open space should be concentrated in the western portion of the site adjacent to the Plenty River and should include a waterway feature and linkages to the existing open space network.
- A building should not exceed 2 storeys in height.
- Subdivision and development should be designed to minimise indigenous tree removal.
- A buffer planting strip of 5 metres in width should be shown along the boundary of any lot with Cleveland Avenue and Bonds Road.
- Building envelopes should be shown which:
  - are not less than 400 square metres in area.
  - do not contain land below the applicable flood level as calculated by the Melbourne Water Corporation.
- A landscape plan should be included showing the existing vegetation which is to be retained and the vegetation proposed to be planted around the perimeter of the site and within road reserves and areas designated as open space.
- Access points from Cleveland Avenue and/or Bonds Road to the satisfaction of the responsible authority must be shown.

43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DPO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify areas which require the form and conditions of future use and development to be shown on a development plan before a permit can be granted to use or develop the land.

To exempt an application from notice and review if a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

43.04-1 Objectives

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this overlay may specify objectives to be achieved for the area affected by the overlay.

43.04-2 Requirement before a permit is granted

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit must not be granted to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works until a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit may be granted before a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

A permit granted must:

- Be generally in accordance with the development plan.
- Include any conditions or requirements specified in a schedule to this overlay.

43.04-3 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

If a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, an application under any provision of this planning scheme is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

43.04-4 Preparation of the development plan

25/02/2025
VC257

The development plan may consist of plans or other documents and may, with the agreement of the responsible authority, be prepared and implemented in stages.

A development plan that provides for residential subdivision in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Township Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone and Priority Development Zone must meet the requirements of Clause 56 as specified in the zone.

The development plan must describe:

- The land to which the plan applies.
- The proposed use and development of each part of the land.
- Any other requirements specified for the plan in a schedule to this overlay.

The development plan may be amended to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 4 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DPO4**.

PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

1.0 Objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

3.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

4.0 Requirements for development plan

27/05/2019
C154bany

The development plan must relate to the use and development of the land for the next five years and include:

- Existing and proposed numbers of staff and students.
- Identification of and protection measures proposed for all heritage and environmental assets.
- Existing and proposed development of the land.
- Staging and timing of proposed development.
- Height of all proposed buildings.
- Existing and proposed landscaping of the land.
- Existing and proposed use of all parts of the land.
- Existing and proposed provision for access, car parking and traffic management.
- Measures to address the interface of the land with adjoining land.

The Development Plan may comprise more than one sheet or drawing, may include text and may be amended from time to time to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

5.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

Before deciding on an application the responsible authority must consider:

- Whether the scale, character and density are compatible with the amenity and natural values of the surrounding area.
- The provision for the establishment of a road and transport system appropriate to the development and its linkage with adjoining areas.
- The provision for the establishment of an open space system, pedestrian and bicycle pathways and other recreational facilities appropriate to the development.
- Whether the proposed development plan is consistent with the capacity of essential services, particularly the management of surface water run-off.
- Whether the proposal meets a high standard of urban and landscape design.
- The conservation of the environmental qualities and features of the land.
- Whether the proposal incorporates a range of lot sizes and other subdivisional approaches.
- The integration of development with the surrounding residential area

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 5 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DPO5.**

PUBLIC HOUSING RENEWAL – BELLBARDIA ESTATE, HEIDELBERG WEST

1.0 Objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

27/05/2019
C154bany

A permit may be granted before a development plan has been approved to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority. Before granting a permit, the Responsible Authority must be satisfied that the permit will not prejudice the future use and integrated and orderly development of the site in accordance with the development plan requirements specified in this Schedule.

3.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

27/05/2019
C154bany

The following conditions and/or requirements apply to permits, as appropriate:

- Prior to the commencement of any permitted demolition, buildings or works, a detailed Construction Management Plan as relevant to that demolition or those buildings or works must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority. The Construction Management Plan:
  - must address (as relevant); demolition, bulk excavation, management of the construction site, hours of construction, noise, control of dust, public safety, construction vehicle road routes and traffic management (including location of construction vehicle access and worker parking), soiling and cleaning of roadways, discharge of any polluted water and stormwater, security fencing, disposal of site waste, location of cranes, location of site offices, storage of plant and equipment, redirection of any above or underground services and the protection of trees on or adjacent to the site to be retained in accordance with an Arboricultural Assessment Report prepared in accordance with this schedule.
- Prior to the commencement of any permitted demolition, buildings or works, Waste Management Plan that must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority that addresses a cohesive approach to waste and recycling collections for the entire development. The Waste Management Plan must:
  - Identify and specify the type of bins to be used, location areas, where they will be stored, collection points and times, responsibility for collection and return, and details of screening and ventilation
  - Specify how recycling materials will be managed and collected
  - Show access routes for waste collection vehicles that do not rely on reversing movements.
  - Explore a waste management system that diverts organic waste from landfill
  - Explore centralised and easily accessible areas located within the development where waste compactors could be stationed for all residents of the development to utilise.

4.0 Requirements for development plan

27/05/2019
C154bany

A Development Plan must include the following requirements.

General

The Development Plan must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority in consultation with Banyule City Council.

The Development Plan must demonstrate the following:

- high quality integrated social and private housing that is socially, economically and environmentally sustainable that delivers high levels of residential amenity and liveability
- an increase in the number of social housing dwellings that achieves dwelling diversity across the site with a range of one, two and three or more bedroom dwellings, balancing issues of equity in the delivery of social and private housing that is well integrated and is visually indistinguishable
- integration of the site with the surrounding area by responding to existing or preferred neighbourhood character, enhancing the public realm and existing networks and delivering 'good neighbour' outcomes
- opportunities for legible access and address points for the site, buildings and spaces, including defining the types open spaces to foster social connections between residents and the wider community, and that prioritise pedestrian and bicycle access within and external to the site
- landscaping and open space (including communal parks, playgrounds and other pocket spaces) that is resilient, well connected and enhances the sense of place, sustainability and liveability of the site and local area, and that meets the needs of both the social and private housing residents
- delivery of adaptable buildings and spaces that are accessible and practical for people of all abilities and respond to the future needs of residents.

Land Use

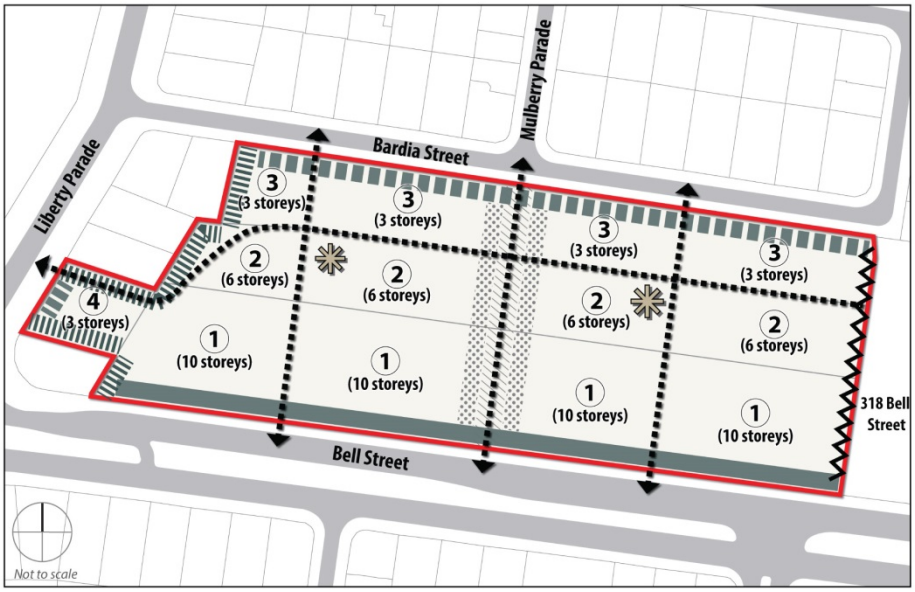
The Development Plan could show or make provision for:

- Community facilities in appropriate locations at ground level where they will be accessible to all residents of the Estate and the surrounding community.
- Non-residential uses such as retail and commercial to meet the needs of the local community.

The Development Plan must demonstrate that potential amenity impacts from community and other non-residential uses can be appropriately managed.

Concept Plan

The Development Plan must be generally in accordance with the Concept Plan forming part of this schedule to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.



LEGEND

- Site
- Internal connections
- Open space corridor
- ③ Precinct (with associated maximum building height)
- Potential location of new open space area

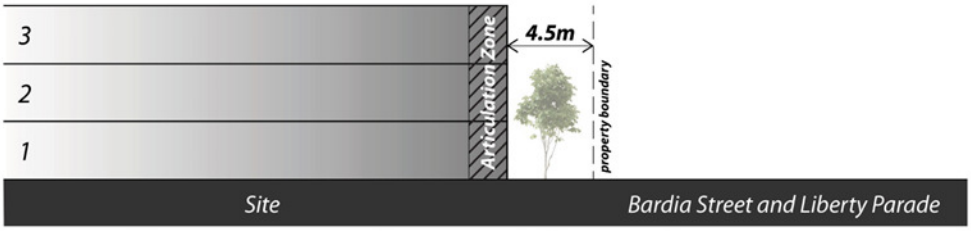
INTERFACE TREATMENTS

- Interface Treatment A (Bardia Street and Liberty Parade)
- Interface Treatment B (Bell Street)
- Interface Treatment C (Retail Use at 318 Bell Street)
- Interface Treatment D (Direct Residential Interfaces)
- Interface Treatment E (New Open Space Corridor Through Site)

PRECINCT	MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT
1	10 storeys
2	6 storeys
3	3 storeys
4	3 storeys

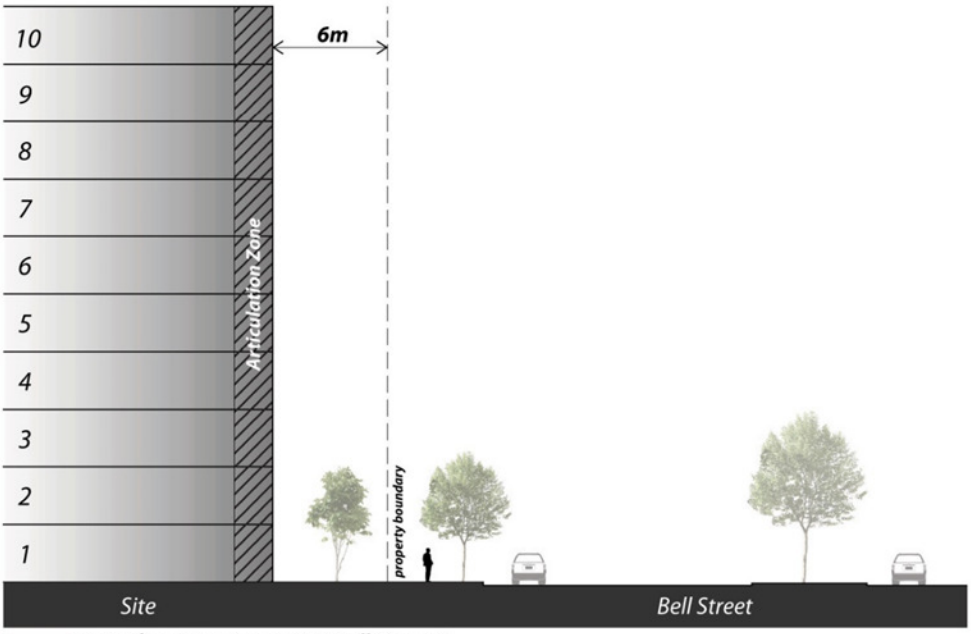
Building Heights and Setbacks

- The Development Plan must show: Buildings that do not exceed the 'maximum building height' on the Concept Plan.
- Boundary setbacks as outlined in each relevant Interface Treatment or an increased setback in locations where necessary to protect existing trees to be retained or accommodate replacement canopy trees.
- For **Interface Treatment A (Bardia Street and Liberty Parade):**
  - 4.5 metre boundary setback



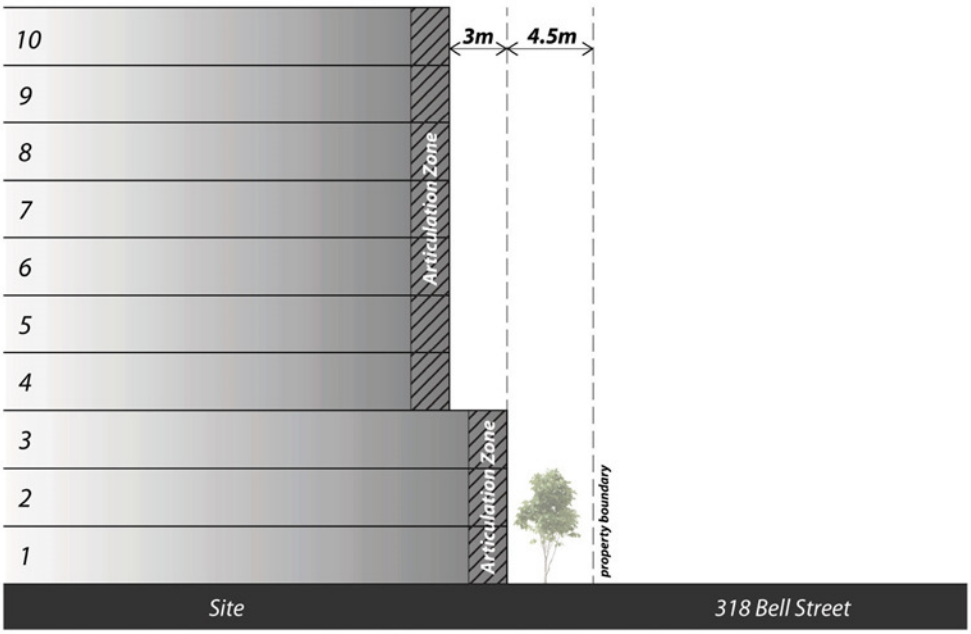
Interface Treatment A (Bardia Street and Liberty Parade)

- For **Interface Treatment B (Bell Street):**
  - 6 metre boundary setback

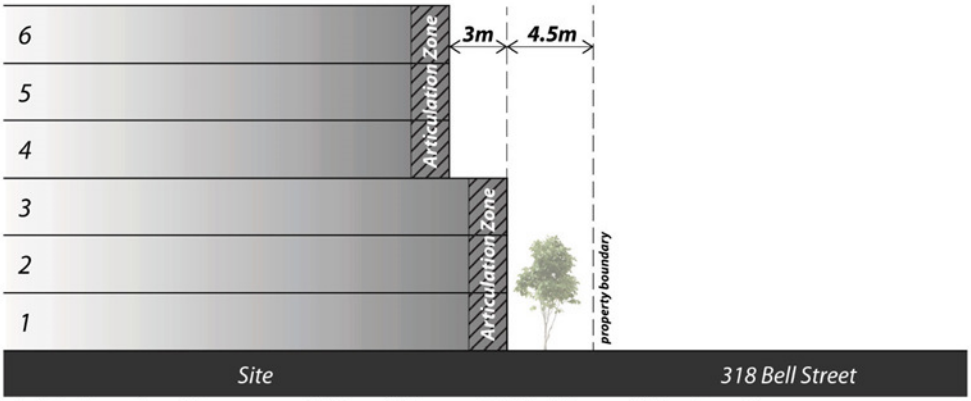


Interface Treatment B (Bell Street)

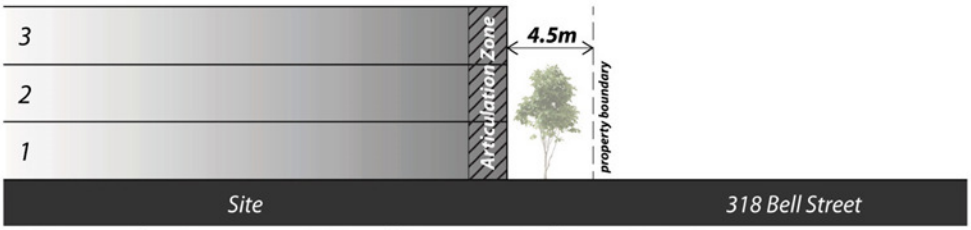
- For **Interface Treatment C (Retail use at 318 Bell Street):**
  - 4.5 metre boundary setback up to 3 storeys, and an additional 3 metres above 3 storeys



Interface Treatment C (Retail Use at 318 Bell Street) (Precinct 1)

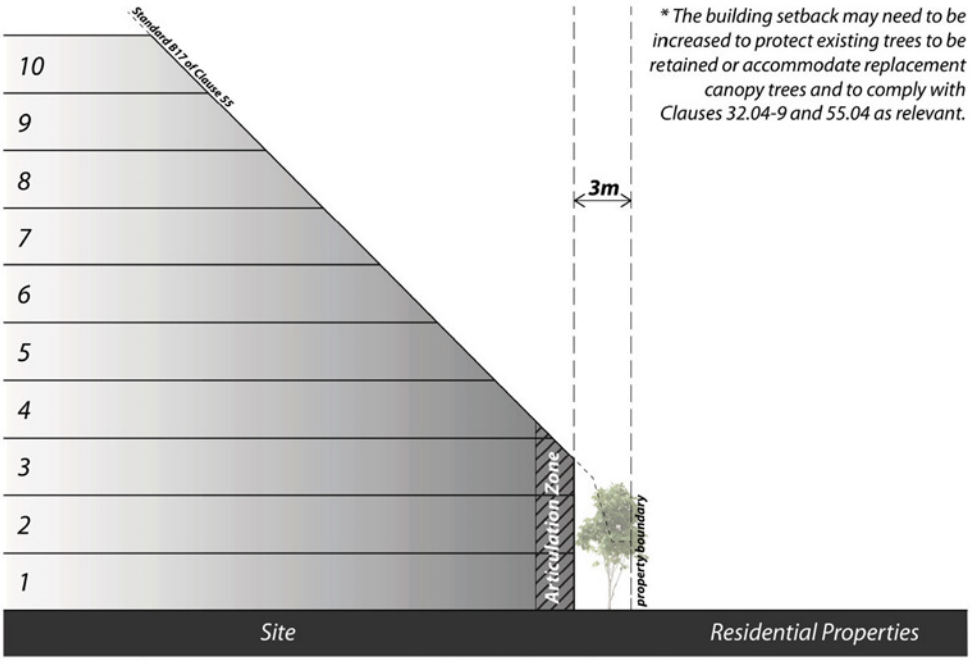


Interface Treatment C (Retail Use at 318 Bell Street) (Precinct 2)

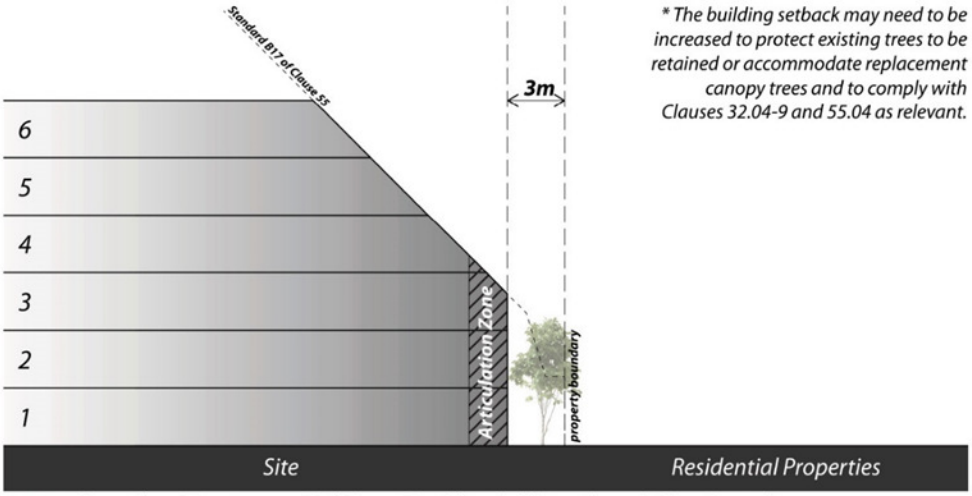


Interface Treatment C (Retail Use at 318 Bell Street) (Precinct 3)

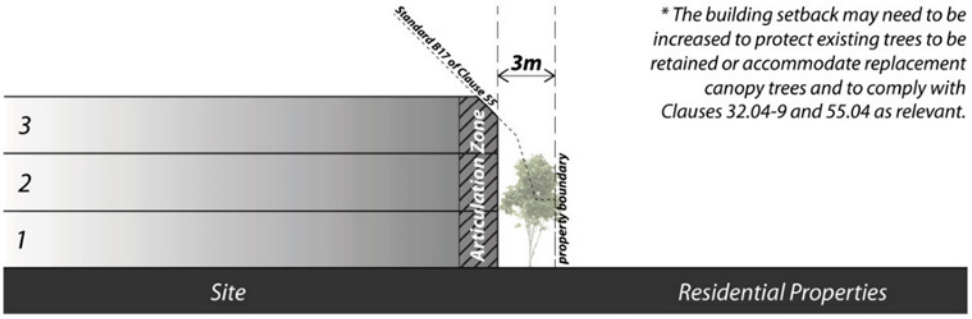
- For **Interface Treatment D (Direct Residential Interfaces):**
  - 3 metre boundary setback up to 3 storeys and an additional 3 metres above 3 storeys, increased as required to comply with Clause 32.04-9 and Clause 55.04 as relevant.



Interface Treatment D (Direct Residential Interfaces) (Precinct 1)

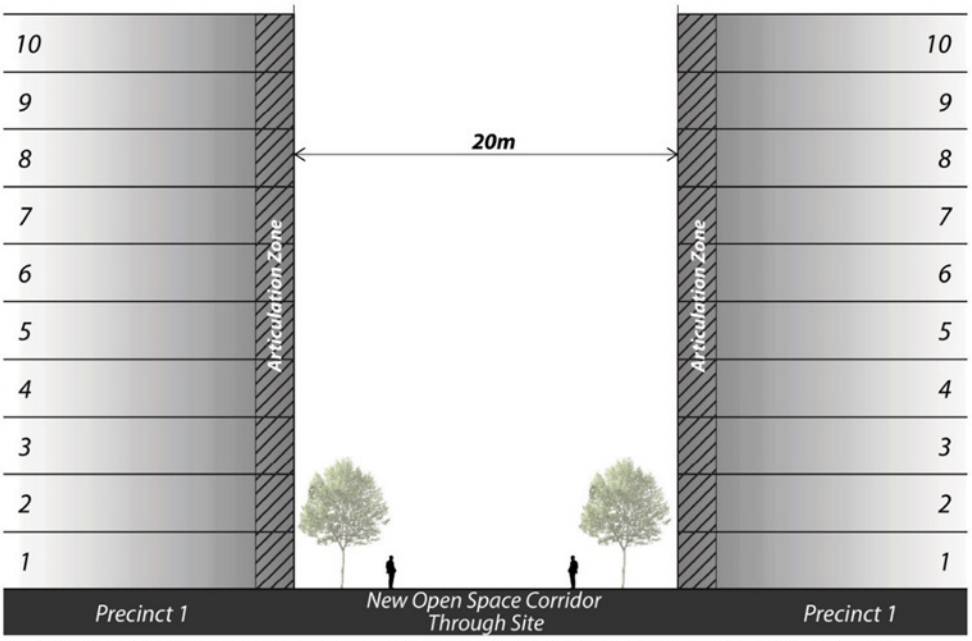


Interface Treatment D (Direct Residential Interfaces) (Precinct 2)

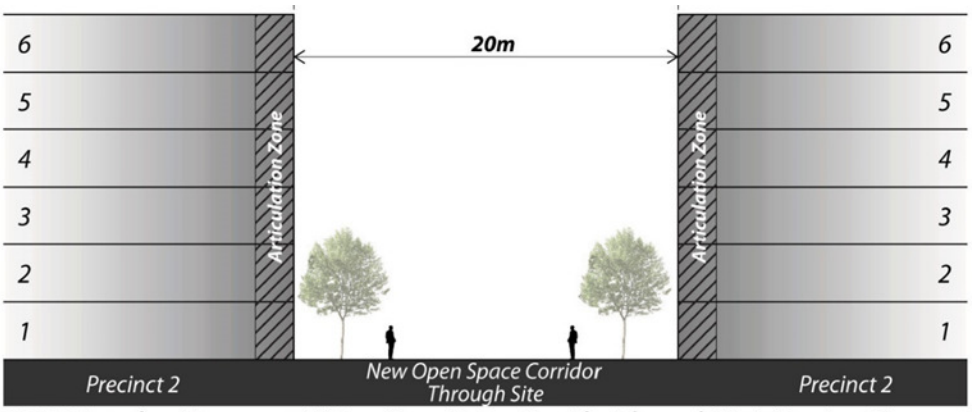


Interface Treatment D (Direct Residential Interfaces) (Precincts 3 and 4)

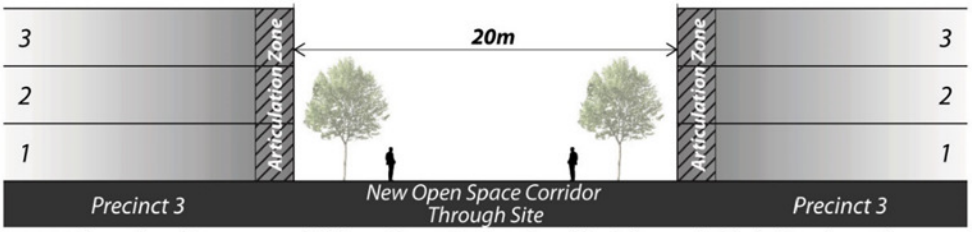
- For **Interface Treatment E (New Open Space Corridor Through Site):**
  - A 20 metre wide open space corridor with a zero setback to the corridor



Interface Treatment E (New Open Space Corridor Through Site) (Precinct 1)



Interface Treatment E (New Open Space Corridor Through Site) (Precinct 2)



Interface Treatment E (New Open Space Corridor Through Site) (Precinct 3)

Other Built Form Requirements

The **Development Plan** should show:

- Visual bulk of buildings reduced through variations in height within each Precinct, appropriate separation between buildings, and the placement of balconies and use of discontinuous forms, articulated facades and varied materials, particularly in the articulation zones shown on the Interface Treatment Diagrams.
- Buildings and works such as architectural features, sunshades and artworks may be constructed within setback areas, provided they demonstrate a positive contribution to the overall façade composition.
- Building envelopes that are adapted to:
  - Protect existing trees to be retained
  - Ensure site layout allows for regular breaks along each boundary
  - Provide minimum of 2 hours of sunlight available to at least 50% of public open space areas throughout the site between 9:00am and 3:00pm on September equinox.
- Active frontages to all publicly accessible areas through:
  - Provision of low and/or transparent fencing and landscaping to allow for passive surveillance
  - Avoiding large expanses of blank wall, large service areas, garbage storage areas, car parking and co-located or continuous garage doors along ground floor frontages
  - Provision of individual entry doors to ground floor dwellings that have frontages to a road or internal connection
  - Building entries along the site boundaries that are highly visible from public pedestrian pathways and open spaces
  - The placement of entries, windows and balconies to facilitate passive surveillance of streets, open space and pedestrian paths.
- Where non-residential uses are proposed, provision of:
  - A minimum 4 metre floor to floor height

  - An entrance and/or clear glazed window at the street frontages of each individual non-residential use
  - Weather protection at the street frontages of the non-residential uses.
- Living areas orientated with windows and balconies to have aspect towards open spaces (where appropriate)
- The location of resident car parking spaces within basement levels or suitably concealed within or behind buildings, or behind appropriate architectural features.
- Cohesive architectural design throughout the site, with the use of high quality, durable and low maintenance materials and colours that blend in with the surrounding environment
- Appropriate mitigation measures to minimise the adverse impacts on existing sensitive uses in proximity of the site
- Appropriate noise attenuation measures to minimise noise impacts on proposed dwellings from Bell Street and any non-residential uses on or adjoining the site.

Landscape and open space

The **Development Plan** should show:

- A new publicly accessible open space corridor through the site between Bell and Bardia Streets as an extension of Mulberry Parade. The corridor is to be a minimum 20 metres wide
- New open space areas generally located as shown on the Concept Plan. These areas may form part of the communal open space required under Clause 55.07-2 or Clause 58.03-2 and/or public open space
- Public and communal open spaces which are large enough to accommodate a range of facilities, including community gardening, playgrounds and exercise equipment and that are well-lit to maintain safety of these areas
- Retention of all trees identified in the required **Tree Management Plan** as trees to be retained
- Tree planting and or replacement as follows
  - Any high or medium value tree identified in the Arboricultural Assessment Report to be replaced on a two for one ratio
  - Replacement trees that provide equivalent amenity value to residents and the public realm
  - Additional street trees along the Bell Street, Bardia Street and Liberty Parade frontages, subject to agreement from Banyule City Council
  - New canopy trees along the new open space corridor and internal connections and within new open space areas.
- Landscaped buffers and setbacks at residential interfaces, consisting of existing trees to be retained and/or replacement canopy trees.

Circulation

The **Development Plan** should show:

- An indicative layout of internal roads that:
  - Complements the form and structure of the surrounding network
  - Recognises the primacy of pedestrian and bicycle access within the site
  - Provides a high level of amenity and connectivity, whilst managing the movement of vehicles travelling through the site
  - Are of sufficient width to accommodate footpaths, on street parking and street trees

- A shared pedestrian and cycle path through the site linking Mulberry Parade with Bell Street.
- Pedestrian routes north-south through the site that provide connections to services and facilities around the site including recreation, leisure, public transport, health and community services
- Location of on-site car parking for residents, visitors and workers (if applicable).
- Provision for secure bicycle parking for residents and workers (if applicable), end of bicycle trip facilities for workers (if applicable), and short term bicycle parking for visitors.
- Bicycle parking located at primary frontages and in proximity to pedestrian access ways.
- Bicycle parking provided at a minimum of:
  - one space per dwelling without a car space
  - one space per five dwellings with a car space
  - one space per 10 dwellings for visitors
- Bicycle servicing facilities that are located in highly visible and well-lit places

The internal connections shown on the Concept Plan are indicative only and further connections within the site and through the building envelopes should also be provided to ensure a highly permeable urban structure.

Required documents, plans and reports

The following documents, plans and reports must form part of any Development Plan (as applicable if the Development Plan is approved in stages) and must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority:

1 A **Planning Report** that demonstrates how the recommendations of the other plans required by this schedule have been incorporated into the proposed development of the land.

2 A **Site Context Analysis** prepared in accordance with Clause 55.01 and Clause 58.01 that includes:
- The urban context and existing conditions showing topography, the surrounding and on-site land uses, buildings, noise sources, access points, adjoining roads, cycle and pedestrian network and public transport
- Views to be protected and enhanced, including views of and from the site
- Key land use and development opportunities and constraints.

3 **Preliminary Architectural Plans and Design Report** that show the distribution and design of built form on the site in accordance with the Concept Plan included in this Schedule but not limited to:
- A design response to the Site Context Analysis in accordance with Clause 55.01 and Clause 58.01
- Demonstration of compliance with the requirements of Clause 55 and Clause 58 as relevant
- Demolition works
- Building envelopes including maximum building heights, building setbacks to all interfaces, and building depths
- The proposed built form edge and interface treatments to adjoining streets, the adjoining retail use at 318 Bell Street, and adjoining residential properties
- Demonstration of how the setback of new built form that is adjacent to the side or rear boundaries of existing residential properties addresses the relevant objectives and standards of Clause 55.04
- Conceptual elevations and cross-sections, indicating level changes across the site
- Shadow diagrams of both existing conditions and proposed shadows, demonstrating that the overshadowing criteria identified in this schedule can be met
- Images that show how the proposed built form will be viewed from the surrounding area, particularly the Bell Street corridor, other adjoining streets and adjoining residential properties
- The mix of dwelling types and sizes for each precinct
- The mix of land uses, including community facilities and the location of these uses in each building or precinct.

4 An **Integrated Transport and Traffic Management Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- The range and scale of uses anticipated on the site
- The estimated population of residents, visitors and workers (if applicable)
- Estimated vehicle trip generation levels resulting from use and development within the site
- Estimated levels of usage for each vehicle ingress and egress point
- The likely impacts of the proposed development on the arterial and local roads and any mitigating works required such as off-site traffic management treatments
- Areas for loading and unloading of vehicles and access to those areas
- Green Travel Plan initiatives that can be adopted to reduce private car usage by residents, visitors and workers (if applicable), including a new resident awareness and education program and opportunities for the provision of a car share program
- Provision for an electrical vehicle charging space
- Relocation or upgrade works to any public transport stop that abuts the site, if required by Transport for Victoria

5 An **Arboricultural Assessment Report**, that addresses, but is not limited to:

- Assessment of trees on or adjacent to the site, including retention value
- Recommendations for the protection of trees to be retained to conform to Australian Standard AS 4970-2009 Protection of Trees on Development Sites to ensure long-term health, including designation of tree protection zones and structural root zones
- Recommendations for trees to replace any trees of moderate or high retention value to be removed where replacement trees provide equivalent amenity value to residents and the public realm.

6 A **Tree Management Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- Identifying trees to be retained
- Detailing the methodology for protecting trees identified for retention, including the provision of high visibility tree protections fences at least 1.8 metres tall before construction commences, and measures to protect the tress during construction.

7 A **Landscape and Open Space Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- Existing vegetation to be retained and the appropriate protection zones to allow for their retention
- A planting theme that complements existing trees to be retained on the site and the surrounding neighbourhood character and that demonstrates water sensitive urban design outcomes
- New canopy trees and landscaping within the public realm, and open space areas and along internal connections
- Delineation of public, communal and private open spaces and the treatment of these interfaces, which must include provision of low and/or transparent fencing and landscaping to allow for passive surveillance
- Hard and soft landscaping treatments of the public realm and communal open spaces
- Interface treatments between adjoining streets and residential properties, including boundary fences
- Integration of sustainability and water sensitive urban design (WSUD) measures with WSUD measures informed by the Stormwater Drainage Master Plan
- Maintenance responsibilities.

8 A **Dwelling Diversity Report** that must:

- Demonstrate how the development will achieve an appropriate level of dwelling diversity for both the social and the private components across the site
- Include the number and extent of one, two and three bedroom plus dwellings for social and private housing
- Provide for additional initiatives that actively encourage affordable housing and/or other alternate housing delivery models.

9 An **Ecologically Sustainable Development Plan** that demonstrates how development on the site will achieve best practice standards and incorporate innovative initiatives.

This Plan is to address energy efficiency, on-site renewable energy systems, resilience to climate related impacts water resources, indoor environment quality, stormwater management, transport, waste management, innovation and urban ecology. The Plan must meet the requirements of Clause 22.05 of the Banyule Planning Scheme and all buildings must achieve a minimum of 5-star rating against the Green Building Council of Australia's Green Star rating system for design (or achieve an equivalent standard using an equivalent rating tool).

10 A **Services and Infrastructure Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- An assessment of the existing engineering infrastructure servicing the site and its capacity to service the proposed development
- A description of the proposed provision of all appropriate utility services to development parcels
- A stormwater drainage master plan, including the location of any on-site drainage retention facilities.

11 An **Environmental Site Assessment** that addresses, but is not limited to, the following:

- Site history and current site uses, including a photographic record of the buildings to be demolished
- The extent of fill that has occurred on the site, including area, depth and fill material
- The presence and depth of groundwater at the site
- Underground infrastructure that has contamination source potential
- The contamination status of soil on the site
- If intrusive works are likely to occur during redevelopment works, an acid sulphate soil assessment
- Advice on the need for a Site Remediation Strategy.

12 Where the development will be undertaken in stages, a **Staging Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- The delivery of infrastructure and shared facilities within each stage to ensure the orderly development of the site
- Site management, such as resident amenity, vehicle access and parking, pedestrian access and protection of existing buildings, infrastructure and vegetation
- Timeframes for the commencement and completion of each stage and any management of overlap between stages.

13 An **Acoustic Report** that identifies:

- Whether the proposed use and development of the site is likely to be affected by noise from nearby uses or abutting roads
- The likely effect of non-residential uses on the site on the amenity of nearby residential uses
- Methods to address the issues identified.

14 A **Social Infrastructure Assessment** to inform potential community facilities, programs and services that may be delivered on-site.

15 A **Community Engagement Report** which outlines the consultation which has occurred to inform the preparation of the Development Plan, including but not limited to the following stakeholders:

- Banyule City Council
- Office of the Victorian Government Architect
- Transport for Victoria (including Public Transport Victoria and VicRoads)
- Estate Residents
- Community Groups
- Neighbouring owners and occupiers

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 6 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DPO6.**

PUBLIC HOUSING RENEWAL – TARAKAN ESTATE, HEIDELBERG WEST

1.0 Objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

27/05/2019
C154bany

A permit may be granted before a development plan has been approved to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority. Before granting a permit, the Responsible Authority must be satisfied that the permit will not prejudice the future use and integrated and orderly development of the site in accordance with the development plan requirements specified in this Schedule.

3.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

27/05/2019
C154bany

The following conditions and/or requirements apply to permits, as appropriate:

- Prior to the commencement of any permitted demolition, buildings or works, a detailed Construction Management Plan as relevant to that demolition or those buildings or works must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority. The Construction Management Plan:
  - must address (as relevant); demolition, bulk excavation, management of the construction site, hours of construction, noise, control of dust, public safety, construction vehicle road routes and traffic management (including location of construction vehicle access and worker parking), soiling and cleaning of roadways, discharge of any polluted water and stormwater, security fencing, disposal of site waste, location of cranes, location of site offices, storage of plant and equipment, redirection of any above or underground services and the protection of trees on or adjacent to the site to be retained in accordance with an Arboricultural Assessment Report prepared in accordance with this schedule.
- Prior to the commencement of any permitted demolition, buildings or works, a **Waste Management Plan** must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority that addresses a cohesive approach to waste and recycling collections for the entire development. The Waste Management Plan must:
  - Identify and specify the type of bins to be used, location areas, where they will be stored, collection points and times, responsibility for collection and return, and details of screening and ventilation
  - Specify how recycling materials will be managed and collected
  - Show access routes for waste collection vehicles that do not rely on reversing movements.
  - Explore a waste management system that diverts organic waste from landfill
  - Explore centralised and easily accessible areas located within the development where waste compactors could be stationed for all residents of the development to utilise.

4.0 Requirements for development plan

18/11/2022
C162bany

A Development Plan must include the following requirements.

General

The Development Plan must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority in consultation with Banyule City Council.

The **Development Plan** must demonstrate the following:

- high quality integrated social and private housing that is socially, economically and environmentally sustainable that delivers high levels of residential amenity and liveability
- an increase in the number of social housing dwellings that achieves dwelling diversity across the site with a range of one, two and three or more bedroom dwellings, balancing issues of equity in the delivery of social and private housing that is well integrated and is visually indistinguishable
- integration of the site with the surrounding area by responding to existing or preferred neighbourhood character, enhancing the public realm and existing networks and delivering 'good neighbour' outcomes
- opportunities for legible access and address points for the site, buildings and spaces, including defining open spaces that foster social connections between residents and the wider community, and that prioritise pedestrian and bicycle access within and external to the site
- landscaping and open space (including communal parks, playgrounds and other pocket spaces) that is resilient, well connected and enhances the sense of place, sustainability and liveability of the site and local area, and that meets the needs of both the social and private housing residents
- delivery of adaptable buildings and spaces that are accessible and practical for people of all abilities and respond to the future needs of residents.

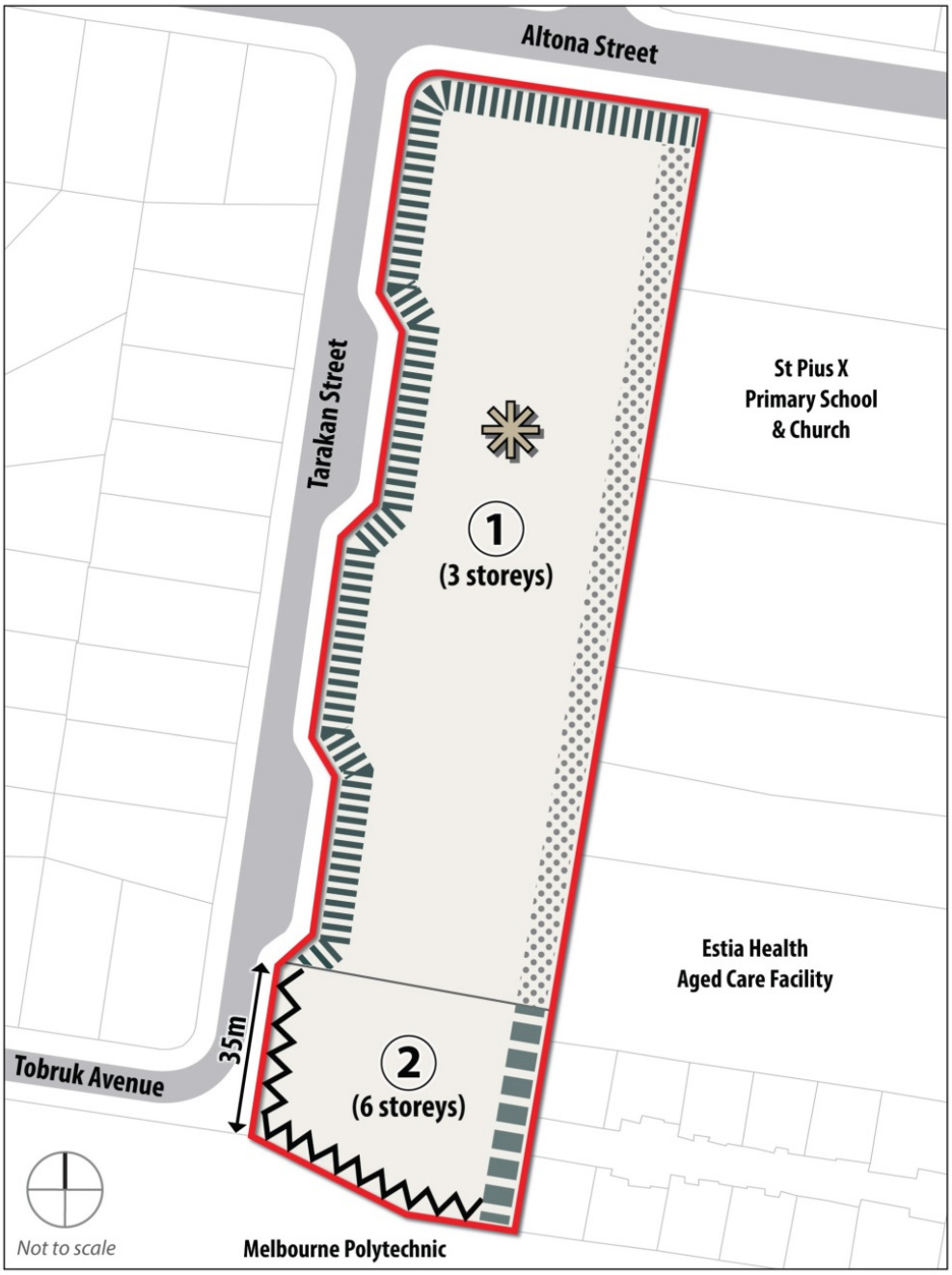
Land Use

The **Development Plan** could show or make provision for:

- Community facilities in appropriate locations at ground level where they will be accessible to all residents of the Estate and the surrounding community.
- The Development Plan must demonstrate that potential amenity impacts of community facilities can be appropriately managed.

Concept Plan

The Development Plan must be generally in accordance with the Concept Plan forming part of this schedule to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.



LEGEND

- Site
- ② Precinct (with associated maximum building height)
- Potential location of new open space area

PRECINCT	MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT
1	3 storeys
2	6 storeys

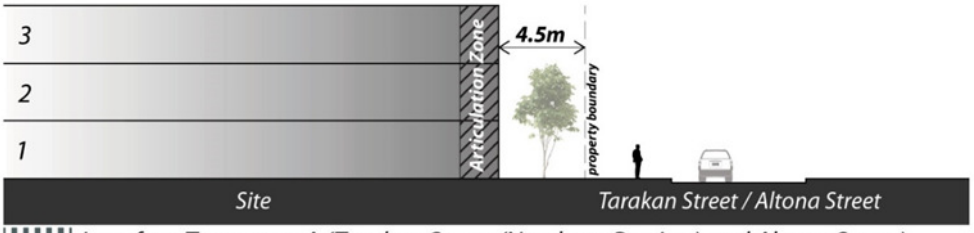
INTERFACE TREATMENTS

- Interface Treatment A (Tarakan Street (Northern Portion) and Altona Street)
- Interface Treatment B (Eastern Boundary Interface - Precinct 1)
- Interface Treatment C (Tarakan Street (Southern Portion) and Melbourne Polytechnic)
- Interface Treatment D (Direct Residential Interfaces - Precinct 2)

Building Heights and Setbacks

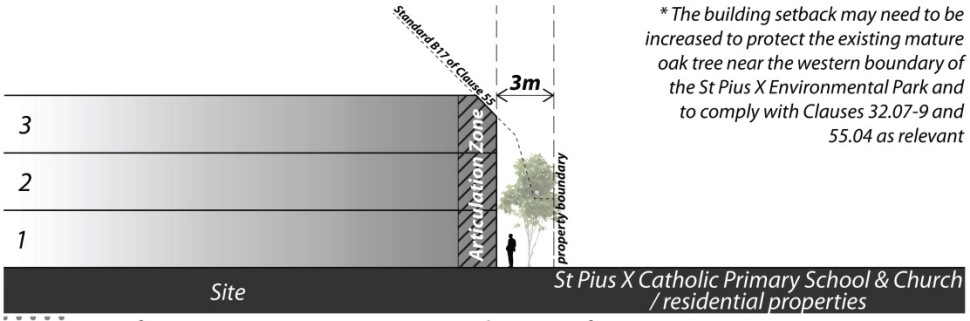
The Development Plan must show:

- Buildings that do not exceed the 'maximum building heights' on the Concept Plan.
- Boundary setbacks as outlined in each relevant Interface Treatment or an increased setback in locations where necessary to protect existing trees to be retained or accommodate replacement canopy trees.
- For **Interface Treatment A (Tarakan Street (Northern portion) and Altona Street):**
  - 4.5 metre boundary setback



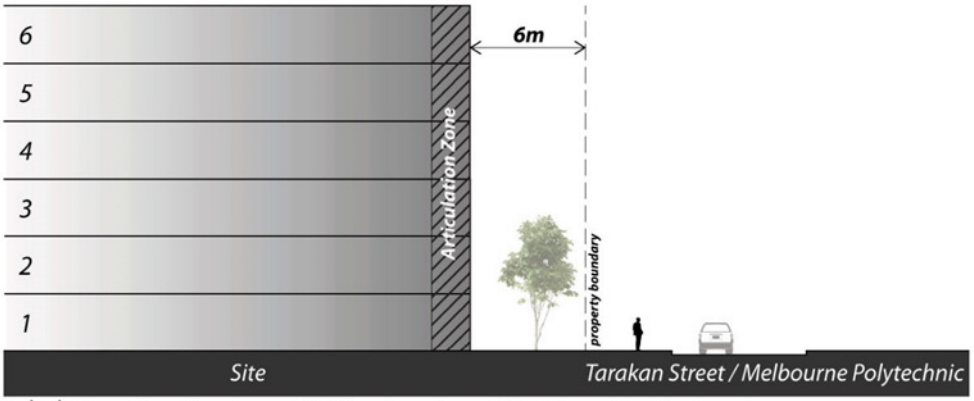
Interface Treatment A (Tarakan Street (Northern Portion) and Altona Street)

- For **Interface Treatment B (Eastern Boundary Interface - Precinct 1):**
  - 3 metre boundary setback, increased as required to protect the existing mature oak tree near the western boundary of the St Pius X Environment Park and as required to comply with Clause 32.07-9 and Clause 55.04 as relevant.



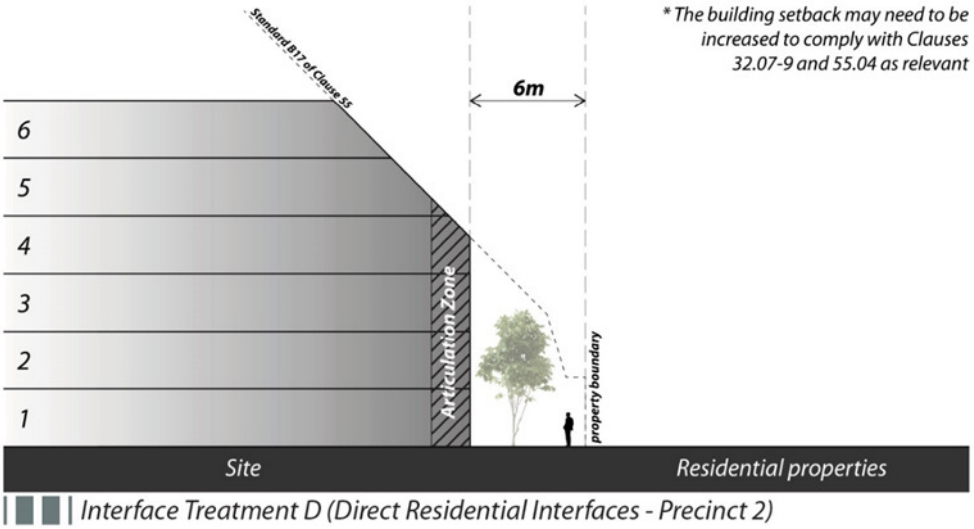
Interface Treatment B (Eastern Boundary Interface - Precinct 1)

- For **Interface Treatment C (Tarakan Street (Southern Portion) and Melbourne Polytechnic)**
  - 6 metre boundary setback.



Interface Treatment C (Tarakan Street (Southern Portion) and and Melbourne Polytechnic)

- For **Interface Treatment D (Direct Residential Interfaces -Precinct 2):**
  - 6 metre boundary setback increased as required to comply with Clause 32.07-9 Clause 55.04 as relevant.



Other Built Form Requirements

The Development Plan should show:

- Visual bulk of buildings reduced through appropriate separation between buildings, the placement of balconies and use of discontinuous forms, articulated facades and varied materials, particularly in the articulation zones shown on the Interface Treatment Diagrams.
- Building envelopes that are adapted to:
  - Protect existing trees to be retained, including the mature Oak located on the St Pius X Environment Park site
  - Ensure site layout allows for regular breaks along each boundary
  - Provide a minimum of 2 hours of sunlight available to at least 50% of public open space areas between 9:00am and 3:00pm at September equinox
- Active frontages to all publicly accessible areas through:
  - Provision of low and/or transparent fencing and landscaping to allow for passive surveillance
  - Avoiding large expanses of blank wall, large service areas, garbage storage areas, car parking and co-located or continuous garage doors along ground floor frontages
  - Provision of individual entry doors to ground floor dwellings that have frontages to a road or internal connection
  - Building entries along the site boundaries that are highly visible from public pedestrian pathways and open spaces
  - The placement of entries, windows and balconies to facilitate passive surveillance of streets, open spaces and pedestrian paths
- Living areas orientated with windows and balconies to have aspect towards open spaces (where appropriate)
- The location of resident car parking spaces within basement levels or suitably concealed within or behind buildings, or behind architectural features.
- Cohesive architectural design throughout the site, with the use of high quality, durable and low maintenance materials and colours that blend in with the surrounding environment

- Appropriate mitigation measures to minimise the adverse impacts on existing sensitive uses in proximity of the site
- Appropriate noise attenuation measures to minimise noise impacts on proposed dwellings from any non-residential uses on or adjoining the site

Landscape and Open Space

The Development Plan should show:

- A new centrally located open space area accessible to all residents, generally located as shown on the Concept Plan. This area may form part of the communal open space required under Clause 55.07-2 or Clause 58.03-2 and/or public open space
- Public and communal open spaces which are large enough to accommodate a range of facilities, including community gardening, playgrounds and exercise equipment and that are well-lit to maintain safety of these areas
- Retention of all trees identified in the required Tree Management Plan as trees to be retained, as well as the mature oak on the western boundary of the St Pius X Environment Park
- Tree planting and or replacement as follows:
  - Any high or medium value tree identified in the Arboricultural Assessment Report to be replaced on a two for one ratio
  - Replacement trees that provide equivalent amenity value to residents and the public realm
  - Additional street trees along the Tarakan and Altona Streets frontages, subject to agreement from Banyule City Council
  - New canopy trees along the new open space corridor and internal connections and within new open space areas
- Landscaped buffers and setbacks at residential interfaces, consisting of exiting trees to be retained and/or replacement canopy trees
- The potential to extend a green corridor from the St Pius X Environment Park through the site.

Circulation

The **Development Plan** should show:

- A pedestrian walkway with potential to connect the site with the St Pius X Environment Park
- Pedestrian access along the southern boundary of the site, ensuring that this access does not create any dead ends
- Location of on-site car parking for residents and visitors
- Provision for secure bicycle parking for residents and short term bicycle parking for visitors.
- Bicycle parking located at primary frontages in proximity to pedestrian access ways.
- Bicycle parking provided at a minimum of:
  - one space per dwelling without a car space
  - one space per five dwellings with a car space
  - one space per 10 dwellings for visitors
- Bicycle servicing facilities that are located in highly visible and well-lit .

Required documents, plans and reports

The following documents, plans and reports must form part of any Development Plan (as applicable if the development plan is approved in stages) and must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority:

1 A **Planning Report** that demonstrates how the proposal meets the recommendations of the other plans required by this Schedule have been incorporated into the proposed development of the land.

2 A **Site Context Analysis** prepared in accordance with Clause 55.01 and Clause 58.01 that includes, but is not limited to:

- The urban context and existing conditions showing topography, the surrounding and on site land uses, buildings, noise sources, access points, adjoining roads, cycle and pedestrian network and public transport
- Views to be protected and enhanced, including views of and from the site
- Key land use and development opportunities and constraints.

3 **Preliminary Architectural Plans and Design Report** that show the distribution and design of built form on the site which must be generally in accordance with the Concept Plan included in this Schedule, including, but not limited to:

- A design response to the Site Context Analysis in accordance with Clause 55.01 and Clause 58.01
- Demonstration of compliance with the requirements of Clause 55 and Clause 58 as relevant
- Demolition works
- Building envelopes including maximum building heights, building setbacks to all interfaces, and building depths
- The proposed built form edge and interface treatments to adjoining streets, the adjoining aged care facility at 413 Waterdale Road, and adjoining residential properties
- Demonstration of how the setback of new built form that is adjacent to side or rear boundaries of existing residential properties can address the relevant objectives and standards of Clause 55.04
- Conceptual elevations and cross-sections, indicating level changes across the site
- Shadow diagrams of both existing conditions and proposed shadows, demonstrating that the overshadowing criteria identified in this schedule can be met
- Images which show how the proposed built form will be viewed from the surrounding area, particularly adjoining streets and adjoining residential properties
- The mix of dwelling types and sizes for each precinct
- The mix of land uses, including community facilities and the location of these uses in each building or precinct.

4 An **Integrated Transport and Traffic Management Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- The range and scale of uses anticipated on the site
- The estimated population of residents, visitors and workers (if applicable)
- Estimated vehicle trip generation levels resulting from use and development within the site
- Estimated levels of usage for each vehicle ingress and egress point
- The likely impacts of the proposed development on the arterial and local roads and any mitigating works required such as off-site traffic management treatments
- Areas for loading and unloading of vehicles and access to those areas
- Green Travel Plan initiatives that can be adopted to reduce private car usage by residents, visitors and workers (if applicable), including a new resident awareness and education program and opportunities for the provision of a car share program
- Provision for an electric vehicle charging space

5 An **Arboricultural Assessment Report** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- Assessment of trees on or adjacent to the site, including retention value
- Recommendations for the protection of trees to be retained to conform to *Australian Standard AS 4970-2009 Protection of Trees on Development Sites* to ensure long-term health, including designation of tree protection zones and structural root zones
- Recommendations for trees to replace any trees of moderate or high retention value to be removed.

6 A **Tree Management Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- Identifying trees to be retained

- Detailing the methodology for protecting trees identified for retention, including the provision of high visibility tree protections fences at least 1.8 metres tall before construction commences, and measures to protect the tress during construction.
- Measures to protect the mature oak near the western boundary of the St Pius X Environment Park

7 A **Landscape and Open Space Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- Existing vegetation to be retained and the appropriate protection zones to allow for their retention
- A planting theme that complements existing trees to be retained on the site and the surrounding neighbourhood character and that demonstrates water sensitive urban design outcome
- New canopy trees and landscaping within the public realm, public and communal open space areas and along internal connections
- Delineation of public, communal and private open spaces and the treatment of these interfaces, which must include provision of low and/or transparent fencing and landscaping to allow for passive surveillance
- Hard and soft landscaping treatments of the public realm and communal open spaces
- Interface treatments between adjoining streets and residential properties, including boundary fences
- Integration of sustainability and water sensitive urban design (WSUD) measures with WSUD measures informed by the Stormwater Drainage Master Plan
- Maintenance responsibilities.

8 A **Dwelling Diversity** report that must:

- Demonstrate how the development will achieve an appropriate level of dwelling diversity for both the social and the private components across the site
- Include the number and extent of one, two and three bedroom plus dwellings for social and private housing
- Provide for additional initiatives that actively encourage affordable housing and/or other alternate housing delivery models.

9 An **Ecologically Sustainable Development Plan** that demonstrates how development on the site will achieve best practice standards and incorporate innovative initiatives. This Plan is to address energy efficiency, on-site renewable energy systems, resilience to climate related impacts water resources, indoor environment quality, stormwater management, transport, waste management, innovation and urban ecology. The Plan must meet the requirements of Clause 15.01-2L and all buildings must achieve a minimum of 5-star rating against the Green Building Council of Australia's Green Star rating system for design (or achieve an equivalent standard using an equivalent rating tool).

10 A **Services and Infrastructure Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- An assessment of the existing engineering infrastructure servicing the site and its capacity to service the proposed development
- A description of the proposed provision of all appropriate utility services to development parcels
- A stormwater drainage master plan, including the location of any on-site drainage retention facilities.

11 An **Environmental Site Assessment** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- Site history and current site uses, including a photographic record of the buildings to be demolished
- The extent of fill that has occurred on the site, including area, depth and fill material
- The presence and depth of groundwater at the site
- Underground infrastructure that has contamination source potential
- The contamination status of soil on the site
- If intrusive works are likely to occur during redevelopment works, an acid sulphate soil assessment
- Advice on the need for a Site Remediation Strategy.

12 Where the development will be undertaken in stages, a **Staging Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:

- The delivery of infrastructure and shared facilities within each stage to ensure the orderly development of the site
- Site management, such as resident amenity, vehicle access and parking, pedestrian access and protection of existing buildings, infrastructure and vegetation
- Timeframes for the commencement and completion of each stage and any management of overlap between stages.

13 An **Acoustic Report** that identifies:

- Whether the proposed use and development of the site is likely to be affected by noise from nearby uses or abutting roads
- The likely effect of non-residential uses on the site on the amenity of nearby residential uses
- Methods to address the issues identified.

14 A **Social Infrastructure Assessment** to inform potential community facilities, programs and services that may be delivered on-site.

15 A **Community Engagement Report** which outlines the consultation which has occurred to inform the preparation of the Development Plan, including but not limited to the following stakeholders:

- Banyule City Council
- Office of the Victorian Government Architect
- Transport for Victoria (including Public Transport Victoria and VicRoads)
- Department of Education and Training Victoria
- Estate Residents
- Community Groups
- Neighbouring owners and occupiers

18/10/2018
C116

SCHEDULE 7 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DPO7**.

NORTH-WEST CORNER OF UPPER HEIDELBERG ROAD AND FORSTER STREET, IVANHOE

1.0 Objectives

18/10/2018
C116

- Provide a treed canopy and natural vegetated appearance, that responds to the surrounding neighbourhood character.
- Create a positive interface with the adjacent public open space giving appropriate consideration to issues of safety and surveillance.
- Graduate buildings across the balance of the site with reference to analysis of shadow, visual amenity impacts and the character of the area.
- Provide an environmentally sustainable and efficient use of the site with a mix of dwelling sizes and types, good residential amenity, accessibility and safety.
- Improve local permeability through provision of new pedestrian/cycle pathways or new local street networks where appropriate that link to the existing networks.

2.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

18/10/2018
C116

A permit may be granted before a development plan has been approved for:

- Any buildings or works associated with the remediation of land in accordance with or for the purpose of obtaining a certificate or statement of environmental audit under the *Environment Protection Act 1970*.
- Subdivision.
- Creation, variation or removal of easements or restrictions.

Before granting a permit, the responsible authority must be satisfied that the permit will not prejudice the preparation of a development plan and future use and development of the land in an integrated manner.

3.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

18/10/2018
C116

Except for a permit granted before a development plan has been approved in accordance with Clause 2.0 of this Schedule, a permit must contain the following conditions to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A construction management strategy must be submitted to and approved by the responsible authority which:
  - Details the measures to be implemented to minimise the generation of sediment on the site, the transport of sediment onto public roads and into drains and waterways and the generation of dust.
  - Shows the designation of tree protection zones for any canopy trees to be retained on the land in accordance with the aboricultural assessment report.
  - Shows the location of site offices, security fencing, cranes, off-street vehicle parking for construction and trades and employees and construction vehicle road routes.
  - Details the methods to be used for the collection and disposal of construction waste and the storage of construction materials.
  - Details of the hours of construction on the site.
- All works conducted on the land must be in accordance with the approved construction management strategy.

- The site owner must pay any reasonable costs associated with the preparation and registration of the agreement incurred by the responsible authority.

4.0 Requirements for development plan

18/10/2018
C116

A development plan must include the following requirements and be generally in accordance with the concept plan in Figure 1:

- Subdivision and staging of development to:
  - Indicate lot layouts, new streets, pedestrian and cycling paths.
  - Any proposed staging of development, including staging of infrastructure and open space delivery.
- Built form to:
  - Achieve high quality development with appropriate articulation, scale proportions and setbacks with active interfaces with the public realm.
  - Three-dimensional building envelopes showing orientation and indicative uses.
  - Shadow diagrams of proposed building envelope ensuring that buildings do not significantly overshadow the abutting public open space between 11.00am and 2.00pm on 22 September.
- An existing conditions plan which shows:
  - Surrounding land uses and development, adjoining roads, pedestrian links, public transport routes, topography, existing canopy trees, vegetation, sensitive interfaces areas and development and social infrastructure.
- A planning report which demonstrates:
  - How the proposal meets the requirements of the planning scheme.
- An integrated transport and traffic management plan, which identifies:
  - Roads, pedestrian, cyclist and vehicle access locations, including communal or public car parking areas internal to the site including the likely impacts of the proposed development on the arterial and local roads and any mitigating works required such as offsite traffic management treatments.
  - Opportunities for access to, and use of, public and active transport modes.
  - Pedestrian and cycling linkages to key destinations outside the land.
  - Traffic and car parking management measures, as appropriate. Resident and visitor parking should be provided at basement level.
  - No vehicle access from Forster Street.
- A landscape masterplan which shows:
  - Species selection throughout road reserves, along the land's key internal and external interfaces and within open spaces and car parking areas.
  - Delineation of public, communal and private open spaces and the treatment of these interfaces.
  - Typical street cross sections.
  - The landscape concept for the site incorporating landscaped buffers and setbacks at residential interfaces, consisting of existing trees to be retained where possible, and/or replacement canopy trees and communal open space areas that are well designed.
- A tree management plan which identifies:

- The existing trees to be retained, informed by the arboricultural assessment report.
- The methodology for protecting the identified trees.

- An environmentally sustainable development report which identifies:
  - Environmentally sustainable design principles to be incorporated into the development, including integrated water management, energy efficiency, climate responsive design, waste minimisation and improvements to urban ecology.
- A housing diversity and adaptability report which provides:
  - A demographic analysis of the types of people and households anticipated to live within the development based on the proposed dwelling design and bedroom mix.
  - For a range of dwelling types to cater for a variety of housing needs including the provision of up to 10 per cent of dwellings as affordable housing (as defined at section 3AA of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*).
- An environmental site assessment report:
  - Prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced environmental professional. The assessment must make reference to the *Department of Sustainability and Environment, General Practice Note - Potentially Contaminated Land, June 2005* and include:
    - A description of previous land uses and activities on the land.
    - An assessment of the level, nature and distribution of any contamination within, or in close proximity to, the land, if required).
    - Details of any provisions, recommendations and requirements (including but not limited to, clean up, construction, ongoing maintenance or monitoring) required to effectively address and manage any contamination within the land (if required).
  - Should the environmental assessment reveal that an environmental audit of the site is necessary, before a sensitive use commences or before the construction or carrying out of buildings or works in association with a sensitive use commences, the applicant must provide either:
    - A certificate of environmental audit in accordance with Part IXD of the *Environmental Protection Act 1970*, or
    - An environmental auditor appointed under the *Environment Protection Act 1970* must make a statement in accordance with Part IXD of that Act that the environmental conditions of that land are suitable for the sensitive use.

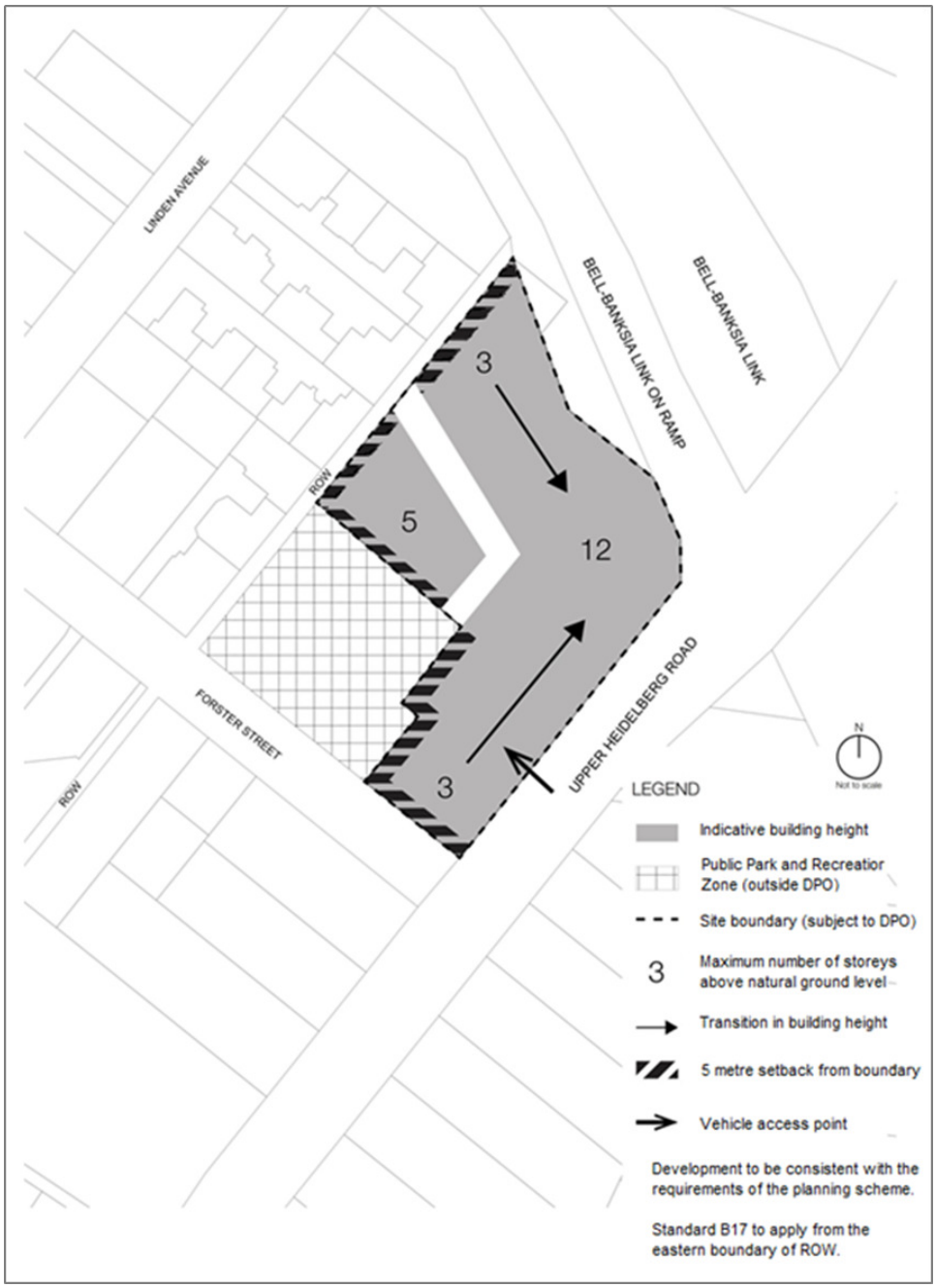

LINDEN AVENUE
BELL-BANKSIA LINK ON RAMP
BELL-BANKSIA LINK
ROW
3
5
12
3
FORSTER STREET
ROW
UPPER HEIDELBERG ROAD
N
Not to scale
LEGEND
Indicative building height
Public Park and Recreation Zone (outside DPO)
Site boundary (subject to DPO)
3
Maximum number of storeys above natural ground level
Transition in building height
5 metre setback from boundary
Vehicle access point
Development to be consistent with the requirements of the planning scheme.
Standard B17 to apply from the eastern boundary of ROW.

Figure 1

18/12/2020
C153bany

SCHEDULE 8 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DPO8**.

BELLFIELD PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT SITE

This schedule applies to land at:

- 96, 98 and 100 Oriel Road (Precinct A) Lot 1 TP216496, Lot 1 LP111741 and Lot 1 TP216496
- 232 Banksia Street (Precinct B) 2081 PP2856

1.0 Objectives

18/11/2022
C162bany

To facilitate the redevelopment of the Bellfield Precinct Redevelopment Site as envisaged in the *Bellfield Urban Design Guidelines.*

To deliver an integrated development that caters for a diverse mix of housing types, densities, design and bedroom mix.

To respond to and manage site features and constraints.

To create a positive interface with adjacent public open space giving appropriate consideration to issues of safety and surveillance.

To provide safe and integrated pedestrian and vehicular connections both within the development plan area and with neighbouring land.

2.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

18/12/2020
C153bany

None specified.

3.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

18/12/2020
C153bany

The following conditions and/or requirements apply to permits:

- A construction management strategy must be submitted to and approved by the Responsible Authority. The plan must include:
  - Details of measures to be implemented to minimise adverse impacts during the development on environmental values including habitat, water quality, sites of biological and cultural significance and vegetation to be retained on site.
  - Details of the measures to be implemented to minimise the generation of sediment on the site, the transport of sediment onto public roads and into drains and waterways and the generation of dust.
  - The designation of tree protection zones for canopy trees to be retained on the land.
  - The location of site offices, security fencing, cranes, off-street vehicle parking for construction and trades employees and construction vehicle routes.
  - Details of the methods to be used for the collection and disposal of construction waste and the storage of construction materials.
  - Details of the hours of construction on the site.

All works conducted on the land must be in accordance with the approved Construction Management Strategy.

4.0 Requirements for development plan

18/11/2022
C162bany

The Development Plan is to give effect to the *Bellfield Urban Design Guidelines* and be generally in accordance with the Concept Plan, shown at Figure 1 below, to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

The Development plan should include the following **built form requirements:**

- Buildings should not exceed the 'maximum building heights' on the Concept Plan, in Figure 1 below.
- Precinct A (Parks and Village Precinct):
  - Apartments as the preferred housing typology.
  - Ford Park Interface – buildings should be setback at least 6 metres from the Oriel Road property boundary to allow for tree planting.
  - Banksia Street Interface – buildings should be setback at least 5 metres from the property boundary to allow for tree planting.
  - Perkins Avenue Interface – buildings should be setback at least 10 metres from the Perkins Avenue property boundary to allow for a linear park.
  - North-south Interface – Buildings should be setback at least 9 metres from the property boundary, to allow for a 3 metre wide pedestrian path, swale and open space.
- Precinct B (Neighbourhood Precinct).
  - Townhouses as the preferred housing typology.
  - Primary Pedestrian Interface – permeable open space of at least 2 metres width should be provided in this interface.
  - Transition Interface – a zone 1 metre in width should be provided which does not include any enclosed built form, but may include balconies, pergolas, sunshades, and framing structures for plants.
  - Rear Lane Interfaces – vehicle access and garages should be located at this interface.
- All other heights and setbacks are to be generally in accordance with the specifications for each precinct, as described in the *Bellfield Urban Design Guidelines*.

The Development Plan should include the following **design requirements**:

- Visual bulk of buildings reduced through appropriate separation between buildings, the placement of balconies and use of discontinuous forms, articulated facades and varied materials, in accordance with the *Bellfield Urban Design Guidelines.*
- Built form to achieve high quality development with articulation, scale, proportions, and setbacks with active interfaces with the public realm.
- Active frontages facing onto all public open space through:
  - Provision of low and/or transparent fencing and landscaping to allow for passive surveillance.
  - Avoiding large expanses of blank wall, large service areas, garbage storage areas, car parking and co-located or continuous garage doors along ground floor frontages.
  - Provision of individual entry doors to ground floor dwellings that have frontages to a road or internal connection.
  - Building entries along the site boundaries that are highly visible from public pedestrian pathways and open spaces.
  - The placement of entries, windows and balconies to facilitate passive surveillance of streets, open spaces and pedestrian paths.
  - Living areas orientated with windows and balconies to face open spaces (where appropriate).

  - The location of resident car parking spaces within basement levels or suitably concealed within or behind buildings, or behind architectural features.
  - Private open spaces at ground level raised up to provide both privacy and outlook.
- Cohesive architectural design throughout the site, with the use of high quality, durable and low maintenance materials and colours that blend in with the surrounding environment.

The Development Plan should include the following **landscape and open space requirements**:

Precinct A:

- At least 25% of the lot to be deep soil to allow for the planting of trees.

Precinct B:

- Each lot to have at least 25% of its surface area as permeable open space.
- Retention of all trees identified in the required Tree Management Plan as trees to be retained.
- Landscaped buffers and setbacks at residential interfaces, consisting of existing trees to be retained and/or replacement canopy trees.

The Development Plan should include **circulation and access features**:

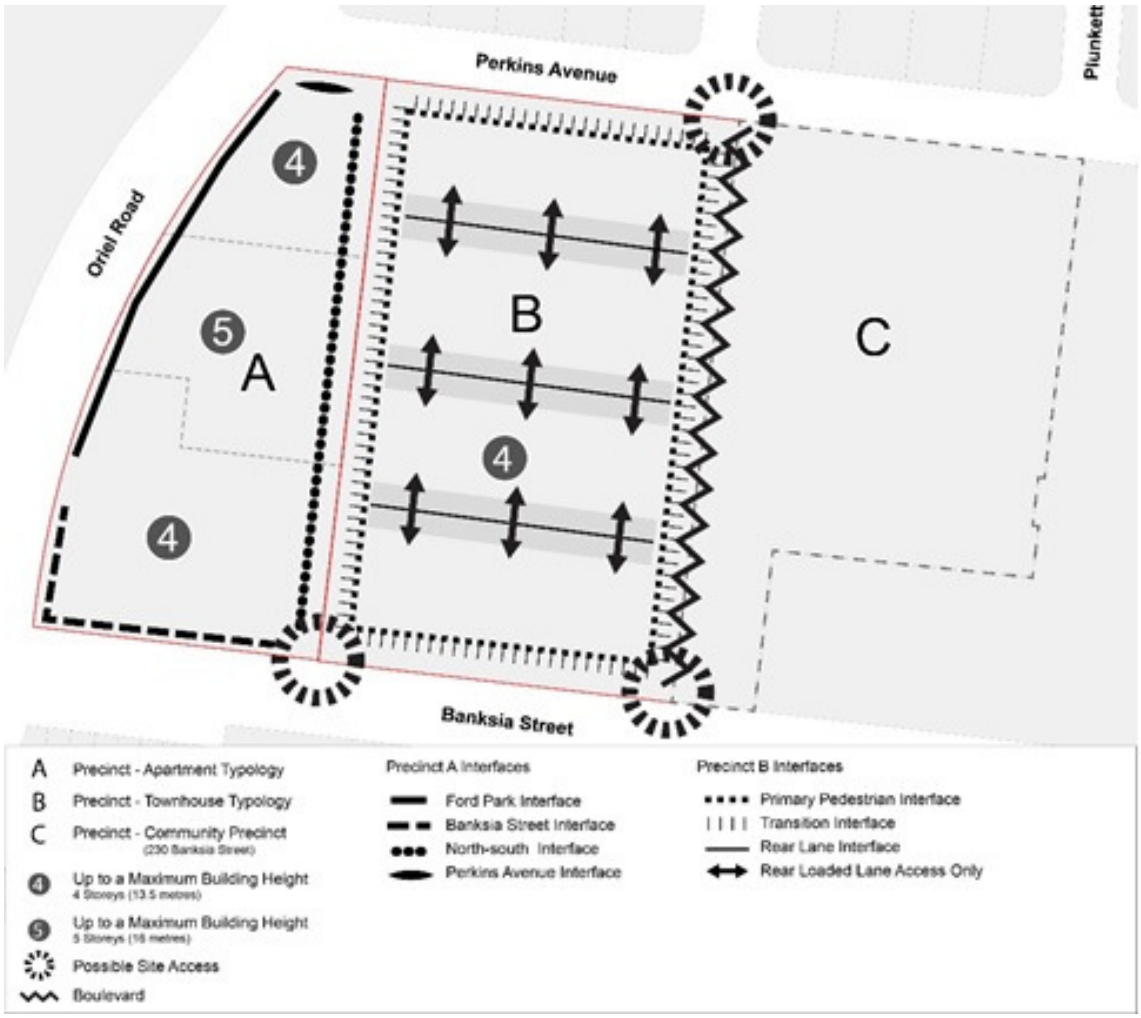
- The provision of a north-south access road that allows for circulation of cars through the site, as well as access to Precinct A and B, and the community precinct at 230 Banksia Street.
- The location of pedestrian paths showing circulation within and through the respective precincts and linkages from each of the respective precincts to nearby public open spaces, paths and roads.
- Location of on-site car parking for residents and visitors.
- Bicycle parking located at primary frontages in proximity to pedestrian access ways.

The Development Plan must be supported by the following, all prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, as applicable if the development plan is approved in stages:

- A **Site Context Analysis and Design Response** that includes, but is not limited to:
  - The urban context and existing conditions showing topography, the surrounding and on site land uses, buildings, noise sources, access points, adjoining roads, cycle and pedestrian network and public transport.
  - Views to be protected and enhanced, including views to and from the site.
  - Building envelopes including maximum building heights, building setbacks to all interfaces, and building depths.
  - The proposed built form edge and interface treatments to adjoining streets, and adjacent residential properties.
  - Conceptual elevations and cross-sections, indicating level changes across the site.
  - Shadow diagrams of both existing conditions and proposed shadows.
  - The mix of land uses and the location of these uses in each building or precinct.
- A **Services and Infrastructure Plan** that addresses, but is not limited to:
  - An assessment of the existing engineering infrastructure servicing the site and its capacity to service the proposed development.
  - A description of the proposed provision of all appropriate utility services to development parcels.
  - A stormwater drainage master plan, including the location of any on-site drainage retention facilities.

- A **Planning Report** which demonstrates how the proposal meets the requirements of the planning scheme.
- An **Integrated Transport and Traffic Management Plan** which identifies roads, pedestrian, cyclist and vehicle access, including parking areas internal to the site and other likely impacts of the proposed development on arterial and local roads and mitigating works required such as offsite traffic management treatments.
- A **Landscape Masterplan** which shows species selection along key internal and external interfaces, and a delineation of public, communal and private open spaces and the treatment of these interfaces.
- An **Arborist Report and Tree Management Plan** that identifies existing trees to be retained, and/or the replacement of canopy trees, including the methodology for protecting the identified trees.
- An **Ecologically Sustainable Development Plan** that demonstrates how development on the site will achieve best practice standards and incorporate innovative initiatives.
- Where the development will be undertaken in stages, a **Staging Plan** must be provided for the development, indicating lot layouts, new streets, pedestrian and cycling paths.

Figure 1 Concept Plan



44 LAND MANAGEMENT OVERLAYS

19/01/2006
VC37

44.04 LAND SUBJECT TO INUNDATION OVERLAY

06/09/2021
VC171

Shown on the planning scheme map as **LSIO** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify flood prone land in a riverine or coastal area affected by the 1 in 100 (1 per cent Annual Exceedance Probability) year flood or any other area determined by the floodplain management authority.

To ensure that development maintains the free passage and temporary storage of floodwaters, minimises flood damage, responds to the flood hazard and local drainage conditions and will not cause any significant rise in flood level or flow velocity.

To minimise the potential flood risk to life, health and safety associated with development.

To reflect a declaration under Division 4 of Part 10 of the *Water Act, 1989*.

To protect water quality and waterways as natural resources by managing urban stormwater, protecting water supply catchment areas, and managing saline discharges to minimise the risks to the environmental quality of water and groundwater.

To ensure that development maintains or improves river, marine, coastal and wetland health, waterway protection and floodplain health.

44.04-1 Land subject to inundation objectives and statement of risk

24/01/2020
VC160

A schedule to this overlay may contain:

- Land subject to inundation management objectives to be achieved.
- A statement of risk.

44.04-2 Buildings and works

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to construct a building or to construct or carry out works, including:

- A fence.
- Roadworks, if the water flow path is redirected or obstructed.
- Bicycle pathways and trails.
- Public toilets.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- Rainwater tank with a capacity of not more than 10,000 litres.
- A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling or a small second dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
- A deck, including a deck to a dwelling or a small second dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level.
- A disabled access ramp.

This does not apply:

- If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- To roadworks or bicycle paths and trails constructed or carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria, to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.

- To flood mitigation works carried out by the responsible authority or floodplain management authority.
- To the following works in accordance with plans prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:
  - The laying of underground sewerage, water and gas mains, oil pipelines, underground telephone lines and underground power lines provided they do not alter the topography of the land.
  - The erection of telephone or power lines provided they do not involve the construction of towers or poles.
- To post and wire and post and rail fencing.

44.04-3 Subdivision

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit is required to subdivide land.

44.04-4 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

44.04-5 Local floodplain development plan

31/07/2018
VC148

If a local floodplain development plan has been developed for the area and has been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be consistent with the plan.

44.04-6 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application under this overlay is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

44.04-7 Referral of applications

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be referred to the relevant floodplain management authority under Section 55 of the Act unless in the opinion of the responsible authority, the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the floodplain management authority.

44.04-8 Decision guidelines

06/09/2021
VC171

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any local floodplain development plan.
- Any comments from the relevant floodplain management authority.
- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside this overlay.
- Alternative design or flood proofing responses.
- The susceptibility of the development to flooding and flood damage.
- The potential flood risk to life, health and safety associated with the development. Flood risk factors to consider include:

  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessway.
  - The flood warning time available.
  - Tidal patterns.
  - Coastal inundation and erosion.
  - The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.
- The effect of the development on redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.
- The effect of the development on river, marine and coastal health values including wetlands, natural habitat, stream stability, erosion, environmental flows, water quality, estuaries and sites of scientific significance.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 44.04 LAND SUBJECT TO INUNDATION OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **LSIO .**

1.0 Land subject to inundation objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Statement of risk

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

3.0 Permit requirement

27/05/2019
C154bany

A permit is not required for:

- Any buildings, works, fence or roadworks carried out in accordance with a management plan prepared to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority and the relevant floodplain management authority.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by four sets of plans drawn to scale which show:

- The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
- Relevant ground levels, to Australian Height Datum, taken by a licensed surveyor.
- The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
- Floor levels of any existing and proposed buildings, to Australian Height Datum.

5.0 Referral of Applications

27/05/2019
C154bany

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works or an application to amend a permit does not have to be referred to the floodplain management authority if the application:

- Is accompanied by the relevant floodplain management authority's written approval. The written approval must:
  - Be granted not more than three months prior to lodging with the responsible authority.
  - Quote the reference number of the approved plans.
  - State applicable flood level and any required floor levels.
- Is in accordance with an adopted local floodplain development plan.

6.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

44.05 SPECIAL BUILDING OVERLAY

01/07/2021
VC203

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SBO** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify land in urban areas liable to inundation by overland flows from the urban drainage system as determined by, or in consultation with, the floodplain management authority.

To ensure that development maintains the free passage and temporary storage of floodwaters, minimises flood damage, is compatible with the flood hazard and local drainage conditions and will not cause any significant rise in flood level or flow velocity.

To protect water quality and waterways as natural resources by managing urban stormwater, protecting water supply catchment areas, and managing saline discharges to minimise the risks to the environmental quality of water and groundwater.

44.05-1 Flooding management objectives and statement of risk

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this overlay may contain:

- Flooding management objectives to be achieved.
- A statement of risk.

44.05-2 Buildings and works

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to construct a building or to construct or carry out works, including:

- A fence.
- Roadworks, if the water flow path is redirected or obstructed.
- Bicycle pathways and trails.
- Public toilets.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- A rainwater tank with a capacity of not more than 10,000 litres.
- A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling or small second dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
- A deck, including a deck to a dwelling or small second dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level.
- A disabled access ramp.

This does not apply:

- If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- To roadworks or bicycle paths and trails constructed or carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria, to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.
- To flood mitigation works carried out by the responsible authority or floodplain management authority.
- To the following works in accordance with plans prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

  - The laying of underground sewerage, water and gas mains, oil pipelines, underground telephone lines and underground power lines provided they do not alter the topography of the land.
  - The erection of telephone or power lines provided they do not involve the construction of towers or poles designed to operate at more than 66,000 volts.

- To landscaping, driveways, vehicle cross overs, footpaths or bicycle paths if there is no significant change to existing surface levels, or if the relevant floodplain management authority has agreed in writing that the flowpath is not obstructed.
- To an extension of less than 20 square metres in floor area to an existing building (not including an out-building), where the floor levels are constructed to at least 300mm above the flood level or if the relevant floodplain management authority has agreed in writing that the flowpath is not obstructed.
- To an upper storey extension to an existing building.
- To an alteration to an existing building where the original building footprint remains the same and floor levels are constructed to at least 300mm above flood level.
- To an out-building (including replacement of an existing building) if the out-building is less than 10 square metres in floor area and constructed to at least 150mm above the flood level or the relevant floodplain management authority has agreed in writing that the flowpath is not obstructed.
- To a replacement building (not including an out-building) if it is constructed to at least 300mm above the flood level and the original building footprint remains the same. The responsible authority may require evidence of the existing building envelope.
- To fencing with at least 25% openings and with the plinth at least 300mm above the flood level.
- To a replacement fence in the same location and of the same type and materials as the existing fence.
- To a pergola or an open deck area with unenclosed foundations.
- To a carport constructed over an existing carspace.
- To an in-ground swimming pool and associated security fencing, where the perimeter edging of the pool is constructed at natural surface levels and excavated material is removed from the flowpath.
- To a tennis court at existing surface level with fencing designed to minimise obstruction to flows.
- To an aviary or other enclosure for a domestic animal if it is less than 10 square metres in floor area at ground level.
- To open sided verandahs, open sided picnic shelters, barbeques and park furniture (excluding playground equipment) if there is less than 30mm change to existing surface levels.
- To radio masts, light poles or signs on posts or attached to buildings.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct a building or construct or carry out works.	Clause 59.08

44.05-3 Subdivision

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit is required to subdivide land.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Any of the following classes of subdivision: ▪ Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where the area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent and the general direction of the common boundary does not change. ▪ Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where: – The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme. – An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision. ▪ Subdivide land into 2 lots if: – The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land is approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired. – The construction or carrying out of the approved building or works on the land has started lawfully. – The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.	Clause 59.08

44.05-4 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the relevant floodplain management authority, an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by a site plan which shows, as appropriate:

- The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
- Relevant existing and proposed ground levels, to Australian Height Datum, taken by or under the direction or supervision of a licensed land surveyor.
- The layout, size and use of existing and proposed buildings and works, including vehicle parking areas.
- Floor levels of any existing and proposed buildings to Australian Height Datum.
- Cross sectional details of any basement entry ramps and other basement entries to Australian Height Datum, showing floor levels of entry and exit areas and drainage details.
- Any other application requirements specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Local floodplain development plan

If a local floodplain development plan has been developed for the area and has been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be consistent with the plan.

44.05-5 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application under this overlay is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

44.05-6 Referral of applications

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be referred to the relevant floodplain management authority under Section 55 of the Act unless in the opinion of the responsible authority, the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed to in writing between the responsible authority and the floodplain management authority.

44.05-7 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any local floodplain development plan.
- Any comments from the relevant floodplain management authority.
- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside this overlay.
- The susceptibility of the development to flooding and flood damage.
- Flood risk factors to consider include:
  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessway.
  - The flood warning time available.
  - The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.
- The effect of the development on redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 44.05 SPECIAL BUILDING OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SBO1.**

1.0 Flooding management objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Statement of risk

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

3.0 Permit requirement

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by four sets of plans drawn to scale which show:

- The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
- Relevant ground levels, to Australian Height Datum, taken by a licensed surveyor.
- The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
- Floor levels of any existing and proposed buildings, to Australian Height Datum.

5.0 Referral of Applications

27/05/2019
C154bany

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works or an application to amend a permit does not have to be referred to the floodplain management authority if the application:

- Is accompanied by the relevant floodplain management authority's written approval. The written approval must:
  - Be granted not more than three months prior to lodging with the responsible authority.
  - Quote the reference number of the approved plans.
  - State applicable flood level and any required floor levels.
- Is in accordance with an adopted local floodplain development plan.

6.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 44.05 SPECIAL BUILDING OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SBO2.**

1.0 Flooding management objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Statement of risk

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

3.0 Permit Requirement

27/05/2019
C154bany

A permit is required to construct a dependent person's unit greater than 10 square metres. A dependent person's unit less than 10 square metres does not require a permit if the responsible authority has agreed in writing that the flow path is not obstructed.

A permit is not required for the following buildings and works:

- Provided that there is no change in natural ground levels:
  - Outdoor advertising sign on a structure (other than a building) that is at least 90% permeable for the first 300mm above ground level.
  - An open sided carport, or other open sided structure such as a verandah or pergola.
- Where the authority responsible for local drains has agreed in writing, within the last 3 months, that the flow path is not obstructed.
- In accordance with any adopted local floodplain development plan.

4.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Referral of Applications

27/05/2019
C154bany

No referral authority specified.

An application will be considered by the City of Banyule as the authority responsible for local drains.

6.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

44.06 BUSHFIRE MANAGEMENT OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **BMO** with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To ensure that the development of land prioritises the protection of human life and strengthens community resilience to bushfire.

To identify areas where the bushfire hazard warrants bushfire protection measures to be implemented.

To ensure development is only permitted where the risk to life and property from bushfire can be reduced to an acceptable level.

44.06-1 Bushfire management objectives and application of schedules

19/09/2017
VC132

A schedule to this overlay must contain a statement of the bushfire management objectives to be achieved for the area affected by the schedule and when the requirements within it apply.

44.06-2 Permit requirement

14/12/2023
VC253

Subdivision

A permit is required to subdivide land. This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.

Buildings and works

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with the following uses:

- Accommodation (including a moveable unit as defined under the *Housing Act 1983*)
- Education centre
- Hospital
- Industry
- Leisure and recreation
- Office
- Place of assembly
- Retail premises
- Service station
- Timber production
- Warehouse

This does not apply to any of the following:

- If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- A building or works consistent with an agreement under Section 173 of the Act prepared in accordance with a condition of permit issued under the requirements of Clause 44.06-5.
- An alteration or extension to an existing building used for a dwelling or a small second dwelling that is less than 50 percent of the gross floor area of the existing building.
- An alteration or extension to an existing building (excluding a dwelling and a small second dwelling) that is less than 10 percent of the gross floor area of the existing building.

- A building or works with a floor area of less than 100 square metres not used for accommodation and ancillary to a dwelling.
- A building or works associated with Timber production provided the buildings or works are not within 150 metres of Accommodation or land zoned for residential or rural residential purposes.

44.06-3 Application requirements

20/03/2023
VC229

Unless a schedule to this overlay specifies different requirements, an application must be accompanied by:

- A **bushfire hazard site assessment** including a plan that describes the bushfire hazard within 150 metres of the proposed development. The description of the hazard must be prepared in accordance with Sections 2.2.3 to 2.2.5 of AS3959:2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas (Standards Australia) excluding paragraph (a) of section 2.2.3.2. Photographs or other techniques may be used to assist in describing the bushfire hazard.
- A **bushfire hazard landscape assessment** including a plan that describes the bushfire hazard of the general locality more than 150 metres from the site. Photographs or other techniques may be used to assist in describing the bushfire hazard. This requirement does not apply to a dwelling that includes all of the approved measures specified in Clause 53.02-3.
- A **bushfire management statement** describing how the proposed development responds to the requirements in this clause and Clause 53.02. If the application proposes an alternative measure, the bushfire management statement must explain how the alternative measure meets the relevant objective.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority any part of these requirements is not relevant to the assessment of an application, the responsible authority may waive, vary or reduce the requirement.

44.06-4 Requirements of Clause 53.02

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must meet the requirements of Clause 53.02 unless the application meets all of the requirements specified in a schedule to this overlay.

A schedule to this overlay may specify substitute approved measures, additional alternative measures and additional or substitute decision guidelines for the purposes of Clause 53.02.

44.06-5 Mandatory condition

31/07/2018
VC148

Subdivision

A permit which creates a lot for a single dwelling on land zoned for residential or rural residential purposes must include the following condition:

"Before the statement of compliance is issued under the Subdivision Act 1988 the owner must enter into an agreement with the responsible authority under Section 173 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987. The agreement must:

- *State that it has been prepared for the purpose of an exemption from a planning permit under Clause 44.06-2 of the [*insert name of applicable planning scheme] Planning Scheme.*
- *Incorporate the plan prepared in accordance with Clause 53.02-4.4 of this planning scheme and approved under this permit.*
- *State that if a dwelling is constructed on the land without a planning permit that the bushfire protection measures set out in the plan incorporated into the agreement must be implemented and maintained to the satisfaction of the responsible authority on a continuing basis.*

The land owner must pay the reasonable costs of the preparation, execution and registration of the Section 173 Agreement."

This does not apply:

- If a schedule to this overlay specifies that a Section 173 Agreement is not required.
- Where the relevant fire authority states in writing the preparation of an agreement under Section 173 of the Act is not required for the subdivision.
- For the subdivision of the land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space.

A permit to subdivide land must include any condition specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Buildings and works

A permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works must include the following condition:

"The bushfire protection measures forming part of this permit or shown on the endorsed plans, including those relating to construction standards, defendable space, water supply and access, must be maintained to the satisfaction of the responsible authority on a continuing basis. This condition continues to have force and effect after the development authorised by this permit has been completed."

A permit allowing a dwelling to be constructed to the next lower bushfire attack level in accordance with AM1.2 in Clause 53.02-3 must include the following condition:

"Before the development starts, the owner must enter into an agreement with the responsible authority under section 173 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 to provide for the following:

- *A dwelling constructed in accordance with planning permit [*insert planning permit reference] must not be occupied until a private bushfire shelter (a Class10c building within the meaning of the Building Regulations 2006) is:*
  - *Constructed on the same land as the dwelling.*
  - *Available for use by the occupants of the dwelling at all times.*
  - *Maintained in accordance with the requirements of the building permit issued for that private bushfire shelter.*

The land owner must pay the reasonable costs of the preparation, execution and registration of the Section 173 Agreement."

A permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works must include any condition specified in a schedule to this overlay.

44.06-6 Referral of applications

19/09/2017
VC132

An application must be referred under Section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in Clause 66.03, unless a schedule to this overlay specifies otherwise.

44.06-7 Notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act, unless a schedule to this overlay specifies otherwise.

A schedule to this overlay may specify that notice be given to any person or body in accordance with section 52(1)(c) of the Act.

44.06-8 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 53.02 and Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

44.06-9 Transitional arrangements

19/09/2017
VC132

The requirements of Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay do not apply to a single dwelling, or a dependent person's unit, when a permit under the *Building Act 1993* was issued before the commencement of Amendment GC13, if:

- vegetation is managed to accord with the bushfire attack level assessment undertaken at the time the building permit was issued; and
- a static water supply of:
  - 2500 litres on lots of 500 square metres or less
  - 5000 litres on lots of more than 500 square metres,
    is provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- no permit was required for such development under Clause 44.06 before the commencement of Amendment GC13.

45 OTHER OVERLAYS

19/01/2006
VC37

45.01 PUBLIC ACQUISITION OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PAO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify land which is proposed to be acquired by a Minister, public authority or municipal council.

To reserve land for a public purpose and to ensure that changes to the use or development of the land do not prejudice the purpose for which the land is to be acquired.

To designate a Minister, public authority or municipal council as an acquiring authority for land reserved for a public purpose.

45.01-1 Permit required

14/12/2023
VC253

A permit is required to:

- Use land for any Section 1 or Section 2 use in the zone.
- Construct a building or construct or carry out works, including:
  - A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
  - A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling or a small second dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
  - A deck, including a deck to a dwelling or a small second dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level.
- Damage, demolish or remove a building or works.
- Damage, remove, destroy or lop any vegetation. This does not apply:
  - If the vegetation has been planted for pasture, timber production or any other crop.
  - To any action which is necessary to keep the whole or any part of a tree clear of an electric line provided the action is carried out in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Section 86 of the *Electricity Safety Act 1998*.
  - If the vegetation presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property.
- Subdivide land.

This does not apply:

- To the acquiring authority for the land if the land has been acquired and any of the above matters for which a permit is required is consistent with the purpose for which the land was acquired.
- To an authority or a municipal council if the responsible authority, after consulting with the acquiring authority for the land, is satisfied that any of the above matters for which a permit is required is consistent with the purpose for which the land is to be acquired.

45.01-2 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application under this overlay is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

45.01-3 Referral of applications

28/10/2013
VC102

An application must be referred under Section 55 of the Act to the acquiring authority for the land.

45.01-4 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The effect of the proposed use or development on the purpose for which the land is to be acquired as specified in the schedule to this overlay.

A permit granted under this clause may be conditional on:

- The extent of alterations and extensions to an existing building and works, and the materials that may be used.
- The location, dimensions, design and material or a new building or works.
- The demolition, removal or alteration of any buildings or works.
- The demolition or removal of buildings or works constructed or carried out in accordance with a permit under this clause.
- No compensation being payable for the demolition or removal of any buildings or works constructed under the permit.

45.01-5 Land not to be spoiled or wasted

19/01/2006
VC37

Land must not be spoiled or wasted so as to adversely affect the use of the land for the purpose for which it is to be acquired.

45.01-6 Reservation for public purpose

19/01/2006
VC37

Any land included in a Public Acquisition Overlay is reserved for a public purpose within the meaning of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, the *Land Acquisition and Compensation Act 1986* or any other act.

45.01-7 Acquiring authority

28/10/2013
VC102

An acquiring authority is the Minister, public authority or municipal council specified in the schedule to this overlay as the acquiring authority for the land.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 45.01 PUBLIC ACQUISITION OVERLAY

1.0
14/04/2023
GC204

Public acquisition

PS map ref	Acquiring Authority	Purpose of Acquisition
PAO1	Roads Corporation (VicRoads)	Road construction or road widening
PAO2	The Minister responsible for administering Part 2 of the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*	Yarra Valley Parklands
PAO3	Banyule City Council	Open space
PAO5	Department of Education	School purposes
PAO7	Banyule City Council	Car parking, access roads and associated landscaping and streetscape purposes.

45.03 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT OVERLAY

01/07/2021
VC203

Shown on the planning scheme map as **EAO.**

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To ensure that potentially contaminated land is suitable for a use which could be significantly adversely affected by any contamination.

Application

This provision applies to land in an Environmental Audit Overlay and applies whether or not a permit is required.

45.03-1 Requirement

04/05/2022
VC210

Before a sensitive use (residential use, child care centre, kindergarten, pre-school centre, primary school, even if ancillary to another use), children's playground or secondary school commences or before the construction or carrying out of buildings and works in association with these uses commences:

- A preliminary risk screen assessment statement in accordance with the *Environment Protection Act 2017* must be issued stating that an environmental audit is not required for the use or the proposed use; or
- An environmental audit statement under Part 8.3 of the *Environment Protection Act 2017* must be issued stating that the land is suitable for the use or proposed use; or
- A certificate of environmental audit must be issued for the land in accordance with Part IXD of the Environment Protection Act 1970; or
- A statement of environmental audit must be issued for the land in accordance with Part IXD of the Environment Protection Act 1970 stating that the environmental conditions of the land are suitable for the use or proposed use.

Exemption from requirement

The requirement for a preliminary risk screen assessment statement, an environmental audit statement, a certificate of environmental audit or a statement of environmental audit in this provision does not apply to the construction or carrying out of buildings and works if:

- The buildings and works are associated with an existing sensitive use, secondary school or children’s playground, included in Clause 62.02-1 or 62.02-2, and the soil is not disturbed;
- The buildings and works are required by the Environment Protection Authority or an environmental auditor appointed under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* to make the site suitable for use; or
- The buildings and works are reasonably required by environmental auditor appointed under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* or the *Environment Protection Act 1970* to undertake a preliminary risk screen assessment or environmental audit.

45.04 ROAD CLOSURE OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **RXO**.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify a road that is closed by an amendment to this planning scheme.

45.04-1 Road closure

19/01/2006
VC37

A road included in this overlay is closed on the date notice of approval of the amendment is published in the Government Gazette.

45.04-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- That the road is closed.

45.06 DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS PLAN OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DCPO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify areas which require the preparation of a development contributions plan for the purpose of levying contributions for the provision of works, services and facilities before development can commence.

45.06-1 Development contributions plan

19/01/2006
VC37

A permit must not be granted to subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works until a development contributions plan has been incorporated into this scheme.

This does not apply to the construction of a building, the construction or carrying out of works or a subdivision specifically excluded by a schedule to this overlay.

A permit granted must:

- Be consistent with the provisions of the relevant development contributions plan.
- Include any conditions required to give effect to any contributions or levies imposed, conditions or requirements set out in the relevant schedule to this overlay.

45.06-2 Preparation of a development contributions plan

19/01/2006
VC37

The development contributions plan may consist of plans or other documents and may, with the agreement of the planning authority, be prepared and implemented in stages.

The development contributions plan must:

- Specify the area to which the plan applies.
- Set out the works, services and facilities to be funded through the plan, including the staging of the provision of those works, services and facilities.
- Relate the need for the works, services or facilities to the proposed development of land in the area.
- Specify the estimated costs of each of the works, services and facilities.
- Specify the proportion of the total estimated costs of the works, services and facilities which is to be funded by a development infrastructure levy or community infrastructure levy or both.
- Specify the land in the area and the types of development in respect of which a levy is payable and the method for determining the levy payable in respect of any development of land.
- Provide for the procedures for the collection of a development infrastructure levy in respect to any development for which a permit is not required.

The development contributions plan may:

- Exempt certain land or certain types of development from payment of a development infrastructure levy or community infrastructure levy or both.
- Provide for different rates or amounts of levy to be payable in respect of different types of development of land or different parts of the area.

04/10/2019
C115bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 45.06 DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **DCPO1**

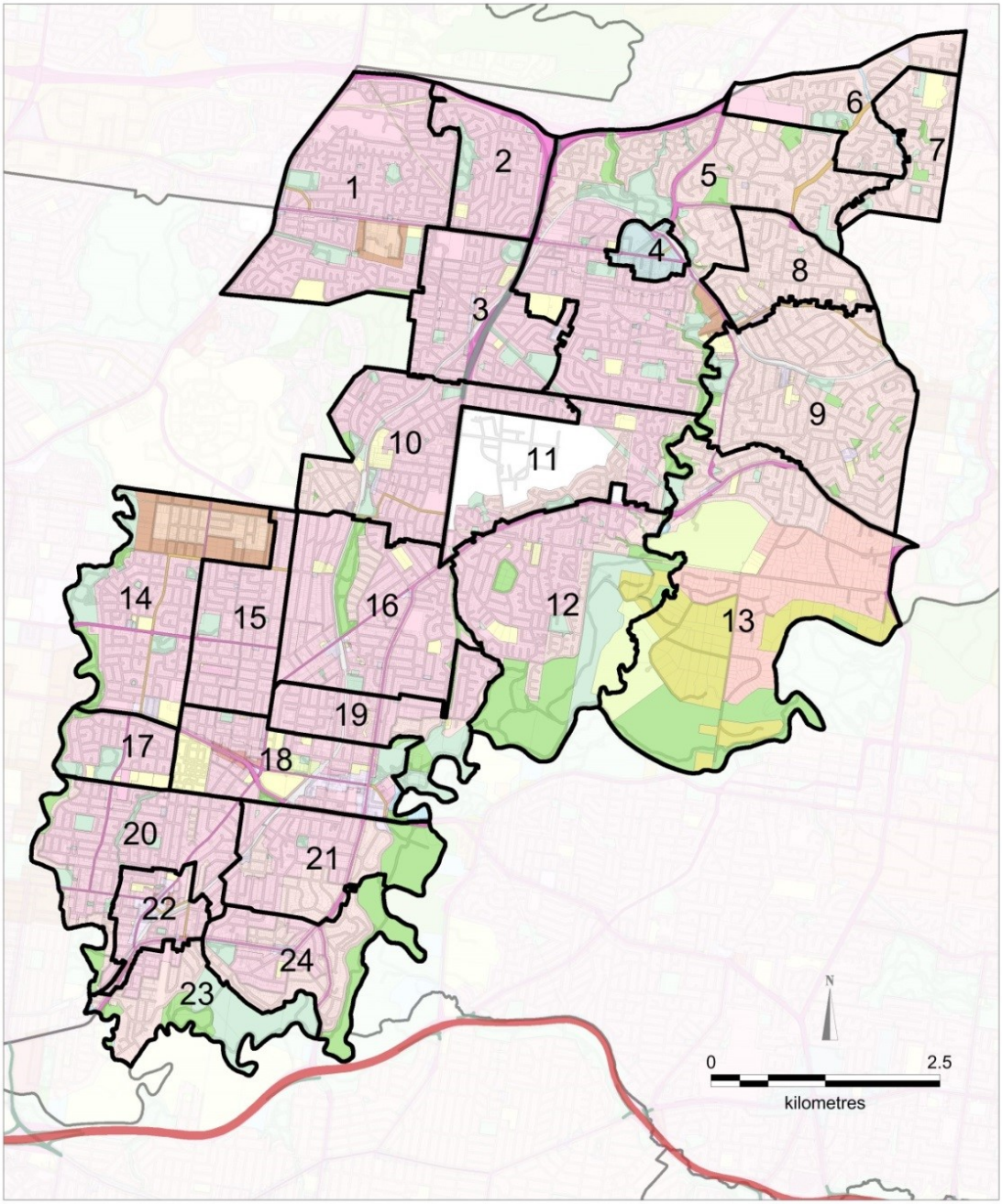
BANYULE DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS PLAN

1.0 Area covered by this development contributions plan

04/10/2019
C115bany

This Development Contributions Plan (DCP) applies to all new development within the 24 Charge Areas shown on Map 1 below.

Map 1 to Schedule 1 to Clause 45.06



2.0 Summary of costs

04/10/2019
C115bany

Facility	Total cost $	Time of provision	Actual cost contribution attributable to development $	Proportion of cost attributable to development %
Distributor roads	$7,091,626	2016-2036	Not calculated	Not calculated

Facility	Total cost $	Time of provision	Actual cost contribution attributable to development $	Proportion of cost attributable to development %
Traffic management works	$3,202,000	2016-2036	Not calculated	Not calculated
Streetscape & environment	$3,465,000	2016-2036	Not calculated	Not calculated
Parks	$0	2016-2036	Not calculated	Not calculated
Active open space	$7,673,500	2016-2036	Not calculated	Not calculated
Community activity centres	$53,465,000	2016-2036	Not calculated	Not calculated
Drainage	$1,090,000	2016-2036	Not calculated	Not calculated
Other	$6,118,000	2016-2036	Not calculated	Not calculated
TOTAL	**$82,105,126**	**-**	**Not calculated**	**-**

3.0 Summary of contributions

04/10/2019
C115bany

Facility	Levies payable by the development ($)					
	Development infrastructure		Community infrastructure		All infrastructure	
	residential	non-residential	residential	non-residential	residential	non-residential
Distributor roads	Not calculated	Not calculated	Not calculated	-	Not calculated	Not calculated
Traffic management works	Not calculated	Not calculated	Not calculated	-	Not calculated	Not calculated
Streetscape & environment	Not calculated	Not calculated	Not calculated	-	Not calculated	Not calculated
Parks	Not calculated	Not calculated	Not calculated	-	Not calculated	Not calculated
Active open space	Not calculated	Not calculated	Not calculated	-	Not calculated	Not calculated
Community activity centres	Not calculated	Not calculated	Not calculated	-	Not calculated	Not calculated
Drainage	Not calculated	Not calculated	Not calculated	-	Not calculated	Not calculated
Other	Not calculated	Not calculated	Not calculated	-	Not calculated	Not calculated
TOTAL	**$5,920.35**	**$270.90**	**$16,795.55**	-	**$22,715.91**	**$270.90**

4.0 Land or development excluded from development contributions plan

15/01/2024
VC249

The following development is exempt from the Banyule Development Contributions Plan 2023:

- Development that is exempt by legislation.

- Development that is exempt by a Ministerial Direction.
- Development that is exempt by a legal agreement with Banyule City Council.
- The development of land for a small second dwelling.
- Land developed for a non-government school, as defined in the Ministerial Direction on the Preparation and Content of Development Contributions Plans, dated 11 October 2016.
- Land developed for housing by or for the Department of Health and Human Services, as defined in the Ministerial Direction on the Preparation and Content of Development Contributions Plans, dated 11 October 2016. This exemption applies to social housing development delivered by and for registered housing associations. This exemption does not apply to private dwellings developed by the Department of Health and Human Services or registered housing associations.
- Cohousing development that meets a minimum threshold defined by the responsible authority and shown in Appendix 4 of the Banyule Development Contributions Plan 2023.
- Alterations and additions to an existing building that do not generate a net increase in demand units.
- Outbuildings and fences normal to an existing dwelling.
- Dwelling units that are replaced within a development. This exemption does not apply to net additional dwelling units created by the development.
- Minor changes to pre-existing non-residential development with a net floor area of less than 50 square metres.
- Land which has an existing agreement under section 173 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* and / or a Deed of Agreement which requires the payment of a contributions levy and / or construction of community and / or physical infrastructure and explicitly excludes further development contributions being made.
- Construction of and upgrades to existing servicing infrastructure.

Note: This schedule sets out a summary of the costs and contributions prescribed in the development contributions plan. Refer to the incorporated development contributions plan for full details.

45.09 PARKING OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PO** with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To facilitate an appropriate provision of car parking spaces in an area.

To identify areas and uses where local car parking rates apply.

To identify areas where financial contributions are to be made for the provision of shared car parking.

45.09-1 Operation

19/04/2013
VC95

This overlay operates in conjunction with Clause 52.06.

A schedule to this overlay may:

- Vary the requirements of Clause 52.06 as allowed by this overlay.
- Specify additional requirements to the requirements of Clause 52.06 as allowed by this overlay.
- Specify requirements for the provision of a financial contribution as a way of meeting the car parking requirements of Clause 52.06 or this overlay.

45.09-2 Parking objectives

19/04/2013
VC95

A schedule to this overlay must specify the parking objectives to be achieved for the area affected by the schedule.

45.09-3 Permit requirement

25/05/2017
VC133

A schedule to this overlay may specify that:

- The exemption from the requirement for a permit in Clause 52.06-3 does not apply. If the exemption does not apply, a permit is required for any of the matters set out in Clause 52.06-3.
- A permit must not be granted to reduce (including reduce to zero) the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or this overlay.
- A permit must not be granted to provide some or all of the car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or this overlay on another site.
- A permit must not be granted to provide more than the maximum parking provision specified in a schedule to this overlay.
- A permit is not required under Clause 52.06-3.

45.09-4 Number of car parking spaces required

19/04/2013
VC95

A schedule to this overlay may:

- Vary the car parking rate and measure for any use listed in Table 1 of Clause 52.06-5.
- Specify the car parking requirements for any use of land not listed in Table 1 of Clause 52.06-5.
- Specify maximum and minimum car parking requirements for any use of land.
- For any use listed in Table 1 of Clause 52.06-5, apply Column B in the Table to that use.

45.09-5 Application requirements and decision guidelines for permit applications

25/05/2017
VC133

Before deciding on an application under Clause 52.06-3, in addition to the relevant decision guidelines in Clause 52.06-7, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The parking objectives of the relevant schedule to this overlay.
- Any application requirements and decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this overlay.

45.09-6 Financial contribution requirement

19/04/2013
VC95

A schedule to this overlay may allow a responsible authority to collect a financial contribution in accordance with the schedule as a way of meeting the car parking requirements that apply under this overlay or Clause 52.06.

A schedule must specify:

- The area to which the provisions allowing the collection of financial contributions applies.
- The amount of the contribution that may be collected in lieu of each car parking space that is not provided, including any indexation of that amount.
- When any contribution must be paid.
- The purposes for which the responsible authority must use the funds collected under the schedule. Such purposes must be consistent with the objectives in section 4 of the Act.

45.09-7 Requirements for a car parking plan

25/05/2017
VC133

A schedule to this overlay may specify additional matters that must be shown on plans prepared under Clause 52.06-8.

45.09-8 Design standards for car parking

25/05/2017
VC133

A schedule to this overlay may specify:

- Additional design standards.
- Other requirements for the design and management of car parking.

Plans prepared in accordance with Clause 52.06-8 must meet any design standards and requirements specified in a schedule to this overlay.

45.09-9 Decision guidelines for car parking plans

25/05/2017
VC133

Before deciding whether a plan prepared under Clause 52.06-8 is satisfactory, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 52.06-10, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate, any other matter specified in a schedule to this overlay.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 45.09 PARKING OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PO2.**

HEIDELBERG PRECINCT CORE AREA

1.0 Parking objectives to be achieved

18/11/2022
C162bany

To appropriately manage the provision of car parking within the Heidelberg Precinct Core Area (shown on the planning scheme map as **PO2**).

To improve both public car parking provision and sustainable transport infrastructure within the centre.

To provide for the collection of financial contributions in lieu of parking waivers to contribute to the construction of publicly-accessible off-street parking facilities within the Heidelberg Precinct Core Area and other initiatives outlined in the *Heidelberg Central and Bell Street Mall Parking Plan*.

2.0 Permit requirement

29/08/2019
C114bany

A permit may be granted to vary the car parking requirements of this schedule having regard to the decision guidelines at Clause 52.06-7.

A permit cannot be granted to reduce or waive the car parking requirement for the uses specified in part 3.0 of this schedule unless car parking credits exist for the subject site.

Where car parking credits do exist:

- The applicable credit must be determined using the rates set out in this schedule.
- Any reduction in the number of car parking spaces must not be greater than the existing credit.

A permit cannot be granted to:

- Reduce the minimum residential parking rates per bedroom based on:
  - Availability of car parking in the locality; or
  - Sharing of car parking spaces in mixed use developments.
- Reduce the visitor car parking for dwellings based on:
  - Availability of car parking in the locality.
- Reduce the supermarket, shop and office off–street car parking based on the availability of car parking in the locality.

3.0 Number of car parking spaces required

27/05/2019
C154bany

If a use is specified in the Table below, the number of car parking spaces required for the use is calculated by multiplying the *Rate* specified for the use by the accompanying *Measure.*

Table 1: Car parking spaces

Use	Rate	Measure
Dwelling	0.8	To each 1 or 2 bedroom dwelling (with studies or studios that are separate rooms counted as a bedroom), plus
	1	For visitors to every 10 dwellings or part for developments of 10 or more
Medical Centre	5	To the first person providing health services, plus
	3	To every other person providing health services

Use	Rate	Measure
Supermarket	4	To each 100 sq m of net floor area

For any other use listed in Table 1 of Clause 52.06-5, the number of car parking spaces required for the use is calculated by using the Rate in Column B of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5.

Motor-cycle parking rates

For all development requiring more than 20 car parking spaces, motor-cycle parking must be provided at a rate of 1 space for every 20 car spaces (prior to any dispensation of the car parking rate), unless the responsible authority is satisfied that a lesser number is sufficient.

4.0 Application requirements and decision guidelines for permit applications

29/08/2019
C114bany

None specified.

See 45.09-5 for relevant provisions.

5.0 Financial contributions requirement

18/11/2022
C162bany

A financial contribution of $17,500 (ex GST) is required in lieu of each car parking space associated with a use other than residential dwellings (as required under Column B of Table 1 in Clause 52.06) being provided on-site.

A financial contribution **does not** apply to residential dwellings. The minimum required parking for a residential dwelling, as outlined in Table 1, must be provided on site.

The financial contribution is $17,500 (excluding GST) for each car parking space or part thereof required under this Scheme and which is not provided on the land (but net of car parking credits). The financial contribution must be paid to the responsible authority.

The contribution amount is current as at 1 February 2016. The financial contribution will be adjusted quarterly from 1 February 2016 by applying the Building Price Index, Melbourne, in *Rawlinsons Australian Construction Handbook*. If that index is unavailable, an equivalent index will be applied by the responsible authority.

Prior to the commencement of any use or development of the land, all financial contributions must be paid in full, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the responsible authority.

All funds collected under a financial contribution scheme must be utilised on:

- Public parking projects within the Heidelberg Precinct Core Area identified in Figure 11-1 of the *Heidelberg Central and Bell Street Mall Parking Plan*; or
- Other initiatives outlined in Figure 11-1 of the *Heidelberg Central and Bell Street Mall Parking Plan*.

Any financial contributions collected as part of future development on VicTrack land must be utilised on projects outlined in Figure 11-1 of the *Heidelberg Central and Bell Street Mall Parking Plan* that are in close proximity to that land.

6.0 Requirements for a car parking plan

21/12/2017
C108

None specified.

7.0 Design standards for car parking

21/12/2017
C108

None specified.

8.0 Decision guidelines for car parking plans

21/12/2017
C108

None specified.

9.0 Background document

18/11/2022
C162bany

Heidelberg Central and Bell Street Mall Parking Plan (GHD, April 2016)

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 3 TO CLAUSE 45.09 PARKING OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PO3.**

BELL STREET MALL AND HEIDELBERG WEST CORE AREA

1.0 Parking objectives to be achieved

27/05/2019
C154bany

To appropriately manage the provision of car parking within the Bell Street Mall and Heidelberg West Core Area (shown on the planning scheme map as **PO3**).

To ensure new developments provide adequate and convenient parking.

To improve both public car parking provisions and sustainable transport infrastructure within the centre.

2.0 Permit requirement

29/08/2019
C114bany

A permit may be granted to vary the car parking requirements of this schedule having regard to the decision guidelines at Clause 52.06-7.

A permit cannot be granted to reduce or waive the car parking requirement for the uses specified in part 3.0 of this schedule, unless car parking credits exist for the subject site.

Where car parking credits do exist:

- The applicable credit must be determined using the rates set out in this schedule.
- Any reduction in the number of car parking spaces must not be greater than the existing credit.

A permit cannot be granted to:

- Reduce the minimum residential parking rates per bedroom based on:
  - Availability of car parking in the locality; or
  - Sharing of car parking spaces in mixed use developments.
- Reduce the visitor car parking for dwellings based on:
  - Availability of car parking in the locality.
- Reduce the supermarket, shop and office off–street car parking based on the availability of car parking in the locality.

3.0 Number of car parking spaces required

21/12/2017
C108

If a use is specified in the Table below, the number of car parking spaces required for the use is calculated by multiplying the Rate specified for the use by the accompanying Measure.

Table: Car parking spaces

Use	Rate	Measure
Dwelling	0.8	To each 1 or 2 bedroom dwelling (with studies or studios that are separate rooms counted as a bedroom), plus
	1	For visitors to every 10 dwellings or part for developments of 10 or more
Medical Centre	5	To the first person providing health services, plus
	3	To every other person providing health services
Supermarket	4	To each 100 sq m of net floor area

For any other use listed in Table 1 of Clause 52.06-5, the number of car parking spaces required for the use is calculated by using the Rate in Column B of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5.

Motor-cycle parking rates

For all development requiring more than 20 car parking spaces, motor-cycle parking must be provided at a rate of 1 space for every 20 car spaces (prior to any dispensation of the car parking rate), unless the responsible authority is satisfied that a lesser number is sufficient.

4.0 Application requirements and decision guidelines for permit applications

29/08/2019
C114bany

None specified.

See 45.09-5 for relevant provisions.

5.0 Financial contribution requirement

21/12/2017
C108

None specified.

6.0 Requirements for a car parking plan

21/12/2017
C108

None specified.

7.0 Design standards for car parking

21/12/2017
C108

None specified.

8.0 Decision guidelines for car parking plans

21/12/2017
C108

None specified.

9.0 Background document

18/11/2022
C162bany

Heidelberg Central and Bell Street Mall Parking Plan (GHD, April 2016)

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 4 TO CLAUSE 45.09 PARKING OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PO4.**

SOCIAL HOUSING RENEWAL - BELLBARDIA ESTATE, HEIDELBERG WEST

1.0 Parking objectives to be achieved

29/03/2018
C118

To identify appropriate car parking rates for residential uses within the BellBardia Estate.

2.0 Permit requirement

29/03/2018
C118

A permit is required to reduce the minimum number of car parking spaces as specified in this schedule.

A permit is not required under Clause 52.06-3.

3.0 Number of car parking spaces required

27/05/2019
C154bany

If a use is specified in the Table below, the number of car parking spaces required for the use is calculated by multiplying the *Rate* specified for the use by the accompanying *Measure*.

Table: Car parking spaces

Use	Rate	Measure
Dwelling (social housing)	0.4 spaces	to each 1 bedroom dwelling for residents
	0.7 spaces	to each 2 bedroom dwelling for residents
	1 space	to each 3 bedroom dwelling for residents
Dwelling (private housing)	0.9 spaces	to each 1 bedroom dwelling for residents
	1 space	to each 2 bedroom dwelling for residents
	1.5 spaces	to each 3 bedroom dwelling for residents
Dwelling (all)	0.1 spaces	to each dwelling for visitors

For all other uses listed in Table 1 of Clause 52.06-5, the Rate in Column B of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 applies.

Definition

For the purposes of this schedule 'social housing' is defined as:

- Rental housing that is targeted to very-low and low income households on an affordable basis (no more than 25% of income on rent), owned and managed by the State Government housing authority, or managed by community housing providers on the government's behalf; or
- Rental housing that is targeted to low to moderate income households that is managed and generally, but not always, owned by a non-government housing provider.

4.0 Application requirements and decision guidelines for permit applications

29/03/2018
C118

None specified.

5.0 Financial contribution requirement

29/03/2018
C118

None specified.

6.0 Requirements for a car parking plan

29/03/2018
C118

None specified.

7.0 Design standards for car parking

29/03/2018
C118

None specified.

8.0 Decision guidelines for car parking plans

29/03/2018
C118

None specified.

9.0 Background document

27/05/2019
C154bany

Traffic Engineering Assessment, DHHS Public Housing Renewal Program, BellBardia and Tarakan Estate, Heidelberg West (July 2017).

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 5 TO CLAUSE 45.09 PARKING OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **PO5.**

PUBLIC HOUSING RENEWAL - TARAKAN ESTATE, HEIDELBERG WEST

1.0 Parking objectives to be achieved

29/03/2018
C150

To identify appropriate car parking rates for residential uses within the Tarakan Estate.

2.0 Permit requirement

29/03/2018
C150

A permit is required to reduce the minimum number of car parking spaces as specified in this schedule.

A permit is not required under Clause 52.06-3.

3.0 Number of car parking spaces required

27/05/2019
C154bany

If a use is specified in the Table below, the number of car parking spaces required for the use is calculated by multiplying the *Rate* specified for the use by the accompanying *Measure*.

Table: Car parking spaces

Use	Rate	Measure
Dwelling (social housing)	0.4 spaces	to each 1 bedroom dwelling for residents
	0.7 spaces	to each 2 bedroom dwelling for residents
	1 space	to each 3 bedroom dwelling for residents
Dwelling (private housing)	0.9 spaces	to each 1 bedroom dwelling for residents
	1 space	to each 2 bedroom dwelling for residents
	1.5 spaces	to each 3 bedroom dwelling for residents
Dwelling (all)	0.1 spaces	to each dwelling for visitors

For all other uses listed in Table 1 of Clause 52.06-5, the Rate in Column B of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 applies.

Definition

For the purposes of this schedule 'social housing' is defined as:

- Rental housing that is targeted to very-low and low income households on an affordable basis (no more than 25% of income on rent), owned and managed by the State Government housing authority, or managed by community housing providers on the government's behalf; or
- Rental housing that is targeted to low to moderate income households that is managed and generally, but not always, owned by a non-government housing provider.

4.0 Application requirements and decision guidelines for permit applications

29/03/2018
C150

None specified.

5.0 Financial contribution requirement

29/03/2018
C150

None specified.

6.0 Requirements for a car parking plan

29/03/2018
C150

None specified.

7.0 Design standards for car parking

29/03/2018
C150

None specified.

8.0 Decision guidelines for car parking plans

29/03/2018
C150

None specified.

9.0 Background document

27/05/2019
C154bany

Traffic Engineering Assessment, DHHS Public Housing Renewal Program, BellBardia and Tarakan Estate, Heidelberg West (July 2017).

45.12 SPECIFIC CONTROLS OVERLAY

04/05/2022
VC210

Shown on the planning scheme map as **SCO** with a number.

Purpose

To apply specific controls designed to achieve a particular land use and development outcome in extraordinary circumstances.

45.12-1 Use or development

31/07/2018
VC148

Land affected by this overlay may be used or developed in accordance with a specific control contained in the incorporated document corresponding to the notation on the planning scheme map (as specified in the schedule to this overlay). The specific control may:

- Allow the land to be used or developed in a manner that would otherwise be prohibited or restricted.
- Prohibit or restrict the use or development of the land beyond the controls that may otherwise apply.
- Exclude any other control in this scheme.

45.12-2 Expiry of a specific control

31/07/2018
VC148

If a specific control contained in an incorporated document identified in the schedule to this clause allows a particular use or development, that control will expire if any of the following circumstances applies:

- The use and development is not started within two years of the approval date of the incorporated document or another date specified in the incorporated document.
- The development is not completed within one year of the date of commencement of works or another date specified in the incorporated document.

The responsible authority may extend the periods referred to if a request is made in writing before the expiry date or within three months afterwards.

Upon expiry of the specific control, the land may be used and developed only in accordance with the provisions of this scheme.

03/01/2020
GC98

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 45.12 SPECIFIC CONTROLS OVERLAY

1.0
10/11/2023
GC223

Specific controls

PS Map Ref	Name of incorporated document
SCO2	Grimshaw Street Car Sales - Specific Sites and Exclusions
SCO3	166 Weidlich Road, Eltham North - Specific Sites and Exclusions, September 2011
SCO4	Darebin Yarra Trail Link - Sparks Reserve and Napier Waller Reserve Incorporated Document, March 2014
SCO5	Ivanhoe Offices - Specific Sites and Exclusions
SCO6	Fitzsimons Lane (Foote Street, Porter Street, Main Road and Leane Drive) Upgrade Project Incorporated Document, December 2019
SCO7	Bundoora Offices 2 - Specific Sites and Exclusions
SCO8	Bundoora Offices 1 - Specific Sites and Exclusions
SCO12	North East Link Project Incorporated Document, December 2019 (amended September 2023)

50 PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

19/01/2006
VC37

This section sets out Particular Provisions which apply to the matters specified.

51 PROVISIONS THAT APPLY ONLY TO A SPECIFIED AREA

31/07/2018
VC148

51.01 SPECIFIC SITES AND EXCLUSIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To recognise specific controls designed to achieve a particular land use and development outcome existing on the approval date.

To provide in extraordinary circumstances specific controls designed to achieve a particular land use and development outcome.

51.01-1 Use or development

31/07/2018
VC148

Land identified in the schedule to this clause may be used or developed in accordance with the specific controls contained in the incorporated document corresponding to that land. The specific controls may:

- allow the land to be used or developed in a manner that would otherwise be prohibited or restricted;
- prohibit or restrict the use or development of the land beyond the controls that may otherwise apply;
- exclude any other control in this scheme.

51.01-2 Expiry of a specific control

31/07/2018
VC148

If a specific control contained in an incorporated document identified in the schedule to this clause allows a particular use or development, that control will expire if any of the following circumstances applies:

- The development and use is not started within two years of the approval date or another date specified in the incorporated document.
- The development is not completed within one year of the date of commencement of works or another date specified in the incorporated document.

The responsible authority may extend the periods referred to if a request is made in writing before the expiry date or within three months afterwards.

Upon expiry of the specific control, the land may be used and developed only in accordance with the provisions of this scheme.

31/07/2018
VC148

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 51.01 SPECIFIC SITES AND EXCLUSIONS

1.0
14/05/2020
C155bany

Specific sites and exclusions

Address of land	Title of incorporated document
The existing rail corridor for the Hurstbridge rail line shown on the project area maps for the 'Hurstbridge Line Upgrade Project 2010'.	Hurstbridge Line Upgrade Project 2010
The existing rail corridor for the Hurstbridge rail line, and additional land shown on the project area maps for the Hurstbridge Rail Line Upgrade 2017 Incorporated Document, January 2017.	Hurstbridge Rail Line Upgrade 2017 Incorporated Document, January 2017
Lot RES1 and Lot 1 PS546469, which form part of land commonly known as 11-29 Borlase Street, Yallambie and additional land as shown in the project area map for the Lower Plenty Road Level Crossing Removal – Temporary Site Compound Incorporated Document, September 2017	Lower Plenty Road Level Crossing Removal – Temporary Site Compound Incorporated Document, September 2017

51.06 BIRRARUNG (YARRA RIVER) PROTECTION

14/04/2025
VC281

Purpose

To ensure responsible public entities have regard to the principles specified in the Yarra River Protection (Wilip-gin Birrarung murron) Act 2017 (Birrarung Act).

Applications

This clause applies to Yarra River Land identified in Part 3 of the Birrarung Act and other land where the use of development of the land may affect Yarra River Land.

Requirements

A responsible authority must have regard to the principles in Part 2 of the Birrarung Act when deciding on an application or approval of a plan.

Note:

Pursuant to section 1(d) of the Birrarung Act, responsible public entities, as defined in the Birrarung Act, must have regard to the principles in Part 2 of the Birrarung Act when performing functions or duties or exercising powers in relation to Yarra River Land or other land, the use of development of which may affect Yarra River Land, and other matters.

52 PROVISIONS THAT REQUIRE, ENABLE OR EXEMPT A PERMIT

31/07/2018
VC148

52.01 COMBUSTIBLE CLADDING RECTIFICATION EXEMPTIONS

05/11/2020
VC191

Purpose

To facilitate the rectification of combustible cladding on buildings.

52.01-1 Permit exemption

05/11/2020
VC191

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit does not apply to the rectification of combustible cladding on a building:

- In accordance with an emergency order, building notice or building order made under Part 8 of the *Building Act 1993*.
- Owned by the Crown, a Minister, municipal council or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act.

52.01-2 Exemption from notice and review

05/11/2020
VC191

An application to amend a permit to allow the rectification of combustible cladding on a building:

- In accordance with an emergency order, building notice or building order made under Part 8 of the *Building Act 1993*; or
- Owned by the Crown, a Minister, municipal council or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act,

is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

52.02 EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS AND RESERVES

20/09/2010
VC71

Purpose

To enable the removal and variation of an easement or restrictions to enable a use or development that complies with the planning scheme after the interests of affected people are considered.

Permit requirement

A permit is required before a person proceeds:

- Under Section 23 of the *Subdivision Act 1988* to create, vary or remove an easement or restriction or vary or remove a condition in the nature of an easement in a Crown grant.
- Under Section 24A of the *Subdivision Act 1988*.
- Under Section 36 of the *Subdivision Act 1988* to acquire or remove an easement or remove a right of way.

This does not apply:

- If the action is required or authorised by the schedule to this clause.
- In the circumstances set out in Section 6A(3) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.
- If the person proceeds under Section 362A of the *Land Act 1958*.
- In the case of a person proceeding under Section 36 of the *Subdivision Act 1988*, if the council or a referral authority gives a written statement in accordance with Section 36(1)(a) or (b) of the *Subdivision Act 1988*.

In this clause, **restriction** has the same meaning as in the *Subdivision Act 1988*.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the interests of affected people.

Note: Section 23 of the Subdivision Act 1988 provides that either the council or the person benefiting from the direction must lodge a certified plan at the Titles Office for registration.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.02 EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS AND RESERVES

1.0
18/12/2020
C153bany

Under Section 23 of the Subdivision Act 1988

Land	Easement or restriction	Requirement
152 Weidlich Road, Eltham North described as Lot 125 on Plan of Subdivision No.132132 on Certificate of Title Volume 9375 Folio 406	Restrictive covenant contained in Transfer No. H978305	Vary the restrictive covenant so that after the words: "...services relating to such roads and paths..." insert the words "... or unless that tree is the Eucalyptus polyanthemos which is the subject of Planning Permit Application P727/02."
66 Glenard Drive, Eaglemont described as Lot 39 on Plan of Subdivision No. 6957 on Certificate of Title Volume 4945 Folio 988862	Restrictive covenant contained in Instrument of Transfer No. 1170163	Vary the restrictive covenant so that after the words: "...more than one building..." delete the words "...and that roofed with tiles or slates and not otherwise..."
166 Weidlich Road, Eltham North described as Lot 107 on Plan of Subdivision No. 132132 on Certificate of Title Volume 09339 Folio 011	Restrictive covenant contained in Transfer No. H978293	Vary the restrictive covenant so that after the words: "...services relating to such roads and paths..." insert the words "... or unless that tree is the Eucalyptus rubida which is located at the rear of the dwelling.”
Part 7A Curzon Street, Ivanhoe described as Lot 1 on unregistered Plan of Subdivision No. PS630027Q being part of Lot 1 Title Plan 844180A in Certificate of Title Volume 9967 Folio 293	Restrictive covenant contained in Transfer No. P368489H	Remove but only insofar as it affects Lot 1 on unregistered Plan of Subdivision No. PS630027Q being part of Lot 1Title Plan 844180A in Certificate of Title Volume 9967 Folio 293
98 Oriel Road, Bellfield described as Lot 1 on Plan of Subdivision No.111741 on Certificate of Title Volume 11899 Folio 720	Restrictive covenant contained in Instrument of Transfer No. GO55725	Remove
98A Oriel Road, Bellfield described as Lot 1 on Title Plan 143931N Volume 11899 Folio 721	Restrictive covenant contained in Instrument of Transfer No. PS35425K	Remove

2.0 Under Section 24A of the Subdivision Act 1988

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Person	Action
Part 7A Curzon Street, Ivanhoe described as Lot 1 on unregistered Plan of Subdivision No. PS630027Q being part of Lot 1 Title Plan 844180A in Certificate of Title Volume 9967 Folio 293	Banyule City Council	Remove the Recreation Purposes reservation but only insofar as it affects Lot 1 on unregistered Plan of Subdivision No. PS630027Q being part of Lot 1Title Plan 844180A in Certificate of Title Volume 9967 Folio 293

3.0 Under Section 36 of the Subdivision Act 1988

19/01/2006
VC37

Land	Easement or right of way	Requirement
None specified		

52.03 LEVEL CROSSING REMOVAL PROJECT

31/01/2020
VC170

Purpose

To facilitate the Level Crossing Removal Project.

52.03-1 Application

31/01/2020
VC170

This clause applies to the use and development of land (other than the subdivision of land) for projects undertaken by the Level Crossing Removal Project and declared under section 10(1)(b) of the *Major Transport Projects Facilitation Act 2009*.

This clause does not apply to a project for which a document has been incorporated into this planning scheme expressly for that project.

52.03-2 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

31/01/2020
VC170

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the use or development of land, requires the use or development of land to be carried out in a particular manner, or requires a specified thing to be done to the satisfaction of a specified person or body, does not apply to any use or development this Clause 52.03 applies to if the requirements of Clause 52.03 are met.

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

52.03-3 Use and development requirements

20/01/2022
VC205

The use and development of land must be undertaken in accordance with the plans and documents approved under this clause, to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works in a Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, Special Building Overlay or Urban Floodway Zone must be undertaken to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.

The creation or alteration of access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority and the purpose of acquisition is for a road, must be undertaken to the satisfaction of the Head, Transport for Victoria.

The use and development of land in a Public Acquisition Overlay must be undertaken to the satisfaction of the relevant acquiring authority.

52.03-4 Consultation requirement

31/01/2020
VC170

Prior to the commencement of the use or development:

- Public consultation, and consultation with the relevant municipal council, must be undertaken to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.
- A report that summarises the feedback provided during consultation and explains how the feedback has been considered and responded to must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.03-5 Project boundary requirement

31/01/2020
VC170

Prior to the commencement of the use or development, a plan that shows the boundary of the land on which the use or development will be undertaken must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.03-6 Other pre-commencement requirements

04/05/2022
VC210

The following requirements may be satisfied for separate components or stages of a project but each requirement must be satisfied prior to the commencement of the use or development for that component or stage.

The following requirements may be varied or waived by the Minister for Planning.

Prior to the commencement of the use or development (other than a preparatory use or development), the following plans and documents must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning:

- An environmental management framework, prepared in consultation with each relevant municipal council, that includes:
  - A summary of key construction methodologies.
  - An overarching framework of measures to reduce and manage environmental and amenity effects during construction.
  - A summary of performance monitoring and reporting processes, including auditing, to ensure environmental and amenity effects are reduced and managed during construction.
  - A summary of how each relevant municipal council, the community and other stakeholders will be engaged during construction, including enquiries and complaints management.

  The environmental management framework must be accompanied by a summary of the consultation with each relevant municipal council that informed the preparation of the environmental management framework.
- If the land is in the Heritage Overlay and the development would require a permit under the overlay were it not for the exemption in Clause 52.03-2:
  - A report that addresses the impact of that development on the heritage significance of the heritage place.
  - Site plans and elevations showing the extent of that development on the land.
  - Photographs of any buildings or works to be demolished or removed, including photographs of the exterior and interior of the building and contextual images of the building's environs and setting.
- If the land is in an Environmental Significance Overlay, a Significant Landscape Overlay or a Vegetation Protection Overlay and the development would require a permit under the overlay were it not for the exemption in Clause 52.03-2, a report that addresses the impact of the development on any environmental, vegetation or landscape significance or objective specified in a schedule to the overlay.
- Any other information the Minister for Planning considers necessary to assist the Minister's assessment of the plans and documents required to be submitted under this clause.

Prior to the commencement of the use of any new open space, an environmental assessment (or similar) that demonstrates that the environmental conditions of the land are suitable for that use must be undertaken to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.03-7 Native vegetation requirements

20/03/2023
VC229

In this clause:

- ***Guidelines*** *means the Guidelines for removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, December 2017);
- ***Secretary*** means the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning *(as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987)*.

The following requirements may be satisfied for separate components or stages of a project. However, each requirement must be satisfied prior to the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation for that component or stage.

Prior to the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation to enable a preparatory use or development, information about that native vegetation must be submitted to the Secretary. The information must include a description of, and maps showing, the native vegetation to be removed, destroyed or lopped in accordance with application requirement 1 in Table 4 of the Guidelines.

Prior to the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation (other than to enable a preparatory use or development):

- Information about that native vegetation in accordance with application requirements 1, 5 and 9 in Table 4 of the Guidelines must be provided to the satisfaction of the Secretary. The information provided to the Secretary must include information about any native vegetation that has been or is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to enable a preparatory use or development.
- The biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of that native vegetation must be offset in accordance with the Guidelines. The biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation to enable a preparatory use or development must be included in the total biodiversity impacts when determining the offset.
- Evidence that the required offset has been secured must be provided to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The Secretary may vary the timing of the above offset requirement if the Secretary considers there are exceptional circumstances to warrant the variation.

The secured offset for the project may be reconciled at the completion of a project in accordance with the *Assessor's handbook – Applications to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, October 2018).

52.03-8 Preparatory use and development

31/01/2020
VC170

For the purposes of Clause 52.03, a preparatory use or development is a use or development required to prepare for the construction of a project. It is limited to the following:

- Use and development that would not require a permit under a provision of this planning scheme were it not for the exemption in Clause 52.03-2.
- Works associated with investigating, testing and surveying land.
- Creation and use of construction access points, accessways and working platforms.
- Site establishment works including construction of temporary site fencing and hoarding, site offices, and hardstand and laydown areas.
- Construction and use of temporary car parking.
- Construction or installation of environment and traffic controls.
- Construction, protection, modification, removal or relocation of utility services, rail signalling, and overhead and associated infrastructure.
- Salvage and relocation of cultural heritage material and other management actions required to be undertaken in compliance with:
  - a cultural heritage management plan approved under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006* or otherwise in compliance with that Act; or
  - the conditions of any permit or consent granted under the *Heritage Act 2017* or otherwise in compliance with that Act.

- Demolition or removal of a building (other than a building in a Heritage Overlay) or works to the minimum extent necessary to enable another preparatory use or development.
- Removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation (other than a tree in the Heritage Overlay specified below) to the minimum extent necessary to enable another preparatory use or development.

For the purposes of Clause 52.03, preparatory development does not include:

- Demolition or removal of a building in a Heritage Overlay.
- Removal, destruction or lopping of a tree in a Heritage Overlay if the schedule to the overlay specifies the heritage place as one where tree controls apply.

52.04 TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR A DEPENDENT PERSONS UNIT

14/12/2023
VC253

52.04-1 Purpose

28/03/2024
VC259

To provide transitional provisions for the use or development of land for a dependent person's unit.

52.04-2 Application

28/03/2024
VC259

This clause applies to the use and development of land for a dependent person's unit.

For the purposes of clause 52.04 and any reference to a dependent person's unit in this planning scheme, a dependent person's unit means:

A movable building on the same lot as an existing dwelling and used to provide accommodation for a person dependent on a resident of the existing dwelling.

52.04-3 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

28/03/2024
VC259

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit for the use of land or the construction or carrying out of buildings and works, or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the use of land or the construction or carrying out of buildings and works, requires the use of land or the construction or carrying out of buildings and works to be carried out in a particular manner, or requires a specified thing to be done to the satisfaction of a specified person or body, does not apply to a dependent person's unit, if the requirements of clause 52.04 are met.

The requirements of clause 52.04 are met if any of the following apply:

- No permit is required under this clause, and any requirement or condition of this clause is met.
- A permit is required under this clause, and a permit has been issued.

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

52.04-4 Operation of use of land requirements

03/03/2025
VC266

The following requirements apply to the use of land for a dependent person's unit, as specified in clause 52.04-5.

Table 1 zones

The use of land for a dependent person's unit in a zone listed in Table 1 does not require a permit. Any condition opposite the zone listed in Table 1 must be met. If the condition is not met, the use of land for a dependent person's unit requires a permit under this clause unless the zone is specifically included in Table 3 as a zone that does not meet the Table 1 condition.

Table 2 zones

The use of land for a dependent person's unit in a zone listed in Table 2 requires a permit under this clause. Any condition opposite the zone must be met. If the condition is not met, the use of land for a dependent person's unit is prohibited.

Table 3 zones

The use of land for a dependent person's unit in a zone listed in Table 3 is prohibited.

52.04-5 Use of land requirements

25/02/2025
VC257

Table 1 - Permit not required

Zone	Condition
Low Density Residential Zone	Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot.
Township Zone	Must meet the requirements of clause 52.04-7.
Mixed Use Zone **Residential Growth Zone** **General Residential Zone** **Neighbourhood Residential Zone** **Housing Choice and Transport Zone**	Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot.
Rural Living Zone	Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot.
Rural Activity Zone	Must meet the requirements of clause 52.04-8. Must be located more than 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.
Farming Zone	Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot. Must meet the requirements of clause 52.04-8. Must be located more than one kilometre from the nearest title boundary of land subject to: ▪ A permit for a wind energy facility; or ▪ An application for a permit for a wind energy facility; or ▪ An incorporated document approving a wind energy facility; or ▪ A proposed wind energy facility for which an action has been taken under section 8(1), 8(2), 8(3) or 8(4) of the *Environment Effects Act 1978*. Must be located more than 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.
Commercial 1 Zone	Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres
Public Use Zone	The use must be for the purpose described in the table to clause 36.01-6 which corresponds to the notation on the planning scheme map. The use must be carried out by or on behalf of the public land manager.
Public Park and Recreation Zone	Must be either of the following:

Zone	Condition
	▪ A use conducted by or on behalf of a public land manager, Parks Victoria or the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority, under the relevant provisions of the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Reference Areas Act 1978*, the *National Parks Act 1975*, the *Fisheries Act 1995*, the *Wildlife Act 1975*, the *Forest Act 1958*, the *Water Industry Act 1994*, the *Water Act 1989*, the *Marine Safety Act 2010*, the *Port Management Act 1995*, or the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*. ▪ A use specified in an Incorporated plan in a schedule to clause 36.02.
Public Conservation and Resource Zone	Must be a use conducted by or on behalf of a public land manager, Parks Victoria or the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority, under the relevant provisions of the *Local Government Act 2020*, the *Reference Areas Act 1978*, the *National Parks Act 1975*, the *Fisheries Act 1995*, the *Wildlife Act 1975*, the *Forests Act 1958*, the *Water Industry Act 1994*, the *Water Act 1989*, the *Marine Safety Act 2010*, the *Port Management Act 1995* or the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*.
Urban Growth Zone	Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot. Must meet the requirements of clause 52.04-8.

Table 2 - Permit required

Zone	Condition
Low Density Residential Zone **Township Zone**	Must meet the requirements of clause 52.04-7.
Green Wedge Zone **Green Wedge A Zone** **Rural Conservation Zone**	Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot. Must meet the requirements of clause 52.04-8.
Rural Living Zone **Farming Zone** **Rural Activity Zone**	Must meet the requirements of clause 52.04-8.
Transport Zone	The use must be for a transport purpose and carried out by or on behalf of a relevant transport manager.
Urban Growth Zone	Must meet the requirements of clause 52.04-8.

Table 3 - Prohibited

Zone
Industrial 1 Zone
Industrial 2 Zone
Industrial 3 Zone
Commercial 2 Zone
Commercial 3 Zone
Port Zone
Public Conservation and Resource Zone – If the table 1 condition is not met
Urban Floodway Zone

52.04-6 Use of land requirements in a specified special purpose zone

28/02/2025
VC274

If land is in a Special Use Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone, Capital City Zone, Docklands Zone, Priority Development Zone, Activity Centre Zone or Precinct Zone, the permit requirement in that zone for use of land applies as specified in the schedule to the zone.

If dependent person's unit is not specified in a schedule to the zone, the use of land for a dependent person's unit is subject to the use of land requirements for 'Accommodation'.

52.04-7 Use of land requirements in a Low Density Residential Zone and a Township Zone

28/03/2024
VC259

A lot used for a dependent person's unit in a Low Density Residential Zone and a Township Zone must meet the following requirements:

- Each dependent person's unit must be connected to reticulated sewerage, if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, all wastewater from each dependent person's unit must be treated and retained within the lot in accordance with the requirements in the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* for an on-site wastewater management system.
- Each dependent person's unit must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply, with appropriate storage capacity.
- Each dependent person's unit must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy supply.

52.04-8 Use of land requirements in a rural zone and an Urban Growth Zone

28/03/2024
VC259

A lot used for a dependent person's unit in a Rural Living Zone, Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone, Rural Conservation Zone, Farming Zone, Rural Activity Zone and Urban Growth Zone must meet the following requirements:

- Access to the dependent person's unit must be provided via an all-weather road with dimensions adequate to accommodate emergency vehicles.
- Each dependent person's unit must be connected to reticulated sewerage, if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, all wastewater from each dwelling must be treated and retained within the lot in in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* for an on-site wastewater management system.

- The dependent person's unit must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply with adequate storage for domestic use as well as for fire fighting purposes.
- The dependent person's unit must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy source.

52.04-9 Use of land requirements in an Airport Environs Overlay and Melbourne Airport Environs Overlay

28/03/2024
VC259

A permit is required under this clause to use land in an Airport Environs Overlay or a Melbourne Airport Environs Overlay for a dependent person's unit.

Land in an Airport Environs Overlay or a Melbourne Airport Environs Overlay must not be used for:

- More than one dependent person's unit.
- A dependent person's unit if there is an existing small second dwelling on the lot.
- A dependent person's unit if the size of the lot is less than 600 square metres.

52.04-10 Buildings and works requirements in a specified overlay

03/03/2025
VC266

A permit is required under the following overlays to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a dependent person's unit:

- Erosion Management Overlay. This does not apply if a schedule to the overlay specifically states that a permit is not required for a dependent person's unit.
- Floodway Overlay. This does not apply if a schedule to the overlay specifically states that a permit is not required for a dependent person's unit.
- Land Subject to Inundation Overlay. This does not apply if a schedule to the overlay specifically states that a permit is not required for a dependent person's unit.
- Special Building Overlay. This does not apply if a schedule to the overlay specifically states that a permit is not required for a dependent person's unit.
- Bushfire Management Overlay. This does not apply to any of the following:
  - If a schedule to the overlay specifically states that a permit is not required for a dependent person's unit.
  - An alteration or extension to an existing building used for a dependent person's unit that is less than 50 percent of the gross floor area of the existing building.

An application under a Bushfire Management Overlay must meet the requirements of clause 53.02-4, unless the application meets all of the requirements specified in a schedule to clause 44.06.

Any other requirement for a dependent person's unit specified in a schedule to an overlay applies.

52.04-11 Decision guidelines

28/03/2024
VC259

Before deciding on an application for a permit under clauses 52.04-5, 52.04-6, 52.04-9 or 52.04-10 the responsible authority must consider the decision guidelines of clause 65, including the decision guidelines of the zone or overlay, as appropriate.

52.04-12 Expiry

03/03/2025
VC266

The requirements of this clause do not have effect after 28 March 2026.

The requirements of the planning scheme that applied to the use or development of land (other than subdivision) for a dependent person's unit before the approval date of Amendment VC253 continue to apply:

- To a planning permit application for the use or development of land (other than subdivision) for a dependent person's unit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC253.
- Where a planning permit was not required for the use or development of land (other than subdivision) for a dependent person's unit before the approval date of Amendment VC253 if one of the following applies:
  - A building permit was issued for the development of land (other than subdivision) for a dependent person's unit before the approval date of Amendment VC253.
  - A building surveyor has been appointed to issue a building permit for the development of land (other than subdivision) for a dependent person's unit before the approval date of Amendment VC253. A building permit must be issued within 3 months of the approval date of Amendment VC253.
  - A building surveyor is satisfied, and certifies in writing, that substantial progress was made on the design of the dependent person's unit before the approval date of Amendment VC253. A building permit must be issued within 3 months of the approval date of Amendment VC253.

52.05 SIGNS

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To regulate the development of land for signs and associated structures.

To ensure signs are compatible with the amenity and visual appearance of an area, including the existing or desired future character.

To ensure signs do not contribute to excessive visual clutter or visual disorder.

To ensure that signs do not cause loss of amenity or adversely affect the natural or built environment or the safety, appearance or efficiency of a road.

52.05-1 Application

31/07/2018
VC148

This clause applies to the development of land for signs.

52.05-2 Requirements

28/02/2025
VC274

Sign categories

Clauses 52.05-11 to 52.05-14 specify categories of sign control. The zone provisions specify which category of sign control applies to the zone.

Each category is divided into three sections.

If a sign can be interpreted in more than one way, the most restrictive requirement must be met.

Section 1

A sign in Section 1 of the category may be constructed or put up for display without a permit, but all the conditions opposite the sign must be met. If the conditions are not met, the sign is in Section 2.

Some overlays require a permit for Section 1 signs.

Section 2

A permit is required to construct or put up for display a sign in Section 2.

This does not apply to a sign specified in Clause 52.05-10.

All the conditions opposite the sign must be met. If the conditions are not met, the sign is prohibited.

Section 3

A sign in Section 3 is prohibited and must not be constructed or put up for display.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
Construct or put up for display a sign in an industrial zone, commercial zone, Special Use Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone, Docklands Zone, Priority Development Zone, Activity Centre Zone or Precinct Zone if: ▪ The sign is not within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.	Clause 59.09

Class of application	Information requirements and decision guidelines
▪ The sign is not a pole sign, a sky sign, a reflective sign, internally illuminated sign, floodlit sign, electronic sign or animated sign. ▪ The display area of the sign does not exceed 10 square metres.	

52.05-3 Referral of applications

31/07/2018
VC148

An application to construct or put up for display an animated or electronic sign within 60 metres of a freeway or arterial road declared under the *Road Management Act 2004* must be referred in accordance with section 55 of the Act to the referral authority specified in Clause 66.03 or a schedule to that clause.

52.05-4 Expiry of permits

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit for a sign other than a major promotion sign expires on the date specified in the permit. If no date is specified, the expiry date is 15 years from the date of issue of the permit.

52.05-5 Existing signs

31/07/2018
VC148

A sign that was lawfully displayed on the approval date or that was being constructed or put up for display on that date may be displayed or continue to be displayed and may be repaired and maintained.

The content of a lawfully displayed sign may be renewed or replaced. However, a permit is required if:

- The display area is to be increased.
- The renewal or replacement would result in a different type of sign.

A sign that is reconstructed must meet the relevant sign requirements.

A major promotion sign displayed in accordance with a permit granted between 19 September 1995 and 18 September 1997 may continue to be displayed:

- until 31 December 2008; or
- where a permit application seeking permission to display the sign is lodged before 31 December 2008, until the permit application is finally determined.

52.05-6 Application requirements

20/01/2022
VC205

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

Site context

- A site context report, using a site plan, photographs or other methods to accurately describe:
  - The location of the proposed sign on the site or building and distance from property boundaries.
  - The location and size of existing signage on the site including details of any signs to be retained or removed.
  - The location and form of existing signage on abutting properties and in the locality.
  - The location of closest traffic control signs.
  - Identification of any view lines or vistas that could be affected by the proposed sign.

Sign details

- The location, dimensions, height above ground level and extent of projection of the proposed sign.
- The height, width, depth of the total sign structure including method of support and any associated structures such as safety devices and service platforms.
- Details of associated on-site works.
- Details of any form of illumination, including details of baffles and the times at which the sign would be illuminated.
- The colour, lettering style and materials of the proposed sign.
- The size of the display (total display area, including all sides of a multi-sided sign).
- The location of any logo box and proportion of display area occupied by such a logo box.
- For animated or electronic signs, a report addressing the decision guidelines at Clause 52.05-8 relating to road safety.
- Any landscaping details.

Signs with a display area of 18 square metres or more

- For a sign with a display area of 18 square metres or more:
  - A description of the existing character of the area including built form and landscapes.
  - The location of any other signs over 18 square metres, or scrolling, electronic or animated signs within 200 metres of the site.
  - Any existing identifiable advertising theme in the area.
  - Photo montages or a streetscape perspective of the proposed sign.
  - Level of illumination including:
    - Lux levels for any sign on or within 60 metres of a Transport Zone 2, Transport Zone 3, a residential zone or public land zone.
    - The dwell and change time for any non-static images.
  - The relationship to any significant or prominent views and vistas.

52.05-7 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application for a sign is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act provided the sign:

- Is to be constructed or displayed on land specified in the schedule to this clause.
- Meets any condition specified in the schedule to this clause.

52.05-8 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

All signs

- The character of the area including:
  - The sensitivity of the area in terms of the natural environment, heritage values, waterways and open space, rural landscape or residential character.

- The compatibility of the proposed sign with the existing or desired future character of the area in which it is proposed to be located.
- The cumulative impact of signs on the character of an area or route, including the need to avoid visual disorder or clutter of signs.
- The consistency with any identifiable outdoor advertising theme in the area.

- Impacts on views and vistas:
  - The potential to obscure or compromise important views from the public realm.
  - The potential to dominate the skyline.
  - The potential to impact on the quality of significant public views.
  - The potential to impede views to existing signs.
- The relationship to the streetscape, setting or landscape:
  - The proportion, scale and form of the proposed sign relative to the streetscape, setting or landscape.
  - The position of the sign, including the extent to which it protrudes above existing buildings or landscape and natural elements.
  - The ability to screen unsightly built or other elements.
  - The ability to reduce the number of signs by rationalising or simplifying signs.
  - The ability to include landscaping to reduce the visual impact of parts of the sign structure.
- The relationship to the site and building:
  - The scale and form of the sign relative to the scale, proportion and any other significant characteristics of the host site and host building.
  - The extent to which the sign displays innovation relative to the host site and host building.
  - The extent to which the sign requires the removal of vegetation or includes new landscaping.
- The impact of structures associated with the sign:
  - The extent to which associated structures integrate with the sign.
  - The potential of associated structures to impact any important or significant features of the building, site, streetscape, setting or landscape, views and vistas or area.
- The impact of any illumination:
  - The impact of glare and illumination on the safety of pedestrians and vehicles.
  - The impact of illumination on the amenity of nearby residents and the amenity of the area.
  - The potential to control illumination temporally or in terms of intensity.
- The impact of any logo box associated with the sign:
  - The extent to which the logo box forms an integral part of the sign through its position, lighting and any structures used to attach the logo box to the sign.
  - The suitability of the size of the logo box in relation to its identification purpose and the size of the sign.
- The need for identification and the opportunities for adequate identification on the site or locality.
- The impact on road safety. A sign is a safety hazard if the sign:

- Obstructs a driver's line of sight at an intersection, curve or point of egress from an adjacent property.
- Obstructs a driver's view of a traffic control device, or is likely to create a confusing or dominating background that may reduce the clarity or effectiveness of a traffic control device.
- Could dazzle or distract drivers due to its size, design or colouring, or it being illuminated, reflective, animated or flashing.
- Is at a location where particular concentration is required, such as a high pedestrian volume intersection.
- Is likely to be mistaken for a traffic control device, because it contains red, green or yellow lighting, or has red circles, octagons, crosses, triangles or arrows.
- Requires close study from a moving or stationary vehicle in a location where the vehicle would be unprotected from passing traffic.
- Invites drivers to turn where there is fast moving traffic or the sign is so close to the turning point that there is no time to signal and turn safely.
- Is within 100 metres of a rural railway crossing.
- Has insufficient clearance from vehicles on the carriageway.
- Could mislead drivers or be mistaken as an instruction to drivers.

Major promotion signs

- The effect of the proposed major promotion sign on:
  - Significant streetscapes, buildings and skylines.
  - The visual appearance of a significant view corridor, viewline, gateway location or landmark site identified in a framework plan or local policy.
  - Residential areas and heritage places.
  - Open space and waterways.
- When determining the effect of a proposed major promotion sign, the following locational principles must be taken into account:
  - Major promotion signs are encouraged in commercial and industrial locations in a manner that complements or enhances the character of the area.
  - Major promotion signs are discouraged along forest and tourist roads, scenic routes or landscaped sections of freeways.
  - Major promotion signs are discouraged within open space reserves or corridors and around waterways.
  - Major promotion signs are discouraged where they will form a dominant visual element from residential areas, within a heritage place or where they will obstruct significant viewlines.
  - In areas with a strong built form character, major promotion signs are encouraged only where they are not a dominant element in the streetscape and except for transparent feature signs (such as neon signs), are discouraged from being erected on the roof of a building.

52.05-9 Mandatory conditions

31/07/2018
VC148

All signs

A permit for a sign that includes an expiry date must include a condition that provides that on expiry of the permit the sign and structures built specifically to support and illuminate it must be removed.

Major promotion signs

A permit for a major promotion sign must include conditions that specify:

- That the sign must not:
  - Dazzle or distract drivers due to its colouring.
  - Be able to be mistaken for a traffic signal because it has, for example, red circles, octagons, crosses or triangles.
  - Be able to be mistaken as an instruction to drivers.
- An expiry date that is 15 years from the date the permit is issued unless otherwise specified in this clause. This does not apply to a permit for major promotion sign for a special event or temporary building shrouding.

A permit for a major promotion sign may specify an expiry date other than 15 years, but the date must not be less than 10 years or more than 25 years from the date the permit is issued. Before deciding to alter the specified expiry date of 15 years, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the sign.
- The existing or desired character of the area.
- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework in terms of the extent to which the proposed sign is consistent with any relevant policy direction and the extent to which the area may be expected to change over time.
- The extent to which the signage is physically and visually integrated into the architecture of the building.

52.05-10 Signs not requiring a permit

26/09/2023
VC246

Despite any provision in a zone, overlay, or other particular provision of this scheme, a permit is not required to construct or put up for display any of the following signs:

- A sign identifying the functions or property of a government department, public authority or municipal council, but not a promotion sign displayed at the direction of any of these bodies.
- A sign controlling traffic on a public road, railway, tramway, water or in the air, provided it is displayed at the direction of a government department, public authority or municipal council.
- A sign at a hospital that gives direction to emergency facilities.
- A sign in a road reserve that gives direction or guidance about a tourist attraction, service or facility of interest to road users. The sign must be displayed to the satisfaction of the road authority.
- A sign required by statute or regulation, provided it is strictly in accordance with the requirement.
- A sign at a railway station or bus terminal that provides information or direction for people using the station or terminal.
- A sign on a showground, on a motor racing track or on a major sports and recreation facility, provided the sign's display cannot be seen from nearby land.

- A sign with a display area not exceeding 1 square metre to each premises that provides information about a place of worship. It must not be an animated or internally illuminated sign.
- A sign inside a building that cannot generally be seen outside.
- A sign with a display area not exceeding 2 square metres concerning construction work on the land. Only one sign may be displayed, it must not be an animated or internally illuminated sign and it must be removed when the work is completed.
- A sign with a display area not exceeding 5 square metres publicising a local educational, cultural, political, religious, social or recreational event not held for commercial purposes. Only one sign may be displayed on the land, it must not be an animated or internally illuminated sign and it must not be displayed longer than 14 days after the event is held or 3 months, whichever is sooner. A sign publicising a local political event may include information about a candidate for an election.
- A sign publicising a special event on the land or in the building on which it is displayed, provided no more than 8 signs are displayed in a calendar year and the total number of days the signs are displayed does not exceed 28 in that calendar year. The sign must be removed when the event is finished.
- A sign with a display area not exceeding 2 square metres publicising the sale of goods or livestock on the land or in the building on which it is displayed, provided the land or building is not normally used for that purpose. Only one sign may be displayed, it must not be an animated or internally illuminated sign and it must not be displayed longer than 3 months without a permit.
- A sign with an display area not exceeding 10 square metres publicising the sale or letting of the property on which it is displayed. Only one sign may be displayed, it must not be an animated sign and it must not be displayed longer than 7 days after the sale date. A permit may be granted for:
  - The display area to exceed 10 square metres if the sign concerns more than 20 lots.
  - The sign to be displayed on land excised from the subdivision and transferred to the municipal council.
  - The sign to be displayed longer than 7 days after the sale date.
- A sign publicising or providing information about Victoria's container deposit scheme under the *Circular Economy (Waste and Recycling) Act* 2021. The sign must be attached to an automated collection point, or a building used for a Container deposit scheme centre. The display area for the sign must not exceed 8 square metres. The sign must not be an animated, floodlit or internally illuminated sign.

No permit is required to fly the Australian flag or to display the flag on a building, painted or otherwise represented, provided it is correctly dimensioned and coloured in accordance with the *Flags Act 1953*.

52.05-11 Category 1 - Commercial areas

03/02/2022
VC199

Minimum limitation

Purpose

To provide for identification and promotion signs and signs that add vitality and colour to commercial areas.

Section 1 - Permit not required

Sign	Condition
Bed and breakfast sign **Business identification sign** **Home based business sign** **Promotion sign**	The total display area of all signs to each premises must not exceed 8 sqm. This does not include a sign with a display area not exceeding 1.5 sqm that is below a verandah or, if no verandah, that is less than 3.7 m above pavement level.
Direction sign	None specified
Internally illuminated sign	The total display area to each premises must not exceed 1.5 sqm. No part of the sign may be above a verandah or, if no verandah, more than 3.7 m above pavement level. The sign must be more than 30 m from a residential zone or pedestrian or traffic lights.

Section 2 - Permit required

Sign	Condition
Any sign not in Section 1	None specified

Section 3 - Prohibited

Sign
Nil

52.05-12 Category 2 - Office and industrial

03/02/2022
VC199

Low limitation

Purpose

To provide for adequate identification signs and signs that are appropriate to office and industrial areas.

Section 1 - Permit not required

Sign	Condition
Bed and breakfast sign **Business identification sign** **Home based business sign** **Pole sign**	The total display area of all signs to each premises must not exceed 8 sqm. This does not include a direction sign.
Direction sign	Only one to each premises.
Internally illuminated sign	The display area must not exceed 1.5 sqm. The sign must be more than 30 m from a residential zone or pedestrian or traffic lights.

Section 2 - Permit required

Sign	Condition
Any sign not in Section 1	None specified

Section 3 - Prohibited

Sign
Nil

52.05-13 Category 3 - High amenity areas

03/02/2022
VC199

Medium limitation

Purpose

To ensure that signs in high-amenity areas are orderly, of good design and do not detract from the appearance of the building on which a sign is displayed or the surrounding area.

Section 1 - Permit not required

Sign	Condition
Bed and breakfast sign	Only one to each premises.
Home based business sign	The display area must not exceed 0.2 sqm.
Direction sign	None specified

Section 2 - Permit required

Sign	Condition
Above-verandah sign	None specified
Business identification sign	
Electronic sign	The display area must not exceed 3 sqm.
Floodlit sign	None specified
High-wall sign	Must be a business logo or street number.
Internally illuminated sign	None specified
Pole sign	
Promotion sign	The display area must not exceed 3 sqm.
Reflective sign	None specified

Section 3 - Prohibited

Sign
Any sign not in Sections 1 or 2

52.05-14 Category 4 - Sensitive areas

17/10/2023
VC241

Maximum limitation

Purpose

To provide for unobtrusive signs in areas requiring strong amenity control.

Section 1 - Permit not required

Sign	Condition
Bed and breakfast sign	Only one to each premises.
Home based business sign	The display area must not exceed 0.2 sqm.
Direction sign	None specified

Section 2 - Permit required

Sign	Condition
Business identification sign	The total display area to each premises must not exceed 3 sqm. This does not apply to a Business identification sign on land used for a Freeway service centre or Service station.
Floodlit sign	Must not be a Promotion sign on land used for an Open sports ground.
Above-verandah sign **High-wall sign** **Internally illuminated sign** **Pole sign**	Must be on land used for a Freeway service centre or Service station.
Electronic sign	Must be on land used for a Freeway service centre or Service station. The display area must not exceed 3 sqm.
Promotion sign	Must be on land used for a Freeway service centre, Service station or Open sports ground. Must promote goods, services, events or matters provided, undertaken or sold on land used for a Freeway service centre or Service station.

Section 3 - Prohibited

Sign
Any sign not in Sections 1 or 2

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.05 SIGNS

1.0

27/05/2019
C154bany

Exemption from notice and review

Land	Condition
None specified	

52.06 CAR PARKING

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To ensure that car parking is provided in accordance with the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To ensure the provision of an appropriate number of car parking spaces having regard to the demand likely to be generated, the activities on the land and the nature of the locality.

To support sustainable transport alternatives to the motor car.

To promote the efficient use of car parking spaces through the consolidation of car parking facilities.

To ensure that car parking does not adversely affect the amenity of the locality.

To ensure that the design and location of car parking is of a high standard, creates a safe environment for users and enables easy and efficient use.

52.06-1 Scope

25/02/2025
VC257

Clause 52.06 applies to:

- a new use; or
- an increase in the floor area or site area of an existing use; or
- an increase to an existing use by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use.

Clause 52.06 does not apply to:

- the extension of one dwelling on a lot in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone; or
- the construction and use of one dwelling on a lot in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone unless the zone or a schedule to the zone specifies that a permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot; or
- the construction and use of a small second dwelling.

52.06-2 Provision of car parking spaces

19/04/2013
VC95

Before:

- a new use commences; or
- the floor area or site area of an existing use is increased; or
- an existing use is increased by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use,

the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority in one or more of the following ways:

- on the land; or
- in accordance with a permit issued under Clause 52.06-3; or
- in accordance with a financial contribution requirement specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

If a schedule to the Parking Overlay specifies a maximum parking provision, the maximum provision must not be exceeded except in accordance with a permit issued under Clause 52.06-3.

52.06-3 Permit requirement

28/02/2025
VC274

A permit is required to:

- Reduce (including reduce to zero) the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.
- Provide some or all of the car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay on another site.
- Provide more than the maximum parking provision specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

A permit is not required if a schedule to the Parking Overlay specifies that a permit is not required under this clause.

A permit is not required to reduce the number of car parking spaces required for a new use of land if the following requirements are met:

- The number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay for the new use is less than or equal to the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay for the existing use of the land.
- The number of car parking spaces currently provided in connection with the existing use is not reduced after the new use commences.

A permit is not required to reduce the required number of car parking spaces for a new use of an existing building if the following requirements are met:

- The building is in the Commercial 1 Zone, Commercial 2 Zone, Commercial 3 Zone, Activity Centre Zone or Precinct Zone.
- The gross floor area of the building is not increased.
- The reduction does not exceed 10 car parking spaces.
- The building is not in a Parking Overlay with a schedule that allows a financial contribution to be paid in lieu of the provision of the required car parking spaces for the use.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause to reduce the required number of car parking spaces by no more than 10 car parking spaces is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against Clause 59.10.

52.06-4 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application under Clause 52.06-3 is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if:

- the application is only for a permit under Clause 52.06-3; or
- the application is also for a permit under another provision of the planning scheme and in respect of all other permissions sought, the application is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

52.06-5 Number of car parking spaces required under Table 1

24/01/2020
VC160

Table 1 of this clause sets out the car parking requirement that applies to a use listed in the Table.

A car parking requirement in Table 1 may be calculated as either:

- a number of car parking spaces; or
- a percentage of the total site area that must be set aside for car parking.

A car parking requirement in Table 1 is calculated by multiplying the figure in Column A or Column B (whichever applies) by the measure (for example square metres, number of patrons or number of bedrooms) in Column C.

Column A applies unless Column B applies.

Column B applies if:

- any part of the land is identified as being within the Principal Public Transport Network Area as shown on the *Principal Public Transport Network Area Maps* (State Government of Victoria, August 2018); or
- a schedule to the Parking Overlay or another provision of the planning scheme specifies that Column B applies.

Where an existing use is increased by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 for that use, the car parking requirement only applies to the increase, provided the existing number of car parking spaces currently being provided in connection with the existing use is not reduced.

If in calculating the number of car parking spaces the result is not a whole number, the required number of car parking spaces is to be rounded down to the nearest whole number.

Where the car parking requirement specified in Table 1 is calculated as a percentage of the total site area, the area to be provided for car parking includes an accessway that directly abuts any car parking spaces, but does not include any accessway or portion of an accessway that does not directly abut any car parking spaces.

The car parking requirement specified in Table 1 includes disabled car parking spaces. The proportion of spaces to be allocated as disabled spaces must be in accordance with Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled) and the Building Code of Australia.

The car parking requirement specified for a use listed in Table 1 does not apply if:

- a car parking requirement for the use is specified under another provision of the planning scheme; or
- a schedule to the Parking Overlay specifies the number of car parking spaces required for the use.

Table 1: Car parking requirement

Use	Rate Column A	Rate Column B	Car Parking Measure Column C
Amusement parlour	4	3.5	To each 100 sq m of net floor area
Art & craft centre	4	3.5	To each 100 sq m of net floor area
Bar	0.4		To each patron permitted
		3.5	Space to each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Betting agency	4	3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Bowling green	6	6	To each rink plus 50 per cent of the relevant requirement of any ancillary use
Child care centre	0.22	0.22	To each child
Cinema based entertainment facility	0.3	0.3	To each patron permitted
Convenience restaurant	0.3		To each patron permitted
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area

Use	Rate Column A	Rate Column B	Car Parking Measure Column C
Convenience shop if the leasable floor area exceeds 80 sq m	10		To each premises
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Display home centre	5		To each dwelling for five or fewer contiguous dwellings, plus
	2		To each additional contiguous dwelling
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of floor area
Dwelling	1	1	To each one or two bedroom dwelling, plus
	2	2	To each three or more bedroom dwelling (with studies or studios that are separate rooms counted as a bedrooms) plus
	1	0	For visitors to every 5 dwellings for developments of 5 or more dwellings
Education centre other than listed in this table	0.4	0.3	To each student that is part of the maximum number of students on the site at any time
Food and drink premises other than listed in this table	4	3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Freezing and cool storage,	1.5	1	To each 100 sq m of net floor area
Fuel depot	10	10	Per cent of site area
Funeral Parlour	0.3	0.3	To each patron permitted
Gambling premises other than listed in this table	0.4		To each patron permitted
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Golf course	4	4	To each hole plus 50 per cent of the relevant requirement of any ancillary uses.
Home based business	1	0	To each employee not a resident of the dwelling
Hotel	0.4		To each patron permitted
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Industry other than listed in this table	2.9	1	To each 100 sq m of net floor area
Landscape gardening supplies	10	10	Per cent of site area
Mail centre	3.5	3	To each 100 sq m of net floor area
Manufacturing sales	4	3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Market	8	3.5	To each 100 sq m of site area
Materials recycling	10	10	Per cent of site area
Medical centre	5		To the first person providing health services plus
	3		To every other person providing health services
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Milk depot	10	10	Per cent of site area

Use	Rate Column A	Rate Column B	Car Parking Measure Column C
Motel	1	1	To each unit, and one to each manager dwelling, plus 50 per cent of the relevant requirement of any ancillary use
Motor repairs	3	3	To each 100 sq m of net floor area plus
	1	1	for each vehicle being serviced, repaired or fitted with accessories, including vehicles waiting to be serviced, repaired, fitted with accessories or collected by owners
Office other than listed in this table	3.5	3	To each 100 sq m of net floor area
Place of assembly other than listed in this table	0.3	0.3	To each patron permitted
Postal agency	4	3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Primary produce sales	4	3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Primary school	1	1	To each employee that is part of the maximum number of employees on the site at any time
Research and development centre	3.5	3	To each 100 sq m of net floor area
Residential aged care facility	0.3	0.3	To each lodging room
Residential village	1	1	To each one or two bedroom dwelling plus
	2	2	To each three or more bedroom dwelling (with studies or studios that are separate rooms counted as a bedrooms) plus
	1	0	For visitors to every five dwellings for developments of five or more dwellings
Retirement village	1	1	To each one or two bedroom dwelling plus
	2	2	To each three or more bedroom dwelling (with studies or studios that are separate rooms counted as a bedrooms) plus
	1	0	For visitors to every five dwellings for developments of five or more dwellings
Restaurant	0.4		To each patron permitted
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Restricted retail premises	3	2.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Rooming house	1	1	To each four bedrooms
Saleyard	10	10	Per cent of site area
Secondary school	1.2	1.2	To each employee that is part of the maximum number of employees on the site at any time
Shop other than listed in this table	4	3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Squash court – other than in conjunction with a dwelling	3	3	To each court plus 50 per cent of the relevant requirement of any ancillary use

Use	Rate Column A	Rate Column B	Car Parking Measure Column C
Store other than listed in this table	10	10	Per cent of site area
Supermarket	5	5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Swimming pool – other than in conjunction with a dwelling	5.6	5.6	To each 100 sq m of the site
Tennis court – other than in conjunction with a dwelling	4	4	To each court plus 50% of the requirement of any ancillary use
Trade supplies	10	10	Per cent of site area
Veterinary centre	5		To the first person providing animal health services plus
	3		To every other person providing animal health services
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area
Warehouse other than listed in this table	2	2	To each premises plus
	1.5	1	To each 100 sq m of net floor area
Winery	0.4		To each patron permitted
		3.5	To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area

52.06-6 Number of car parking spaces required for other uses

16/01/2018
VC142

Where a use of land is not specified in Table 1 or where a car parking requirement is not specified for the use in another provision of the planning scheme or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay, before a new use commences or the floor area or site area of an existing use is increased, car parking spaces must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. This does not apply to the use of land for a temporary portable land sales office located on the land for sale.

52.06-7 Application requirements and decision guidelines for permit applications

25/05/2017
VC133

For applications to reduce the car parking requirement

An application to reduce (including reduce to zero) the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay must be accompanied by a Car Parking Demand Assessment.

The Car Parking Demand Assessment must assess the car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed:

- new use; or
- increase in the floor areas or site area of the existing use; or
- increase to the existing use by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use.

The Car Parking Demand Assessment must address the following matters, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- The likelihood of multi-purpose trips within the locality which are likely to be combined with a trip to the land in connection with the proposed use.
- The variation of car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use over time.

- The short-stay and long-stay car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use.
- The availability of public transport in the locality of the land.
- The convenience of pedestrian and cyclist access to the land.
- The provision of bicycle parking and end of trip facilities for cyclists in the locality of the land.
- The anticipated car ownership rates of likely or proposed visitors to or occupants (residents or employees) of the land.
- Any empirical assessment or case study.

Before granting a permit to reduce the number of spaces, the responsible authority must consider the following, as appropriate:

- The Car Parking Demand Assessment.
- Any relevant local planning policy or incorporated plan.
- The availability of alternative car parking in the locality of the land, including:
  - Efficiencies gained from the consolidation of shared car parking spaces.
  - Public car parks intended to serve the land.
  - On street parking in non residential zones.
  - Streets in residential zones specifically managed for non-residential parking.
- On street parking in residential zones in the locality of the land that is intended to be for residential use.
- The practicality of providing car parking on the site, particularly for lots of less than 300 square metres.
- Any adverse economic impact a shortfall of parking may have on the economic viability of any nearby activity centre.
- The future growth and development of any nearby activity centre.
- Any car parking deficiency associated with the existing use of the land.
- Any credit that should be allowed for car parking spaces provided on common land or by a Special Charge Scheme or cash-in-lieu payment.
- Local traffic management in the locality of the land.
- The impact of fewer car parking spaces on local amenity, including pedestrian amenity and the amenity of nearby residential areas.
- The need to create safe, functional and attractive parking areas.
- Access to or provision of alternative transport modes to and from the land.
- The equity of reducing the car parking requirement having regard to any historic contributions by existing businesses.
- The character of the surrounding area and whether reducing the car parking provision would result in a quality/positive urban design outcome.
- Any other matter specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.
- Any other relevant consideration.

For applications to allow some or all of the required car parking spaces to be provided on another site

Before granting a permit to allow some or all of the car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay to be provided on another site, the responsible authority must consider the following, as appropriate:

- The proximity of the car parking on the alternate site to the subject site.
- The likelihood of the long term provision and availability of the car parking spaces.
- Whether the location of the car parking spaces is consistent with any relevant local policy or incorporated plan.
- Any other matter specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

For applications to provide more than the maximum parking provision specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay

An application to provide more than the maximum parking provision specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay must be accompanied by a Car Parking Demand Assessment.

The Car Parking Demand Assessment must assess the car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use or increase to the existing use.

The Car Parking Demand Assessment must address the following matters, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- The likelihood of multi-purpose trips within the locality which are likely to be combined with a trip to the land in connection with the proposed use.
- The variation of car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use over time.
- The short-stay and long-stay car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use.
- The availability of public transport in the locality of the land.
- The convenience of pedestrian and cyclist access to the land.
- The provision of bicycle parking and end of trip facilities for cyclists in the locality of the land.
- The anticipated car ownership rates of likely or proposed visitors to or occupants (residents or employees) of the land.
- Any empirical assessment or case study.

52.06-8 Requirement for a car parking plan

25/05/2017
VC133

Plans must be prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority before any of the following occurs:

- a new use commences; or
- the floor area or site area of an existing use is increased; or
- an existing use is increased by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use.

The plans must show, as appropriate:

- All car parking spaces that are proposed to be provided (whether on the land or on other land).
- Access lanes, driveways and associated works.
- Allocation of car parking spaces to different uses or tenancies, if applicable.
- Any landscaping and water sensitive urban design treatments.
- Finished levels, if required by the responsible authority.

- Any other matter specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

Plans must be provided to the responsible authority under Clause 52.06-8 wherever Clause 52.06 applies, whether or not a permit application is being made under Clause 52.06-3 or any other provision of the planning scheme.

Where an application is being made for a permit under Clause 52.06-3 or another provision of the planning scheme, the information required under Clause 52.06-8 may be included in other plans submitted with the application.

Clause 52.06-8 does not apply where no car parking spaces are proposed to be provided.

52.06-9 Design standards for car parking

03/02/2022
VC199

Plans prepared in accordance with Clause 52.06-8 must meet the design standards of Clause 52.06-9, unless the responsible authority agrees otherwise.

Design standards 1, 3, 6 and 7 do not apply to an application to construct one dwelling on a lot.

Design standard 1 – Accessways

Accessways must:

- Be at least 3 metres wide.
- Have an internal radius of at least 4 metres at changes of direction or intersection or be at least 4.2 metres wide.
- Allow vehicles parked in the last space of a dead-end accessway in public car parks to exit in a forward direction with one manoeuvre.
- Provide at least 2.1 metres headroom beneath overhead obstructions, calculated for a vehicle with a wheel base of 2.8 metres.
- If the accessway serves four or more car spaces or connects to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3, the accessway must be designed so that cars can exit the site in a forward direction.
- Provide a passing area at the entrance at least 6.1 metres wide and 7 metres long if the accessway serves ten or more car parking spaces and is either more than 50 metres long or connects to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
- Have a corner splay or area at least 50 per cent clear of visual obstructions extending at least 2 metres along the frontage road from the edge of an exit lane and 2.5 metres along the exit lane from the frontage, to provide a clear view of pedestrians on the footpath of the frontage road. The area clear of visual obstructions may include an adjacent entry or exit lane where more than one lane is provided, or adjacent landscaped areas, provided the landscaping in those areas is less than 900mm in height.

If an accessway to four or more car parking spaces is from land in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3, the access to the car spaces must be at least 6 metres from the road carriageway.

If entry to the car space is from a road, the width of the accessway may include the road.

Design standard 2 – Car parking spaces

Car parking spaces and accessways must have the minimum dimensions as outlined in Table 2.

Table 2: Minimum dimensions of car parking spaces and accessways

Angle of car parking spaces to access way	Accessway width	Car space width	Car space length
Parallel	3.6 m	2.3 m	6.7 m

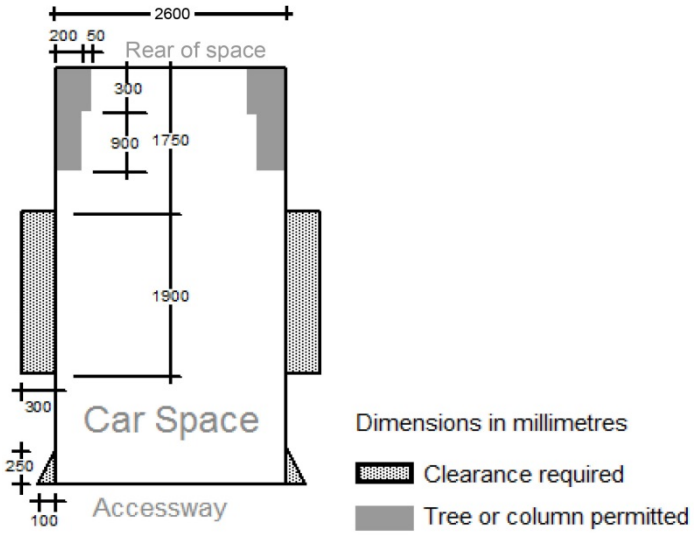
Angle of car parking spaces to access way	Accessway width	Car space width	Car space length
45º	3.5 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
60º	4.9 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
90º	6.4 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
	5.8 m	2.8 m	4.9 m
	5.2 m	3.0 m	4.9 m
	4.8 m	3.2 m	4.9 m

Note *Some dimensions in Table 2 vary from those shown in the Australian Standard AS2890.1-2004 (off street). The dimensions shown in Table 2 allocate more space to aisle widths and less to marked spaces to provide improved operation and access. The dimensions in Table 2 are to be used in preference to the Australian Standard AS2890.1-2004 (off street) except for disabled spaces which must achieve Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled).*

A wall, fence, column, tree, tree guard or any other structure that abuts a car space must not encroach into the area marked 'clearance required' on Diagram 1, other than:

- A column, tree or tree guard, which may project into a space if it is within the area marked 'tree or column permitted' on Diagram 1.
- A structure, which may project into the space if it is at least 2.1 metres above the space.

Diagram 1 Clearance to car parking spaces



Car spaces in garages or carports must be at least 6 metres long and 3.5 metres wide for a single space and 5.5 metres wide for a double space measured inside the garage or carport.

Where parking spaces are provided in tandem (one space behind the other) an additional 500 mm in length must be provided between each space.

Where two or more car parking spaces are provided for a dwelling, at least one space must be under cover.

Disabled car parking spaces must be designed in accordance with Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled) and the Building Code of Australia. Disabled car parking spaces may encroach into an accessway width specified in Table 2 by 500mm.

Design standard 3: Gradients

Accessway grades must not be steeper than 1:10 (10 per cent) within 5 metres of the frontage to ensure safety for pedestrians and vehicles. The design must have regard to the wheelbase of the vehicle being designed for; pedestrian and vehicular traffic volumes; the nature of the car park; and the slope and configuration of the vehicle crossover at the site frontage. This does not apply to accessways serving three dwellings or less.

Ramps (except within 5 metres of the frontage) must have the maximum grades as outlined in Table 3 and be designed for vehicles travelling in a forward direction.

Table 3: Ramp gradients

Type of car park	Length of ramp	Maximum grade
Public car parks	20 metres or less	1:5 (20%)
	longer than 20 metres	1:6 (16.7%)
Private or residential car parks	20 metres or less	1:4 (25%)
	longer than 20 metres	1:5 (20%)

Where the difference in grade between two sections of ramp or floor is greater that 1:8 (12.5 per cent) for a summit grade change, or greater than 1:6.7 (15 per cent) for a sag grade change, the ramp must include a transition section of at least 2 metres to prevent vehicles scraping or bottoming.

Plans must include an assessment of grade changes of greater than 1:5.6 (18 per cent) or less than 3 metres apart for clearances, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Design standard 4: Mechanical parking

Mechanical parking may be used to meet the car parking requirement provided:

- At least 25 per cent of the mechanical car parking spaces can accommodate a vehicle height of at least 1.8 metres.
- Car parking spaces that require the operation of the system are not allocated to visitors unless used in a valet parking situation.
- The design and operation is to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Design standard 5: Urban design

Ground level car parking, garage doors and accessways must not visually dominate public space.

Car parking within buildings (including visible portions of partly submerged basements) must be screened or obscured where possible, including through the use of occupied tenancies, landscaping, architectural treatments and artworks.

Design of car parks must take into account their use as entry points to the site.

Design of new internal streets in developments must maximise on street parking opportunities.

Design standard 6: Safety

Car parking must be well lit and clearly signed.

The design of car parks must maximise natural surveillance and pedestrian visibility from adjacent buildings.

Pedestrian access to car parking areas from the street must be convenient.

Pedestrian routes through car parking areas and building entries and other destination points must be clearly marked and separated from traffic in high activity parking areas.

Design standard 7: Landscaping

The layout of car parking areas must provide for water sensitive urban design treatment and landscaping.

Landscaping and trees must be planted to provide shade and shelter, soften the appearance of ground level car parking and aid in the clear identification of pedestrian paths.

Ground level car parking spaces must include trees planted with flush grilles. Spacing of trees must be determined having regard to the expected size of the selected species at maturity.

52.06-10 Decision guidelines

25/05/2017
VC133

Before deciding that a plan prepared under Clause 52.06-8 is satisfactory the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The role and function of nearby roads and the ease and safety with which vehicles gain access to the site.
- The ease and safety with which vehicles access and circulate within the parking area.
- The provision for pedestrian movement within and around the parking area.
- The provision of parking facilities for cyclists and disabled people.
- The protection and enhancement of the streetscape.
- The provisions of landscaping for screening and shade.
- The measures proposed to enhance the security of people using the parking area particularly at night.
- The amenity of the locality and any increased noise or disturbance to dwellings and the amenity of pedestrians.
- The workability and allocation of spaces of any mechanical parking arrangement.
- The design and construction standards proposed for paving, drainage, line marking, signage, lighting and other relevant matters.
- The type and size of vehicle likely to use the parking area.
- Whether the layout of car parking spaces and access lanes is consistent with the specific standards or an appropriate variation.
- The need for the required car parking spaces to adjoin the premises used by the occupier/s, if the land is used by more than one occupier.
- Whether the layout of car spaces and accessways are consistent with Australian Standards AS2890.1-2004 (off street) and AS2890.6-2009 (disabled).
- The relevant standards of Clauses 56.06-2, 56.06-4, 56.06-5, 56.06-7 and 56.06-8 for residential developments with accessways longer than 60 metres or serving 16 or more dwellings.
- Any other matter specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

52.06-11 Construction of car parking

25/05/2017
VC133

Where a plan is required under Clause 52.06-8, the car parking spaces, access lanes, driveways and associated works and landscaping shown on the plan must be:

- constructed and available for use in accordance with the plan approved by the responsible authority; and
- formed to such levels and drained so that they can be used in accordance with the plan; and
- treated with an all-weather seal or some other durable surface; and

- line-marked or provided with some other adequate means of showing the car parking spaces,

before any of the following occurs:

- the new use commences; or
- the floor area or site area of the existing use is increased; or
- the existing use is increased by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use.

52.07 EMERGENCY RECOVERY

22/11/2022
VC228

Purpose

To facilitate and support recovery from emergencies.

To facilitate the construction and use of temporary accommodation following an emergency.

To enable businesses and services to continue operating following an emergency.

To support the provision of materials and infrastructure required for emergency recovery.

52.07-1 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

04/11/2022
VC226

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the use or development of land, requires the use or development of land to be carried out in a particular manner, or requires a specified thing to be done to the satisfaction of a specified person or body, does not apply to any of the following uses or developments if the requirements of clause 52.07 are met:

- The use of land or the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works:
  - Associated with recovery carried out by or on behalf of a municipal council or public authority; or
  - For accommodation; or
  - For a use (other than accommodation) that was lawfully carried out in a building immediately before that building was damaged or destroyed by an emergency.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation.

This exemption does not apply to:

- The requirement in clause 45.03-1.
- The use or development of land to which clause 52.14 applies.

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

52.07-2 Information to responsible authority

04/11/2022
VC226

The following requirement does not apply to the use or development of land associated with recovery carried out by or on behalf of a municipal council or public authority.

Before the commencement of a use or the construction of a building under clause 52.07, the following information must be given in writing to the responsible authority and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A description of the proposed use.
- A description of the proposed building.
- A description of the land on which the use will be carried out or the building will be constructed by:
  - Stating the address of the land; or
  - Stating the title particulars of the land; or
  - Including a plan showing the land; or
  - Any combination of these.

52.07-3 Temporary accommodation requirements

04/11/2022
VC226

The following requirements do not apply to the use or development of land associated with recovery carried out by or on behalf of a municipal council or public authority.

Land must only be used for accommodation under this clause to accommodate a person whose principal place of residence was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire on the same land or contiguous land in the same ownership.

Land used for accommodation under this clause must meet the following requirements:

- Access to the accommodation must be provided via an all-weather road with dimensions adequate to accommodate emergency vehicles.
- The accommodation must be connected to reticulated sewerage, if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, all wastewater from the accommodation must be treated and retained within the lot in accordance with the requirements in the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* for an on-site wastewater management system or treated and disposed of to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- The accommodation must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply.
- The accommodation must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy source.

The use of land for accommodation under this clause must not continue after 3 years of the commencement of the use unless in accordance with the requirements of this planning scheme.

A building or works constructed or carried out under this clause for accommodation must be on the same land, or on contiguous land in the same ownership, as a building used for accommodation that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire and must be completed within 18 months of the date that building was damaged or destroyed.

Unless in accordance with the written agreement of the responsible authority, the combined gross floor area of all buildings constructed for accommodation under this clause on contiguous land in the same ownership must not exceed 60 square metres.

52.07-4 Continuation of use requirements

04/11/2022
VC226

The following requirements do not apply to the use or development of land:

- For accommodation; or
- Associated with recovery carried out by or on behalf of a municipal council or public authority.

Unless in accordance with the written agreement of the responsible authority, the use of land under this clause for a use that was carried out in a building immediately before that building was damaged or destroyed by an emergency must be carried out on the same land, or on contiguous land in the same ownership, as the damaged or destroyed building.

A use commenced under this clause must not continue after 3 years of its commencement unless in accordance with this planning scheme.

A building or works constructed or carried out under this clause for a use that was carried out in a building damaged or destroyed by an emergency, must be on the same land, or on contiguous land in the same ownership, as the damaged or destroyed building and must be completed within 18 months of the date that building was damaged or destroyed by an emergency.

Unless in accordance with the written agreement of the responsible authority, the combined gross floor area of all buildings constructed under this clause on contiguous land in the same ownership must not exceed 100 square metres.

52.07-5 Vegetation removal requirement

04/11/2022
VC226

Vegetation must only be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary:

- To enable the removal of a building, equipment or other material that was damaged or destroyed by an emergency within 3 years of the date it was damaged or destroyed; or
- To enable the repair or reconstruction of a fence that was damaged or destroyed by an emergency within 3 years of the date it was damaged or destroyed for a combined maximum width of 4 metres either side of the fence.

This requirement does not apply to:

- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation within 10 metres of a building constructed for accommodation under this clause; or
- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation (other than a tree) within 30 metres of a building constructed for accommodation under this clause; or
- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation (other than a tree) within 50 metres of a building constructed for accommodation under this clause in a Bushfire Management Overlay.

52.07-6 Other development requirements

04/11/2022
VC226

Development of land in a Bushfire Management Overlay or Erosion Management Overlay that would require a permit, or would be prohibited, under the overlay were it not for the exemption in clause 52.07-1, must be sited to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Development of land in a Heritage Overlay that would require a permit, or would be prohibited, under the overlay were it not for the exemption in clause 52.07-1, must be carried out to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Development of land in an Urban Floodway Zone, Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or Special Building Overlay that would require a permit, or would be prohibited, under the overlay were it not for the exemption in clause 52.07-1, must be sited to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.

52.07-7 Exemptions for extractive industry

06/10/2023
VC247

Any requirement of a planning permit, including any condition, or any provision of this planning scheme, that limits, or has the effect of limiting, the hours or days during which an extractive industry may be carried out, does not apply to the quarrying and processing of materials and the dispatch, delivery, loading or unloading of materials if:

- The materials are directly associated with recovery; and
- The quarrying and processing of materials and the dispatch, delivery, loading or unloading of materials occurs within 24 months of an emergency.

52.07-8 Meaning of terms

22/11/2022
VC228

In this clause:

- ***emergency*** means:
  - a bushfire; or
  - an earthquake, flood, wind-storm or other natural event;
- ***recovery*** means the assisting of persons and communities affected by emergencies to achieve a proper and effective level of functioning.

52.08 EARTH AND ENERGY RESOURCES INDUSTRY

24/01/2020
VC160

Purpose

To encourage land to be used and developed for exploration and extraction of earth and energy resources in accordance with acceptable environmental standards.

To ensure that geothermal energy extraction, greenhouse gas sequestration, mining and petroleum production are not prohibited land uses.

To ensure that planning controls for the use and development of land for the exploration and extraction of earth and energy resources are consistent with other legislation governing these land uses.

52.08-1 Permit requirement

24/01/2020
VC160

A permit is required to use and develop land for earth and energy resources industry unless the table to this clause specifically states that a permit is not required.

Table of exemptions

No permit is required to use or develop land for earth and energy resources industry if the following conditions are met:	
Extractive industry	Complies with Section 77T of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.
Geothermal energy exploration	Complies with the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*.
Geothermal energy extraction	Complies with Section 62 of the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*.
Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration	Complies with Section 189 of the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008*.
Greenhouse gas sequestration	Complies with Section 191 of the *Geological Sequestration Act 2008*.
Mineral exploration	Complies with Section 43(3) of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.
Mining	Complies with Section 42(7) or Section 42A *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*; or Complies with Section 47A of the *Electricity Industry Act 1993*.
Petroleum exploration	Complies with Section 118 of the *Petroleum Act 1998*.
Petroleum production	Complies with Section 120 of the *Petroleum Act 1998*.
Stone exploration	Must not be costeaning or bulk sampling.

52.08-2 Application requirements for mining

24/01/2020
VC160

An application to use and develop land for mining must be accompanied by:

- A copy of a work plan or a variation to an approved work plan that has received statutory endorsement under section 77TD of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.
- The written notice of statutory endorsement under section 77TD(1) of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.
- Any conditions specified under section 77TD(3) of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

52.08-3 Referral requirements for mining

14/05/2021
VC198

An application to use or develop land for mining must be referred under section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in Clause 66.

Unless the referral authority is the Head, Transport for Victoria, the referral requirement in Clause 66 does not apply if a copy of a work plan or variation to an approved work plan accompanying the application was given to the referral authority under section 77TE of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

52.09 EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY AND EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY INTEREST AREAS

24/01/2020
VC160

Purpose

To ensure that use and development of land for extractive industry does not adversely affect the environment or amenity of the area during or after extraction.

To ensure that excavated areas can be appropriately rehabilitated.

To ensure that stone resources, which may be required by the community for future use, are protected from inappropriate use and development.

52.09-1 Application

24/01/2020
VC160

This clause applies to an application to use or develop land:

- For extractive industry;
- Within an Extractive Industry Interest Area; or
- Within 500 metres of an existing or proposed extractive industry operation.

52.09-2 Application requirements

24/01/2020
VC160

An application to use and develop land for extractive industry must be accompanied by:

- A copy of a work plan or a variation to an approved work plan that has received statutory endorsement under section 77TD of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.*
- The written notice of statutory endorsement under section 77TD(1) of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.*
- Any conditions specified under section 77TD(3) of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.*

These requirements do not apply if the proposed extractive industry is exempt from:

- The requirement to obtain a work plan under section 77G of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990;* or
- The provisions of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990* under section 5AA of that Act.

52.09-3 Referral of applications

22/03/2022
VC219

An application must be referred under section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in Clause 66, if the application is to use or develop land for:

- Extractive industry; or
- Accommodation in a rural zone is located within 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

Unless the referral authority is the Head, Transport for Victoria, the referral requirement in Clause 66 does not apply if a copy of a work plan or variation to an approved work plan accompanying the application was given to the referral authority under section 77TE of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

52.09-4 Decision guidelines

24/01/2020
VC160

Before deciding on an application to use and develop land for extractive industry, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect of the proposed extractive industry on any native flora and fauna on and near the land.
- The impact of the proposed extractive industry on sites of cultural and historic significance, including any effects on Aboriginal places.
- The effect of the proposed extractive industry on the natural and cultural landscape of the surrounding land and the locality generally.
- The ability of the proposed extractive industry to contain any emissions within the boundaries of the land in accordance with relevant legislation.
- The effect of vehicular traffic, noise, blasting, dust and vibration on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- The ability to rehabilitate the affected land to a form or for a use which is compatible with the natural systems or visual appearance of the surrounding area.
- The ability to rehabilitate the land so it can be used for a purpose or purposes beneficial to the community.
- The effect of the proposed extractive industry on groundwater quality and the impact on any affected water uses.
- The impact of the proposed extractive industry on surface drainage and surface water quality.
- Any proposed provisions, conditions or requirements in a work plan that has received statutory endorsement under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

52.09-5 Permit conditions for extractive industry

24/01/2020
VC160

A permit to use and develop land for extractive industry must not include conditions which require the use to cease by a specified date unless either:

- The subject land is situated in or adjoins land which is being developed or is proposed to be developed for urban purposes.
- Such condition is suggested by the applicant.

A permit to use and develop land for extractive industry must include:

- A condition that allows for a period of not less than five years for the use and development to commence before the permit expires under section 68 of the Act.
- Conditions that are consistent with the requirements specified in Clause 52.09-6.

52.09-6 Requirements for extractive industry

24/01/2020
VC160

The use and development of land for extractive industry must comply with the following requirements, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- Except in accordance with a permit, no alteration may be made to the natural condition or topography of the land within 20 metres of the boundary of land. This does not apply to driveways, drains, bund walls or landscaping.
- Shrubs and trees must be planted and maintained to screen activity on the land.
- Parking areas must be provided for employees' cars and all vehicles used on the land.

52.09-7 Notice of an application

22/03/2022
VC219

Notice of the following kinds of applications must be given in accordance with section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the person or body specified as the person or body to be notified in Clause 66.05:

- An application to use or subdivide land or construct a building for accommodation, child care centre, education centre or hospital:

  - Within an Extractive Industry Interest Area.
  - On land which is within 500 metres of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

- An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works on land for which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.
- An application to use or develop land for accommodation in a rural zone if the building or works associated with the accommodation is located within 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

This requirement does not apply to:

- An application to extend a building or works.
- An application that is required to be referred to the Secretary under section 55 of the Act.

52.10 RECONSTRUCTION AFTER AN EMERGENCY

05/10/2021
VC208

Purpose

To facilitate the reconstruction of buildings and works damaged or destroyed as a result of an emergency.

To facilitate the re-establishment of businesses and services after an emergency.

To facilitate the continued use of land for dwellings after an emergency.

52.10-1 Use exemptions - dwelling

18/12/2024
VC272

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the use of land, requires the use of land to be carried out in a particular manner, or requires a specified thing to be done to the satisfaction of a specified person or body, does not apply to the use of land (other than land in the Urban Floodway Zone) for a dwelling if the following requirements are met:

- A dwelling on the land must have been damaged or destroyed as a result of an emergency after 1 January 2019.
- The use must commence within 7 years after the date the dwelling was damaged or destroyed.
- The dwelling must not be a building that was constructed under clause 52.07.
- The land must not be used for more than the number of dwellings the land was lawfully used for before the dwelling was damaged or destroyed.
- Access to the dwelling must be provided via an all-weather road with dimensions adequate to accommodate emergency vehicles.
- The dwelling must be connected to reticulated sewerage, if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, all wastewater from the dwelling must be treated and retained within the lot in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* for an on-site wastewater management system.
- The dwelling must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply with adequate storage for domestic use as well as for fire fighting purposes.
- The dwelling must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy source.

52.10-2 Exemption from notice and review

18/12/2024
VC272

An application under any provision of this planning scheme to use or develop land (other than the subdivision of land) is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the following requirements are met:

- A building or works on the land must have been damaged or destroyed as a result of an emergency after 1 January 2019.
- A use must be a use that was lawfully carried out on the land immediately before the building or works was damaged or destroyed and cannot continue without the building or works being reconstructed.
- A development must be for:
  - The repair of the damaged or destroyed building or works; or
  - The construction of a building, or the construction or carrying out of works, to replace the damaged or destroyed building or works.

- The application must be lodged within 7 years of the date the building was damaged or destroyed.
- If the application is to use or develop land for a dwelling:
  - A dwelling on the land must have been damaged or destroyed as a result of an emergency after 1 January 2019.
  - The application must only be for the number of dwellings that were damaged or destroyed.

52.10-3 Meaning of terms

05/10/2021
VC208

In this clause, ***emergency*** means:

- a bushfire; or
- an earthquake, flood, wind-storm or other natural event.

52.10-4 Transitional provision

05/10/2021
VC208

Clause 52.10-2 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC208, continues to apply to an application lodged before that date for land on which a building was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire after 1 January 2019.

52.11 HOME BASED BUSINESS

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To ensure that the amenity of the neighbourhood is not adversely affected by a business conducted in or from a dwelling.

52.11-1 Requirements to be met

15/03/2024
VC256

A home based business must meet the following requirements:

- The person conducting the home based business must use the dwelling as their principal place of residence.
- No more than two persons who does not live in the dwelling may work in the home based business at any one time.
- The net floor area used in conducting the business including the storage of any materials or goods must not exceed 100 square metres or one-third of the net floor area of the dwelling, whichever is the lesser. This does not apply to the education or care of children. The net floor area includes out-buildings and works normal to a dwelling.
- The business must not impose a load on any utility greater than normally required for domestic use.
- The business must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood in any way including:
  - The appearance of any building, works or materials used.
  - The parking of motor vehicles.
  - The transporting of materials or goods to or from the dwelling.
  - The hours of operation.
  - Electrical interference.
  - The storage of chemicals, gasses or other hazardous materials.
  - Emissions from the site.
- No motor vehicle may be adjusted, modified, serviced or repaired for gain.
- Only one commercial vehicle associated with a home business not exceeding 2 tonnes capacity and with or without a trailer registered to a resident of the dwelling may be present at any time. The vehicle must not be fuelled or repaired on the site.
- No goods other than goods manufactured or serviced in the home based business may be offered for sale. This requirement does not apply to goods offered for sale online.
- Materials used or goods manufactured, serviced or repaired in the home based business must be stored within a building.
- No goods manufactured, serviced or repaired may be displayed so that they are visible from outside the site.
- Any goods offered for sale online must not be collected from the dwelling.

In this clause, a **commercial vehicle** means:

- any motor vehicle which is used or intended to be used for carrying goods in the course of any business; or
- a commercial motor vehicle within the meaning of the Road Safety Act 1986.

52.11-2 Permit requirement

15/03/2024
VC256

Despite the requirements of Clause 52.11-1, a permit may be granted for a home based business:

- Which allows no more than three people who do not live in the dwelling to work in the business at any one time; or
- Which has a floor area not exceeding 200 square metres or one-third of the net floor area of the dwelling, whichever is the lesser.
- Which allows no more than one additional commercial vehicle, not exceeding two tonnes capacity and with or without a trailer registered to a resident of the dwelling, to be present at any time.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Whether there is a need for additional parking or loading facilities.
- The effect of any vehicle parking, storage or washing facilities on the amenity and character of the street.
- Whether the site is suitable for the particular home based business and is compatible with the surrounding use and development.
- Whether there is a need for landscaping to screen any outbuildings or car parking or loading areas or any other area relating to the home based business.

52.12 BUSHFIRE PROTECTION EXEMPTIONS

05/08/2020
VC176

Purpose

To facilitate the removal of vegetation in specified circumstances to support the protection of human life and property from bushfire.

To facilitate the construction and protection of community fire refuges and private bushfire shelters.

52.12-1 Exemptions to create defendable space around buildings used for accommodation

05/08/2020
VC176

Any requirement of a planning permit, including any condition, which has the effect of prohibiting the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation, or any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a planning permit, or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation or requires the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to be carried out in a particular manner, does not apply to any of the following:

- The removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation within 10 metres of an existing building used for accommodation if all of the following requirements are met:
  - The building must be located in an area that is designated as a bushfire prone area under the *Building Act 1993*.
  - The building must have been:
    - constructed before 10 September 2009; or
    - approved by a planning permit or a building permit issued before 10 September 2009; or
    - constructed to replace a dwelling or dependent persons unit that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation, except trees, within 30 metres of an existing building used for accommodation if all of the following requirements are met:
  - The building must be located in an area that is designated as a bushfire prone area under the *Building Act 1993*.
  - The building must have been:
    - constructed before 10 September 2009; or
    - approved by a planning permit or a building permit issued before 10 September 2009; or
    - constructed to replace a dwelling or dependent persons unit that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation, except trees, within 50 metres of an existing building used for accommodation if all of the following requirements are met:
  - The building must be located in the Bushfire Management Overlay.
  - The building must have been:
    - constructed before 10 September 2009; or
    - lawfully constructed without a planning permit before 18 November 2011; or
    - approved by a planning permit or a building permit issued before 10 September 2009 and constructed before 18 November 2011; or
    - constructed to replace a dwelling or dependent persons unit that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009.

52.12-2 Exemption for vegetation removal along a fenceline

05/08/2020
VC176

Any requirement of a planning permit, including any condition, which has the effect of prohibiting the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation, or any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a planning permit, or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation or requires the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to be carried out in a particular manner, does not apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation along a boundary fence between properties in different ownership if all of the following requirements are met:

- The fence must be located in an area that is designated as a bushfire prone area under the *Building Act 1993*.
- The fence must have been constructed before 10 September 2009.
- The clearing alongside both sides of the fence when combined must not exceed 4 metres in width, except where land has already been cleared 4 metres or more along one side of the fence, then up to 1 metre can be cleared along the other side of the fence.

52.12-3 Exemption for buildings and works associated with a community fire refuge

05/08/2020
VC176

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to modifying an existing building to create a community fire refuge in accordance with Ministerial Direction No. 4, Construction Requirements for a Community Fire Refuge (1 October 2015) of the *Project Development and Construction Management Act 1994*.

52.12-4 Exemption for buildings and works associated with a private bushfire shelter

05/08/2020
VC176

Any requirement in this planning scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to buildings and works associated with a private bushfire shelter (a Class 10c building within the meaning of the Building Regulations 2018), provided the total area of all buildings and works does not exceed 30 square metres.

This clause does not apply to land in the Urban Floodway Zone, Erosion Management Overlay, Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, Special Building Overlay or Heritage Overlay.

52.12-5 Exemption to create defendable space for a dwelling under Clause 44.06 of this planning scheme

25/02/2025
VC257

Any requirement of a planning permit, including any condition, which has the effect of prohibiting the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation, or any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a planning permit, or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation or requires the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to be carried out in a particular manner, does not apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to enable the construction of a dwelling, or the alteration or extension of an existing dwelling, and create its defendable space if all of the following requirements are met:

- Land is in the Bushfire Management Overlay.
- Land is in the General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Urban Growth Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Township Zone, Rural Living Zone, Farming Zone or Rural Activity Zone.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation:
  - Does not exceed the distance specified in Table 1 to Clause 53.02-3 of this planning scheme, based on the bushfire attack level determined by a relevant building surveyor in deciding an application for a building permit under the *Building Act 1993* for a dwelling or alteration or extension to the dwelling; or

- Is required to be undertaken by a condition in a planning permit issued after 31 July 2014 under Clause 44.06 of this scheme for a dwelling or an alteration or extension to the dwelling.

Note: The effect of clause 52.12-5 is that if an application for building and works is made and all requirements of the clause are met, that application is not required to be accompanied by a permit application to remove the vegetation covered by this clause.

52.13 VICTORIA'S CONTAINER DEPOSIT SCHEME

14/11/2022
VC227

52.13-1 Purpose

26/09/2023
VC246

To facilitate an automated collection point and a container deposit scheme centre to support waste reduction and recycling under Victoria's container deposit scheme.

To ensure an automated collection point and a container deposit scheme centre are designed and sited to minimise impacts on the land and surrounding land uses.

52.13-2 Application

26/09/2023
VC246

This clause applies to the use or development of an automated collection point and a container deposit scheme centre.

52.13-3 Automated collection point requirements

26/09/2023
VC246

An automated collection point should not:

- Be attached to another building.
- Be more than 3 metres in height. This includes an attached sign.
- Restrict a vehicular or pedestrian accessway to or from the land or an entry or exit to a building.

52.13-4 Container deposit scheme centre requirements

26/09/2023
VC246

A container deposit scheme centre should collect, consolidate, store, sort or recover materials in a fully enclosed and roofed building.

In an industrial zone, Commercial 2 Zone or Port Zone, a container deposit scheme centre should be at least 30 metres from land (not a road):

- In a residential zone (other than a Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone) or a Rural Living Zone.
- Used for, or in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for, a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution.

In any other zone, a container deposit scheme centre should:

- Be at least 60 metres from land (not a road):
  - Used for accommodation, child care centre, pre-school centre, primary school, secondary school, education centre, informal outdoor recreation, hospital or a corrective institution.
  - To be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution.
- Not operate machinery to collect, consolidate, store, sort or recover materials between 5pm and 8am the following day.
- Not have more than 4 vehicle movements by the operator collecting or delivering materials to the container deposit scheme centre between 5pm and 8am the following day.

52.13-5 Permit exemption for an automated collection point

26/09/2023
VC246

Any requirement in a zone or overlay, or a schedule to a zone or overlay, to obtain a permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works does not apply to an automated collection point if the requirements of clause 52.13-3 and clause 52.13-6 are met.

This exemption does not apply to a requirement in any of the following overlays if an application for one or more automated collection points has a combined gross floor area of 2 square metres or more, and a building height of 2.5 metres or more:

Other than for a maximum of two automated collection points that are no greater than 2 square metres in total area and less than 2.5 metres in height, this exemption does not apply to a requirement in a:

- Bushfire Management Overlay if the automated collection point is located less than 10 meters from a building used for accommodation, education centre, hospital, leisure and recreation, or place of assembly.
- Environmental Significance Overlay.
- Floodway Overlay.
- Heritage Overlay.
- Land Subject to Inundation Overlay.
- Public Acquisition Overlay.
- Significant Landscape Overlay.
- Special Building Overlay.

52.13-6 Permit exemption requirement for an automated collection point

26/09/2023
VC246

For the purposes of clause 52.13-5, an automated collection point with a gross floor area less than 2 square metres, and a building height less than 2.5 metres must:

- Be set back at least 30 metres from land (not a road) not in the same ownership in a residential zone (other than a Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone) or a Rural Living Zone.
- Be set back at least 30 metres from a dwelling in a Township Zone.
- Not be located on vacant land in a residential or rural zone.
- Not be located in an area set aside for vehicle access or occupy a car parking space.
- Be of muted, non-reflective external colours and finishes.

For the purposes of clause 52.13-5, an automated collection point with a gross floor area of 2 square metres or more, and a building height of 2.5 metres or more must:

- Occupy no more than:
  - 4 existing car parking spaces on the land; or,
  - 5 existing car parking spaces on the land if the land contains 50 or more car parking spaces.
- Be set back at least 4 metres from the frontage.
- Be set back at least 30 metres from land (not a road) not in the same ownership in a residential zone, Rural Living Zone or Urban Growth Zone.
- Not be located on vacant land in a residential or rural zone.
- Be of muted, non-reflective external colours and finishes.

52.13-7 Exemption from car parking requirements for an automated collection point

26/09/2023
VC246

An automated collection point is exempt from the requirements of clause 52.06.

52.13-8 Exemption from permit conditions for an automated collection point

26/09/2023
VC246

Any requirement of a permit, or any permit condition, that requires the provision of car parking, or requires land to be set aside for vehicle access or car parking, does not apply to the use or development of land for an automated collection point if the requirements of clause 52.13-3 are met.

52.13-9 Application requirements

26/09/2023
VC246

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A site context plan that specifies the location and nature of land use within 100 metres of site boundaries.
- A site and layout plan that includes:
  - Design for safe pedestrian and vehicle movements.
  - Any additional lighting to be included and any proposed baffling.
  - Any existing automated collection points on the site.
- An operational plan that includes:
  - Operating days and hours.
  - Noise, emissions and amenity attenuation measures. This may include a report on how noise and amenity impacts from the use will be reduced.
  - Safety and access details including how the use will be serviced, emptied and how materials will be moved to and from the site.
  - Details and methods of managing the collection, consolidation, storage sorting and recovery of materials within a building to reduce noise and amenity impacts on surrounding land.
  - Details of traffic and car parking requirements generated by the use.

52.13-10 Decision guidelines

26/09/2023
VC246

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect on existing car parking provision if an automated collection point is located on existing car parking spaces.
- The setback of the development from a frontage and from land (not a road) not in the same ownership in a residential zone, Rural Living Zone or Urban Growth Zone.
- The effect of siting an automated collection point on vacant land in a residential or rural zone.
- The effect of external colours and finishes.
- The size, density and number of automated collection points including the cumulative impact of automated collection points on the land.
- Whether a proposed operational plan reduces noise and other impacts on nearby land uses.
- Safe pedestrian and vehicle movements on the land.
- The effect of noise, emissions, traffic movements and other amenity impacts on adjoining land uses.
- In a zone other than an industrial zone, Commercial 2 Zone or Port Zone the effect of noise, emissions, traffic movements and other amenity impacts of a container deposit scheme centre on adjacent and nearby sensitive land uses.

52.13-11 Exemption from notice and review

26/09/2023
VC246

An application to use or develop land for an automated collection point including the construction of or putting up for display a sign in conjunction with an automated collection point is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

An application to use or develop a container deposit scheme centre, including the construction of or putting up for display a sign in conjunction with a container deposit scheme centre is exempt from:

- In an industrial zone, Commercial 2 Zone and Port Zone, the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.
- In any other zone, the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

52.13-12 Transitional provisions

26/09/2023
VC246

The requirements of this clause introduced by Amendment VC246 do not apply to:

- An application for an automated collection point or container deposit scheme centre lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC246.
- An application for an amendment of a permit for an automated collection point or container deposit scheme centre under section 72 of the Act if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC246.

52.14 2009 BUSHFIRE - REPLACEMENT BUILDINGS

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To support the rebuilding of dwellings, dependent persons' units and buildings used for agriculture damaged or destroyed by the 2009 Victorian bushfires.

52.14-1 Scope

14/12/2020
VC188

This clause applies to:

- The construction of a building or the construction and carrying out of works, associated with rebuilding:
  - a dwelling or dependent person's unit; or
  - a building used for agriculture,

  that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009.
- The use of land for:
  - a dwelling or dependent person's unit that is rebuilt in accordance with this clause; or
  - agriculture to the extent that the use relates to a building that was destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009 and that use cannot continue unless that building is rebuilt.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to enable the construction, use and maintenance of a building rebuilt in accordance with this Clause.

This clause does not apply to land in a Heritage Overlay.

For the avoidance of doubt, any planning permit exemption provided by the scheme continues to apply to the use and development specified in this Clause.

52.14-2 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

20/01/2022
VC205

Any requirement of the scheme to obtain a permit or any provision in the scheme which prohibits the use or development of land or requires the use or development of land to be carried out in a particular manner does not apply to the use and development specified in Clause 52.14-1 provided the following requirements are met:

Site plan

Before the commencement of construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works, a site plan must be provided to and approved by the responsible authority. The site plan must show:

- The boundaries of the property.
- The location of any damaged or destroyed dwelling, dependent person's unit or building used for agriculture.
- The proposed location of the replacement dwelling, dependent person's unit or building used for agriculture.
- The existing and proposed access to the lot.

- Vegetation to be removed destroyed or lopped to enable rebuilding including construction of vehicle access, water storage and waste water treatment.
- For replacement dwellings and dependent persons' units on land in a Farming Zone, Rural Conservation Zone, Rural Activity Zone, Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone or the Rural Living Zone:
  - The location and dimensions of vehicle access.
  - The location and storage of water for potable and fire fighting purposes if the dwelling or dependent person's unit cannot be connected to a reticulated potable water supply.
  - The location of the waste water treatment system if waste water is to be retained and treated on site.

The site plan must be submitted to the responsible authority by 30 September 2017.

Commencement of development

- The development must commence within two years after the approval of a site plan by the responsible authority and must be completed within two years after the development commences. The responsible authority may allow an extension of time on the request of the owner or the occupier of the land to which the approved site plan applies, provided that request is made before the expiry of the applicable period or within three months of the expiry of the applicable period.

Compliance with site plan

- The development must comply with the approved site plan.

Use and development conditions

- The land must not be used for more than the number of dwellings or dependent persons' units that were damaged or destroyed.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to enable the maintenance of a building must not exceed 10 metres beyond the building.
- For land in the Farming Zone, Rural Conservation Zone, Rural Activity Zone, Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone or the Rural Living Zone:
  - Access to the dwelling or dependent person's unit must be provided via an all weather road with dimensions adequate to accommodate emergency vehicles.
  - The dwelling or dependent person's unit must be connected to a reticulated sewerage system or if not available, the waste water must be managed to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
  - The dwelling or dependent person's unit must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply with adequate storage for domestic use as well as for fire fighting purposes.
  - The dwelling or dependent person's unit must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy source.
- A building must be constructed of materials that are non-reflective and of muted tones in the following locations:
  - Land in an Environmental Significance Overlay, Design and Development Overlay or Significant Landscape Overlay.
  - Land in a Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone or Rural Conservation Zone in the municipal districts of the Shire of Yarra Ranges and the Shire of Nillumbik.

- For land in a Restructure Overlay, a building must be consistent with any Restructure Plan.
- For land adjacent to a Transport Zone 2 or Land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority and the purpose of the acquisition is for a road, access must not be created or altered.

52.14-3 Land in an Erosion Management Overlay

31/07/2018
VC148

For land in an Erosion Management Overlay in the municipal district of the Shire of Yarra Ranges, in addition to the requirements specified in Clause 52.14-2, the written authorisation of the responsible authority must be obtained prior to:

- Constructing a building or constructing and carrying out works; or
- Removing, destroying or lopping vegetation.

52.14-4 Land in a Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or Special Building Overlay

31/07/2018
VC148

For land in a Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or Special Building Overlay, in addition to the requirements specified in Clause 52.14-2, the written authorisation of the relevant flood plain management authority must be obtained prior to the commencement of construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works.

52.14-5 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on approval of the site plan, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65 and any other requirements of the Act, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The extent to which the siting of the building and associated development can reasonably achieve compliance with other relevant requirements of this scheme.
- The extent to which the replacement dwelling or dependent person's unit can be located on the land to assist the minimisation of risk to life and property from bushfire.

52.15 HELIPORT AND HELICOPTER LANDING SITE

29/10/2015
VC101

Purpose

To ensure the amenity impacts of a heliport and a helicopter landing site on surrounding areas is considered.

52.15-1 Permit requirement

20/03/2023
VC229

A permit is required to use or develop any land for a heliport or a helicopter landing site even if it is ancillary to another use on the land, unless the table to this Clause specifically states that a permit is not required.

Table of exemptions for use

No permit is required to use land for a helicopter landing site if any of the following apply:	
Emergency services	The helicopter landing site is used by a helicopter engaged in the provision of emergency service operations.
Agriculture	The helicopter landing site is used by a helicopter engaged in agricultural activity in conjunction with the use of any land for agriculture.
Public land management	The helicopter landing site is used by a helicopter engaged in the provision of public land management activities conducted by or on behalf of any of the following: ▪ Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action; ▪ The Department of Transport and Planning; ▪ Parks Victoria; or ▪ The Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority, whether on private land or not.
General	The helicopter landing site where either: ▪ The landing point is located more than 500 metres from a building used for a sensitive use (accommodation, child care centre, education centre and hospital) that is not associated with the helicopter operation and more than 200 metres from a shipping channel in the Port of Melbourne, provided: – The number of flight movements does not exceed eight in a 30 day period and four in a 24 hour period (for the purposes of this provision the take off and landing of a helicopter are separate flight movements). – Flight movements do not take place before 7am or after sunset on a weekday. – Flight movements do not take place before 8am or after sunset on a weekend or holiday; or ▪ The landing point is located more than 1000 metres from a building used for a sensitive use that is not associated with the helicopter operation and more than 200 metres from a shipping channel in the Port of Melbourne.

52.15-2 Application requirements

18/12/2012
VC93

An application to use or develop land for a heliport or a helicopter landing site must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site plan, including:
  - Site boundaries and dimensions.
  - The current land use.
  - The existing siting and layout of buildings and works.
  - The proposed siting and layout of buildings and works.
  - Existing vegetation and proposed vegetation removal.

- Vehicle and pedestrian access.

An application to use land for a heliport or a helicopter landing site must be accompanied by the following information:

- A location plan, including:
  - The siting and use of buildings on adjacent properties.
  - The direction and distance to any building used for a sensitive use (accommodation, child care centre, education centre and hospital) that is not associated with the helicopter operation and is located within 500 metres of the proposed heliport or helicopter landing site.
- A written report which:
  - Demonstrates a suitable separation distance between the landing point of a heliport or helicopter landing site and any building used for a sensitive use that is not associated with the helicopter operation by either:
  - Locating the proposed heliport or helicopter landing site at least 150 metres for helicopters of less than 2 tonnes all-up weight, or 250 metres for helicopters of less than 15 tonnes all-up weight, or
  - Providing an acoustic report by a suitably qualified consultant.
  - Includes details of the proposed frequency of flight movements.
  - Includes the proposed hours of operation.

52.15-3 Decision guidelines

18/12/2012
VC93

Before deciding on an application to use land for a heliport or a helicopter landing site, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Whether the proposal achieves a suitable separation distance from a nearby sensitive use, having regard to the Noise Control Guidelines (Environment Protection Authority, 2008).
- The effect of the proposal on nearby sensitive uses in terms of the proposed frequency of flight movements and hours of operation.

52.16 NATIVE VEGETATION PRECINCT PLAN

14/07/2022
VC213

Purpose

To provide for the protection, management and removal of native vegetation through the use of a native vegetation precinct plan incorporated into this scheme.

To ensure that there is no net loss to biodiversity as a result of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation. This is achieved by applying the following three step approach in accordance with the *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017) (the Guidelines):

1. Avoid the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.
2. Minimise impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation that cannot be avoided.
3. Provide an offset to compensate for the biodiversity impact if a permit is granted to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation.

To manage the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation to minimise land and water degradation.

52.16-1 Application

12/12/2017
VC138

This clause applies to land if a native vegetation precinct plan corresponding to that land is incorporated into this scheme and listed in the schedule to this clause.

52.16-2 Native vegetation precinct plans

14/07/2022
VC213

A native vegetation precinct plan is a plan relating to native vegetation within a defined area which is incorporated into this scheme and listed in the schedule to this clause.

A native vegetation precinct plan may form part of a more general strategic or precinct structure plan.

A native vegetation precinct plan must include the information and provide for the matters set out in section 10.1 of the Guidelines.

52.16-3 Permit requirement

12/12/2017
VC138

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any native vegetation, including dead native vegetation. This does not apply:

- If the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation is in accordance with a native vegetation precinct plan incorporated into this scheme. Any conditions or requirements specified in the plan must be met.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation specified in the table to Clause 52.16-8, unless a native vegetation precinct plan specifies otherwise.

52.16-4 Application requirements

14/07/2022
VC213

An application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation must comply with the application requirements specified in the Guidelines.

52.16-5 Decision guidelines

14/07/2022
VC213

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines at Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the decision guidelines specified in the Guidelines as appropriate.

52.16-6 Offset requirements

14/07/2022
VC213

If a permit is required to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation, the biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation must be offset in accordance with the Guidelines. The conditions on the permit for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation must specify the offset requirement and timing to secure the offset.

52.16-7 Transitional provisions

20/03/2023
VC229

The requirements of this clause in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC138 continue to apply to an application for:

- A permit lodged before that date.
- An amendment to a permit if:
  - the original permit application was lodged before that date; or
  - the original permit application was one that benefited from the following transitional provision.
- A permit lodged within 12 months after that date, if the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*) has stated in writing that a report about the proposed removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation has been generated by the Department's native vegetation information systems within 12 months before that date.

52.16-8 Table of exemptions

16/08/2024
VC262

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Conservation work	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of conservation work: ▪ which provides an overall improvement for biodiversity; and ▪ with written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Crown land	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to manage Crown land: ▪ by or on behalf of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*), the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority or Parks Victoria, and in accordance with the *Procedure for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation on Crown land*; or ▪ with written permission from the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Emergency works	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped: ▪ in an emergency by or on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access associated with emergency works; or ▪ where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption.
Extractive industry	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of extractive industry in accordance with a work plan approved under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990* and authorised by a work authority under that Act.
Fire protection	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out any of the following fire protection activities:

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ fire fighting; ▪ planned burning; ▪ making or maintenance of a fuelbreak or fire fighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres; ▪ making a strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under *Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*); ▪ in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either: – section 87 of the *Fire Rescue Victoria Act 1958*; – section 65 of the *Forests Act 1958*; or – section 41 of the *Country Fire Authority Act 1958*. ▪ keeping native vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the *Electricity Safety Act 1998*; ▪ minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by or on behalf of that authority, in accordance with written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forest and Lands Act 1987). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the *Road Management Act 2004*. *Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.*
Geothermal energy exploration and extraction	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*.
Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008*.
Land management or directions notice	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Land use conditions	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Mineral exploration and mining	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration mining, prospecting, or retention license issued under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*: ▪ that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*; or ▪ in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*. *Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.*
Pest animal burrows	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows in accordance with the written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*.
Planted vegetation	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding for Crop raising or Grazing animal production.

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	This exemption does not apply to native vegetation planted or managed with public funding for the purpose of land protection or enhancing biodiversity unless the removal, destruction or lopping of the native vegetation is in accordance with written permission of the agency (or its successor) that provided the funding.
Railways	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Regrowth	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established native vegetation, and is: ▪ bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*); or ▪ within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation. This exemption does not apply to land where native vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.
Road safety	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing road in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Stone exploration	▪ Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration. The maximum extent of native vegetation that may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: ▪ 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree. ▪ 15 native trees with trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. ▪ 5 native trees with trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. This exemption does not apply to costeaning and bulk sampling activities.
Surveying	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by, or on behalf of, a licensed surveyor (within the meaning of section 3 of the *Surveying Act 2004*) using hand-held tools to establish a sightline for the measurement of land.
Traditional owners	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with: ▪ a natural resource agreement under Part 6 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010*; or ▪ an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010* as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Amendment Act in 2016* (1 May 2017).
Utility installations	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary: ▪ to maintain the safe and efficient function of a Minor utility installation; or ▪ by or on behalf of a utility service provider to maintain or construct a utility installation in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).

52.16-9 Melbourne Strategic Assessment Levy Area

14/07/2022
VC213

The following provisions apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation in the levy area within the meaning of the *Melbourne Strategic Assessment (Environment Mitigation Levy) Act 2020*.

Despite clauses 52.16-4, 52.16-5, 52.16-6 and anything in the Guidelines:

- An application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation is not required to be accompanied by an offset statement providing evidence that an offset that meets the offset requirements for the native vegetation to be removed has been identified and can be secured in accordance with the Guidelines.
- Before deciding on an application, a responsible authority is not required to consider whether an offset that meets the offset requirements for the native vegetation to be removed has been identified and can be secured in accordance with the Guidelines.
- The biodiversity impacts of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation are not required to be offset in accordance with the Guidelines.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.16 NATIVE VEGETATION PRECINCT PLAN

1.0 Native vegetation precinct plan

27/05/2019
C154bany

Name of plan
None specified

52.17 NATIVE VEGETATION

14/07/2022
VC213

Purpose

To ensure that there is no net loss to biodiversity as a result of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation. This is achieved by applying the following three step approach in accordance with the *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017) (the Guidelines):

1. Avoid the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.

2. Minimise impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation that cannot be avoided.

3. Provide an offset to compensate for the biodiversity impact if a permit is granted to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation.

To manage the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation to minimise land and water degradation.

52.17-1 Permit requirement

12/12/2017
VC138

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation, including dead native vegetation. This does not apply:

- If the table to Clause 52.17-7 specifically states that a permit is not required.
- If a native vegetation precinct plan corresponding to the land is incorporated into this scheme and listed in the schedule to Clause 52.16.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation specified in the schedule to this clause.

52.17-2 Application requirements

14/07/2022
VC213

An application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation must comply with the application requirements specified in the Guidelines.

52.17-3 Property vegetation plans

12/12/2017
VC138

A permit granted to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation in accordance with a property vegetation plan must include the following condition:

"This permit will expire if one of the following circumstances applies:

- The removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation does not start within two years of the date of this permit.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation is not completed within ten years of the date of this permit."

52.17-4 Decision guidelines

12/12/2017
VC138

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the decision guidelines specified in the Guidelines as appropriate.

52.17-5 Offset requirements

14/07/2022
VC213

If a permit is required to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation, the biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation must be offset, in accordance with the Guidelines. The conditions on the permit for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation must specify the offset requirement and the timing to secure the offset.

52.17-6 Transitional provisions

20/03/2023
VC229

The requirements of this clause in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC138 continue to apply to an application for:

- A permit lodged before that date.
- An amendment to a permit if:
  - the original permit application was lodged before that date; or
  - the original permit application was one that benefited from the following transitional provision.
- A permit lodged within 12 months after that date, if the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*) has stated in writing that a report about the proposed removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation has been generated by the Department's native vegetation information systems within 12 months before that date.

52.17-7 Table of exemptions

16/08/2024
VC262

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Conservation work	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of conservation work: ▪ which provides an overall improvement for biodiversity; and ▪ with written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Crown land	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to manage Crown land: ▪ by or on behalf of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*), the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority or Parks Victoria, and in accordance with the *Procedure for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation on Crown land*; or ▪ with written permission from the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Dead native vegetation	Native vegetation that is dead. This exemption does not apply to a standing dead tree with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.
Emergency works	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped: ▪ in an emergency by, or on behalf of, a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access associated with emergency works; or ▪ where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption.

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Existing buildings	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the use or maintenance of a building constructed in accordance with a planning or building permit issued before 15 September 2008. This exemption does not apply to: ▪ the operation or maintenance of a fence; or ▪ native vegetation located more than 10 metres measured from the outermost point of the building.
Existing buildings and works in the Farming Zone and Rural Activity Zone	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the use or maintenance of an existing building or works used for Agricultural production, including a dam, utility service, bore, horticultural trellising and accessway in the Farming Zone or the Rural Activity Zone. This exemption does not apply to: ▪ the use or maintenance of a Dwelling; or ▪ the operation or maintenance of a fence; or ▪ native vegetation located more than 10 metres measured from the outermost point of the building or works.
Extractive industry	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of extractive industry in accordance with a work plan approved under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990* and authorised by a work authority under that Act.
Fences	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable: ▪ the operation or maintenance of an existing fence; or ▪ the construction of a boundary fence between properties in different ownership. The clearing along both sides of the fence when combined must not exceed 4 metres in width, except where land has already been cleared 4 metres or more along one side of the fence, then up to 1 metre can be cleared along the other side of the fence.
Fire protection	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to carry out any of the following fire protection activities: ▪ fire fighting; ▪ planned burning; ▪ making or maintenance of a fuelbreak or firefighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres; ▪ making a strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*); ▪ in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either: – section 87 of the *Fire Rescue Victoria Act 1958*; – section 65 of the *Forests Act 1958*; or – section 41 of the *Country Fire Authority Act 1958*.

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ keeping native vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the *Electricity Safety Act 1998*; ▪ minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by or on behalf of that authority, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the *Road Management Act 2004*. *Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.*
Geothermal energy exploration and extraction	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*.
Grasses	Native grass that is to be mowed or slashed for maintenance only, provided that the grass is: ▪ located within a lawn, garden or other landscaped area; or ▪ maintained at a height of at least 10 centimetres above ground level.
Grazing	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by domestic stock grazing on: ▪ freehold land; or ▪ Crown land in accordance with a license, permit or lease granted under applicable legislation.
Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008*.
Harvesting for timber production – naturally established native vegetation	Naturally established native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to enable timber harvesting operations and associated activities that are in accordance with the *Code of Practice for Timber Production 2014 (as amended 2022)* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022) and are: ▪ undertaken on public land under a licence or permit issued under section 52 of the *Forests Act 1958*; or ▪ authorised in accordance with Part 5 of the *Sustainable Forests (Timber) Act 2004*.
Land management or directions notice	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.
Land use conditions	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Lopping and pruning for maintenance	Lopping or pruning native vegetation, for maintenance only, provided no more than 1/3 of the foliage of each individual plant is lopped or pruned. This exemption does not apply to: ▪ the pruning or lopping of the trunk of a native tree; or ▪ native vegetation on a roadside or railway reservation.
Mineral exploration and extraction	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration, mining, prospecting, or retention license issued under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*: ▪ that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*; or ▪ in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*. *Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.*
New buildings and works in the Farming Zone and Rural Activity Zone	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the construction of a building or works used for Agricultural production, including a dam, utility service, bore and accessway, in the Farming Zone or the Rural Activity Zone. The maximum extent of native vegetation that may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: ▪ 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree. ▪ 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. ▪ 5 native trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. This exemption does not apply to the construction or operation of a pivot irrigation system or horticultural trellising.
New dwellings in the Farming Zone and Rural Activity Zone	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the construction of a dwelling in the Farming Zone or Rural Activity Zone. The maximum extent of native vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: ▪ 300 square metres of native vegetation which does not include a tree. ▪ 5 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. ▪ 1 native tree with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. This exemption does not apply native vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped to enable the construction of a swimming pool, tennis court or horse ménage.

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Personal use	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to obtain reasonable amounts of wood for personal use by the owner or lawful occupier of the land. For the purpose of this exemption personal use means uses such as heating and cooking, building and fence construction on land, and hobbies such as arts and craft. This exemption does not apply to: ▪ contiguous land in one ownership that has an area of less than 10 hectares; ▪ the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation by means other than cutting or chopping; or ▪ a standing native tree (including a dead tree) with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.
Pest animal burrows	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows in the Farming Zone or the Rural Activity Zone: ▪ in accordance with written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*; or ▪ provided the maximum extent of native vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period does not exceed any of the following: – 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree; or – 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 20 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.
Planted vegetation	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding. This exemption does not apply to native vegetation planted or managed with public funding for the purpose of land protection or enhancing biodiversity unless the removal, destruction or lopping of the native vegetation is in accordance with written permission of the agency (or its successor) that provided the funding.
Railways	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Regrowth	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established native vegetation, and is: ▪ less than 10 years old; or ▪ bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*); or

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation; or ▪ less than ten years old at the time of a property vegetation plan being signed by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*), and is: – shown on that plan as being 'certified regrowth'; and – on land that is to be used or maintained for cultivation or pasture during the term of that plan. This exemption does not apply to land where native vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.
Road safety	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by and on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing road in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Site area	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped on land, together with all contiguous land in one ownership, which has an area of less than 0.4 hectares. This exemption does not apply to native vegetation on a roadside or rail reservation.
Stock movements on roads	Native vegetation that is to be removed, or destroyed by stock being moved along a road. This exemption does not apply to grazing as a result of holding stock in a temporary fence (including an electric fence) on a roadside for the purpose of feeding.
Stone exploration	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration. The maximum extent of native vegetation that may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: ▪ 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree. ▪ 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. ▪ 5 native trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. This exemption does not apply to costeaning and bulk sampling activities.
Surveying	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by, or on behalf of, a licenced surveyor (within the meaning of section 3 of the *Surveying Act 2004*) using hand-held tools to establish a sightline for the measurement of land.
Traditional owners	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with:

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
	▪ a natural resource agreement under Part 6 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010*; or ▪ an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010* as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Amendment Act* in 2016 (1 May 2017).
Tram stops	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria to construct a tram stop, including a tram stop shelter.
Transport land	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria on land in a Transport Zone, or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority, to construct or maintain transport system infrastructure, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Utility installations	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary: ▪ to maintain the safe and efficient function a Minor utility installation; or ▪ by or on behalf of a utility service provider to maintain or construct a utility installation in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
Vehicle access from public roads	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the construction or maintenance of a vehicle access across a road reserve from a property boundary to a public road. This exemption only applies to properties which share a common boundary with the road reserve, and the total width of clearing must not exceed 6 metres. This exemption does not apply where there is a practical opportunity to site the accessway to avoid the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation. In this exemption, roadside and public road have the same meanings as in section 3 of the *Road Management Act 2004*. *Note: Under the Road Management Act 2004 the written consent of the coordinating road authority is required to conduct any works, including removing a tree or other vegetation, in, on, under or over a road.*
Weeds	Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal or destruction of a weed listed in the schedule to Clause 52.17. The maximum extent of native vegetation that may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: ▪ 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree. ▪ 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 20 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.

52.17-8 Melbourne Strategic Assessment Levy Area

14/07/2022
VC213

The following provisions apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation in the levy area within the meaning of the *Melbourne Strategic Assessment (Environment Mitigation Levy) Act 2020*.

Despite clauses 52.17-2, 52.17-4, 52.17-5 and anything in the Guidelines:

- An application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation is not required to be accompanied by an offset statement providing evidence that an offset that meets the offset requirements for the native vegetation to be removed has been identified and can be secured in accordance with the Guidelines.
- Before deciding on an application, a responsible authority is not required to consider whether an offset that meets the offset requirements for the native vegetation to be removed has been identified and can be secured in accordance with the Guidelines.
- The biodiversity impacts of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation are not required to be offset in accordance with the Guidelines.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.17 NATIVE VEGETATION

1.0 Scheduled area

27/05/2019
C154bany

Area	Description of native vegetation for which no permit is required to remove, destroy or lop
None specified	

2.0 Scheduled weed

27/05/2019
C154bany

Area	Description of weed
None specified	

52.18 CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) PANDEMIC AND RECOVERY EXEMPTIONS

28/10/2022
VC224

Purpose

To support Victoria's social and economic recovery from the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic through exemptions that enable outdoor dining and facilitate the reopening and safe operation of hospitality and other businesses.

52.18-1 Operation

11/10/2024
VC270

This clause contains exemptions from the requirements of this planning scheme and exemptions from conditions of permits.

The exemptions in this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme or condition of a permit.

The exemptions in this clause do not apply to a requirement in the Heritage Overlay relating to the construction or carrying out of works to an existing building, the alteration of an existing building, or the painting of an existing building, other than a building constructed or placed under an exemption in this clause.

A use or development carried out under an exemption in this clause must comply with the requirements in clause 52.18-6.

In this clause:

- ***drink*** includes liquor;
- ***exemption period*** means the period when a pandemic declaration under the *Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008* in relation to coronavirus (COVID-19) is in force and for 36 months after;
- ***hospitality*** means:
  - the preparation or sale of food or drink for immediate consumption on, or off, the land; or
  - the consumption of food or drink;
- ***public land*** means Crown land and land that is owned by, vested in or controlled by a Minister, government department, public authority or municipal council.

52.18-2 Public land exemptions

28/10/2022
VC224

Any requirement in this planning scheme relating to the use of land does not apply to the use of public land for an art and craft centre, education centre, hospitality, leisure and recreation, office, place of assembly, market or shop during the exemption period if the requirements of clause 52.18-6 are met.

Any requirement in this planning scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on public land does not apply to a temporary building or moveable building associated with the use of land for an art and craft centre, education centre, hospitality, leisure and recreation, office, place of assembly, market or shop during the exemption period if the requirements of clause 52.18-6 are met.

52.18-3 Food and drink business extension exemptions

28/10/2022
VC224

Any requirement in this planning scheme relating to the use of land does not apply to the use of land for hospitality during the exemption period if the use is associated with the existing use of adjoining land for a food and drink premises, function centre, nightclub or winery, and the requirements of clause 52.18-6 are met.

Any requirement in this planning scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to a temporary building or moveable building associated with the use of the land for hospitality during the exemption period if the requirements of clause 52.18-6 are met.

52.18-4 Car parking exemption

28/10/2022
VC224

Any requirement of this planning scheme relating to the provision of car parking does not apply to a use commenced under an exemption in this clause, or the existing use of land for a food and drink premises, function centre, nightclub or winery, during the exemption period.

52.18-5 Permit condition exemptions

28/10/2022
VC224

The following exemptions apply to permits issued before the approval date of Amendment VC193 and which allow:

- the use or development of land for a food and drink premises, function centre, nightclub or winery; or
- the use or development of land for the sale or consumption of liquor associated with the use of the land for a food and drink premises, function centre, nightclub or winery.

Any requirement of a permit, including any condition, relating to the layout or location of the preparation, sale or consumption of food or drink on the land does not apply during the exemption period if the requirements of clause 52.18-6 are met. This exemption does not apply to a condition relating to the maximum number of patrons, hours of operation (including any condition that applies to a particular outdoor area), location or playing of music, or noise levels.

Any requirement of a permit, including any condition, relating to the layout or location of development on the land does not apply to the construction or placing of a temporary building or moveable building, or the construction or carrying out of works, under an exemption in this clause if the requirements of clause 52.18-6 are met.

Any requirement of a permit, including any condition, that requires the provision of car parking, or requires land to be set aside for vehicle access or car parking, does not apply to the alteration of an existing use of land under an exemption in this clause during the exemption period if the requirements of clause 52.18-6 are met.

52.18-6 Use and development requirements

15/03/2024
VC256

The following requirements apply to the use and development of land carried out under an exemption in this clause.

The use of the land must not:

- Continue after the exemption period unless in accordance with the requirements of this planning scheme.
- Unreasonably affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through:
  - Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
  - Appearance of any building, works or materials.
  - Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Land in, or within 30 metres of, a residential zone must not be used for the outdoor consumption of food or drink between the hours of 10.00pm and 7.00am. The responsible authority may vary this requirement to extend the hours of the use.

The use or development of land must not impede access required by emergency services or for waste collection.

The height of a building constructed or placed under an exemption in this clause must not exceed 3.6 metres.

A building must not be constructed or placed under an exemption in this clause within 1 metre of adjacent land in a residential zone if the height of the building exceeds 1.8 metres.

The siting of a building in a Bushfire Management Overlay or Erosion Management Overlay that would require a permit under the overlay were it not for an exemption in this clause must be to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

The siting of a building in a Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or Special Building Overlay that would require a permit under the overlay were it not for an exemption in this clause must be to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.

A building constructed or placed under an exemption in this clause must be removed from the land before the end of the exemption period.

52.19 TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITY

04/11/2022
VC226

Purpose

To ensure that telecommunications infrastructure is provided in an efficient and cost-effective manner to meet community needs.

To facilitate an effective state-wide telecommunications network consistent with proper and orderly planning.

To support the provision of telecommunications facilities with minimal impact on the amenity of the area.

52.19-1 Permit requirement

04/11/2022
VC226

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a telecommunications facility. This does not apply to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works for any of the following:

- A low-impact facility specified in the *Telecommunications (Low-impact Facilities) Determination 2018* (Cth).
- The inspection and maintenance of a facility as defined in the *Telecommunications Act 1997* (Cth).
- A facility authorised by a facility installation permit issued under the *Telecommunications Act 1997* (Cth).
- An activity authorised under clause 6(2) of Division 3 of Schedule 3 of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* (Cth).
- An activity carried out by a body listed in sections 46 to 51 (inclusive) of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* (Cth) pursuant to legislation applying to that body.
- A temporary defence facility.
- A telecommunications facility equipment shelter.
- A telecommunications line forming part of a telecommunications network connected to a building, caravan or mobile home.
- An optical fibre ground wire that replaces an electricity ground wire on a high-voltage transmission tower that supports powerlines designed to operate at 222,000 volts or greater.
- A telecommunications facility located underground if any ground disturbed in constructing or installing the facility is reinstated.
- A telecommunications dish with a diameter of 1.2 metres or less.
- A telecommunications dish with a diameter of more than 1.2 metres and less than or equal to 2.4 metres if the following requirements are met:
  - If the dish is in a Heritage Overlay, it must not be visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - If the dish is in a residential zone, it must:
    - Be set back from the side or rear boundary 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.
    - Be set back at least 3 metres from a boundary opposite an existing habitable room window.
    - Not be visible from the street (other than a lane) or a public park.

- A telecommunications tower that replaces an existing light pole on public land if the following requirements are met:
  - The public land manager must be a municipal council.
  - The tower must not be more than 8 metres higher than the light pole.
- A telecommunications tower that replaces an existing telecommunications tower on the same land if the following requirements are met:
  - The tower must not be in a residential zone, or a Significant Landscape Overlay, Heritage Overlay or Neighbourhood Character Overlay.
  - The tower must not be more than 8 metres higher than the existing tower.
  - The tower must not be a lattice tower.
  - The tower must be located within 20 metres of the existing tower.
  - The existing tower must be removed within 60 days of the new tower commencing operation.
- The extension of an existing telecommunications tower if the following requirements are met:
  - The tower must not be in a residential zone.
  - The height of the extension must not exceed 8 metres.
  - The tower must not have been previously extended without a permit.
  - The tower must have been constructed for 12 months before the extension.
- A telecommunications facility on a building if the following requirements are met:
  - If the building is in a residential zone, the height of the facility must not be more than 1 metre higher than the building height of the building.
  - If the building is in a zone other than a residential zone, the height of the facility must not be more than 8 metres higher than the building height of the building.
- A telecommunications facility that provides service coverage during routine or emergency maintenance of an existing facility, construction or installation of a new facility, or additional service coverage for an event, if the following requirements are met:
  - The height of the facility must not exceed 25 metres above its base or the height of the existing facility, whichever is the greater.
  - The facility must not be located on the land for more than a total of 4 months in any 12 month period.

52.19-2 Land in public ownership

04/11/2022
VC226

An application affecting land in a public land zone must be accompanied by written confirmation from the public land manager that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally:

- To the application being made; or
- To the application being made and to the proposed development.

This requirement does not apply if the applicant is the public land manager.

52.19-3 Exemptions from notice and review

04/11/2022
VC226

An application under any provision of this planning scheme to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a telecommunications facility is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to:

- An application under a Significant Landscape Overlay, a Heritage Overlay, or Neighbourhood Character Overlay.
- An application under a public land zone if the responsible authority is not the public land manager.
- An application for any of the following:
  - A telecommunications dish.
  - A telecommunications facility on a building within 100 metres of a residential zone.
  - A telecommunications facility on a building within 100 metres of a dwelling not on the same land or land in contiguous ownership.
  - A telecommunications tower in a residential zone.
  - A telecommunications tower within 100 metres of a residential zone.
  - A telecommunications tower within 100 metres of a dwelling not on the same land or land in contiguous ownership.

An application under any provision of this planning scheme to use or develop land for a telecommunications facility is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the telecommunications facility is funded, or partly funded, by the Commonwealth through the Mobile Black Spot Program or the State of Victoria.

52.19-4 Application requirements

04/11/2022
VC226

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A site analysis and design response explaining the design, siting, construction and operation of the telecommunications facility.
- Site boundaries and dimensions.
- The purpose and location of all buildings and works required in the construction of the facility.
- The location of all existing buildings and works to be retained and demolished.
- The location of all proposed buildings and works including dimensions, elevations, materials, colours and finishes.
- The location and use of all buildings on adjoining properties.
- The location of all adjoining streets and access ways.
- Australian Height Datum levels.
- Natural drainage lines, watercourses, coastal dunes, beach systems and wetlands.
- Proposals for the rehabilitation of the land on which development is to occur.
- Roads and parking areas.
- Materials, landscaping, external lighting, colour and reflectivity.

52.19-5 Decision guidelines

04/11/2022
VC226

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines of clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The design, siting, construction and operation of the telecommunications facility.
- The effect of the telecommunications facility on adjacent land.

52.20 GOVERNMENT FUNDED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

19/12/2024
VC273

Purpose

To facilitate the use and development of land for housing projects funded wholly or partly, by the Victorian or Commonwealth Government.

To ensure that development does not unreasonably impact on the amenity of adjoining dwellings or small second dwellings.

52.20-1 Application

19/12/2024
VC273

This clause applies to the use or development of land that is:

- Funded wholly or partly, by the Victorian or Commonwealth Government; and
- Carried out by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria.

This clause does not apply to:

- The subdivision of land.
- The use or development of land in an industrial zone, rural zone or Port Zone.
- The use or development of land in a Bushfire Management Overlay.
- A use or development to which Clause 51.01 - Specific Site and Exclusions, or Clause 45.12 - Specific Controls Overlay, or any schedule to the clauses apply.
- A use or development that would not require a permit under a provision of this planning scheme were it not for the exemption in Clause 52.20-2.
- A use or development that is inconsistent with an applicable Statement of Planning Policy.
- A development for which an environment effects statement has been, or is required to be, prepared under the *Environment Effects Act 1978*.

In this clause, ***Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria*** means 'Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria' as defined in the *Housing Act 1983* and the body corporate established under the *Housing Act 1983*.

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

52.20-2 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

20/12/2021
VC207

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the use or development of land, requires the use or development of land to be carried out in a particular manner, or requires a specified thing to be done to the satisfaction of a specified person or body, does not apply to any use or development Clause 52.20 applies to if requirements of this clause are met.

This exemption does not apply to a requirement in Clauses 45.03 (Environmental Audit Overlay), 45.07 (City Link Project Overlay), 45.08 (Melbourne Airport Environs Overlay), 51.03 (Upper Yarra Valley & Dandenong Ranges Regional Strategy Plan) or 52.02 (Easements, Restrictions and Reserves), or in any schedule to those clauses.

52.20-3 Use and development requirements

19/12/2024
VC273

The use and development of land must be carried out in accordance with the plans and documents approved under this clause, to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning. Plans and documents may be amended to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The use and development of land to be carried out to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning must not commence until funding from the Victorian or Commonwealth Government is approved.

52.20-4 Consultation requirements

14/07/2022
VC230

Before plans, documents and information required under Clause 52.20-5 are submitted:

- Public consultation, and consultation with the relevant municipal council, on the plans, documents and information proposed to be submitted under Clause 52.20-5; and
- A report that summarises the consultation undertaken, feedback received, and explains how the feedback has been considered and responded to, must be completed.

The requirements of Clause 52.20-4 must be undertaken to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning and may be varied or waived by the Minister for Planning.

52.20-5 Requirements for plans and documents

31/03/2025
VC267

The following plans, documents and information must be prepared and submitted to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning:

- Written confirmation from Homes Victoria or the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria that the application is funded, either wholly or partly, by the Victorian or Commonwealth Government.
- A project boundary plan that shows the boundary of the land on which the use or development will be undertaken.
- A site description and analysis plan that accurately describes the natural, physical, cultural heritage, built heritage, landscape, vegetation, access and any other notable features, characteristics and significance of the site and surrounding area including the existing use and development of the site and surrounding land.
- A description of the proposed use including:
  - The activities that will be carried out.
  - The likely effects, if any, on the site and surrounding land and land uses, including noise levels, traffic, air-borne emissions, emissions to land and water, light spill, glare, solar access and hours of operation.
- Detailed plans and elevations of the proposed development drawn to scale and dimensioned, including details of any buildings or works proposed to be demolished or removed, and any vegetation proposed to be retained or removed.
- Explanation of how the proposed use or development derives from and responds to the site description and analysis plan.
- A report that addresses the proposed use or development and how:
  - It responds to the purposes, objectives, decision guidelines or statements of significance or risk of any zone, overlay, or other provision that would apply to the use or development were it not for the exemptions in Clause 52.20-2. This does not include Clauses 54, 55, 57, 58 and 59.
  - A proposed use that is not a dwelling or residential building is in conjunction with that use.
  - It complies with Clause 52.20-8 Native vegetation requirement.
- A design review report prepared by a suitably qualified architect or urban designer that demonstrates how the project achieves good quality design outcomes.
- A schedule of works and development including staging and the expected commencement and completion times.
- A report that details how the proposed development responds to the development standards of:
  - Clause 52.20-6 for the construction or extension of a dwelling.

- Clause 52.20-6 and Clause 52.20-7 for the construction or extension of an apartment development or residential building or the construction or extension a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development or residential building. The development standards of Clause 52.20-6.8 does not apply to an apartment development or residential building of 5 or more storeys. The development standards of Clauses 52.20-6.5, 52.20-6.14, 52.20-6.18 and 52.20-6.21 do not apply to an apartment development or residential building.

- If the Minister for Planning has decided that an assessment through an environment effects statement under the Environment Effects Act 1978 is not required for the proposed development and the decision is subject to conditions:
  - A report that details how each condition has been considered and addressed in the design, construction and operation of the proposed development.
  - A copy of any report, plan or other document required to be prepared under those conditions.
- A plan for the management or mitigation of potential adverse effects or impacts on the environment or amenity from the proposed use or development, during and following construction.
- If the use or development would require a permit were it not for the exemption in Clause 52.20-2 and a copy of the application for that permit would be required to be given to a referral authority under section 55 of the Act, the comments of that referral authority on the proposed use or development.
- Any other plan, document or information the Minister for Planning considers necessary to assist the assessment of the proposed use or development or the plans and documents required to be prepared under this clause. This may include street elevations, three dimensional modelling or other methods to describe the proposal.
- A report that demonstrates that the environmental conditions of the land are or will be suitable for the use and development including any significant effects which the use or development may have on the environment or which the environment may have on the use or development including water, noise, air or land pollution impacts on the environment, amenity or human health.

The requirements of this clause may be:

- Satisfied for separate components or stages of a use or development, but each requirement must be satisfied prior to the commencement of that component or stage.
- Varied or waived by the Minister for Planning.

52.20-6 Development standards for dwellings and buildings

01/01/2024
VC250

52.20-6.1 Infrastructure

Development should be connected to reticulated services, including reticulated sewerage, drainage and electricity.

Development should not unreasonably exceed the capacity of utility services and infrastructure, including reticulated services and roads.

In areas where utility services or infrastructure have little or no spare capacity, developments should provide for the upgrading of or mitigation of the impact on services or infrastructure.

52.20-6.2 Street setback

Walls of buildings should be set back from streets at least the distance specified in Table 1. Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves may encroach not more than 2.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Table 1 Street setback

Development context	Minimum setback from front street (metres)	Minimum setback from a side street (metres)
There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of either existing building on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 7 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable.
There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 7 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable.
There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Not applicable.
The site is on a corner.	If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 7 metres, whichever is the lesser. If there is no building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, 6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Front walls of new development fronting the side street of a corner site should be setback at least the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 3 metres, whichever is the lesser. Side walls of new development on a corner site should be setback the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.

52.20-6.3 Permeability

The site area covered by the pervious surfaces should be at least 20 percent of the site.

52.20-6.4 Safety

Entrances to dwellings should not be obscured or isolated from the street and internal accessways.

Planting which creates unsafe spaces along streets and accessways should be avoided.

Developments should be designed to provide good lighting, visibility and surveillance of car parks and internal accessways.

Private spaces within developments should be protected from inappropriate use as public thoroughfares.

52.20-6.5 Access

The width of accessways or car spaces that front existing streets should not exceed:

- 33 per cent of the street frontage, or
- if the width of the street frontage is less than 20 metres, 40 per cent of the street frontage.

No more than one single-width crossover should be provided for each dwelling fronting a street.

The location of crossovers should maximise the retention of on-street car parking spaces.

The number of access points to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3 should be minimised.

Developments must provide for access for service, emergency and delivery vehicles.

52.20-6.6 Parking location

Car parking facilities should:

- Be reasonably close and convenient to dwellings.
- Be secure.
- Be well ventilated if enclosed.

Shared accessways or car parks of other dwellings should be located at least 1.5 metres from the windows of habitable rooms. This setback may be reduced to 1 metre where there is a fence at least 1.5 metres high or where window sills are at least 1.4 metres above the accessway.

52.20-6.7 Car parking

A minimum 0.6 car spaces should be provided to each dwelling. A minimum 1 car space should be provided to each 4 bedrooms of a residential building.

Car parking for other land uses must be to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

Car spaces may be covered or uncovered.

If in calculating the number of car parking spaces the result is not a whole number, the required number of car parking spaces is to be rounded down to the nearest whole number greater than 1.

Accessway design

Accessways must:

- Be at least 3 metres wide.
- Have an internal radius of at least 4 metres at changes of direction or intersection or be at least 4.2 metres wide.
- Allow vehicles parked in the last space of a dead-end accessway in public carparks to exit in a forward direction with one manoeuvre.
- Provide at least 2.1 metres headroom beneath overhead obstructions, calculated for a vehicle with a wheel base of 2.8 metres.

- If the accessway serves four or more car spaces or connects to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3, the accessway must be designed so that cars can exit the site in a forward direction.
- Provide a passing area at the entrance at least 6.1 metres wide and 7 metres long if the accessway serves ten or more carparking spaces and is either more than 50 metres long or connects to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
- Have a corner splay or area at least 50 percent clear of visual obstructions extending at least 2 metres along the frontage road from the edge of an exit lane and 2.5 metres along the exit lane from the frontage, to provide a clear view of pedestrians on the footpath of the frontage road. The area clear of visual obstructions may include an adjacent entry or exit lane where more than one lane is provided, or adjacent landscaped areas, provided the landscaping in those areas is less than 900mm in height.

Car parking spaces

Car parking spaces and accessways must have the minimum dimensions as outlined in Table 2.

Table 2: Minimum dimensions of car parking spaces and accessways

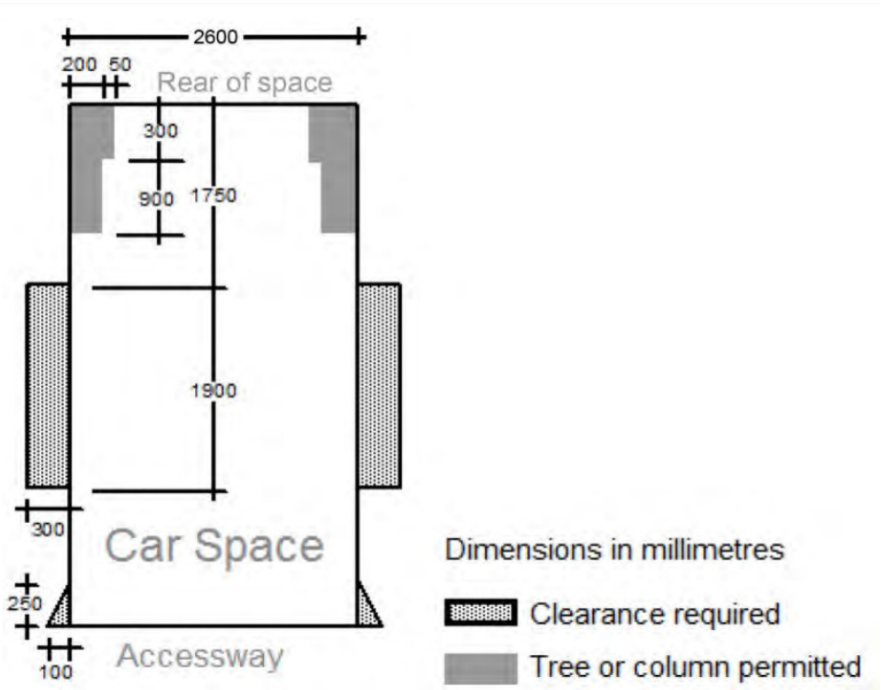
Angle of car parking spaces to access way	Accessway width	Car space width	Car space length
Parallel	3.6 m	2.3 m	6.7 m
45º	3.5 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
60º	4.9 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
90º	6.4 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
	5.8 m	2.8 m	4.9 m
	5.2 m	3.0 m	4.9 m
	4.8 m	3.2 m	4.9 m

Note: Some dimensions in Table 2 vary from those shown in the Australian Standard AS2890.1-2004 (off street). The dimensions shown in Table 2 allocate more space to aisle widths and less to marked spaces to provide improved operation and access. The dimensions in Table 2 are to be used in preference to the Australian Standard AS2890.1-2004 (off street) except for disabled spaces which must achieve Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled).

A wall, fence, column, tree, tree guard or any other structure that abuts a car space must not encroach into the area marked 'clearance required' on Diagram 1, other than:

- A column, tree or tree guard, which may project into a space if it is within the area marked 'tree or column permitted' on Diagram 1.
- A structure, which may project into the space if it is at least 2.1 metres above the space.

Diagram 1 Clearance to car parking spaces



Car spaces in garages or carports must be at least 6 metres long and 3.5 metres wide for a single space and 5.5 metres wide for a double space measured inside the garage or carport.

Where parking spaces are provided in tandem (one space behind the other) an additional 500mm in length must be provided between each space.

Disabled car parking spaces must be designed in accordance with Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled) and the Building Code of Australia. Disabled carparking spaces may encroach into an accessway width specified in Table 2 by 500mm.

Gradients

Accessway grades must not be steeper than 1:10 (10 percent) within 5 metres of the frontage to ensure safety for pedestrians and vehicles. The design must have regard to the wheel base of the vehicle being designed for; pedestrian and vehicular traffic volumes; the nature of the carpark; and the slope and configuration of the vehicle crossover at the site frontage. This does not apply to accessways serving three dwellings or less.

Ramps (except within 5 metres of the frontage) must have the maximum grades as outlined in Table 3 and be designed for vehicles travelling in a forward direction.

Table 3: Ramp gradients

Type of car park	Length of ramp	Maximum grade
Public car parks	20 metres or less	1:5 (20%)
	longer than 20 metres	1:6 (16.7%)
Private or residential car parks	20 metres or less	1:4 (25%)
	longer than 20 metres	1:5 (20%)

Where the difference in grade between two sections of ramp or floor is greater than 1:8 (12.5 per cent) for a summit grade change, or greater than 1:6.7 (15 percent) for a sag grade change, the ramp must include a transition section of at least 2 metres to prevent vehicles scraping or bottoming.

Plans must include an assessment of grade changes of greater than 1:5.6 (18 percent) or less than 3 metres apart for clearances, to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

Mechanical parking

Mechanical parking may be used to meet the carparking standard provided:

- At least 25 percent of the mechanical carparking spaces can accommodate a vehicle height of at least 1.8 metres.
- Carparking spaces that require the operation of the system are not allocated to visitors unless used in a valet parking situation.
- The design and operation is to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

Urban design

Ground level carparking, garage doors and accessways must not visually dominate public space.

Carparking within buildings (including visible portions of partly submerged basements) must be screened or obscured where possible, including through the use of occupied tenancies, landscaping, architectural treatments and art works.

Design of carparks must take into account their use as entry points to the site.

Design of new internal streets in developments must maximise on street parking opportunities.

Safety

Car parking must be well lit and clearly signed.

The design of carparks must maximise natural surveillance and pedestrian visibility from adjacent buildings.

Pedestrian access to carparking areas from the street must be convenient.

Pedestrian routes through car parking areas and building entries and other destination points must be clearly marked and separated from traffic in high activity parking areas.

Landscaping

The layout of car parking areas must provide for water sensitive urban design treatment and landscaping.

Landscaping and trees must be planted to provide shade and shelter, soften the appearance of ground level car parking and aid in the clear identification of pedestrian paths.

Ground level carparking spaces must include trees planted with flush grilles. Spacing of trees must be determined having regard to the expected size of the selected species at maturity.

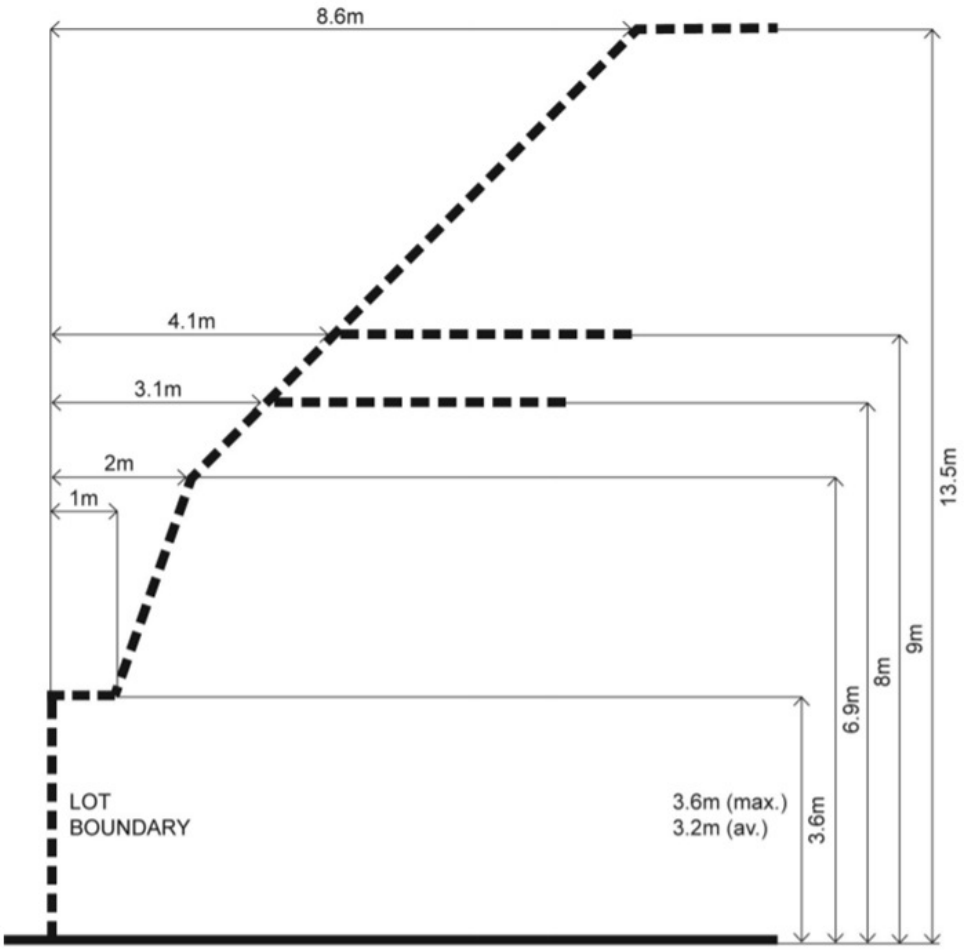
52.20-6.8 Side and rear setbacks

A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary to a residential zone should be set back from side or rear boundaries 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres. Diagram 2 details the standard.

Sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, fascias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Landings having an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the setbacks of this standard.

Diagram 2 Side and rear setbacks



52.20-6.9 Walls on boundaries

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of lot should not abut the boundary for a length of more than:

- 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
- Where there are existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot, the length of the existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports whichever is the greater.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary should not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

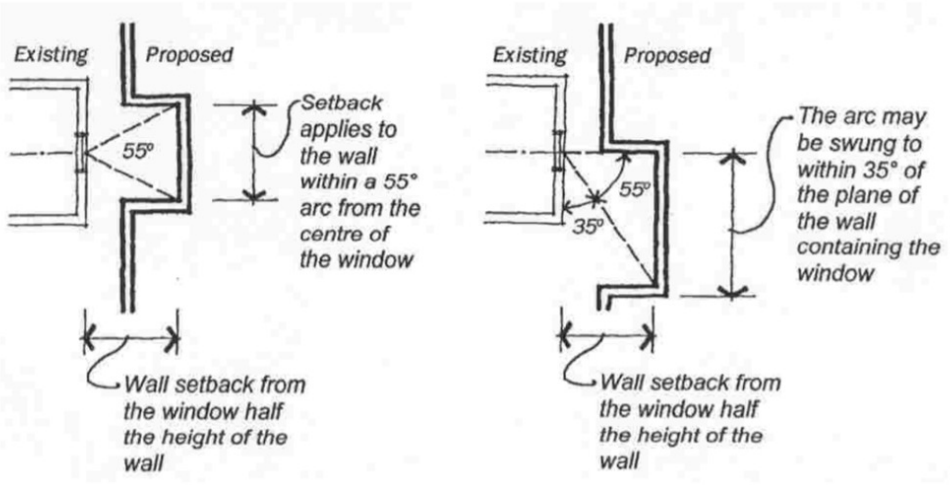
52.20-6.10 Daylight to existing windows

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window should provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window should be set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.

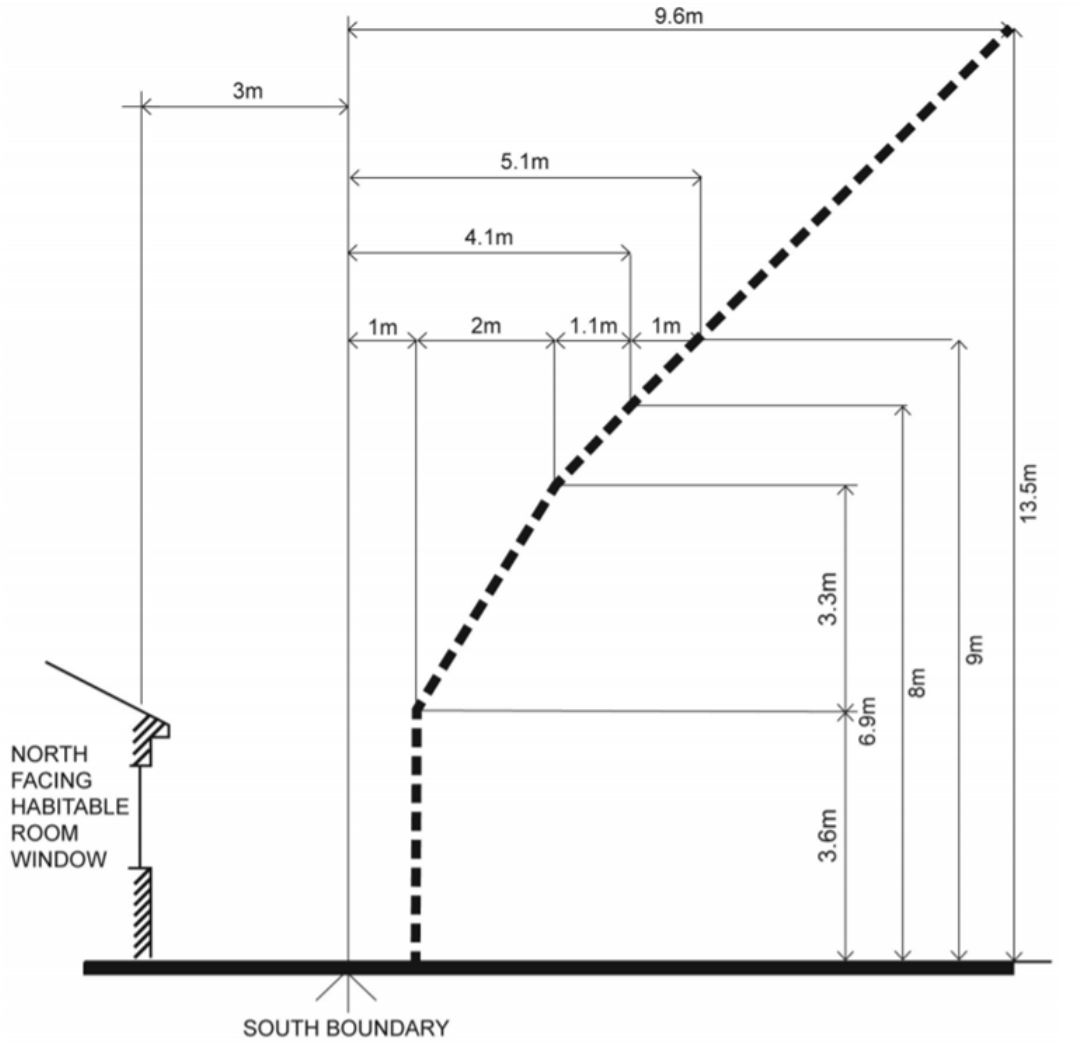
Diagram 3 Daylight to existing windows



52.20-6.11 North-facing windows

If a north-facing habitable room window of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot, a building should be setback from the boundary 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres, for a distance of 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window. A north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.

Diagram 4 North-facing windows



52.20-6.12 Overshadowing open space

Where sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is reduced, at least 75 per cent, or 40 square metres with minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, of the secluded private open space should receive a minimum of five hours of sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.

52.20-6.13 Overlooking

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views should be measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio with a direct view into a habitable room window of an existing dwelling or a small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be either:

- Offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other.
- Have sill heights of at least 1.7 metres above floor level.
- Have fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metre above floor level.
- Have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent.

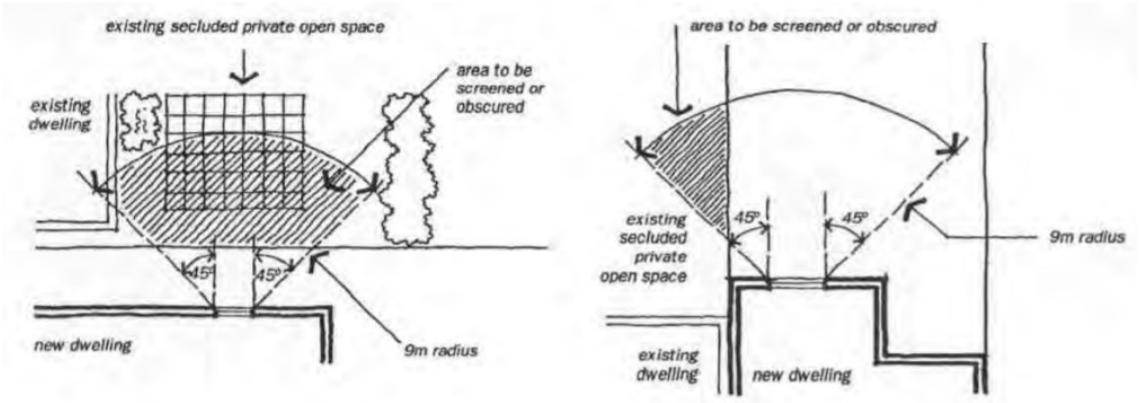
Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view should be:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.

Diagram 5 Overlooking open space



52.20-6.14 Noise impacts

Noise sources, such as mechanical plant, should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

Noise sensitive rooms and secluded private open spaces of new dwellings and residential buildings should take account of noise sources on immediately adjacent properties.

Dwellings and residential buildings close to busy roads, railway lines or industry should be designed to limit noise levels in habitable rooms.

52.20-6.15 Daylight to new windows

A window in a habitable room should be located to face:

- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot, or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter, or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

52.20-6.16 Private open space

A dwelling (other than an apartment) should have private open space consisting of:

- An area of secluded private open space with a minimum area of 25 square metres, a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room; or
- A balcony of 8 square metres with a minimum width of 1.6 metres and convenient access from a living room; or
- A roof-top area of 10 square metres with a minimum width of 2 metres and convenient access from a living room.

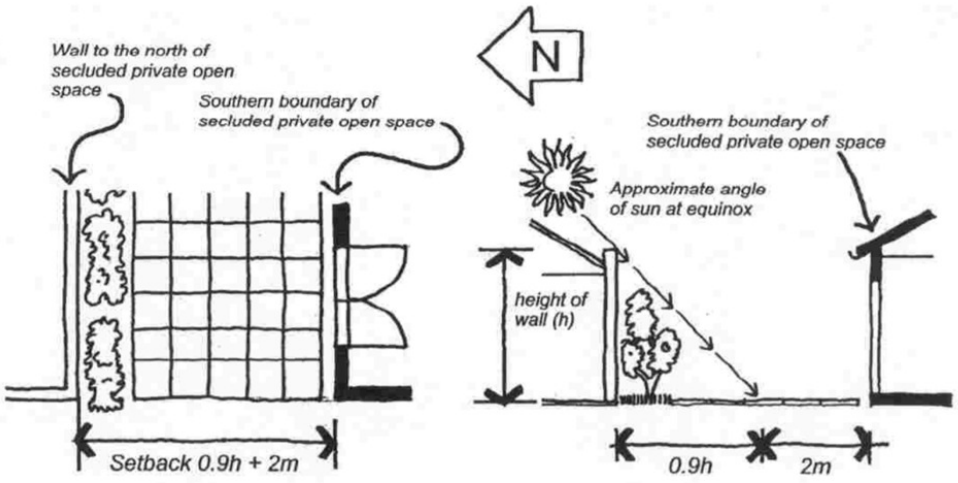
Secluded private open space may be located in the front setback if it is no more than 30% of the street frontage.

52.20-6.17 Solar access to open space

The private open space should be located on the north side of the dwelling if appropriate.

The southern boundary of secluded private open space should be set back from any wall on the north of the space at least (2 + 0.9h) metres, where 'h' is the height of the wall.

Diagram 6 Solar access to open space



52.20-6.18 Storage

A dwelling should have convenient access to at least 6 cubic metres of externally accessible, secure storage space.

52.20-6.19 Front fence

A front fence within 3 metres of a street should not exceed a maximum height of:

- 2 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2, and
- 1.5 metres in other streets or where secluded private open space is proposed within the front setback, the front fence may reach a height of up to 1.8 metres for not more than 30% of the length of the boundary.

52.20-6.20 Common property

Developments should clearly delineate public, communal and private areas.

Common property, where provided, should be functional and capable of efficient management.

52.20-6.21 Site services

The design and layout of buildings should provide sufficient space (including easements where required) and facilities for services to be installed and maintained efficiently and economically.

Bin and recycling enclosures, mailboxes and other site facilities should be adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in in with the development.

Bin and recycling enclosures should be located for convenient access by residents.

Mailboxes should be provided and located for convenient access as required by Australia Post.

52.20-7 Development standards for apartments

15/03/2024
VC256

52.20-7.1 Energy efficiency

Buildings should be:

- Oriented to make appropriate use of solar energy.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the energy efficiency of existing dwellings or small second dwellings on adjoining lots is not unreasonably reduced.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the performance of existing rooftop solar energy systems on dwellings or small second dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone or Township Zone are not unreasonably reduced. The existing rooftop solar energy system must exist at the date the application is lodged.

Living areas and private open space should be located on the north side of the development, if practicable.

Developments should be designed so that solar access to north-facing windows is optimised.

Dwellings located in a climate zone identified in Table 4 should not exceed the maximum NatHERS annual cooling load.

Table 4 Cooling load

NatHERS climate zone	NatHERS maximum cooling load MJ/M^2 per annum
Climate zone 21 Melbourne	30
Climate zone 22 East Sale	22
Climate zone 27 Mildura	69
Climate zone 60 Tullamarine	22
Climate zone 62 Moorabbin	21
Climate zone 63 Warrnambool	21
Climate zone 64 Cape Otway	19
Climate zone 66 Ballarat	23

Note: Refer to NatHERS zone map, Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme (Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy).

52.20-7.2 Communal open space

A development of 10 or more dwellings should provide a minimum area of communal outdoor open space of 30 square metres.

If a development contains 13 or more dwellings, the development should also provide an additional minimum area of communal open space of 2.5 square metres per dwelling or 220 square metres, whichever is the lesser. This additional area may be indoors or outdoors and consist of multiple separate areas of communal open space.

Each area of communal open space should be:

- Accessible to all residents.
- A useable size, shape and dimension.
- Capable of efficient management.
- Located to:
  - Provide passive surveillance opportunities, where appropriate.
  - Provide outlook for as many dwellings as practicable.
  - Avoid overlooking into habitable rooms and private open space of new dwellings.
  - Minimise noise impacts to new and existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

Any area of communal outdoor open space should be landscaped and include canopy cover and trees.

52.20-7.3 Solar access to communal outdoor open space

The communal outdoor open space should be located on the north side of a building, if appropriate.

At least 50 per cent or 125 square metres, whichever is the lesser, of the primary communal outdoor open space should receive a minimum of two hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm on 21 June.

52.20-7.4 Landscaping

Development should retain existing trees and canopy cover.

Development should provide for the replacement of any significant trees that have been removed in the 12 months prior to the application being made.

Development should:

- Provide the canopy cover and deep soil area specified in Table 5. Existing trees can be used to meet the canopy cover requirements of Table 5.
- Provide canopy cover through canopy trees that are:
  - Located in an area of deep soil specified in Table 6. Where deep soil cannot be provided, trees should be provided in planters specified in Table 6.
  - Consistent with the canopy diameter and height at maturity specified in Table 7.
  - Located in communal outdoor open space or common areas or street frontages.
- Comprise smaller trees, shrubs and ground cover, including flowering native species.
- Include landscaping, such as climbing plants or smaller plant in planters, in the street frontage and in outdoor areas, including communal outdoor open space.
- Shade outdoor areas exposed to summer sun through landscaping or shade structures and use paving and surface materials that lower surface temperatures and reduce heat absorption.

- Be supported by irrigation systems which utilise alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater, and recycled water.
- Protect any predominant landscape features of the area.
- Take into account the soil type and drainage pattern of the site.
- Provide a safe, attractive and functional environment for residents.
- Specify landscape themes, vegetation (location and species), irrigation systems, paving and lighting.

Table 5 Canopy cover and deep soil requirements

Site area	Canopy cover	Deep soil
1000 square metres or less	5% of site area Include at least 1 Type A tree	5% of site area or 12 square metres whichever is the greater
1001 - 1500 square metres	50 square metres plus 20% of site area above 1,000 square metres Include at least 1 Type B tree	7.5% of site area
1501 - 2500 square metres	150 square metres plus 20% of site area above 1,500 square metres Include at least 2 Type B trees or 1 Type C tree	10% of site area
2501 square metres or more	350 square metres plus 20% of site area above 2,500 square metres Include at least 2 Type B trees or 1 Type C tree	15% of site area

Table 6 Soil requirements for trees

Tree type	Tree in deep soil Area of deep soil	Tree in planter Volume of planter	Depth of planter soil
A	12 square metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	12 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	0.8 metre
B	49 square metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	28 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	1 metre
C	121 square metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	64 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	1.5 metre

Note: Where multiple trees share the same section of soil the total required amount of soil can be reduced by 5% for every additional tree, up to a maximum reduction of 25%.

Table 7 Tree types

Tree types	Minimum canopy diameter at maturity	Minimum height at maturity
A	4 metres	4 metres
B	8 metres	8 metres
C	12 metres	12 metres

52.20-7.5 Integrated water and stormwater management

Buildings should be connected to a non-potable dual pipe reticulated water supply, where available from the water authority.

The stormwater management system should be:

- Designed to meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Designed to maximise infiltration of stormwater, water and drainage of residual flows into permeable surfaces, tree pits and treatment areas.

52.20-7.6 Building setback

The built form of the development should respect the existing urban context and respond to the features of the site.

Buildings should be set back from side and rear boundaries, and other buildings within the site to:

- Ensure adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.
- Avoid direct views into habitable room windows and private open space of new and existing dwellings or small second dwellings. Developments should avoid relying on screening to reduce views.
- Provide an outlook from dwellings that creates a reasonable visual connection to the external environment.

52.20-7.7 Noise impacts

Noise sources, such as mechanical plants should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

The layout of new dwellings and buildings should minimise noise transmission within the site.

Noise sensitive rooms (such as living areas and bedrooms) should be located to avoid noise impacts from mechanical plants, lifts, building services, non-residential uses, car parking, communal areas and other dwellings or small second dwellings.

New dwellings should be designed and constructed to include acoustic attenuation measures to reduce noise levels from off-site noise sources.

Buildings within a noise influence area specified in Table 8 should be designed and constructed to achieve the following noise levels:

- Not greater than 35dB(A) for bedrooms, assessed as an LAeq,8h from 10pm to 6am.
- Not greater than 40dB(A) for living areas, assessed LAeq,16h from 6am to 10pm.

Buildings, or part of a building screened from a noise source by an existing solid structure, or the natural topography of the land, do not need to meet the specified noise level requirements.

Noise levels should be assessed in unfurnished rooms with a finished floor and the windows closed.

Table 8 Noise influence area

Noise Source	Noise influence area
Zone interface	
Industry	300 metres from the Industrial 1, 2 and 3 zone boundary
Roads	
Freeways, tollways and other roads carrying 40,000 Annual Average Daily Traffic Volume	300 metres from the nearest trafficable lane
Railways	
Railway servicing passengers in Victoria	80 metres from the centre of the nearest track
Railway servicing freight outside Metropolitan Melbourne	80 metres from the centre of the nearest track
Railway servicing freight in Metropolitan Melbourne	135 metres from the centre of the nearest track

Note: The noise influence area should be measured from the closest part of the building to the noise source.

52.20-7.8 Accessibility

At least 50 per cent of dwellings should have:

- A clear opening width of at least 850mm at the entrance to the dwelling and main bedroom.
- A clear path with a minimum width of 1.2 metres that connects the dwelling entrance to the main bedroom, an adaptable bathroom and the living area.
- A main bedroom with access to an adaptable bathroom.
- At least one adaptable bathroom that meets all of the requirements of either Design A or Design B specified in Table 9.

Table 9 Bathroom design

	Design option A	Design option B
Door opening	A clear 850mm wide door opening.	A clear 820mm wide door opening located opposite the shower
Door design	Either: ▪ A slide door, or ▪ A door that opens outwards, or ▪ A door that opens inwards that is clear of the circulation area and has readily removable hinges.	Either: ▪ A slide door, or ▪ A door that opens outwards, or ▪ A door that opens inwards and has readily removable hinges.

	Design option A	Design option B
Circulation area	A clear circulation area that is: ▪ A minimum area of 1.2 metres by 1.2 metres. ▪ Located in front of the shower and the toilet. ▪ Clear of the toilet, basin and the door swing. The circulation area for the toilet and shower can overlap.	A clear circulation area that is: ▪ A minimum width of 1 metre. ▪ The full length of the bathroom and a minimum length of 2.7 metres. ▪ Clear of the toilet and basin. The circulation area can include a shower area.
Path to circulation area	A clear path with a minimum width of 900mm from the door opening to the circulation area.	Not applicable.
Shower	A hobless (step-free) shower.	A hobless (step-free) shower that has a removable shower screen and is located on the furthest wall from the door opening.
Toilet	A toilet located in the corner of the room.	A toilet located closest to the door opening and clear of the circulation area.

52.20-7.9 Building entry and circulation

Entries to dwellings and buildings should:

- Be visible and easily identifiable.
- Provide shelter, a sense of personal address and a transitional space around the entry.

The layout and design of buildings should:

- Clearly distinguish entrances to residential and non-residential areas.
- Provide windows to building entrances and lift areas.
- Provide visible, safe and attractive stairs from the entry level to encourage use by residents.
- Provide common areas and corridors that:
  - Include at least one source of natural light and natural ventilation.
  - Avoid obstruction from building services.
  - Maintain clear sight lines.

52.20-7.10 Private open space

A dwelling should have private open space consisting of at least one of the following:

- An area at ground level of at least 25 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room.
- A balcony with an area and dimensions specified in Table 10 and convenient access from a living room. If a cooling or heating unit is located on a balcony, the balcony should provide an additional area of 1.5 square metres.

- An area on a podium or other similar base of at least 15 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room.
- An area on a roof of at least 10 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 2 metres and convenient access from a living room.

If the finished floor level of a dwelling is 40 metres or more above ground level, the requirements of Table 10 do not apply if at least the area specified in Table 11 is provided as living area or bedroom area in addition to the minimum area specified in Table 13 or Table 14.

Table 10 Balcony size

Orientation of dwelling	Dwelling type	Minimum area	Minimum dimension
North (between north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.7 metres
South (between south 30 degrees west to south 20 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.2 metres
Any other orientation	Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	1.8 metres
	2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	2 metres
	3 or more bedroom dwelling	12 square metres	2.4 metres

Table 11 Additional living area or bedroom area

Dwelling type	Additional area
Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres
2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	12 square metres

52.20-7.11 Storage

Each dwelling should have convenient access to usable and secure storage space.

The total minimum storage space (including kitchen, bathroom and bedroom storage) should meet the requirements specified in Table 12.

Table 12 Storage

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
Studio	8 cubic metres	5 cubic metres
1 bedroom dwelling	10 cubic metres	6 cubic metres
2 bedroom dwelling	14 cubic metres	9 cubic metres

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
3 or more bedroom dwelling	18 cubic metres	12 cubic metres

52.20-7.12 Waste and recycling

Developments should include dedicated areas for:

- Waste and recycling enclosures which are:
  - Adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in with the development.
  - Adequately ventilated.
  - Located and designed for convenient access by residents and made easily accessible to people with limited mobility.
- Adequate facilities for bin washing. These areas should be adequately ventilated.
- Collection, separation and storage of waste and recyclables, including where appropriate opportunities for on-site management of food waste through composting or other waste recovery as appropriate.
- Collection, storage and reuse of garden waste, including opportunities for on-site treatment, where appropriate, or off-site removal for reprocessing.
- Adequate circulation to allow waste and recycling collection vehicles to enter and leave the site without reversing.
- Adequate internal storage space within each dwelling to enable the separation of waste, recyclables and food waste where appropriate.

Waste and recycling management facilities should be designed and managed in accordance with a Waste Management Plan approved by the Minister for Planning and:

- Be designed to meet the better practice design options specified in *Waste Management and Recycling in Multi-unit Developments* (Sustainability Victoria, 2019).
- Protect public health and amenity of residents and adjoining premises from the impacts of odour, noise and hazards associated with waste collection vehicle movements.

52.20-7.13 Functional layout

Bedrooms should:

- Meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table 13.
- Provide an area in addition to the minimum internal room dimensions and area to accommodate a wardrobe.

Living areas (excluding dining and kitchen areas) should meet the minimum internal room dimension and area specified in Table 14.

Table 13 Bedroom dimensions

Bedroom type	Minimum width	Minimum depth	Minimum area
Main bedroom	3 metres	3.4 metres	10.2 sqm
All other bedrooms	3 metres	3 metres	9 sqm

Table 14 Living area dimensions

Dwelling type	Minimum width	Minimum area
Studio and 1 bedroom dwelling	3.3 metres	10 sqm
2 or more bedroom dwelling	3.6 metres	12 sqm

52.20-7.14 Room depth

Single aspect habitable rooms should not exceed a room depth of 2.5 times the ceiling height.

The depth of a single aspect, open plan, habitable room may be increased to 9 metres if all the following requirements are met:

- The room combines the living area, dining area and kitchen.
- The kitchen is located furthest from the window.
- The ceiling height is at least 2.7 metres measured from finished floor level to finished ceiling level. This excludes where services are provided above the kitchen.

The room depth should be measured from the external surface of the habitable room window to the rear wall of the room

52.20-7.15 Windows

Habitable rooms should have a window in an external wall of the building.

A window may provide daylight to a bedroom from a smaller secondary area within the bedroom where the window is clear to the sky. The secondary area should be:

- A minimum width of 1.2 metres.
- A maximum depth of 1.5 times the width, measured from the external surface of the window.

52.20-7.16 Natural ventilation

The design and layout of dwellings should maximise openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building, where appropriate.

At least 40 per cent of dwellings should provide effective cross ventilation that has:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same area.

The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

52.20-7.17 Integration with the street

Development should be oriented to front existing and proposed streets.

Along street frontages, development should:

- Incorporate pedestrian entries, windows, balconies or other active spaces.
- Limit blank walls.
- Limit high front fencing, unless consistent with the existing urban context.

- Provide low and visually permeable front fences, where proposed.
- Conceal car parking and internal waste collection areas from the street.

Development next to existing public open space should be designed to complement the open space and facilitate passive surveillance.

52.20-7.18 Access

Vehicle crossovers should be minimised.

Car parking entries should be consolidated, minimised in size, integrated with the façade and where practicable located at the side or rear of the building.

Pedestrian and cyclist access should be clearly delineated from vehicle access.

The location of crossovers should maximise pedestrian safety and the retention of on-street car parking spaces and street trees.

Development must provide access for service, emergency and delivery vehicles.

52.20-7.19 Site services

Development should provide adequate space (including easements where required) for site services to be installed and maintained efficiently and economically.

Meters and utility services should be designed as an integrated component of the building or landscape.

Mailboxes and other site facilities should be adequate in size, durable, weather-protected, located for convenient access and integrated into the overall design of the development.

52.20-7.20 External walls and materials

External walls should be finished with materials that:

- Do not easily deteriorate or stain.
- Weather well over time.
- Are resilient to the wear and tear from their intended use.

External wall design should facilitate safe and convenient access for maintenance.

52.20-7.21 Wind impacts

Development of five or more storeys should:

- not cause unsafe wind conditions specified in Table 15 in public land, publicly accessible areas on private land, private open space and communal open space; and
- achieve comfortable wind conditions specified in Table 15 in public land and publicly accessible areas on private land

within a distance of half the greatest length of the building, or half the total height of the building measured outwards on the horizontal plane from the ground floor building façade, whichever is greater.

Trees and landscaping should not be used to mitigate wind impacts. This does not apply to sitting areas, where trees and landscaping may be used to supplement fixed wind mitigation elements.

Wind mitigation elements, such as awnings and screens should be located within the site boundary, unless consistent with the existing urban context or preferred future development of the area.

Table 15 Wind conditions

Unsafe	Comfortable
Annual maximum 3 second gust wind speed exceeding 20 metres per second with a probability of exceedance of 0.1% considering at least 16 wind directions.	Hourly mean wind speed or gust equivalent mean speed (3 second gust wind speed divided by 1.85), from all wind directions combined with probability of exceedance less than 20% of the time, equal to or less than: ▪ 3 metres per second for sitting areas. ▪ 4 metres per second for standing areas. ▪ 5 metres per second for walking areas.

52.20-8 Native vegetation requirements

20/03/2023
VC229

In this clause:

- ***Guidelines*** means the *Guidelines for removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, December 2017);
- ***levy area*** has the same meaning as in the *Melbourne Strategic Assessment (Environment Mitigation Levy) Act 2020*;
- ***Secretary*** means the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*.

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation outside the levy area:

- Information about the native vegetation in accordance with the application requirements 1, 5 and 9 in Table 4 of the Guidelines must be provided to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
- The biodiversity impacts from the native vegetation must be offset in accordance with the *Guidelines*.
- Evidence that the required offset has been secured must be provided to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The requirements of Clause 52.20-8 do not apply to any native vegetation identified in the table of exemptions to Clause 52.17-7.

The Secretary may vary the timing of the offset requirement if the Secretary considers there are exceptional circumstances to warrant the variation.

The secured offset for a project may be reconciled at the completion of a project in accordance with the *Assessor's handbook – Applications to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, October 2018) to the satisfaction of Secretary.

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation inside the levy area, information about the native vegetation in accordance with the application requirements 1 and 5 in Table 4 of the Guidelines must be provided to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The requirements of this clause may be satisfied for separate components or stages of a development. However, each requirement must be satisfied prior to the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation for that component or stage.

52.20-9 Transitional provision

20/03/2023
VC229

The development standards at Clause 52.20-7 for apartment developments and residential buildings in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC207 continue to apply to a use or development that has received written confirmation from the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria that an application is funded, either wholly or partly, under Victoria's Big Housing Build program, signed before 30 June 2022.

52.21 PRIVATE TENNIS COURT

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To ensure that tennis courts used in association with a dwelling are sited and constructed to minimise the effects of the development on nearby properties.

To ensure that the use of tennis courts in association with a dwelling does not cause unreasonable disturbance to adjoining residents or adversely affect the residential amenity of adjoining areas.

52.21-1 Application

31/07/2018
VC148

This clause applies to any private tennis court which is used in association with a dwelling.

52.21-2 Permit requirement

19/01/2006
VC37

A permit is not required under any provision of this scheme to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court if the performance requirements specified in the Code of Practice - Private Tennis Court Development Revision 1 March 1999 are met.

A permit is required to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court:

- If any of the performance requirements specified in the Code of Practice - Private Tennis Court Development Revision 1 March 1999 are not met.
- If the land is in an Environmental Significance Overlay, a Vegetation Protection Overlay, a Significant Landscape Overlay, a Heritage Overlay, an Urban Floodway Zone, a Floodway Overlay or a Land Subject to Inundation Overlay and a permit is required for any of the following:
  - To construct a building or construct or carry out works.
  - To remove, destroy, prune or lop a tree or vegetation.

52.21-3 Application requirements

19/01/2006
VC37

Unless the circumstances do not require, an application under this clause must be accompanied by the following information:

- A copy of title of the land.
- A layout plan to a scale of not less than 1:200.
- The location of dwellings on adjoining land within 10 metres of the court site showing habitable room windows.
- Existing and proposed site levels.
- Location of vegetation to be removed.
- Proposed landscaping.
- Illumination levels and the position and height of light poles and fencing.
- Description of fencing material.
- The location of easements.
- Volume of excavated material to be brought to or removed from the site.
- Means of access to the site.
- Construction method and timing.

52.21-4 Notice provisions

31/07/2018
VC148

An application for a permit to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court under any provision of this scheme is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d) of the Act.

In accordance with section 52(1)(c) of the Act notice of an application to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court under any provision of this scheme must be given by ordinary post to the owners and occupiers of adjoining and opposite properties.

52.21-5 Decision guidelines

19/01/2006
VC37

Before deciding on an application under this Clause, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the relevant objectives and considerations specified in the Code of Practice - Private Tennis Court Development Revision 1 March 1999.

52.22 COMMUNITY CARE ACCOMMODATION

26/10/2018
VC152

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment of community care accommodation.

To support the confidentiality of community care accommodation.

52.22-1 Application

26/10/2018
VC152

This clause applies to the use and development of land for community care accommodation.

52.22-2 Use exemption

28/02/2025
VC274

Any requirement in the Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Precinct Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Rural Living Zone or Township Zone to obtain a permit to use land for community care accommodation does not apply if all of the following requirements are met:

- Any condition opposite the use 'community care accommodation' in the table of uses in the zone or schedule to the zone is met.
- The use is:
  - funded by, or carried out by or on behalf of, a government department or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act; or
  - funded by, or carried out by, a registered National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) provider if the design of the building is certified to the NDIS Specialist Disability Accommodation Design Standard by an accredited third party NDIS Specialist Disability Accommodation assessor.
- No more than 20 clients are accommodated. This does not include staff.
- No more than 5 persons at any one time who are not accommodated on the land may access support services provided on the land.

52.22-3 Buildings and works exemption

31/03/2025
VC267

Any requirement in the General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Rural Living Zone or Township Zone to obtain a permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works for community care accommodation does not apply if all of the following requirements are met:

- The development is:
  - funded by, or carried out by or on behalf of, a government department or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act; or
  - funded by, or carried out by, a registered NDIS provider if the design of the building is certified to the NDIS Specialist Disability Accommodation Design Standard by an accredited third party NDIS Specialist Disability Accommodation assessor.

- The development is in the General Residential Zone or Neighbourhood Residential Zone, a garden area must be provided in accordance with the minimum garden area requirement specified in the zone.
- The development is in the General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone, the standards B2-1, B2-3, B2-4, B4-1, B4-2, B4-3, B4-4 and B5-2 of clause 55 must be met.

52.22-4 Exemption from notice and review

04/11/2022
VC226

An application under any provision of this planning scheme to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for community care accommodation is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the application is made by or on behalf of:

- A government department or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act; or
- A registered NDIS provider if the design of the building is certified to the NDIS Specialist Disability Accommodation Design Standard by an accredited third party NDIS Specialist Disability Accommodation assessor.

52.22-5 Meaning of terms

04/11/2022
VC226

In this clause:

- National Disability Insurance Scheme has the same meaning as part 4 section 9 of the *National Disability Insurance Scheme Act 2013*.
- Registered NDIS provider has the same meaning as part 4 section 9 of the *National Disability Insurance Scheme Act 2013*.

52.23 ROOMING HOUSE

26/10/2018
VC152

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment of domestic-scale rooming houses.

52.23-1 Application

26/10/2018
VC152

This clause applies to use and development of land for a rooming house.

52.23-2 Use exemption

28/02/2025
VC274

Any requirement in the Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Precinct Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone to obtain a permit to use land for a rooming house does not apply if all of the following requirements are met:

- Any condition opposite the use 'rooming house' in the table of uses in the zone or schedule to the zone is met.
- The total floor area of all buildings on the land, measured from the outside of external walls or the centre of party walls, does not exceed 300 square metres, excluding outbuildings.
- No more than 12 persons are accommodated.
- No more than 9 bedrooms are provided.

52.23-3 Buildings and works exemption

25/02/2025
VC257

Any requirement in the General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone to obtain a permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a rooming house does not apply if all of the following requirements are met:

- No more than 9 bedrooms are developed on the land.
- Bedrooms can only be accessed from within the building.
- The total floor area of all buildings on the land, measured from the outside of external walls or the centre of party walls, does not exceed 300 square metres, excluding outbuildings.
- If the development is in the General Residential Zone or Neighbourhood Residential Zone, a garden area is provided in accordance with the minimum garden area requirement specified in the zone.
- Shared entry facilities and common areas, including a kitchen and living area, are provided.

52.25 CREMATORIUM

19/01/2006
VC37

Purpose

To ensure that crematoria in cemeteries are developed and used in an appropriate manner.

Permit required

A permit is required to develop and use a crematorium on land that is used for cemetery purposes.

This does not apply to land in the Springvale Crematorium.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use and develop land for a crematorium, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The provision of landscaping and screen planting.
- The location and design of the buildings to be constructed.
- The effect on traffic movement generated by the use.
- The provision of parking facilities.

52.26 [NO CONTENT]

31/07/2018
VC148

52.27 [NO CONTENT]

01/07/2025
VC286

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.27 LICENSED PREMISES

1.0 Permit not required

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Type of licence
None specified	

2.0 Permit may not be granted

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Type of licence
None specified	

52.28 GAMING

31/07/2018
VC148

52.28-1 Purpose

18/10/2006
VC39

To ensure that gaming machines are situated in appropriate locations and premises.

To ensure the social and economic impacts of the location of gaming machines are considered.

To prohibit gaming machines in specified shopping complexes and strip shopping centres.

52.28-2 Gaming objectives

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this clause may specify objectives to be achieved in relation to the installation or use of a gaming machine.

52.28-3 Permit requirement

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit is required to install or use a gaming machine.

This does not apply in either of the following circumstances:

- Clause 52.28-4 or Clause 52.28-5 specifically prohibit a gaming machine.
- the gaming machine is in an approved venue under the *Gambling Regulation Act 2003* on 18 October 2006 and the maximum number of gaming machines for the approved venue on 18 October 2006 is not exceeded.

52.28-4 Prohibition of a gaming machine in a shopping complex

31/07/2018
VC148

Installation or use of a gaming machine is prohibited on land specified in a schedule to this clause.

This does not apply to a gaming machine in an approved venue under the *Gambling Regulation Act 2003* on 18 October 2006; and the maximum number of gaming machines for the approved venue on 18 October 2006 is not exceeded.

52.28-5 Prohibition of a gaming machine in a strip shopping centre

31/07/2018
VC148

Installation or use of a gaming machine is prohibited in a strip shopping centre if:

- the strip shopping centre is specified in the schedule to this clause.
- the schedule provides that a gaming machine is prohibited in all strip shopping centres on land covered by this planning scheme.

This does not apply to a gaming machine in an approved venue under the *Gambling Regulation Act 2003* on 18 October 2006; and the maximum number of gaming machines for the approved venue on 18 October 2006 is not exceeded.

A strip shopping centre is an area that meets all of the following requirements:

- it is zoned for commercial use;
- it consists of at least two separate buildings on at least two separate and adjoining lots;
- it is an area in which a significant proportion of the buildings are shops;
- it is an area in which a significant proportion of the lots abut a road accessible to the public generally;

but it does not include the Capital City Zone in the Melbourne Planning Scheme.

52.28-6 Locations for gaming machines

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this clause may specify guidelines relating to locations for gaming venues and machines.

52.28-7 Venues for gaming machines

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this clause may specify guidelines relating to venues for gaming machines.

52.28-8 Application requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

52.28-9 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines of Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The compatibility of the proposal with adjoining and nearby land uses.
- The capability of the site to accommodate the proposal.
- Whether the gaming premises provides a full range of hotel facilities or services to patrons or a full range of club facilities or services to members and patrons.
- Any other matters specified in the schedule to this clause.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.28 GAMING

1.0 Objectives

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

2.0 Prohibition of a gaming machine in a shopping complex

27/05/2019
C154bany

Installation or use of a gaming machine as specified in Clause 52.28-4 is prohibited on land described in Table 1 below.

Table 1

Name of shopping complex and locality	Land description
Ivanhoe Plaza, Ivanhoe	Land on the south side of Livingstone Street, Ivanhoe, on the southwest corner of Upper Heidelberg Road.
Warringal Shopping Centre, Heidelberg	Land on the northeast corner of Burgundy Street and Cape Street, Heidelberg, except land at 92 Burgundy Street, known as the Sir Henry Barkly Hotel.
Greensborough Plaza, Greensborough	Land bounded by Main Street, The Circuit and Hailes Street East, Greensborough, except for land known as 1, 15-23, and 73-81 Main Street, Greensborough.

3.0 Prohibition of a gaming machine in a strip shopping centre

27/05/2019
C154bany

A gaming machine as specified in Clause 52.28-5 is prohibited in all strip shopping centres on land covered by this planning scheme.

4.0 Locations for gaming machines

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

5.0 Venues for gaming machines

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

6.0 Application requirements

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

7.0 Decision guidelines

27/05/2019
C154bany

None specified.

52.29 LAND ADJACENT TO THE PRINCIPAL ROAD NETWORK

20/01/2022
VC205

Purpose

To ensure appropriate access to the Principal Road Network or land planned to form part of the Principal Road Network.

To ensure appropriate subdivision of land adjacent to Principal Road Network or land planned to form part of the Principal Road Network.

52.29-1 Application

20/01/2022
VC205

This clause applies to land adjacent to a road in the Transport Zone 2 or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if a transport manager (other than a municipal council) is the acquiring authority, and the purpose of the acquisition is for a road.

52.29-2 Permit requirement

20/01/2022
VC205

A permit is required to:

- Create or alter access to:
  - A road in a Transport Zone 2.
  - Land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if a transport manager (other than a municipal council) is the acquiring authority and the acquisition is for the purpose of a road.
- Subdivide land adjacent to:
  - A road in a Transport Zone 2.
  - Land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if a transport manager (other than a municipal council) is the acquiring authority and the acquisition is for the purpose of a road.

52.29-3 Permit not required

14/05/2021
VC198

A permit is not required to:

- Create or alter access, or subdivide land, if carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria.
- Realign a boundary.
- Subdivide an existing building, provided the building is already connected to services and no new access is required.
- Subdivide land into two lots, provided no new access is required.

52.29-4 Referral of applications

20/01/2022
VC205

An application must be referred under section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in clause 66.03.

52.29-5 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

52.29-6 Decision guidelines

20/01/2022
VC205

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

- The views of the relevant road authority.
- The effect of the proposal on the operation of the road and on public safety.
- Any policy made by the relevant road authority pursuant to schedule 2, clause 3 of the *Road Management Act 2004* regarding access between a controlled access road and adjacent land.

52.30 STATE PROJECTS

12/02/2024
VC254

Purpose

To facilitate the development and delivery of projects by or on behalf of, or jointly or in partnership with, or funded by the State of Victoria or a public authority, or on Crown land.

52.30-1 Application

20/03/2023
VC229

This clause applies to any project decided by the Minister for Planning under clause 52.30-2 to be a state project.

In this clause:

- ***Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria*** means 'Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria' as defined in the *Housing Act 1983* and the body corporate established under the *Housing Act 1983*;
- ***green wedge land*** has the same meaning as in Division 1 of Part 3AA of the Act;
- ***Guidelines*** means the *Guidelines for removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, December 2017);
- ***levy area*** has the same meaning as in the *Melbourne Strategic Assessment (Environment Mitigation Levy) Act 2020;*
- ***project*** means:
  - use or development of land; or
  - creation or alteration of access to a road in a Transport Zone; or
  - creation, variation or removal of an easement or restriction; or
  - variation or removal of a condition in the nature of an easement in a Crown grant;
- ***restriction*** has the same meaning as in the *Subdivision Act 1988;*
- ***Secretary*** means the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

52.30-2 State project decision

12/02/2024
VC254

The exemption in clause 52.30-3 applies if the Minister for Planning is satisfied that a proposed project is a state project which:

- will be:
  - carried out by or on behalf of, or jointly or in partnership with, the State of Victoria or a public authority; or
  - funded, or partly funded by, the State of Victoria or a public authority; or
  - carried out on Crown land;
- is consistent with any Great Ocean Road strategic framework plan, Statement of Planning Policy or Yarra Strategic Plan that applies to the land;
- will not subdivide green wedge land into more lots or into smaller lots than allowed for by this planning scheme;

- is consistent with any approved regional strategy plan under Part 3A of the Act and any approved strategy plan under Part 3C or Part 3D of the Act; and
- does not form part of public works declared under section 3, or works subject to a notice under section 8B(4)(a)(i), or does not require an environment effects statement under the *Environment Effects Act 1978*.

In deciding whether a proposed project is a state project, the Minister for Planning may, where relevant:

- Consider the objectives of planning in Victoria.
- Have regard to any relevant Minister's directions.
- Have regard to the *Victoria Planning Provisions*.
- Take into account any significant effects which the Minister considers the proposed use or development may have on the environment or which the Minister considers the environment may have on the proposed use or development.
- Take into account any significant social effects and economic effects which the Minister considers the proposed use or development may have.
- Consider any existing specific control under clause 45.12 or 51.01 that applies to the proposed use or development.

52.30-3 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

12/02/2024
VC254

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits a project, requires a project to be carried out in a particular manner, or requires a specified thing to be done to the satisfaction of a specified person or body, does not apply to a project decided by the Minister for Planning under clause 52.30-2 to be a state project if the requirements of clause 52.30 are met.

This exemption does not apply to the following:

- The subdivision of green wedge land into more lots or into smaller lots than allowed for by this planning scheme.
- A development for which an environment effects statement has been, or is required to be, prepared under the *Environment Effects Act 1978*.
- A use or development carried out by or on behalf of, or jointly or in partnership with, the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria.
- A use or development to which clauses 52.03, 52.35 or 52.36 apply.
- A requirement in clauses 45.07, 45.08 or 51.03, or in any schedule to those clauses.

52.30-4 Project requirement

29/09/2022
VC222

The project must be carried out generally in accordance with the plans and documents approved under this clause, to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.30-5 Consultation requirements

29/09/2022
VC222

Before the project commences:

- Public consultation, including consultation with relevant public authorities and the municipal council for the municipal district within which the proposed project will be carried out, must be carried out to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.
- A report that summarises the consultation undertaken and the feedback received, and explains how the feedback has been considered and responded to must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The requirements of this clause may be varied or waived by the Minister for Planning.

52.30-6 Other pre-commencement requirements

12/02/2024
VC254

Before the project commences, the following plans, documents and information must be prepared and submitted to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning:

- A plan that shows the boundary of the land on which the project will be carried out.
- A site and context description that accurately describes and analyses the natural, physical, cultural heritage, built heritage, landscape, vegetation, access and any other notable features, characteristics and significance of the land and surrounding area, including any existing use and development.
- A description of the proposed use including:
  - The activities that will be carried out.
  - The likely effects, if any, on the land, and surrounding land and land uses, including noise levels, traffic, air-borne emissions, emissions to land and water, light spill, glare, solar access and hours of operation.
- Detailed plans and elevations of the proposed development drawn to scale and dimensioned, including details of any buildings or works proposed to be demolished or removed, and any vegetation proposed to be retained or removed.
- A report that addresses how the proposed project responds to purposes, objectives, or statements of significance or risk of any zone, overlay, or other provision that would apply to the proposed project but for the exemption in clause 52.30-3.
- A schedule of works and development including staging and the expected commencement and completion times.
- If the Minister for Planning has decided that an assessment under the *Environment Effects Act 1978* is not required for the proposed development and the Minister's decision is subject to conditions:
  - A report that details how each condition has been considered and addressed in the design, construction and operation of the proposed development.
  - A copy of any report, plan or other document required to be prepared under those conditions.
- A plan for the management or mitigation of potential adverse effects or impacts on the environment or amenity from the proposed use or development, during and following construction.
- If the proposed project would require a permit but for the exemption in clause 52.30-3 and a copy of the application for that permit would be required to be given to a referral authority under section 55 of the Act, the comments of that referral authority on the proposed project.
- A report that demonstrates that the environmental conditions of the land are or will be suitable for the proposed use or development including any significant effects which the use or development may have on the environment or which the environment may have on the use or development including water, noise, air or land pollution impacts on the environment, amenity or human health.
- Any other plan, document or information the Minister for Planning considers necessary to assist the Minister's assessment of the proposed project or the plans and documents required to be prepared under this clause.

The requirements of this clause may be:

- Satisfied in separate components or stages of a project, but each requirement must be satisfied prior to the commencement of that component or stage.
- May be varied or waived by the Minister for Planning.

The plans and other documents required by this clause may be amended during the project to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.30-7 Native vegetation requirements

25/03/2021
VC194

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation outside the levy area:

- Information about the native vegetation in accordance with application requirements in Tables 4 and 5 of the Guidelines must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
- The biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of that native vegetation must be offset in accordance with the Guidelines.
- Evidence that the required offset has been secured must be provided to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The Secretary may vary the timing of the offset requirement.

The secured offset for a state project to which this clause applies may be reconciled at the completion of a project to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation inside the levy area, information about the native vegetation in accordance with application requirements in Tables 4 and 5 (other than requirement 9) of the Guidelines must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The information requirements of this clause may be varied or waived by the Secretary.

The requirements of this clause may be satisfied in separate components or stages of a development, but each requirement must be satisfied before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation for that component or stage.

52.31 LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROJECTS

25/03/2021
VC194

Purpose

To facilitate the development of land by or on behalf of municipal councils.

52.31-1 Permit exemptions

25/03/2021
VC194

Any requirement in a zone or a schedule to a zone to obtain a permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works does not apply to the development of land carried out by or on behalf of a municipal council. This exemption does not apply to:

- A development with an estimated cost of more than $10 million.
- A development in the Urban Floodway Zone unless the development is carried out to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.
- A development associated with the use of land for accommodation, earth and energy resources industry, energy generation facility, industry or warehouse.
- A development for which an environment effects statement has been, or is required to be, prepared under the *Environment Effects Act 1978*.
- A development for which the Minister for Planning has decided that an assessment through an environment effects statement under the *Environment Effects Act 1978* is not required if the Minister's decision is subject to conditions.

Any requirement in the Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay and Special Building Overlay to obtain a permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works does not apply to the development of land carried out by or on behalf of a municipal council to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.

This clause prevails over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

52.31-2 Exemption from notice and review

25/03/2021
VC194

An application under any provision of this planning scheme to develop land by or on behalf of a municipal council is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to:

- An application for a development with an estimated cost of more than $10 million.
- An application for a development associated with the use of land for accommodation, earth and energy resources industry, energy generation facility, industry or warehouse.
- An application to remove, destroy or lop more than:
  - 0.5 hectares of native vegetation other than a tree; or
  - 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level; or
  - 5 native trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.

52.32 WIND ENERGY FACILITY

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment and expansion of wind energy facilities, in appropriate locations, with minimal impact on the amenity of the area.

52.32-1 Application

03/08/2021
VC206

This clause applies to land used and developed or proposed to be used and developed for a wind energy facility.

52.32-2 Use and development of land

03/08/2021
VC206

A permit is required to use and develop land for a wind energy facility.

The use and development of land for a wind energy facility is prohibited at a location listed in the table to this clause unless the condition opposite the location specified in the table is met.

Table to Clause 52.32-2

Location	Condition
On land where any turbine (measured from the centre of the tower at ground level) that forms part of the facility is located within one kilometre of an existing dwelling. This does not apply to a wind energy facility that is located on land in a residential zone, an industrial zone, a commercial zone or a special purpose zone.	Must meet the requirements of clause 52.32-3.
Land described in a schedule to the *National Parks Act 1975*	Must be principally used to supply electricity to a facility used in conjunction with conservation, recreation, administration or accommodation use of the land.
Land declared a Ramsar wetland as defined under section 17 of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth)	
Land listed in a schedule to Clause 52.32-2	Must be on land in a residential zone, industrial zone, commercial zone or special purpose zone and must be integrated as part of the development of the land.

52.32-3 Turbine within one kilometre of a dwelling

03/08/2021
VC206

An application that includes a proposed turbine within one kilometre of an existing dwelling must be accompanied by:

- A plan showing all dwellings within one kilometre of a proposed turbine (measured from the centre of the tower at ground level).
- Evidence of the written consent of any owner as at the date of that application of an existing dwelling located within one kilometre of a proposed turbine (measured from the centre of the tower at ground level) that forms part of a wind energy facility. This does not apply to an application to amend such a permit under section 72 or section 97I of the Act unless the amendment of the permit would:

- increase the number of turbines; or
- change the location of a turbine so that the centre of the tower (at ground level) is located closer to an existing dwelling (within one kilometre of a permitted turbine) than the centre of the tower (at ground level) of the closest permitted turbine to that dwelling.

This does not apply to a wind energy facility that is located on land in a residential zone, an industrial zone, a commercial zone or a special purpose zone.

52.32-4 Application requirements

04/07/2023
VC234

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

Site and context analysis

A site and context analysis may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques to accurately describe the site and surrounding area and must include the following information:

- In relation to the site:
  - Site shape, dimensions and size
  - Orientation and contours
  - Current land use
  - The existing use and siting of buildings or works on the land
  - Existing vegetation types, condition and coverage
  - The landscape of the site
  - Species of flora and fauna listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* and the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth)
  - Sites of cultural heritage significance
  - Wind characteristics
  - Any other notable features, constraints or other characteristics of the site.
- In relation to the surrounding area:
  - Existing land uses
  - Above-ground utilities
  - Access to infrastructure
  - Direction and distances to nearby dwellings, townships, urban areas, significant conservation and recreation areas, water features, tourist routes and walking tracks, major roads, airports, aerodromes and existing and proposed wind energy facilities
  - The siting and use of buildings on adjacent properties
  - Views to and from the site, including views from existing dwellings and key vantage points including major roads, walking tracks, tourist routes and regional population growth corridors
  - Sites of flora and fauna listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* and *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth), including significant habitat corridors, and movement corridors for these fauna
  - Sites of cultural heritage significance
  - National Parks, State Parks, Coastal Reserves and other land subject to the *National Parks Act 1975*

- Land declared a Ramsar wetland as defined under section 17 of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth)
- Location of any land included in the schedule to clause 52.32-2 of the planning scheme
- Any other notable features or characteristics of the area
- Bushfire risks.

Design response

- Detailed plans of the proposed development.
- Plans and elevations of transmission infrastructure and electricity utility works required to connect the facility to the electricity network, and access road options.
- Accurate visual simulations illustrating the development in the context of the surrounding area and from key public view points.
- A rehabilitation plan for the site.
- A written report(s), including:
  - A description of the proposal.
  - An explanation of how the proposed design derives from and responds to the site analysis.
  - A description of how the proposal responds to any significant landscape features for the area identified in the planning scheme.
  - An assessment of:
    - the visual impact of the proposal on the surrounding landscape.
    - the visual impact on abutting land that is described in a schedule to the *National Parks Act 1975* and Ramsar wetlands and coastal areas.
    - the impact of the proposal on any species (including birds and bats) listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* or the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth).
    - the impacts upon Aboriginal or non-Aboriginal cultural heritage.
  - A statement of why the site is suitable for the wind energy facility.
  - An environmental management plan including any rehabilitation and monitoring requirements.
- A pre-construction (predictive) noise assessment report prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced acoustician that:
  - Reports on a pre-construction (predictive) noise assessment conducted in accordance with *New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010, Acoustics - Wind Farm Noise*.
  - Provides an assessment of whether the proposed wind energy facility will comply with the noise limit for that facility under Division 5 Part 5.3 of the *Environment Protection Regulations 2021*.

- Where the proposed wind energy facility will be the subject of a wind turbine noise agreement under Division 5 of Part 5.3 of the *Environment Protection Regulations 2021,* specifies the premises of the relevant landowner (including any particular buildings) to which the agreement relates and provides an assessment of whether the proposed wind energy facility will comply with the modified noise limit for that facility specified in the agreement.
- Is prepared on the basis that the relevant noise standard under Division 5 of Part 5.3 of the *Environment Protection Regulations 2021* will be *New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010, Acoustics - Wind Farm Noise* and includes an assessment of whether a high amenity noise limit is applicable under Section 5.3 of the standard.

- A report prepared by an environmental auditor appointed under Part 8.3 of the *Environment Protection Act 2017* that verifies whether or not the pre-construction (predictive) noise assessment was conducted in accordance with *New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010, Acoustics - Wind Farm Noise*.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site and context analysis or design response is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

52.32-5 Decision guidelines

04/07/2023
VC234

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines of Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The effect of the proposal on the surrounding area in terms of noise, blade glint, shadow flicker and electromagnetic interference.
- The impact of the development on significant views, including visual corridors and sightlines.
- The impact of the facility on the natural environment and natural systems.
- The impact of the facility on cultural heritage.
- The impact of the facility on aircraft safety.
- *Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, November 2021).

52.32-6 Anemometer

03/08/2021
VC206

Despite anything to the contrary in this scheme a permit may be granted to use and develop land for the purpose of wind measurement by an anemometer for a period of more than three years.

52.32-7 Application to amend a permit under section 72 of the Act

03/08/2021
VC206

An application to amend a permit made under section 72 of the Act is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the amendment of the permit does not:

- increase the number of turbines; or
- increase the maximum height of a turbine.

52.32-8 Application to amend a permit under section 97I of the Act

03/08/2021
VC206

An application to amend a referred wind energy facility permit made under section 97I of the Act is wholly exempt from the requirements of section 97E(1) of the Act if the application does not seek to:

- increase the total number of turbines; or
- increase the maximum height of a turbine.

The requirements of section 97E(1) of the Act are modified so as to require referral of objections and submissions to an advisory committee established under section 151 of the Act if an application to amend a referred wind energy facility permit made under section 97I of the Act does not seek to:

- increase the total number of turbines by more than 15%; or
- increase the maximum height of a turbine by more than 20%.

31/07/2018
VC148

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.32 WIND ENERGY FACILITY

1.0 Wind energy facility prohibition

31/07/2018
VC148

Land where a Wind energy facility is prohibited
None specified

52.33 POST BOXES AND DRY STONE WALLS

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To conserve historic post boxes and dry stone walls.

Permit requirement

A permit is required to demolish or remove a post box constructed before 1930.

A permit is required to demolish, remove or alter a dry stone wall constructed before 1940 on land specified in the schedule to this provision. This does not apply to:

- Dry stone structures other than walls and fences.
- The demolition or removal of a section of a dry stone wall to install a gate.
- The reconstruction of damaged or collapsing walls which are undertaken to the same specifications and using the same materials as the existing walls.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The significance of the post box or dry stone wall.
- Any applicable heritage study, statement of significance and conservation policy.
- Whether the proposal will adversely affect the significance of the post box or dry stone wall.
- Whether the proposal will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the area.

31/07/2018
VC148

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.33 POST BOXES AND DRY STONE WALLS

1.0 Permit requirement for dry stone walls

31/07/2018
VC148

Land
None specified

52.34 BICYCLE FACILITIES

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To encourage cycling as a mode of transport.

To provide secure, accessible and convenient bicycle parking spaces and associated shower and change facilities.

52.34-1 Provision of bicycle facilities

19/01/2006
VC37

A new use must not commence or the floor area of an existing use must not be increased until the required bicycle facilities and associated signage has been provided on the land.

Where the floor area occupied by an existing use is increased, the requirement for bicycle facilities only applies to the increased floor area of the use.

52.34-2 Permit requirement

31/07/2018
VC148

A permit may be granted to vary, reduce or waive any requirement of Clause 52.34-5 and Clause 52.34-6.

52.34-3 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

52.34-4 Decision guidelines

14/01/2025
VC237

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Whether the proposed number, location and design of bicycle facilities meets the purpose of this clause.
- The location of the proposed land use and the distance a cyclist would need to travel to reach the land.
- The users of the land and their opportunities for bicycle travel.
- Whether showers and change rooms provided on the land for users other than cyclists are available to cyclists.
- The opportunities for sharing of bicycle facilities by multiple uses, either because of variation of bicycle parking demand over time or because of efficiencies gained from the consolidation of shared bicycle facilities.
- *Australian Standard AS2890.3:2015, Parking Facilities Part 3: Bicycle Parking* (Standards Australia, 2015)
- Any relevant bicycle parking strategy or equivalent.

52.34-5 Required bicycle facilities

28/02/2025
VC274

Tables 1, 2 and 3 to this clause set out the number and type of bicycle facilities required. Bicycle facilities are required if the use is listed in column 1 of the table. The number of bicycle facilities required for a use is the sum of columns 2 and 3 of the tables.

If a schedule to the Precinct Zone specifies the number of bicycle spaces required for a use listed in column 1 of Table 1, that requirement is taken to be the required number of bicycle spaces for that use for the purpose of this clause.

If a schedule to the Precinct Zone specifies the number of bicycle spaces required for a use not listed in column 1 of Table 1, that use is deemed to be a use listed in column 1 of the table and the corresponding required number of spaces is deemed to be a requirement specified in column 2 or 3 of the table, as applicable.

If in calculating the number of bicycle facilities the result is not a whole number, the required number of bicycle facilities is the nearest whole number. If the fraction is one-half, the requirement is the next whole number.

A bicycle space for an employee or resident must be provided:

- Either in a bicycle locker or at a bicycle rail in a lockable compound.
- In accordance with any requirement specified in a schedule to the Precinct Zone.

A bicycle space for a visitor, shopper or student must be provided:

- At a bicycle rail.
- In accordance with any requirement specified in a schedule to the Precinct Zone.

Table 1 to Clause 52.34-5 Bicycle spaces

Use	Employee/Resident	Visitor/Shopper/Student
Amusement parlour	None	2 plus 1 to each 50 sq m of net floor area
Convenience restaurant	1 to each 25 sq m of floor area available to the public	2
Dwelling	In developments of four or more storeys, 1 to each 5 dwellings	In developments of four or more storeys, 1 to each 10 dwellings
Education centre (excluding Child care centre) other than specified in this table	1 to each 20 employees	1 to each 20 full-time students
Hospital	1 to each 15 beds	1 to each 30 beds
Hotel	1 to each 25 sq m of bar floor area available to the public, plus 1 to each 100 sq m of lounge floor area available to the public	1 to each 25 sq m of bar floor area available to the public, plus 1 to each 100 sq m of lounge floor area available to the public
Industry other than specified in this table	1 to each 1000 sq m of net floor area	None
Library	1 to each 500 sq m of net floor area	4 plus 2 to each 200 sq m of net floor area
Major sports and recreation facility	1 to each 1500 spectator places	1 to each 250 spectator places
Market	1 to each 50 stalls	1 to each 10 stalls
Medical centre	1 to each 8 practitioners	1 to each 4 practitioners
Minor sports and recreation facility	1 per 4 employees	1 to each 200 sq m of net floor area
Motel	1 to each 40 rooms	None
Office other than specified in this table	1 to each 300 sq m of net floor area if the net floor area exceeds 1000 sq m	1 to each 1000 sq m of net floor area if the net floor area exceeds 1000 sq m
Place of assembly other than specified in this table	1 to each 1500 sq m of net floor area	2 plus 1 to each 1500 sq m of net floor area
Primary school	1 to each 20 employees	1 to each 5 pupils over year 4

Use	Employee/Resident	Visitor/Shopper/Student
Residential building other than specified in this table	In developments of four or more storeys, 1 to each 10 lodging rooms	In developments of four or more storeys, 1 to each 10 lodging rooms
Restaurant	1 to each 100 sq m of floor area available to the public	2 plus 1 to each 200 sq m of floor area available to the public if the floor area available to the public exceeds 400 sq m.
Retail premises other than specified in this table	1 to each 300 sq m of leasable floor area	1 to each 500 sq m of leasable floor area
Secondary school	1 to each 20 employees	1 to each 5 pupils
Service industry	1 to each 800 sq m of net floor area	None
Shop	1 to each 600 sq m of leasable floor area if the leasable floor area exceeds 1000 sq metres	1 to each 500 sq m of leasable floor area if the leasable floor area exceeds 1000 sq metres
Take-away food premises	1 to each 100 sq m of net floor area	1 to each 50 sq m of net floor area

Table 2 to Clause 52.34-5 Showers

USE	Employee/Resident	Visitor/Shopper/Student
Any use listed in Table 1	If 5 or more employee bicycle spaces are required, 1 shower for the first 5 employee bicycle spaces, plus 1 to each 10 employee bicycle spaces thereafter.	None

Table 3 to Clause 52.34-5 – Change rooms

USE	Employee/Resident	Visitor/Shopper/Student
Any use listed in Table 1	1 change room or direct access to a communal change room to each shower. The change room may be a combined shower and change room.	None

52.34-6 Design of bicycle spaces

31/07/2018
VC148

Bicycle spaces should:

- Provide a space for a bicycle of minimum dimensions of 1.7 metres in length, 1.2 metres in height and 0.7 metres in width at the handlebars.
- Be located to allow a bicycle to be ridden to within 30 metres of the bicycle parking space.
- Be located to provide convenient access from surrounding bicycle routes and main building entrances.
- Not interfere with reasonable access to doorways, loading areas, access covers, furniture, services and infrastructure.
- Not cause a hazard.
- Be adequately lit during periods of use.

Bicycle rails

A bicycle rail must:

- Be securely fixed to a wall or to the floor or ground.
- Be in a highly visible location for bicycle security (when not in a compound).
- Be of a shape that allows a cyclist to easily lock the bicycle frame and wheels.
- Be located to allow easy access to park, lock and remove the bicycle.

Bicycle compounds and lockers

A bicycle compound or a bicycle locker must:

- Be located to provide convenient access to other bicycle facilities including showers and change rooms.
- Be fully enclosed.
- Be able to be locked.
- If outside, provide weather protection for the bicycle.

A bicycle locker must provide a bicycle parking space for at least one bicycle.

A bicycle compound must:

- Include wall or floor rails for bicycle parking.
- Provide an internal access path of at least 1.5 metres in width.

52.34-7 Bicycle signage

31/07/2018
VC148

If bicycle facilities are required by this clause, bicycle signage that directs the cyclists to the bicycle facilities must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Bicycle signage should:

- Be at least 0.3 metres wide and 0.45 metres high.
- Display a white bicycle on a blue background on the top half of the sign.
- Display information about the direction of facilities on the bottom half of the sign.

52.35 MAJOR ROAD PROJECTS

14/05/2021
VC198

52.35-1 Purpose

14/05/2021
VC198

To facilitate the delivery of projects carried out by or on behalf of Major Road Projects Victoria.

52.35-2 Application

14/05/2021
VC198

This clause applies to the use and development of land for a project carried out by or on behalf of Major Road Projects Victoria.

This clause does not apply to:

- The subdivision of land.
- The use or development of land for a promotion sign or a major promotion sign.
- A use or development that would not require a permit under a provision of this planning scheme but for the provisions of clause 52.35.
- A use or development to which clause 52.03 applies.
- A use or development for a project if a document has been incorporated into this planning scheme expressly for the project and the use and development is carried out on land to which the specific control contained in the document applies.
- A use or development carried out in accordance with a permit issued on or before the approval date of Amendment VC198.
- A use or development for which a planning permit is granted by the responsible authority in accordance with the provisions of this planning scheme which would apply in the absence of the exemption in clause 52.35-3.
- A development for which an environment effects statement has been, or is required by the Minister for Planning to be, prepared under the *Environment Effects Act 1978*.

The provisions of clause 52.35 prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

52.35-3 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits or restricts the use or development of land, requires the use or development of land to be carried out in a particular manner, or requires a specified thing to be done to the satisfaction of a specified person or body, does not apply to a use or development to which this clause 52.35 applies if the requirements of clause 52.35 are met.

This exemption does not apply to a requirement in clauses 45.08 or 51.03, or in any schedule to those clauses.

52.35-4 Use and development requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

The use and development of land must be carried out generally in accordance with the plans and documents approved by the Minister for Planning under clause 52.35, to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works in a Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, Special Building Overlay or Urban Floodway Zone must be carried out to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.

The use and development of land in a Public Acquisition Overlay must be carried out to the satisfaction of the relevant acquiring authority.

52.35-5 Consultation requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

Before the commencement of the use or development:

- Public consultation, including consultation with relevant public authorities and the municipal council for the municipal district within which the proposed use or development will be carried out, must be carried out to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.
- A report that summarises the consultation undertaken and feedback received, and explains how the feedback has been considered and responded to must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The requirements of this clause may be varied or waived by the Minister for Planning.

52.35-6 Project boundary requirement

14/05/2021
VC198

Before the use or development commences, a plan that shows the boundary of the land on which the use or development will be carried out must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The plan may be prepared in stages and may be amended to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.35-7 Other pre-commencement requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

Before the use or development (other than a preparatory use or development) commences, the following plans, documents and information must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning:

- A description of the natural, physical, cultural heritage, built heritage, landscape, vegetation, access and any other notable features, characteristics and significance of the site and surrounding area including the existing use and development of the site and surrounding land.
- A description of the project.
- An explanation of how the proposed use or development responds to the decision guidelines in this planning scheme that would have applied to an application for a permit for the proposed use or development but for the provisions of this clause 52.35.
- If the land is in the Heritage Overlay and the proposed development would require a permit under the overlay but for the exemption in clause 52.35-3:
  - An assessment of the impact of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the heritage place.
  - Site plans and elevations showing the extent of the proposed development on the land.
  - Photographs of any buildings or works to be demolished or removed, including photographs of the exterior and interior of the building and contextual images of the building's environs and setting.
- If the land is in an Environmental Significance Overlay, a Significant Landscape Overlay or a Vegetation Protection Overlay and the proposed development would require a permit under the overlay but for the exemption in clause 52.35-3, an explanation of how the proposed development responds to any environmental, vegetation or landscape significance or objective specified in a schedule to the overlay.
- An explanation of how the proposed use or development is consistent with any applicable Statement of Planning Policy.
- A statement outlining landscape and urban design measures or treatments required to address any amenity impacts as part of the project.

- An environmental management framework, prepared having regard to consultation undertaken with each relevant municipal council on environmental management for the use or development or measures to avoid or minimise adverse environmental impacts, that includes:
  - A summary of key construction methodologies.
  - An overarching framework of measures to reduce and manage environmental and amenity effects during construction.
  - A summary of performance monitoring and reporting processes, including any auditing, to ensure environmental and amenity impacts are reduced and managed during construction.
  - A plan for engagement with each relevant municipal council, the community and other stakeholders during construction, including enquiries and complaints management.

  The environmental management framework must be accompanied by a summary of the consultation with each relevant municipal council that informed the preparation of the environmental management framework.
- If the Minister for Planning has decided that an assessment under the *Environment Effects Act 1978* is not required for the proposed development and the decision is subject to conditions:
  - A report that details how each condition has been considered and addressed in the design, construction and operation of the proposed development.
  - A copy of any report, plan or other document required to be prepared under those conditions.
- Any other information the Minister for Planning considers necessary to assist the Minister's assessment of the plans and documents required to be submitted under this clause.

The requirements of this clause:

- May be satisfied in separate components or stages of a project, but each requirement must be satisfied before the commencement of the use and development for that component or stage.
- May be varied or waived by the Minister.

The plans and other documents required by this clause may be amended to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.35-8 Native vegetation requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

In this clause:

- ***Guidelines*** means the *Guidelines for removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, December 2017);
- ***levy area*** has the same meaning as in the *Melbourne Strategic Assessment (Environment Mitigation Levy) Act 2020*;
- ***Secretary*** means the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation outside the levy area to enable a preparatory use or development, information about that native vegetation in accordance with application requirements 1, 5, 9, 10 and 11 in Tables 4 and 5 to the Guidelines must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation outside the levy area (other than to enable a preparatory use or development):

- Information about the native vegetation in accordance with the application requirements 1, 5, 9, 10, and 11 in Tables 4 and 5 of the Guidelines must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

- The biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of that native vegetation must be offset in accordance with the Guidelines to the satisfaction of the Secretary. The biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation outside the levy area to enable a preparatory use or development must be included in the total biodiversity impacts when determining the offset to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
- Evidence that the required offset has been secured must be provided to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The timing of the offset requirement may be varied by the Secretary. The secured offset for a project may be reconciled at the completion of a project to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation inside the levy area, information about the native vegetation in accordance with the application requirements 1, 5, 10 and 11 in Tables 4 and 5 of the Guidelines must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The requirements of this clause may be satisfied in separate components or stages of a development, but each requirement must be satisfied before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation for that component or stage.

52.35-9 Preparatory use and development

14/05/2021
VC198

For the purposes of clause 52.35, a preparatory use or development is a use or development required to prepare for the construction of a project or a component or stage of a project. It is limited to the following:

- Use and development that would not require a permit under a provision of this planning scheme but for the exemption in clause 52.35-3.
- Works associated with investigating, testing and surveying land.
- Creation and use of construction access points, accessways and working platforms.
- Site establishment works including construction of temporary site fencing and hoarding, site offices, and hardstand and laydown areas.
- Construction and use of temporary car parking.
- Construction or installation of environment and traffic controls, including designated ‘no-go' zones.
- Construction, protection, modification, removal or relocation of utility services, rail signalling, overhead and associated infrastructure.
- Salvage and relocation of cultural heritage material and other management actions required to be carried out in compliance with:
  - a cultural heritage management plan prepared and/or approved under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006* or otherwise in compliance with that Act; or
  - the conditions of any permit or consent granted under the *Heritage Act 2017* or otherwise in compliance with that Act.
- Demolition or removal of a building (other than a building in a Heritage Overlay) or works to the minimum extent necessary to enable another preparatory use or development.
- Removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation (other than a tree in the Heritage Overlay specified below) to the minimum extent necessary to enable another preparatory use or development.

For the purposes of clause 52.35, preparatory development does not include:

- Demolition or removal of a building in a Heritage Overlay.
- Removal, destruction or lopping of a tree in a Heritage Overlay if the schedule to the overlay specifies the heritage place as one where tree controls apply.

52.36 RAIL PROJECTS

14/05/2021
VC198

52.36-1 Purpose

14/05/2021
VC198

To facilitate the delivery of projects carried out by or on behalf of Rail Projects Victoria.

52.36-2 Application

14/05/2021
VC198

This clause applies to the use and development of land for a project carried out by or on behalf of Rail Projects Victoria.

This clause does not apply to:

- The subdivision of land.
- The use or development of land for a promotion sign or a major promotion sign.
- A use or development that would not require a permit under a provision of this planning scheme but for the provisions of clause 52.36.
- A use or development to which clause 52.03 applies.
- A use or development for a project if a document has been incorporated into this planning scheme expressly for the project and the use and development is carried out on land to which the specific control contained in the document applies.
- A use or development carried out in accordance with a permit issued on or before the approval date of Amendment VC198.
- A use or development for which a planning permit is granted by the responsible authority in accordance with the provisions of this planning scheme which would apply in the absence of the exemption in clause 52.36-3.
- A development for which an environment effects statement has been, or is required by the Minister for Planning to be, prepared under the *Environment Effects Act 1978*.

The provisions of clause 52.36 prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

52.36-3 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

Any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a permit or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits or restricts the use or development of land, requires the use or development of land to be carried out in a particular manner, or requires a specified thing to be done to the satisfaction of a specified person or body, does not apply to a use or development to which this clause 52.36 applies if the requirements of clause 52.36 are met.

This exemption does not apply to a requirement in clauses 45.08 or 51.03, or in any schedule to those clauses.

52.36-4 Use and development requirements

20/01/2022
VC205

The use and development of land must be carried out generally in accordance with the plans and documents approved by the Minister for Planning under clause 52.36, to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works in a Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, Special Building Overlay or Urban Floodway Zone must be carried out to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.

The creation or alteration of access to a road in a Transport Zone 2, or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority and the purpose of the acquisition is for a road, must be carried out to the satisfaction of the Head, Transport for Victoria.

The use and development of land in a Public Acquisition Overlay must be carried out to the satisfaction of the relevant acquiring authority.

52.36-5 Consultation requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

Before the commencement of the use or development:

- Public consultation, including consultation with relevant public authorities and the municipal council for the municipal district within which the proposed use or development will be carried out, must be carried out to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.
- A report that summarises the consultation undertaken and feedback received, and explains how the feedback has been considered and responded to must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The requirements of this clause may be varied or waived by the Minister for Planning.

52.36-6 Project boundary requirement

14/05/2021
VC198

Before the use or development commences, a plan that shows the boundary of the land on which the use or development will be carried out must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

The plan may be prepared in stages and may be amended to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.36-7 Other pre-commencement requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

Before the use or development (other than a preparatory use or development) commences, the following plans, documents and information must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning:

- A description of the natural, physical, cultural heritage, built heritage, landscape, vegetation, access and any other notable features, characteristics and significance of the site and surrounding area including the existing use and development of the site and surrounding land.
- A description of the project.
- An explanation of how the proposed use or development responds to the decision guidelines in this planning scheme that would have applied to an application for a permit for the proposed use or development but for the provisions of this clause 52.36.
- If the land is in the Heritage Overlay and the proposed development would require a permit under the overlay but for the exemption in clause 52.36-3:
  - An assessment of the impact of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the heritage place.
  - Site plans and elevations showing the extent of the proposed development on the land.
  - Photographs of any buildings or works to be demolished or removed, including photographs of the exterior and interior of the building and contextual images of the building's environs and setting.
- If the land is in an Environmental Significance Overlay, a Significant Landscape Overlay or a Vegetation Protection Overlay and the proposed development would require a permit under the overlay but for the exemption in clause 52.36-3, an explanation of how the proposed development responds to any environmental, vegetation or landscape significance or objective specified in a schedule to the overlay.
- An explanation of how the proposed use or development is consistent with any applicable Statement of Planning Policy.

- An environmental management framework, prepared having regard to consultation undertaken with each relevant municipal council on environmental management for the use or development or measures to avoid or minimise adverse environmental impacts, that includes:
  - A summary of key construction methodologies.
  - An overarching framework of measures to reduce and manage environmental and amenity effects during construction.
  - A summary of performance monitoring and reporting processes, including any auditing, to ensure environmental and amenity impacts are reduced and managed during construction.
  - A plan for engagement with each relevant municipal council, the community and other stakeholders during construction, including enquiries and complaints management.

  The environmental management framework must be accompanied by a summary of the consultation with each relevant municipal council that informed the preparation of the environmental management framework.
- If the Minister for Planning has decided that an assessment under the *Environment Effects Act 1978* is not required for the proposed development and the decision is subject to conditions:
  - A report that details how each condition has been considered and addressed in the design, construction and operation of the proposed development.
  - A copy of any report, plan or other document required to be prepared under those conditions.
- Any other information the Minister for Planning considers necessary to assist the Minister's assessment of the plans and documents required to be submitted under this clause.

The requirements of this clause:

- May be satisfied in separate components or stages of a project, but each requirement must be satisfied before the commencement of the use and development for that component or stage.
- May be varied or waived by the Minister.

The plans and other documents required by this clause may be amended to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

52.36-8 Native vegetation requirements

14/05/2021
VC198

In this clause:

- ***Guidelines*** means the *Guidelines for removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, December 2017);
- ***levy area*** has the same meaning as in the *Melbourne Strategic Assessment (Environment Mitigation Levy) Act 2020*;
- ***Secretary*** means the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation outside the levy area to enable a preparatory use or development, information about that native vegetation in accordance with application requirements 1, 5, 9, 10 and 11 in Tables 4 and 5 to the Guidelines must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation outside the levy area (other than to enable a preparatory use or development):

- Information about the native vegetation in accordance with application requirements 1, 5, 9 10, and 11 in Tables 4 and 5 of the Guidelines must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

- The biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of that native vegetation must be offset in accordance with the Guidelines to the satisfaction of the Secretary. The biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation outside the levy area to enable a preparatory use or development must be included in the total biodiversity impacts when determining the offset to the satisfaction of the Secretary.
- Evidence that the required offset has been secured must be provided to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The timing of the offset requirement may be varied by the Secretary. The secured offset for a project may be reconciled at the completion of a project to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

Before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation inside the levy area, information about the native vegetation in accordance with the application requirements 1, 5, 10 and 11 in Tables 4 and 5 of the Guidelines must be prepared to the satisfaction of the Secretary.

The requirements of this clause may be satisfied in separate components or stages of a development, but each requirement must be satisfied before the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation for that component or stage.

52.36-9 Preparatory use and development

14/05/2021
VC198

For the purposes of clause 52.36, a preparatory use or development is a use or development required to prepare for the construction of a project or a component or stage of a project. It is limited to the following:

- Use and development that would not require a permit under a provision of this planning scheme but for the exemption in clause 52.36-3.
- Works associated with investigating, testing and surveying land.
- Creation and use of construction access points, accessways and working platforms.
- Site establishment works including construction of temporary site fencing and hoarding, site offices, and hardstand and laydown areas.
- Construction and use of temporary car parking.
- Construction or installation of environment and traffic controls, including designated ‘no-go' zones.
- Construction, protection, modification, removal or relocation of utility services, rail signalling, overhead and associated infrastructure.
- Salvage and relocation of cultural heritage material and other management actions required to be carried out in compliance with:
  - a cultural heritage management plan prepared and/or approved under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006* or otherwise in compliance with that Act; or
  - the conditions of any permit or consent granted under the *Heritage Act 2017* or otherwise in compliance with that Act.
- Demolition or removal of a building (other than a building in a Heritage Overlay) or works to the minimum extent necessary to enable another preparatory use or development.
- Removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation (other than a tree in the Heritage Overlay specified below) to the minimum extent necessary to enable another preparatory use or development.

For the purposes of clause 52.36, preparatory development does not include:

- Demolition or removal of a building in a Heritage Overlay.
- Removal, destruction or lopping of a tree in a Heritage Overlay if the schedule to the overlay specifies the heritage place as one where tree controls apply.

53 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

31/07/2018
VC148

53.01 PUBLIC OPEN SPACE CONTRIBUTION AND SUBDIVISION

25/02/2025
VC257

A person who proposes to subdivide land must make a contribution to the council for public open space in an amount specified in the schedule to this clause (being a percentage of the land intended to be used for residential, industrial or commercial purposes, or a percentage of the site value of such land, or a combination of both). If no amount is specified, a contribution for public open space may still be required under section 18 of the *Subdivision Act 1988*.

This requirement does not apply if a public open space contribution requirement is specified in a schedule to the Built Form Overlay.

53.01-1 Exemption from public open space requirement specified in the scheme

31/07/2018
VC148

A subdivision is exempt from a public open space requirement specified in this scheme if:

- It is one of the following classes of subdivision:
  - Class 1: The subdivision of a building used for residential purposes provided each lot contains part of the building. The building must have been constructed or used for residential purposes immediately before 30 October 1989 or a planning permit must have been issued for the building to be constructed or used for residential purposes immediately before that date.
  - Class 2: The subdivision of a commercial or industrial building provided each lot contains part of the building.
- It is for the purpose of excising land to be transferred to a public authority, council or a Minister for a utility installation.
- It subdivides land into two lots and the council considers it unlikely that each lot will be further subdivided.

53.01-2 Exemption from public open space requirement under section 18(8)(a) of the Subdivision Act 1988

31/07/2018
VC148

For the purposes of section 18(8)(a) of the *Subdivision Act 1988*, the following classes of subdivision are exempt from the public open space requirement:

- Class 1: The subdivision of a building used for residential purposes provided each lot contains part of the building. The building must have been constructed or used for residential purposes immediately before 30 October 1989 or a planning permit must have been issued for the building to be constructed or used for residential purposes immediately before that date.
- Class 2: The subdivision of a commercial or industrial building provided each lot contains part of the building.

Note: Check section 18A of the Subdivision Act 1988 for other requirements that apply to a public open space requirement specified in the planning scheme.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 53.01 PUBLIC OPEN SPACE CONTRIBUTION AND SUBDIVISION

1.0

31/07/2018
VC148

Subdivision and public open space contribution

Type or location of subdivision	Amount of contribution for public open space
A subdivision that creates more than one additional separately disposable parcel of land (unless otherwise specified in this table).	5%
A subdivision that does not create more than one additional separately disposable parcel of land.	0%
A subdivision that creates an additional separately disposable parcel of land, where a permit is not required for the subdivision.	0%

53.02 BUSHFIRE PLANNING

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To ensure that the development of land prioritises the protection of human life and strengthens community resilience to bushfire.

To ensure that the location, design and construction of development appropriately responds to the bushfire hazard.

To ensure development is only permitted where the risk to life, property and community infrastructure from bushfire can be reduced to an acceptable level.

To specify location, design and construction measures for a single dwelling that reduces the bushfire risk to life and property to an acceptable level.

53.02-1 Application

25/02/2025
VC257

This clause applies to an application under Clause 44.06 - Bushfire Management Overlay, unless the application meets all of the requirements specified in a schedule to Clause 44.06.

Clause 53.02-3 applies to an application to construct a single dwelling or construct or carry out works associated with a single dwelling if all of the following requirements are met:

- The land is zoned Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Urban Growth Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Township Zone or Rural Living Zone.
- There is only one dwelling on the lot.
- The application meets all of the approved measures contained in Clause 53.02-3.

Clause 53.02-4 applies to all other applications.

53.02-2 Operation

31/07/2018
VC148

The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives.** An objective describes the outcome that must be achieved in a completed development.
- **Approved measures (AM).** An approved measure meets the objective.
- **Alternative measures (AltM).** An alternative measure may be considered where the responsible authority is satisfied that the objective can be met. The responsible authority may consider other unspecified alternative measures.
- **Decision guidelines**. The decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding on an application, including whether any proposed alternative measure is appropriate.

A schedule to Clause 44.06 may specify substitute approved measures, additional alternative measures and additional or substitute decision guidelines.

A substitute approved measure specified in a schedule to Clause 44.06 substitutes the applicable approved measure contained in this clause.

53.02-3 Dwellings in existing settlements – Bushfire protection objective

31/07/2018
VC148

To specify bushfire design and construction measures for a single dwelling or alteration and extension to an existing dwelling that reduces the risk to life and property to an acceptable level.

Approved measures

Measure	Requirement
AM 1.1	A building is sited to ensure the site best achieves the following: ▪ The maximum separation distance between the building and the bushfire hazard. ▪ The building is in close proximity to a public road. ▪ Access can be provided to the building for emergency service vehicles.
AM 1.2	A building provides the defendable space in accordance with Table 1 Columns A, B, C, D or E and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5. Adjoining land may be included as defendable space where there is a reasonable assurance that the land will remain or continue to be managed in that condition as part of the defendable space. A building is constructed to the bushfire attack level: ▪ That corresponds to the defendable space provided in accordance with Table 1 to Clause 53.02-5, or ▪ The next lower bushfire attack level that corresponds to the defendable space provided in accordance with Table 1 to Clause 53.02-5 where all of the following apply: – A private bushfire shelter (a Class 10c building within the meaning of the Building Regulations 2006) is constructed on the same land as the dwelling. – A minimum bushfire attack level of BAL12.5 is provided in all circumstances.
AM 1.3	A building is provided with: ▪ A static water supply for fire fighting and property protection purposes specified in Table 4 to Clause 53.02-5. The water supply may be in the same tank as other water supplies provided that a separate outlet is reserved for fire fighting water supplies. ▪ Vehicle access that is designed and constructed as specified in Table 5 to Clause 53.02-5.

53.02-3.1 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The bushfire hazard site assessment and the bushfire management statement submitted with the application.
- Whether all of the the approved measures have been incorporated into the application.

53.02-4 Bushfire protection objectives

14/12/2023
VC253

53.02-4.1 Landscape, siting and design objectives

Development is appropriate having regard to the nature of the bushfire risk arising from the surrounding landscape.

Development is sited to minimise the risk from bushfire.

Development is sited to provide safe access for vehicles, including emergency vehicles.

Building design minimises vulnerability to bushfire attack.

Approved measures

Measure	Requirement
AM 2.1	The bushfire risk to the development from the landscape beyond the site can be mitigated to an acceptable level.
AM 2.2	A building is sited to ensure the site best achieves the following: ▪ The maximum separation distance between the building and the bushfire hazard. ▪ The building is in close proximity to a public road. ▪ Access can be provided to the building for emergency service vehicles.
AM 2.3	A building is designed to be responsive to the landscape risk and reduce the impact of bushfire on the building.

53.02-4.2 Defendable space and construction objective

Defendable space and building construction mitigate the effect of flame contact, radiant heat and embers on buildings.

Approved measures

Measure	Requirement
AM 3.1	A building used for a dwelling (including an extension or alteration to a dwelling), small second dwelling, industry, office or retail premises is provided with defendable space in accordance with: ▪ Table 2 Columns A, B or C and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5 wholly within the title boundaries of the land; or ▪ If there are significant siting constraints, Table 2 Column D and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5. The building is constructed to the bushfire attack level that corresponds to the defendable space provided in accordance with Table 2 to Clause 53.02-5.
AM 3.2	A building used for accommodation (other than a dwelling or small second dwelling), a child care centre, an education centre, a hospital, leisure and recreation or a place of assembly is: ▪ Provided with defendable space in accordance with Table 3 and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5 wholly within the title boundaries of the land. ▪ Constructed to a bushfire attack level of BAL12.5.

Alternative measures

Measure	Requirement
AltM 3.3	Adjoining land may be included as defendable space where there is a reasonable assurance that the land will remain or continue to be managed in that condition as part of the defendable space.
AltM 3.4	Defendable space and the bushfire attack level is determined using Method 2 of *AS3959:2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas* (Standards Australia) subject to any guidance published by the relevant fire authority.

Measure	Requirement
AltM 3.5	A building used for a dwelling (including an extension or alteration to a dwelling) may provide defendable space to the property boundary where it can be demonstrated that: ▪ The lot has access to urban, township or other areas where: – Protection can be provided from the impact of extreme bushfire behaviour. – Fuel is managed in a minimum fuel condition. – There is sufficient distance or shielding to protect people from direct flame contact or harmful levels of radiant heat. ▪ Less defendable space and a higher construction standard is appropriate having regard to the bushfire hazard landscape assessment. ▪ The dwelling is constructed to a bushfire attack level of BAL FZ. This alternative measure only applies where the requirements of **AM 3.1** cannot be met.
AltM 3.6	A building used for accommodation (other than a dwelling or small second dwelling), child care centre, education centre, hospital, leisure and recreation or place of assembly may provide defendable space in accordance with Table 2 Columns A, B or C and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5 where it can be demonstrated that: ▪ An integrated approach to risk management has been adopted that considers: – The characteristics of the likely future occupants including their age, mobility and capacity to evacuate during a bushfire emergency. – The intended frequency and nature of occupation. – The effectiveness of proposed emergency management arrangements, including a mechanism to secure implementation. ▪ Less defendable space and a higher construction standard is appropriate having regard to the bushfire hazard landscape assessment.

53.02-4.3 Water supply and access objectives

A static water supply is provided to assist in protecting property.

Vehicle access is designed and constructed to enhance safety in the event of a bushfire.

Approved measures

Measure	Requirement
AM 4.1	A building used for a dwelling (including an extension or alteration to a dwelling), a small second dwelling, industry, office or retail premises is provided with: ▪ A static water supply for fire fighting and property protection purposes specified in Table 4 to Clause 53.02-5. ▪ Vehicle access that is designed and constructed as specified in Table 5 to Clause 53.02-5. The water supply may be in the same tank as other water supplies provided that a separate outlet is reserved for fire fighting water supplies.
AM 4.2	A building used for accommodation (other than a dwelling or small second dwelling), child care centre, education centre, hospital, leisure and recreation or place of assembly is provided with:

Measure	Requirement
	▪ A static water supply for fire fighting and property protection purposes of 10,000 litres per 1,500 square metres of floor space up to 40,000 litres. ▪ Vehicle access that is designed and constructed as specified in Table 5 to Clause 53.02-5. ▪ An integrated approach to risk management that ensures the water supply and access arrangements will be effective based on the characteristics of the likely future occupants including their age, mobility and capacity to evacuate during a bushfire emergency. The water supply may be in the same tank as other water supplies provided that a separate outlet is reserved for fire fighting water supplies.

53.02-4.4 Subdivision objectives

To provide lots that are capable of being developed in accordance with the objectives of Clause 53.02.

To specify at the subdivision stage bushfire protection measures to develop a lot with a single dwelling on land zoned for residential or rural residential purposes.

Measure	Requirement
AM 5.1	An application to subdivide land, other than where **AM 5.2** applies, demonstrates that each proposed lot is capable of meeting: ▪ The defendable space in accordance with Table 2 Columns A, B or C and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5. ▪ The approved measures in Clause 53.02-4.1 and Clause 53.02-4.3.
AM 5.2	An application to subdivide land zoned for residential or rural residential purposes must be accompanied by a plan that shows: ▪ Each lot satisfies the approved measure in **AM 2.1**. ▪ A building envelope for a single dwelling on each lot that complies with **AM 2.2** and provides defendable space in accordance with: – Columns A or B of Table 2 to Clause 53.02-5 for a subdivision that creates 10 or more lots; or – Columns A, B or C of Table 2 to Clause 53.02-5 for a subdivision that creates less than 10 lots. The bushfire attack level that corresponds to the defendable space provided in accordance with Table 2 to Clause 53.02-5 must be noted on the building envelope. ▪ Defendable space wholly contained within the boundaries of the proposed subdivision. ▪ Defendable space may be shared between lots within the subdivision. Defendable space for a lot may utilse communal areas, such as roads, where that land can meet the requirements for defendable space. ▪ Vegetation management requirements in accordance with Table 6 to implement and maintain the defendable space required under this approved measure. ▪ Water supply and vehicle access that complies with **AM 4.1**.
AM 5.3	An application to subdivide land to create 10 or more lots provides a perimeter road adjoining the hazardous vegetation to support fire fighting.

Measure	Requirement
AM 5.4	A subdivision manages the bushfire risk to future development from existing or proposed landscaping, public open space and communal areas.

Alternative measure

Measure	Requirement
AltM 5.5	A building envelope for a subdivision that creates 10 or more lots required under **AM 5.2** may show defendable space in accordance with Table 2 Column C and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5 where it can be demonstrated that: ▪ All other requirements of **AM 5.2** have been met. ▪ Less defendable space and a higher construction standard is appropriate having regard to the bushfire hazard landscape assessment.

53.02-4.5 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The bushfire hazard landscape assessment, the bushfire hazard site assessment and the bushfire management statement submitted with the application.
- The impact of any State, regional or local bushfire management and prevention actions occurring around the site and in the wider area on the bushfire hazard and the level of risk to the proposed development.
- Whether the proposed development meets the objectives of Clause 53.02-4 regardless of other measures which may be available, including private bushfire shelters, community shelters and the presence of places of last resort.
- Whether the proposed measures can be practically implemented and maintained in conjunction with the ongoing use of the land.
- Whether the use of an alternative measure meets the relevant objective having regard to the bushfire hazard and the nature of any constraint that prevents the applicable approved measure from being implemented.
- If one or more of the objectives in Clause 53.02-4 will not be achieved in the completed development, whether the development will, taking all relevant factors into account, reduce the bushfire risk to a level that warrants it proceeding.
- Whether the risk arising from the broader landscape can be mitigated to an acceptable level or warrants the development not proceeding.

53.02-5
20/03/2023
VC229

Tables : Defendable space, construction, water supply, vehicle access, vegetation management and outbuilding construction requirements

Table 1 Defendable space and construction

Slope	Vegetation Type	Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)				
		Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D	Column E
All upslopes and flat land (0 degrees)	Forest	48	35	25	19	< 19
	Woodland	33	24	16	12	< 12
	Scrub	27	19	13	10	< 10
	Shrubland	19	13	9	7	< 7
	Mallee/ Mulga	17	12	8	6	< 6
	Rainforest	23	16	11	8	< 8
	Grassland	19	13	9	6	< 6
Downslope >0 to 5 degrees	Forest	57	43	32	24	< 24
	Woodland	41	29	21	15	< 15
	Scrub	31	22	15	11	< 11
	Shrubland	22	15	10	7	< 7
	Mallee/ Mulga	20	13	9	7	< 7
	Rainforest	29	20	14	10	< 10
	Grassland	22	15	10	7	< 7
Downslope >5 to 10 degrees	Forest	69	53	39	31	< 31
	Woodland	50	37	26	20	< 20
	Scrub	35	24	17	12	< 12
	Shrubland	25	17	11	8	< 8
	Mallee/ Mulga	23	15	10	7	< 7
	Rainforest	36	26	18	13	< 13
	Grassland	25	17	11	8	< 8
Downslope >10 to 15 degrees	Forest	82	64	49	39	< 39
	Woodland	60	45	33	25	< 25
	Scrub	39	28	19	14	< 14
	Shrubland	28	19	13	9	< 9

Slope	Vegetation Type	Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)				
		Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D	Column E
	Mallee/ Mulga	26	18	11	8	< 8
	Rainforest	45	33	23	17	< 17
	Grassland	28	20	13	9	< 9
Downslope >15 to 20 degrees	Forest	98	78	61	50	< 50
	Woodland	73	56	41	32	< 32
	Scrub	43	31	21	15	< 15
	Shrubland	31	22	15	10	< 10
	Mallee/ Mulga	29	20	13	9	< 9
	Rainforest	56	42	29	22	< 22
	Grassland	32	23	15	11	< 11

		BAL 12.5	BAL19	BAL29	BAL40	BALFZ
Downslope >20 degrees	All vegetation	Defendable space and the bushfire attack level is determined using Method 2 of AS3959:2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas (Standards Australia) subject to any guidance published by the relevant fire authority.				
All slopes	Low threat vegetation	Defendable space is to be provided for a distance of 50 metres, or the property boundary whichever is the lesser, for buildings constructed to all bushfire attack levels. The minimum construction standard is BAL 12.5.				
All slopes	Modified vegetation	Defendable space is to be provided for a distance of 50 metres, or the property boundary whichever is the lesser, for buildings constructed to all bushfire attack levels. The minimum construction standard is BAL 29.				

Note 1: Slope and vegetation type is determined through the bushfire hazard site assessment.

Note 2: Modified vegetation is vegetation that doesn't fit into the vegetation classifications in AS3959:2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas (the standard) because it:
- has been modified, altered or is managed due to urban development, or gardening,
- has different fuel loads from those assumed in the standard,
- has limited or no understorey vegetation, or
- is not low-threat or low-risk vegetation as defined in the standard.

Table 2 Defendable space and construction

Slope	Vegetation	Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)			
		Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D
All upslopes and flat land (0 degrees)	Forest	48	35	25	19
	Woodland	33	24	16	12

Slope	Vegetation	Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)			
		Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D
	Scrub	27	19	13	10
	Shrubland	19	13	9	7
	Mallee/ Mulga	17	12	8	6
	Rainforest	23	16	11	8
	Grassland	19	13	9	6
Downslope >0 to 5 degrees	Forest	57	43	32	24
	Woodland	41	29	21	15
	Scrub	31	22	15	11
	Shrubland	22	15	10	7
	Mallee/ Mulga	20	13	9	7
	Rainforest	29	20	14	10
	Grassland	22	15	10	7
Downslope >5 to 10 degrees	Forest	69	53	39	31
	Woodland	50	37	26	20
	Scrub	35	24	17	12
	Shrubland	25	17	11	8
	Mallee/ Mulga	23	15	10	7
	Rainforest	36	26	18	13
	Grassland	25	17	11	8
Downslope >10 to 15 degrees	Forest	82	64	49	39
	Woodland	60	45	33	25
	Scrub	39	28	19	14
	Shrubland	28	19	13	9
	Mallee/ Mulga	26	18	11	8
	Rainforest	45	33	23	17
	Grassland	28	20	13	9
Downslope >15 to 20 degrees	Forest	98	78	61	50
	Woodland	73	56	41	32

Slope	Vegetation	Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)			
		Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D
	Scrub	43	31	21	15
	Shrubland	31	22	15	10
	Mallee/ Mulga	29	20	13	9
	Rainforest	56	42	29	22
	Grassland	32	23	15	11
		BAL12.5	BAL19	BAL29	BAL40
Downslope >20 degrees	All vegetation	Defendable space and the bushfire attack level is determined using Method 2 of AS3959:2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire prones areas (Standards Australia) subject to any guidance published by the relevant fire authority.			
All slopes	Low threat vegetation	Defendable space is to be provided for a distance of 50 metres, or the property boundary whichever is the lesser, for buildings constructed to all bushfire attack levels. The minimum construction standard is BAL 12.5.			
All slopes	Modified vegetation	Defendable space is to be provided for a distance of 50 metres, or the property boundary whichever is the lesser, for buildings constructed to all bushfire attack levels. The minimum construction standard is BAL 29.			

Note 1: Slope and vegetation type is determined through the bushfire hazard site assessment.

Note 2: Modified vegetation is vegetation that doesn't fit into the vegetation classifications in AS3959:2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas (the standard) because it:
- has been modified, altered or is managed due to urban development, or gardening,
- has different fuel loads from those assumed in the standard,
- has limited or no understorey vegetation, or
- is not low-threat or low-risk vegetation as defined in the standard.

Table 3 Defendable space

Vegetation class	Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)				
	Upslope and flat land (0 degrees)	Downslope (degrees)			
		>0-5	>5-10	>10-15	>15-20
Forest	60	70	85	105	125
Woodland	40	50	62	75	95
Shrubland	25	28	32	36	41
Scrub	35	40	45	50	55
Mallee/Mulga	23	26	30	35	40
Rainforest	30	36	46	60	70

Vegetation class	Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)				
	Upslope and flat land (0 degrees)	Downslope (degrees)			
		>0-5	>5-10	>10-15	>15-20
Grassland	35	40	45	50	55

Table 4 Water supply requirements

Capacity, fittings and access

Lot sizes (square meters)	Hydrant available	Capacity (litres)	Fire authority fittings and access required
Less than 500	Not applicable	2,500	No
500-1,000	Yes	5,000	No
500-1,000	No	10,000	Yes
1,001 and above	Not applicable	10,000	Yes

Note 1: A hydrant is available if it is located within 120 metres of the rear of the building

Fire authority requirements

Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the relevant fire authority, the water supply must:

- Be stored in an above ground water tank constructed of concrete or metal.
- Have all fixed above ground water pipes and fittings required for firefighting purposes made of corrosive resistant metal.
- Include a separate outlet for occupant use.

Where a 10,000 litre water supply is required, fire authority fittings and access must be provided as follows:

- Be readily identifiable from the building or appropriate identification signs to the satisfaction of the relevant fire authority.
- Be located within 60 metres of the outer edge of the approved building.
- The outlet/s of the water tank must be within 4 metres of the accessway and unobstructed.
- Incorporate a separate ball or gate valve (British Standard Pipe (BSP 65 millimetre) and coupling (64 millimetre CFA 3 thread per inch male fitting).
- Any pipework and fittings must be a minimum of 65 millimetres (excluding the CFA coupling).

Table 5 Vehicle access design and construction

Vehicle access (or part thereof) of a length specified in Column A implements the design and construction requirements specified in Column B.

Column A	Column B
Length of access is less than 30 metres	There are no design and construction requirements if fire authority access to the water supply is not required under **AM4.1**.

Column A	Column B
Length of access is less than 30 metres	Where fire authority access to the water supply is required under **AM4.1** fire authority vehicles should be able to get within 4 metres of the water supply outlet.
Length of access is greater than 30 metres	The following design and construction requirements apply: ▪ All-weather construction. ▪ A load limit of at least 15 tonnes. ▪ Provide a minimum trafficable width of 3.5 metres. ▪ Be clear of encroachments for at least 0.5 metres on each side and at least 4 metres vertically. ▪ Curves must have a minimum inner radius of 10 metres. ▪ The average grade must be no more than 1 in 7 (14.4%) (8.1°) with a maximum grade of no more than 1 in 5 (20%) (11.3°) for no more than 50 metres. ▪ Dips must have no more than a 1 in 8 (12.5 per cent) (7.1 degrees) entry and exit angle.
Length of access is greater than 100 metres	A turning area for fire fighting vehicles must be provided close to the building by one of the following: ▪ A turning circle with a minimum radius of eight metres. ▪ A driveway encircling the dwelling. ▪ The provision of other vehicle turning heads – such as a T or Y head – which meet the specification of Austroad Design for an 8.8 metre Service Vehicle.
Length of access is greater than 200 metres	▪ Passing bays must be provided at least every 200 metres. ▪ Passing bays must be a minimum of 20 metres long with a minimum trafficable width of 6 metres.

Note 1: The length of access should be measured from a public road to either the building or the water supply outlet, whichever is longer.

Table 6 Vegetation management requirement

Vegetation management requirement
Defendable space is provided and is managed in accordance with the following requirements: ▪ Grass must be short cropped and maintained during the declared fire danger period. ▪ All leaves and vegetation debris must be removed at regular intervals during the declared fire danger period. ▪ Within 10 metres of a building, flammable objects must not be located close to the vulnerable parts of the building. ▪ Plants greater than 10 centimetres in height must not be placed within 3 metres of a window or glass feature of the building. ▪ Shrubs must not be located under the canopy of trees. ▪ Individual and clumps of shrubs must not exceed 5 square metres in area and must be separated by at least 5 metres.

Vegetation management requirement
▪ Trees must not overhang or touch any elements of the building. ▪ The canopy of trees must be separated by at least 5 metres. ▪ There must be a clearance of at least 2 metres between the lowest tree branches and ground level. Unless specified in a schedule or otherwise agreed in writing to the satisfaction of the relevant fire authority.

Table 7 Outbuilding construction requirement

Building construction condition
The proposed outbuilding is separated from the adjacent building by a wall that extends to the underside of a non-combustible roof covering and: ▪ has a FRL of not less than 60/60/60 for loadbearing walls and -/60/60 for non-load bearing walls when tested from the attached structure side, or ▪ is of masonry, earth wall or masonry-veneer construction with the masonry leaf of not less than 90 millimetres in thickness. Any openings in the wall shall be protected in accordance with the following: i. Doorways – by FLR -/60/30 self-closing fire doors ii. Windows – by FRL -/60/- fire windows permanently fixed in the closed position iii. Other openings – by construction with a FRL of not less than -/60/- *Note: Control and construction joints, subfloor vents, weepholes and penetrations for pipes and conduits need not comply with Item iii.*

Note 1: *These conditions are required for some non habitable outbuildings ancillary to a dwelling that do not require referral to the relevant fire authority. Applications for non habitable outbuildings can also use the bushfire protection measures in Clause 53.02 however referral to the relevant fire authority will be required.*

53.03 RESIDENTIAL RETICULATED GAS SERVICE CONNECTION

01/01/2024
VC250

Purpose

To prohibit residential reticulated gas connections to new dwellings, new apartment developments and new residential subdivisions.

53.03-1 Application

01/01/2024
VC250

This clause applies to an application for a permit under any provision of this scheme that is for or includes:

- construction of a new dwelling (other than a caretaker's house) or a new apartment development.
- the subdivision of land where the subdivision provides for or is for one or more purposes that include residential development.

This clause does not apply to an application for a permit that is solely for:

- the alteration or extension of an existing dwelling or apartment development.
- the subdivision of land or a building to create lots each containing an existing dwelling or apartment.
- the subdivision of land or a building to create lots each of which are intended to contain a dwelling or an apartment authorised by a planning permit that has been issued for the land.

53.03-2 Building and works requirement

01/01/2024
VC250

A permit must not be granted for construction of a new dwelling or a new apartment development that is to be connected to a reticulated gas service.

A permit granted for buildings and works in relation to an application to which this clause applies must include the following mandatory condition(s) as relevant:

For a dwelling:

"Any new dwelling allowed by this permit must not be connected to a reticulated gas service (within the meaning of clause 53.03 of the relevant planning scheme). This condition continues to have force and effect after the development authorised by this permit has been completed."

For an apartment development:

"Any new apartment development allowed by this permit must not be connected to a reticulated gas service (within the meaning of clause 53.03 of the relevant planning scheme). This condition continues to have force and effect after the development authorised by this permit has been completed."

53.03-3 Subdivision requirement

01/01/2024
VC250

A permit must not be granted for a subdivision that includes a lot that is to be connected to a reticulated gas service. This does not apply to:

- a lot that will not be used for, or include, a dwelling; or
- a lot that contains an existing dwelling or apartment; or
- a lot where a permit has been granted for a dwelling or apartment on the land in the lot.

A permit granted for subdivision in relation to an application to which this clause applies must include the following mandatory condition:

"Any lot shown on the endorsed plan must not be connected to a reticulated gas service (within the meaning of clause 53.03 of the relevant planning scheme). This does not apply to:

- *a lot that will not be used for, or include, a dwelling; or*

- *a lot that contains an existing dwelling or apartment; or*
- *a lot where a permit has been granted for a dwelling or apartment on the land in the lot.*

This condition continues to have force and effect after a statement of compliance under the Subdivision Act 1988 has been issued and the subdivision authorised by this permit has been completed."

53.03-4 Application requirements

01/01/2024
VC250

An application for a permit to which this clause applies must, in addition to those application requirements specified elsewhere in the scheme, be accompanied by details of the proposed energy provision other than a connection to a reticulated gas service, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

53.03-5 Transitional provisions

01/01/2024
VC250

The requirements of this clause introduced by Amendment VC250 do not apply to:

- An application lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC250.
- An application for an amendment to a permit under section 72 of the Act with respect to a permit issued in accordance with the above transitional provision.

53.03-6 Definitions

01/01/2024
VC250

In this clause:

Connected to a reticulated gas service means:

- In the case of a building, reticulated natural gas is directly supplied to the building. This does not include liquefied petroleum gas (LPG).
- In the case of a subdivision for residential purposes, reticulated natural gas is directly supplied to a lot. This does not include liquefied petroleum gas (LPG).

New dwelling means:

- A new building, buildings, or part of a building, constructed to be used as a dwelling (other than a caretaker's house) not including the alteration or extension of an existing dwelling.
- A new building, buildings, or part of a building, connected to an existing dwelling and constructed to be used as a separate dwelling (other than a caretaker's house), provided the use does not incorporate any part of what was the gross floor area (excluding external or party walls) of the existing dwelling.
- A new outbuilding or swimming pool associated with an existing or proposed dwelling, provided it is not within the gross floor area (excluding external or party walls) of an existing dwelling.

It does not include a new apartment development.

New apartment development means a new building, buildings, or part of a building, constructed to contain one or more apartments, whether or not any other use is provided for, but does not include the extension or alteration of, or the addition of new apartments to, an existing apartment development.

53.04 CONVENIENCE RESTAURANT AND TAKE-AWAY FOOD PREMISES

31/07/2018
VC148

53.04-1 Application

31/07/2018
VC148

These requirements only apply to land in a residential zone.

53.04-2 Decision guidelines

20/01/2022
VC205

Before deciding on an application to use land for a convenience restaurant or take-away food premises or to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with a convenience restaurant or take-away food premises, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any policy in this scheme relating to convenience restaurants or take-away food premises.
- Whether the location is appropriate for a convenience restaurant or take-away food premises having regard to:
  - Amenity of the neighbourhood.
  - Proximity of the land to non-residential uses and zones.
  - Effect of the use on heritage and environment features.
  - Capacity of the land to contain significant off-site effects.
  - Access to land in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
  - The suitability of the land for a residential use.
- The effect on the amenity or character of the street or neighbourhood having regard to:
  - Massing and proportions of any building.
  - Ground floor height above ground level.
  - Ceiling heights.
  - Roof form and pitch.
  - Facade articulation.
  - Window and door proportions.
  - Building features including verandas, towers, eaves, parapets and decorative elements.
  - Building materials, patterns textures and colours.
- Whether the site layout and the design of buildings, noise attenuation measures, landscaping, car parking, vehicle access lanes, loading bays, rubbish bins, plant and equipment, lights, signs, drive through facilities and playgrounds are designed to prevent significant loss of amenity to adjoining land due to noise, emission of noise, emission of light or glare, loss of privacy, litter or odour.
- Whether any special measure may be necessary to protect the amenity of adjoining land in residential use, including buffer planting, noise attenuation measures and litter collection arrangements.
- The adequacy of traffic measures to:
  - Provide safe pedestrian movement.
  - Achieve safe, efficient vehicle movement on site and access to and egress from the land.

- Avoid disruption to traffic flow on land in a Transport Zone 2 or Transport Zone 3.
- Prevent inappropriate use of local residential streets.

- The adequacy of car parking, loading and drive through queuing spacing to accommodate customers at peak periods and employee requirements on the land.

53.05 FREEWAY SERVICE CENTRE

14/05/2021
VC198

Purpose

To ensure that freeway service centres are appropriately designed and located.

To ensure that access to a freeway service centre from a freeway is designed to the requirements of the Head, Transport for Victoria.

To ensure that freeway service centres with access to a rural freeway provide only essential services and facilities which encourage drivers to stop and take an effective break at appropriate intervals in the interests of driver safety.

To ensure that any new freeway service centre meets an identifiable need to provide essential services and facilities along a freeway where those services and facilities are not readily available.

To ensure that the use of land for a freeway service centre does not adversely affect the amenity of surrounding land uses.

53.05-1 Requirements to be met

14/08/2023
VC236

Facilities and services

A freeway service centre must provide only essential services and facilities. These essential services and facilities must be available at all times. Essential services and facilities that a freeway service centre must include are:

- Designated parking areas.
- Undercover fuel sales area.
- An area of not more than 240 square metres for the sale of food, drinks and other convenience goods.
- An indoor sit-down eating area.
- A safe play area for children.
- Public toilets.
- A public telephone.

A freeway service centre with access to a rural freeway must also provide local and regional tourist information.

A freeway service centre must not include:

- Mechanical repairs (other than the emergency repair of vehicles).
- Retail facilities of more than 240 square metres.
- Video hire.
- Post office services or facilities.
- Entertainment facilities, amusement machines or gaming machines.
- The sale, distribution or consumption of alcohol unless associated with a residential hotel/motel.
- Car or truck wash facilities.

A freeway service centre with access to a rural freeway must not include overnight accommodation (other than for a caretaker or site manager).

Access to freeway service centres

No vehicular access between a freeway service centre with access to a metropolitan freeway and the local road network may be permitted.

An application to use or develop land for a freeway service centre must be referred under section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in Clause 66.02.

A permit must not be granted for a freeway service centre until approval for access to the freeway has been given by the person or body specified as the referral authority in Clause 66.02.

In accordance with section 62(1)(a) of the Act, a permit granted for a freeway service centre must include the condition:

"This permit will expire if one of the following circumstances applies:

- The development is not commenced within two years of the date of this permit.
- The development is not completed within four years of the date of this permit.

The responsible authority may extend the periods referred to if a request is made in writing before the permit expires or within three months afterwards."

Metropolitan freeway service centre adjoining a residential zone

If the site for a freeway service centre with access to a metropolitan freeway adjoins a residential zone:

- A landscape buffer at least 3 metres wide must be provided on the site along the common boundary and must be planted and maintained to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- Except for the landscape buffer strip, all of the site not occupied by buildings must be sealed to prevent dust.
- External lights must be directed away from the residential zone to prevent light spill and glare.

53.05-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The Freeway Service Centres Design Guidelines, May 1997.

53.06 LIVE MUSIC ENTERTAINMENT VENUES

28/09/2020
VC183

Purpose

To recognise that live music is an important part of the State's culture and economy.

To encourage the retention of existing and the development of new live music entertainment venues.

To protect live music entertainment venues from the encroachment of noise sensitive residential uses.

To ensure that noise sensitive residential uses are satisfactorily protected from unreasonable levels of live music and entertainment noise.

To ensure that the primary responsibility for noise attenuation rests with the agent of change.

53.06-1 Application

28/09/2020
VC183

This clause applies to an application required under any zone of this scheme to use land for, or to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with:

- A live music entertainment venue.
- A noise sensitive residential use that is within 50 metres of a live music entertainment venue.
- A noise sensitive residential use that is in an area specified in clause 1.0 of the schedule to this clause

This clause does not apply to:

- The extension of an existing dwelling.
- A noise sensitive residential use that is in an area specified in clause 2.0 of the schedule to this clause.

53.06-2 Meaning of terms

14/12/2023
VC253

In this clause:

- ***live music entertainment venue*** means:
  - a food and drink premises, nightclub, function centre or residential hotel that includes live music entertainment
  - a rehearsal studio
  - any other venue used for the performance of music and specified in clause 3.0 of the schedule to this clause, subject to any specified condition or limitation.
- ***noise sensitive residential use*** means a community care accommodation, dwelling, residential aged care facility, residential village, retirement village, rooming house or small second dwelling.

53.06-3 Requirements to be met

04/05/2022
VC210

A live music entertainment venue must be designed, constructed and managed to minimise noise emissions from the premises and provide acoustic attenuation measures that would protect a noise sensitive residential use within 50 metres of the venue.

A noise sensitive residential use must be designed and constructed to include acoustic attenuation measures that will reduce noise levels from any:

- Indoor live music entertainment venue to below the noise limits specified in the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017* and the incorporated Noise Protocol (Publication 1826, Environment Protection Authority, November 2020)
- Outdoor live music entertainment venue to below 45dB(A), assessed as an L_{eq} over 15 minutes.

For the purpose of assessing whether the above noise standards are met, the noise measurement point may be located inside a habitable room of a noise sensitive residential use with windows and doors closed (consistent with EPA Publication 1826).

A permit may be granted to reduce or waive these requirements if the responsible authority is satisfied that an alternative measure meets the purpose of this clause.

53.06-4 Application requirements

28/09/2020
VC183

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site analysis, including plans detailing:
  - the existing and proposed layout of the use, buildings or works, including all external windows and doors
  - the location of any doors, windows and open space areas of existing properties in close proximity to the site.
- If the application is associated with a noise sensitive residential use:
  - the location of any live music entertainment venues within 50 metres of the site
  - the days and hours of operation of identified venues.
- If the application is associated with a live music entertainment venue:
  - the location of any noise sensitive residential uses within 50 metres of the site
  - the days and hours of operation of that venue
  - the times during which live music will be performed.
- Details of existing and proposed acoustic attenuation measures.
- An assessment of the impact of the proposal on the functioning of live music venues.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority an application requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

53.06-5 Decision guidelines

28/09/2020
VC183

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The extent to which the siting, layout, design and construction minimise the potential for noise impacts.
- Whether existing or proposed noise sensitive residential uses will be satisfactorily protected from unreasonable live music and entertainment noise.
- Whether the proposal adversely affects any existing uses.
- The social and economic significance of an existing live music entertainment venue.
- The impact of the proposal on the functioning of live music venues.

18/02/2021
GC175

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 53.06 LIVE MUSIC ENTERTAINMENT VENUES

1.0 Areas to which Clause 53.06 does apply

04/05/2022
VC210

Name of area	Description
None specified	

2.0 Areas to which Clause 53.06 does not apply

04/05/2022
VC210

Name of area	Description
None specified	

3.0 Other venues to which Clause 53.06 applies

04/05/2022
VC210

Name of venue	Address	Condition or limitation
None specified		

53.07 SHIPPING CONTAINER STORAGE

31/07/2018
VC148

Application

This clause applies to all land except land which is in a Special Use Zone established for the purpose of port and port-related activities, or is in a Port Zone.

53.07-1 Decision guidelines

20/01/2022
VC205

Before deciding on an application to use land for shipping container storage, or construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with shipping container storage, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Whether the location is appropriate for shipping container storage having regard to:
  - The zoning of the land.
  - Amenity of the neighbourhood.
  - Proximity of the land to residential uses and zones or other sensitive uses.
  - Access to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
  - Access to rail facilities.
  - Capacity and suitability of the road network to accommodate the type and volume of vehicle traffic generated by the use.
  - Capacity of the site to accommodate the proposed use.
- The effect on the environment and the amenity and character of the neighbourhood having regard to:
  - Existing and planned use of land in the neighbourhood.
  - Location, height and setback of shipping container stacks, particularly near road boundaries.
  - Location of facilities for the cleaning, repair, servicing, painting or fumigation of shipping containers.
  - Hours of operation.
  - Design, construction and maintenance of external storage and vehicle movement areas.
  - Treatment and disposal of wastewater.
- Whether the site layout and the design of buildings, landscaping, vehicle access lanes, loading bays, wash bays, lighting and fencing are designed to avoid or minimise any significant off-site impacts due to the emission of noise, light, glare, dust, fumes or drainage.
- Whether any special measure may be necessary to protect the environment and the amenity of nearby sensitive uses, including noise attenuation measures, dust minimisation measures and waste storage arrangements.
- The need for landscaping and fencing to screen or soften the appearance of shipping container storage areas, particularly near road boundaries.
- The adequacy and effect of the landscaping on the appearance of the site, taking into account the streetscape character, the size of the site, and the height, mass and scale of shipping container stacks on the site.
- The adequacy of traffic measures to:

- Achieve safe, efficient vehicle movement on site and access to and egress from the land.
- Prevent inappropriate use of local residential streets.

- The adequacy of truck parking, loading and truck queuing spacing to accommodate truck movements at peak periods and employee requirements on the land.

53.08 CATTLE FEEDLOT

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment and expansion of cattle feedlots in Victoria in a manner which is consistent with orderly and proper planning and the protection of the environment.

53.08-1 Requirements to be met

31/07/2018
VC148

All use and development of cattle feedlots must comply with the Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots - August 1995.

The Code must be complied with to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

53.09 POULTRY FARM

11/04/2019
VC156

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment and expansion of poultry farms, including broiler farms, in a manner that is consistent with orderly and proper planning and the protection of the environment.

53.09-1 Application

21/09/2018
VC150

This clause applies to permit applications to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a poultry farm, including to increase the farm capacity of an existing poultry farm.

53.09-2 Permit not required – Outdoor range area for existing broiler farm

21/09/2018
VC150

Any requirement of this scheme relating to the use of land or to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to the use and development of land for an outdoor range area in association with an existing broiler farm provided the following requirements are met:

- There are no more than 150,000 chickens permitted on the land at any time.
- The number of chickens on the land is not increased.

This exemption does not apply to the requirements of any overlay that applies to the land.

53.09-3 Requirement – Broiler farm

21/09/2018
VC150

An application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a broiler farm must comply with the *Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009 (plus 2018 amendments)*.

This requirement does not apply if:

- There are no more than 10,000 chickens permitted on the land at any time; or
- The number of chickens on the land is not increased.

53.09-4 Exemption from notice and review

11/04/2019
VC156

The following applications are exempt from the notice requirements of section 52 (1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act:

- An application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a new broiler farm, or to increase the farm capacity of an existing broiler farm, if the application meets the requirements of a "Class A Broiler Farm", as specified in the *Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009 (plus 2018 amendments)*.
- An application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a poultry farm for the production of chicken meat or chicken eggs, if the application meets the following requirements:
  - The number of chickens does not exceed 5,000 for egg production or 10,000 for meat production.
  - The outdoor stocking density does not exceed 1,500 chickens per hectare.
  - A Nutrient Management Plan demonstrates chickens are kept outdoors on paddocks with:
    - A minimum of 50% ground cover; and
    - Mobile housing and feeding infrastructure that is relocated at least every two weeks.
  - An area used as a poultry range, including associated buildings and works, meets the setback requirements specified in Table 1.

Table 1 Minimum setbacks

Chicken numbers	Minimum distance to a building used for a sensitive use (accommodation, child care centre, education centre and hospital)	Minimum distance to land in a residential zone
1,000 chickens or less	50 metres	200 metres
More than 1,000 chickens	100 metres	400 metres

53.09-5 Notice of an application

21/09/2018
VC150

Notice of an application to use or develop land to establish a new broiler farm, or to increase the farm capacity of an existing broiler farm, that meets the requirements of a Special Class Broiler Farm or Farm Cluster as specified in the *Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009 (plus 2018 amendments)*, must be given under Section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified in Clause 66.05.

53.09-6 Decision guidelines

21/09/2018
VC150

Before deciding on an application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the relevant zone.
- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.
- The proposed landscaping.
- The need to protect amenity of existing uses on adjoining land.
- The impact of the use of the land on the surrounding area, including from the emission of noise, light, vibration, odour, dust, or waste products.
- The impact of the proposal on any wetlands, waterways or water bodies.
- The likely environmental impact on the natural physical features and biodiversity of the land, including consideration of any Nutrient Management Plan submitted with the application.
- Whether the development will support and enhance agricultural production.
- The requirements of the *Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Poultry Farm Planning Permit Guidelines* (June 2018).

53.10 USES AND ACTIVITIES WITH POTENTIAL ADVERSE IMPACTS

26/05/2020
VC175

Purpose

To identify those types of uses and activities, which if not appropriately designed and located, may cause offence or unacceptable risk to the neighbourhood.

53.10-1 Threshold distance

26/09/2023
VC246

The threshold distance referred to in the table to this clause is the shortest distance from any part of the land to:

- land (not a road) in an Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Docklands Zone, residential zone or Rural Living Zone; or
- land used for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution; or
- land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, an education centre or a corrective institution.

An application to use land for an industry, utility installation or warehouse for a purpose listed in the table to this clause must be referred to the Environment Protection Authority under section 55 of the Act if the threshold distance is not to be met or no threshold distance is specified.

Table to Clause 53.10-1

Type of use or activity (purpose)	Threshold distance (metres)
Basic metal products	
Iron or steel production:	
▪ up to 1,000,000 tonnes per year	500
▪ exceeding 1,000,000 tonnes per year	1,000
Non-ferrous metal production:	
▪ up to 100 tonnes per year	100
▪ between 100 and 2,000 tonnes per year	300
▪ exceeding 2,000 tonnes per year	500
▪ aluminium by electrolysis	2,000
Chemical, petroleum and coal products	
Ammunition, explosives and fireworks production	1,000
Biocides production and storage	1,000
Briquette production	300
Chemical product manufacture other than listed within this group	300
Coke processing	500
Cosmetics and toiletries production	100

Type of use or activity (purpose)	Threshold distance (metres)
Fertiliser production	1,000
Gasworks	1,000
Industrial gases production	1,000
Organic and inorganic industrial chemicals production other than those listed within this group	2,000
Other petroleum or coal production	500
Paints and inks manufacture, blending and mixing exceeding 2,000 tonnes per year	500
Petroleum refinery	2,000
Pharmaceutical and veterinary chemical production	1,000
Polyester and synthetic resins production, exceeding 2,000 tonnes per year	1,000
Rubber production:	
▪ synthetic rubber, exceeding 2,000 tonnes per year	1,000
▪ using either organic solvents or carbon black	300
▪ using sulphur	1,000
Soap and detergent production	500
Fabricated metal products	
Abrasive blast cleaning	500
Boiler maker	100
Metal coating and finishing	500
Structural or sheet metal production	500
Food and beverages	
Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverage production, exceeding 5,000 litres per day	500
Animal processing	1,000
Bakery (other than one ancillary to a shop):	
▪ exceeding 200 tonnes per year	100
▪ night-time operations, exceeding 200 tonnes per year	500
Flour mill, exceeding 200 tonnes per year	250
Food production other than those listed within this group:	
▪ exceeding 200 tonnes per year	250

Type of use or activity (purpose)	Threshold distance (metres)
▪ including frying, drying or roasting, exceeding 200 tonnes per year	500
Grain and stockfeed mill and handling facility	
▪ with meat meals or tallow	500
▪ no meat meals or tallow	250
Maltworks, exceeding 200 tonnes per year	500
Manufacture of milk products, exceeding 200 tonnes per year	300
Milk depot	100
Pet food production	500
Production of vegetable oils and animal fats using solvents, exceeding 200 tonnes per year	500
Seafood processor, exceeding 200 tonnes per year	500
Smallgoods production:	
▪ exceeding 200 tonnes per year	100
▪ including smoking and drying, exceeding 200 tonnes per year	500
Miscellaneous manufacturing	
Printing and coating works with heated curing ovens	500
Rendering and casings works	1,000
Non-metallic mineral products	
Bitumen batching plant	1,000
Cement production in amounts:	
▪ up to 5,000 tonnes per year	300
▪ between 5,000 and 150,000 tonnes per year	500
▪ exceeding 150,000 tonnes per year	1,000
Cement, lime, clay bricks, tiles and pipe refractories, with a design production rate exceeding 10,000 tonnes per year:	500
Concrete batching plant, with a production rate exceeding 5,000 tonnes per year	300
Glass and glass production including glass wool and fibreglass	500
Plaster or plaster articles production, exceeding 5,000 tonnes per year	200
Rock wool manufacture	500

Type of use or activity (purpose)	Threshold distance (metres)
Solar salt manufacture	1,000
Other premises	
Automotive body, paint and interior repair	100
Rural industry handling, processing or packing agricultural produce	300
Paper and paper products	
Paper or paper pulp production:	
▪ involving combustion of sulphur or sulphur containing materials	5,000
▪ from semi-processed materials	100
▪ from prepared cellulose and rags	200
▪ by other methods than above	None specified
Recreational, personal and other services	
Dry cleaning for commercial and institutional customers, or in bulk quantities	100
Laundry for commercial and institutional customers, or in bulk quantities	100
Textiles	
Carpet backing with latex	500
Dyeing or finishing of cotton, linen and woollen yarns and textiles	300
Leather and artificial leather goods production	300
Leather tanning and dressing:	
▪ up to 250 tonnes per year	300
▪ exceeding 250 tonnes per year	2,000
Rope, cordage and twine production	100
Treatment or production of natural and synthetic fibres and textiles	1,000
Treatment or production of textiles using carbon disulphide	500
Wool scouring	200
Transport and storage	
Bus depot	200
Depot for refuse collection vehicles	100
Storage of bulk volatile organic compounds in quantities greater than 1,000 tonnes	1,000

Type of use or activity (purpose)	Threshold distance (metres)
Storage of petroleum products and crude oil in tanks exceeding 2,000 tonnes capacity:	
▪ with fixed roofs	300
▪ with floating roofs	100
Storage of wet-salted or unprocessed hides	250
Waste, recycling and resource recovery	
Chemical or oil recycling	1,000
Combustion, treatment or bio-reaction of waste to produce energy	None specified
Composting and other organic materials recycling	None specified
Container deposit scheme centre exceeding 1,000 square metres gross floor area	200
Hazardous waste storage or treatment	1,000
Landfill	None specified
Other recourse recovery or recycling operations	None specified
Soil conditioning or blending	None specified
Transfer station (other than Automated collection point and Container deposit scheme centre):	
▪ accepting organic wastes	500
▪ other	200
Used plastics treatment or processing	500
Waste tyre recycling and re-treading	1,000
Vehicle recycling or disposal	500
Water and wastewater	
Sewage treatment plant, exceeding a design or actual flow rate of 5,000 litres per day	None specified
Water treatment plant	None specified
Wood, wood products and furniture	
Charcoal production:	
▪ by the retort process	500
▪ other than by the retort process	1,000
Joinery	100

Type of use or activity (purpose)	Threshold distance (metres)
Sawmill, wood products and furniture	500
Wood preservation plant:	
up to 10,000 cubic metres of timber per year	100
exceeding 10,000 cubic metres of timber per year	300

53.11 TIMBER PRODUCTION

31/07/2018
VC148

53.11-1 Timber production on Crown land

31/07/2018
VC148

Any requirement of this scheme which:

- requires timber production to be conducted in a particular way
- requires that a permit be obtained to use or develop land for timber production or to carry out timber production in a particular way
- requires that some aspect of timber production be carried out to the satisfaction of the responsible authority

does not apply to timber production on unalienated land of the Crown managed and controlled by the Minister responsible for administering the *Forests Act 1958* and the *Sustainable Forests (Timber) Act 2004*, or the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forest and Lands Act 1987*), whether or not occupied under a licence or other right. All requirements of this scheme apply to Crown land which has been leased.

53.11-2 Timber production to comply with the Code of Practice for Timber Production

20/03/2023
VC229

All timber production activities (except agroforestry (the simultaneous and substantial production of forest and other agricultural products from the same land unit), windbreaks and commercial plantations of 5 hectares or less) must comply with the *Code of Practice for Timber Production 2014 (as amended 2022)* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022). In accordance with Section 6(4A) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, this applies whether the use of land for timber production is commenced before or after the coming into effect of this requirement.

The Code must be complied with to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

A permit may require that matters required by the Code must be done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority or a Minister, public authority or referral authority, and may require the responsible authority to seek comments from any other person or authority before making a decision.

53.11-3 Road repairs

31/07/2018
VC148

After a Timber Harvesting Plan is lodged with the responsible authority under the Code and before the commencement of harvesting operations, the responsible authority, in consultation with the forest owner or manager, must establish the condition of any roads which are proposed to be used as a cartage route.

The forest owner or manager must advise the responsible authority when harvesting operations are complete. After receiving this advice, the responsible authority, in consultation with the forest owner or manager, must establish the condition of any roads which were used as a cartage route.

It is the responsibility of the forest owner or manager to restore any roads which were used as a cartage route to the same condition that they were in before the commencement of harvesting operations to the extent of any damage caused as a result of the harvesting operations.

The cartage of timber associated with harvesting operations is extraordinary traffic for the purpose of Section 112 of the *Road Management Act 2004*.

53.11-4 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

Before deciding on an application to use or develop land for timber production, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The need to encourage plantation establishment and timber production in locations where it is of significance to national, state and regional economies, and in areas affected by salinity and other forms of land degradation.
- The role of native forest and plantations in:
  - Protecting water quality.
  - Conserving flora and fauna.
  - Preventing land degradation, including soil erosion, salinisation and water logging.
  - Preventing adverse effects on groundwater recharge.
- The preservation of and impact on the natural environment, cultural heritage and visual amenity.
- Whether it is appropriate to require environmental protection standards greater than those in the Code.

53.12 RACING DOG HUSBANDRY

08/08/2019
VC159

Purpose

To ensure the use and development of land for racing dog husbandry is consistent with orderly and proper planning.

53.12-1 Requirement

08/08/2019
VC159

An application to use land, or construct a building or construct or carry out works, for racing dog husbandry under a provision of a rural zone must comply with *Planning requirements for racing dog keeping and training* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, August 2017).

This requirement does not apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with a use that is a Section 1 use in the Table of uses of the zone.

53.12-2 Exemption from notice and review

31/07/2018
VC148

An application to which the requirement in Clause 53.12-1 applies is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the approved measures specified in *Planning requirements for racing dog keeping and training* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, August 2017) are met.

53.13 RENEWABLE ENERGY FACILITY (OTHER THAN WIND ENERGY FACILITY)

17/09/2019
VC161

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment and expansion of renewable energy facilities, in appropriate locations, with minimal impact on the amenity of the area.

53.13-1 Application

17/09/2019
VC161

This clause applies to an application under any provision of this planning scheme to use or develop land for a renewable energy facility (other than a wind energy facility).

53.13-2 Application requirements

01/07/2021
VC203

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site and context analysis, including:
  - A site plan, photographs or other techniques to accurately describe the site and the surrounding area.
  - A location plan showing the full site area, local electricity grid, access roads to the site and direction and distance to nearby accommodation, hospital or education centre.
- A design response, including:
  - Detailed plans of the proposed development including, the layout and height of the facility and associated building and works, materials, reflectivity, colour, lighting, landscaping, the electricity distribution starting point (where the electricity will enter the distribution system), access roads and parking areas.
  - Accurate visual simulations illustrating the development in the context of the surrounding area and from key public view points.
  - The extent of vegetation removal and a rehabilitation plan for the site.
  - Written report and assessment, including:
    - An explanation of how the proposed design derives from and responds to the site analysis.
    - A description of the proposal, including the types of process to be utilised, materials to be stored and the treatment of waste.
    - Whether a Development Licence, Operating Licence, Permit or Registration is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
    - the potential amenity impacts such as noise, glint, light spill, emissions to air, land or water, vibration, smell and electromagnetic interference.
    - the effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
    - the impact upon Aboriginal or non-Aboriginal cultural heritage.
    - the impact of the proposal on any species listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* or *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*.
    - A statement of why the site is suitable for a renewable energy facility including, a calculation of the greenhouse benefits.
    - An environmental management plan including, a construction management plan, any rehabilitation and monitoring.

53.13-3 Decision guidelines

28/10/2022
VC224

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines of Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The effect of the proposal on the surrounding area in terms of noise, glint, light spill, vibration, smell and electromagnetic interference.
- The impact of the proposal on significant views, including visual corridors and sightlines.
- The impact of the proposal on strategically important agricultural land.
- The impact of the proposal on the protection of declared irrigation districts.
- The impact of the proposal on the natural environment and natural systems.
- The impact of the proposal on the road network.
- *Solar Energy Facilities Design and Development Guideline* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, October 2022).

53.13-4 Amendment VC161 transitional provisions

17/09/2019
VC161

Clauses 19.01-2S and 53.13 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC161, continue to apply to an application to use or develop land for a renewable energy facility (other than a wind energy facility) lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC161.

Clauses 14.02-3S and 66.02-12 of this planning scheme do not apply to an application to use or develop land for a renewable energy facility (other than a wind energy facility) lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC161.

53.14 RESOURCE RECOVERY

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment and expansion of a Transfer station and/or a Materials recycling facility in appropriate locations with minimal impact on the environment and amenity of the area.

53.14-1 Application

31/07/2018
VC148

This clause applies to all land used and developed or proposed to be used and developed for:

- A Transfer station;
- A Materials recycling facility.

53.14-2 Application requirements

01/07/2021
VC203

An application must be accompanied by the following information:

- A location plan showing the site and surrounding uses including distances to nearby sensitive uses such as residential, hospital or education uses.
- A detailed site plan showing the layout and height of buildings and works, materials, reflectivity, colour, lighting, landscaping, access roads and parking areas.
- Plans or other media showing anticipated views of the facility from sensitive use locations.
- A written report(s) including:
  - Identification of the purpose of the use.
  - A description of the proposal including the materials to be processed, the types of processes to be used and any materials to be stored and handled.
  - Proposed hours of operation.
  - Likely traffic generation including heavy vehicles.
  - Whether a Development Licence, Operating Licence, Permit or Registration is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
- An assessment of:
  - Potential amenity impacts such as noise, odour, emissions to air, land or water, vibration, dust, light spill, visual impact.
  - The impact of traffic generation on local roads.

53.14-3 Decision Guidelines

14/01/2025
VC237

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the Decision Guidelines of Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The contribution of the proposal to achieving resource recovery targets established by the Victorian Government.
- The impact of the proposal on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- The *Victorian Recycling Infrastructure Plan* (Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action, October 2024).
- Relevant guidelines applicable to the application including the guideline for *Designing, Constructing and Operating Composting Facilities* (Environmental Protection Authority, 2015), the *Guide to Best Practice for Organics Recovery* (Sustainability Victoria, 2009) and the *Guide to Best Practice at Resource Recovery Centres* (Sustainability Victoria, 2009).

53.15 STATEMENT OF UNDERLYING PROVISIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

Purpose

To specify the planning scheme provisions which would have applied to land reserved for a public purpose pursuant to section 6(2)(i) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* if the land had not been reserved for that purpose.

53.15-01 Application

31/07/2018
VC148

In relation to any land identified in the schedule to this clause, the provisions of the planning scheme which would have applied to that land if it had not been reserved for a public purpose are the provisions which are contained in the relevant incorporated document, also identified in the schedule to this clause.

The incorporated document may contain some or all of the provisions which would have applied to the relevant land under this scheme if the land had not been reserved for a public purpose.

The incorporated document may also contain a statement or explanation of the strategic basis for those provisions. Alternatively, the incorporated document may make reference to a separate document, not forming part of the incorporated document, which contains a statement or explanation of the strategic basis for those provisions.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 53.15 STATEMENT OF UNDERLYING PROVISIONS

1.0 Incorporated statement

27/05/2019
C154bany

Land	Incorporated Document
None specified	

53.16 PIG FARM

11/04/2019
VC156

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment and expansion of pig farms in a manner that is consistent with orderly and proper planning and the protection of the environment.

53.16-1 Application

21/09/2018
VC150

This clause applies to permit applications to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a pig farm, including to increase the farm capacity of an existing pig farm.

53.16-2 Exemption from notice and review

04/05/2022
VC210

An application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a pig farm is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52 (1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the following requirements are met:

- The number of pigs does not exceed 150 sows or 1,000 Standard Pig Units as calculated in Table 1.
- The outdoor stocking density does not exceed 12 Standard Pig Units per hectare as calculated in Table 1.
- A Nutrient Management Plan demonstrates pigs are kept outdoors on paddocks with:
  - A minimum of 50% ground cover; and
  - Mobile housing and feeding infrastructure that is relocated at least every three months.
- Any area used as a pig range, including associated buildings and works, is setback a minimum distance of:
  - 100 metres from a building used for a sensitive use (accommodation, a child care centre, an education centre or a hospital), and
  - 400 metres from land in a residential zone.

Table 1 Standard Pig Unit conversion factors

Pig Class	Mass Range (kg)	Age Range (weeks)	SPU Factor
Gilt	100 – 160	24 -30	1.8
Boar	100 – 300	24 – 128	1.6
Gestating sow	160 – 230	-	1.6
Lactating sow	160 – 230	-	2.5
Sucker	1.4 – 8	0 – 4	0.1
Weaner	8 – 25	4 – 10	0.5
Grower	24 – 55	10 – 16	1.0
Finisher	55 – 100	16 – 24	1.6

Pig Class	Mass Range (kg)	Age Range (weeks)	SPU Factor
Heavy Finisher	100 – 130	24 -30	1.8

Note: Adapted from the National Environmental Guidelines for Piggeries 2010

53.16-3 Decision guidelines

21/09/2018
VC150

Before deciding on an application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the relevant zone.
- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.
- The proposed landscaping.
- The need to protect amenity of existing uses on adjoining land.
- The impact of the use of the land on the surrounding area, including from the emission of noise, light, vibration, odour, dust, or waste products.
- The impact of the proposal on any wetlands, waterways or water bodies.
- The likely environmental impact on the natural physical features and biodiversity of the land, including consideration of any Nutrient Management Plan submitted with the application.
- Whether the development will support and enhance agricultural production.
- The requirements of the *Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Pig Farm Planning Permit Guidelines* (June 2018).

53.17 RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY

14/12/2023
VC253

Purpose

To facilitate the development of well-designed residential aged care facilities to meet existing and future needs.

To recognise that residential aged care facilities have a different scale and built form to the surrounding neighbourhood.

To ensure residential aged care facilities do not unreasonably impact on the amenity of adjoining dwellings or small second dwellings.

53.17-1 Application

25/02/2025
VC257

This clause applies to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility in the General Residential Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.

53.17-2 Application requirements

26/10/2018
VC152

An application must be accompanied by:

- A site and context description.
- A design response.
- A landscape plan.

Site and context description

The site and context description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must include:

- Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
- Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
- The location of existing buildings on the site and on adjacent properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
- The use of adjacent buildings and land.
- The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of adjacent properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
- Solar access to the site and to adjacent properties.
- Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
- Location of significant trees existing on the site and any significant trees removed from the site in the 12 months prior to the application being made, where known.
- Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
- Any other notable features or characteristics of the site.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site and context description is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

Design response

The design response must explain how the proposed design:

- Responds to the site and context description.
- Meets the requirements of this clause.

Landscape plan

The landscape plan must include:

- Landscaping of communal open space for the enjoyment of residents and staff.
- Landscaping along the boundaries of the site.
- On-site management of run-off from paved areas.
- Retaining significant trees where possible.

53.17-3 Development requirements

25/02/2025
VC257

Operation

If there is any inconsistency between a requirement in this clause and a requirement in another provision of this planning scheme, this clause prevails.

Building height

In the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone and Township Zone the maximum building height must not exceed 16 metres.

In the Mixed Use Zone and Residential Growth Zone the maximum building height should not exceed 16 metres.

In the Housing Choice and Transport Zone the maximum building height must not exceed:

- 21.5 metres for land shown on a planning scheme map as **HCTZ1**.
- 16 metres for land shown on a planning scheme map as **HCTZ2**.

Street setback

Walls of buildings should be set back from streets the distance specified in the table:

Development context	Minimum setback from front street (metres)	Minimum setback from a side street (metres)
There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The average distance of the setbacks of the front walls of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser. This does not include a porte cochère.	Not applicable
There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser. This does not include a porte cochère.	Not applicable
There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Not applicable
The site is on a corner.	If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall	Front walls of new development fronting the side street of a corner site should be setback at

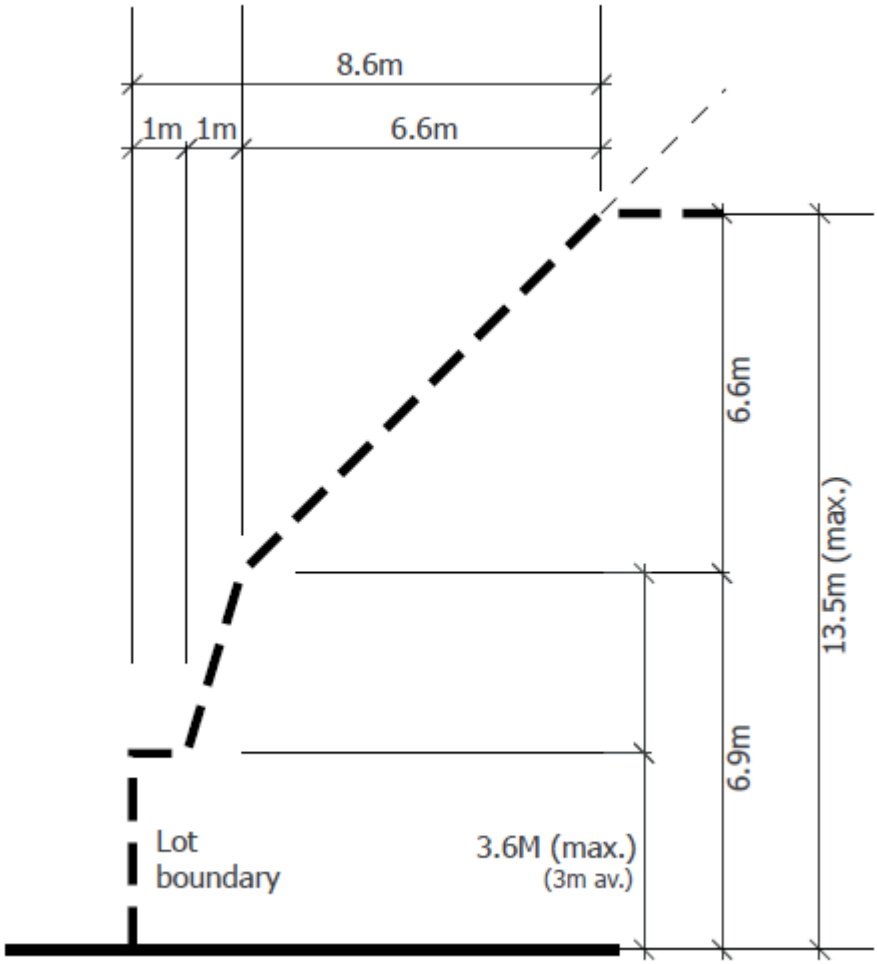
Development context	Minimum setback from front street (metres)	Minimum setback from a side street (metres)
	of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser. This does not include a porte cochère. If there is no building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, 6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	least the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 4 metres, whichever is the lesser. Side walls of new development on a corner site should be setback the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.

Side and rear setbacks

A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary should be set back from side or rear boundaries by 1metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

Screens, sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, fascias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Landings having an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the setbacks of this standard.



Walls on boundaries

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of lot should not abut the boundary for a length of more than:

- 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
- Where there are existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot, the length of the existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports;

whichever is the greater.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

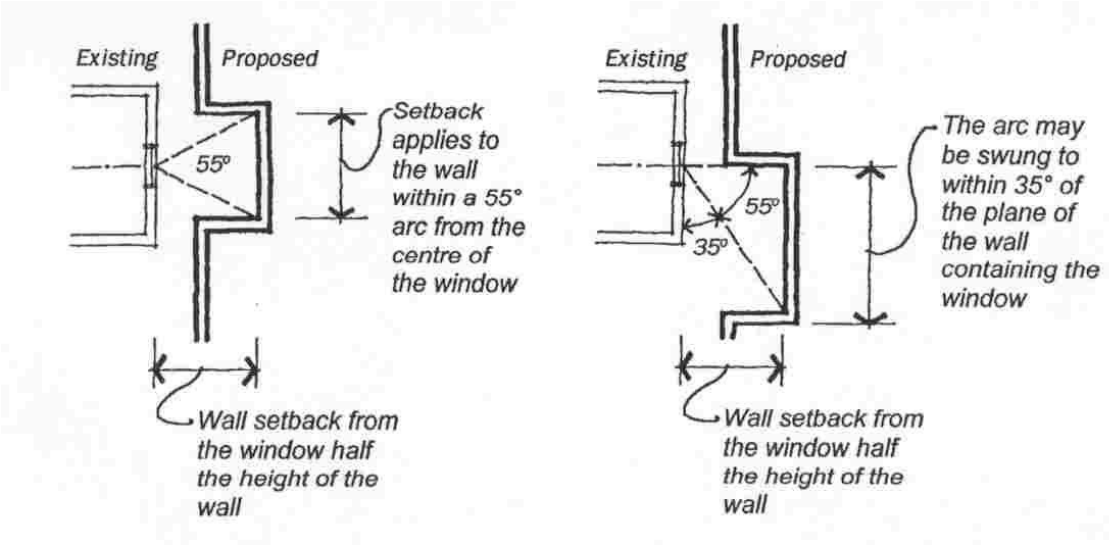
The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary should not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

Daylight to existing windows

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window should provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

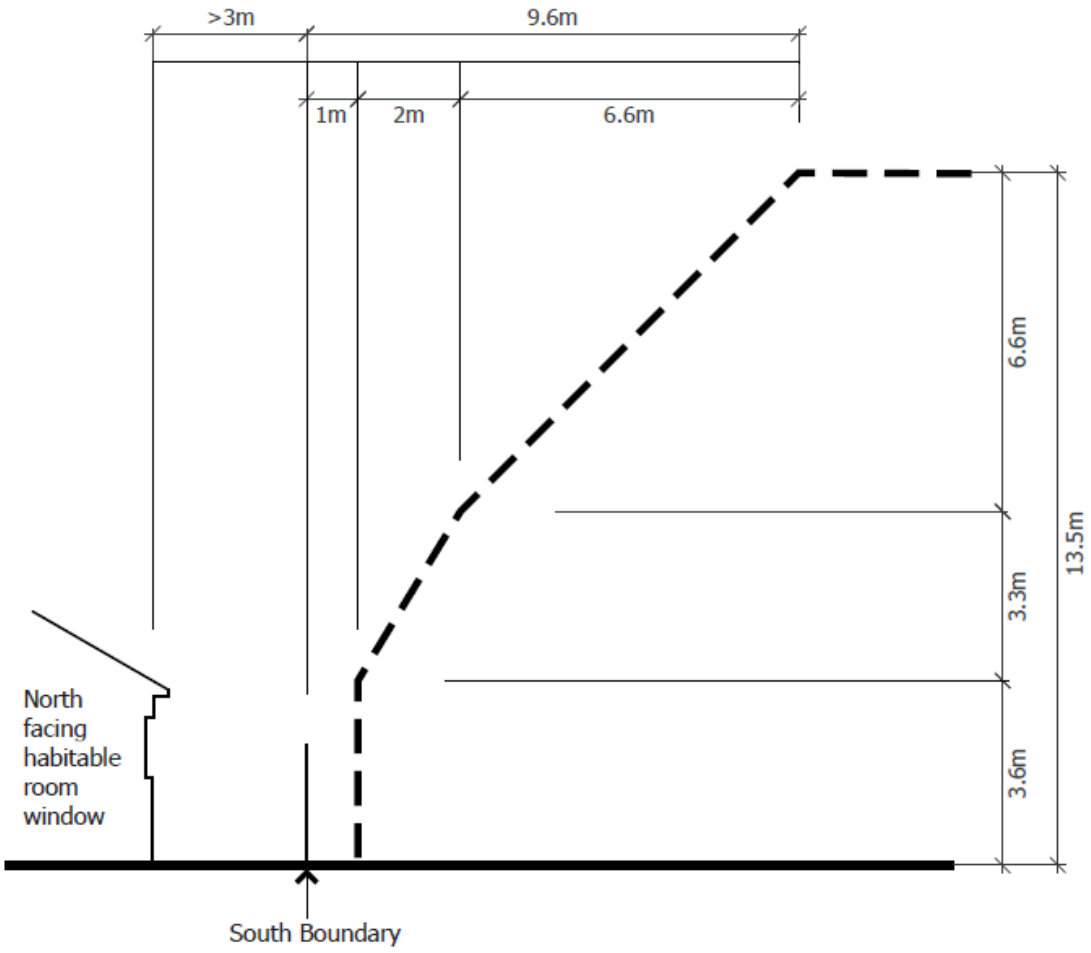
Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window should be set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.



North-facing windows

If a north-facing habitable room window of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot, a building should be setback from the boundary 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres, for a distance of 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window. A north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.



Overshadowing open space

Where sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is reduced, at least 75 per cent, or 40 square metres with minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, of the secluded private open space should receive a minimum of five hours of sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.

Overshadowing solar energy systems

Buildings should be sited and designed to ensure that the performance of existing rooftop solar energy systems on dwellings or small second dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone or Township Zone are not unreasonably reduced. The existing rooftop solar energy system must exist at the date the application is lodged.

Overlooking

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views should be measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio with a direct view into a habitable room window of existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be either:

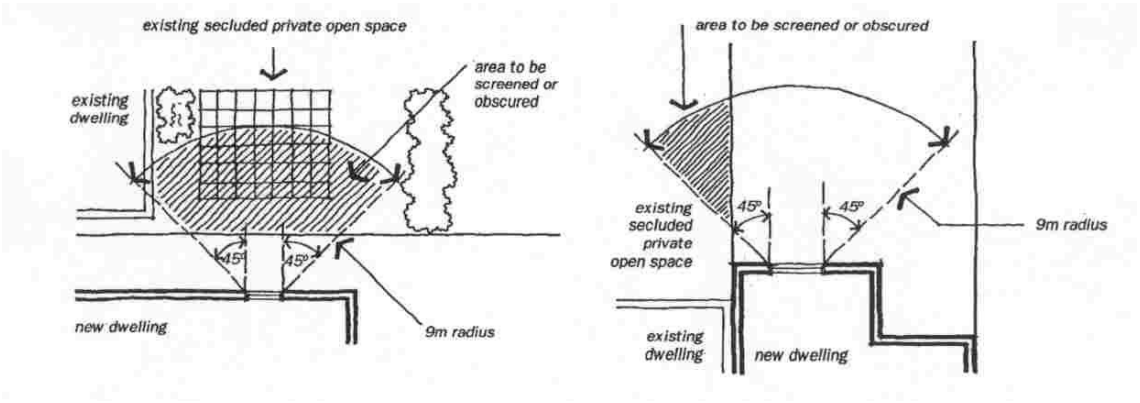
- Offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other.
- Have sill heights of at least 1.2 metres above floor level.
- Have fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.2 metres above floor level.
- Have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.2 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent.

Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.2 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view should be:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.



Noise impacts

Noise sources, such as mechanical plant, should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

Daylight to new windows

A window in a habitable room should be located to face:

- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot, or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter, or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

Site coverage

The site area covered by buildings should not exceed 80 percent.

Access

Access ways should be designed to:

- Provide direct access to on-site designated areas for car and bicycle parking.
- Provide direct access to the building for emergency vehicles.
- Provide access for service and delivery vehicles to on-site loading bays and storage areas.

- Ensure vehicles can enter and exit a development in a forward direction.
- Provide a carriageway width of at least 5.5 metres and an internal radius of at least 4 metres at a change of direction.
- The number and location of access points from streets to the site and the design of crossovers must be to the requirements of the relevant road authority.
- Shared access ways or car parks should be located at least 1.5 metres from the windows of habitable rooms. This setback may be reduced by 1 metre where there is a fence at least 1.5 metres high or where window sills are at least 1.4 metres above the access way.

Building entry

The main pedestrian entry to a building should:

- Have convenient access from a street.
- Be sheltered from the weather.
- Have convenient access from on-site car parking.
- Have a designated vehicle standing area suitable for use by a community bus and a disabled parking area should be provided in an area that is convenient for the drop-off and pick-up of residents.

Communal open space

Accessible and useable communal open space should be provided for residents and staff.

Front fence

A front fence within 3 metres of a street should not exceed:

- 2 metres in height in streets in a Transport Zone 2; and
- 1.5 metres in height on all other streets.

53.17-4 Decision guidelines

14/12/2023
VC253

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- How the proposed development responds to the site and context description.
- Where the requirements of this clause are not met, the impact on the amenity of the adjoining dwellings or small second dwellings.
- The proposed amenity for future residents of the residential aged care facility.
- The effect of overshadowing on an appropriately located existing rooftop solar energy system on an adjoining lot.

53.18 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IN URBAN DEVELOPMENT

26/10/2018
VC154

Purpose

To ensure that stormwater in urban development, including retention and reuse, is managed to mitigate the impacts of stormwater on the environment, property and public safety, and to provide cooling, local habitat and amenity benefits.

53.18-1 Application

28/10/2022
VC224

This clause applies to an application under a provision of a zone to subdivide land, construct a building, or construct or carry out works, other than the following applications:

- An application under a provision of the Farming Zone, Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Public Conservation and Resource Zone, Transport Zone 2, Transport Zone 3, Rural Activity Zone, Rural Conservation Zone, Rural Living Zone, Urban Floodway Zone or Urban Growth Zone (Part A – No precinct structure plan applies).
- A VicSmart application.
- An application to subdivide land in a residential zone for residential purposes.
- An application to construct or extend a dwelling, fence or residential building in a residential zone.
- An application for development associated with the use of land for agriculture or earth and energy resources industry.
- An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- An application to alter, extend or make structural changes to an existing building provided the gross floor area of the building is not increased by more than 50 square metres.
- An application to construct a building with a gross floor area not exceeding 50 square metres.
- An application to construct or carry out works with an area not exceeding 50 square metres.
- An application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space.
- An application to construct a building or to construct or carry out works on a lot if all of the following requirements are met:
  - The lot was created in accordance with a permit granted under this planning scheme.
  - The application for that permit was assessed against the requirements of this clause.
- An application for land affected by a development plan or incorporated plan that was approved or incorporated in this planning scheme before the approval date of Amendment VC154.
- An application lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC154.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC154.

Transitional provisions

Clause 53.18 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC224, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

53.18-2 Operation

26/10/2018
VC154

The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives**. An objective describes the desired outcome to be achieved in the completed development.
- **Standards**. A standard contains the requirements to meet the objective.

  A standard should normally be met. However, if the responsible authority is satisfied that an application for an alternative solution meets the objective, the alternative solution may be considered.

53.18-3 Requirements

26/10/2018
VC154

An application to subdivide land:

- Must meet all of the objectives of Clauses 53.18-4 and 53.18-6.
- Should meet all of the standards of Clauses 53.18-4 and 53.18-6.

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works:

- Must meet all of the objectives of Clauses 53.18-5 and 53.18-6.
- Should meet all of the standards of Clauses 53.18-5 and 53.18-6.

An application must be accompanied by details of the proposed stormwater management system, including drainage works and retention, detention and discharges of stormwater to the drainage system.

53.18-4 Stormwater management objectives for subdivision

03/02/2022
VC199

To minimise damage to properties and inconvenience to the public from stormwater.

To ensure that the street operates adequately during major storm events and provides for public safety.

To minimise increases in stormwater and protect the environmental values and physical characteristics of receiving waters from degradation by stormwater.

To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.

To encourage stormwater management that contributes to cooling, local habitat improvements and provision of attractive and enjoyable spaces.

Standard W1

The stormwater management system should be:

- Designed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant drainage authority.
- Designed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the water authority where reuse of stormwater is proposed.
- Designed to meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Designed to ensure that flows downstream of the subdivision site are restricted to pre-development levels unless increased flows are approved by the relevant drainage authority and there are no detrimental downstream impacts.
- Designed to contribute to cooling, improving local habitat and providing attractive and enjoyable spaces.

The stormwater management system should be integrated with the overall development plan including the street and public open space networks and landscape design.

For all storm events up to and including the 20% Average Exceedance Probability (AEP) standard:

- Stormwater flows should be contained within the drainage system to the requirements of the relevant authority.
- Ponding on roads should not occur for longer than 1 hour after the cessation of rainfall.

For storm events greater than 20% AEP and up to and including 1% AEP standard:

- Provision must be made for the safe and effective passage of stormwater flows.
- All new lots should be free from inundation or to a lesser standard of flood protection where agreed by the relevant floodplain management authority.
- Ensure that streets, footpaths and cycle paths that are subject to flooding meet the safety criteria da Vave < 0.35 m2/s (where, da = average depth in metres and Vave = average velocity in metres per second).

The design of the local drainage network should:

- Ensure stormwater is retarded to a standard required by the responsible drainage authority.
- Ensure every lot is provided with drainage to a standard acceptable to the relevant drainage authority. Wherever possible, stormwater should be directed to the front of the lot and discharged into the street drainage system or legal point of discharge.
- Ensure that inlet and outlet structures take into account the effects of obstructions and debris build up. Any surcharge drainage pit should discharge into an overland flow in a safe and predetermined manner.
- Include water sensitive urban design features to manage stormwater in streets and public open space. Where such features are provided, an application must describe maintenance responsibilities, requirements and costs.

Any flood mitigation works must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of the relevant floodplain management authority.

53.18-5 Stormwater management objectives for buildings and works

26/10/2018
VC154

To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.

To encourage development that reduces the impact of stormwater on the drainage system and filters sediment and waste from stormwater prior to discharge from the site.

To encourage stormwater management that contributes to cooling, local habitat improvements and provision of attractive and enjoyable spaces.

To ensure that industrial and commercial chemical pollutants and other toxicants do not enter the stormwater system.

Standard W2

The stormwater management system should be designed to:

- Meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Minimise the impact of chemical pollutants and other toxicants including by, but not limited to, bunding and covering or roofing of storage, loading and work areas.
- Contribute to cooling, improving local habitat and providing attractive and enjoyable spaces.

53.18-6 Site management objectives

26/10/2018
VC154

To protect drainage infrastructure and receiving waters from sedimentation and contamination.

To protect the site and surrounding area from environmental degradation prior to and during construction of subdivision works.

Standard W3

An application should describe how the site will be managed prior to and during the construction period and may set out requirements for managing:

- Erosion and sediment.
- Stormwater.
- Litter, concrete and other construction wastes.
- Chemical contamination.

53.18-7 Decision guidelines

26/10/2018
VC154

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any relevant water and stormwater management objective, policy or statement set out in this planning scheme.
- The capacity of the site to incorporate stormwater retention and reuse and other water sensitive urban design features.
- Whether the development has utilised alternative water sources and/or incorporated water sensitive urban design.
- Whether stormwater discharge from the site will adversely affect water quality entering the drainage system.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.
- Whether the stormwater treatment areas can be effectively maintained.
- Whether the owner has entered into an agreement to contribute to off-site stormwater management in lieu of providing an on-site stormwater management system.

53.19 NON-GOVERNMENT SCHOOLS

03/12/2019
VC165

Purpose

To facilitate new non-government schools.

To facilitate upgrades and extensions to existing non-government schools.

53.19-1 Application

04/12/2020
VC180

This clause applies to an application under any provision of this scheme, other than a VicSmart application, to use or develop land for a primary school, secondary school, or education centre that is ancillary to, carried out in conjunction with, and on the same land or contiguous land in the same ownership as, a primary school or secondary school.

53.19-2 Exemption from review

04/12/2020
VC180

An application to which Clause 53.19 applies is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2), and (3), and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

53.19-3 Transitional provisions

04/12/2020
VC180

Clause 53.19 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC180, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit made before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was made before that date.

53.20 HOUSING BY OR ON BEHALF OF HOMES VICTORIA

14/12/2023
VC253

Purpose

To facilitate the development of well-designed social housing and affordable housing to meet existing and future needs.

To increase the social housing and affordable housing stock in Victoria.

To ensure the development of housing by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria does not unreasonably impact on the amenity of adjoining dwellings or small second dwellings.

53.20-1 Application

04/07/2025
VC258

This clause applies to an application under a provision of a residential zone (other than the Low Density Residential Zone) to construct or extend a dwelling, or to construct or extend a front fence, if the application is made by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria.

This clause does not apply to an application that meets the requirements of clause 53.23-1.

In this clause, ***Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria*** means 'Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria' as defined in the *Housing Act 1983* and the body corporate established under the *Housing Act 1983*.

53.20-2 Operation

14/12/2023
VC253

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

An application to construct or extend a dwelling, or to construct or extend a front fence, should meet the standards in Clause 53.20-6.

An application to construct or extend an apartment development, or to construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development, should meet the standards in Clause 53.20-6 and Clause 53.20-7 except for the standard in:

- Clause 53.20-6.5.
- Clause 53.20-6.10 for an apartment development of 5 or more storeys.

The standards in Clause 53.20-6 and Clause 53.20-7 should normally be met. However, an alternative design solution may be considered if the responsible authority is satisfied that the proposal does not unreasonably impact on the amenity of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling on the site or on an adjacent site.

53.20-3 Exemption from planning scheme provisions

31/03/2025
VC267

The following provisions of this planning scheme do not apply:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy or Municipal Strategic Statement and the Planning Policy Framework.
- An application requirement or decision guideline of a zone.
- A requirement to meet Clauses 54, 55, 57 and 58 of a zone.
- A schedule to a zone except for a specified building height requirement.
- Clauses 52.06 and 65.

53.20-4 Exemption from notice and review

20/12/2021
VC207

An application under any provision of this scheme is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1) (a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

53.20-5 Application requirements

20/03/2023
VC229

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- Where the application is made on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria, a letter from Homes Victoria confirming that the application is made on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria.
- An urban context report. The urban context report may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must include an accurate description of:
  - Lot boundaries, site shape, size, orientation and easements on the subject site.
  - Levels and contours of the site and the difference in levels between the site and adjoining properties.
  - The location and height of existing buildings on the site and adjoining properties.
  - The use of adjoining buildings.
  - The location of secluded private open space of adjoining properties and the location of trees, fences and other landscape elements.
  - Solar access to the site and to adjoining properties.
  - Street frontage features such as poles, street lights, street trees and kerb crossovers.
  - The location of local shops, public transport services and public open spaces within walking distance.
  - Movement systems through and around the site.
  - Any other notable feature or characteristic of the site.
  - An assessment of the characteristics of the area including:
    - Any environmental features such as vegetation, topography and significant views.
    - The pattern of subdivision.
    - Street design and landscape.
    - The pattern of development.
    - Building form, scale and rhythm.
    - Connection to the public realm.
    - Architectural style, building details and materials.
    - Significant off-site noise sources.
    - For an apartment application, the relevant NatHERS climate zones.
    - Social and economic activity.
    - Any other notable or cultural characteristics of the area.
- A design response. The design response must explain how the proposed design:
  - Responds to any relevant planning provision.
  - Derives from and responds to the urban context report.

- The design response must include correctly proportioned street elevations or photographs showing the development in the context of adjacent buildings.

53.20-6 Development standards

01/01/2024
VC250

53.20-6.1 Infrastructure

Development should be connected to reticulated services, including reticulated sewerage, drainage and electricity.

Development should not unreasonably exceed the capacity of utility services and infrastructure, including reticulated services and roads.

In areas where utility services or infrastructure have little or no spare capacity, developments should provide for the upgrading of or mitigation of the impact on services or infrastructure.

53.20-6.2 Street setback

Walls of buildings should be set back from streets at least the distance specified in Table 1. Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves may encroach not more than 2.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Table 1 Street setback

Development context	Minimum setback from front street (metres)	Minimum setback from a side street (metres)
There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of either existing building on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 7 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable.
There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 7 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable.
There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Not applicable.
The site is on a corner.	If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 7 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Front walls of new development fronting the side street of a corner site should be setback at least the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 3 metres, whichever is the lesser.

Development context	Minimum setback from front street (metres)	Minimum setback from a side street (metres)
	If there is no building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, 6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2, and 4 metres for other streets.	Side walls of new development on a corner site should be setback the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.

53.20-6.3 Site coverage

The site area covered by buildings should not exceed 60 per cent.

53.20-6.4 Permeability

The site area covered by the pervious surfaces should be at least 20 percent of the site.

53.20-6.5 Energy efficiency

Buildings should be:

- Oriented to make appropriate use of solar energy.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the energy efficiency of existing dwellings or small second dwellings on adjoining lots is not unreasonably reduced.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the performance of existing roof top solar energy systems on dwellings or small second dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone or Township Zone are not unreasonably reduced. The existing roof top solar energy system must exist at the date the application is lodged.

Living areas and private open space should be located on the north side of the development, if practicable.

Developments should be designed so that solar access to north-facing windows is maximised.

53.20-6.6 Safety

Entrances to dwellings should not be obscured or isolated from the street and internal accessways.

Planting which creates unsafe spaces along streets and accessways should be avoided.

Developments should be designed to provide good lighting, visibility and surveillance of car parks and internal accessways.

Private spaces within developments should be protected from inappropriate use as public thoroughfares.

53.20-6.7 Access

Vehicle crossovers should be minimised.

Car parking entries should be consolidated, minimised in size, integrated with the façade and where practicable located at the side or rear of the building.

Pedestrian and cyclist access should be clearly delineated from vehicle access.

The location of crossovers should maximise pedestrian safety and the retention of on-street car parking spaces and street trees.

Developments must provide for access for service, emergency and delivery vehicles.

53.20-6.8 Parking location

Car parking facilities should:

- Be reasonably close and convenient to dwellings.
- Be secure.
- Be well ventilated if enclosed.

Shared accessways or car parks of other dwellings should be located at least 1.5 metres from the windows of habitable rooms. This setback may be reduced to 1 metre where there is a fence at least 1.5 metres high or where window sills are at least 1.4 metres above the accessway.

53.20-6.9 Car parking

A minimum 0.6 car spaces should be provided to each dwelling. Car spaces may be covered or uncovered.

If in calculating the number of car parking spaces the result is not a whole number, the required number of car parking spaces is to be rounded down to the nearest whole number greater than 1.

Accessway design

Accessways must:

- Be at least 3 metres wide.
- Have an internal radius of at least 4 metres at changes of direction or intersection or be at least 4.2 metres wide.
- Allow vehicles parked in the last space of a dead-end accessway in public carparks to exit in a forward direction with one manoeuvre.
- Provide at least 2.1 metres headroom beneath overhead obstructions, calculated for a vehicle with a wheel base of 2.8 metres.
- If the accessway serves four or more car spaces or connects to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3, the accessway must be designed so that cars can exit the site in a forward direction.
- Provide a passing area at the entrance at least 6.1 metres wide and 7 metres long if the accessway serves ten or more carparking spaces and is either more than 50 metres long or connects to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3.
- Have a corner splay or area at least 50 percent clear of visual obstructions extending at least 2 metres along the frontage road from the edge of an exit lane and 2.5 metres along the exit lane from the frontage, to provide a clear view of pedestrians on the footpath of the frontage road. The area clear of visual obstructions may include an adjacent entry or exit lane where more than one lane is provided, or adjacent landscaped areas, provided the landscaping in those areas is less than 900mm in height.

Car parking spaces

Car parking spaces and accessways must have the minimum dimensions as outlined in Table 2.

Table 2: Minimum dimensions of car parking spaces and accessways

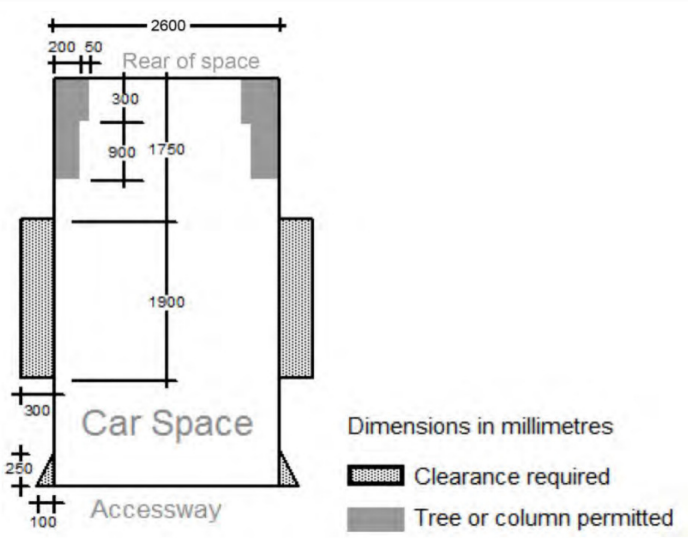
Angle of car parking spaces to access way	Accessway width	Car space width	Car space length
Parallel	3.6 m	2.3 m	6.7 m
45º	3.5 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
60º	4.9 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
90º	6.4 m	2.6 m	4.9 m
	5.8 m	2.8 m	4.9 m
	5.2 m	3.0 m	4.9 m
	4.8 m	3.2 m	4.9 m

Note: Some dimensions in Table 2 vary from those shown in the Australian Standard AS2890.1-2004 (off street). The dimensions shown in Table 2 allocate more space to aisle widths and less to marked spaces to provide improved operation and access. The dimensions in Table 2 are to be used in preference to the Australian Standard AS2890.1-2004 (off street) except for disabled spaces which must achieve Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled).

A wall, fence, column, tree, tree guard or any other structure that abuts a car space must not encroach into the area marked 'clearance required' on Diagram 1, other than:

- A column, tree or tree guard, which may project into a space if it is within the area marked 'tree or column permitted' on Diagram 1.
- A structure, which may project into the space if it is at least 2.1 metres above the space.

Diagram 1 Clearance to car parking spaces



Car spaces in garages or carports must be at least 6 metres long and 3.5 metres wide for a single space and 5.5 metres wide for a double space measured inside the garage or carport.

Where parking spaces are provided in tandem (one space behind the other) an additional 500mm in length must be provided between each space.

Disabled car parking spaces must be designed in accordance with Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled) and the Building Code of Australia. Disabled carparking spaces may encroach into an accessway width specified in Table 2 by 500mm.

Gradients

Accessway grades must not be steeper than 1:10 (10 percent) within 5 metres of the frontage to ensure safety for pedestrians and vehicles. The design must have regard to the wheel base of the vehicle being designed for; pedestrian and vehicular traffic volumes; the nature of the carpark; and the slope and configuration of the vehicle crossover at the site frontage. This does not apply to accessways serving three dwellings or less.

Ramps (except within 5 metres of the frontage) must have the maximum grades as outlined in Table 3 and be designed for vehicles travelling in a forward direction.

Table 3: Ramp gradients

Type of car park	Length of ramp	Maximum grade
Public car parks	20 metres or less	1:5 (20%)
	longer than 20 metres	1:6 (16.7%)
Private or residential car parks	20 metres or less	1:4 (25%)
	longer than 20 metres	1:5 (20%)

Where the difference in grade between two sections of ramp or floor is greater that 1:8 (12.5 per cent) for a summit grade change, or greater than 1:6.7 (15 percent) for a sag grade change, the ramp must include a transition section of at least 2 metres to prevent vehicles scraping or bottoming.

Plans must include an assessment of grade changes of greater than 1:5.6 (18 percent) or less than 3 metres apart for clearances, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Mechanical parking

Mechanical parking may be used to meet the carparking requirement provided:

- At least 25 percent of the mechanical carparking spaces can accommodate a vehicle height of at least1.8 metres.
- Carparking spaces that require the operation of the system are not allocated to visitors unless used in a valet parking situation.
- The design and operation is to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Urban design

Ground level carparking, garage doors and accessways must not visually dominate public space.

Carparking within buildings (including visible portions of partly submerged basements) must be screened or obscured where possible, including through the use of occupied tenancies, landscaping, architectural treatments and art works.

Design of carparks must take into account their use as entry points to the site.

Design of new internal streets in developments must maximise on street parking opportunities.

Safety

Car parking must be well lit and clearly signed.

The design of carparks must maximise natural surveillance and pedestrian visibility from adjacent buildings.

Pedestrian access to carparking areas from the street must be convenient.

Pedestrian routes through car parking areas and building entries and other destination points must be clearly marked and separated from traffic in high activity parking areas.

Landscaping

The layout of car parking areas must provide for water sensitive urban design treatment and landscaping.

Landscaping and trees must be planted to provide shade and shelter, soften the appearance of ground level car parking and aid in the clear identification of pedestrian paths.

Ground level carparking spaces must include trees planted with flush grilles. Spacing of trees must be determined having regard to the expected size of the selected species at maturity.

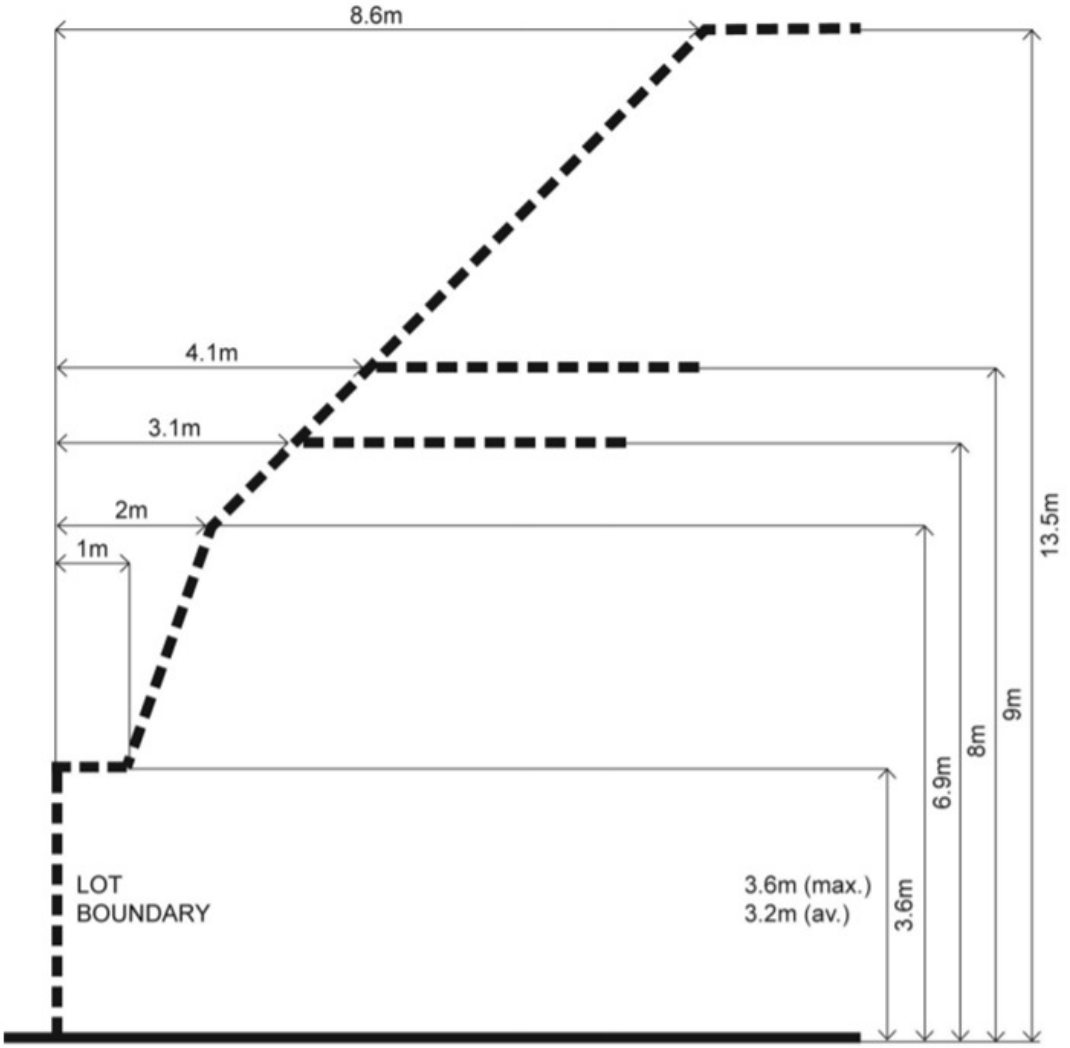
53.20-6.10 Side and rear setbacks

A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary to a residential zone should be set back from side or rear boundaries 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres. Diagram 2 details the standard.

Sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, fascias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Landings having an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the setbacks of this standard.

Diagram 2 Side and rear setbacks



53.20-6.11 Walls on boundaries

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of lot should not abut the boundary for a length of more than:

- 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
- Where there are existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot, the length of the existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports whichever is the greater.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary should not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

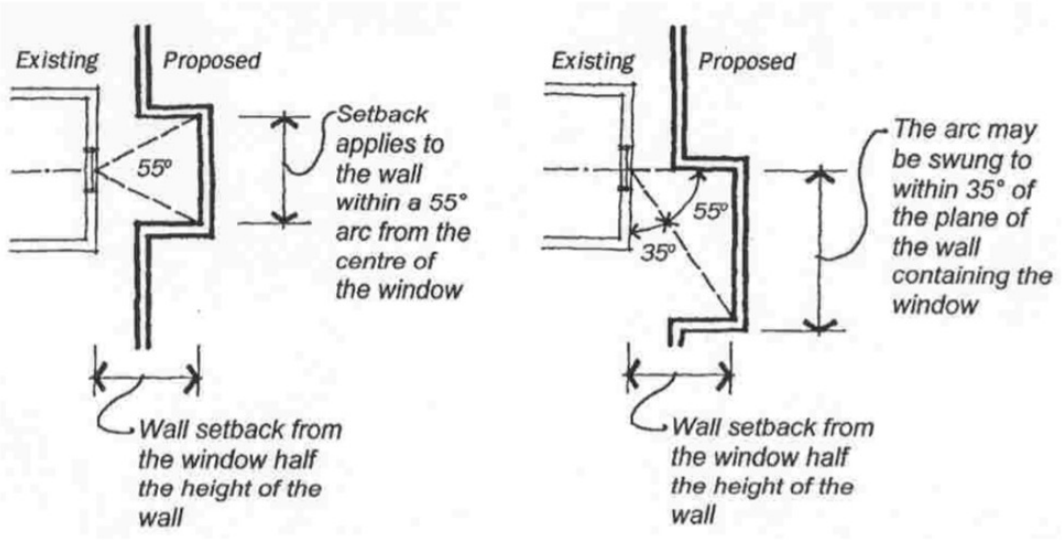
53.20-6.12 Daylight to existing windows

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window should provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window should be set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.

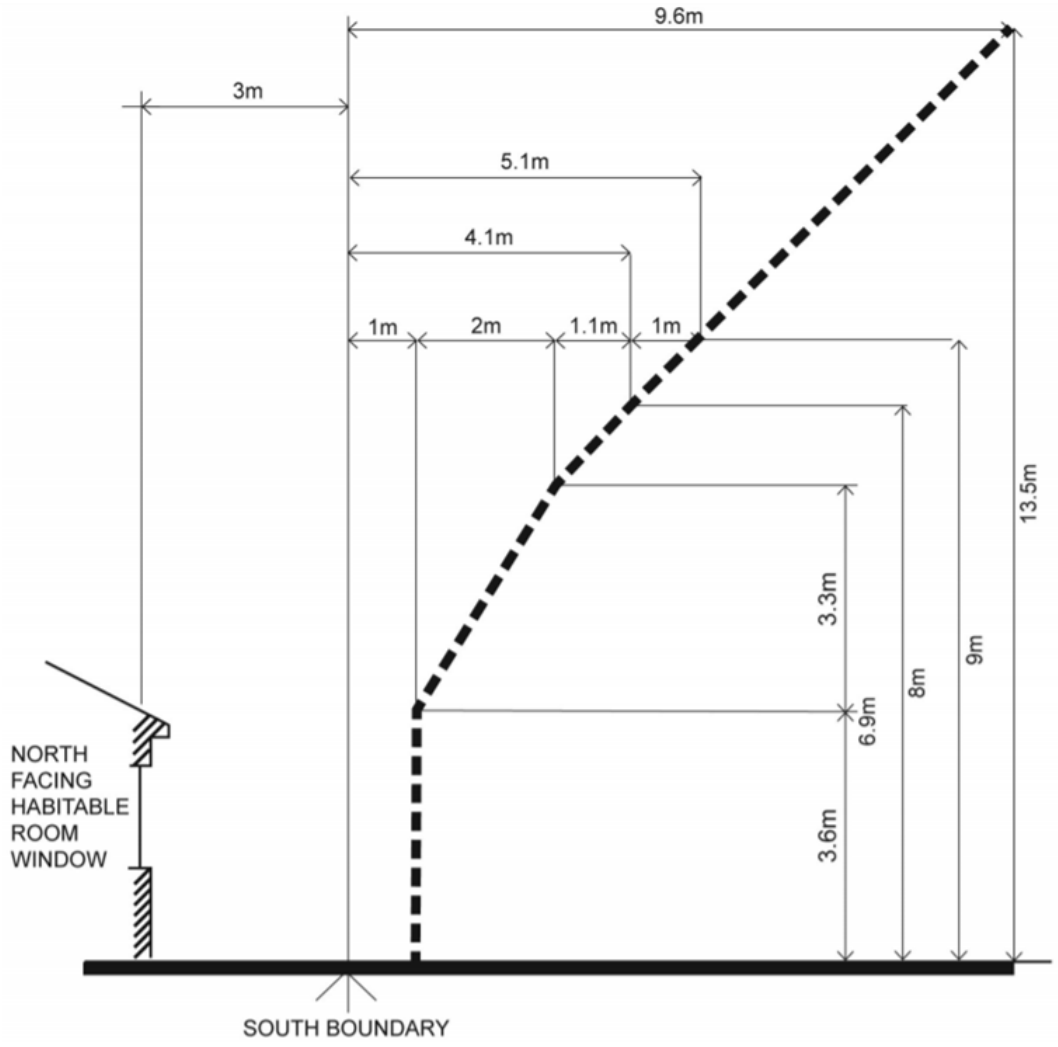
Diagram 3 Daylight to existing windows



53.20-6.13 North-facing windows

If a north-facing habitable room window of an existing dwelling or a small second dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot, a building should be setback from the boundary 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres, for a distance of 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window. A north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.

Diagram 4 North-facing windows



53.20-6.14 Overshadowing open space

Where sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is reduced, at least 75 per cent, or 40 square metres with minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, of the secluded private open space should receive a minimum of five hours of sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.

53.20-6.15 Overlooking

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views should be measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio with a direct view into a habitable room window of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be either:

- Offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other.
- Have sill heights of at least 1.7 metres above floor level.
- Have fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metre above floor level.
- Have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent.

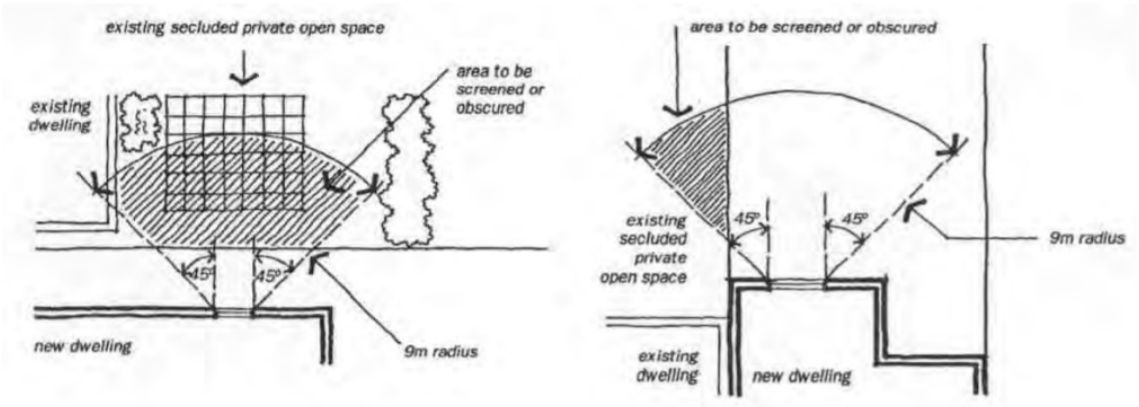
Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view should be:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.

Diagram 5 Overlooking open space



53.20-6.16 Noise impacts

Noise sources, such as mechanical plant, should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

Noise sensitive rooms and secluded private open spaces of new dwellings and residential buildings should take account of noise sources on immediately adjacent properties.

Dwellings and residential buildings close to busy roads, railway lines or industry should be designed to limit noise levels in habitable rooms.

53.20-6.17 Daylight to new windows

A window in a habitable room should be located to face:

- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot, or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter, or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

53.20-6.18 Private open space

A dwelling (other than an apartment) should have private open space consisting of:

- An area of secluded private open space with a minimum area of 25 square metres, a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room; or
- A balcony of 8 square metres with a minimum width of 1.6 metres and convenient access from a living room; or
- A roof-top area of 10 square metres with a minimum width of 2 metres and convenient access from a living room.

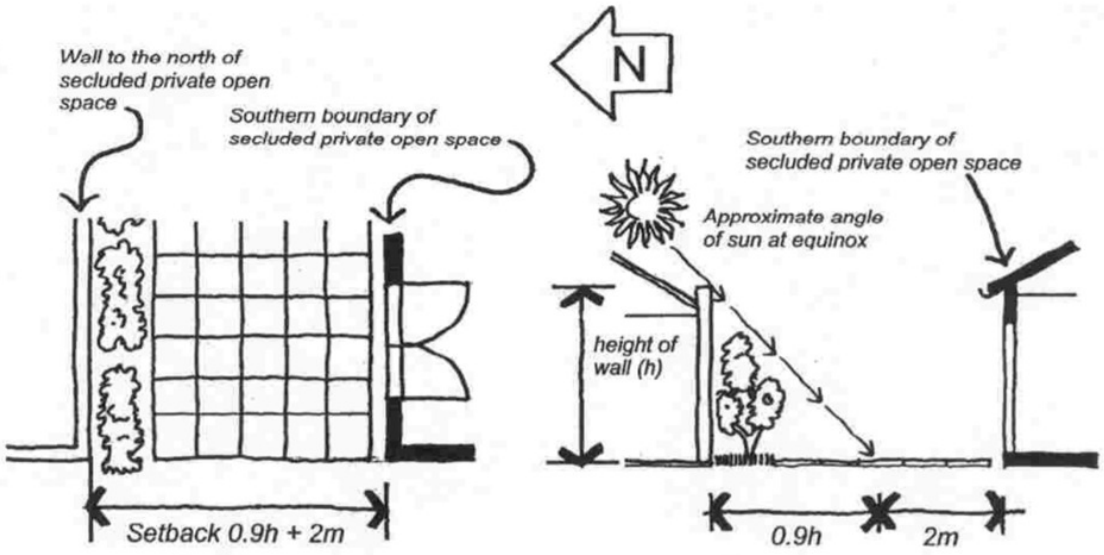
Secluded private open space may be located in the front setback if it is no more than 30% of the street frontage.

53.20-6.19 Solar access to open space

The private open space should be located on the north side of the dwelling if appropriate.

The southern boundary of secluded private open space should be set back from any wall on the north of the space at least (2 + 0.9h) metres, where 'h' is the height of the wall.

Diagram 6 Solar access to open space



53.20-6.20 Storage

Each dwelling should have convenient access to at least 6 cubic metres of externally accessible, secure storage space.

53.20-6.21 Front fence

A front fence within 3 metres of a street should not exceed a maximum height of:

- 2 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2.
- 1.5 metres in other streets or where secluded private open space is proposed within the front setback, the front fence may reach a height of up to 1.8 metres for not more than 30% of the length of the boundary.

53.20-6.22 Common property

Developments should clearly delineate public, communal and private areas.

Common property, where provided, should be functional and capable of efficient management.

53.20-6.23 Site services

Development should provide space (including easements where required) for site services to be installed and maintained efficiently and economically.

Meters and utility services should be designed as an integrated component of the building or landscape.

Bin and recycling enclosures, mailboxes and other site facilities should be adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in with the development.

Mailboxes and other site facilities should be adequate in size, durable, weather-protected, located for convenient access and integrated into the overall design of the development.

53.20-7 Development standards for apartments

14/12/2023
VC253

53.20-7.1 Energy efficiency

Buildings should be:

- Oriented to make appropriate use of solar energy.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the energy efficiency of existing dwellings or small second dwellings on adjoining lots is not unreasonably reduced.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the performance of existing rooftop solar energy systems on dwellings or small second dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone or Township Zone are not unreasonably reduced. The existing rooftop solar energy system must exist at the date the application is lodged.

Living areas and private open space should be located on the north side of the development, if practicable.

Developments should be designed so that solar access to north-facing windows is optimised.

Dwellings located in a climate zone identified in Table 4 should not exceed the maximum NatHERS annual cooling load.

Table 4 Cooling load

NatHERS climate zone	NatHERS maximum cooling load MJ/M^2 per annum
Climate zone 21 Melbourne	30
Climate zone 22 East Sale	22
Climate zone 27 Mildura	69
Climate zone 60 Tullamarine	22
Climate zone 62 Moorabbin	21
Climate zone 63 Warrnambool	21

NatHERS climate zone	NatHERS maximum cooling load MJ/M^2 per annum
Climate zone 64 Cape Otway	19
Climate zone 66 Ballarat	23

Note: Refer to NatHERS zone map, Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme (Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy).

53.20-7.2 Communal open space

A development of 10 or more dwellings should provide a minimum area of communal outdoor open space of 30 square metres.

If a development contains 13 or more dwellings, the development should also provide an additional minimum area of communal open space of 2.5 square metres per dwelling or 220 square metres, whichever is the lesser. This additional area may be indoors or outdoors and consist of multiple separate areas of communal open space.

Each area of communal open space should be:

- Accessible to all residents.
- A useable size, shape and dimension.
- Capable of efficient management.
- Located to:
  - Provide passive surveillance opportunities, where appropriate.
  - Provide outlook for as many dwellings as practicable.
  - Avoid overlooking into habitable rooms and private open space of new dwellings.
  - Minimise noise impacts to new and existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- Any area of communal outdoor open space should be landscaped and include canopy cover and trees.

53.20-7.3 Solar access to communal outdoor open space

The communal outdoor open space should be located on the north side of a building, if appropriate.

At least 50 per cent or 125 square metres, whichever is the lesser, of the primary communal outdoor open space should receive a minimum of two hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm on 21 June.

53.20-7.4 Landscaping

Development should retain existing trees and canopy cover.

Development should provide for the replacement of any significant trees that have been removed in the 12 months prior to the application being made.

Development should:

- Provide the canopy cover and deep soil areas specified in Table 5. Existing trees can be used to meet the canopy cover requirements of Table 5.
- Provide canopy cover through canopy trees that are:

  - Located in an area of deep soil specified in Table 6. Where deep soil cannot be provided trees should be provided in planters specified in Table 6.
  - Consistent with the canopy diameter and height at maturity specified in Table 7.
  - Located in communal outdoor open space or common areas or street frontages.
- Comprise smaller trees, shrubs and ground cover, including flowering native species.
- Include landscaping, such as climbing plants or smaller plants in planters, in the street frontage and in outdoor areas, including communal outdoor open space.
- Shade outdoor areas exposed to summer sun through landscaping or shade structures, and use paving and surface materials that lower surface temperatures and reduce heat absorption.
- Be supported by irrigation systems which utilise alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater and recycled water.
- Protect any predominant landscape features of the area.
- Take into account the soil type and drainage patterns of the site.
- Provide a safe, attractive and functional environment for residents.
- Specify landscape themes, vegetation (location and species), irrigation systems, paving and lighting.

Table 5 Canopy cover and deep soil requirements

Site area	Canopy cover	Deep soil
1000 square metres or less	5% of site area Include at least 1 Type A tree	5% of site area or 12 square metres whichever is the greater
1001 – 1500 square metres	50 square metres plus 20% of site area above 1,000 square metres Include at least 1 Type B tree	7.5% of site area
1501 – 2500 square metres	150 square metres plus 20% of site area above 1,500 square metres Include at least 2 Type B trees or 1 Type C tree	10% of site area
2501 square metres or more	350 square metres plus 20% of site area above 2,500 square metres Include at least 2 Type B trees or 1 Type C tree	15% of site area

Table 6 Soil requirements for trees

Tree type	Tree in deep soil	Tree in planter	
	Area of deep soil	Volume of planter soil	Depth of planter soil

Tree type	Tree in deep soil	Tree in planter	
A	12 square metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	12 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 2.5 metres)	0.8 metre
B	49 square metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	28 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 4.5 metres)	1 metre
C	121 square metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	64 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 6.5 metres)	1.5 metres

Note: Where multiple trees share the same section of soil the total required amount of soil can be reduced by 5% for every additional tree, up to a maximum reduction of 25%

Table 7 Tree types

Tree type	Minimum canopy diameter at maturity	Minimum height at maturity
A	4 metres	6 metres
B	8 metres	8 metres
C	12 metres	12 metres

53.20-7.5 Integrated water and stormwater management

Buildings should be connected to a non-potable dual pipe reticulated water supply, where available from the water authority.

The stormwater management system should be:

- Designed to meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater – Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Designed to maximise infiltration of stormwater, water and drainage of residual flows into permeable surfaces, tree pits and treatment areas.

53.20-7.6 Building setback

The built form of the development should respect the existing urban context and respond to the features of the site.

Buildings should be set back from side and rear boundaries, and other buildings within the site to:

- Ensure adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.
- Avoid direct views into habitable room windows and private open space of new and existing dwellings or small second dwellings. Developments should avoid relying on screening to reduce views.
- Provide an outlook from dwellings that creates a reasonable visual connection to the external environment.

53.20-7.7 Noise impacts

Noise sources, such as mechanical plants should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

The layout of new dwellings and buildings should minimise noise transmission within the site.

Noise sensitive rooms (such as living areas and bedrooms) should be located to avoid noise impacts from mechanical plants, lifts, building services, non-residential uses, car parking, communal areas, and other dwellings or small second dwellings.

New dwellings should be designed and constructed to include acoustic attenuation measures to reduce noise levels from off-site noise sources.

Buildings within a noise influence area specified in Table 8 should be designed and constructed to achieve the following noise levels:

- Not greater than 35dB(A) for bedrooms, assessed as an LAeq,8h from 10pm to 6am.
- Not greater than 40dB(A) for living areas, assessed LAeq,16h from 6am to 10pm.

Buildings, or part of a building screened from a noise source by an existing solid structure, or the natural topography of the land, do not need to meet the specified noise level requirements.

Noise levels should be assessed in unfurnished rooms with a finished floor and the windows closed.

Table 8 Noise influence area

Noise Source	Noise influence area
Zone interface	
Industry	300 metres from the Industrial 1, 2 and 3 zone boundary
Roads	
Freeways, tollways and other roads carrying 40,000 Annual Average Daily Traffic Volume	300 metres from the nearest trafficable lane
Railways	
Railway servicing passengers in Victoria	80 metres from the centre of the nearest track
Railway servicing freight outside Metropolitan Melbourne	80 metres from the centre of the nearest track
Railway servicing freight in Metropolitan Melbourne	135 metres from the centre of the nearest track

Note: The noise influence area should be measured from the closest part of the building to the noise source.

53.20-7.8 Accessibility

At least 50 per cent of dwellings should have:

- A clear opening width of at least 850mm at the entrance to the dwelling and main bedroom.
- A clear path with a minimum width of 1.2 metres that connects the dwelling entrance to the main bedroom, an adaptable bathroom and the living area.

- A main bedroom with access to an adaptable bathroom.
- At least one adaptable bathroom that meets all of the requirements of either Design A or Design B specified in Table 9.

Table 9 Bathroom design

	Design option A	Design option B
Door opening	A clear 850mm wide door opening.	A clear 820mm wide door opening located opposite the shower
Door design	Either: - A slide door, or - A door that opens outwards, or - A door that opens inwards that is clear of the circulation area and has readily removable hinges.	Either: - A slide door, or - A door that opens outwards, or - A door that opens inwards and has readily removable hinges.
Circulation area	A clear circulation area that is: - A minimum area of 1.2 metres by 1.2 metres. - Located in front of the shower and the toilet. - Clear of the toilet, basin and the door swing. The circulation area for the toilet and shower can overlap.	A clear circulation area that is: - A minimum width of 1 metre. - The full length of the bathroom and a minimum length of 2.7 metres. - Clear of the toilet and basin. The circulation area can include a shower area.
Path to circulation area	A clear path with a minimum width of 900mm from the door opening to the circulation area.	Not applicable.
Shower	A hobless (step-free) shower.	A hobless (step-free) shower that has a removable shower screen and is located on the furthest wall from the door opening.
Toilet	A toilet located in the corner of the room.	A toilet located closest to the door opening and clear of the circulation area.

53.20-7.9 Building entry and circulation

Entries to dwellings and buildings should:

- Be visible and easily identifiable.
- Provide shelter, a sense of personal address and a transitional space around the entry.

The layout and design of buildings should:

- Clearly distinguish entrances to residential and non-residential areas.

- Provide windows to building entrances and lift areas.
- Provide visible, safe and attractive stairs from the entry level to encourage use by residents.
- Provide common areas and corridors that:
  - Include at least one source of natural light and natural ventilation.
  - Avoid obstruction from building services.
  - Maintain clear sight lines.

53.20-7.10 Private open space

A dwelling should have private open space consisting of at least one of the following:

- An area at ground level of 25 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room.
- An area on a podium or other similar base of at least 15 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres at a podium or other similar base and convenient access from a living room.
- A balcony with at least the area and dimensions specified in Table 10 and convenient access from a living room.
- An area on a roof of 10 square metres with a minimum dimension of 2 metres and convenient access from a living room.

If a cooling or heating unit is located on a balcony, the minimum balcony area specified in Table 10 should be increased by at least 1.5 square metres.

If the finished floor level of a dwelling is 40 metres or more above ground level, the requirements of Table 10 do not apply if at least the area specified in Table 11 is provided as living area or bedroom area in addition to the minimum area specified in Table 13 or Table 14.

Table 10 Balcony size

Dwelling type	Minimum area	Minimum dimension
Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	1.8 metres
2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	2 metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	12 square metres	2.4 metres

Table 11 Additional living area or bedroom area

Dwelling type	Additional area
Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres
2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	12 square metres

53.20-7.11 Storage

Each dwelling should have convenient access to usable and secure storage space.

The total minimum storage space (including kitchen, bathroom and bedroom storage) should meet the requirements specified in Table 9.

Table 12 Storage

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
Studio	8 cubic metres	5 cubic metres
1 bedroom dwelling	10 cubic metres	6 cubic metres
2 bedroom dwelling	14 cubic metres	9 cubic metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	18 cubic metres	12 cubic metres

53.20-7.12 Waste and recycling

Developments should include dedicated areas for:

- Waste and recycling enclosures which are:
  - Adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in with the development.
  - Adequately ventilated.
  - Located and designed for convenient access by residents and made easily accessible to people with limited mobility.
- Adequate facilities for bin washing. These areas should be adequately ventilated.
- Collection, separation and storage of waste and recyclables, including where appropriate opportunities for on-site management of food waste through composting or other waste recovery as appropriate.
- Collection, storage and reuse of garden waste, including opportunities for on-site treatment, where appropriate, or off-site removal for reprocessing.
- Adequate circulation to allow waste and recycling collection vehicles to enter and leave the site without reversing.
- Adequate internal storage space within each dwelling to enable the separation of waste, recyclables and food waste where appropriate.

Waste and recycling management facilities should be designed and managed in accordance with a Waste Management Plan approved by the responsible authority and:

- Be designed to meet the better practice design options specified in *Waste Management and Recycling in Multi-unit Developments* (Sustainability Victoria, 2019).
- Protect public health and amenity of residents and adjoining premises from the impacts of odour, noise and hazards associated with waste collection vehicle movements.

53.20-7.13 Functional layout

Bedrooms should:

- Meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table 13.
- Provide an area in addition to the minimum internal room dimensions to accommodate a wardrobe.

Living areas (excluding dining and kitchen areas) should meet the minimum internal room dimension and area specified in Table 14.

Table 13 Bedroom dimensions

Bedroom type	Minimum width	Minimum depth	Minimum area
Main bedroom	3 metres	3.4 metres	10.2 sqm
All other bedrooms	3 metres	3 metres	9 sqm

Table 14 Living area dimensions

Dwelling type	Minimum width	Minimum area
Studio and 1 bedroom dwelling	3.3 metres	10 sqm
2 or more bedroom dwelling	3.6 metres	12 sqm

53.20-7.14 Room depth

Single aspect habitable rooms should not exceed a room depth of 2.5 times the ceiling height.

The depth of a single aspect, open plan, habitable room may be increased to 9 metres if all the following requirements are met:

- The room combines the living area, dining area and kitchen.
- The kitchen is located furthest from the window.
- The ceiling height is at least 2.7 metres measured from finished floor level to finished ceiling level. This excludes where services are provided above the kitchen.

The room depth should be measured from the external surface of the habitable room window to the rear wall of the room.

53.20-7.15 Windows

Habitable rooms should have a window in an external wall of the building.

A window may provide daylight to a bedroom from a smaller secondary area within the bedroom where the window is clear to the sky. The secondary area should be:

- A minimum width of 1.2 metres.
- A maximum depth of 1.5 times the width, measured from the external surface of the window.

53.20-7.16 Natural ventilation

The design and layout of dwellings should maximise openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building, where appropriate.

At least 40 per cent of dwellings should provide effective cross ventilation that has:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same area.

The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

53.20-7.17 Integration with the street

Development should be oriented to front existing and proposed streets.

Along street frontages, development should:

- Incorporate pedestrian entries, windows, balconies or other active spaces.
- Limit blank walls.
- Limit high front fencing, unless consistent with the existing urban context.
- Provide low and visually permeable front fences, where proposed.
- Conceal car parking and internal waste collection areas from the street.

Development next to existing public open space should be designed to complement the open space and facilitate passive surveillance.

53.20-7.18 External walls and materials

External walls should be finished with materials that:

- Do not easily deteriorate or stain.
- Weather well over time.
- Are resilient to the wear and tear from their intended use.

External wall design should facilitate safe and convenient access for maintenance.

53.20-7.19 Wind impacts

Development should:

- not cause unsafe wind conditions specified in Table 15 in public land, publicly accessible areas on private land, private open space and communal open space; and
- achieve comfortable wind conditions specified in Table 15 in public land and publicly accessible areas on private land

within a distance of half the greatest length of the building, or half the total height of the building measured outwards on the horizontal plane from the ground floor building façade, whichever is greater.

Trees and landscaping should not be used to mitigate wind impacts. This does not apply to sitting areas, where trees and landscaping may be used to supplement fixed wind mitigation elements.

Wind mitigation elements, such as awnings and screens should be located within the site boundary, unless consistent with the existing urban context or preferred future development of the area.

Table 15: Wind conditions

Unsafe	Comfortable
Annual maximum 3 second gust wind speed exceeding 20 metres per second with a probability of exceedance of 0.1% considering at least 16 wind directions.	Hourly mean wind speed or gust equivalent mean speed (3 second gust wind speed divided by 1.85), from all wind directions combined with probability of exceedance less than 20% of the time, equal to or less than:

Unsafe	Comfortable
	▪ 3 metres per second for sitting areas. ▪ 4 metres per second for standing areas. ▪ 5 metres per second for walking areas.

53.20-9 Transitional provision

20/03/2023
VC229

The development standards for apartments at clause 53.20-6 and clause 53.20-7 introduced by Amendment VC207, do not apply to an application to construct or extend a dwelling, or to construct or extend a front fence if:

- Funded wholly or partly, under Victoria's Big Housing Build program;
- The application is made by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria; and
- The written confirmation from Homes Victoria or the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria that the application is funded, either wholly or partly, under Victoria's Big Housing Build program has been signed before 30 June 2022.

53.20-10 Decision guidelines

14/12/2023
VC253

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- How the proposed development responds to the site and context description.
- Where a development standard of this clause is not met, the impact on the amenity of the adjoining dwellings or small second dwellings of varying the standard.
- The effect of overshadowing on an appropriately located existing rooftop solar energy system on an adjoining lot.

53.21 STATE TRANSPORT PROJECTS

17/02/2022
VC200

Purpose

To facilitate the delivery of transport projects carried out by or on behalf of the State of Victoria.

53.21-1 Application

20/03/2023
VC229

This clause applies to an application under any provision of this planning scheme, other than a VicSmart application or an application to subdivide land, made by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria or the Secretary to the Department of Transport and Planning.

53.21-2 Exemption from review

17/02/2022
VC200

An application to which clause 53.21 applies is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2), and (3), and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

53.22 SIGNIFICANT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

20/09/2023
VC242

Purpose

To prioritise and facilitate the planning, assessment and delivery of projects that will make a significant contribution to Victoria's economy and provide substantial public benefit, including jobs for Victorians.

To provide for the efficient and effective use of land and facilitate use and development with high quality urban design, architecture and landscape architecture.

53.22-1 Application

04/07/2025
VC258

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

This clause applies to an application under any provision of this planning scheme if all the following are met:

- The applicant submits written confirmation that the application is an application to which this clause applies.
- The conditions corresponding to a category in Table 1 are met.

This clause does not apply to an application to subdivide land, other than an application to subdivide land that includes either:

- A renewable energy facility; or
- A utility installation used to:
  - Transmit or distribute electricity; or
  - Store electricity if the installed capacity is 1 megawatt or greater.

In this clause, ***Invest Victoria*** means the body called 'Invest Victoria', established as an Administrative Office in relation to the Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions under an Order made under section 11 of the *Public Administration Act 2004*.

Table 1

Category	Condition
Category 1	The application must include a use specified in Table 2 and the conditions corresponding to that use must be met. If the application includes more than one use in Table 2, only one use must meet the corresponding conditions, except where the application includes an energy generation facility or transport terminal, in which case all conditions corresponding to those uses must be met. The application must not include a use that requires a permit if that use is not specified in Table 2. Information demonstrating the likely feasibility of the proposed development is provided to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning. This must include written advice from the Chief Executive Officer or delegate, Invest Victoria. This does not apply to an application for the use or development of land for an energy

Category	Condition
	generation facility, renewable energy facility, transport terminal, utility installation or warehouse (fuel depot).
Category 2	The application must include a use specified in Table 2. The conditions corresponding to that use do not need to be met. The application may also include a use that is not specified in Table 2. The proposed use or development must be: ▪ carried out by or on behalf of, or jointly or in partnership with, the State of Victoria or a public authority; or ▪ funded, or partly funded, by the State of Victoria, the Commonwealth or a public authority; or ▪ carried out on Crown land.
Category 3	The application must include a use specified in Table 2. The conditions corresponding to that use do not need to be met. The application may also include a use that is not specified in Table 2. The Minister for Planning has advised in writing that they are satisfied the proposed use or development of land is of significance having regard to the: ▪ Purpose of clause 53.22. ▪ Estimated cost of development. ▪ Extent to which the development supports or implements planning policy. Information demonstrating the likely feasibility of the proposed development is provided to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning. This must include written advice from the Chief Executive Officer or delegate, Invest Victoria.

Table 2

Use	Condition
Camping and caravan park **Group accommodation** **Food and drink premises (other than bar, convenience restaurant and take away food premises)** **Leisure and recreation** **Place of assembly** **Recreational boat facility** **Residential hotel**	The estimated cost of the proposed development as specified in a report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor must be one of the following to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning: ▪ At least $10 million if any part of the land is in metropolitan Melbourne. ▪ At least $5 million if the land is not in metropolitan Melbourne.

Use	Condition
Winery	
Agriculture **Data centre** **Industry** **Research centre** **Saleyards**	The estimated cost of the proposed development as specified in a report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor must be one of the following to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning: ▪ At least $20 million if any part of the land is in metropolitan Melbourne. ▪ At least $10 million if the land is not in metropolitan Melbourne.
Hospital **Medical centre** **Warehouse**	The estimated cost of the proposed development as specified in a report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor must be one of the following to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning: ▪ At least $30 million if any part of the land is in metropolitan Melbourne; or ▪ At least $10 million if the land is not in metropolitan Melbourne.
Tertiary institution	The estimated cost of the proposed development as specified in a report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor must be one of the following to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning: ▪ At least $30 million if any part of the land is in metropolitan Melbourne; or ▪ At least $20 million if the land is not in metropolitan Melbourne.
Transport terminal	Must only be used to transport gas.
Retail premises (other than food and drink premises)	The estimated cost of the proposed development as specified in a report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor must be one of the following to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning: ▪ At least $100 million if any part of the land is in metropolitan Melbourne; or ▪ At least $20 million if the land is not in metropolitan Melbourne.
Earth and energy resources industry (other than extractive industry, mining, mineral exploration, petroleum exploration, petroleum production and stone exploration)	The estimated cost of the proposed development as specified in a report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor must be at least $30 million to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.
Extractive industry	The estimated value of the resource to be extracted must be at least $30 million to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

Use	Condition
Mining and mineral exploration	The estimated cost of the proposed development as specified in a report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor must be at least $10 million to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.
Office	Must meet one of the following to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning: ▪ The combined gross floor area of all buildings (excluding basement and above ground car parking facilities) associated with the proposed use or development must be at least 10,000 square metres if any part of the land is in metropolitan Melbourne; or ▪ The combined gross floor area of all buildings (excluding basement and above ground car parking facilities) associated with the proposed use or development must be at least 5,000 square metres if the land is not in metropolitan Melbourne.
Renewable energy facility	An installed capacity of 1 megawatt or greater must be proposed.
Energy generation facility	An installed capacity of 1 megawatt or greater must be proposed. Must only be a gas-powered energy generation facility.
Utility installation (other than data centre)	A utility installation used to: ▪ Transmit or distribute electricity; or ▪ Store electricity if the installed capacity is 1 megawatt or greater; or ▪ Transmit or distribute gas. must be proposed.

53.22-2 Planning scheme requirements

04/07/2025
VC258

The responsible authority may waive or vary any of the following:

- Any building height or setback requirement.
- Any application requirement in this planning scheme if in the opinion of the responsible authority the requirement is not relevant to the assessment of the application.

This does not apply to the following:

- A decision that would be inconsistent with an approved Statement of Planning Policy for a declared area; and
- A requirement in clauses 45.07, 45.08 or 51.03, or in any schedule to those clauses.

53.22-3 Application requirements

04/07/2025
VC258

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A report or other documents demonstrating the likely feasibility of the development.
- A report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor which specifies the estimated cost of the development.
- For extractive industry, a report prepared by a suitably qualified person specifying the estimated value of the resource to be extracted.

53.22-4 Exemption from review

20/09/2023
VC242

An application under any provision of this planning scheme is exempt from the decision requirements of sections 64(1), (2) and (3), and the review rights of sections 82(1) of the Act.

53.22-5 Decision guidelines

04/07/2025
VC258

Before deciding on an application the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the clause.
- The views of the Office of the Victorian Government Architect.

53.22-6 Transitional provision

20/09/2023
VC242

Clause 53.22 does not apply to:

- An application for a permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC242.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC242.

53.23 SIGNIFICANT RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT WITH AFFORDABLE HOUSING

04/07/2025
VC258

Purpose

To facilitate residential development that contributes to the provision of affordable housing to meet existing and future needs.

To facilitate the redevelopment and renewal of public housing stock to meet existing and future needs.

To facilitate residential development carried out by the State of Victoria or jointly or in partnership with the private sector, including via innovative funding, investment and partnership approaches.

To facilitate residential development with high quality urban design, architecture and landscape architecture.

To provide opportunities for non-residential use and development in association with residential development.

53.23-1 Application

04/07/2025
VC258

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

This clause applies to an application under any provision of this planning scheme if all of the following are met:

- The applicant submits written confirmation that the application is an application to which this clause applies.
- The application includes the proposed use or development of land for accommodation (other than camping and caravan park, group accommodation, residential hotel and small second dwelling).
- The conditions corresponding to a category in Table 1 are met.

This clause does not apply to an application to subdivide land.

In this clause:

- ***Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria*** means 'Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria' as defined in the *Housing Act 1983* and the body corporate established under the *Housing Act 1983*.
- ***Invest Victoria*** means the body called 'Invest Victoria', established as an Administrative Office in relation to the Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions under an Order made under section 11 of the *Public Administration Act 2004*.

Table 1

Category	Condition
Category 1	The estimated cost of the proposed development of land for accommodation (other than camping and caravan park, group accommodation, residential hotel and small second dwelling) as specified in a report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor must be one of the following to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning: ▪ At least $50 million if any part of the land is in metropolitan Melbourne. ▪ At least $15 million if the land is not in metropolitan Melbourne.

Category	Condition
	The application includes an affordable housing report required under clause 53.23-3 that demonstrates how the affordable housing contribution specified in clause 53.23-4 (being at least 10 per cent of the total number of dwellings in the proposed development provided as affordable housing or an alternative contribution towards the provision of affordable housing) is intended to be provided if a permit is granted. Information demonstrating the likely feasibility of the proposed development is provided to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning. This must include written advice from the Chief Executive Officer or delegate, Invest Victoria.
Category 2	The proposed use or development of land for accommodation (other than camping and caravan park, group accommodation, residential hotel and small second dwelling) will be: ▪ carried out by or on behalf of, or jointly or in partnership with, the State of Victoria or a public authority; or ▪ funded, or partly funded, by the State of Victoria, the Commonwealth or a public authority; or ▪ carried out on Crown land. If the application is made by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria, the proposed development includes at least 10 dwellings.
Category 3	The Minister for Planning has advised in writing that they are satisfied the proposed use or development of land for accommodation (other than camping and caravan park, group accommodation, residential hotel and small second dwelling) is of significance having regard to: ▪ The purpose of clause 53.23. ▪ Whether a contribution towards affordable housing is proposed. ▪ The estimated cost of the proposed development. ▪ The location of the proposed development and whether it has convenient access to jobs, services, infrastructure and community facilities. ▪ Whether the design, liveability and sustainability of the proposed development is exemplary.

Category	Condition
	Information demonstrating the likely feasibility of the proposed development is provided to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning. This must include written advice from the Chief Executive Officer or delegate, Invest Victoria.

53.23-2 Planning scheme requirements

04/07/2025
VC258

The responsible authority may waive or vary any of the following:

- A minimum garden area requirement.
- Any building height or setback requirement.
- A condition opposite a use in Section 2 in a zone or a schedule to a zone.
- Any application requirement in this planning scheme if in the opinion of the responsible authority the requirement is not relevant to the assessment of the application.

This does not apply to the following:

- A decision that would be inconsistent with an approved Statement of Planning Policy for a declared area; and
- A requirement in clauses 45.07, 45.08 or 51.03, or in any schedule to those clauses.

Clauses 45.09 and 52.06 of this planning scheme do not apply to a use or development proposed in an application where:

- the proposed development will be funded, or partly funded, by the State of Victoria or the Commonwealth; or
- the application is made by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria.

The provisions of clauses 54.05-2, 55.03-5, 57.03-5 and 58.05-3 of this planning scheme do not apply to:

- an application for a proposed development funded, or partly funded, by the State of Victoria or the Commonwealth; or
- an application made by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria.

An application for a proposed development that will be funded, or partly funded, by the State of Victoria or the Commonwealth, or an application made by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria should meet the following standards:

- A minimum 0.6 car parking spaces should be provided to each dwelling. Car parking spaces may be covered or uncovered. If in calculating the number of car parking spaces the result is not a whole number, the required number of car parking spaces is to be rounded down to the nearest whole number greater than 1. Car parking for other land uses in the proposed development must be to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- A dwelling (other than an apartment) should have private open space consisting of:
  - an area of secluded private open space with a minimum area of 25 square metres, a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room; or

- a balcony of 8 square metres with a minimum width of 1.6 metres and convenient access from a living room; or
- a roof-top area of 10 square metres with a minimum width of 2 metres and convenient access from a living room.

- Secluded private open space may be located in the front setback if it is no more than 30 per cent of the street frontage.

53.23-3 Application requirements

04/07/2025
VC258

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A report prepared by a suitably qualified quantity surveyor which specifies the estimated cost of the proposed development of land for accommodation to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.
- A report (affordable housing report) that outlines how a proposed contribution to the provision of affordable housing is intended to be provided should a permit be granted, including the following:
  - The nature of the proposed contribution.
  - The methodology for the delivery of the proposed contribution.
  - The proposed monetary value of the contribution (as a percentage of the estimated cost of the proposed development of land for accommodation).
- If the application includes a non-residential use or development, information about the purpose of the use and the types of activities proposed to be carried out.
- An application for a use or development that will be funded, or partly funded, by Homes Victoria must be accompanied by a letter from the Chief Executive Officer or delegate, Homes Victoria, consenting generally or conditionally to the application being made.
- An application for a use or development that will be funded, or partly funded, by the Commonwealth, must be accompanied by a letter from the Chief Executive Officer, Housing Australia confirming the funding.

53.23-4 Permit condition requirement

04/07/2025
VC258

The responsible authority must include the following condition in deciding to grant a permit:

"Before the use or development of the land begins, excluding demolition, excavation, piling, site preparation works, and works to remediate contaminated land, the owner of the land must enter into an agreement with the responsible authority under section 173 of the Act, in a form to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, that provides for a contribution towards affordable housing (affordable housing contribution) by way of either of the following options:

- *At least 10 per cent of the total number of dwellings in the development must be provided as affordable housing for sale or lease to a registered housing agency or to Homes Victoria. The details of when and how the affordable housing will be delivered and the total value of the affordable housing contribution must be set out in the agreement. The affordable housing dwellings provided should be representative of the approved dwelling mix to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.*
- *An alternative contribution towards the provision of affordable housing must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. The details of when and how the alternative contribution is to be made and the total value of the affordable housing contribution must be set out in the agreement to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.*

The land owner must pay the responsible authority's reasonable costs of the preparation, execution, registration and ending of the section 173 agreement (where applicable)."

The above requirement to include a condition does not apply if any of the following apply:

- The responsible authority is satisfied that an agreement exists with the State of Victoria or a public authority for the provision of at least 10 per cent of the total number of dwellings in the development as affordable housing and:
  - the use or development will be carried out by or on behalf of, or jointly or in partnership with, the State of Victoria or a public authority; or
  - the development will be funded, or partly funded, by the State of Victoria, the Commonwealth or a public authority; or
  - the development will be carried out on Crown land.
- The conditions corresponding to Category 3 in Table 1 are met and a contribution towards affordable housing is not proposed.

53.23-5 Exemption from review

20/09/2023
VC242

An application under any provision of this planning scheme is exempt from the decision requirements of sections 64(1), (2) and (3), and the review rights of sections 82(1) of the Act.

53.23-6 Decision guidelines

04/07/2025
VC258

Before deciding on an application the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the clause.
- The views of the Office of the Victorian Government Architect.

53.23-7 Transitional provision

20/09/2023
VC242

Clause 53.23 does not apply to:

- An application for a permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC242.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC242.

53.24 FUTURE HOMES

22/09/2023
VC243

Purpose

To facilitate apartment developments that incorporate exemplar designs approved under the Future Homes project.

To facilitate apartment developments that increase the density and diversity of housing to respond to Victoria's population growth.

To facilitate apartment developments that are exemplary in their design, liveability and sustainability.

53.24-1 Application

28/02/2025
VC274

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

This clause applies to an application under clause 32.08-7 of the General Residential Zone or clause 32.10-5 of the Housing Choice and Transport Zone to construct two or more dwellings on a lot, or to construct a front fence in association with the construction of two or more dwellings on a lot, if all of the following requirements are met:

- The development must be an apartment development.
- The design of the apartment development must use a licenced exemplar design approved under the Future Homes project overseen by the Department of Transport and Planning.
- Any part of the land:
  - Must be within 800 metres of a passenger railway station; or
  - Must be within 800 metres of a metropolitan, major or neighbourhood activity centre in Metropolitan Melbourne; or
  - Must be within 800 metres of an activity centre outside Metropolitan Melbourne; and
  - Must not be within a Heritage Overlay or Neighbourhood Character Overlay.

For the purposes of this clause, the distance from an activity centre must be measured from:

- the boundary of the activity centre specified, shown, described or otherwise indicated in this planning scheme; or
- if the boundary of the activity centre is not specified, shown, described or otherwise indicated in this planning scheme, the boundary of any Activity Centre Zone, commercial zone, Mixed Use Zone or Precinct Zone.

For the purposes of this clause, the distance from a passenger railway station must be measured from the closest point to a station platform.

53.24-2 Meaning of terms

26/09/2023
VC246

An activity centre outside Metropolitan Melbourne means a:

- Central Activity District
- Central Business District
- City Centre
- Major Activity Centre
- Primary Activity Centre
- Principal Activity Centre
- Principal Centre

- Regional Activity Centre
- Regional Centre
- Regional Retail Centre

53.24-3 Pre-application referral requirements

25/02/2025
VC257

If an application under clause 32.08-7 or 32.10-5 is required to be referred in accordance with section 55 of the Act to a referral authority specified in clause 66, the following requirements must be met:

- The development for which the application is made must have been considered by the referral authority within the past 3 months of the application being made to the responsible authority.
- The referral authority must have stated in writing that it does not object to the granting of the permit for the development.

If the proposed development requires a permit under a provision of this planning scheme other than clause 32.08-7 of the General Residential Zone or clause 32.10-5 of the Housing Choice and Transport Zone and an application for that permit is required to be referred in accordance with section 55 of the Act to a referral authority specified in clause 66, the following requirements must be met:

- The development for which the application is made must have been considered by the referral authority within the past 3 months of the application being made to the responsible authority.
- The referral authority must have stated in writing that it does not object to the granting of the permit for the development.

53.24-4 Application requirements

03/12/2024
VC269

An application must be accompanied by:

- A neighbourhood and site description.
- A design response.
- A landscape plan.

Neighbourhood and site description

The neighbourhood and site description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must include:

- Site shape, size, orientation, levels and easements.
- The location of existing buildings on the site and on surrounding properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
- The use of surrounding buildings.
- The location of private open space and habitable room windows of surrounding properties that have an outlook to the site.
- Solar access to the site and adjoining properties.
- Views to and from the site.
- Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
- The pattern of development of the neighbourhood, including the average street setback for the development site (approximately 150 metres either side).
- The location of local shops, public transport services and public open spaces within walking distance.

- Movement systems through and around the site.
- Any other notable features or characteristics of the site and area.

Design response

The design response must address the development standards of clause 53.24 and the principles, objectives, requirements and targets of the *Building future homes adaptation guide* (Department of Transport and Planning, 2023).

Landscape plan

The landscape plan must include:

- The location of significant trees existing on and adjacent to the site and any significant trees removed from the site 12 months prior to the application being made.
- The location and details of proposed vegetation, including canopy trees on the site.
- A planting schedule that demonstrates compliance with the deep soil and canopy cover requirements.
- Details of the soil type, drainage patterns and irrigation system of the site.

53.24-5 Exemption from planning scheme requirements

31/03/2025
VC267

The requirements of clauses 45.09, 52.06 and 52.34 of the planning scheme do not apply to a development under this clause.

An application is exempt from any application requirement in the General Residential Zone or any application requirements specified in a schedule to the General Residential Zone or the Housing Choice and Transport Zone.

An application is exempt from and is not required to meet the requirements of clauses 55, 57 and 58.

Matters to be considered

In deciding an application, the responsible authority must not consider, and is exempt from considering:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and Planning Policy Framework.
- The purpose of the General Residential Zone or the Housing Choice and Transport Zone.
- Any decision guideline in the General Residential Zone, or a schedule to the General Residential Zone or the Housing Choice and Transport Zone.
- The decision guidelines in clause 65.

53.24-6 Exemption from review

25/02/2025
VC257

An application under clause 32.08-7 or 32.10-5 is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

53.24-7 Development standards

03/12/2024
VC269

A development must meet all of the following development standards.

53.24-7.1 Car parking

Car parking spaces must be provided at:

- a rate of at least 0.6 spaces per dwelling; rounded down to the closest whole number or
- if the land is in a Parking Overlay and the overlay specifies a lower car parking rate for a dwelling, the applicable rate in the overlay.

Mechanical parking may be used to meet the car parking requirement provided the dimensions of the mechanical parking system meets the standards for a B99 vehicle in Australian Standard AS/NZS 2890.1:2004, Parking facilities - Off-street car parking (Standards Australia, 2004).

53.24-7.2 Bicycle parking

Bicycle parking spaces must be provided at a rate of:

- at least 1 space per dwelling for residents.
- at least 1 space per 5 dwellings for visitors.

At least 20 percent of bicycle parking spaces for residents must be provided as horizontal spaces.

All visitor bicycle parking spaces must be provided as horizontal spaces and be located to provide convenient access from surrounding bicycle routes and main building entrances.

53.24-7.3 Communal open space

A development of 10 or more dwellings must provide a minimum area of communal outdoor open space of 30 square metres.

If a development contains 13 or more dwellings, the development must also provide an additional minimum area of communal open space of 2.5 square metres per dwelling or 220 square metres, whichever is the lesser. This additional area may be indoors or outdoors and consist of multiple separate areas of communal open space.

Each area of communal open space must be:

- Accessible to all residents.
- Of a useable size, shape and dimension.
- Capable of efficient management.
- Located to:
  - Provide passive surveillance, where appropriate.
  - Provide outlook for as many dwellings as practicable.
  - Limit overlooking into habitable rooms and private open space of new dwellings.
  - Minimise noise impacts on new and existing dwellings.

Any area of communal outdoor open space must be landscaped and where possible include canopy cover and trees.

At least 50 per cent or 125 square metres, whichever is the lesser, of the primary area of communal outdoor open space must receive a minimum of two hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm on 21 June.

53.24-7.4 Environmentally sustainable design

A development must achieve:

- At least a 7.5 star NatHERS average (area-weighted across all dwellings).
- At least a 6.5 star NatHERS for an individual dwelling.

- An excellence, or equivalent score, in environmentally sustainable design as outlined in the Building Future Homes Adaptation Guide.
- 100 percent Stormwater Treatment Objective-Relative Measure (STORM) rating for the site.

53.24-7.5 Accessibility

At least 50 per cent of dwellings must be designed to meet all of the following accessibility design standards.

Dwelling access

- A slip resistant continuous step-free pathway must be provided from the street and car parking area to the dwelling entry door.
- The pathway must have a minimum clear width of 1.2 metres, no steps, a maximum gradient of 1:14 and a cross fall not steeper than 1:40.
- Where ramps with landings are required as part of the pathway, landings must be no less than 1.2 metres in length, and gate and door swings must not overlap this minimum landing requirements.
- Landings must be provided at the start and end of ramps.
- Where there is a change in height of 190 millimetres or less at an apartment entrance, a step ramp with a gradient not steeper than 1:10 may be used.
- Car parking spaces must provide:
  - A level surface with a gradient not exceeding 1:40 in any direction.
  - A vertical clearance over the parking space of at least 2.5 metres free of obstructions (the 2.5 m clearance is not required where mechanical parking is used).

Dwelling entrance

- The entrance to the dwelling must have:
  - A clear opening width of at least 850 millimetres.
  - A level, and step-free transition and threshold.
  - A level landing on the arrival side of the entrance door of at least 1.35 metres x 1.35 metres.

Internal doors and passageways

- Doorways to rooms must have a clear opening width of at least 850 millimetres.
- Doorways to rooms must have a level, step-free transition and threshold.
- The dwelling must have clear passageways and corridors with a minimum width of 1.2 metres.

Toilets and showers

- At least one toilet must be located on the entry level of the dwelling and must have:
  - A secure fixing surface to enable future installation of grab rails.
  - A minimum 1.2 metre x 1.2 metre circulation area located in front of the toilet that is clear of the basin and the door swing.
- The toilet must be located in:
  - the corner of the room if it is in a bathroom with the centreline of the pan 450 to 460 millimetres from the adjacent wall; or
  - a room with a minimum width of 1.2 metres if it is in a room separate to the bathroom.

- A least one bathroom must be located on the entry level of the dwelling and must have a hobless, step-free shower that:
  - Has a removable shower screen.
  - Has a minimum clear internal dimensions of 900 millimetres x 900 millimetres.
  - Has a minimum 1.2 metres x 1.2 metres clear circulation area located in front of the shower.
  - Is located in the corner of the room to enable future installation of grab rails.
- A secure fixing surface must be provided at all toilets, showers and baths to enable future installation of grab rails. This requirement may be met by either:
  - walls that are constructed of solid masonry or concrete; or
  - providing additional wall framing or structure lining behind the finished wall surface.

Kitchen laundry

- The kitchen and laundry must have a minimum 1.2 metres clear circulation area in front of appliances and benches.
- Floor finishes must extend under appliances and cabinets to allow for future modifications.

53.24-7.6 Building entry and circulation

Common corridors and passageways providing access to a dwelling entry must have a minimum width of 1.2 metres.

Entries to dwellings and buildings must:

- Be visible and easily identifiable.
- Provide shelter, a sense of personal address and a transitional space around the entry.

The layout and design of buildings must:

- Clearly distinguish entrances to residential and non-residential areas.
- Provide windows to building entrances and lift areas.
- Provide visible, safe and attractive stairs from the entry level to encourage use by residents.
- Provide common areas and corridors that:
- Include at least one source of natural light and natural ventilation.
  - Avoid obstruction from building services.
  - Maintain clear sight lines.

53.24-7.7 Storage

Each dwelling must have convenient access to usable and secure storage space.

The total minimum storage space (including kitchen, bathroom and bedroom storage) must meet the requirements specified in Table 1.

Table 1: Storage

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
Studio	8 cubic metres	5 cubic metres

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
1 bedroom dwelling	10 cubic metres	6 cubic metres
2 bedroom dwelling	14 cubic metres	9 cubic metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	18 cubic metres	12 cubic metres

53.24-7.8 Functional layout

Bedrooms must:

- Meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table 2.
- Provide an area in addition to the minimum internal room dimensions to accommodate a wardrobe.

Table 2: Bedroom dimensions

Bedroom type	Minimum width	Minimum depth
Main bedroom	3 metres	3.4 metres
All other bedrooms	3 metres	3 metres

Living areas (excluding dining and kitchen areas) must meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table 3.

Table 3: Living area dimension and area

Dwelling type	Minimum width	Minimum area
Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	3.3 metres	10 square metres
2 or more bedroom dwelling	3.6 metres	12 square metres

53.24-7.9 Room depth

Single aspect habitable rooms must not exceed a room depth of 2.5 times the ceiling height.

The depth of a single aspect, open plan, habitable room may be increased to 9 metres if all the following requirements are met:

- The room combines the living area, dining area and kitchen.
- The kitchen is located furthest from the window.
- The ceiling height is at least 2.7 metres measured from finished floor level to finished ceiling level. This excludes where services are provided above the kitchen.

The room depth must be measured from the external surface of the habitable room window to the rear wall of the room.

53.24-7.10 Windows

Habitable rooms must have a window in an external wall of the building.

A window may provide daylight to a bedroom from a smaller secondary area within the bedroom where the window is clear to the sky.

The secondary area must be:

- A minimum width of 1.2 metres.
- A maximum depth of 1.5 times the width, measured from the external surface of the window.

53.24-7.11 Natural ventilation

The design and layout of dwellings must maximise openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building.

All dwellings must provide effective natural ventilation. Effective natural ventilation includes cross ventilation, single sided ventilation or mechanically assisted ventilation.

For cross ventilation:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same area.

The breeze path must be measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

53.24-7.12 Deep soil and canopy cover

A development must:

- Provide the canopy cover and deep soil areas specified in Table 4 (existing trees can be used to meet the canopy cover requirements of Table 4).
- Provide canopy cover through canopy trees that are:
  - Located in an area of deep soil specified in Table 5, or where deep soil cannot be provided, located in planters specified in Table 5.
  - Consistent with the canopy diameter and height at maturity specified in Table 6.
  - Located in communal outdoor open space or common areas or street frontages.
  - Be supported by irrigation systems which utilise alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater and recycled water.
  - Take into account the soil type and drainage patterns of the site.

Table 4: Canopy cover and deep soil requirements

Site area	Canopy area	Deep soil
1000 square metres or less	5% of site area Include at least 1 Type A tree	5% of site area or 12 square metres whichever is the greater
1001 – 1500 square metres	50 square metres plus 20% of site area above 1,000 square metres Include at least 1 Type B tree	7.5% of site area
1501 – 2500 square metres	150 square metres plus 20% of site area above 1,500 square metres Include at least 2 Type B trees or 1 Type C tree	10% of site area

Site area	Canopy area	Deep soil
2501 square metres or more	350 square metres plus 20% of site area above 2,500 square metres Include at least 2 Type B trees or 1 Type C tree	15% of site area

Table 5: Soil requirements for trees

Tree type	Tree in deep soil Area of deep soil	Tree in planter Volume of soil planter	 Depth of soil planter
A	12 square metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	12 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 2.5 metres)	0.8 metre
B	49 square metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	28 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 4.5 metres)	1 metre
C	121 square metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	64 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 6.5 metres)	1.5 metres

Note *Where multiple trees share the same section of soil the total required amount of soil can be reduced by 5% for every additional tree, up to a maximum reduction of 25%.*

Table 6: Tree types

Tree type	Minimum canopy diameter at maturity	Minimum height at maturity
A	4 metres	6 metres
B	8 metres	8 metres
C	12 metres	12 metres

53.24-8
03/12/2024
VC269

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application the responsible authority must consider the purpose of this clause.

53.25 GREAT DESIGN FAST TRACK

07/04/2025
VC280

Purpose

To facilitate innovative dwelling, apartment and mixed-use residential development.

To facilitate development that increases the density and diversity of dwellings to respond to Victoria's population growth.

To facilitate the development of dwellings with convenient access to public transport, and community, retail and other services.

To facilitate development that is of a high quality in its design, liveability and sustainability.

53.25-1 Application

07/04/2025
VC280

The provisions of this clause prevail over any inconsistent provision in this planning scheme.

This clause applies to an application under any provision of this planning scheme for the development of land, or the use and development of land, (other than the subdivision of land), if all of the following are met:

- The applicant submits written confirmation that the application is an application to which this clause applies.
- The application includes the construction of at least eight dwellings.
- Any proposed building contains at least two storeys and not more than eight storeys.
- The proposed development achieves a minimum NatHERS rating of:
  - 8.0 stars average, with no individual dwelling less than 6.5 stars for apartment developments.
  - 7.5 stars for all other dwellings.
- Each proposed dwelling provides effective natural ventilation, which includes cross ventilation, single sided ventilation or mechanically assisted ventilation.
- The Minister for Planning has advised in writing that they are satisfied the proposed use or development of land for accommodation (other than camping and caravan park, group accommodation, residential hotel and small second dwelling) is of significance having regard to:
  - The purpose of clause 53.25.
  - Whether the quality of the design, liveability and sustainability of the proposed development meets the design principles published by the Minister for Planning on the Department's Internet site for the purposes of clause 53.25 ('the design principles').
  - The location of the proposed development and whether it has convenient access to jobs, services, infrastructure and community facilities.
- Information demonstrating that the proposed development meets the design principles is provided to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning. This must include written advice from the Office of the Victorian Government Architect to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.
- Information demonstrating the likely feasibility of the proposed development is provided to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning. This must include written advice from the Chief Executive Officer or delegate, Invest Victoria (Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions) to the satisfaction of the Minister for Planning.

53.25-2 Planning scheme requirements

07/04/2025
VC280

The responsible authority may waive or vary any of the following in relation to an application or a proposed use or development:

- A minimum garden area requirement.
- Any building height or setback requirement.
- A condition opposite a use in Section 2 in a zone or a schedule to a zone.

A decision to waive or vary any of the matters above does not apply:

- where it would be inconsistent with an approved Statement of Planning Policy for a declared area; or
- to a requirement in clauses 45.07, 45.08 or 51.03, or in any schedule to those clauses.

The responsible authority may waive or vary any of the requirements of clauses 45.09, 52.06 and 52.34 of this planning scheme in relation to an application or a proposed use or development.

An application is exempt from an application requirement in this planning scheme if in the opinion of the responsible authority the requirement is not relevant to the assessment of the application.

Clauses 52.20, 53.20, 53.23 and 53.24 of this planning scheme do not apply to an application to which this clause applies.

53.25-3 Application requirements

07/04/2025
VC280

If the application includes a non-residential use or development, information about the purpose of the use and the types of activities proposed to be carried out must accompany the application, as appropriate.

53.25-4 Exemption from review

07/04/2025
VC280

An application under any provision of this planning scheme is exempt from the decision requirements of sections 64(1), (2) and (3), and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

53.25-5 Decision guidelines

07/04/2025
VC280

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines elsewhere in this planning scheme including in clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the clause.
- The views of the Office of the Victorian Government Architect.

53.25-6 Transitional provision

07/04/2025
VC280

Clause 53.25 does not apply to:

- An application for a permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC280.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC280.

54
11/09/2025
VC292

ONE DWELLING ON A LOT OR A SMALL SECOND DWELLING ON A LOT

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage residential development that provides reasonable standards of amenity for existing and new residents.

To encourage residential development that responds to the site and the surrounding area.

Application

Provisions in this clause apply to the classes of applications specified in clauses:

- 32.04-5 and 32.04-6, Mixed Use Zone,
- 32.05-6 and 32.05-7, Township Zone,
- 32.07-4 and 32.07-5, Residential Growth Zone,
- 32.08-5 and 32.08-6, General Residential Zone,
- 32.09-5 and 32.09-6, Neighbourhood Residential Zone,
- 32.10-3 and 32.10-4, Housing Choice and Transport Zone,
- 43.05-2, Neighourhood Character Overlay, associated with one dwelling on a lot, in a Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone.

The objectives contained in clauses 54.02-8 and 54.03-5 do not apply to one dwelling on a lot.

The objectives contained in clauses 54.02-7, 54.03-1, 54.03-3, 54.05-3 and 54.05-4 do not apply to a small second dwelling.

Operation

The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives**. An objective describes the outcome to be achieved in the completed development.
- **Standards**. A standard contains the requirements to meet the corresponding objective.

  If a zone or a schedule to a zone specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, the modified standard in the zone or a schedule to the zone applies.

  If the land is included in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay and a schedule to the overlay specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, or a modified standard in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the modified standard in the schedule to the overlay applies.

  If the land is included in an overlay, other than a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, and a schedule to the overlay specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, or a modified standard in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the modified standard in the schedule to the overlay applies.
- **Decision guidelines.** If a standard is not met, the decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding if the corresponding objective is met.

Requirements

A development must meet all of the applicable objectives contained in this clause.

If a development meets a standard:

- The corresponding objective is deemed to be met;
- The responsible authority is not required to consider the corresponding decision guidelines.

If a development does not meet a standard, the responsible authority must consider the applicable decision guidelines in determining whether the corresponding objective is met.

Exemptions

Despite any other provision of this planning scheme, in determining applications to which this clause applies, the responsible authority is exempt from and is not required to consider:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and Planning Policy Framework, unless an applicable decision guideline specifies otherwise.
- The purpose or decision guidelines of the relevant zone, unless an applicable decision guideline specifies otherwise.
- The decision guidelines in Clause 65, unless an applicable decision guideline specifies otherwise.

If there is any inconsistency between the requirements of this clause and another provision of this planning scheme, this clause prevails.

An application to which this clause applies is exempt from the requirements of:

- Section 60(1)(b), (e), (f), (1A) and (1B) of the Act; and
- Section 84B(2)(b) to (jb) of the Act.

54.01 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

08/09/2025
VC282

An application to which this clause applies must be accompanied by:

- A site description.
- A design response.
- A written statement outlining which standards are met and which are not met. If a standard is not met, the written statement must include an explanation of how the development meets the corresponding objective having regard to the corresponding decision guidelines.

54.01-1 Site description

08/09/2025
VC282

The neighbourhood and site description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must accurately describe:

- The built form, scale and character of surrounding development including front fencing.
- Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
- Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
- The location of existing buildings on the site and on surrounding properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
- The use of surrounding buildings.
- The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of surrounding properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
- Solar access to the site and to surrounding properties.
- Location of existing trees 5 metres in height or greater, with a trunk circumference of 0.5 metres or greater at 1.4 metres above ground level, on the site.
- Any cut and filled areas of soil, where known.
- Street frontage features such as poles, services, street trees and kerb crossovers.
- The location of any existing domestic solar energy system on the roof of a dwelling, apartment development or residential building on surrounding properties.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site description is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

54.01-2 Design response

08/09/2025
VC282

The design response must explain how the proposed design derives from and responds to the site description.

The design response must include correctly proportioned street elevations or photographs showing the development in the context of adjacent buildings.

The design response must include a landscape plan that details the proposed:

- Retention and planting of canopy trees,
- Planting of other vegetation including location, species, number and size at maturity of vegetation,
- Where required, areas of deep soil and root barriers,
- Irrigation system to support existing and planted vegetation including details of any alternative water supply sources,
- Selection of vegetation that responds to the site's environment and geographic factors.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a design response requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, it may waive or reduce the requirement.

54.02 NEIGHBOURHOOD CHARACTER

08/09/2025
VC282

54.02-1 Street setback objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that the setbacks of buildings from a street respond to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and make efficient use of the site.

Standard A2-1

Walls of buildings are set back from streets:

- At least the distance specified in a schedule to the zone if the distance specified in the schedule is less than the distance specified in Table A2-1; or
- If no distance is specified in a schedule to the zone, the distance specified in Table A2-1.

Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves may encroach not more than 2.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Table A2-1 Street setback

Development context	Minimum setback from front street	Minimum setback from a side street
There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the lesser front wall setback of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable
There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable
There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Not applicable
The site is on a corner.	If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser. If there is no building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, 6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Front walls of new development fronting the side street of a corner site are setback at least the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 3 metres, whichever is the lesser. Side walls of new development on a corner site are setback the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- Whether the siting of the building is constrained by the shape, dimensions, slope or other conditions of the site.
- Whether a different setback would be more appropriate taking into account the prevailing setbacks of existing buildings on nearby lots.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.
- Whether a different setback affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

54.02-2 Building height objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that the height of buildings respond to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard A2-2

The maximum building height does not exceed the maximum height specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay that applies to the land.

If no maximum height is specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay, the maximum building height does not exceed 9 metres, unless the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section wider than 8 metres of the site of the building is 2.5 degrees or more, in which case the maximum building height does not exceed 10 metres.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- Any maximum building height specified in the zone, a schedule to the zone or an overlay applying to the land.
- The design response.
- The effect of the slope of the site on the height of the building.
- The relationship between the proposed building height and the height of existing adjacent buildings.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.

54.02-3 Side and rear setbacks objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that the height and setback of a building from a boundary responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

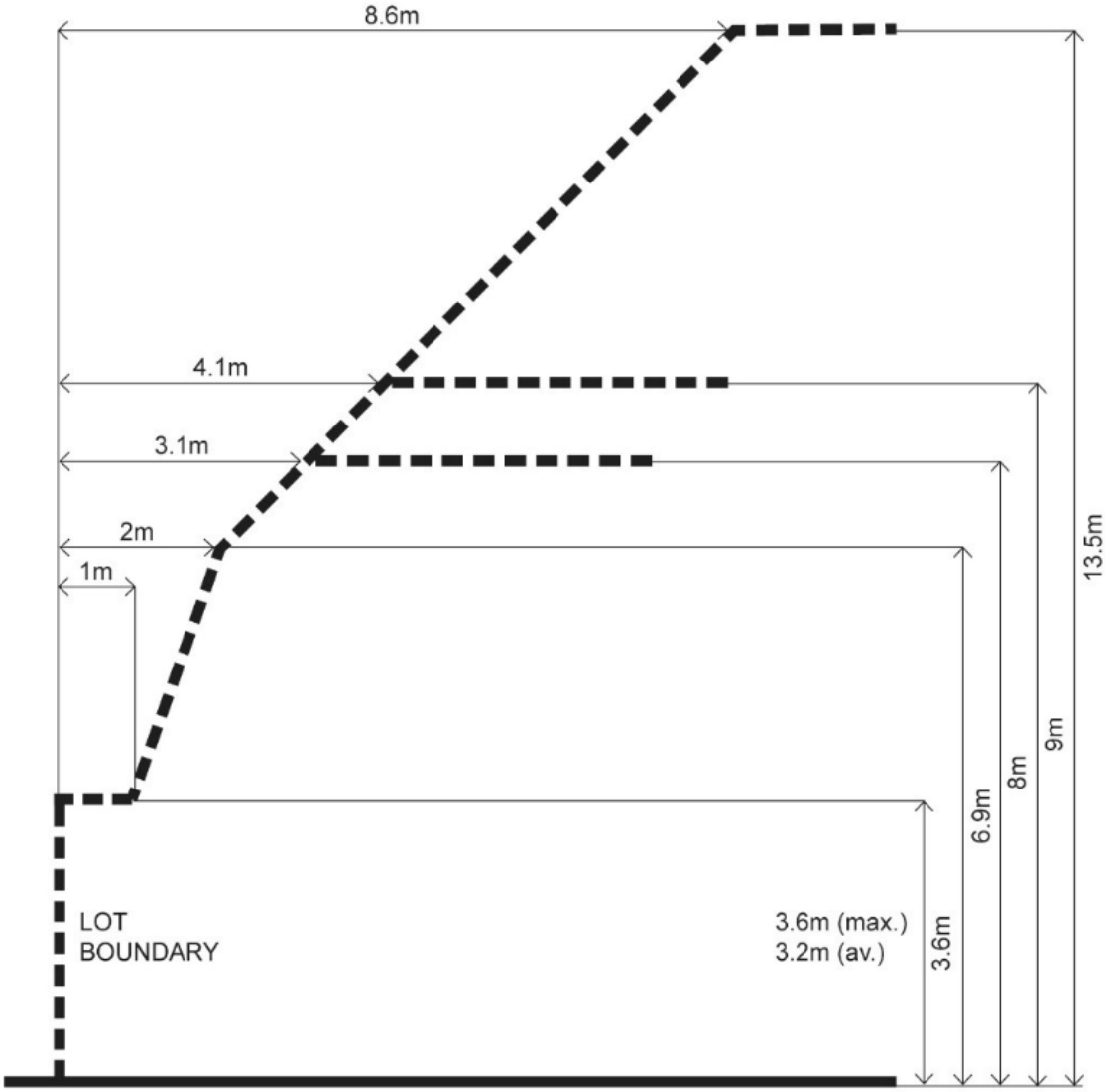
Standard A2-3

A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary is set back from side or rear boundaries at least 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

Sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, facias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the side and rear setbacks.

Landings that have an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the side and rear setbacks.

Diagram A2-3 Side and rear setbacks



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of the habitable room windows and private open space of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- Whether the wall is opposite an existing or simultaneously constructed wall built to the boundary.
- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.
- Whether a different setback in a rear yard affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

54.02-4 Walls on boundaries objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that the location, length and height of a wall on a boundary responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings and small second dwellings.

Standard A2-4

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of a lot does not abut the boundary for a length that exceeds the greater of the following distances:

- 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
- The length of existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary does not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The extent to which walls on boundaries are part of the neighbourhood character.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- The opportunity to minimise the length of walls on boundaries by aligning a new wall on a boundary with an existing wall on a lot of an adjoining property.
- The orientation of the boundary that the wall is being built on.
- The width of the lot.
- The extent to which the slope and retaining walls or fences reduce the effective height of the wall.
- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.
- The need to increase the wall height to screen a box gutter.

54.02-5 Site coverage objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that the site coverage responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and responds to the features of the site.

Standard A2-5

The site area covered by buildings does not exceed:

- The maximum site coverage specified in a schedule to the zone; or
- If no maximum site coverage is specified in a schedule to the zone, the percentage specified in Table A2-5.

If the maximum site coverage is specified in a schedule to a zone, it must be greater than the percentage specified in Table A2-5.

Table A2-5 Site coverage

Zone	Area
Neighbourhood Residential Zone Township Zone	60 per cent
General Residential Zone	65 per cent
Residential Growth Zone Mixed Use Zone Housing Choice and Transport Zone	70 per cent

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development or the features of the site.
- The site coverage of adjacent properties.
- The effect of the visual bulk of the building and whether this is acceptable in the neighbourhood.
- Whether a different area of site coverage affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

54.02-6 Tree canopy objectives

08/09/2025
VC282

To provide tree canopy that responds to the neighbourhood character of the area and reduces the visual impact of buildings on the streetscape.

To preserve existing canopy cover and support the provision of new canopy cover.

To ensure new canopy trees are climate responsive, support biodiversity, wellbeing and amenity, and help reduce urban heat.

Standard A2-6

Provide a minimum number of trees as specified in Table A2-6.

Table A2-6 Minimum tree requirement

Site area	Tree
100 square metres or less	One tree
Above 100 square metres to 200 square metres	Two trees
Above 200 square metres to 300 square metres	Three trees

A tree must meet the following:

- Reach a height of at least 6 metres at maturity.

- Achieve a canopy width of at least 4 metres at maturity.
- Planted in a minimum deep soil area of 12 square metres with a minimum plan dimension 2.5 metres or in a planter with a minimum volume of 12 cubic metres with a minimum depth of 0.8 metres of planter soil.

Existing trees to be retained meet all of the following:

- Has a height of at least 5 metres,
- Has a trunk circumference of 0.5 metres or greater at 1.4 metres above ground level,
- Has a trunk that is located at least 4 metres from proposed buildings.

Existing trees that are retained can be used to satisfy the tree canopy requirement.

Any tree required to be planted under this standard must be of species to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, having regard to the location and relevant geographic factors.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The site context and design response.
- The extent to which the existing and proposed canopy trees contribute to a greener environment and reduce urban heat.
- Whether the growth characteristics of existing trees and proposed canopy trees will provide the required canopy cover.
- The suitability of the planting location, deep soil areas and planter soil volume for proposed canopy trees.
- Whether the species of canopy tree is suited to the soil conditions of the site.
- Whether an alternative combination of the canopy trees will provide the required canopy cover.

54.02-7 Front fences objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To encourage front fence design that responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard A2-7

A front fence within 3 metres of a street is:

- The maximum height specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no maximum height is specified in a schedule to the zone, the maximum height specified in Table A2-7.

Table A2-7 Maximum front fence height

Street context	Maximum front fence height
Streets in a Transport Zone 2	2 metres
Other streets	1.5 metres

This standard does not apply to a small second dwelling.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.

- The design response.
- The setback, height and appearance of front fences on adjacent properties.
- The extent to which slope and retaining walls reduce the effective height of the front fence.
- Whether the fence is needed to minimise noise intrusion.

54.02-8 Building setback for small second dwellings objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that small second dwellings are sited to respond to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard A2-8

Walls of a small second dwelling are set back behind the front wall of the existing dwelling on the lot, facing the frontage.

Porches, pergolas, verandahs, and eaves do not encroach into the setback of this standard.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.

54.03 LIVEABILITY

08/09/2025
VC282

54.03-1 Street integration objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To integrate the layout of development with the street to support the safety and amenity of residents.

Standard A3-1

Where a development fronts a street, a vehicle accessway or abuts public open space, passive surveillance is provided by a direct view from a balcony or a habitable room window to each street, vehicle accessway and public open space.

This standard does not apply to a small second dwelling.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.

54.03-2 Private open space objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To provide adequate private open space for the reasonable recreation and service needs of residents.

Standard A3-2

A dwelling or small second dwelling has private open space of an area and dimensions specified in a schedule to the zone.

If no area or dimension is specified in a schedule to the zone, a dwelling has private open space with direct access from a living area, dining area or kitchen consisting of:

- An area of 20 per cent of the area of the lot, but not less than 25 square metres. At least one part of the private open space consists of secluded private open space with a minimum area of 25 square metres and a minimum dimension of 3 metres width; or
- A balcony with at least the area and dimensions specified in Table A3-2; or
- An area on a roof of at least 10 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 2 metres width.

If the area and dimensions of the private open space or secluded private open space is specified in a schedule to the zone;

- The area and dimensions specified for private open space and secluded private open space must be less than the area and dimensions specified in this standard, and
- The area and dimensions specified for a balcony or an area on a roof must be less than the area and dimensions specified in this standard.

A small second dwelling has a secluded private open space consisting of an area of 8 square metres with a minimum dimension of 1.6 metres and convenient access from a living area, dining area or kitchen.

If a cooling or heating unit is located in the secluded private open space or private open space the required area is increased by 1.5 square metres.

Where ground level private open space is provided an area for clothes drying is provided.

Table A3-2 Private open space for a balcony

Orientation of dwelling	Dwelling type	Minimum area	Minimum dimension
North (between north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.7 metres
South (between south 30 degrees west to south 20 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.2 metres
Any other orientation	1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	1.8 metres
	2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	2 metres
	3 bedroom dwelling	12 square metres	2.4 metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability of the private open space, including its size and accessibility.
- The availability of and access to public open space.
- The orientation of the lot to the street and the sun.

54.03-3 Solar access to open space objective

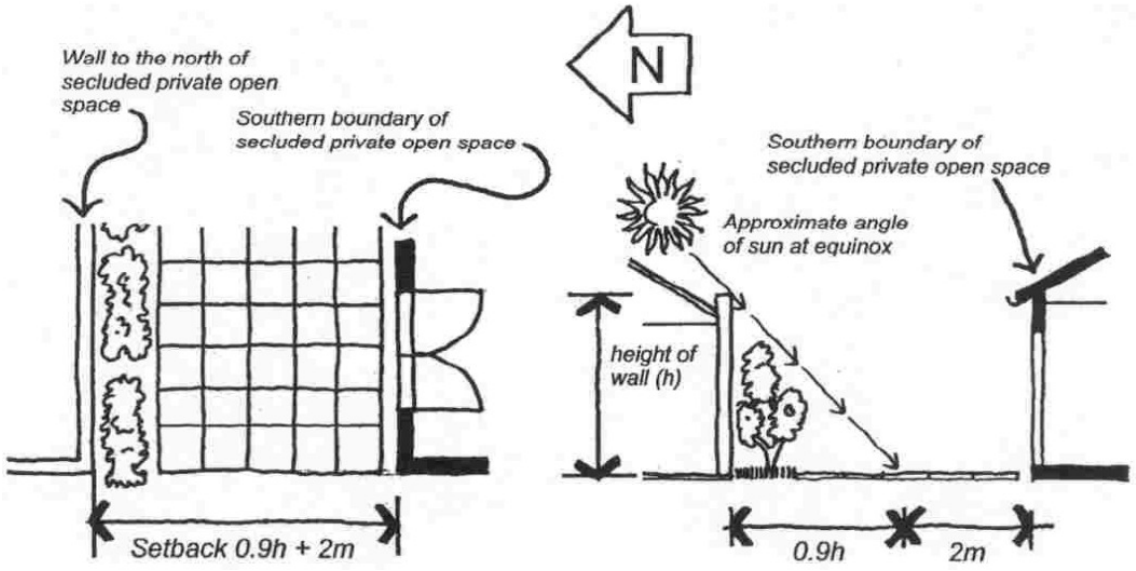
08/09/2025
VC282

To allow solar access into the secluded private open space of new dwellings.

Standard A3-3

The southern boundary of secluded private open space is set back from any wall on the north of the space at least (2 + 0.9h) metres, where 'h' is the height of the wall.

Diagram A3-3 Solar access to open space



This standard does not apply to a small second dwelling.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the secluded private open space based on the sunlight it will receive.

54.03-4 Daylight to new windows objectives

08/09/2025
VC282

To allow adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.

Standard A3-4

A window in an external wall of the building is provided to all habitable rooms.

Habitable rooms in a dwelling have a window that faces:

- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot; or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter; or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which habitable rooms are provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability and amenity of the dwelling based on the layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.
- Whether there are other windows in the habitable room which have access to daylight.

54.03-5 Safety and accessibility for small second dwellings objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure access to a small second dwelling is safe, convenient and meets the needs of residents.

Standard A3-5

A small second dwelling is provided with a clear and unobstructed path from the frontage that:

- Has a minimum width of at least 1 metre, with no encroachments. If the path is longer than 30 metres, the minimum width of the path is at least 1.8 metres.
- Has a minimum clear height of at least 2 metres, with no encroachments.
- Has a gradient no steeper than 1 in 14.
- Has a cross fall no steeper than 1 in 40.
- Is sealed or has an all-weather access.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the safety and accessibility of the small second dwelling.

54.04 EXTERNAL AMENITY

08/09/2025
VC282

54.04-1 Daylight to existing windows objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To allow adequate daylight into existing habitable room windows.

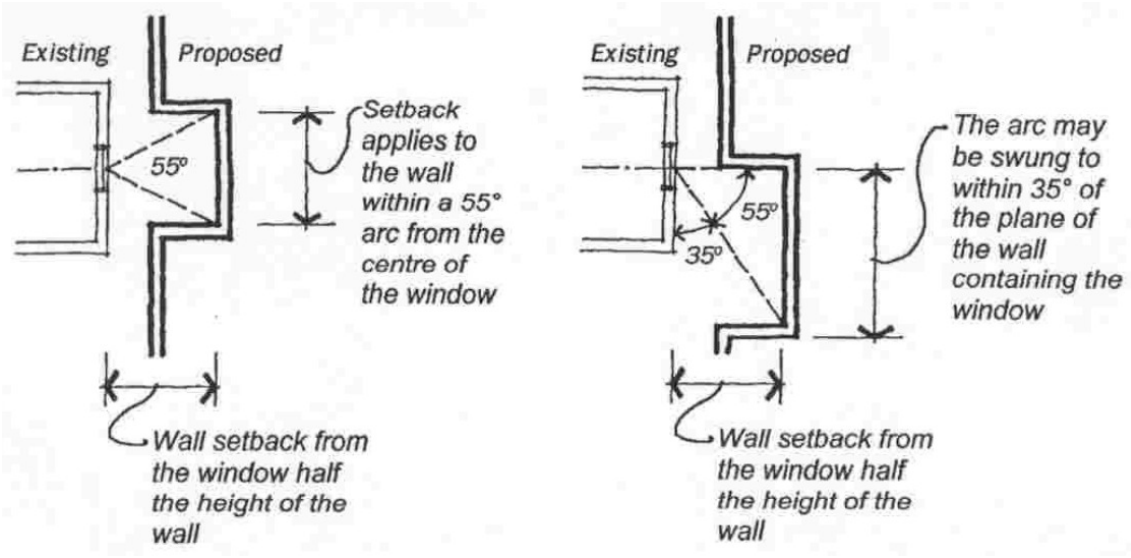
Standard A4-1

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window are set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.

Diagram A4-1 Daylight to existing windows



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the existing dwelling or small second dwelling has provided for reasonable daylight access to its habitable rooms through the siting and orientation of its habitable room windows.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

54.04-2 Existing north-facing windows objective

08/09/2025
VC282

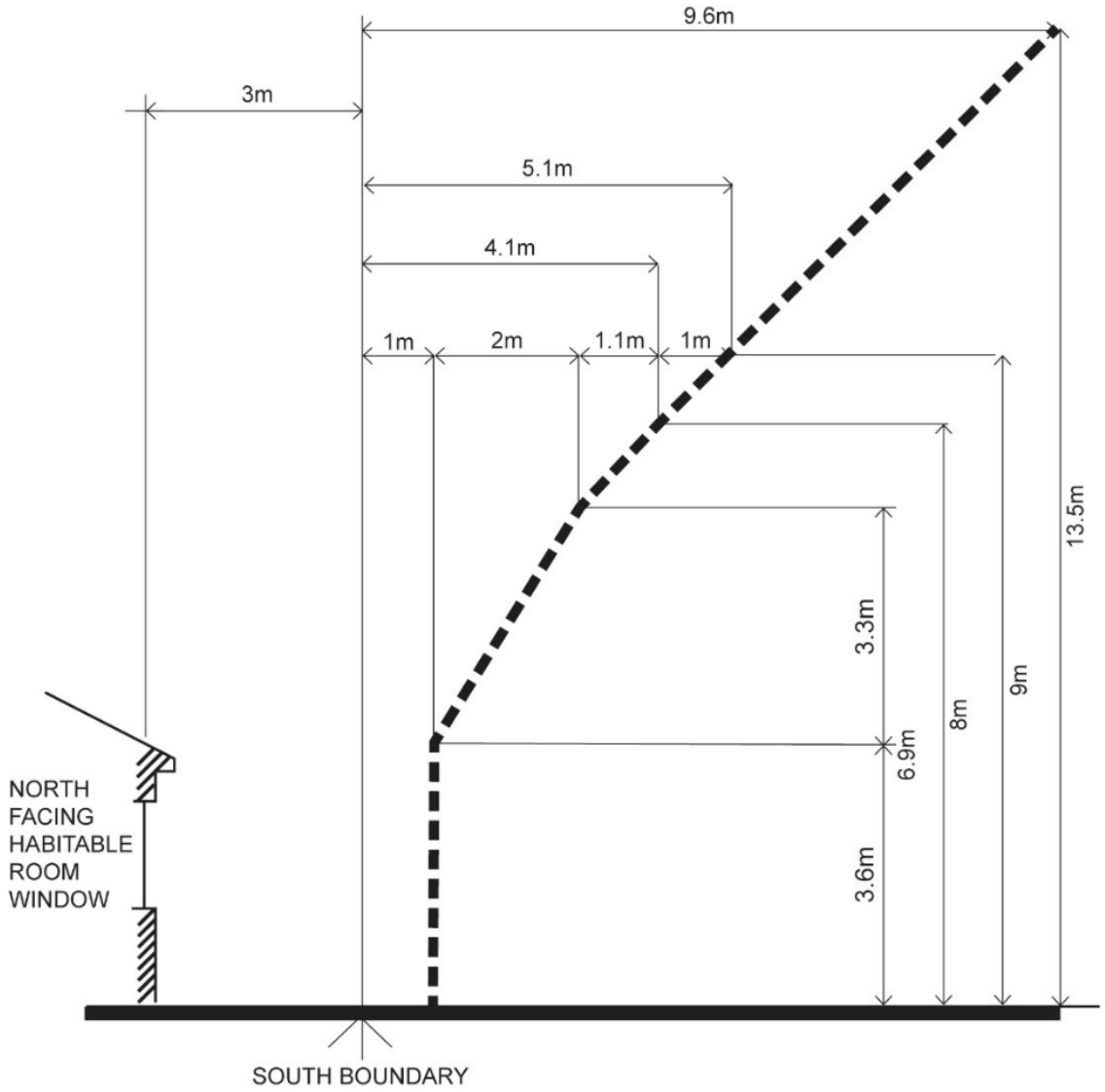
To allow adequate solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows.

Standard A4-2

Where a north-facing habitable room window of a neighbouring dwelling or small second dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot, a new building is to be set back from the boundary by at least 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres. This setback is to be provided for a distance of at least 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window.

For this standard a north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented from north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.

Diagram A4-2 North-facing windows



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Existing sunlight to the north-facing habitable room window of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

54.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure buildings do not significantly overshadow existing secluded private open space.

Standard A4-3

The area of secluded private open space that is not overshadowed by the new development is greater than 50 per cent, or 25 square metres with a minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, for a minimum of five hours between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight will not be further reduced.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- Existing sunlight penetration to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The time of day that sunlight will be available to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The effect of a reduction in sunlight on the existing use of the existing secluded private open space.

54.04-4 Overlooking objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To limit views into existing secluded private open space and habitable room windows.

Standard A4-4

In Clause 54.04-4 a habitable room does not include a bedroom.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views are measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio that is located with a direct view into a habitable room window of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio:

- Is offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other; or
- Has sill heights of at least 1.7 metres above floor level; or
- Has fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metre above floor level; or
- Has permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent; or
- Has fixed elements that prevent the direct view, such as horizontal ledges or vertical fins.

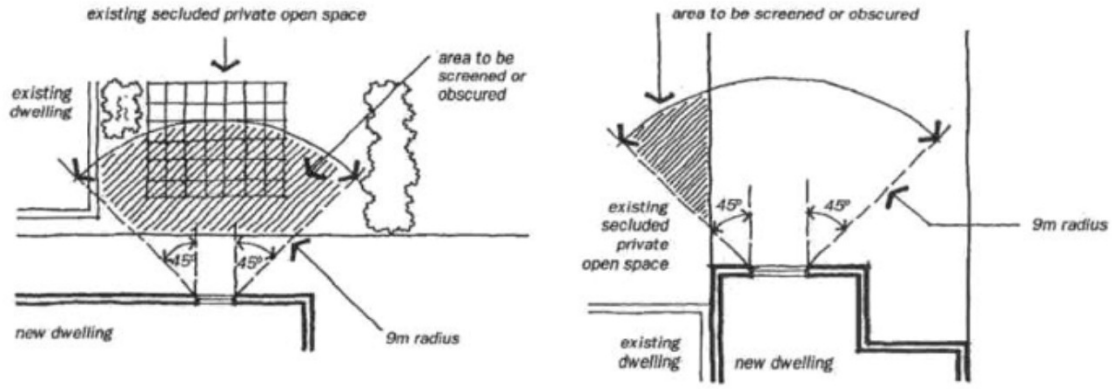
Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view are:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.

Diagram A4-4 Overlooking



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of the secluded private open space or habitable room window.
- The existing extent of overlooking into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- The internal daylight to and amenity of the proposed dwelling or small second dwelling.

54.05 SUSTAINABILITY

08/09/2025
VC282

54.05-1 Permeability objectives

08/09/2025
VC282

To reduce the impact of increased stormwater run-off on the drainage system and downstream waterways.

To facilitate on-site stormwater infiltration.

To contribute to urban cooling.

Standard A5-1

The site area covered by the pervious surfaces is at least 20 percent of the site.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.
- The practicality of achieving the minimum site coverage of pervious surfaces.

54.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that the height and setback of a building from a boundary allows reasonable solar access to existing domestic solar energy systems on the roofs of buildings.

Standard A5-2

Any part of a new building that will reduce the sunlight at any time between 9 am and 4 pm on 22 September to an existing domestic solar energy system on the roof of a building on an adjoining lot be set back from the boundary to that lot by at least 1 metre at 3.6 metres above ground level, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of building height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

This standard applies to an existing building in a Township Zone, General Residential Zone or Neighbourhood Residential Zone.

In Clause 54.05-2 domestic solar energy system means a domestic solar energy system that existed at the date the application was lodged.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider whether the domestic solar energy system has been sited to optimise efficiency and protection from overshadowing.

54.05-3 Rooftop solar energy generation area objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To support the future installation of appropriately sited rooftop solar energy systems for a dwelling.

Standard A5-3

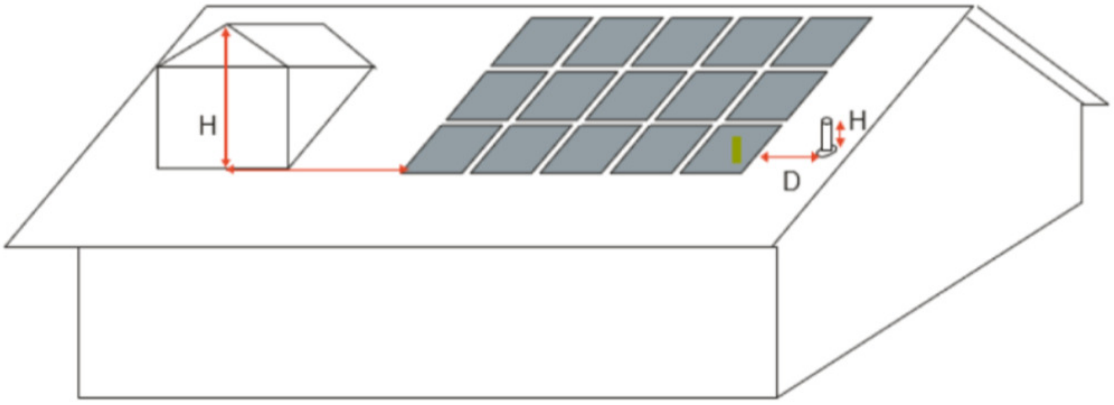
In Clause 54.05-3 rooftop solar energy area means an area provided on the roof of a dwelling to enable the future installation of a solar energy system.

An area on the roof is capable of siting a rooftop solar energy area for each dwelling which:

- Has a minimum dimension of 1.7 metres.
- Has a minimum area in accordance with Table A5-3.
- Is oriented to the north, west or east.

- Is positioned on the top two thirds of a pitched roof.
- Can be a contiguous area or multiple smaller areas.
- Is free of obstructions on the roof of the dwelling within twice the height of each obstruction (H), measured horizontally (D) from the centre point of the base of the obstruction to the nearest point of the rooftop solar energy area.

Diagram A5-3 Allowable distance between obstructions and the rooftop solar energy area



Obstructions located south of all points of the rooftop solar energy area are not subject to the horizontal distance requirements.

Table A5-3 Minimum rooftop solar energy generation area

Number of bedrooms	Minimum roof area
1 bedroom dwelling	15 square metres
2 or 3 bedroom dwelling	26 square metres
4 or more bedroom dwelling	34 square metres

This standard does not apply to a small second dwelling.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size and orientation of the building.
- The availability of solar access to the rooftop.
- The extent to which the rooftop solar energy generation area is overshadowed by existing buildings, other permanent structures or equipment on the rooftop.

54.05-4 Solar protection to new north-facing windows objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To encourage external shading of north facing windows to minimise summer heat gain.

Standard A5-4

North facing windows are shaded by eaves, fixed horizontal shading devices or fixed awnings with a minimum horizontal depth of 0.25 times the window height.

This standard does not apply to a small second dwelling.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority considers:

- The design response.
- The size and orientation of the lot.
- The type and useability of external solar shading devices, including alternative design responses.

55
08/09/2025
VC282

TWO OR MORE DWELLINGS ON A LOT AND RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage residential development that provides reasonable standards of amenity for existing and new residents.

To encourage residential development that responds to the site and the surrounding area.

Application

Provisions in this clause apply to the classes of applications specified in clauses:

- 32.04-7, Mixed Use Zone,
- 32.05-8, Township Zone,
- 32.07-6, Residential Growth Zone,
- 32.08-7, General Residential Zone,
- 32.09-7, Neighbourhood Residential Zone,
- 32.10-5, Housing Choice and Transport Zone.

The objective contained in clause 55.03-1 does not apply to a development of less than 10 dwellings.

The objective contained in clause 55.05-3 does not apply to an apartment development or residential building.

The objectives contained in clauses 55.03-12 and 55.05-7 do not apply to the construction or extension of:

- A dwelling that is not in, or does not form part of, an apartment development; or
- A residential building.

Operation

The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives**. An objective describes the outcome to be achieved in the completed development.
- **Standards**. A standard contains the requirements to meet the corresponding objective.

  If a zone or a schedule to a zone specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, the modified standard in the zone or a schedule to the zone applies.

  If the land is included in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay and a schedule to the overlay specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, or a modified standard in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the modified standard in the schedule to the overlay applies.

  If the land is included in an overlay, other than a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, and a schedule to the overlay specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, or a modified standard in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the modified standard in the schedule to the overlay applies.
- **Decision guidelines**. If a standard is not met, the decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding if the corresponding objective is met.

Requirements

A development must meet all of the applicable objectives contained in this clause.

If a development meets a standard:

- The corresponding objective is deemed to be met;
- The responsible authority is not required to consider the corresponding decision guidelines.

If a development does not meet a standard, the responsible authority must consider the applicable decision guidelines in determining whether the corresponding objective is met.

Exemptions

Despite any other provision of this planning scheme, in determining applications to which this clause applies, the responsible authority is exempt from and is not required to consider:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and Planning Policy Framework, unless an applicable decision guideline specifies otherwise.
- The purpose or decision guidelines of the relevant zone, unless an applicable decision guideline specifies otherwise.
- The decision guidelines in Clause 65, unless an applicable decision guideline specifies otherwise.

If there is any inconsistency between the requirements of this clause and another provision of this planning scheme, this clause prevails.

An application to which this clause applies is exempt from the requirements of:

- Section 60(1)(b), (e), (f), (1A) and (1B) of the Act; and
- Section 84B(2)(b) to (jb) of the Act.

55.01 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

31/03/2025
VC267

An application to which this clause applies must be accompanied by:

- A site description.
- A design response.
- A written statement outlining which standards are met and which are not met. If a standard is not met, the written statement must include an explanation of how the development meets the corresponding objective having regard to the corresponding decision guidelines.

55.01-1 Site description

31/03/2025
VC267

The neighbourhood and site description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must accurately describe:

- The built form, scale and character of surrounding development including front fencing.
- Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
- Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
- The location of existing buildings on the site and on surrounding properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
- The use of surrounding buildings.
- The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of surrounding properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
- Solar access to the site and to surrounding properties.
- Location of existing trees 5 metres in height or greater, with a trunk circumference of 0.5 metres or greater at 1.4 metres above ground level, on the site.
- Any cut and filled areas of soil, where known.
- Street frontage features such as poles, services, street trees and kerb crossovers.
- The location of any existing domestic solar energy system on the roof of a dwelling, apartment development or residential building on surrounding properties.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site description is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

55.01-2 Design response

31/03/2025
VC267

The design response must explain how the proposed design derives from and responds to the site description.

The design response must include correctly proportioned street elevations or photographs showing the development in the context of adjacent buildings.

The design response must include a landscape plan that details the proposed:

- Retention and planting of canopy trees,
- Planting of other vegetation including location, species, number and size at maturity of vegetation,
- Where required, areas of deep soil and root barriers,
- Irrigation system to support existing and planted vegetation including details of any alternative water supply sources,
- Selection of vegetation that responds to the site's environment and geographic factors,
- A plan showing the location of site services, clothes drying and storage.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a design response requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, it may waive or reduce the requirement.

55.02 NEIGHBOURHOOD CHARACTER

31/03/2025
VC267

55.02-1 Street setback objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure that the setbacks of buildings from a street respond to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and make efficient use of the site.

Standard B2-1

Walls of buildings are set back from streets:

- At least the distance specified in a schedule to the zone if the distance specified in the schedule is less than the distance specified in Table B2-1; or
- If no distance is specified in a schedule to the zone, the distance specified in Table B2-1.

Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves may encroach not more than 2.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Table B2-1 Street setback

Development context	Minimum setback from front street	Minimum setback from a side street
There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the lesser front wall setback of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable
There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable
There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Not applicable
The site is on a corner.	If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser. If there is no building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, 6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Front walls of new development fronting the side street of a corner site are setback at least the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 3 metres, whichever is the lesser. Side walls of new development on a corner site are setback the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing

Development context	Minimum setback from front street	Minimum setback from a side street
		building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- Whether the siting of the building is constrained by the shape, dimensions, slope or other conditions of the site.
- Whether a different setback would be more appropriate taking into account the prevailing setbacks of existing buildings on nearby lots.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.
- Whether a different setback affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

55.02-2 Building height objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure that the height of buildings respond to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard B2-2

The maximum building height does not exceed the maximum height specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay that applies to the land.

If no maximum height is specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay, the maximum building height does not exceed 9 metres, unless the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section wider than 8 metres of the site of the building is 2.5 degrees or more, in which case the maximum building height does not exceed 10 metres.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- Any maximum building height specified in the zone, a schedule to the zone or an overlay applying to the land.
- The design response.
- The effect of the slope of the site on the height of the building.
- The relationship between the proposed building height and the height of existing adjacent buildings.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.

55.02-3 Side and rear setbacks objective

02/04/2025
VC276

To ensure that the height and setback of a building from a boundary responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

Standard B2-3

A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary is set back from side or rear boundaries in accordance with either B2-3.1 or B2-3.2.

Standard B2-3 is met if the building is set back in accordance with either B2-3.1 or B2-3.2, rather than needing to comply with both of these provisions:

- B2-3.1:
  The building is set back at least 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.
- B2-3.2:
  If the boundary is not to the south of the building, the building is set back at least 3 metres up to a height not exceeding 11 metres and at least 4.5 metres for a height over 11 metres.
  If the boundary is to the south of the building, the building is set back at least 6 metres up to a height not exceeding 11 metres and at least 9 metres for a height over 11 metres between south 30 degrees west to south 30 degrees east.

Sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, facias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the side and rear setbacks.

Landings that have an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the side and rear setbacks.

Diagram B2-3.1 Side and rear setbacks

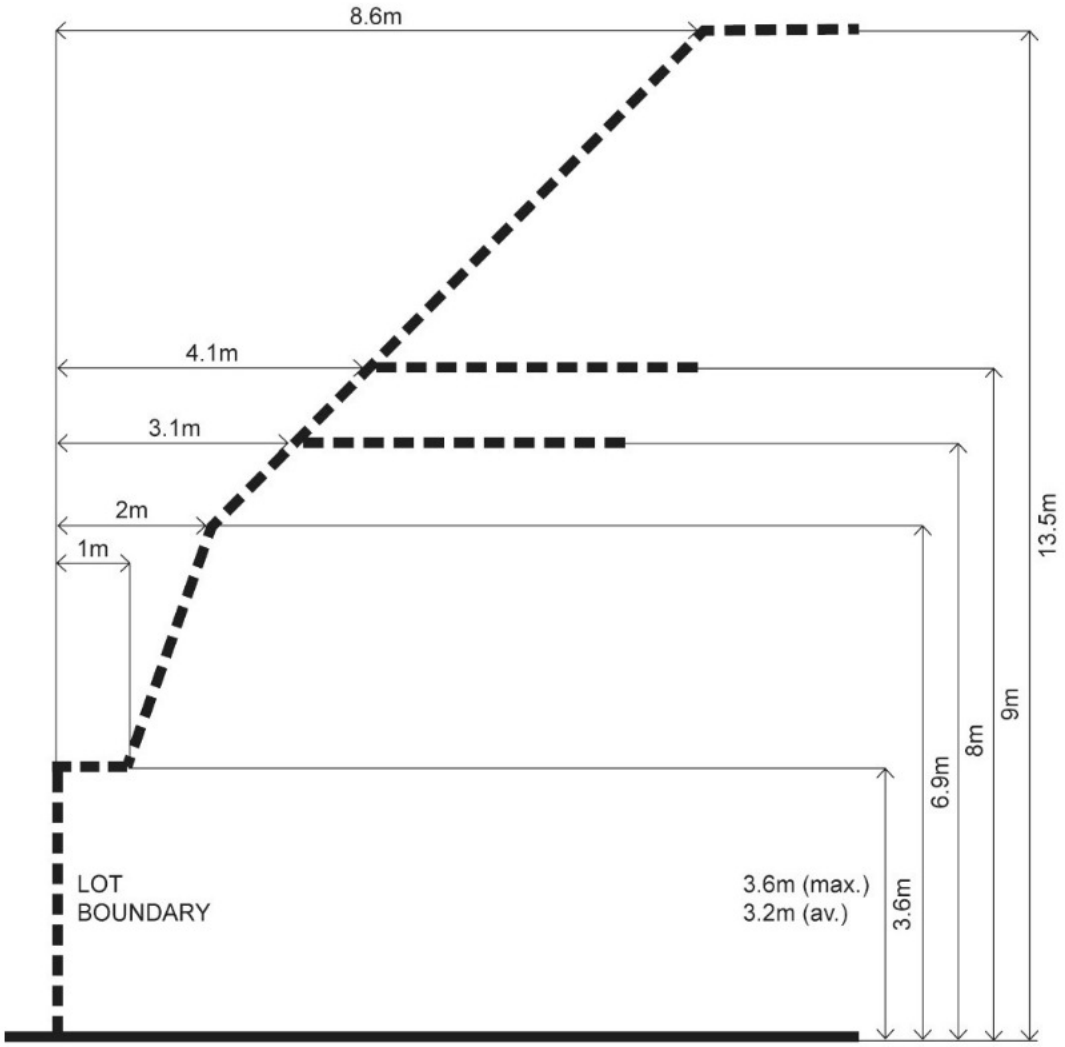
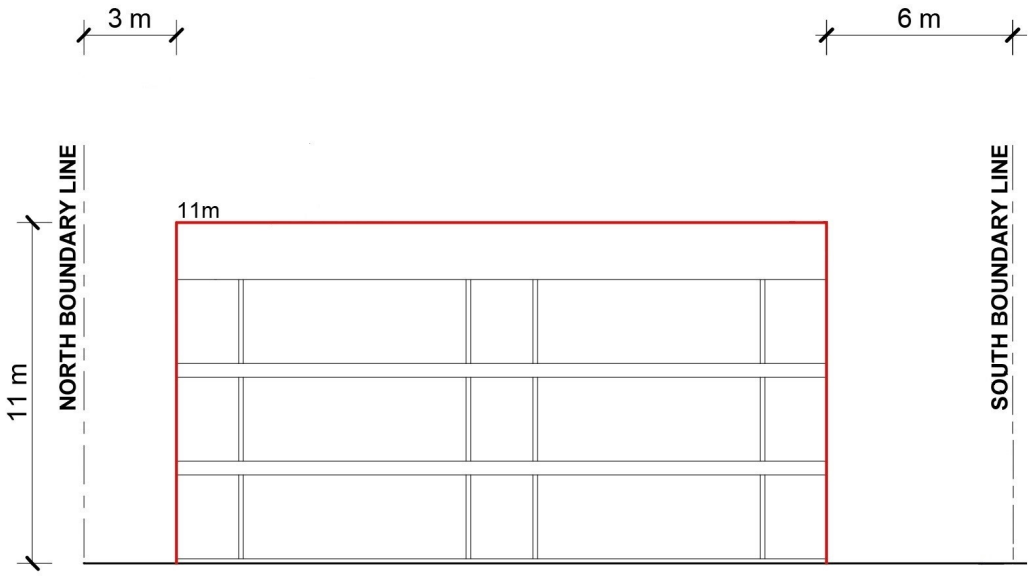


Diagram B2-3.2 Side and rear setbacks



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of the habitable room windows and private open space of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- Whether the wall is opposite an existing or simultaneously constructed wall built to the boundary.
- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.
- Whether a different setback in a rear yard affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

55.02-4 Walls on boundaries objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure that the location, length and height of a wall on a boundary responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings and small second dwellings.

Standard B2-4

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of a lot does not abut the boundary for a length that exceeds the greater of the following distances:

- 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
- The length of existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary does not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The extent to which walls on boundaries are part of the neighbourhood character.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- The opportunity to minimise the length of walls on boundaries by aligning a new wall on a boundary with an existing wall on a lot of an adjoining property.
- The orientation of the boundary that the wall is being built on.
- The width of the lot.
- The extent to which the slope and retaining walls or fences reduce the effective height of the wall.

- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.
- The need to increase the wall height to screen a box gutter.

55.02-5 Site coverage objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure that the site coverage responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and responds to the features of the site.

Standard B2-5

The site area covered by buildings does not exceed:

- The maximum site coverage specified in a schedule to the zone; or
- If no maximum site coverage is specified in a schedule to the zone, the percentage specified in Table B2-5.

If the maximum site coverage is specified in a schedule to a zone, it must be greater than the percentage specified in Table B2-5.

Table B2-5 Site coverage

Zone	Area
Neighbourhood Residential Zone Township Zone	60 per cent
General Residential Zone	65 per cent
Residential Growth Zone Mixed Use Zone Housing Choice and Transport Zone	70 per cent

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development or the features of the site.
- The site coverage of adjacent properties.
- The effect of the visual bulk of the building and whether this is acceptable in the neighbourhood.
- Whether a different area of site coverage affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

55.02-6 Access objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure the number and design of vehicle crossovers responds to the neighbourhood character.

Standard B2-6

The width of accessways or car spaces (other than to a rear lane) does not exceed:

- 33 per cent of the street frontage; or
- 40 per cent of the street frontage if the width of the street frontage is less than 20 metres.

The number of access points to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3 is not increased.

The location of a vehicle crossover or accessway does not encroach the tree protection zone of an existing tree, that is proposed to be retained in a road by more than 10 per cent.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The reduction of on-street car parking spaces.
- Whether a different accessway width, number of access points or encroachment of an existing tree affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees on the site or footpath.

55.02-7 Tree canopy objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To provide tree canopy that responds to the neighbourhood character of the area and reduces the visual impact of buildings on the streetscape.

To preserve existing canopy cover and support the provision of new canopy cover.

To ensure new canopy trees are climate responsive, support biodiversity, wellbeing and amenity, and help reduce urban heat.

Standard B2-7

Provide a minimum canopy cover as specified in Table B2-7.1.

Table B2-7.1 Canopy cover

Site area	Canopy cover
1000 square metres or less	10% of site area
More than 1000 square metres	20% of site area

Existing trees to be retained meet all of the following:

- Has a height of at least 5 metres,
- Has a trunk circumference of 0.5 metres or greater at 1.4 metres above ground level,
- Has a trunk that is located at least 4 metres from proposed buildings.

The minimum canopy cover is met using any combination of trees specified in Table B2-7.2.

Existing trees that are retained can be used in calculating canopy cover.

Table B2-7.2 Tree type, canopy cover, deep soil and planter requirements

Tree type	Minimum canopy diameter at maturity	Minimum height at maturity	Minimum mature canopy cover	Tree in deep soil Area of deep soil	Tree in planter Volume of planter	Minimum depth of planter soil
A	4 metres	6 metres	12.6 sqm	12 square metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	12 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	0.8 metre

Tree type	Minimum canopy diameter at maturity	Minimum height at maturity	Minimum mature canopy cover	Tree in deep soil Area of deep soil	Tree in planter Volume of planter	Minimum depth of planter soil
B	8 metres	8 metres	50.3 sqm	49 square metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	28 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	1 metre
C	12 metres	12 metres	113.1 sqm	121 square metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	64 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	1.5 metre

Provide at least one new or retained tree in the front setback and the rear setback.

Trees are located in either:

- An area of deep soil as specified in Table B2-7.2; or
- A planter as specified in Table B2-7.2.

Any tree required to be planted under this standard must be of species to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, having regard to the location and relevant geographic factors.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The site context and design response.
- The extent to which the existing and proposed canopy trees contribute to a greener environment and reduce urban heat.
- Whether the growth characteristics of existing trees and proposed canopy trees will provide the required canopy cover.
- The suitability of the planting location, deep soil areas and planter soil volume for proposed canopy trees.
- Whether the species of canopy tree is suited to the soil conditions of the site.

55.02-8 Front fences objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To encourage front fence design that responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard B2-8

A front fence within 3 metres of a street is:

- The maximum height specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no maximum height is specified in a schedule to the zone, the maximum height specified in Table B2-8.

Table B2-8 Maximum front fence height

Street context	Maximum front fence height
Streets in a Transport Zone 2	2 metres
Other streets	1.5 metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The setback, height and appearance of front fences on adjacent properties.
- The extent to which slope and retaining walls reduce the effective height of the front fence.
- Whether the fence is needed to minimise noise intrusion.

55.03 LIVEABILITY

31/03/2025
VC267

55.03-1 Dwelling diversity objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To encourage a range of dwelling sizes and types in developments of ten or more dwellings.

Standard B3-1

Developments include at least:

- One dwelling that contains a kitchen, bath or shower, bedroom and a toilet and wash basin at ground floor level for every 10 dwellings.
- One dwelling that includes no more and no less than 2 bedrooms for every 10 dwellings.
- One dwelling that includes no more and no less than 3 bedrooms for every 10 dwellings.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider whether the development provides a range of dwelling sizes and types to meet diverse household needs.

55.03-2 Parking location objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To minimise the impact of vehicular noise within developments on residents.

Standard B3-2

Habitable room windows with sill heights of less than 3 metres above ground level are setback from accessways and car parks by at least:

- 1.5 metres; or
- If there is a solid fence with a height of at least 1.5 metres between the accessway or car park and the window, 1 metre; or
- 1 metre where window sills are at least 1.5 metres above ground level.

This standard is met if an accessway or relevant car parking space is used exclusively by the resident of the building with the habitable room.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

55.03-3 Street integration objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To integrate the layout of development with the street to support the safety and amenity of residents.

Standard B3-3

Where a development fronts a street, a vehicle accessway or abuts public open space:

- Passive surveillance is provided by a direct view from a balcony or a habitable room window to each street, vehicle accessway and public open space.
- The total cumulative width of all site services to be located within 3 metres of a street, do not take up more than 20 per cent of the width of the frontage and are screened from view from the street or located behind a fence. Screens or fences are to provide no more than 25 per cent transparency.

Lighting is provided to all external accessways and paths.

Mailboxes are provided for each dwelling and can be communally located.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.

55.03-4 Entry objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To provide each dwelling, apartment development or residential building with its own sense of identity.

To provide entries with weather protection, safe design, natural light and ventilation.

Standard B3-4

Dwellings (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development) and residential buildings

Each dwelling and each residential building has a ground level entry door that:

- Has a direct line of sight from a street, accessway or shared walkway.
- Is not accessed through a garage.
- Has an external covered area of at least 1.44 square metres with a minimum dimension of least 1.2 metres over the entry door.

Apartment development and residential building with a shared entry

An apartment development and each residential building has:

- A ground level entry door, gate or walkway with a direct line of sight from a street, accessway or shared walkway.
- An external covered area of at least 1.44 square metres with a minimum dimension of least 1.2 metres over the entry door to the building.
- Shared corridors and common areas have at least one source of natural light and natural ventilation.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Whether the entry is visible and easily identifiable from streets and other public areas.
- Whether the entry provides shelter, a sense of address and a transitional space around the entry.

55.03-5 Private open space objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To provide adequate private open space for the reasonable recreation and service needs of residents.

Standard B3-5

A dwelling or residential building has private open space of an area and dimensions specified in a schedule to the zone.

If no area or dimension is specified in a schedule to the zone, a dwelling or residential building has private open space with direct access from a living area, dining area or kitchen consisting of:

- An area of 25 square metres of secluded private open space, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres width; or
- A balcony with at least the area and dimensions specified in Table B3-5; or

- An area on a podium or similar of at least 15 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres width; or
- An area on a roof of at least 10 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 2 metres width.

If the area and dimensions of the private open space or secluded private open space is specified in a schedule to the zone;

- The area and dimensions specified in the schedule must be 25 square metres or less; and
- The area and dimensions specified for a podium, balcony or an area on a roof must be less than the area and dimensions specified in this standard.

If a cooling or heating unit is located in the secluded private open space or private open space the required area is increased by 1.5 square metres.

Where ground level private open space is provided an area for clothes drying is provided.

Table B3-5 Private open space for a balcony

Orientation of dwelling	Dwelling type	Minimum area	Minimum dimension
North (between north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.7 metres
South (between south 30 degrees west to south 20 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.2 metres
Any other orientation	Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	1.8 metres
	2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	2 metres
	3 bedroom dwelling	12 square metres	2.4 metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability of the private open space, including its size and accessibility.
- The availability of and access to public or communal open space.
- The orientation of the lot to the street and the sun.

55.03-6 Solar access to open space objective

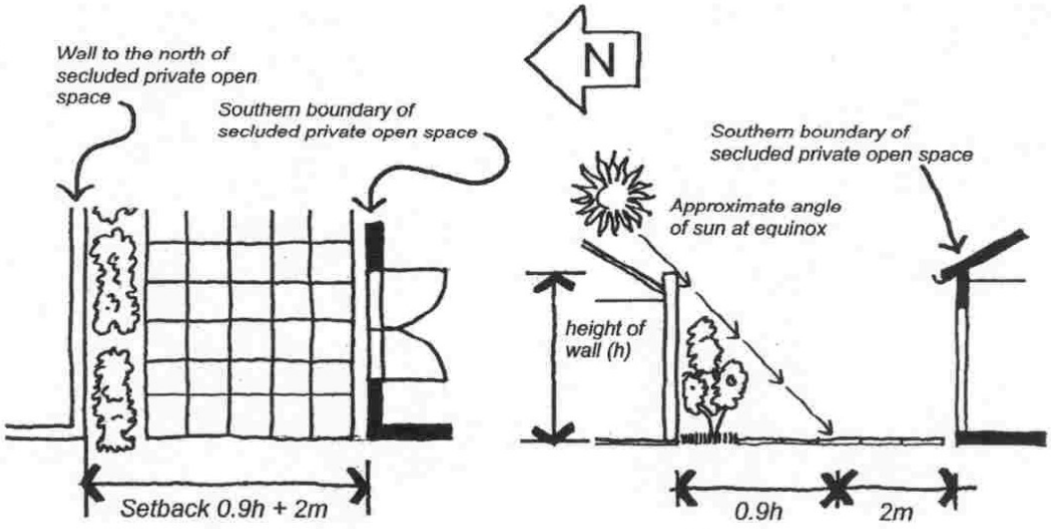
31/03/2025
VC267

To allow solar access into the secluded private open space of new dwellings and residential buildings.

Standard B3-6

The southern boundary of secluded private open space is set back from any wall on the north of the space at least (2 + 0.9h) metres, where ‘h’ is the height of the wall.

Diagram B3-6 Solar access to open space



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the secluded private open space based on the sunlight it will receive.

55.03-7 Functional layout objective

02/04/2025
VC276

To ensure dwellings provide functional areas that meet the needs of residents.

Standard B3-7

Bedrooms:

- Meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table B3-7.1; and
- Provide an additional area of at least 0.8 square metres to accommodate a wardrobe.

Table B3-7.1 Bedroom dimensions

Bedroom type	Minimum width	Minimum depth
Main bedroom	3 metres	3.4 metres
All other bedrooms	3 metres	3 metres

Living areas (excluding dining and kitchen areas) meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table B3-7.2.

Table B3-7.2 Living area dimensions

Dwelling type	Minimum width	Minimum area
Studio and 1 bedroom dwelling	3.3 metres	10 sqm
2 or more bedroom dwelling	3.6 metres	12 sqm

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of habitable rooms.

55.03-8 Room depth objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To allow adequate daylight into single aspect habitable rooms.

Standard B3-8

The depth of a single aspect habitable room does not exceed 2.5 times the ceiling height measured from the external surface of the habitable room window to the rear wall of the room.

The depth of a single aspect, open plan, habitable room may be increased to 9 metres if all the following requirements are met:

- The room combines the living area, dining area and kitchen; and
- The kitchen is located furthest from the window; and
- The ceiling height is at least 2.7 metres measured from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, this excludes where services are provided above the kitchen; and
- An overhang extends no more than 2m beyond the window of the single aspect habitable room.

In Clause 55.03-8 a single aspect habitable room is a habitable room with windows on only one wall.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the habitable room is provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability, functionality and amenity of the dwelling based on the layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.
- Any overhang above habitable room windows that limits daylight access.

55.03-9 Daylight to new windows objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To allow adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.

Standard B3-9

Dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development)

A window in an external wall of the building is provided to all habitable rooms.

Habitable rooms in a dwelling have a window that faces:

- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot; or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter; or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

Dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development

A window in an external wall of the building is provided to all habitable rooms.

Where daylight to a bedroom is provided from a smaller secondary area within the bedroom, the secondary area is to have:

- A minimum width of 1.2 metres.
- A maximum depth of 1.5 times the width, measured from the external surface of the window.
- A window clear to the sky.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which habitable rooms are provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability and amenity of the dwelling based on the layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.
- Whether there are other windows in the habitable room which have access to daylight.

55.03-10 Natural ventilation objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To encourage natural ventilation of dwellings.

To allow occupants to effectively manage natural ventilation of dwellings.

Standard B3-10

Dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development)

Dwellings have openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building that provide:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same size.

The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

Dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development

At least 40 per cent of dwellings have openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building that provide:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same size.

The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation, slope and wind exposure of the site.

- The extent to which the orientation and layout of the dwelling maximises opportunities for cross ventilation.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling and site context.

55.03-11 Storage objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To provide adequate storage facilities for each dwelling.

Standard B3-11

Dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development)

Each dwelling has exclusive access to at least 6 cubic metres of externally accessible storage space.

Dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development

Each dwelling has exclusive access to storage at least the total minimum storage volume that is specified in Table B3-11.

Table B3-11 Storage

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
Studio	8 cubic metres	5 cubic metres
1 bedroom dwelling	10 cubic metres	6 cubic metres
2 bedroom dwelling	14 cubic metres	9 cubic metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	18 cubic metres	12 cubic metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability, functionality and location of storage facilities provided for the dwelling.

55.03-12 Accessibility for apartment developments objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure the design of dwellings meets the needs of people with limited mobility.

Standard B3-12

At least 50 per cent of dwellings in or forming part of an apartment development have:

- A clear opening width of at least 850mm at the entrance to the dwelling and main bedroom.
- A clear path with a minimum width of 1.2 metres that connects the dwelling entrance to the main bedroom, an adaptable bathroom and the living area.
- A main bedroom with access to an adaptable bathroom.
- At least one adaptable bathroom that meets all of the requirements of either Design A or Design B specified in Table B3-12.

Table B3-12 Bathroom design

	Design option A	Design option B
Door opening	A clear 850mm wide door opening.	A clear 820mm wide door opening located opposite the shower.
Door design	Either: ▪ A slide door, or ▪ A door that opens outwards, or ▪ A door that opens inwards that is clear of the circulation area and has readily removable hinges.	Either: ▪ A slide door, or ▪ A door that opens outwards, or ▪ A door that opens inwards and has readily removable hinges.
Circulation area	A clear circulation area that is: ▪ A minimum area of 1.2 metres by 1.2 metres. ▪ Located in front of the shower and the toilet. ▪ Clear of the toilet, basin and the door swing. The circulation area for the toilet and shower can overlap.	A clear circulation area that is: ▪ A minimum width of 1 metre. ▪ The full length of the bathroom and a minimum length of 2.7 metres. ▪ Clear of the toilet and basin. The circulation area can include a shower area.
Path to circulation area	A clear path with a minimum width of 900mm from the door opening to the circulation area.	Not applicable.
Shower	A hobless (step-free) shower.	A hobless (step-free) shower that has a removable shower screen and is located on the furthest wall from the door opening.
Toilet	A toilet located in the corner of the room.	A toilet located closest to the door opening and clear of the circulation area.

55.04 EXTERNAL AMENITY

31/03/2025
VC267

55.04-1 Daylight to existing windows objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To allow adequate daylight into existing habitable room windows.

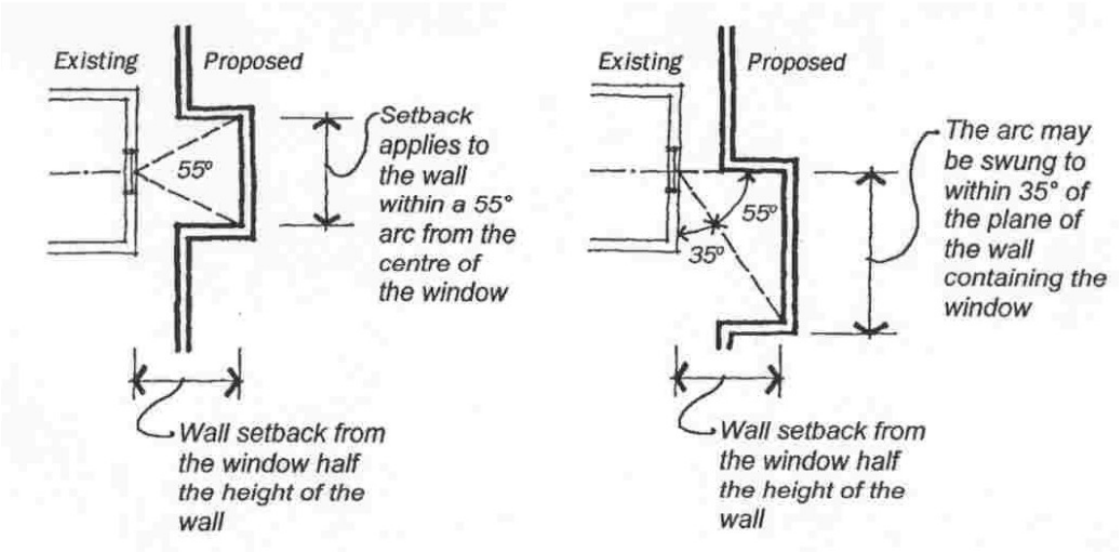
Standard B4-1

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window are set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.

Diagram B4-1 Daylight to existing windows



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the existing dwelling or small second dwelling has provided for reasonable daylight access to its habitable rooms through the siting and orientation of its habitable room windows.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

55.04-2 Existing north-facing windows objective

02/04/2025
VC276

To allow adequate solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows.

Standard B4-2

Where a north-facing habitable room window of a neighbouring dwelling or small second dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot:

- A new building is to be set back from the boundary by at least 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres. This setback is to be provided for a distance of at least 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window.
- For new buildings that meet the Standard B2-3.2 setback, the building is set back from the boundary by at least 6 metres up to a height not exceeding 11 metres and at least 9 metres for a height over 11 metres between south 30 degrees west to south 30 degrees east. This setback is to be provided for a distance of at least 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window.

For this standard a north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented from north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.

Diagram B4-2.1 North-facing windows

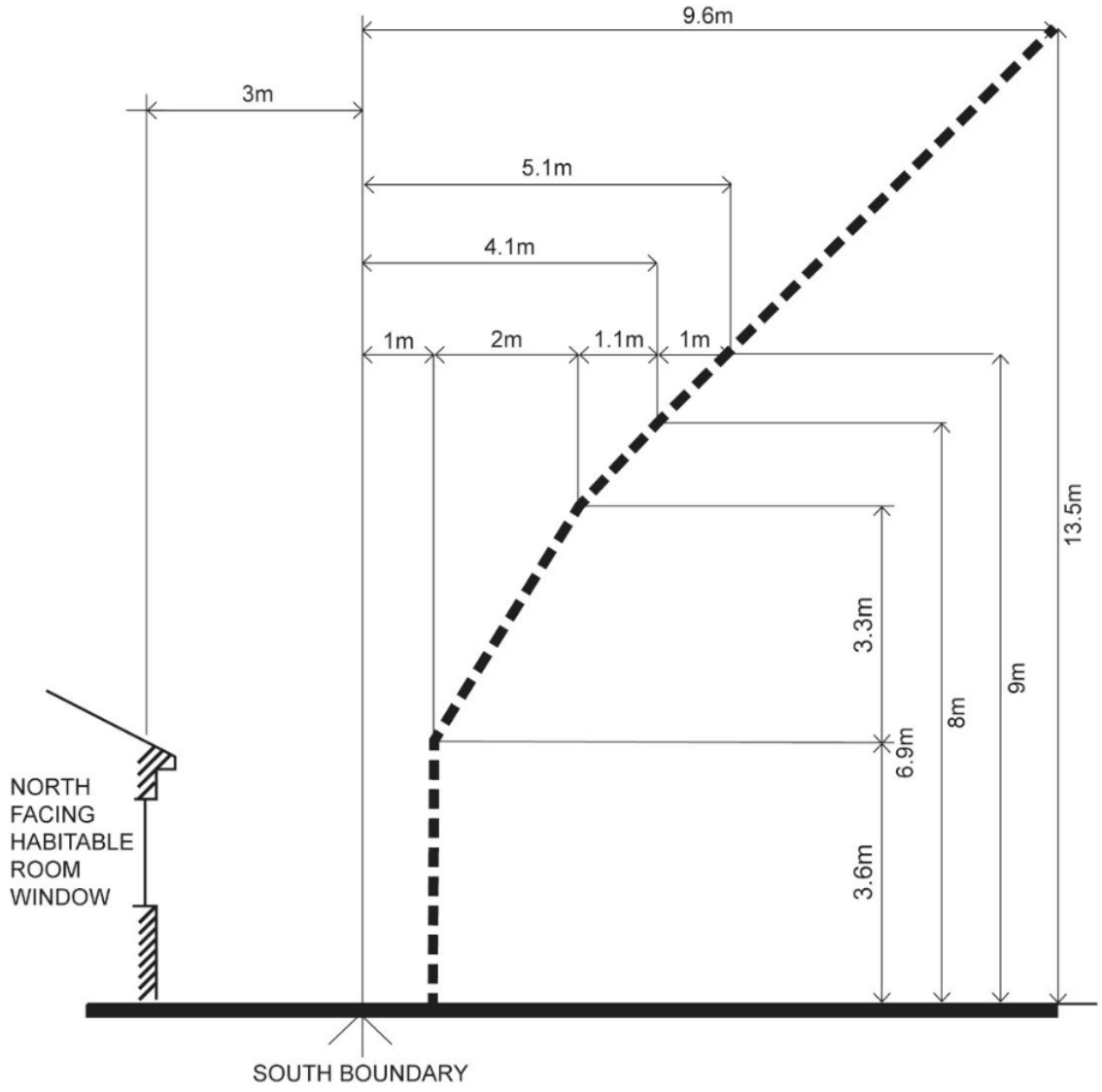
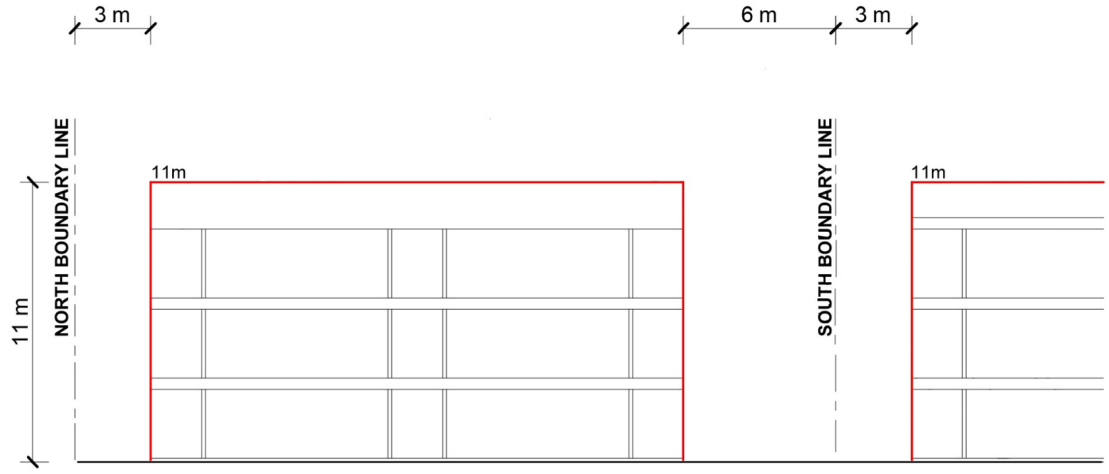


Diagram B4-2.2 North-facing windows



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Existing sunlight to the north-facing habitable room window of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

55.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space objective

02/04/2025
VC276

To ensure buildings do not significantly overshadow existing secluded private open space.

Standard B4-3

The area of secluded private open space that is not overshadowed by the new development is greater than 50 per cent, or 25 square metres with a minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, for a minimum of five hours between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight will not be further reduced.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- Existing sunlight penetration to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The time of day that sunlight will be available to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The effect of a reduction in sunlight on the existing use of the existing secluded private open space.

55.04-4 Overlooking objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To limit views into existing secluded private open space and habitable room windows.

Standard B4-4

In Clause 55.04-4 a habitable room does not include a bedroom.

A habitable room window, balcony, podium, terrace, deck or patio is located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views are measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio that is located with a direct view into a habitable room window of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio:

- Is offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other; or
- Has sill heights of at least 1.7 metres above floor level; or
- Has fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metre above floor level; or
- Has permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent; or
- Has fixed elements that prevent the direct view, such as horizontal ledges or vertical fins.

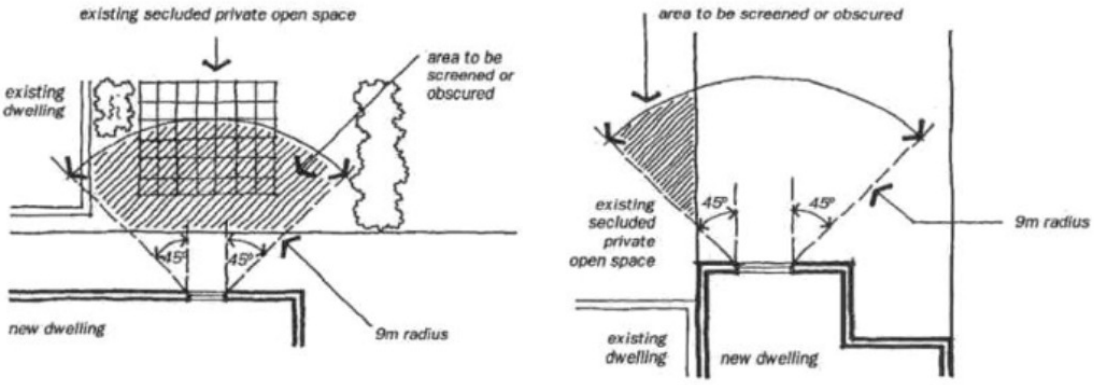
Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view are:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.

Diagram B4-4 Overlooking



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of the secluded private open space or habitable room window.

- The existing extent of overlooking into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- The internal daylight to and amenity of the proposed dwelling, residential building or small second dwelling.

55.04-5 Internal views objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To limit views into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of dwellings and residential buildings within a development.

Standard B4-5

In Clause 55.04-5 a habitable room does not include a bedroom.

Within the development, a habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio that is located with a direct view into the secluded private open space of another dwelling:

- Is offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of the secluded private open space; or
- Has a sill height of at least 1.7 metres above floor level; or
- Has a fixed, visually obscure balustrade to at least 1.7 metre above floor level; or
- Has permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level; or.
- Has fixed elements that prevent the direct view, such as horizontal ledges or vertical fins.

Direct views are measured at a height of 1.7 metres above floor level and within:

- A 45 degree horizontal angle from the edge of the new window or balcony.
- A 45 degree angle in the downward direction.

Screens provided for overlooking are no more than 25 per cent transparent. Screens may be openable provided that this does not allow direct views as specified in this standard.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

55.05 SUSTAINABILITY

31/03/2025
VC267

55.05-1 Permeability and stormwater management objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To reduce the impact of increased stormwater run-off on the drainage system and downstream waterways.

To facilitate on-site stormwater infiltration.

To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.

To contribute to urban cooling.

Standard B5-1

The site area covered by the pervious surfaces is at least 20 percent of the site.

The development includes a stormwater management system designed to:

- Meet the best practice quantitative performance objectives for stormwater quality specified in the Urban stormwater management guidance (EPA Publication 1739.1, 2021) of:
  - Suspended solids 80% reduction in mean annual load.
  - Total phosphorus and Total Nitrogen 45% reduction in mean annual load.
  - Litter 70% reduction of mean annual load.

  Note:

  A certificate generated from a stormwater assessment tool including Stormwater Treatment Objective - Relative Measurement (STORM), Model for Urban Stormwater Improvement Conceptualisation (MUSIC) or an equivalent product accepted by the responsible authority may be used to demonstrate the performance objectives for stormwater quality are met.

- Direct flows of stormwater into treatment areas, garden areas, tree pits and permeable surfaces, with drainage of residual flows to the legal point of discharge.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The capacity of the site to incorporate stormwater retention and reuse.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.

55.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure that the height and setback of a building from a boundary allows reasonable solar access to existing domestic solar energy systems on the roofs of buildings.

Standard B5-2

Any part of a new building that will reduce the sunlight at any time between 9am and 4 pm on 22 September to an existing domestic solar energy system on the roof of a building on an adjoining lot be set back from the boundary to that lot by at least 1 metre at 3.6 metres above ground level, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of building height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

This standard applies to an existing building in a Township Zone, General Residential Zone or Neighbourhood Residential Zone.

In Clause 55.05-2 domestic solar energy system means a domestic solar energy system that existed at the date the application was lodged.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider whether the domestic solar energy system has been sited to optimise efficiency and protection from overshadowing.

55.05-3 Rooftop solar energy generation area objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To support the future installation of appropriately sited rooftop solar energy systems for a dwelling.

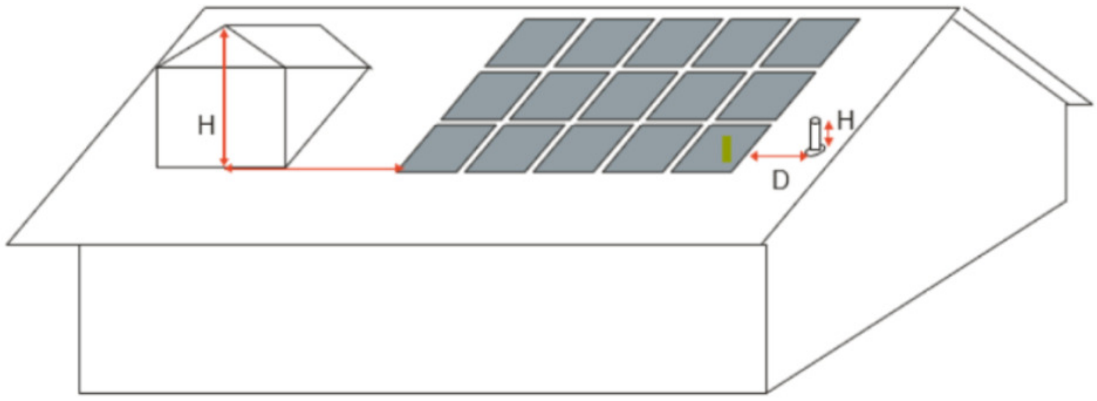
Standard B5-3

In Clause 55.05-3 rooftop solar energy area means an area provided on the roof of a dwelling to enable the future installation of a solar energy system.

An area on the roof is capable of siting a rooftop solar energy area for each dwelling which:

- Has a minimum dimension of 1.7 metres.
- Has a minimum area in accordance with Table B5-3.
- Is oriented to the north, west or east.
- Is positioned on the top two thirds of a pitched roof.
- Can be a contiguous area or multiple smaller areas.
- Is free of obstructions on the roof of the dwelling within twice the height of each obstruction (H), measured horizontally (D) from the centre point of the base of the obstruction to the nearest point of the rooftop solar energy area.

Diagram B5-3 Allowable distance between obstructions and the rooftop solar energy area



Obstructions located south of all points of the rooftop solar energy area are not subject to the horizontal distance requirements.

Table B5-3 Minimum rooftop solar energy generation area

Number of bedrooms	Minimum roof area
1 bedroom dwelling	15 square metres
2 or 3 bedroom dwelling	26 square metres

Number of bedrooms	Minimum roof area
4 or more bedroom dwelling	34 square metres

This standard does not apply to apartments and residential buildings.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size and orientation of the building.
- The availability of solar access to the rooftop.
- The extent to which the rooftop solar energy generation area is overshadowed by existing buildings, other permanent structures or equipment on the rooftop.

55.05-4 Solar protection to new north-facing windows objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To encourage external shading of north facing windows to minimise summer heat gain.

Standard B5-4

North facing windows are shaded by eaves, fixed horizontal shading devices or fixed awnings with a minimum horizontal depth of 0.25 times the window height.

Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority considers:

- The design response.
- The size and orientation of the lot.
- The type and useability of external solar shading devices, including alternative design responses.

55.05-5 Waste and recycling objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure dwellings are designed to facilitate waste recycling.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are accessible and are of sufficient size to manage organic and general waste, and mixed and glass recycling.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are designed and managed to minimise impacts on residential amenity.

Standard B5-5

Dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development)

The development includes an individual bin storage area for each dwelling, or a shared bin storage area for use by each dwelling, of at least the applicable area, depth and height specified in Table B5-5.1.

Table B5-5.1 Bin storage

Type of bin storage area	Minimum area	Minimum depth	Minimum height
Individual bin storage area for a dwelling.	1.8 square metres	0.8 metre	1.8 metres

Type of bin storage area	Minimum area	Minimum depth	Minimum height
Shared bin storage area for 3 dwellings or less.	5.4 square metres	0.8 metre	1.8 metres
Shared bin storage area for 4 or more dwellings.	1 square metre per dwelling plus 4 square metres	0.8 metre	1.8 metres

If the development includes a shared bin storage area:

- The shared bin storage area:
  - Is located within 40 metres of a kerbside collection point.
  - Includes a tap for bin washing.
- There is a continuous path of travel free of steps and obstructions from dwellings to the bin storage area.

Where access is provided for private bin collection on the land the design of access ways must allow the vehicle to enter and exit in a forward direction.

Each dwelling includes an internal waste and recycling storage space of at least 0.07 cubic metres with a minimum depth of 250 millimetres.

Dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development

The development includes a shared bin storage area for use by each dwelling of at least the applicable area, depth and height specified in Table B5-5.2.

Table B5-5.2 Apartment bin storage

Number of dwellings	Minimum area	Minimum depth	Minimum height
15 or less dwellings	0.7 square metres per dwelling in a shared waste storage area	0.8 metres	2.7 metres
16 to 55 dwellings	0.5 square metres per dwelling, plus 5 square metres in a shared waste storage area.	1 metre	2.7 metres
56 or more dwellings	0.5 square metres per dwelling in a shared waste storage area.	1 metre	2.7 metres

Enclosed bin storage areas are ventilated by:

- Natural ventilation openings to the external air with an area of at least 5 per cent of the area for bin storage area; or
- A mechanical exhaust ventilation system.

A tap and drain is provided to wash bins.

A continuous path of travel is provided from each dwelling to bin storage areas.

Each dwelling includes an internal waste and recycling storage space of at least 0.07 cubic metres with a minimum depth of 250 millimetres.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response, including a Waste Management Plan.
- Any relevant waste and recycling objective, policy or statement set out in this planning scheme.
- The functionality and accessibility of waste and recycling facilities, including for people with limited mobility.
- Whether facilities are provided for on-site reuse or management of food and garden organics through composting or other waste recovery.
- Whether waste and recycling facilities are designed to meet the better practice design options specified in Waste management and recycling in multi-unit developments (Sustainability Victoria, 2019).

55.05-6 Noise impacts objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To minimise the impact of mechanical plant noise located in the development.

Standard B5-6

Mechanical plant, including mechanical car storage and lift facilities are not located immediately adjacent to bedrooms of new or existing dwellings or small second dwellings, unless a solid barrier is in place to provide a line of sight barrier to transmission of noise and the location of all relevant bedrooms.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Whether the impact of potential noise sources within a development have been mitigated through design, location and siting.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling or small second dwelling and the site context.

55.05-7 Energy efficiency for apartment developments objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To achieve energy efficient dwellings and buildings.

To ensure dwellings achieve adequate thermal efficiency.

Standard B5-7

Dwellings in or forming part of an apartment development located in a climate zone identified in Table B5-7 do not exceed the maximum NatHERS annual cooling load.

NatHERS climate zone	NatHERS maximum cooling load MJ/M^2 per annum
Climate zone 21 Melbourne	30
Climate zone 22 East Sale	22
Climate zone 27 Mildura	69
Climate zone 60 Tullamarine	22
Climate zone 62 Moorabbin	21

NatHERS climate zone	NatHERS maximum cooling load MJ/M^2 per annum
Climate zone 63 Warrnambool	21
Climate zone 64 Cape Otway	19
Climate zone 66 Ballarat	23

Note:

Refer to NatHERS zone map, Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme (Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy).

Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation and layout of the site.
- The availability of solar access to north-facing windows on the site.
- The annual cooling load for each dwelling.

56
25/02/2025
VC257

RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To create liveable and sustainable neighbourhoods and urban places with character and identity.

To achieve residential subdivision outcomes that appropriately respond to the site and its context for:

- Metropolitan Melbourne growth areas.
- Infill sites within established residential areas.
- Regional cities and towns.

To ensure residential subdivision design appropriately provides for:

- Policy implementation.
- Liveable and sustainable communities.
- Residential lot design.
- Urban landscape.
- Access and mobility management.
- Integrated water management.
- Site management.
- Utilities.

Application

These provisions apply to an application to subdivide land in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone and any Comprehensive Development Zone or Priority Development Zone that provides for residential development.

These provisions do not apply to an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space.

Operation

The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives.** An objective describes the desired outcome to be achieved in the completed subdivision.
- **Standards.** A standard contains the requirements to meet the objective.

A standard should normally be met. However, if the responsible authority is satisfied that an application for an alternative design solution meets the objective, the alternative design solution may be considered.

Requirement

An application to subdivide land:

- Must be accompanied by a site and context description and a design response.
- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the zone.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the zone.

Certification of standards

A subdivision may be certified by a person authorised by the Minister for Planning as meeting the requirements of a standard in this clause.

A standard that is certified as met is deemed to have met the objective of that standard.

56.01 SUBDIVISION SITE AND CONTEXT DESCRIPTION AND DESIGN RESPONSE

16/01/2018
VC142

56.01-1 Subdivision site and context description

16/01/2018
VC142

The site and context description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must accurately describe:

- In relation to the site:
  - Site shape, size, dimensions and orientation.
  - Levels and contours of the site.
  - Natural features including trees and other significant vegetation, drainage lines, water courses, wetlands, ridgelines and hill tops.
  - The siting and use of existing buildings and structures.
  - Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
  - Access points.
  - Location of drainage and other utilities.
  - Easements.
  - Any identified natural or cultural features of the site.
  - Significant views to and from the site.
  - Noise and odour sources or other external influences.
  - Soil conditions, including any land affected by contamination, erosion, salinity, acid sulphate soils or fill.
  - Any other notable features or characteristics of the site.
  - Adjacent uses.
  - Any other factor affecting the capacity to develop the site including whether the site is affected by inundation.
- An application for subdivision of 3 or more lots must also describe in relation to the surrounding area:
  - The pattern of subdivision.
  - Existing land uses.
  - The location and use of existing buildings on adjacent land.
  - Abutting street and path widths, materials and detailing.
  - The location and type of significant vegetation.
- An application for subdivision of 60 or more lots must also describe in relation to the surrounding area:
  - Location, distance and type of any nearby public open space and recreational facilities.
  - Direction and distances to local shops and community facilities.
  - Directions and walking distances to public transport routes and stops.
  - Direction and walking distances to existing neighbourhood, major and principal activity centres and major employment areas.

- Existing transport routes, including freeways, arterial roads and streets connecting neighbourhoods.
- Local street network including potential connections to adjacent subdivisions.
- Traffic volumes and movements on adjacent roads and streets.
- Pedestrian, bicycle and shared paths identifying whether their primary role is neighbourhood or regional access.
- Any places of cultural significance.
- Natural features including trees and other significant vegetation, drainage lines, water courses, wetlands, ridgelines and hill tops.
- Proximity of any fire threats.
- Pattern of ownership of adjoining lots.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site and context description is not relevant to the assessment of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

Satisfactory subdivision site and context description

If the responsible authority decides that the site and context description is not satisfactory, it may require more information from the applicant under Section 54 of the Act.

The responsible authority must not require notice of an application to be given or decide an application until it is satisfied that the site and context description meets the requirements of Clause 56.01-1 and is satisfactory.

This does not apply if the responsible authority refuses an application under Section 52(1A) of the Act.

56.01-2 Subdivision design response

09/10/2006
VC42

The design response must explain how the proposed design:

- Derives from and responds to the site and context description.
- Responds to any site and context features for the area identified in a local planning policy or a Neighbourhood Character Overlay.
- Responds to any relevant objective, policy, strategy or plan set out for the area in this scheme.
- Meets the relevant objectives of Clause 56.

The design response must include a dimensioned plan to scale showing the layout of the subdivision in context with the surrounding area. If in the opinion of the responsible authority this requirement is not relevant to the assessment of an application, it may waive or reduce the requirement.

An application for subdivision of 60 or more lots must also include a plan that meets the requirements of Standard C2. The plan must also show the:

- Proposed uses of each part of the site.
- Natural features of the site and identify any features proposed to be altered.
- Proposed integrated water management system.
- Proposed staging of the subdivision.

56.02 POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

09/10/2006
VC42

56.02-1 Strategic implementation objective

09/10/2006
VC42

To ensure that the layout and design of a subdivision is consistent with and implements any objective, policy, strategy or plan for the area set out in this scheme.

Standard C1

An application must be accompanied by a written statement that describes how the subdivision is consistent with and implements any relevant growth area, activity centre, housing, access and mobility, community facilities, open space and recreation, landscape (including any native vegetation precinct plan) and urban design objective, policy, strategy or plan for the area set out in this scheme.

56.03 LIVEABLE AND SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES

19/09/2017
VC132

56.03-1 Compact and walkable neighbourhoods objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To create compact neighbourhoods that are oriented around easy walking distances to activity centres, schools and community facilities, public open space and public transport.

To allow easy movement through and between neighbourhoods for all people.

Standard C2

A subdivision should implement any relevant growth area or any approved land-use and development strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.

An application for subdivision must include a plan of the layout of the subdivision that:

- Meets the objectives (if relevant to the class of subdivision specified in the zone) of:
  - Clause 56.03-2 Activity centres
  - Clause 56.03-3 Planning for community facilities
  - Clause 56.04-1 Lot diversity and distribution
  - Clause 56.06-2 Walking and cycling network
  - Clause 56.06-3 Public transport network
  - Clause 56.06-4 Neighbourhood street network
- Shows the 400 metre street walking distance around each existing or proposed bus stop, 600 metres street walking distance around each existing or proposed tram stop and 800 metres street walking distance around each existing or proposed railway station and shows the estimated number of dwellings within those distances.
- Shows the layout of the subdivision in relation to the surrounding area.
- Is designed to be accessible for people with disabilities.

56.03-2 Activity centre objective

09/10/2006
VC42

To provide for mixed-use activity centres, including neighbourhood activity centres, of appropriate area and location.

Standard C3

A subdivision should implement any relevant activity centre strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.

Subdivision should be supported by activity centres that are:

- Accessible by neighbourhood and regional walking and cycling networks.
- Served by public transport that is connected to the regional public transport network.
- Located at public transport interchange points for the convenience of passengers and easy connections between public transport services.
- Located on arterial roads or connector streets.
- Of appropriate size to accommodate a mix of uses that meet local community needs.
- Oriented to support active street frontages, support street-based community interaction and pedestrian safety.

56.03-3 Planning for community facilities objective

20/03/2023
VC229

To provide appropriately located sites for community facilities including schools, libraries, preschools and childcare, health services, police and fire stations, recreation and sports facilities.

Standard C4

A subdivision should:

- Implement any relevant regional and local community facility strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Locate community facilities on sites that are in or near activity centres and public transport.

School sites should:

- Be integrated with the neighbourhood and located near activity centres.
- Be located on walking and cycling networks.
- Have a bus stop located along the school site boundary.
- Have student drop-off zones, bus parking and on-street parking in addition to other street functions in abutting streets.
- Adjoin the public open space network and community sporting and other recreation facilities.
- Be integrated with community facilities.
- Be located on land that is not affected by physical, environmental or other constraints.

Schools should be accessible by the Principal Public Transport Network in Metropolitan Melbourne and on the regional public transport network outside Metropolitan Melbourne.

Primary schools should be located on connector streets and not on arterial roads.

New State Government school sites must meet the requirements of the Department of Education and abut at least two streets with sufficient widths to provide student drop-off zones, bus parking and on-street parking in addition to other street functions.

56.03-4 Built environment objective

09/10/2006
VC42

To create urban places with identity and character.

Standard C5

The built environment should:

- Implement any relevant urban design strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Provide living and working environments that are functional, safe and attractive.
- Provide an integrated layout, built form and urban landscape.
- Contribute to a sense of place and cultural identity.

An application should describe the identity and character to be achieved and the elements that contribute to that identity and character.

56.03-5 Neighbourhood character objective

09/10/2006
VC42

To design subdivisions that respond to neighbourhood character.

Standard C6

Subdivision should:

- Respect the existing neighbourhood character or achieve a preferred neighbourhood character consistent with any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- Respond to and integrate with the surrounding urban environment.
- Protect significant vegetation and site features.

56.04 LOT DESIGN

09/10/2006
VC42

56.04-1 Lot diversity and distribution objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To achieve housing densities that support compact and walkable neighbourhoods and the efficient provision of public transport services.

To provide higher housing densities within walking distance of activity centres.

To achieve increased housing densities in designated growth areas.

To provide a range of lot sizes to suit a variety of dwelling and household types.

Standard C7

A subdivision should implement any relevant housing strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.

Lot sizes and mix should achieve the average net residential density specified in any zone or overlay that applies to the land or in any relevant policy for the area set out in this scheme.

A range and mix of lot sizes should be provided including lots suitable for the development of:

- Single dwellings.
- Two dwellings or more.
- Higher density housing.
- Residential buildings and Retirement villages.

Unless the site is constrained by topography or other site conditions, lot distribution should provide for 95 per cent of dwellings to be located no more than 400 metre street walking distance from the nearest existing or proposed bus stop, 600 metres street walking distance from the nearest existing or proposed tram stop and 800 metres street walking distance from the nearest existing or proposed railway station.

Lots of 300 square metres or less in area, lots suitable for the development of two dwellings or more, lots suitable for higher density housing and lots suitable for Residential buildings and Retirement villages should be located in and within 400 metres street walking distance of an activity centre.

56.04-2 Lot area and building envelopes objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To provide lots with areas and dimensions that enable the appropriate siting and construction of a dwelling, solar access, private open space, vehicle access and parking, water management, easements and the retention of significant vegetation and site features.

Standard C8

An application to subdivide land that creates lots of less than 300 square metres should be accompanied by information that shows:

- That the lots are consistent or contain building envelope that is consistent with a development approved under this scheme, or
- That a dwelling may be constructed on each lot in accordance with the requirements of this scheme.

Lots of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres should:

- Contain a building envelope that is consistent with a development of the lot approved under this scheme, or
- If no development of the lot has been approved under this scheme, contain a building envelope and be able to contain a rectangle measuring 10 metres by 15 metres, or 9 metres by 15 metres if a boundary wall is nominated as part of the building envelope.

If lots of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres are proposed to contain dwellings that are built to the boundary, the long axis of the lots should be within 30 degrees east and 20 degrees west of north unless there are significant physical constraints that make this difficult to achieve.

Lots greater than 500 square metres should be able to contain a rectangle measuring 10 metres by 15 metres, and may contain a building envelope.

A building envelope may specify or incorporate any relevant siting and design requirement. Any requirement should meet the relevant standards of Clause 54, unless:

- The objectives of the relevant standards are met, and
- The building envelope is shown as a restriction on a plan of subdivision registered under the *Subdivision Act 1988*, or is specified as a covenant in an agreement under Section 173 of the Act.

Where a lot with a building envelope adjoins a lot that is not on the same plan of subdivision or is not subject to the same agreement relating to the relevant building envelope:

- The building envelope must meet Standards A2-3 and A2-4 of Clause 54 in relation to the adjoining lot, and
- The building envelope must not regulate siting matters covered by Standards A4-1 to A4-4 (inclusive) of Clause 54 in relation to the adjoining lot. This should be specified in the relevant plan of subdivision or agreement.

Lot dimensions and building envelopes should protect:

- Solar access for future dwellings and support the siting and design of dwellings that achieve the energy rating requirements of the Building Regulations.
- Existing or proposed easements on lots.
- Significant vegetation and site features.

56.04-3 Solar orientation of lots objective

09/10/2006
VC42

To provide good solar orientation of lots and solar access for future dwellings.

Standard C9

Unless the site is constrained by topography or other site conditions, at least 70 percent of lots should have appropriate solar orientation.

Lots have appropriate solar orientation when:

- The long axis of lots are within the range north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east, or east 20 degrees north to east 30 degrees south.
- Lots between 300 square metres and 500 square metres are proposed to contain dwellings that are built to the boundary, the long axis of the lots should be within 30 degrees east and 20 degrees west of north.
- Dimensions of lots are adequate to protect solar access to the lot, taking into account likely dwelling size and the relationship of each lot to the street.

56.04-4 Street orientation objective

09/10/2006
VC42

To provide a lot layout that contributes to community social interaction, personal safety and property security.

Standard C10

Subdivision should increase visibility and surveillance by:

- Ensuring lots front all roads and streets and avoid the side or rear of lots being oriented to connector streets and arterial roads.
- Providing lots of 300 square metres or less in area and lots for 2 or more dwellings around activity centres and public open space.
- Ensuring streets and houses look onto public open space and avoiding sides and rears of lots along public open space boundaries.
- Providing roads and streets along public open space boundaries.

56.04-5 Common area objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To identify common areas and the purpose for which the area is commonly held.

To ensure the provision of common area is appropriate and that necessary management arrangements are in place.

To maintain direct public access throughout the neighbourhood street network.

Standard C11

An application to subdivide land that creates common land must be accompanied by a plan and a report identifying:

- The common area to be owned by the body corporate, including any streets and open space.
- The reasons why the area should be commonly held.
- Lots participating in the body corporate.
- The proposed management arrangements including maintenance standards for streets and open spaces to be commonly held.

56.05 URBAN LANDSCAPE

01/10/2009
VC58

56.05-1 Integrated urban landscape objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To provide attractive and continuous landscaping in streets and public open spaces that contribute to the character and identity of new neighbourhoods and urban places or to existing or preferred neighbourhood character in existing urban areas.

To incorporate natural and cultural features in the design of streets and public open space where appropriate.

To protect and enhance native habitat and discourage the planting and spread of noxious weeds.

To provide for integrated water management systems and contribute to drinking water conservation.

Standard C12

An application for subdivision that creates streets or public open space should be accompanied by a landscape design.

The landscape design should:

- Implement any relevant streetscape, landscape, urban design or native vegetation precinct plan, strategy or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Create attractive landscapes that visually emphasise streets and public open spaces.
- Respond to the site and context description for the site and surrounding area.
- Maintain significant vegetation where possible within an urban context.
- Take account of the physical features of the land including landform, soil and climate.
- Protect and enhance any significant natural and cultural features.
- Protect and link areas of significant local habitat where appropriate.
- Support integrated water management systems with appropriate landscape design techniques for managing urban run-off including wetlands and other water sensitive urban design features in streets and public open space.
- Promote the use of drought tolerant and low maintenance plants and avoid species that are likely to spread into the surrounding environment.
- Ensure landscaping supports surveillance and provides shade in streets, parks and public open space.
- Develop appropriate landscapes for the intended use of public open space including areas for passive and active recreation, the exercising of pets, playgrounds and shaded areas.
- Provide for walking and cycling networks that link with community facilities.
- Provide appropriate pathways, signage, fencing, public lighting and street furniture.
- Create low maintenance, durable landscapes that are capable of a long life.
- The landscape design must include a maintenance plan that sets out maintenance responsibilities, requirements and costs.

56.05-2 Public open space provision objectives

01/10/2009
VC58

To provide a network of quality, well-distributed, multi-functional and cost-effective public open space that includes local parks, active open space, linear parks and trails, and links to regional open space.

To provide a network of public open space that caters for a broad range of users.

To encourage healthy and active communities.

To provide adequate unencumbered land for public open space and integrate any encumbered land with the open space network.

To ensure land provided for public open space can be managed in an environmentally sustainable way and contributes to the development of sustainable neighbourhoods.

Standard C13

The provision of public open space should:

- Implement any relevant objective, policy, strategy or plan (including any growth area precinct structure plan) for open space set out in this scheme.
- Provide a network of well-distributed neighbourhood public open space that includes:
- Local parks within 400 metres safe walking distance of at least 95 percent of all dwellings. Where not designed to include active open space, local parks should be generally 1 hectare in area and suitably dimensioned and designed to provide for their intended use and to allow easy adaptation in response to changing community preferences.
- Additional small local parks or public squares in activity centres and higher density residential areas.
- Active open space of a least 8 hectares in area within 1 kilometre of 95 percent of all dwellings that is:
- Suitably dimensioned and designed to provide for the intended use, buffer areas around sporting fields and passive open space
- Sufficient to incorporate two football/cricket ovals
- Appropriate for the intended use in terms of quality and orientation
- Located on flat land (which can be cost effectively graded)
- Located with access to, or making provision for, a recycled or sustainable water supply
- Adjoin schools and other community facilities where practical
- Designed to achieve sharing of space between sports.
- Linear parks and trails along waterways, vegetation corridors and road reserves within 1 kilometre of 95 percent of all dwellings.

Public open space should:

- Be provided along foreshores, streams and permanent water bodies.
- Be linked to existing or proposed future public open spaces where appropriate.
- Be integrated with floodways and encumbered land that is accessible for public recreation.
- Be suitable for the intended use.
- Be of an area and dimensions to allow easy adaptation to different uses in response to changing community active and passive recreational preferences.
- Maximise passive surveillance.
- Be integrated with urban water management systems, waterways and other water bodies.
- Incorporate natural and cultural features where appropriate.

56.06 ACCESS AND MOBILITY MANAGEMENT

18/06/2010
VC62

56.06-1 Integrated mobility objectives

18/06/2010
VC62

To achieve an urban structure where compact and walkable neighbourhoods are clustered to support larger activity centres on the Principal Public Transport Network in Metropolitan Melbourne and on the regional public transport network outside Metropolitan Melbourne.

To provide for walking (including persons with impaired mobility), cycling, public transport and other motor vehicles in an integrated manner.

To contribute to reduced car dependence, improved energy efficiency, improved transport efficiency, reduced greenhouse gas emissions and reduced air pollution.

Standard C14

An application for a subdivision must include a plan of the layout of the neighbourhood that meets the objectives of:

- Clause 56.06-2 Walking and cycling network.
- Clause 56.06-3 Public transport network.
- Clause 56.06-4 Neighbourhood street network.

56.06-2 Walking and cycling network objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To contribute to community health and well being by encouraging walking and cycling as part of the daily lives of residents, employees and visitors.

To provide safe and direct movement through and between neighbourhoods by pedestrians and cyclists.

To reduce car use, greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution.

Standard C15

The walking and cycling network should be designed to:

- Implement any relevant regional and local walking and cycling strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Link to any existing pedestrian and cycling networks.
- Provide safe walkable distances to activity centres, community facilities, public transport stops and public open spaces.
- Provide an interconnected and continuous network of safe, efficient and convenient footpaths, shared paths, cycle paths and cycle lanes based primarily on the network of arterial roads, neighbourhood streets and regional public open spaces.
- Provide direct cycling routes for regional journeys to major activity centres, community facilities, public transport and other regional activities and for regional recreational cycling.
- Ensure safe street and road crossings including the provision of traffic controls where required.
- Provide an appropriate level of priority for pedestrians and cyclists.
- Have natural surveillance along streets and from abutting dwellings and be designed for personal safety and security particularly at night.
- Be accessible to people with disabilities.

56.06-3 Public transport network objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To provide an arterial road and neighbourhood street network that supports a direct, efficient and safe public transport system.

To encourage maximum use of public transport.

Standard C16

The public transport network should be designed to:

- Implement any relevant public transport strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Connect new public transport routes to existing and proposed routes to the satisfaction of the relevant public transport authority.
- Provide for public transport links between activity centres and other locations that attract people using the Principal Public Transport Network in Metropolitan Melbourne and the regional public transport network outside Metropolitan Melbourne.
- Locate regional bus routes principally on arterial roads and locate local bus services principally on connector streets to provide:
  - Safe and direct movement between activity centres without complicated turning manoeuvres.
  - Direct travel between neighbourhoods and neighbourhood activity centres.
  - A short and safe walk to a public transport stop from most dwellings.

56.06-4 Neighbourhood street network objective

14/05/2021
VC198

To provide for direct, safe and easy movement through and between neighbourhoods for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and other motor vehicles using the neighbourhood street network.

Standard C17

The neighbourhood street network must:

- Take account of the existing mobility network of arterial roads, neighbourhood streets, cycle paths, shared paths, footpaths and public transport routes.
- Provide clear physical distinctions between arterial roads and neighbourhood street types.
- Comply with the Head, Transport for Victoria's arterial road access management policies.
- Provide an appropriate speed environment and movement priority for the safe and easy movement of pedestrians and cyclists and for accessing public transport.
- Provide safe and efficient access to activity centres for commercial and freight vehicles.
- Provide safe and efficient access to all lots for service and emergency vehicles.
- Provide safe movement for all vehicles.
- Incorporate any necessary traffic control measures and traffic management infrastructure.

The neighbourhood street network should be designed to:

- Implement any relevant transport strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Include arterial roads at intervals of approximately 1.6 kilometres that have adequate reservation widths to accommodate long term movement demand.
- Include connector streets approximately halfway between arterial roads and provide adequate reservation widths to accommodate long term movement demand.
- Ensure connector streets align between neighbourhoods for direct and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and other motor vehicles.
- Provide an interconnected and continuous network of streets within and between neighbourhoods for use by pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and other vehicles.
- Provide an appropriate level of local traffic dispersal.

- Indicate the appropriate street type.
- Provide a speed environment that is appropriate to the street type.
- Provide a street environment that appropriately manages movement demand (volume, type and mix of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and other motor vehicles).
- Encourage appropriate and safe pedestrian, cyclist and driver behaviour.
- Provide safe sharing of access lanes and access places by pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
- Minimise the provision of culs-de-sac.
- Provide for service and emergency vehicles to safely turn at the end of a dead-end street.
- Facilitate solar orientation of lots.
- Facilitate the provision of the walking and cycling network, integrated water management systems, utilities and planting of trees.
- Contribute to the area's character and identity.
- Take account of any identified significant features.

56.06-5 Walking and cycling network detail objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To design and construct footpaths, shared path and cycle path networks that are safe, comfortable, well constructed and accessible for people with disabilities.

To design footpaths to accommodate wheelchairs, prams, scooters and other footpath bound vehicles.

Standard C18

Footpaths, shared paths, cycle paths and cycle lanes should be designed to:

- Be part of a comprehensive design of the road or street reservation.
- Be continuous and connect.
- Provide for public transport stops, street crossings for pedestrians and cyclists and kerb crossovers for access to lots.
- Accommodate projected user volumes and mix.
- Meet the requirements of Table C1.
- Provide pavement edge, kerb, channel and crossover details that support safe travel for pedestrians, footpath bound vehicles and cyclists, perform required drainage functions and are structurally sound.
- Provide appropriate signage.
- Be constructed to allow access to lots without damage to the footpath or shared path surfaces.
- Be constructed with a durable, non-skid surface.
- Be of a quality and durability to ensure:
  - Safe passage for pedestrians, cyclists, footpath bound vehicles and vehicles.
  - Discharge of urban run-off.
  - Preservation of all-weather access.
  - Maintenance of a reasonable, comfortable riding quality.
  - A minimum 20 year life span.

- Be accessible to people with disabilities and include tactile ground surface indicators, audible signals and kerb ramps required for the movement of people with disabilities.

56.06-6 Public transport network detail objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To provide for the safe, efficient operation of public transport and the comfort and convenience of public transport users.

To provide public transport stops that are accessible to people with disabilities.

Standard C19

Bus priority measures must be provided along arterial roads forming part of the existing or proposed Principal Public Transport Network in Metropolitan Melbourne and the regional public transport network outside Metropolitan Melbourne to the requirements of the relevant roads authority.

Road alignment and geometry along bus routes should provide for the efficient, unimpeded movement of buses and the safety and comfort of passengers.

The design of public transport stops should not impede the movement of pedestrians.

Bus and tram stops should have:

- Surveillance from streets and adjacent lots.
- Safe street crossing conditions for pedestrians and cyclists.

Safe pedestrian crossings on arterial roads and at schools including the provision of traffic controls as required by the roads authority.

- Continuous hard pavement from the footpath to the kerb.
- Sufficient lighting and paved, sheltered waiting areas for forecast user volume at neighbourhood centres, schools and other locations with expected high patronage.
- Appropriate signage.

Public transport stops and associated waiting areas should be accessible to people with disabilities and include tactile ground surface indicators, audible signals and kerb ramps required for the movement of people with physical disabilities.

56.06-7 Neighbourhood street network detail objective

15/09/2008
VC49

To design and construct street carriageways and verges so that the street geometry and traffic speeds provide an accessible and safe neighbourhood street system for all users.

Standard C20

The design of streets and roads should:

- Meet the requirements of Table C1. Where the widths of access lanes, access places, and access streets do not comply with the requirements of Table C1, the requirements of the relevant fire authority and roads authority must be met.
- Provide street blocks that are generally between 120 metres and 240 metres in length and generally between 60 metres to 120 metres in width to facilitate pedestrian movement and control traffic speed.
- Have verges of sufficient width to accommodate footpaths, shared paths, cycle paths, integrated water management, street tree planting, lighting and utility needs.
- Have street geometry appropriate to the street type and function, the physical land characteristics and achieve a safe environment for all users.
- Provide a low-speed environment while allowing all road users to proceed without unreasonable inconvenience or delay.

- Provide a safe environment for all street users applying speed control measures where appropriate.
- Ensure intersection layouts clearly indicate the travel path and priority of movement for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
- Provide a minimum 5 metre by 5 metre corner splay at junctions with arterial roads and a minimum 3 metre by 3 metre corner splay at other junctions unless site conditions justify a variation to achieve safe sight lines across corners.
- Ensure streets are of sufficient strength to:
  - Enable the carriage of vehicles.
  - Avoid damage by construction vehicles and equipment.
- Ensure street pavements are of sufficient quality and durability for the:
  - Safe passage of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
  - Discharge of urban run-off.
  - Preservation of all-weather access and maintenance of a reasonable, comfortable riding quality.
- Ensure carriageways of planned arterial roads are designed to the requirements of the relevant road authority.
- Ensure carriageways of neighbourhood streets are designed for a minimum 20 year life span.
- Provide pavement edges, kerbs, channel and crossover details designed to:
  - Perform the required integrated water management functions.
  - Delineate the edge of the carriageway for all street users.
  - Provide efficient and comfortable access to abutting lots at appropriate locations.
  - Contribute to streetscape design.
- Provide for the safe and efficient collection of waste and recycling materials from lots.
- Be accessible to people with disabilities.
- Meet the requirements of Table C1. Where the widths of access lanes, access places, and access streets do not comply with the requirements of Table C1, the requirements of the relevant fire authority and roads authority must be met. Where the widths of connector streets do not comply with the requirements of Table C1, the requirements of the relevant public transport authority must be met.

A street detail plan should be prepared that shows, as appropriate:

- The street hierarchy and typical cross-sections for all street types.
- Location of carriageway pavement, parking, bus stops, kerbs, crossovers, footpaths, tactile surface indicators, cycle paths and speed control and traffic management devices.
- Water sensitive urban design features.
- Location and species of proposed street trees and other vegetation.
- Location of existing vegetation to be retained and proposed treatment to ensure its health.
- Any relevant details for the design and location of street furniture, lighting, seats, bus stops, telephone boxes and mailboxes.

56.06-8 Lot access objective

18/06/2010
VC62

To provide for safe vehicle access between roads and lots.

Standard C21

Vehicle access to lots abutting arterial roads should be provided from service roads, side or rear access lanes, access places or access streets where appropriate and in accordance with the access management requirements of the relevant roads authority.

Vehicle access to lots of 300 square metres or less in area and lots with a frontage of 7.5 metres or less should be provided via rear or side access lanes, places or streets.

The design and construction of a crossover should meet the requirements of the relevant road authority.

Table C1 Design of roads and neighbourhood streets

Access Lane

A side or rear lane principally providing access to parking on lots with another street frontage.

Traffic volume[1]	300vpd
Target speed[2]	10kph
Carriageway width[3] **& parking provision within street reservation**	5.5m[6] wide with no parking spaces to be provided. Appropriately signed.
Verge width[4]	No verge required.
Kerbing[5]	
Footpath provision	None Carriageway designed as a shared zone and appropriately signed.
Cycle path provision	None

Access Place

A minor street providing local residential access with shared traffic, pedestrian and recreation use, but with pedestrian priority.

Traffic volume[1]	300vpd to1000vpd
Target speed[2]	15kph
Carriageway width[3] **& parking provision within street reservation**	5.5m wide with 1 hard standing verge parking space per 2 lots. or 5.5m wide with parking on carriageway - one side. Appropriately signed.
Verge width[4]	7.5m minimum total width. For services provide a minimum of 3.5m on one side and a minimum of 2.5m on the other.

Kerbing[5]	Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.
Footpath provision	Not required if serving 5 dwellings or less and the carriageway is designed as a shared zone and appropriately signed. or 1.5m wide footpath offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.
Cycle path provision	None

Access Street - Level 1

A street providing local residential access where traffic is subservient, speed and volume are low and pedestrian and bicycle movements are facilitated.

Traffic volume[1]	1000vpd to 2000vpd
Target speed[2]	30kph
Carriageway width[3] **& parking provision within street reservation**	5.5m wide with1 hard standing verge parking space per 2 lots.
Verge width[4]	4m minimum each side
Kerbing[5]	Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.
Footpath provision	1.5m wide footpaths on both sides. Footpaths should be widened to 2.0m in vicinity of a school, shop or other activity centre. Be offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.
Cycle path provision	Carriageway designed as a shared zone and appropriately signed.

Access Street - Level 2

A street providing local residential access where traffic is subservient, speed and volume are low and pedestrian and bicycle movements are facilitated.

Traffic volume[1]	2000vpd to 3000vpd
Target speed[2]	40kph
Carriageway width[3] **& parking provision within street reservation**	7m-7.5m wide with parking on both sides of carriageway
Verge width[4]	4.5m minimum each side
Kerbing[5]	Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.
Footpath provision	1.5m wide footpaths on both sides. Footpaths should be widened to 2.0m in vicinity of a school, shop or other activity centre.

	Be offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.
Cycle path provision	Carriageway designed as a shared zone and appropriately signed.

Connector Street - Level 1

A street that carries higher volumes of traffic. It connects access places and access streets through and between neighbourhoods.

Traffic volume[1]	3000 vpd
Target speed[2]	50 kph[7] reduced to 40 kph at schools and 20 kph at pedestrian and cycle crossing points.
Carriageway width[3]**, cycle lane provision, parking provision and bus stops within street reservation**	▪ 3.5m minimum lane width in each direction of travel. ▪ 4.0m minimum lane width at approaches to and departures from roundabouts and T-intersections. ▪ For on-street cycling, increase the minimum clear carriageway in each direction by: – 0.7m where the trafficable carriageway is shared by cyclists but no dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway; or – 1.5m where a trafficable carriageway is shared by cyclists but no dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway and there is a single lane in each direction separated by a raised trafficable median of at least 2.0m in width with mountable kerbs; or – 1.7m where a dedicated 1.7m wide bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway. ▪ An additional dedicated parking lane or indented parking within the verge must be provided where street parking is required. A parking lane width of 2.3m is required where parallel parking is provided. ▪ Bus stops at the kerbside, not indented within the verge.
Verge width[4]	4.5m minimum each side.
Kerbing[5]	Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.
Footpath provision	▪ 1.5m wide footpaths on both sides. ▪ Footpath widened to a minimum 2.0m in the vicinity of a school, shop, public transport stop or other activity centre. ▪ Footpaths offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.

Connector Street - Level 2

A street that carries higher volumes of traffic. It connects access places and access streets through and between neighbourhoods.

Traffic volume[1]	3,000 vpd to 7,000 vpd
Target speed[2]	60 kph[8] or 50km/h reduced to 40kph at schools.

Carriageway width[3], cycle lane provision, parking provision and bus stops within street reservation	▪ 3.5m minimum lane width in each direction of travel. ▪ 4.0m minimum lane width at approaches to and departures from roundabouts and T-intersections. ▪ 7.0m minimum carriageway width in each direction of travel where there are two lanes in each direction separated by a non-trafficable central medium. ▪ 8.0m minimum carriageway width at approaches to and departures from roundabouts and T-intersections where there are two lanes in each direction separated by an non-trafficable central medium. ▪ For on-street cycling, increase the minimum clear carriageway in each direction by: – 0.7m where the trafficable carriageway is shared by cyclists but no dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway; or – 1.7m where a dedicated 1.7m wide dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway – 0.3m where there are two trafficable lanes in each direction separated by a non-trafficable central median and the carriageways are shared by cyclists but no dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway; or – 0.5m where there are two trafficable lanes in each direction separated by a non-trafficable central median and a 1.7m wide dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway. ▪ An additional dedicated parking lane or indented parking within the verge must be provided where street parking is required. A parking lane width of 2.3m is required where parallel parking is provided. ▪ Bus stops located at the kerbside, not indented within the verge.
Verge width[4]	▪ 6m minimum each side (plus central median).
Kerbing[5]	▪ Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.
Footpath and cycle path provision	▪ 1.5m wide footpath on each side and 1.7m bicycle lanes on the carriageway; or ▪ 2.5m wide shared foot and cycle path on both sides and no dedicate bicycle lanes marked on the carriageway. ▪ Footpaths widened to a minimum of 2.0m in the vicinity of a school, shop, public transport stop or other activity centre. ▪ Footpaths or shared foot and cycle paths offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.

Arterial Road

Traffic volume[1]	Greater than 7000vpd
Target speed[2]	Arterial road design as required by the relevant roads authority.
Carriageway width[3] & parking provision within street reservation	Arterial road design as required by the relevant roads authority.

Verge width[4]	Arterial road design as required by the relevant roads authority.
Kerbing[5]	Arterial road design as required by the relevant roads authority.
Footpath & cycle path provision	3m wide shared path on each side or as otherwise required by the relevant roads authority.

Key to Table C1

1. Indicative maximum traffic volume for 24-hour period. These volumes depend upon location. Generation rates may vary between existing and newly developing areas.
2. Target speed is the desired speed at which motorists should travel. This is not necessarily the design speed and is not greater than the marked legal speed limit.
3. Width is measured from kerb invert to kerb invert. Widening may be required at bends to allow for wider vehicle paths using appropriate Australian Standards for on street and off-street parking but should not negate the function of bends serving as slow points.
4. Verge width includes footpaths. Additional width may be required to accommodate a bicycle path.
5. Where drainage is not required a flush pavement edge treatment can be used. Layback kerbs are preferred for safety reasons. Upright kerbs may be considered for drainage purposes or in locations where on-street parking should be clearly defined and parking within the verge is not desired.
6. Turning requirements to access and egress parking on abutting lots may require additional carriageway width. The recommended carriageway width of 5.5m will provide adequate access to a standard 3.5m wide single garage built to the property line.
7. 50kph is the default urban speed limit in Victoria.
8. Target speed must not exceed the legal speed limit.

56.07 INTEGRATED WATER MANAGEMENT

29/10/2015
VC101

56.07-1 Drinking water supply objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To reduce the use of drinking water.

To provide an adequate, cost-effective supply of drinking water.

Standard C22

The supply of drinking water must be:

- Designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant water authority.
- Provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision to the satisfaction of the relevant water authority.

56.07-2 Reused and recycled water objective

20/03/2023
VC229

To provide for the substitution of drinking water for non-drinking purposes with reused and recycled water.

Standard C23

Reused and recycled water supply systems must be:

- Designed, constructed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant water authority, Environment Protection Authority and Department of Health.
- Provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision where required by the relevant water authority.

56.07-3 Waste water management objective

01/07/2021
VC203

To provide a waste water system that is adequate for the maintenance of public health and the management of effluent in an environmentally friendly manner.

Standard C24

Waste water systems must be:

- Designed, constructed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant water authority and the Environment Protection Authority.
- Consistent with a domestic waste water management plan adopted by the relevant council.

Reticulated waste water systems must be provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision where required by the relevant water authority.

56.07-4 Stormwater management objectives

26/10/2018
VC154

To minimise damage to properties and inconvenience to residents from stormwater.

To ensure that the street operates adequately during major storm events and provides for public safety.

To minimise increases in stormwater and protect the environmental values and physical characteristics of receiving waters from degradation by stormwater.

To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.

To encourage stormwater management that contributes to cooling, local habitat improvements and provision of attractive and enjoyable spaces.

Standard C25

The stormwater management system must be:

- Designed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant drainage authority.
- Designed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the water authority where reuse of stormwater is proposed.
- Designed to meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Designed to ensure that flows downstream of the subdivision site are restricted to pre-development levels unless increased flows are approved by the relevant drainage authority and there are no detrimental downstream impacts.
- Designed to contribute to cooling, improving local habitat and providing attractive and enjoyable spaces.

The stormwater management system should be integrated with the overall development plan including the street and public open space networks and landscape design.

For all storm events up to and including the 20% Average Exceedence Probability (AEP) standard:

- Stormwater flows should be contained within the drainage system to the requirements of the relevant authority.
- Ponding on roads should not occur for longer than 1 hour after the cessation of rainfall.

For storm events greater than 20% AEP and up to and including 1% AEP standard:

- Provision must be made for the safe and effective passage of stormwater flows.
- All new lots should be free from inundation or to a lesser standard of flood protection where agreed by the relevant floodplain management authority.
- Ensure that streets, footpaths and cycle paths that are subject to flooding meet the safety criteria $d_a V_{ave} < 0.35\ m^2/s$ (where, d_a = average depth in metres and V_{ave} = average velocity in metres per second).

The design of the local drainage network should:

- Ensure stormwater is retarded to a standard required by the responsible drainage authority.
- Ensure every lot is provided with drainage to a standard acceptable to the relevant drainage authority. Wherever possible, stormwater should be directed to the front of the lot and discharged into the street drainage system or legal point of discharge.
- Ensure that inlet and outlet structures take into account the effects of obstructions and debris build up. Any surcharge drainage pit should discharge into an overland flow in a safe and predetermined manner.
- Include water sensitive urban design features to manage stormwater in streets and public open space. Where such features are provided, an application must describe maintenance responsibilities, requirements and costs.

Any flood mitigation works must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of the relevant floodplain management authority.

56.08 SITE MANAGEMENT

09/10/2006
VC42

56.08-1 Site management objectives

09/10/2006
VC42

To protect drainage infrastructure and receiving waters from sedimentation and contamination.

To protect the site and surrounding area from environmental degradation or nuisance prior to and during construction of subdivision works.

To encourage the re-use of materials from the site and recycled materials in the construction of subdivisions where practicable.

Standard C26

A subdivision application must describe how the site will be managed prior to and during the construction period and may set out requirements for managing:

- Erosion and sediment.
- Dust.
- Run-off.
- Litter, concrete and other construction wastes.
- Chemical contamination.
- Vegetation and natural features planned for retention.

Recycled material should be used for the construction of streets, shared paths and other infrastructure where practicable.

56.09 UTILITIES

22/08/2014
VC118

56.09-1 Shared trenching objectives

22/08/2014
VC118

To maximise the opportunities for shared trenching.

To minimise constraints on landscaping within street reserves.

Standard C27

Reticulated services for water, gas, electricity and telecommunications should be provided in shared trenching to minimise construction costs and land allocation for underground services.

56.09-2 Electricity and telecommunications objectives

01/01/2024
VC250

To provide public utilities to each lot in a timely, efficient and cost effective manner.

To reduce greenhouse gas emissions by supporting generation and use of electricity from renewable sources.

Standard C28

The electricity supply system must be designed in accordance with the requirements of the relevant electricity supply agency and be provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision to the satisfaction of the relevant electricity authority.

Arrangements that support the generation or use of renewable energy at a lot or neighbourhood level are encouraged.

The telecommunication system must be designed in accordance with the requirements of the relevant telecommunications servicing agency and should be consistent with any approved strategy, policy or plan for the provision of advanced telecommunications infrastructure, including fibre optic technology. The telecommunications system must be provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision to the satisfaction of the relevant telecommunications servicing authority.

56.09-3 Fire hydrants objective

15/09/2008
VC49

To provide fire hydrants and fire plugs in positions that enable fire fighters to access water safely, effectively and efficiently.

Standard C29

Fire hydrants should be provided:

- A maximum distance of 120 metres from the rear of the each lot.
- No more than 200 metres apart.

Hydrants and fire plugs must be compatible with the relevant fire service equipment. Where the provision of fire hydrants and fire plugs does not comply with the requirements of standard C29, fire hydrants must be provided to the satisfaction of the relevant fire authority.

56.09-4 Public lighting objective

09/10/2006
VC42

To provide public lighting to ensure the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.

To provide pedestrians with a sense of personal safety at night.

To contribute to reducing greenhouse gas emissions and to saving energy.

Standard C30

Public lighting should be provided to streets, footpaths, public telephones, public transport stops and to major pedestrian and cycle paths including public open spaces that are likely to be well used at night to assist in providing safe passage for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.

Public lighting should be designed in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards.

Public lighting should be consistent with any strategy, policy or plan for the use of renewable energy and energy efficient fittings.

57
08/09/2025
VC282

TWO OR MORE DWELLINGS ON A LOT AND RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS OF FOUR STOREYS

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage residential development that provides reasonable standards of amenity for existing and new residents.

To encourage residential development that responds to the site and the surrounding area.

Application

Provisions in this clause apply to the classes of applications specified in clauses:

- 32.04-7, Mixed Use Zone,
- 32.05-8, Township Zone,
- 32.07-6, Residential Growth Zone,
- 32.08-7, General Residential Zone,
- 32.09-7, Neighbourhood Residential Zone,
- 32.10-5, Housing Choice and Transport Zone.

The objective contained in clause 57.03-1 does not apply to a development of less than 10 dwellings.

The objective contained in clause 57.05-3 does not apply to an apartment development or residential building.

The objectives contained in clauses 57.03-12 and 57.05-7 do not apply to the construction or extension of:

- A dwelling that is not in, or does not form part of, an apartment development; or
- A residential building.

Operation

The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives.** An objective describes the outcome to be achieved in the completed development.
- **Standards.** A standard contains the requirements to meet the corresponding objective.

  If a zone or a schedule to a zone specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, the modified standard, as specified in the zone or schedule to the zone applies for the purpose of this clause.

  If the land is included in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay and a schedule to the overlay specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, or a modified standard in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the modified standard in the schedule to the overlay applies.

  If the land is included in an overlay, other than a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, and a schedule to the overlay specifies a standard that modifies the standard set out in this clause, or a modified standard in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the modified standard in the schedule to the overlay applies.
- **Decision guidelines.** The decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding if the corresponding objective is met.

Requirements

A development must meet all of the applicable objectives contained in this clause.

A development should meet all of the applicable standards of this clause that apply to the application.

The responsible authority must consider the applicable decision guidelines in determining whether the corresponding objective is met.

57.01 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

31/03/2025
VC267

An application to which this clause applies must be accompanied by:

- A site description.
- A design response.

57.01-1 Site description

31/03/2025
VC267

The site description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must accurately describe:

- The built form, scale and character of surrounding development including front fencing.
- Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
- Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
- The location of existing buildings on the site and on surrounding properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
- The use of surrounding buildings.
- The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of surrounding properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
- Solar access to the site and to surrounding properties.
- Location of existing trees 5 metres in height or greater, with a trunk circumference of 0.5 metres or greater at 1.4 metres above ground level, on the site.
- Any cut and filled areas of soil, where known.
- Street frontage features such as poles, services, street trees and kerb crossovers.
- The location of any existing domestic solar energy system on the roof of a dwelling, apartment development or residential building on surrounding properties.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site description is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

57.01-2 Design response

31/03/2025
VC267

The design response must explain how the proposed design:

- Derives from and responds to the site description.
- Meets the objectives of Clause 57.

The design response must include correctly proportioned street elevations or photographs showing the development in the context of adjacent buildings.

The design response must include a landscape plan that details the proposed:

- Retention and planting of canopy trees,
- Planting of other vegetation including location, species, number and size at maturity of vegetation,
- Where required, areas of deep soil and root barriers,
- Irrigation system to support existing and planted vegetation including details of any alternative water supply sources,
- Selection of vegetation that responds to the site's environment and geographic factors,
- A plan showing the location of site services, clothes drying and storage.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a design response requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, it may waive or reduce the requirement.

57.02 NEIGHBOURHOOD CHARACTER

31/03/2025
VC267

57.02-1 Street setback objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that the setbacks of buildings from a street respond to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and make efficient use of the site.

Standard E2-1

Walls of buildings should be set back from streets the distance specified in Table E2-1.

Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves should not encroach more than 2.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Table E2-1 Street setback

Development context	Minimum setback from front street	Minimum setback from a side street
There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the lesser front wall setback of an existing building on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable
There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser.	Not applicable
There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.	6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Not applicable
The site is on a corner.	If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 6 metres, whichever is the lesser. If there is no building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, 6 metres for streets in a Transport Zone 2 and 4 metres for other streets.	Front walls of new development fronting the side street of a corner site is set back at least the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 3 metres, whichever is the lesser. Side walls of new development on a corner site is set back the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.

- The design response.
- Whether the siting of the building is constrained by the shape, dimensions, slope or other conditions of the site.
- Whether a different setback would be more appropriate taking into account the prevailing setbacks of existing buildings on nearby lots.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.
- Whether a different setback affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

57.02-2 Building height objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure that the height of buildings respond to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard E2-2

The maximum building height should not exceed the maximum height specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay that applies to the land.

If no maximum height is specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay, the maximum building height should not exceed 9 metres, unless the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section wider than 8 metres of the site of the building is 2.5 degrees or more, in which case the maximum building height should not exceed 10 metres.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- Any maximum building height specified in the zone, a schedule to the zone or an overlay applying to the land.
- The design response.
- The effect of the slope of the site on the height of the building.
- The relationship between the proposed building height and the height of existing adjacent buildings.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.

57.02-3 Side and rear setbacks objective

02/04/2025
VC276

To ensure that the height and setback of a building from a boundary responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

Standard E2-3

A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary should be set back from side or rear boundaries in accordance with either E2-3.1 or E2-3.2.

Either standard E2-3.1 or E2-3.2 should apply rather than applying both in full or part:

- E2-3.1:
  The building is set back at least 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.
- E2-3.2:
  If the boundary is not to the south of the building, the building is set back at least 3 metres up to a height not exceeding 11 metres and at least 4.5 metres for a height over 11 metres.

If the boundary is to the south of the building, the building is set back at least 6 metres up to a height not exceeding 11 metres and at least 9 metres for a height over 11 metres between south 30 degrees west to south 30 degrees east.

Sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, facias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services should not encroach more than 0.5 metres into the side and rear setbacks.

Landings that have an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the side and rear setbacks.

Diagram E2-3.1 Side and rear setbacks

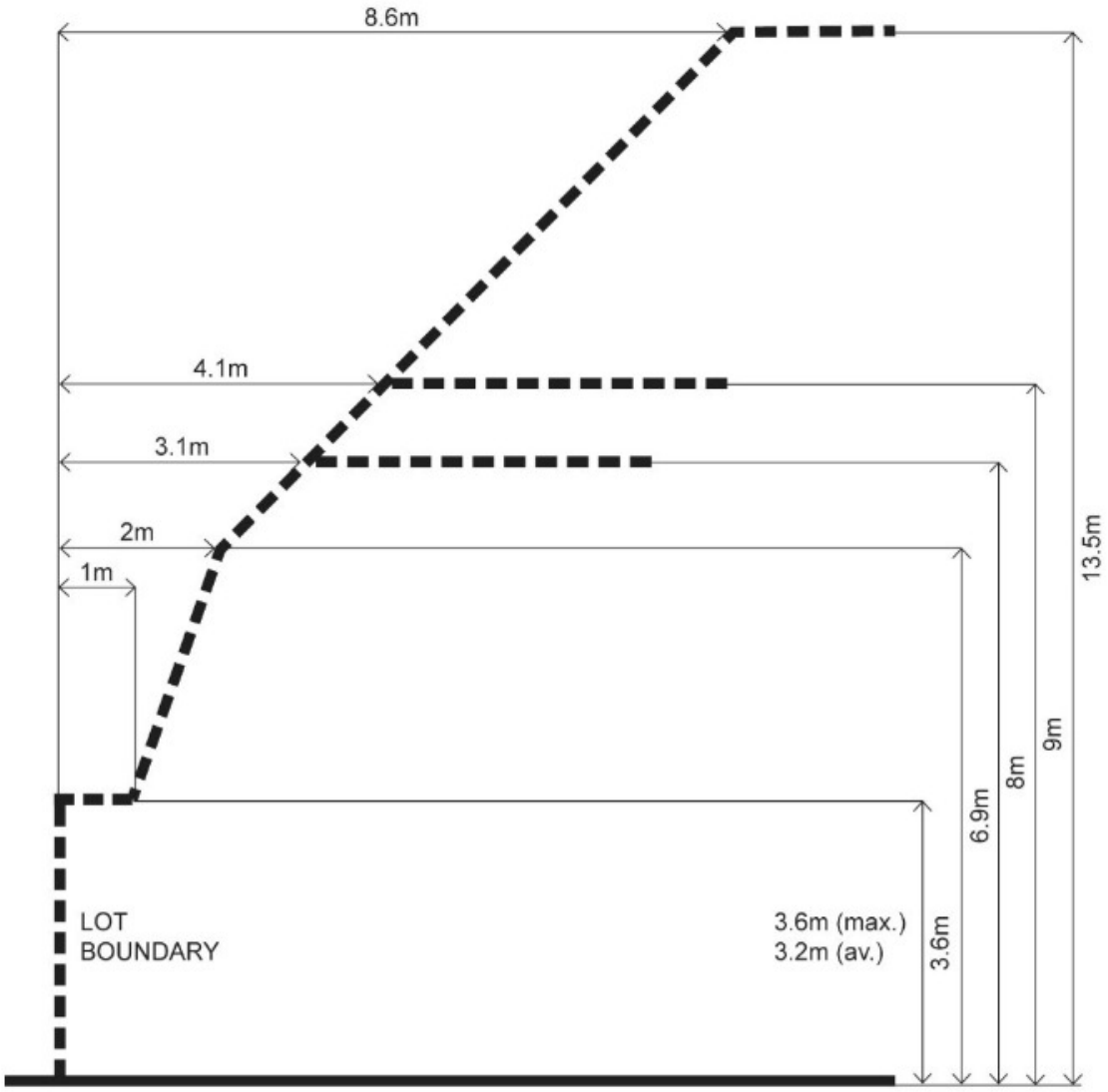
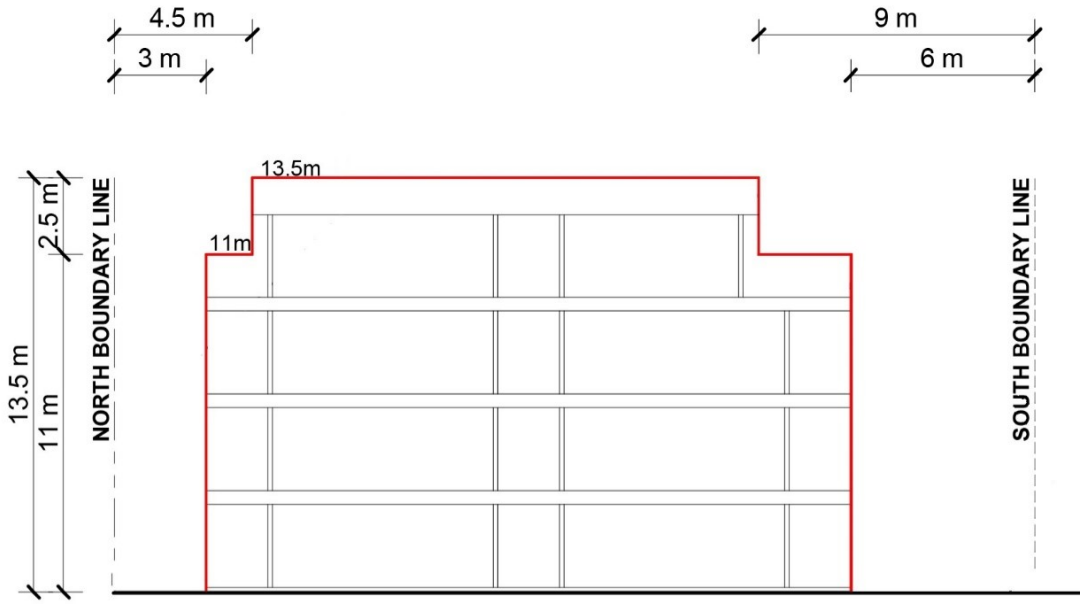


Diagram E2-3.2 Side and rear setbacks



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of the habitable room windows and private open space of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- Whether the wall is opposite an existing or simultaneously constructed wall built to the boundary.
- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.
- Whether a different setback in a rear yard affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

57.02-4 Walls on boundaries objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure that the location, length and height of a wall on a boundary responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings and small second dwellings.

Standard E2-4

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of a lot should not abut the boundary for a length that exceeds the greater of the following distances:

- 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
- The length of existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary should not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The extent to which walls on boundaries are part of the neighbourhood character.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- The opportunity to minimise the length of walls on boundaries by aligning a new wall on a boundary with an existing wall on a lot of an adjoining property.
- The orientation of the boundary that the wall is being built on.
- The width of the lot.
- The extent to which the slope and retaining walls or fences reduce the effective height of the wall.
- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.
- The need to increase the wall height to screen a box gutter.

57.02-5 Site coverage objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To ensure that the site coverage responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and responds to the features of the site.

Standard E2-5

The site area covered by buildings should not exceed the percentage specified in Table E2-5.

Table E2-5 Site coverage

Zone	Area of site covered by buildings
Neighbourhood Residential Zone Township Zone	60 per cent
General Residential Zone	65 per cent
Residential Growth Zone Mixed Use Zone Housing Choice and Transport Zone	70 per cent

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development or the features of the site.
- The site coverage of adjacent properties.

- The effect of the visual bulk of the building and whether this is acceptable in the neighbourhood.
- Whether a different area of site coverage affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees.

57.02-6 Access objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure the number and design of vehicle crossovers responds to the neighbourhood character.

Standard E2-6

The width of accessways or car spaces (other than to a rear lane) should not exceed:

- 33 per cent of the street frontage; or
- 40 per cent of the street frontage if the width of the street frontage is less than 20 metres.

The number of access points to a road in a Transport Zone 2 or a Transport Zone 3 should not be increased.

The location of a vehicle crossover or accessway should not encroach the tree protection zone of an existing tree, that is proposed to be retained in a road by more than 10 per cent.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The reduction of on-street car parking spaces.
- Whether a different accessway width, number of access points or encroachment of an existing tree affects the ability to retain or plant canopy trees on the site or footpath.

57.02-7 Tree canopy objectives

08/09/2025
VC282

To provide tree canopy that responds to the neighbourhood character of the area and reduces the visual impact of buildings on the streetscape.

To preserve existing canopy cover and support the provision of new canopy cover.

To ensure new canopy trees are climate responsive, support biodiversity, wellbeing and amenity, and help reduce urban heat.

Standard E2-7

A minimum canopy cover as specified in Table E2-7.1 should be provided.

Table E2-7.1 Canopy cover

Site area	Canopy cover
1000 square metres or less	10% of site area
More than 1000 square metres	20% of site area

Existing trees to be retained meet all of the following:

- Have a height of at least 5 metres,
- Have a trunk circumference of 0.5 metres or greater at 1.4 metres above ground level,
- Have a trunk that is located at least 4 metres from proposed buildings.

The minimum canopy cover is met using any combination of trees specified in Table E2-7.2.

Existing trees that are retained can be used in calculating canopy cover.

Table E2-7.2 Tree type, canopy cover, deep soil and planter requirements

Tree type	Minimum canopy diameter at maturity	Minimum height at maturity	Minimum mature canopy cover	Tree in deep soil Area of deep soil	Tree in planter Volume of planter	Minimum depth of planter soil
A	4 metres	6 metres	12.6 sqm	12 square metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	12 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	0.8 metre
B	8 metres	8 metres	50.3 sqm	49 square metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	28 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	1 metre
C	12 metres	12 metres	113.1 sqm	121 square metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	64 cubic metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	1.5 metre

Provide at least one new or retained tree in the front setback and the rear setback.

Trees are located in either:

- An area of deep soil as specified in Table E2-7.2; or
- A planter as specified in Table E2-7.2.

Any trees proposed to be planted should be of species to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, having regard to the location and relevant geographic factors.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The site context and design response.
- The extent to which the existing and proposed canopy trees contribute to a greener environment and reduce urban heat.
- Whether the growth characteristics of existing trees and proposed canopy trees will provide the required canopy cover.
- The suitability of the planting location, deep soil areas and planter soil volume for proposed canopy trees.
- Whether the species of canopy tree is suited to the soil conditions of the site.

57.02-8 Front fences objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To encourage front fence design that responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard E2-8

A front fence within 3 metres of a street should not exceed the maximum height specified in Table E2-8.

Table E2-8 Maximum front fence height

Street context	Maximum front fence height
Streets in a Transport Zone 2	2 metres
Other streets	1.5 metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The setback, height and appearance of front fences on adjacent properties.
- The extent to which slope and retaining walls reduce the effective height of the front fence.
- Whether the fence is needed to minimise noise intrusion.

57.03 LIVEABILITY

31/03/2025
VC267

57.03-1 Dwelling diversity objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To encourage a range of dwelling sizes and types in developments of ten or more dwellings.

Standard E3-1

Developments should include at least:

- One dwelling that contains a kitchen, bath or shower, bedroom and a toilet and wash basin at ground floor level for every 10 dwellings.
- One dwelling that includes no more and no less than 2 bedrooms for every 10 dwellings.
- One dwelling that includes no more and no less than 3 bedrooms for every 10 dwellings.

Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider whether the development provides a range of dwelling sizes and types to meet diverse household needs.

57.03-2 Parking location objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To minimise the impact of vehicular noise within developments on residents.

Standard E3-2

Habitable room windows with sill heights of less than 3 metres above ground level should be setback from accessways and car parks by at least:

- 1.5 metres; or
- If there is a solid fence with a height of at least 1.5 metres between the accessway or car park and the window, 1 metre; or
- 1 metre where window sills are at least 1.5 metres above ground level.

This standard is met in respect to any accessway or relevant car parking space that is used exclusively by the resident of the building with the habitable room.

Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

57.03-3 Street integration objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To integrate the layout of development with the street to support the safety and amenity of residents.

Standard E3-3

Where a development fronts a street, a vehicle accessway or abuts public open space:

- Passive surveillance should be provided by a direct view from a balcony or a habitable room window to each street, vehicle accessway and public open space.
- The total cumulative width of all site services should be located within 3 metres of a street, do not take up more than 20 per cent of the width of the frontage and are screened from view from the street or located behind a fence Screens or fences are to provide no more than 25 per cent transparency.

Lighting should be provided to all external accessways and paths.

Mailboxes should be provided for each dwelling and can be communally located.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

57.03-4 Entry objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To provide each dwelling, apartment development or residential building with its own sense of identity.

To provide entries with weather protection, safe design, natural light and ventilation.

Standard E3-4

Dwellings (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development) and residential buildings

Each dwelling and each residential building should have a ground level entry door that:

- Has a direct line of sight from a street, accessway or shared walkway.
- Is not accessed through a garage.
- Has an external covered area of at least 1.44 square metres with a minimum dimension of least 1.2 metres over the entry door.

Apartment development and residential building with a shared entry

An apartment development and each residential building should have:

- A ground level entry door, gate or walkway with a direct line of sight from a street, accessway or shared walkway.
- An external covered area of at least 1.44 square metres with a minimum dimension of least 1.2 metres over the entry door to the building.
- Shared corridors and common areas should have at least one source of natural light and natural ventilation.

Decision guidelines

Whether the entry is visible and easily identifiable from streets and other public areas.

Whether the entry provides shelter, a sense of address and a transitional space around the entry.

57.03-5 Private open space objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To provide adequate private open space for the reasonable recreation and service needs of residents.

Standard E3-5

A dwelling or residential building should have private open space with direct access from a living area, dining area or kitchen consisting of:

- An area of 25 square metres of secluded private open space, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres width; or
- An area on a podium or similar of at least 15 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres width; or
- A balcony with at least the area and dimensions specified in Table E3-5; or
- An area on a roof of at least 10 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 2 metres width.

If a cooling or heating unit is located in the secluded private open space or private open space the required area should increase by 1.5 square metres.

Where ground level private open space is provided an area for clothes drying should be provided.

Table E3-5 Private open space for a balcony

Orientation of dwelling	Dwelling type	Minimum area	Minimum dimension
North (between north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.7 metres
South (between south 30 degrees west to south 20 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.2 metres
Any other orientation	Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	1.8 metres
	2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	2 metres
	3 bedroom dwelling	12 square metres	2.4 metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability of the private open space, including its size and accessibility.
- The availability of and access to public or communal open space.
- The orientation of the lot to the street and the sun.

57.03-6 Solar access to open space objective

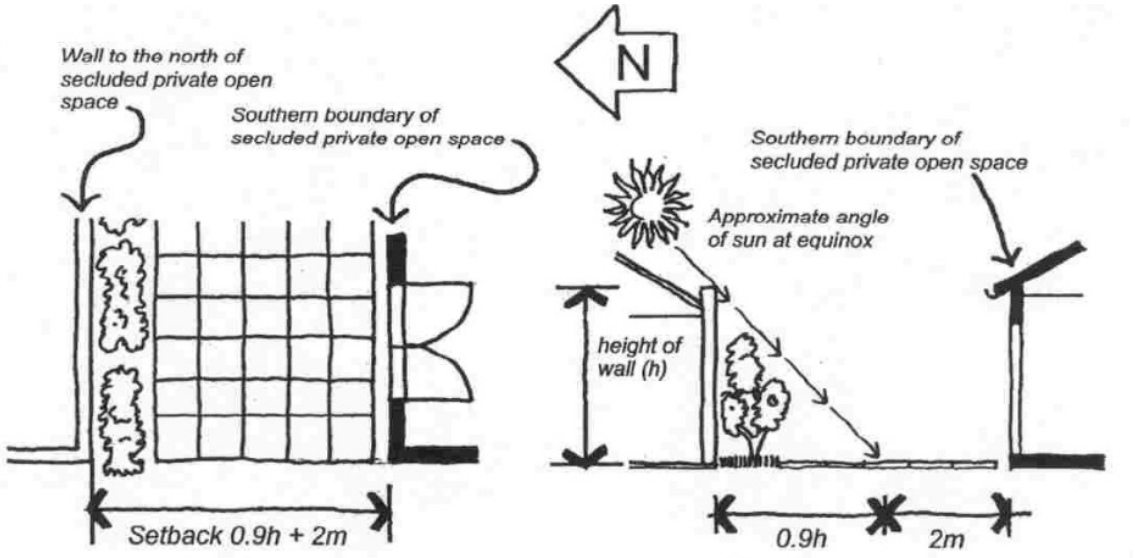
31/03/2025
VC267

To allow solar access into the secluded private open space of new dwellings and residential buildings.

Standard E3-6

The southern boundary of secluded private open space should be set back from any wall on the north of the space at least (2 + 0.9h) metres, where 'h' is the height of the wall.

Diagram E3-6 Solar access to open space



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the secluded private open space based on the sunlight it will receive.

57.03-7 Functional layout objective

02/04/2025
VC276

To ensure dwellings provide functional areas that meet the needs of residents.

Standard E3-7

Bedrooms should:

- Meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table E3-7.1; and
- Provide an additional area of at least 0.8 square metres to accommodate a wardrobe.

Table E3-7.1 Bedroom dimensions

Bedroom type	Minimum width	Minimum depth
Main bedroom	3 metres	3.4 metres
All other bedrooms	3 metres	3 metres

Living areas (excluding dining and kitchen areas) should meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table E3-7.2.

Table E3-7.2 Living area dimensions

Dwelling type	Minimum width	Minimum area
Studio and 1 bedroom dwelling	3.3 metres	10 sqm
2 or more bedroom dwelling	3.6 metres	12 sqm

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of habitable rooms.

57.03-8 Room depth objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To allow adequate daylight into single aspect habitable rooms.

Standard E3-8

The depth of a single aspect habitable room should not exceed 2.5 times the ceiling height measured from the external surface of the habitable room window to the rear wall of the room.

The depth of a single aspect, open plan, habitable room may be increased to 9 metres if all the following requirements are met:

- The room combines the living area, dining area and kitchen; and
- The kitchen is located furthest from the window; and

- The ceiling height is at least 2.7 metres measured from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, this excludes where services are provided above the kitchen; and
- An overhang extends no more than 2m beyond the window of the single aspect habitable room.

In Clause 57.03-8 a single aspect habitable room is a habitable room with windows on only one wall.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the habitable room is provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability, functionality and amenity of the dwelling based on the layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.
- Any overhang above habitable room windows that limits daylight access.

57.03-9 Daylight to new windows objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To allow adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.

Standard E3-9

Dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development)

A window in an external wall of the building should be provided to all habitable rooms.

Habitable rooms in a dwelling should have a window that faces:

- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot; or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter; or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

Dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development

A window in an external wall of the building should be provided to all habitable rooms.

Where daylight to a bedroom is provided from a smaller secondary area within the bedroom, the secondary area should have:

- A minimum width of 1.2 metres.
- A maximum depth of 1.5 times the width, measured from the external surface of the window.
- A window clear to the sky.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which habitable rooms are provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability and amenity of the dwelling based on the layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.
- Whether there are other windows in the habitable room which have access to daylight.

57.03-10 Natural ventilation objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To encourage natural ventilation of dwellings.

To allow occupants to effectively manage natural ventilation of dwellings.

Standard E3-10

Dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development)

Dwellings should have openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building that provide:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same size.

The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

Dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development

At least 40 per cent of dwellings should have openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building that provide:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same size.

The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation, slope and wind exposure of the site.
- The extent to which the orientation and layout of the dwelling maximises opportunities for cross ventilation.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling and site context.

57.03-11 Storage objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To provide adequate storage facilities for each dwelling.

Standard E3-11

Dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development)

Each dwelling should have exclusive access to at least 6 cubic metres of externally accessible storage space.

Dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development

Each dwelling should have exclusive access to storage at least the total minimum storage volume that is specified in Table E3-11.

Table E3-11 Storage

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
Studio	8 cubic metres	5 cubic metres
1 bedroom dwelling	10 cubic metres	6 cubic metres
2 bedroom dwelling	14 cubic metres	9 cubic metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	18 cubic metres	12 cubic metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability, functionality and location of storage facilities provided for the dwelling.

57.03-12 Accessibility for apartment developments objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure the design of dwellings meets the needs of people with limited mobility.

Standard E3-12

At least 50 per cent of dwellings should have:

- A clear opening width of at least 850mm at the entrance to the dwelling and main bedroom.
- A clear path with a minimum width of 1.2 metres that connects the dwelling entrance to the main bedroom, an adaptable bathroom and the living area.
- A main bedroom with access to an adaptable bathroom.
- At least one adaptable bathroom that meets all of the requirements of either Design A or Design B specified in Table E3-12.

Table E3-12 Bathroom design

	Design option A	Design option B
Door opening	A clear 850mm wide door opening.	
Door design	Either: ▪ A slide door, or ▪ A door that opens outwards, or ▪ A door that opens inwards that is clear of the circulation area and has readily removable hinges.	Either: ▪ A slide door, or ▪ A door that opens outwards, or ▪ A door that opens inwards and has readily removable hinges.
Circulation area	A clear circulation area that is: ▪ A minimum area of 1.2 metres by 1.2 metres.	A clear circulation area that is: ▪ A minimum width of 1 metre.

	Design option A	Design option B
	▪ Located in front of the shower and the toilet. ▪ Clear of the toilet, basin and the door swing. The circulation area for the toilet and shower can overlap.	▪ The full length of the bathroom and a minimum length of 2.7 metres. ▪ Clear of the toilet and basin. The circulation area can include a shower area.
Path to circulation area	A clear path with a minimum width of 900mm from the door opening to the circulation area.	Not applicable.
Shower	A hobless (step-free) shower.	A hobless (step-free) shower that has a removable shower screen and is located on the furthest wall from the door opening.
Toilet	A toilet located in the corner of the room.	A toilet located closest to the door opening and clear of the circulation area.

57.04 EXTERNAL AMENITY

31/03/2025
VC267

57.04-1 Daylight to existing windows objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To allow adequate daylight into existing habitable room windows.

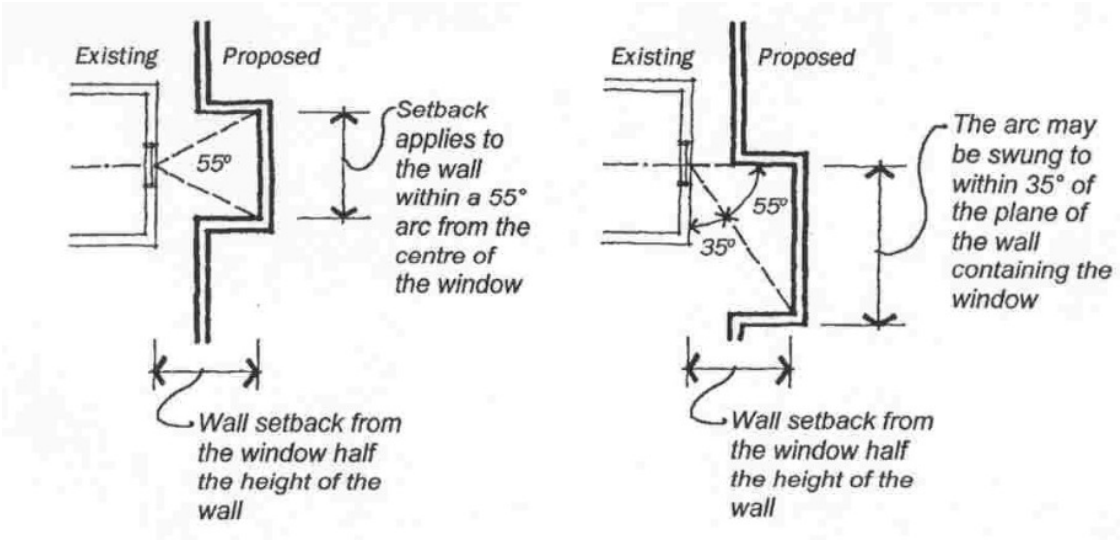
Standard E4-1

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window should provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window should be set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.

Diagram E4-1 Daylight to existing windows



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the existing dwelling or small second dwelling has provided for reasonable daylight access to its habitable rooms through the siting and orientation of its habitable room windows.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

57.04-2 Existing north-facing windows objective

02/04/2025
VC276

To allow adequate solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows.

Standard E4-2

Where a north-facing habitable room window of a neighbouring dwelling or small second dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot:

- A new building should be set back from the boundary by at least 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres. This setback is to be provided for a distance of at least 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window.
- For new buildings that meet the Standard E2-3.2 setback, the building should be set back from the boundary by at least 6 metres up to a height not exceeding 11 metres and at least 9 metres for a height over 11 metres between south 30 degrees west to south 30 degrees east. This setback is to be provided for a distance of at least 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window.

For this standard a north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented from north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.

Diagram E4-2.1 North-facing windows

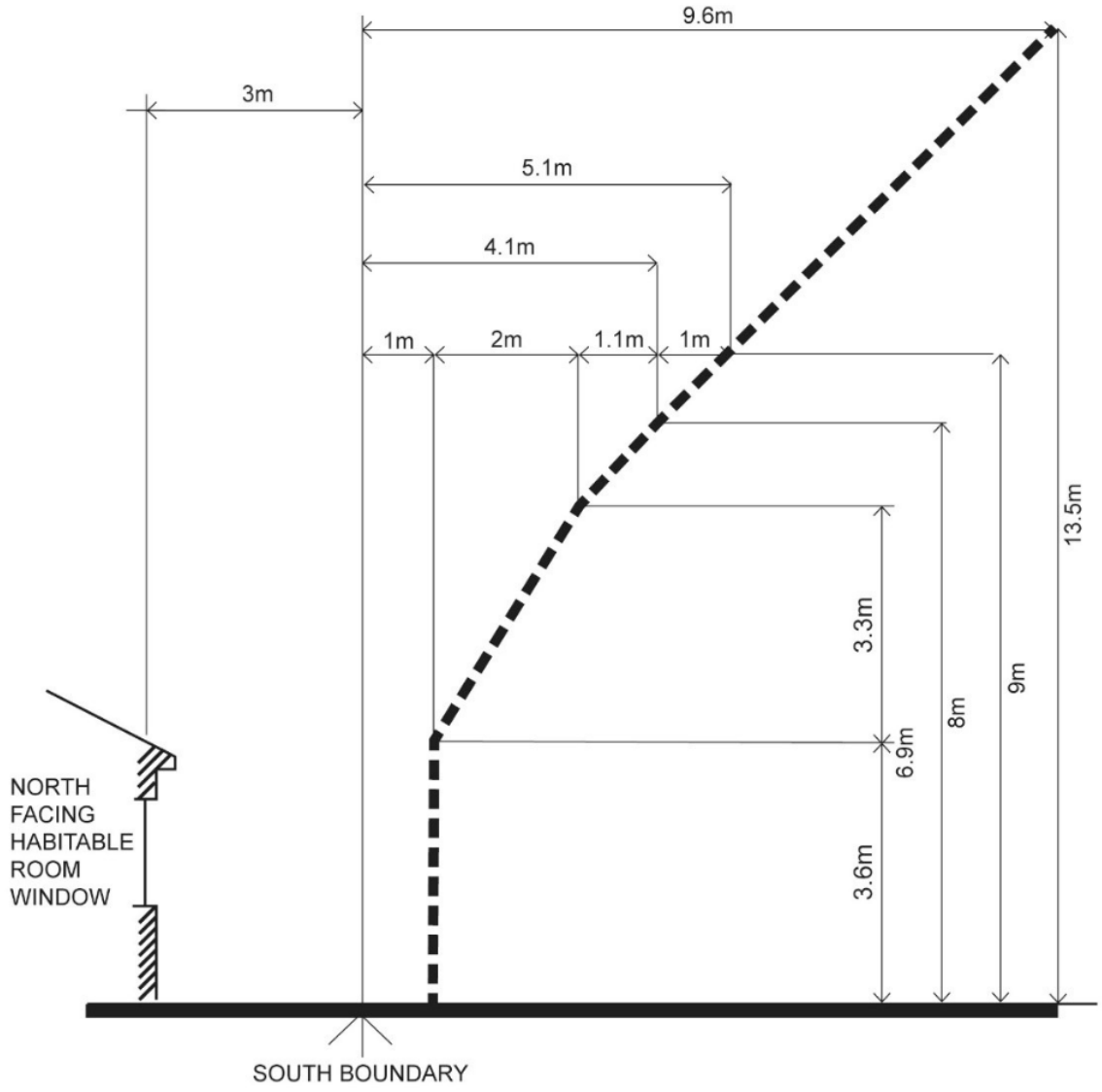
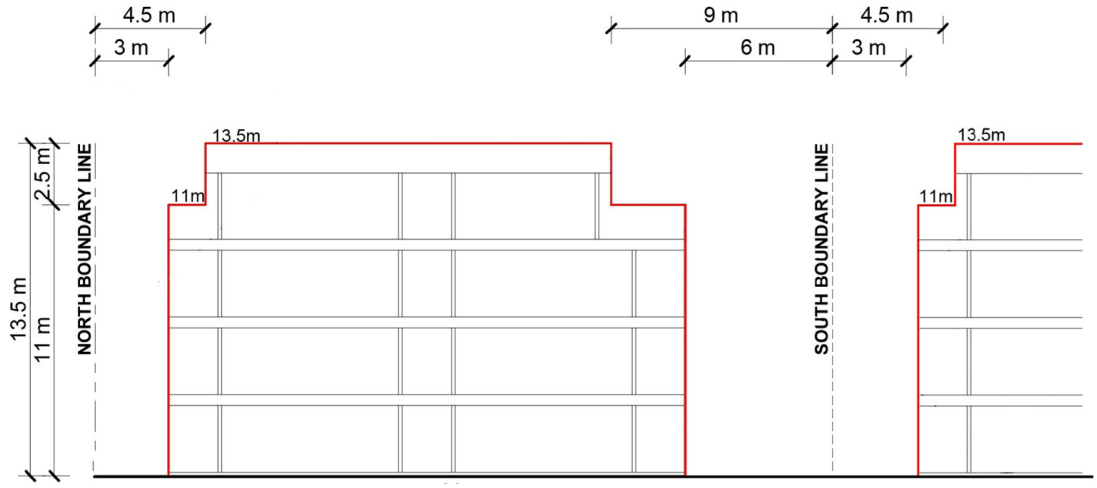


Diagram E4-2.2 North-facing windows



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Existing sunlight to the north-facing habitable room window of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

57.04-3 Overshadowing secluded open space objective

02/04/2025
VC276

To ensure buildings do not significantly overshadow existing secluded private open space.

Standard E4-3

The area of secluded private open space that is not overshadowed by the new development should be greater than 50 per cent, or 25 square metres with a minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, for a minimum of five hours between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- Existing sunlight penetration to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The time of day that sunlight will be available to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The effect of a reduction in sunlight on the existing use of the existing secluded private open space.

57.04-4 Overlooking objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To limit views into existing secluded private open space and habitable room windows.

Standard E4-4

In Clause 57.04-4 a habitable room does not include a bedroom.

A habitable room window, balcony, podium, terrace, deck or patio should be located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views are measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio located with a direct view into a habitable room window of an existing dwelling or small second dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should:

- Be offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other; or
- Have sill heights of at least 1.7 metres above floor level; or
- Have fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metre above floor level; or
- Have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent; or
- Have fixed elements that prevent the direct view, such as horizontal ledges or vertical fins.

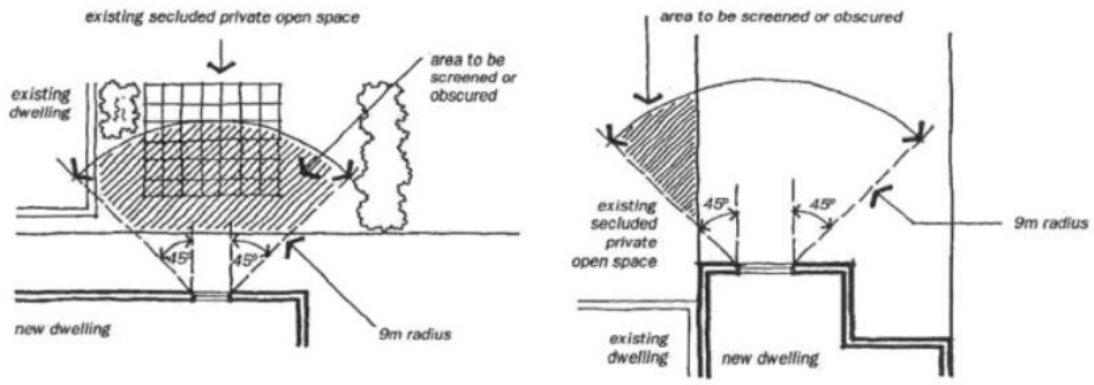
Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view should be:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.

Diagram E4-4 Overlooking



Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of the secluded private open space or habitable room window.

- The existing extent of overlooking into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of existing dwellings or small second dwellings.
- The internal daylight to and amenity of the proposed dwelling, residential building or small second dwelling.

57.04-5 Internal views objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To limit views into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of dwellings and residential buildings within a development.

Standard E4-5

In Clause 57.04-5 a habitable room does not include a bedroom.

Within the development, a habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio that is located with a direct view into the secluded private open space of another dwelling should:

- be offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of the secluded private open space; or
- have a sill height of at least 1.7 metres above floor level; or
- have a fixed, visually obscure balustrade to at least 1.7 metre above floor level; or
- have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level; or.
- have fixed elements that prevent the direct view, such as horizontal ledges or vertical fins.

Direct views are measured at a height of 1.7 metres above floor level and within:

- A 45 degree horizontal angle from the edge of the new window or balcony.
- A 45 degree angle in the downward direction.

Screens provided for overlooking should be no more than 25 per cent transparent. Screens may be openable provided that this does not allow direct views as specified in this standard.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

57.05 SUSTAINABILITY

31/03/2025
VC267

57.05-1 Permeability and stormwater management objectives

08/09/2025
VC282

To reduce the impact of increased stormwater run-off on the drainage system and downstream waterways.

To facilitate on-site stormwater infiltration.

To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.

To contribute to urban cooling.

Standard E5-1

The site area covered by the pervious surfaces should be at least 20 percent of the site.

The development should include a stormwater management system designed to:

- Meet the best practice quantitative performance objectives for stormwater quality specified in the Urban stormwater management guidance (EPA Publication 1739.1, 2021) of:
  - Suspended solids 80% reduction in mean annual load.
  - Total phosphorus and Total Nitrogen 45% reduction in mean annual load.
  - Litter 70% reduction of mean annual load.

  Note: A certificate generated from a stormwater assessment tool including STORM, MUSIC or an equivalent product accepted by the responsible authority may be used to demonstrate the performance objectives for stormwater quality are met.

- Direct flows of stormwater into treatment areas, garden areas, tree pits and permeable surfaces, with drainage of residual flows to the legal point of discharge.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The capacity of the site to incorporate stormwater retention and reuse.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.

57.05-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems objective

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure that the height and setback of a building from a boundary allows reasonable solar access to existing domestic solar energy systems on the roofs of buildings.

Standard E5-2

Any part of a new building that will reduce the sunlight at any time between 9am and 4 pm on 22 September to an existing domestic solar energy system on the roof of a building on an adjoining lot should be set back from the boundary to that lot by at least 1 metre at 3.6 metres above ground level, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of building height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

This standard applies to an existing building in a Township Zone, General Residential Zone or Neighbourhood Residential Zone.

In Clause 57.05-2 domestic solar energy system means a domestic solar energy system that existed at the date the application was lodged.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider whether the domestic solar energy system has been sited to optimise efficiency and protection from overshadowing.

57.05-3 Rooftop solar energy generation area objective

08/09/2025
VC282

To support the future installation of appropriately sited rooftop solar energy systems for a dwelling.

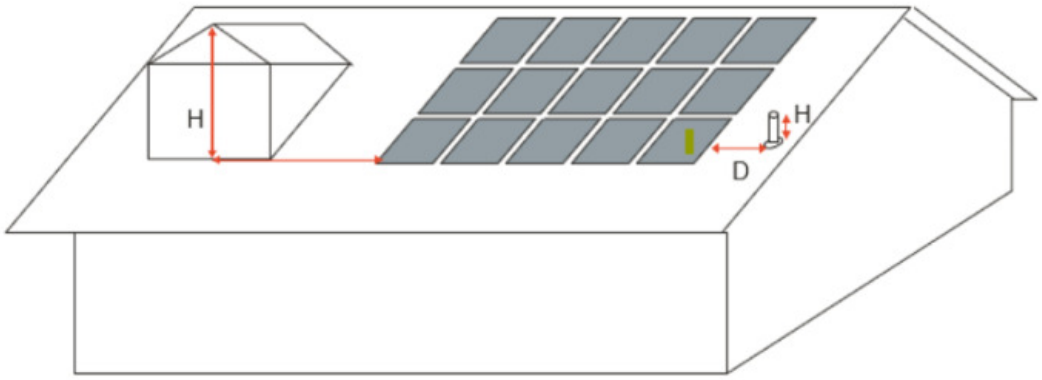
Standard E5-3

In Clause 57.05-3 rooftop solar energy area means an area provided on the roof of a dwelling to enable the future installation of a solar energy system.

An area on the roof capable of siting a rooftop solar energy area for each dwelling should be provided and:

- Have a minimum dimension of 1.7 metres.
- Have a minimum area in accordance with Table E5-3.
- Is oriented to the north, west or east.
- Is positioned on the top two thirds of a pitched roof.
- Can be a contiguous area or multiple smaller areas.
- Is free of obstructions on the roof of the dwelling within twice the height of each obstruction (H), measured horizontally (D) from the centre point of the base of the obstruction to the nearest point of the rooftop solar energy area.

Diagram E5-3 Space should be provided between obstructions and the rooftop solar energy area



Obstructions located south of all points of the rooftop solar energy area are not subject to the horizontal distance requirements.

Table E5-3 Minimum rooftop solar energy generation area

Number of bedrooms	Minimum roof area
1 bedroom dwelling	15 square metres
2 or 3 bedroom dwelling	26 square metres
4 or more bedroom dwelling	34 square metres

This standard does not apply to apartments and residential buildings.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size and orientation of the building.
- The availability of solar access to the rooftop.
- The extent to which the rooftop solar energy generation area is overshadowed by existing buildings, other permanent structures or equipment on the rooftop.

57.05-4 Solar access protection to new north-facing windows objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To encourage external shading of north facing windows to minimise summer heat gain.

Standard E5-4

North facing windows should be shaded by eaves, fixed horizontal shading devices or fixed awnings with a minimum horizontal depth of 0.25 times the window height.

Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority considers:

- The design response.
- The size and orientation of the lot.
- The type and useability of external solar shading devices, including alternative design responses.

57.05-5 Waste and recycling objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To ensure dwellings are designed to facilitate waste recycling.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are accessible and are of sufficient size to manage organic and general waste, and mixed and glass recycling.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are designed and managed to minimise impacts on residential amenity.

Standard E5-5

Dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development)

The development should include an individual bin storage area for each dwelling, or a shared bin storage area for use by each dwelling, of at least the applicable area, depth and height specified in Table E5-5.1.

Table E5-5.1 Bin storage

Type of bin storage area	Minimum area	Minimum depth	Minimum height
Individual bin storage area for a dwelling.	1.8 square metres	0.8 metre	1.8 metres
Shared bin storage area for 3 dwellings or less.	5.4 square metres	0.8 metre	1.8 metres
Shared bin storage area for 4 or more dwellings.	1 square metre per dwelling plus 4 square metres	0.8 metre	1.8 metres

If the development includes a shared bin storage area:

- The shared bin storage area should be:
  - Located within 40 metres of a kerbside collection point.
  - Include a tap for bin washing.
- A continuous path of travel free of steps and obstructions from dwellings to the bin storage area should be provided.

Where access is provided for private bin collection on the land the design of access ways should allow the vehicle to enter and exit in a forward direction.

Each dwelling should include an internal waste and recycling storage space of at least 0.07 cubic metres with a minimum depth of 250 millimetres.

Dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development

The development should include a shared bin storage area for use by each dwelling of at least the applicable area, depth and height specified in Table E5-5.2.

Table E5-5.2 Apartment bin storage

Number of dwellings	Minimum area	Minimum depth	Minimum height
15 or less dwellings	0.7 square metres per dwelling in a shared waste storage area	0.8 metres	2.7 metres
16 to 55 dwellings	0.5 square metres per dwelling, plus 5 square metres in a shared waste storage area.	1 metre	2.7 metres
56 or more dwellings	0.5 square metres per dwelling in a shared waste storage area.	1 metre	2.7 metres

Enclosed bin storage areas should be ventilated by:

- Natural ventilation openings to the external air with an area of at least 5 per cent of the area for bin storage area; or
- A mechanical exhaust ventilation system.

A tap and drain should be provided to wash bins.

A continuous path of travel should be provided from each dwelling to bin storage areas.

Each dwelling should include an internal waste and recycling storage space of at least 0.07 cubic metres with a minimum depth of 250 millimetres.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response, including a Waste Management Plan.
- Any relevant waste and recycling objective, policy or statement set out in this planning scheme.
- The functionality and accessibility of waste and recycling facilities, including for people with limited mobility.

- Whether facilities are provided for on-site reuse or management of food and garden organics through composting or other waste recovery.
- Whether waste and recycling facilities are designed to meet the better practice design options specified in *Waste management and recycling in multi-unit developments* (Sustainability Victoria, 2019).

57.05-6 Noise impacts objectives

31/03/2025
VC267

To minimise the impact of mechanical plant noise located in the development.

Standard E5-6

Mechanical plant, including mechanical car storage and lift facilities should not be located immediately adjacent to bedrooms of new or existing dwellings or small second dwellings, unless a solid barrier is in place to provide a line of sight barrier to transmission of noise and the location of all relevant bedrooms.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Whether the impact of potential noise sources within a development have been mitigated through design, location and siting.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling or small second dwelling and the site context.

57.05-7 Energy efficiency for apartment developments objectives

08/09/2025
VC282

To achieve energy efficient dwellings and buildings.

To ensure dwellings achieve adequate thermal efficiency.

Standard E5-7

Dwellings located in a climate zone identified in Table E5-7 should not exceed the maximum NatHERS annual cooling load.

Table E5-7 Cooling load

NatHERS climate zone	NatHERS maximum cooling load MJ/M^2 per annum
Climate zone 21 Melbourne	30
Climate zone 22 East Sale	22
Climate zone 27 Mildura	69
Climate zone 60 Tullamarine	22
Climate zone 62 Moorabbin	21
Climate zone 63 Warrnambool	21
Climate zone 64 Cape Otway	19
Climate zone 66 Ballarat	23

Note: Refer to NatHERS zone map, Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme (Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy).

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation and layout of the site.
- The availability of solar access to north-facing windows on the site.
- The annual cooling load for each dwelling.

58
28/02/2025
VC274

APARTMENT DEVELOPMENTS

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage apartment development that provides reasonable standards of amenity for existing and new residents.

To encourage apartment development that is responsive to the site and the surrounding area.

Application

Provisions in this clause apply to an application to construct or extend an apartment development, or to construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development, if:

- The apartment development is five or more storeys, excluding a basement, and is in the General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Housing Choice and Transport Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone, or
- The apartment development is in the Commercial 1 Zone, Commercial 3 Zone, Special Use Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone, Capital City Zone, Docklands Zone, Priority Development Zone, Activity Centre Zone or Precinct Zone.

Operation

The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives**. An objective describes the desired outcome to be achieved in the completed development.
- **Standards**. A standard contains the requirements to meet the objective.
  A standard should normally be met. However, if the responsible authority is satisfied that an application for an alternative design solution meets the objective, the alternative design solution may be considered.
- **Decision guidelines**. The decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding if an application meets the objectives.

Requirements

A development:

- Must meet all of the objectives of this clause.
- Should meet all of the standards of this clause.

If a zone or a schedule to a zone, or a schedule to an overlay specifies a requirement different from a requirement of a standard set out in Clause 58 (excluding Clause 58.04-1), the requirement in Clause 58 applies.

For Clause 58.04-1 (Building setback):

- If a zone or a schedule to a zone specifies a building setback requirement different from a requirement set out in Clause 58.04-1, the building setback requirement in the zone or a schedule to the zone applies.
- If the land is included in an overlay and a schedule to the overlay specifies a building setback requirement different from the requirement set out Clause 58.04-1 or a requirement set out in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the requirement for building setback in the overlay applies.

58.01 URBAN CONTEXT REPORT AND DESIGN RESPONSE

16/01/2018
VC142

58.01-1 Application requirements

13/04/2017
VC136

An application must be accompanied by:

- An urban context report.
- A design response.

58.01-2 Urban context report

16/01/2018
VC142

The urban context report may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must include:

An accurate description of:

- Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
- Levels and contours of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
- The location and height of existing buildings on the site and surrounding properties.
- The use of surrounding buildings.
- The location of private open space of surrounding properties and the location of trees, fences and other landscape elements.
- Solar access to the site and to surrounding properties.
- Views to and from the site.
- Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
- The location of local shops, public transport services and public open spaces within walking distance.
- Movement systems through and around the site.
- Any other notable feature or characteristic of the site.

An assessment of the characteristics of the area including:

- Any environmental features such as vegetation, topography and significant views.
- The pattern of subdivision.
- Street design and landscape.
- The pattern of development.
- Building form, scale and rhythm.
- Connection to the public realm.
- Architectural style, building details and materials.
- Off-site noise sources.
- The relevant NatHERS climate zones (as identified in Clause 58.03-1).
- Social and economic activity.
- Any other notable or cultural characteristics of the area.

Satisfactory urban context report

If the responsible authority decides that the urban context report is not satisfactory, it may require more information from the applicant under Section 54 of the Act.

The responsible authority must not require notice of an application to be given or decide an application until it is satisfied that the urban context report meets the requirements of Clause 58.01-2 and is satisfactory.

This does not apply if the responsible authority refuses an application under Section 52(1A) of the Act.

58.01-3 Design response

20/12/2021
VC174

The design response must explain how the proposed design:

- Responds to any relevant planning provision that applies to the land.
- Meets the objectives of Clause 58.
- Responds to any relevant housing, urban design and landscape plan, strategy or policy set out in this scheme.
- Selects materials and finishes for the external walls.
- Derives from and responds to the urban context report.

The design response must include correctly proportioned street elevations or photographs showing the development in the context of adjacent buildings. If in the opinion of the responsible authority this requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, it may waive or reduce the requirement.

58.02 URBAN CONTEXT

31/07/2018
VC148

58.02-1 Urban context objectives

13/04/2017
VC136

To ensure that the design responds to the existing urban context or contributes to the preferred future development of the area.

To ensure that development responds to the features of the site and the surrounding area.

Standard D1

The design response must be appropriate to the urban context and the site.

The proposed design must respect the existing or preferred urban context and respond to the features of the site.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The urban context report.
- The design response.

58.02-2 Residential policy objectives

31/07/2018
VC148

To ensure that residential development is provided in accordance with any policy for housing in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To support higher density residential development where development can take advantage of public and community infrastructure and services.

Standard D2

An application must be accompanied by a written statement to the satisfaction of the responsible authority that describes how the development is consistent with any relevant policy for housing in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The design response.

58.02-3 Dwelling diversity objective

13/04/2017
VC136

To encourage a range of dwelling sizes and types in developments of ten or more dwellings.

Standard D3

Developments of ten or more dwellings should provide a range of dwelling sizes and types, including dwellings with a different number of bedrooms.

58.02-4 Infrastructure objectives

01/01/2024
VC250

To ensure development is provided with appropriate utility services and infrastructure.

To ensure development does not unreasonably overload the capacity of utility services and infrastructure.

Standard D4

Development should be connected to reticulated services, including reticulated sewerage, drainage and electricity, if available.

Development should not unreasonably exceed the capacity of utility services and infrastructure, including reticulated services and roads.

In areas where utility services or infrastructure have little or no spare capacity, developments should provide for the upgrading of or mitigation of the impact on services or infrastructure.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The capacity of the existing infrastructure.
- In the absence of reticulated sewerage, a Land Capability Assessment on the risks to human health and the environment of an on-site wastewater management system constructed, installed or altered on the lot in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017*.
- If the drainage system has little or no spare capacity, the capacity of the development to provide for stormwater drainage mitigation or upgrading of the local drainage system.

58.02-5 Integration with the street objective

20/12/2021
VC174

To integrate the layout of development with the street.

To support development that activates street frontage.

Standard D5

Development should be oriented to front existing and proposed streets.

Along street frontage, development should:

- Incorporate pedestrian entries, windows, balconies or other active spaces.
- Limit blank walls.
- Limit high front fencing, unless consistent with the existing urban context.
- Provide low and visually permeable front fences, where proposed.
- Conceal car parking and internal waste collection areas from the street.

Development next to existing public open space should be designed to complement the open space and facilitate passive surveillance.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.

58.03 SITE LAYOUT

31/07/2018
VC148

58.03-1 Energy efficiency objectives

14/12/2023
VC253

To achieve and protect energy efficient dwellings and buildings.

To ensure the orientation and layout of development reduce fossil fuel energy use and make appropriate use of daylight and solar energy.

To ensure dwellings achieve adequate thermal efficiency.

Standard D6

Buildings should be:

- Oriented to make appropriate use of solar energy.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the energy efficiency of existing dwellings or small second dwellings on adjoining lots is not unreasonably reduced.

Living areas and private open space should be located on the north side of the development, if practicable.

Developments should be designed so that solar access to north-facing windows is optimised.

Dwellings located in a climate zone identified in Table D1 should not exceed the maximum NatHERS annual cooling load specified in the following table.

Table D1 Cooling load

NatHERS climate zone	NatHERS maximum cooling load MJ/M² per annum
Climate zone 21 Melbourne	30
Climate zone 22 East Sale	22
Climate zone 27 Mildura	69
Climate zone 60 Tullamarine	22
Climate zone 62 Moorabbin	21
Climate zone 63 Warrnambool	21
Climate zone 64 Cape Otway	19
Climate zone 66 Ballarat	23

Note: Refer to NatHERS zone map, Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme (Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy).

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation and layout of the site.
- The existing amount of solar access to abutting properties.
- The availability of solar access to north-facing windows on the site.
- The annual cooling load for each dwelling.

58.03-2 Communal open space objective

14/12/2023
VC253

To provide communal open space that meets the recreation and amenity needs of residents.

To ensure that communal open space is accessible, practical, attractive, easily maintained.

To ensure that communal open space is integrated with the layout of the development and enhances resident amenity.

Standard D7

A development of 10 or more dwellings should provide a minimum area of communal outdoor open space of 30 square metres.

If a development contains 13 or more dwellings, the development should also provide an additional minimum area of communal open space of 2.5 square metres per dwelling or 220 square metres, whichever is the lesser. This additional area may be indoors or outdoors and may consist of multiple separate areas of communal open space.

Each area of communal open space should be:

- Accessible to all residents.
- A useable size, shape and dimension.
- Capable of efficient management.
- Located to:
  - Provide passive surveillance opportunities, where appropriate.
  - Provide outlook for as many dwellings as practicable.
  - Avoid overlooking into habitable rooms and private open space of new dwellings.
  - Minimise noise impacts to new and existing dwellings and existing small second dwellings.

Any area of communal outdoor open space should be landscaped and include canopy cover and trees.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The availability of and access to public open space.

58.03-3 Solar access to communal outdoor open space objective

13/04/2017
VC136

To allow solar access into communal outdoor open space.

Standard D8

The communal outdoor open space should be located on the north side of a building, if appropriate.

At least 50 per cent or 125 square metres, whichever is the lesser, of the primary communal outdoor open space should receive a minimum of two hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm on 21 June.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.

- The useability and amenity of the primary communal outdoor open space areas based on the urban context, the orientation of the building, the layout of dwellings and the sunlight it will receive.

58.03-4 Safety objective

13/04/2017
VC136

To ensure the layout of development provides for the safety and security of residents and property.

Standard D9

Entrances to dwellings should not be obscured or isolated from the street and internal accessways.

Planting which creates unsafe spaces along streets and accessways should be avoided.

Developments should be designed to provide good lighting, visibility and surveillance of car parks and internal accessways.

Private spaces within developments should be protected from inappropriate use as public thoroughfares.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

58.03-5 Landscaping objectives

15/03/2024
VC256

To provide landscaping that supports the existing or preferred urban context of the area and reduces the visual impact of buildings on the streetscape.

To preserve existing canopy cover and support the provision of new canopy cover.

To ensure landscaping is climate responsive, supports biodiversity, wellbeing and amenity and reduces urban heat.

Standard D10

Development should retain existing trees and canopy cover.

Development should provide for the replacement of any significant trees that have been removed in the 12 months prior to the application being made.

Development should:

- Provide the canopy cover and deep soil areas specified in Table D2. Existing trees can be used to meet the canopy cover requirements of Table D2.
- Provide canopy cover through canopy trees that are:
  - Located in an area of deep soil specified in Table D3. Where deep soil cannot be provided trees should be provided in planters specified in Table D3.
  - Consistent with the canopy diameter and height at maturity specified in Table D4.
  - Located in communal outdoor open space or common areas or street frontages.
- Comprise smaller trees, shrubs and ground cover, including flowering native species.
- Include landscaping, such as climbing plants or smaller plants in planters, in the street frontage and in outdoor areas, including communal outdoor open space.
- Shade outdoor areas exposed to summer sun through landscaping or shade structures and use paving and surface materials that lower surface temperatures and reduce heat absorption.
- Be supported by irrigation systems which utilise alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater and recycled water.
- Protect any predominant landscape features of the area.

- Take into account the soil type and drainage patterns of the site.
- Provide a safe, attractive and functional environment for residents.
- Specify landscape themes, vegetation (location and species), irrigation systems, paving and lighting.

Table D2 Canopy cover and deep soil requirements

Site area	Canopy cover	Deep soil
1000 square metres or less	5% of site area Include at least 1 Type A tree	5% of site area or 12 square metres whichever is the greater
1001 - 1500 square metres	50 square metres plus 20% of site area above 1,000 square metres Include at least 1 Type B tree	7.5% of site area
1501 - 2500 square metres	150 square metres plus 20% of site area above 1,500 square metres Include at least 2 Type B trees or 1 Type C tree	10% of site area
2501 square metres or more	350 square metres plus 20% of site area above 2,500 square metres Include at least 2 Type B trees or 1 Type C tree	15% of site area

Table D3 Soil requirements for trees

Tree type	Tree in deep soil Area of deep soil	Tree in planter Volume of planter soil	Depth of planter soil
A	12 square metres (min. plan dimension 2.5 metres)	12 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 2.5 metres)	0.8 metre
B	49 square metres (min. plan dimension 4.5 metres)	28 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 4.5 metres)	1 metre
C	121 square metres (min. plan dimension 6.5 metres)	64 cubic metres (min. plan dimension of 6.5 metres)	1.5 metre

Note: Where multiple trees share the same section of soil the total required amount of soil can be reduced by 5% for every additional tree, up to a maximum reduction of 25%.

Table D4 Tree type

Tree type	Minimum canopy diameter at maturity	Minimum height at maturity
A	4 metres	6 metres
B	8 metres	8 metres
C	12 metres	12 metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character, landscaping or environmental policy, objective, strategy or statement set out in this planning scheme.
- The design response.
- The health of any trees to be removed.
- The suitability of the proposed location, deep soil area and planter volume for canopy trees.
- The suitability of the proposed landscaping in communal outdoor open space.
- The type and quantity of canopy cover, including any alternatives to trees.
- The soil type and drainage patterns of the site.
- The ongoing management of landscaping, including any irrigation systems.

58.03-6 Access objective

20/12/2021
VC174

To ensure that vehicle crossovers are designed and located to provide safe access for pedestrians, cyclists and other vehicles.

To ensure the vehicle crossovers are designed and located to minimise visual impact.

Standard D11

Vehicle crossovers should be minimised.

Car parking entries should be consolidated, minimised in size, integrated with the façade and where practicable located at the side or rear of the building.

Pedestrian and cyclist access should be clearly delineated from vehicle access.

The location of crossovers should maximise pedestrian safety and the retention of on-street car parking spaces and street trees.

Developments must provide for access for service, emergency and delivery vehicles.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the street.
- The impact on the safety of pedestrians or cyclists.
- The reduction of on-street car parking spaces.
- The effect on any significant vegetation on the site and road reserve.

58.03-7 Parking location objectives

13/04/2017
VC136

To provide convenient parking for resident and visitor vehicles.

To protect residents from vehicular noise within developments.

Standard D12

Car parking facilities should:

- Be reasonably close and convenient to dwellings.
- Be secure.
- Be well ventilated if enclosed.

Shared accessways or car parks of other dwellings should be located at least 1.5 metres from the windows of habitable rooms. This setback may be reduced to 1 metre where there is a fence at least 1.5 metres high or where window sills are at least 1.4 metres above the accessway.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

58.03-8 Integrated water and stormwater management objectives

26/10/2018
VC154

To encourage the use of alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater and recycled water.

To facilitate stormwater collection, utilisation and infiltration within the development.

To encourage development that reduces the impact of stormwater run-off on the drainage system and filters sediment and waste from stormwater prior to discharge from the site.

Standard D13

Buildings should be designed to collect rainwater for non-drinking purposes such as flushing toilets, laundry appliances and garden use.

Buildings should be connected to a non-potable dual pipe reticulated water supply, where available from the water authority.

The stormwater management system should be:

- Designed to meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Designed to maximise infiltration of stormwater, water and drainage of residual flows into permeable surfaces, tree pits and treatment areas.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant water and stormwater management objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- Whether the development has utilised alternative water sources and/or incorporated water sensitive urban design.
- Whether stormwater discharge from the site will adversely affect water quality entering the drainage system.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.
- Whether the stormwater treatment areas can be effectively maintained.
- Whether the owner has entered into an agreement to contribute to off-site stormwater management in lieu of providing an on-site stormwater management system.

58.04 AMENITY IMPACTS

13/04/2017
VC136

58.04-1 Building setback objectives

14/12/2023
VC253

To ensure the setback of a building from a boundary appropriately responds to the existing urban context or contributes to the preferred future development of the area.

To allow adequate daylight into new dwellings.

To limit views into habitable room windows and private open space of new and existing dwellings.

To provide a reasonable outlook from new dwellings and existing small second dwellings.

To ensure the building setbacks provide appropriate internal amenity to meet the needs of residents.

Standard D14

The built form of the development must respect the existing or preferred urban context and respond to the features of the site.

Buildings should be set back from side and rear boundaries, and other buildings within the site to:

- Ensure adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.
- Avoid direct views into habitable room windows and private open space of new and existing dwellings and existing small second dwellings. Developments should avoid relying on screening to reduce views.
- Provide an outlook from dwellings that creates a reasonable visual connection to the external environment.
- Ensure the dwellings are designed to meet the objectives of Clause 58.

Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The purpose of the zone and/or overlay that applies to the land.
- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The urban context report.
- The design response.
- The relationship between the proposed building setback and the building setbacks of existing adjacent buildings, including the interface with laneways.
- The extent to which the proposed dwellings are provided with reasonable daylight access through the layout of rooms and the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The impact of overlooking on the amenity of existing and proposed dwellings and existing small second dwellings.
- The existing extent of overlooking into existing dwellings or small second dwellings and private open space.
- Whether the development meets the objectives of Clause 58.

58.04-2 Internal views objective

13/04/2017
VC136

To limit views into the private open space and habitable room windows of dwellings within a development.

Standard D15

Windows and balconies should be designed to prevent overlooking of more than 50 per cent of the private open space of a lower-level dwelling directly below and within the same development.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

58.04-3 Noise impacts objectives

14/12/2023
VC253

To contain noise sources in developments that may affect existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

To protect residents from external and internal noise sources.

Standard D16

Noise sources, such as mechanical plants should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings or small second dwellings.

The layout of new dwellings and buildings should minimise noise transmission within the site.

Noise sensitive rooms (such as living areas and bedrooms) should be located to avoid noise impacts from mechanical plants, lifts, building services, non-residential uses, car parking, communal areas and other dwellings.

New dwellings should be designed and constructed to include acoustic attenuation measures to reduce noise levels from off-site noise sources.

Buildings within a noise influence area specified in Table D5 should be designed and constructed to achieve the following noise levels:

- Not greater than 35dB(A) for bedrooms, assessed as an LAeq,8h from 10pm to 6am.
- Not greater than 40dB(A) for living areas, assessed LAeq,16h from 6am to 10pm.

Buildings, or part of a building screened from a noise source by an existing solid structure, or the natural topography of the land, do not need to meet the specified noise level requirements.

Noise levels should be assessed in unfurnished rooms with a finished floor and the windows closed.

Table D5 Noise influence area

Noise source	Noise influence area
Zone interface	
Industry	300 metres from the Industrial 1, 2 and 3 zone boundary
Roads	
Freeways, tollways and other roads carrying 40,000 Annual Average Daily Traffic Volume	300 metres from the nearest trafficable lane
Railways	
Railway servicing passengers in Victoria	80 metres from the centre of the nearest track
Railway servicing freight outside Metropolitan Melbourne	80 metres from the centre of the nearest track
Railway servicing freight in Metropolitan Melbourne	135 metres from the centre of the nearest track

Note: The noise influence area should be measured from the closest part of the building to the noise source.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.

- Whether it can be demonstrated that the design treatment incorporated into the development meets the specified noise levels or an acoustic report by a suitably qualified consultant submitted with the application.
- Whether the impact of potential noise sources within a development have been mitigated through design, location and siting.
- Whether the layout of rooms within a dwelling mitigates noise transfer within and between dwellings.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling or small second dwelling and the site context.

58.04-4 Wind impacts objective

04/05/2022
VC210

To ensure the built form, design and layout of development does not generate unacceptable wind impacts within the site or on surrounding land.

Standard D17

Development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement should:

- not cause unsafe wind conditions specified in Table D6 in public land, publicly accessible areas on private land, private open space and communal open space; and
- achieve comfortable wind conditions specified in Table D6 in public land and publicly accessible areas on private land

within a distance of half the greatest length of the building, or half the total height of the building measured outwards on the horizontal plane from the ground floor building façade, whichever is greater.

Trees and landscaping should not be used to mitigate wind impacts. This does not apply to sitting areas, where trees and landscaping may be used to supplement fixed wind mitigation elements.

Wind mitigation elements, such as awnings and screens should be located within the site boundary, unless consistent with the existing urban context or preferred future development of the area.

Table D6 Wind conditions

Unsafe	Comfortable
Annual maximum 3 second gust wind speed exceeding 20 metres per second with a probability of exceedance of 0.1% considering at least 16 wind directions.	Hourly mean wind speed or gust equivalent mean speed (3 second gust wind speed divided by 1.85), from all wind directions combined with probability of exceedance less than 20% of the time, equal to or less than: ▪ 3 metres per second for sitting areas, ▪ 4 metres per second for standing areas, ▪ 5 metres per second for walking areas.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The urban context report.
- The design response.

- The safety, functionality and amenity of public, private and communal open space areas.
- Whether it has been demonstrated by a suitably qualified specialist that the development will not generate unacceptable wind impacts within the site or on surrounding land.

58.05 ON-SITE AMENITY AND FACILITIES

13/04/2017
VC136

58.05-1 Accessibility objective

04/05/2022
VC210

To ensure the design of dwellings meets the needs of people with limited mobility.

Standard D18

At least 50 per cent of dwellings should have:

- A clear opening width of at least 850mm at the entrance to the dwelling and main bedroom.
- A clear path with a minimum width of 1.2 metres that connects the dwelling entrance to the main bedroom, an adaptable bathroom and the living area.
- A main bedroom with access to an adaptable bathroom.
- At least one adaptable bathroom that meets all of the requirements of either Design A or Design B specified in Table D7.

Table D7 Bathroom design

	Design option A	Design option B
Door opening	A clear 850mm wide door opening.	A clear 820mm wide door opening located opposite the shower.
Door design	Either: ▪ A slide door, or ▪ A door that opens outwards, or ▪ A door that opens inwards that is clear of the circulation area and has readily removable hinges.	Either: ▪ A slide door, or ▪ A door that opens outwards, or ▪ A door that opens inwards and has readily removable hinges.
Circulation area	A clear circulation area that is: ▪ A minimum area of 1.2 metres by 1.2 metres. ▪ Located in front of the shower and the toilet. ▪ Clear of the toilet, basin and the door swing. The circulation area for the toilet and shower can overlap.	A clear circulation area that is: ▪ A minimum width of 1 metre. ▪ The full length of the bathroom and a minimum length of 2.7 metres. ▪ Clear of the toilet and basin. The circulation area can include a shower area.
Path to circulation area	A clear path with a minimum width of 900mm from the door opening to the circulation area.	Not applicable.
Shower	A hobless (step-free) shower.	A hobless (step-free) shower that has a removable shower screen and is located on the furthest wall from the door opening.
Toilet	A toilet located in the corner of the room.	A toilet located closest to the door opening and clear of the circulation area.

58.05-2 Building entry and circulation objectives

04/05/2022
VC210

To provide each dwelling and building with its own sense of identity.

To ensure the internal layout of buildings provide for the safe, functional and efficient movement of residents.

To ensure internal communal areas provide adequate access to daylight and natural ventilation.

Standard D19

Entries to dwellings and buildings should:

- Be visible and easily identifiable.
- Provide shelter, a sense of personal address and a transitional space around the entry.

The layout and design of buildings should:

- Clearly distinguish entrances to residential and non-residential areas.
- Provide windows to building entrances and lift areas.
- Provide visible, safe and attractive stairs from the entry level to encourage use by residents.
- Provide common areas and corridors that:
  - Include at least one source of natural light and natural ventilation.
  - Avoid obstruction from building services.
  - Maintain clear sight lines.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of internal communal areas based on daylight access and the natural ventilation it will receive.

58.05-3 Private open space objective

04/05/2022
VC210

To provide adequate private open space for the reasonable recreation and service needs of residents.

Standard D20

A dwelling should have private open space consisting of at least one of the following:

- An area at ground level of at least 25 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room.
- A balcony with at least the area and dimensions specified in Table D8 and convenient access from a living room.
- An area on a podium or other similar base of at least 15 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room.
- An area on a roof of 10 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 2 metres and convenient access from a living room.

If a cooling or heating unit is located on a balcony, the minimum balcony area specified in Table D8 should be increased by at least 1.5 square metres.

If the finished floor level of a dwelling is 40 metres or more above ground level, the requirements of Table D8 do not apply if at least the area specified in Table D9 is provided as living area or bedroom area in addition to the minimum area specified in Table D11 or Table D12 in Standard D25.

Table D8 Balcony size

Orientation of dwelling	Dwelling type	Minimum area	Minimum dimension
North (between north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.7 metres
South (between south 30 degrees west to south 30 degrees east)	All	8 square metres	1.2 metres
Any other orientation	Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	1.8 metres
	2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres	2 metres
	3 or more bedroom dwelling	12 square metres	2.4 metres

Table D9 Additional living area or bedroom area

Dwelling type	Additional area
Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres
2 bedroom dwelling	8 square metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	12 square metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and functionality of the private open space, including its size and accessibility.
- The amenity of the private open space based on the orientation of the lot, noise exposure, the wind conditions and the sunlight it will receive.
- The availability of and access to public or communal open space.
- The useability and functionality of any additional living area or bedroom area, including its size and layout.

58.05-4 Storage objective

04/05/2022
VC210

To provide adequate storage facilities for each dwelling.

Standard D21

Each dwelling should have convenient access to usable and secure storage space.

The total minimum storage space (including kitchen, bathroom and bedroom storage) should meet the requirements specified in Table D10.

Table D10 Storage

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
Studio	8 cubic metres	5 cubic metres
1 bedroom dwelling	10 cubic metres	6 cubic metres

Dwelling type	Total minimum storage volume	Minimum storage volume within the dwelling
2 bedroom dwelling	14 cubic metres	9 cubic metres
3 or more bedroom dwelling	18 cubic metres	12 cubic metres

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability, functionality and location of storage facilities provided for the dwelling.

58.06 DETAILED DESIGN

13/04/2017
VC136

58.06-1 Common property objectives

04/05/2022
VC210

To ensure that communal open space, car parking, access areas and site facilities are practical, attractive and easily maintained.

To avoid future management difficulties in areas of common ownership.

Standard D22

Developments should clearly delineate public, communal and private areas.

Common property, where provided, should be functional and capable of efficient management.

58.06-2 Site services objectives

04/05/2022
VC210

To ensure that site services are accessible and can be installed and maintained.

To ensure that site services and facilities are visually integrated into the building design or landscape.

Standard D23

Development should provide adequate space (including easements where required) for site services to be installed and maintained efficiently and economically.

Meters and utility services should be designed as an integrated component of the building or landscape.

Mailboxes and other site facilities should be adequate in size, durable, water-protected, located for convenient access and integrated into the overall design of the development.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.

58.06-3 Waste and recycling objectives

04/05/2022
VC210

To ensure dwellings are designed to encourage waste recycling.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are accessible, adequate and attractive.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are designed and managed to minimise impacts on residential amenity, health and the public realm.

Standard D24

Developments should include dedicated areas for:

- Waste and recycling enclosures which are:
  - Adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in with the development.
  - Adequately ventilated.
  - Located and designed for convenient access by residents and made easily accessible to people with limited mobility.
- Adequate facilities for bin washing. These areas should be adequately ventilated.
- Collection, separation and storage of waste and recyclables, including where appropriate opportunities for on-site management of food waste through composting or other waste recovery as appropriate.

- Collection, storage and reuse of garden waste, including opportunities for on-site treatment, where appropriate, or off-site removal for reprocessing.
- Adequate circulation to allow waste and recycling collection vehicles to enter and leave the site without reversing.
- Adequate internal storage space within each dwelling to enable the separation of waste, recyclables and food waste where appropriate.

Waste and recycling management facilities should be designed and managed in accordance with a Waste Management Plan approved by the responsible authority and:

- Be designed to meet the better practice design options specified in *Waste Management and Recycling in Multi-unit Developments* (Sustainability Victoria, 2019).
- Protect public health and amenity of residents and adjoining premises from the impacts of odour, noise and hazards associated with waste collection vehicle movements.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Any relevant waste and recycling objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.

58.06-4 External walls and materials objective

04/05/2022
VC210

To ensure external walls use materials appropriate to the existing urban context or preferred future development of the area.

To ensure external walls endure and retain their attractiveness.

Standard D25

External walls should be finished with materials that:

- Do not easily deteriorate or stain.
- Weather well over time.
- Are resilient to the wear and tear from their intended use.

External wall design should facilitate safe and convenient access for maintenance.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant building design and urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The urban context report.
- The design response.

58.07 INTERNAL AMENITY

13/04/2017
VC136

58.07-1 Functional layout objective

04/05/2022
VC210

To ensure dwellings provide functional areas that meet the needs of residents.

Standard D26

Bedrooms should:

- Meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table D11.
- Provide an area in addition to the minimum internal room dimensions to accommodate a wardrobe.

Table D11 Bedroom dimensions

Bedroom type	Minimum width	Minimum depth
Main bedroom	3 metres	3.4 metres
All other bedrooms	3 metres	3 metres

Living areas (excluding dining and kitchen areas) should meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table D12.

Table D12 Living area dimensions

Dwelling type	Minimum width	Minimum area
Studio and 1 bedroom dwelling	3.3 metres	10 sqm
2 or more bedroom dwelling	3.6 metres	12 sqm

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability, functionality and amenity of habitable rooms.

58.07-2 Room depth objective

04/05/2022
VC210

To allow adequate daylight into single aspect habitable rooms.

Standard D27

Single aspect habitable rooms should not exceed a room depth of 2.5 times the ceiling height.

The depth of a single aspect, open plan, habitable room may be increased to 9 metres if all the following requirements are met:

- The room combines the living area, dining area and kitchen.
- The kitchen is located furthest from the window.
- The ceiling height is at least 2.7 metres measured from finished floor level to finished ceiling level. This excludes where services are provided above the kitchen.

The room depth should be measured from the external surface of the habitable room window to the rear wall of the room.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the habitable room is provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability, functionality and amenity of the dwelling based on layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.
- Any overhang above habitable room windows that limits daylight access.

58.07-3 Windows objective

04/05/2022
VC210

To allow adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.

Standard D28

Habitable rooms should have a window in an external wall of the building.

A window may provide daylight to a bedroom from a smaller secondary area within the bedroom where the window is clear to the sky.

The secondary area should be:

- A minimum width of 1.2 metres.
- A maximum depth of 1.5 times the width, measured from the external surface of the window.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the habitable room is provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability and amenity of the dwelling based on the layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.

58.07-4 Natural ventilation objectives

04/05/2022
VC210

To encourage natural ventilation of dwellings.

To allow occupants to effectively manage natural ventilation of dwellings.

Standard D29

The design and layout of dwellings should maximise openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building, where appropriate.

At least 40 per cent of dwellings should provide effective cross ventilation that has:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same area.

The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation, slope and wind exposure of the site.

- The extent to which the orientation of the building and the layout of dwellings maximises opportunities for cross ventilation.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling and the site context.

59 VICSMART APPLICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

31/07/2018
VC148

59.01 REALIGN THE COMMON BOUNDARY BETWEEN TWO LOTS

31/07/2018
VC148

59.01-1 Information requirements

01/07/2021
VC203

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location of any existing buildings, car parking area, driveways, storage areas, loading areas and private open space.
  - The location of any easements on the subject land.
  - The location of the approved stormwater discharge point.
  - The location and details of any significant vegetation.
  - The location of any street trees, poles, pits or other street furniture.
  - Existing and proposed vehicle access to the lots.
  - Any abutting roads.
  - The location of the existing and proposed common boundary between the lots and the proposed size and shape of the realigned lots.
  - Any proposed common property to be owned by a body corporate and the lots participating in the body corporate.
- If the land is in more than one ownership, the consent of the owners of the land.
- If common property is proposed, an explanation of why the common property is required.
- A written statement that describes:
  - The existing use of the land and its possible future development.
  - The reason for the realignment of the common boundary.
  - For land in an overlay, how the proposal responds to any statement of significance, objectives or requirements specified in the schedule to the overlay.
- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided, a plan which shows the location of any existing effluent disposal area for each lot or a Land Capability Assessment which demonstrates that each lot is capable of treating and retaining all wastewater and the risks to human health and the environment of a on-site wastewater management system constructed, installed or altered on the lot in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017*.
- If the land is in a residential zone and the realignment of the common boundary will result in a vacant lot, information that shows that the vacant lot meets the requirements of Standard C8 of Clause 56.

59.01-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The suitability of the subdivision including how the layout and dimensions of the subdivision:
  - Respond to and integrate with the surrounding urban or rural environment.
  - Protect significant vegetation.

  - Appropriately accommodate any existing or proposed easements on the lots.
  - Protect solar access for existing and any future dwellings on the lots.
  - Appropriately accommodate any existing waste storage areas, loading bays and vehicle standing areas on the site.
  - Appropriately accommodate private open space.
  - Appropriately accommodate the provision of utility services to each lot.
  - If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided to each lot, whether the layout of the subdivision accommodates the effluent disposal area for each lot.
  - Appropriately accommodate the siting of buildings having regard to the risk of spread of fire.
  - Appropriately accommodate the existing use and possible future development of the land.
- Whether the provision of common property is appropriate for the purpose for which the land is to be commonly held.
- If the land is in a residential zone and the realignment of the common boundary will result in a vacant lot, the objective and standard of Clause 56.04-2.
- The statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the subdivision will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.
- Whether the proposal meets any requirements specified in the overlay or the schedule to the overlay.

59.02 SUBDIVISION OF BUILDINGS AND CAR PARKING SPACES

31/07/2018
VC148

59.02-1 Information requirements

01/07/2021
VC203

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A copy of the relevant planning permit and approved plans for the development.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location of any existing buildings, car parking areas and private open space.
  - The location, shape and size of the proposed lots to be created.
  - The location of any easements on the subject land.
  - The location and details of any significant vegetation.
  - The location of the approved stormwater discharge point.
  - Any abutting roads.
  - The location of any street trees, poles, pits and other street furniture.
  - Existing and proposed vehicle access to the lots.
  - Any loading bays and vehicle standing areas.
  - Any waste storage areas.
  - Any proposed common property to be owned by a body corporate and the lots participating in the body corporate.
- For the subdivision of existing buildings and car parking spaces, a copy of the occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection for the development.
- For the subdivision of land into two lots with an approved development currently under construction, evidence that the construction has commenced.
- If common property is proposed, an explanation of why the common property is required.
- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided, a plan which shows the location of any existing effluent disposal area for each lot or a Land Capability Assessment which demonstrates that each lot is capable of treating and retaining all wastewater and manage the risks to human health and the environment of an on-site wastewater management system constructed, installed or altered on the lot in accordance with the requirements of the Environment Protection Regulations under the *Environment Protection Act 2017*.
- For land in an overlay, a written statement that describes how the proposal responds to any statement of significance, objectives or requirements specified in the schedule to the overlay.

59.02-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The suitability of the subdivision including how the layout and dimensions of the subdivision:
  - Are consistent with the approved plans and conditions of any relevant planning permit for the development.
  - Are consistent with the layout of existing buildings and car parking spaces on the land.
  - Appropriately accommodate any existing waste storage areas.

  - Appropriately accommodate any existing loading bay and vehicle storage area.
  - Appropriately accommodate significant vegetation.
  - Appropriately accommodate existing or proposed easements on the lots.
  - Appropriately accommodate the provision of utility services to each lot.
  - Appropriately accommodate the siting of buildings having regard to safety and the risk of spread of fire.
- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided to each lot, whether the layout of the subdivision accommodates the effluent disposal area for each lot.
- For the subdivision of existing buildings and car parking spaces, whether each new lot, other than common property, contains an existing building, part of an existing building or a car parking space.
- Whether the provision and location of common property is appropriate for the purpose for which the land is to be commonly held.
- Whether any public open space contribution is required under Clause 53.01 of this scheme or under Section 18 of the *Subdivision Act 1988*.
- The statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the subdivision will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.
- Whether the proposal meets any requirements specified in the overlay or the schedule to the overlay.

59.03 FRONT FENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

59.03-1 Information requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of the title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location, length, height and design of the proposed fence including details of materials.
  - The location, height and design of any existing front fence on adjoining and nearby properties including details of materials.
- A photograph of the site and adjoining and nearby properties along the street frontage.
- The reason for the proposed height.

59.03-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the setback, height and design of the proposed fence are:
  - Appropriate to the neighbourhood character and the site.
  - Consistent with any relevant neighbourhood character objective or policy set out in the scheme.
  - Appropriate with the setback, height and appearance of front fences on adjoining and nearby properties.
  - Complement the design of the dwelling.
- The extent to which slope and retaining walls reduce the effective height of the proposed fence.
- Whether the proposed fence is needed to minimise noise intrusion.
- The reason for the proposed height.

59.04 BUILDINGS AND WORKS IN A ZONE (EXCEPT A RURAL ZONE)

31/07/2018
VC148

59.04-1 Information requirements

08/09/2025
VC282

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A description of the use of the land and the proposed buildings and works.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and use of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All existing and proposed driveways, car parking, bicycle parking and loading areas.
  - Existing and proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
  - The location of easements and services.
- Elevation drawings to scale showing the height, colour and materials of all proposed buildings and works.
- A photograph of the building or area affected by the proposal.
- A written statement describing the proposal and if relevant:
  - The built form and character of adjoining and nearby buildings.
  - The heritage character of any adjoining heritage places.
  - Ground floor street frontages, including visual impacts and pedestrian safety.
- A written statement describing whether the proposed buildings and works meet:
  - The number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06 or in the schedule to Clause 45.09.
  - Any development requirement specified in the zone or the schedule to the zone.
- Any relevant requirement in an approved development plan or incorporated plan for the land.
- Any other information specified in the schedule to the zone.
- For land in a residential zone, a written statement, plan or diagram showing how the proposal meets:
  - The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54:
    - A2-3 Side and rear setbacks.
    - A2-4 Walls on boundaries.
    - A4-1 Daylight to existing windows.
    - A4-2 Existing north-facing windows.
    - A4-3 Overshadowing secluded open space.

- A4-4 Overlooking.
- A5-2 Overshadowing domestic solar energy systems.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard the schedule to the zone applies.

59.04-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the proposal is consistent with any relevant urban design and built form policy set out in the scheme.
- Whether the movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies and waste removal are appropriately accommodated.
- Whether the design complements the built form of the surrounding properties and the streetscape, including the conservation of buildings, the design of verandahs, access from the street front, protecting active frontages to pedestrian areas, the treatment of the fronts and backs of buildings and their appurtenances, illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and the landscaping of land adjoining a road.
- Whether the land and building have availability of and connection to services.
- Whether the proposed development adversely impacts the amenity of the land and the locality including existing dwellings on adjoining sites.
- Whether the proposed development appropriately provides for landscaping.
- Whether the proposed development adversely affects solar access to existing open spaces and public places.
- Whether the proposal meets the car parking requirements specified in Clause 52.06 or in the schedule to the Parking Overlay.
- Whether the proposal meets the maximum building height specified in the schedule to the zone.
- Whether the proposal meets any relevant requirements specified in the zone or the schedule to the zone.
- Whether the proposal is consistent with any relevant approved development plan or incorporated plan.
- The objectives set out in the schedule to the zone.
- Whether the proposal provides adequate vehicle loading and unloading facilities.
- For land in a residential zone:
  - Whether the proposed development is consistent with any neighbourhood character objectives set out in the schedule to the zone.
  - Whether the development is compatible with residential use.
  - The scale and intensity of the development.
  - The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.

59.05 BUILDINGS AND WORKS IN AN OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

59.05-1 Information requirements

08/09/2025
VC282

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location, height and design of the proposed buildings and works including details of materials.
  - The location of any existing buildings, including fences and trees.
  - For land in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, any buildings proposed to be demolished.
- For land in a Significant Landscape Overlay, a written description of the proposal including:
  - How the proposal responds to the landscape significance and objectives specified in a schedule to the overlay.
  - The impact of the proposed buildings and works on the significance of the landscape.
- For land in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, a written description of the proposal including:
  - The built form and character of adjoining and nearby buildings.
  - How the proposal responds to the key features and objectives specified in the schedule to the overlay.
  - If demolition is proposed, the reason for the demolition.
  - How the proposal meets the requirements of Clauses 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.02-3, 54.02-4, 54.02-5, 54.02-7, 54.03-1, 54.04-1, 54.04-2, 54.05-1, including any Clause 54 modification specified in the schedule to the overlay.
- For land in a Design and Development Overlay, a written description of the proposal including:
  - How the proposal responds to the design objectives specified in a schedule to the overlay.
  - How the proposal meets the requirements specified in a schedule to the overlay.
  - The built form and character of adjoining and nearby buildings.
- A photograph of the building or area affected by the proposal.
- For land in an Erosion Management Overlay, information showing:
  - The extent of any proposed earthworks.
  - The means proposed to stabilise disturbed areas.
- For an application under the Salinity Management Overlay, written advice including plan references and any conditions from the referral authority demonstrating that the referral authority has considered the proposal for which the application is made within the past three months and does not object to the granting of the permit for the proposal.

59.05-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the buildings and works will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.

- Whether the proposal meets any requirements specified in the overlay or the schedule to the overlay.
- For an application in a Salinity Management Overlay, any comments from the relevant referral authority.
- For an application in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, the relevant objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.
- Any relevant decision guideline specified in the overlay and the schedule to the overlay.

59.06 REMOVE, DESTROY OR LOP ONE TREE

20/03/2023
VC229

59.06-1 Information requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- If the tree to be removed, destroyed or lopped is identified as a significant tree in a schedule to the overlay, a report prepared by an arborist.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape, size and slope of the site.
  - The location of the tree to be removed, destroyed or lopped.
  - The location and type of other significant vegetation on the site.
  - The location, species and height of any significant trees on the site that have been removed or approved to be removed in the past 3 years.
- A written statement that describes:
  - The species, height and trunk girth of the tree to be removed, destroyed or lopped.
  - The reason the tree is to be removed, destroyed or lopped.
  - If provision is to be made to replace the tree elsewhere on the land.
  - If the tree is to be lopped, the extent of lopping proposed.
  - Any impacts on the significance of the area.
- A photograph of the tree to be removed, destroyed or lopped.

59.06-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the proposal will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.
- Whether the tree proposed to be removed, destroyed or lopped contributes to the significance of the area and whether the proposal will adversely affect that significance.
- Whether the removal or lopping of the tree is needed because of the health of the tree.
- Whether the lopping of the tree will adversely affect the health, appearance or significance of the tree.
- Whether the removal of the tree will contribute to soil erosion, slippage or salinisation.
- Whether the removal or lopping of the tree is needed to create a defendable space to reduce the risk of bushfire to life and property.
- If the tree is a native tree, its role in conserving flora and fauna and whether the proposal will adversely affect the conservation of flora and fauna of the area.
- Whether provision is made to plant a new tree elsewhere on the land.
- The reasons for removing the tree including the health of the tree to be removed.
- The cumulative impact of the number of trees that have been removed or been approved for removal in the past 3 years.
- Any relevant decision guideline specified in the overlay or the schedule to the overlay.

59.07 APPLICATIONS UNDER A HERITAGE OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

59.07-1 Information requirements

04/11/2022
VC226

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location of any existing buildings, including fences and trees.
  - The location, height and design of the proposed building or works including details of proposed materials.
  - Any buildings to be demolished.
  - An elevation of the proposed building.
  - The size and design of any proposed sign, including details of the supporting structure and any proposed illumination.
  - The location, style, size, colour and materials of any proposed solar energy system (that is visible from the street frontage or any nearby public park), including details of the supporting structure.
- A written description of the proposal including:
  - Any impacts on the significance of the heritage place.
  - How the proposal responds to any relevant local heritage policy set out in the planning scheme.
  - If lopping of a tree is proposed, the reason for the lopping, the extent of lopping and an arborist report.
- The proposed colour schedule and nature of any materials and finishes.
- A photograph of the area affected by the proposal including any building, outbuilding, fence or tree which may be affected by the proposal.
- A photograph of the subject site and adjoining properties along the street frontage.
- If subdivision is proposed, the location, shape and size of the proposed lots to be created.
- If a sign is proposed:
  - The location, size and design of the proposed sign on the site or building.
  - The location and size of existing signage on the site including details of any signs to be retained or removed.
- If a solar energy system is proposed that is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park, measures proposed to minimise the visibility of the system and protect the structural integrity of heritage features.

59.07-2 Decision guidelines

04/11/2022
VC226

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

General

- The significance of the heritage place and whether the proposal will adversely affect that significance.

- Any applicable statement of significance, heritage study and any applicable conservation policy.
- Whether the proposal will adversely affect the character or appearance of the building or heritage place.
- Any relevant local heritage policy set out in the planning scheme.

Demolition

- Whether the outbuilding to be demolished contributes to the significance, character or appearance of the building or heritage place.

Buildings and works

- Whether the location, bulk, form and appearance of the proposed building or works will adversely affect the significance of the building or heritage place.
- Whether the proposed building or works will affect the health or appearance of a tree which is the subject of a Heritage Overlay.

Alterations

- Whether the proposed alterations will restore or reconstruct original fabric which has been removed or damaged.
- Whether the proposed alterations will adversely affect the significance, character and appearance of the heritage place.

Fences

- Whether the fence proposed to be demolished contributes to the significance, character and appearance of the building or heritage place.
- Whether the proposed fence, including its style, height and materials, is appropriate to the building or heritage place.

Trees

- Whether the proposed lopping will adversely affect the health, appearance or significance of the tree.

Subdivision

- Whether the proposed subdivision retains the significant setting (landscapes, landscape features and views) of the heritage place.
- Whether the proposed subdivision respects the rhythm and spacing of buildings in the streetscape.
- Whether the proposed subdivision will result in a new boundary fence, wall or structure that adversely affects the setting of the heritage place.

Signage

- Whether the proposed sign will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.

Solar energy systems

- Any relevant building design or energy policy set out in the Planning Policy Framework.
- Whether the proposed solar energy system can be sited to minimise visibility from a street or public park without significantly impacting its performance.
- Whether the proposed solar energy system can be designed to minimise the impact on the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.

59.08 APPLICATIONS UNDER A SPECIAL BUILDING OVERLAY

31/07/2018
VC148

59.08-1 Information requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - The layout, size and use of existing and proposed buildings and works, including floor plan layout and vehicle parking areas.
  - Setbacks between existing and proposed buildings and site boundaries.
  - Natural surface levels of the site to Australian Height Datum.
  - Floor and surface levels of any existing and proposed buildings and works to Australian Height Datum.
  - Cross sectional details of any basement entry ramps and other basement entries to Australian Height Datum, showing floor levels of entry and exit areas and drainage details.
  - If subdivision is proposed, the location, shape and size of the proposed lots to be created.
- If a referral to the floodplain management authority is required, written advice, including endorsed plans of the proposal and any conditions, from the relevant floodplain management authority demonstrating that the floodplain management authority has considered the proposal for which the application is made within the past three months and does not object to the granting of the permit for the proposal.

59.08-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Clauses 13.01 and 13.03 of the Planning Policy Framework.
- Whether the proposal is consistent with any local floodplain development plan for the area incorporated into this scheme.
- If a referral to the floodplain management authority is required, any comments from the relevant floodplain management authority.
- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside this overlay.
- The susceptibility of the development to flooding and flood damage.
- The flood risk including:
  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessways.
  - The flood warning time available.
  - The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.
- The effect of the development redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.

59.09 SIGNS

31/07/2018
VC148

59.09-1 Information requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A site context report, using a site plan, photographs or other methods to accurately describe:
  - The location of the proposed sign on the site or building and distance from property boundaries.
  - The location and size of existing signs on the site including details of any signs to be retained or removed.
  - The location and form of existing signs on adjoining properties and in the locality.
  - The location of closest traffic control signs.
  - Identification of any view lines or vistas that could be affected by the proposed sign.
- The dimensions, height above ground level and extent of projection of the proposed sign.
- The height, width and depth of the total sign structure including the method of support and any associated structures such as safety devices and service platforms.
- The colour, lettering style and materials of the proposed sign.
- The size of the proposed display (total display area including all sides of a multi-sided sign).

59.09-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the proposal is consistent with any relevant local advertising policy set out in the scheme.
- Whether the proposal will impact the character of the area including:
  - Natural environment, heritage, waterway, open space and rural landscape values.
  - The desired future character of the area.
  - The cumulative impact of signs on the character of an area.
  - The need to avoid visual disorder or clutter of signs.
- Whether the proposal will impact views and vistas including:
  - Important views from the public realm.
  - Significant public views.
  - Views to existing signs.
- Whether the proportion, scale and form of the proposed sign relates to the site, building, streetscape, setting or landscape including:
  - The position of the proposed sign, including if it protrudes above existing buildings or landscape and natural elements.
  - Screening of unsightly elements.
  - The number, scale and location of existing signs.
  - The ability to rationalise or simplify the number of signs.
  - The ability to include landscaping to reduce the visual impact of the proposed sign structure.

  - The extent to which the proposed sign requires the removal of vegetation.

- Whether the proposed sign is consistent with any outdoor advertising theme.
- Whether there is a need for identification and the opportunities for adequate identification on the site or locality.
- Whether the proposed sign will adversely impact road safety.

59.10 CAR PARKING

31/07/2018
VC148

59.10-1 Information requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - The location of existing buildings.
  - All car parking spaces and access lanes.
  - Allocation of car parking spaces to different uses or tenancies, if applicable.
  - Landscaping and sensitive water design treatments.
- A written statement that describes:
  - The proposed use of the site, number of employees and patrons and hours of operation.
  - The previous use of the site.
  - The site and floor area to be occupied.
  - The number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.
  - The total number of car parking spaces provided.
  - The likely impact of a reduction in car parking on the amenity of the area and on the area's existing car parking.

59.10-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the reduction of the car parking requirement is consistent with any relevant local planning policy or incorporated plan.
- The objectives contained in the schedule to the Parking Overlay.
- Whether there is availability of alternative car parking in the locality including:
  - Efficiencies gained from the consolidation of shared car parking spaces.
  - Public car parks intended to serve the land.
  - On street parking in non-residential zones.
  - Streets in residential zones specifically managed for non-residential parking.
- The practicality of providing car parking on the site, particularly for lots of less than 300 square metres.
- Whether there is any car parking deficiency associated with the existing use of the land.
- Whether there is any credit that should be allowed for car parking spaces provided on common land or by a Special Charge Scheme or cash-in-lieu payment.
- Whether fewer car parking spaces will impact local amenity, including pedestrian amenity and the amenity of nearby residential areas.
- Whether there is a need to create safe, functional and attractive parking areas.
- The availability of public transport in the locality of the land.

- The convenience of pedestrian and cyclist access to the land.
- The likelihood of multi-purpose trips within the locality which are likely to be combined with a trip to the land in connection with the use.
- The equity of reducing the car parking requirement having regard to any historic contributions by existing businesses.
- On street parking in residential zones in the locality of the land that is intended to be for residential use.
- The future growth and development of any nearby activity centre.
- Local traffic management in the locality of the land.
- Access to or provision of alternative transport modes to and from the land.
- Whether any car parking spaces to be provided meet the design standards of Clause 52.06.
- Any relevant decision guideline specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

59.11 [NO CONTENT]

31/07/2018
VC148

59.12 TWO LOT SUBDIVISION IN A RURAL ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

59.12-1 Information requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location of any existing buildings and associated works.
  - The location, shape and size of the proposed lots to be created.
  - The location of any easements on the subject land.
  - The location of any significant vegetation, waterways and wetlands.
  - The location of the approved stormwater discharge point and effluent disposal areas.
  - Any abutting roads.
  - Existing and proposed vehicle access to the lots.

59.12-2 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The suitability of the subdivision including how the layout and dimensions of the subdivision:
  - Are consistent with the layout of existing buildings and associated works on the land.
  - Appropriately accommodate significant vegetation.
  - Appropriately accommodate existing or proposed easements on the lots.
  - Appropriately accommodate the provision of utility services to each lot.
  - Appropriately accommodate existing and proposed vehicle access to the lots.
- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided to each lot, whether the layout of the subdivision accommodates the effluent disposal area for each lot.
- The location and design of existing and proposed infrastructure including roads, gas, water, drainage, telecommunications and sewerage facilities.
- Any Regional Catchment Strategy applying to the land.
- If the land is in an overlay, statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the subdivision will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.
- Whether any public open space contribution is required under Clause 53.01 of this scheme or under Section 18 of the *Subdivision Act 1988*.

59.13 BUILDINGS AND WORKS IN A RURAL ZONE

31/07/2018
VC148

59.13-1 Information requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A description of the use of the land and the proposed buildings and works.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location of any waterway or wetlands.
  - The location and use of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All existing and proposed driveways, car parking and loading areas.
  - Existing and proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
- Elevation drawings to scale showing the height, colour and materials of all proposed buildings and works.
- A photograph of the building or area affected by the proposal.

59.13-2 Decision guidelines

03/02/2022
VC199

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The impact of the siting, design, height, bulk, colours and materials to be used, on the natural environment, character and appearance of the area, landscape features, major roads, vistas and water features and the measures to be undertaken to minimise any adverse impacts.
- Whether the proposal will have an adverse impact on adjoining and nearby land uses.
- The need to protect amenity of existing residents.
- The need to locate buildings in one area to avoid any adverse impacts on surrounding agricultural uses.
- The likely environmental impact on the natural physical features and biodiversity of the area, including the need to retain vegetation and faunal habitat and the need to revegetate land including riparian buffers along waterways, gullies, ridgelines, property boundaries and saline discharge and recharge areas.
- The capability of the land to accommodate the proposed development.
- Whether the development will support and enhance agricultural production.
- The location of on-site effluent disposal areas to minimise the impact of nutrient loads on waterways and native vegetation.
- Any Regional Catchment Strategy and associated plan applying to the land.
- The impact of the proposal on any wetlands or waterways.
- Any integrated land management plan prepared for the site.

- Whether the development will require traffic management measures.
- For buildings and works associated with a dwelling:
  - Whether the dwelling will result in the loss or fragmentation of productive agricultural land.
  - Whether the dwelling will be adversely affected by agricultural activities on adjacent and nearby land due to dust, noise, odour, use of chemicals and farm machinery, traffic and hours of operation.
  - Whether the dwelling will adversely affect the operation and expansion of adjoining and nearby agricultural uses.
  - The potential for the proposal to lead to a concentration or proliferation of dwellings in the area and the impact of this on the use of the land for agriculture.

59.14 [NO CONTENT]

08/09/2025
VC282

59.15 LOCAL VICSMART APPLICATIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

The schedule to this clause may specify classes of application that are VicSmart applications to which Clause 71.06 applies. A class of application specified must not be a class of VicSmart application specified in another provision of this planning scheme.

The classes of VicSmart application are specified in three tables:

- Table 1 specifies classes VicSmart application under a zone.
- Table 2 specifies classes VicSmart application under an overlay.
- Table 3 specifies classes VicSmart application under a particular provision.

Each table in the schedule is divided into four columns:

- Column 1 specifies the name or class of zone or overlay or name of particular provision.
- Column 2 specifies the development.
- Column 3 specifies the provision of the planning scheme that contains the permit requirement applicable to the development.
- Column 4 specifies the information requirements and decision guidelines in Clauses 59.01 to 59.14 or the schedule to Clause 59.16 applicable to the class of VicSmart application.

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under a provision specified in Column 3 for a use or development specified in Column 2 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 4.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 59.15 LOCAL VICSMART APPLICATIONS

1.0

27/05/2019
C154bany

Table 1 Classes of VicSmart application under zone provisions

Name of zone or class of zone	Class of application	Permit requirement provision	Information requirements and decision guidelines
None specified			

2.0

27/05/2019
C154bany

Table 2 Classes of VicSmart application under overlay provisions

Name of overlay or class of overlay	Class of application	Permit requirement provision	Information requirements and decision guidelines
None specified			

3.0

27/05/2019
C154bany

Table 3 Classes of VicSmart application under particular provisions

Name of particular provision	Class of application	Permit requirement provision	Information requirements and decision guidelines
None specified			

59.16 INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS AND DECISION GUIDELINES FOR LOCAL VICSMART APPLICATIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

A schedule to this clause may set out information requirements and decision guidelines for a class of VicSmart application specified in the Schedule to Clause 59.15.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 59.16 INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS AND DECISION GUIDELINES FOR LOCAL VICSMART APPLICATIONS

1.0 Information requirements

31/07/2018
VC148

None specified.

2.0 Decision guidelines

31/07/2018
VC148

None specified.

60 GENERAL PROVISIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

This section sets out provisions about existing uses, decision guidelines, referral of applications and other matters.

61 [NO CONTENT]

31/07/2018
VC148

62 GENERAL EXEMPTIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

62.01 USES NOT REQUIRING A PERMIT

14/12/2023
VC253

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the use of land, other than a requirement in the Public Conservation and Resource Zone, does not apply to:

- The use of land for a Road except within the Urban Floodway Zone and a Public Conservation and Resource Zone.
- The use of land for Natural systems.
- The use of land in a road if the use is associated with the use of adjoining land and is authorised by the Council under a local law.
- The use of land in a road to trade from a stall, stand, motor vehicle, trailer, barrow or other similar device.
- The use of land for wind measurement by an anemometer for three years or less.
- The use of land for earth and energy resources industry if the conditions of Clause 52.08 are met.
- The use of land for a carnival or circus if the requirements of A 'Good Neighbour' Code of Practice for a Circus or Carnival, October 1997 are met.
- The use of land for apiculture if the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 2011 are met.
- The use of land for temporary portable land sales office located on the land for sale.
- The use of land for a telecommunications facility.
- The use of land for a helicopter landing site if the use meets the requirements of Clause 52.15-1.
- The use of land for a minor utility installation.
- The use of land to display a sign.
- The use of land for power lines and electrical sub-stations associated with an energy generation facility or geothermal energy extraction if a permit was issued for such use or development prior to the approval date of Amendment VC157.
- The use of land for environmental monitoring (including monitoring groundwater, noise or air quality) carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria.
- The use of land for an Electorate office.
- The use of land for a moveable unit as defined in the *Housing Act 1983*, carried out by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria.

62.02 BUILDINGS AND WORKS

15/03/2019
VC157

Clauses 62.02-1 and 62.02-2 set out exemptions from permit requirements in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works. These exemptions do not apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of trees and the removal of vegetation. Exemptions for vegetation removal are set out in Clause 62.02-3.

62.02-1 Buildings and works not requiring a permit

14/12/2023
VC253

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works, other than a requirement in the Public Conservation and Resource Zone, does not apply to:

- Buildings or works which provide for fire protection under relevant legislation.
- Emergency works undertaken by, or on behalf of, a municipality, public authority or utility service provider in the exercise of any power conferred on them under any Act.
- Buildings or works with an estimated cost of $1,000,000 or less carried out by or on behalf of a municipality.
- Maintenance works carried out by a municipality or public authority to prevent or alleviate flood damage.
- An anemometer located on a site for three years or less.
- Buildings and works associated with a use on adjoining land or street trading if authorised under a local law.
- Gardening.
- Buildings and works associated with a minor utility installation.
- Power lines and electrical sub-stations associated with an Energy generation facility or Geothermal energy extraction if a permit was issued for such use or development prior to the approval date of Amendment VC157.
- Buildings or works which are a modification necessary to comply with a direction under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* or the *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004* or a Development Licence, Operating Licence or notice under the *Environment Protection Act 2017*.
- Buildings and works for a telecommunications facility exempt from a permit under clause 52.19-1.
- Buildings and works associated with a dam if a licence is required to construct the dam or to take and use water from the dam under the *Water Act 1989*.
- Buildings and works associated with a carnival or circus if the requirements of A 'Good Neighbour' Code of Practice for a Circus or Carnival, October 1997 are met.
- Buildings and works associated with apiculture if the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 2011 are met.
- A temporary portable classroom associated with an education centre located on a site for three years or less.
- A temporary shed or temporary structure for construction purposes, or a temporary portable land sales office located on the land for sale.
- A children's cubbyhouse.
- External lighting normal to a dwelling or small second dwelling.
- The construction, alteration, removal or demolition of an observational bore where a licence has been issued for those works under Part 5 of the *Water Act 1989*.

- Any works associated with the use of land for earth and energy resources industry if the conditions of Clause 52.08 are met.
- A crop support or protection structure associated with horticulture, including a trellis, cloche, net and shadecloth. It does not include a structure with a solid roof or solid wall such as a glass house or igloo.
- An annexe attached to a movable caravan located on land used for a camping and caravan park.
- Works associated with geotechnical testing or service proving.
- Buildings and works associated with the use of land in a road to trade from a stall, stand, motor vehicle, trailer, barrow or other similar device.
- The construction of or putting up for display a sign consistent with the requirements of Clause 52.05-10.
- Temporary buildings and works associated with environmental monitoring (including monitoring groundwater, noise or air quality) constructed or carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria.

62.02-2 Buildings and works not requiring a permit unless specifically required by the planning scheme

14/12/2023
VC253

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works, other than a requirement in the Public Conservation and Resource Zone, does not apply to:

- A fence.
- The construction of or putting up for display a sign (except for a sign consistent with the requirements of Clause 52.05-10 which is provided for in Clause 62.02-1).
- Roadworks.
- Buildings and works associated with a railway, railway station or tramway constructed or carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria. If the buildings or works are on land in an Urban Floodway Zone, Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, Special Building Overlay and will redirect or obstruct the water flow path, they must be constructed and carried out to the satisfaction of the relevant floodplain management authority.
- Street furniture including post boxes, telephone booths, fire hydrants, bus shelters, shade sails, traffic control devices and public toilets.
- Park furniture including seating, tables, shelters, rubbish bins, playground equipment, barbeques, shade sails, drinking fountains and public toilets.
- Furniture and works normally associated with an education centre including, but not limited to, outdoor furniture, playground equipment, art works, drinking fountains, rubbish bins and landscaping.
- Disability access and disability facilities associated with an education centre (not including a lift external to a building).
- Art work that is carried out by or on behalf of a public land manager.
- Oil pipelines.
- Buildings and works associated with a moveable unit as defined in the *Housing Act 1983*, carried out by or on behalf of the Chief Executive Officer, Homes Victoria.
- The internal rearrangement of a building or works provided the gross floor area of the building, or the size of the works, is not increased and the number of dwellings is not increased.
- Repairs and routine maintenance to an existing building or works.

- Domestic services normal to a dwelling or small second dwelling.
- A rainwater tank with a capacity of not more than 10,000 litres.
- Bicycle pathways and trails.
- A television antenna.
- A flagpole.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- An open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling or small second dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above ground level and a maximum building height of three metres above ground level.
- A deck to a dwelling or small second dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above ground level.
- A disabled access ramp.
- Any works necessary to prevent soil erosion, or to ensure soil conservation or reclamation.
- A solar energy system attached to a building that primarily services the land on which it is situated.
- Buildings and works associated with cat cages and runs, bird cages, dog houses, and other domestic animal enclosures associated with the use of the land as a dwelling.
- Services normal to a building other than a dwelling or small second dwelling, including chimneys, flues, skylights, heating and cooling systems, hot water systems, security systems and cameras, downpipes, window shading devices, or similar.
- An electric vehicle charging station.

This does not apply if a permit is specifically required for any of these matters.

62.02-3 Vegetation removal

30/08/2006
VC40

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of trees and the removal of vegetation.

This does not apply if a permit is specifically required to remove, destroy or lop trees or to remove vegetation.

62.03 EVENTS AND OUTDOOR DINING ON PUBLIC LAND

27/06/2025
VC275

62.03-1 Events

27/06/2025
VC275

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the use of land or the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to:

- an event on public land; or
- temporary buildings or works required for the event;

where that event has been authorised by the public land manager or by the council under a local law.

An event includes land used to provide temporary cultural or community activities and entertainment such as a concert, festival or exhibition.

This does not apply to public land where a local provision of this scheme specifically regulates an event for a particular site.

62.03-2 Outdoor dining

27/06/2025
VC275

In this clause:

Dining means the consumption of food or drink, including liquor. It includes the preparation or sale of food or drink, including liquor, for immediate consumption on, or off, the land.

Exemption from planning scheme requirements

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the use of land, the construction of a building, the construction or carrying out of works, or provision of car parking, including preparation of a car parking plan under Clause 52.06, does not apply to:

- The use of a road or other public land for outdoor dining if the use is associated with the use of adjoining land and is authorised under a local law or by the public land manager.
- Street and park furniture including, seats, tables, marquees, covered and uncovered pergolas or similar shade sails, bollards, traffic control devices and platforms associated with outdoor dining in a road or other public land on adjoining land and is authorised under a local law or by the public land manager.

62.04 SUBDIVISIONS NOT REQUIRING A PERMIT

28/03/2018
VC145

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the subdivision of land does not apply to:

- A subdivision by an authority acquiring the land which does not create an additional lot.
- A subdivision by a public authority or utility service provider which does not create an additional lot other than for the sole purpose of a minor utility installation. This does not apply if a permit is required to subdivide land under any overlay.
- A subdivision by an authority acquiring the land which creates additional lots if the additional lots are severed parcels of land without legal access to an existing road and the additional lots are retained by the acquiring authority or sold to an abutting land owner on the condition that the lot be consolidated with abutting land.
- A subdivision which realigns the common boundary between two lots if all the land is in one urban zone and any of the following apply:
  - Any lot that is reduced in area meets the minimum lot area and minimum dimensions (if any) specified for the zone. This does not apply if the area of the smaller lot is limited by a provision of this scheme, or by a condition of a planning permit.
  - There is no minimum lot area specified for the zone, the area of the smaller lot is more than 230 square metres, and the area of either lot is reduced by less than 30 square metres.
  - There is no minimum lot area specified for the zone, the area of the smaller lot is 230 square metres or less, and the area of either lot is reduced by less than 5 percent or by less than 30 square metres, which ever is lesser.
  - The new boundary coincides with a boundary fence that is more than five years old. This does not apply if all the land is in one ownership.
- A subdivision which realigns the common boundary between two lots if all the land is in one non-urban zone, the re-subdivision does not allow the number of dwellings the whole of the land could be used for under this scheme to increase, and any of the following apply:
  - Any lot that is reduced in area meets the minimum lot area and minimum dimensions (if any) specified for the zone. This does not apply if the area of the smaller lot is limited by a provision of this scheme, or by a condition of a planning permit.
  - There is no minimum lot area specified for the zone, and no part of the boundary is moved more than 1 metre. This does not apply if the area of the smaller lot would be less than the area specified by a condition of a planning permit.
  - There is no minimum lot area specified for the zone, the new boundary coincides with the location of a fence that is more than 5 years old, and no part of the boundary is moved more than three metres.

62.05 DEMOLITION

17/02/2022
VC200

A permit is not required for the demolition or removal of a building or works unless a permit is specifically required for demolition or removal.

Any requirement in this planning scheme (other than a requirement in a Heritage Overlay) relating to the demolition or removal of a building or works does not apply to the demolition of removal of a building or works associated with a car park, railway, railway station or tramway carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria.

62.06 DELIVERY OF ESSENTIAL GOODS PERMIT CONDITION EXEMPTION

28/10/2022
VC224

The purpose of this exemption is to enable additional flexibility for deliveries of essential goods if the time within which a delivery may be carried out is regulated by a permit condition.

In this exemption, ***delivery*** includes loading, dispatching and unloading.

This exemption applies to the delivery of food, drink, groceries, medicine, or cleaning, sanitising, health, hygiene, medical or personal protection equipment, supplies, or products, or the like.

Despite any condition of a permit that specifies a period of time within which a delivery may be carried out, a delivery may be carried out for up to 1 hour before the start of the specified period and 1 hour after the end of the specified period.

Example: *If a condition of a permit only allows deliveries between the hours of 7am and 10pm, the delivery may be carried out under this exemption after 6am and up until 11pm.*

63 EXISTING USES

28/03/2018
VC145

63.01 EXTENT OF EXISTING USE RIGHTS

28/03/2018
VC145

An existing use right is established in relation to use of land under this scheme if any of the following apply:

- The use was lawfully carried out immediately before the approval date.
- A permit for the use had been granted immediately before the approval date and the use commences before the permit expires.
- A permit for the use has been granted under Clause 63.08 and the use commences before the permit expires.
- Proof of continuous use for 15 years is established under Clause 63.11.
- The use is a lawful continuation by a utility service provider or other private body of a use previously carried on by a Minister, government department or public authority, even where the continuation of the use is no longer for a public purpose.

63.02 CHARACTERISATION OF USE

31/07/2018
VC148

If a use of land is being characterised to assess the extent of any existing use right, the use is to be characterised by the purpose of the actual use at the relevant date, subject to any conditions or restrictions applying to the use at that date, and not by the classification in the table to Clause 73.03 or in Section 1, 2 or 3 of any zone.

63.03 EFFECT OF DEFINITIONS ON EXISTING USE RIGHTS

28/03/2018
VC145

The definition of a term in this scheme, or the amendment of any definition, does not increase or restrict the extent of any existing use right established prior to the inclusion of the definition or amendment.

63.04 SECTION 1 USES

28/03/2018
VC145

A use in Section 1 of a zone for which an existing use right is established may continue provided any condition or restriction to which the use was subject and which applies to the use in Section 1 of the zone continues to be met.

63.05 SECTIONS 2 AND 3 USES

28/03/2018
VC145

A use in Section 2 or 3 of a zone for which an existing use right is established may continue provided:

- No building or works are constructed or carried out without a permit. A permit must not be granted unless the building or works complies with any other building or works requirement in this scheme.
- Any condition or restriction to which the use was subject continues to be met. This includes any implied restriction on the extent of the land subject to the existing use right or the extent of activities within the use.
- The amenity of the area is not damaged or further damaged by a change in the activities beyond the limited purpose of the use preserved by the existing use right.

63.06 EXPIRATION OF EXISTING USE RIGHTS

28/03/2018
VC145

An existing use right expires if either:

- The use has stopped for a continuous period of 2 years, or has stopped for two or more periods which together total 2 years in any period of 3 years.
- In the case of a use which is seasonal in nature, the use does not take place for 2 years in succession.

63.07 COMPLIANCE WITH CODES OF PRACTICE

28/03/2018
VC145

A use for which an existing use right is established must comply with any relevant code of practice incorporated in this scheme if either:

- The code of practice has been incorporated or adopted in accordance with Section 39 of the Conservation Forests and *Lands Act 1987*.
- The code of practice is approved or ratified by Parliament under an Act.

63.08 ALTERNATIVE USE

28/03/2018
VC145

If land is used for a use in Section 3 of a zone for which an existing use right is established, a permit may be granted to use the land for an alternative use which does not comply with this scheme. The responsible authority must be satisfied that the use of the land for the alternative use will be less detrimental to the amenity of the locality.

63.09 SHOP CONDITIONS

28/03/2018
VC145

A permit must not be granted to:

- Construct or carry out a building or works under Clause 63.05 for a shop with a leasable floor area exceeding 500 square metres.
- Use land under Clause 63.08 for a shop with a leasable floor area exceeding 500 square metres.

63.10 DAMAGED OR DESTROYED BUILDINGS OR WORKS

28/03/2018
VC145

If at least 50 percent of the gross floor area of a building or at least 50 percent of the area of any works is damaged or destroyed so that the use cannot continue without the building or works being reconstructed, the land must be used in conformity with this scheme, unless a permit is granted to continue the use, and to construct or carry out buildings or works.

63.11 PROOF OF CONTINUOUS USE

12/02/2024
VC254

If, in relation to an application or proceeding under the Act or this scheme, including an application for a certificate of compliance under Section 97N of the Act, the extent of any existing use right for a period in excess of 15 years is in question, it is sufficient proof of the establishment of the existing use right if the use has been carried out continuously for a period of 15 years at any time before the date of the application or proceeding.

An existing use right may be established under this clause even if the use did not comply with the scheme immediately before or during the 15 year period, unless any of the following apply:

- At any time before or after commencement of the 15 year period the use has been held to be unlawful by a decision of a court or tribunal.
- During the 15 year period, the responsible authority has clearly and unambiguously given a written direction for the use to cease by reason of its non-compliance with the scheme.
- The use ceased between the end of the 15 year period and the date of the application or proceeding.

63.12 DECISION GUIDELINES

28/03/2018
VC145

Before deciding on an application under Clause 63.05, 63.08 or 63.10, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65 and any other requirements of the Act, the responsible authority must consider the extent to which compliance can be achieved with all scheme requirements that can reasonably be met.

64 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LAND

28/03/2018
VC145

64.01 LAND USED FOR MORE THAN ONE USE

28/03/2018
VC145

If land is used for more than one use and one is not ancillary to the other, each use must comply with this scheme.

64.02 LAND USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ANOTHER USE

28/03/2018
VC145

If a provision of this scheme provides that a use of land must be used 'in conjunction with' another use of the land:

- there must be an essential association between the two uses; and
- the use must have a genuine, close and continuing functional relationship in its operation with the other use.

64.03 SUBDIVISION OF LAND IN MORE THAN ONE ZONE

28/03/2018
VC145

If a provision of this scheme provides that a permit is required to subdivide land and the land is in more than one zone a permit may be granted even if one of the lots does not comply with the minimum lot size requirements of a zone.

Permit Requirement

A permit may be granted to create one lot smaller than specified in the scheme if all of the following are met:

- The lot to be subdivided is in more than one zone and cannot comply with the minimum lot area specified in the scheme.
- The proposed subdivision does not create lots where any lot extends into more than one zone. This does not apply to any lots created for the following purposes:
  - To comply with the requirements of the Urban Floodway Zone.
  - To provide access to a road.
- The remainder of the proposed lots must comply with the minimum lot area specified in the scheme.

65 DECISION GUIDELINES

28/03/2018
VC145

Because a permit can be granted does not imply that a permit should or will be granted. The responsible authority must decide whether the proposal will produce acceptable outcomes in terms of the decision guidelines of this clause.

65.01 APPROVAL OF AN APPLICATION OR PLAN

09/12/2021
VC204

Before deciding on an application or approval of a plan, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The matters set out in section 60 of the Act.
- Any significant effects the environment, including the contamination of land, may have on the use or development.
- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The purpose of the zone, overlay or other provision.
- Any matter required to be considered in the zone, overlay or other provision.
- The orderly planning of the area.
- The effect on the environment, human health and amenity of the area.
- The proximity of the land to any public land.
- Factors likely to cause or contribute to land degradation, salinity or reduce water quality.
- Whether the proposed development is designed to maintain or improve the quality of stormwater within and exiting the site.
- The extent and character of native vegetation and the likelihood of its destruction.
- Whether native vegetation is to be or can be protected, planted or allowed to regenerate.
- The degree of flood, erosion or fire hazard associated with the location of the land and the use, development or management of the land so as to minimise any such hazard.
- The adequacy of loading and unloading facilities and any associated amenity, traffic flow and road safety impacts.
- The impact the use or development will have on the current and future development and operation of the transport system.

This clause does not apply to a VicSmart application.

65.02 APPROVAL OF AN APPLICATION TO SUBDIVIDE LAND

15/03/2024
VC256

Before deciding on an application to subdivide land, the responsible authority must also consider, as appropriate:

- The suitability of the land for subdivision.
- The existing use and possible future development of the land and nearby land.
- The availability of subdivided land in the locality, and the need for the creation of further lots.
- The effect of development on the use or development of other land which has a common means of drainage.
- The subdivision pattern having regard to the physical characteristics of the land including existing vegetation.
- The density of the proposed development.
- The area and dimensions of each lot in the subdivision.
- The layout of roads having regard to their function and relationship to existing roads.
- The movement of pedestrians and vehicles throughout the subdivision and the ease of access to all lots.
- The provision and location of reserves for public open space and other community facilities.
- The staging of the subdivision.
- The design and siting of buildings having regard to safety and the risk of spread of fire.
- The provision of off-street parking.
- The provision and location of common property.
- The functions of any owners corporation.
- The availability and provision of utility services, including water, sewerage, drainage, electricity, and, where the subdivision is not a residential subdivision, gas.
- If the land is not sewered and no provision has been made for the land to be sewered, the capacity of the land to treat and retain all sewage and sullage within the boundaries of each lot.
- Whether, in relation to subdivision plans, native vegetation can be protected through subdivision and siting of open space areas.
- The impact the development will have on the current and future development and operation of the transport system.

This clause does not apply to a VicSmart application.

66
14/05/2021
VC198

REFERRAL AND NOTICE PROVISIONS

Scope

These provisions set out the kinds of applications which must be referred under section 55 of the Act or for which notice must be given under section 52(1)(c) of the Act. The provisions do not apply to the seeking of advice about an application or where a responsible authority may choose to give notice under another sub-section of section 52(1) of the Act.

These provisions also specify when a plan must be referred under section 8(1)(a) of the *Subdivision Act 1988*.

Referrals

Applications of the kind listed in Clauses 66.01, 66.02, 66.03 and 66.04 must be referred to the person or body specified as a referral authority in accordance with section 55 of the Act.

Any requirement for referral under this or another clause does not apply if:

- In the opinion of the responsible authority, the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the referral authority, or the referral authority has considered the proposal for which the application is made within the past three months and has stated in writing that it does not object to the granting of the permit for the proposal; or
- The application is for the use or development of land for extractive industry or mining and a copy of a work plan or variation to an approved work plan accompanying the application was given to the referral authority (other than the Head, Transport for Victoria) under section 77TE of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.*

Notice

Notice of an application of the kind listed in Clauses 66.05 and 66.06 must be given in accordance with section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified.

Any requirement for notice under this or another clause does not apply if, in the opinion of the responsible authority, the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the person or body to be notified.

66.01 SUBDIVISION REFERRALS

04/08/2022
VC221

An application of the kind listed in the table below must be referred to the person or body specified as the referral authority. The table below specifies whether the referral authority is a determining referral authority or a recommending referral authority.

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
To subdivide land other than: ▪ A boundary realignment. ▪ The subdivision of an existing building already connected to services. ▪ A two lot subdivision. ▪ The subdivision of land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space.	The relevant water, drainage or sewerage authority The relevant electricity supply or distribution authority The relevant gas supply authority only where the subdivision is proposed to connect a lot to a reticulated gas supply system.	Determining referral authority Determining referral authority Determining referral authority
To subdivide land outside the metropolitan fire district which creates a road, where the requirements of Clause 56.09-3 are not met.	Country Fire Authority	Determining referral authority
To subdivide land if the only access to a lot is over Crown land which has not been reserved or proclaimed as a road.	Minister administering the *Land Act 1958*	Determining referral authority
To subdivide land crossed by a gas transmission pipeline or a gas transmission pipeline easement.	The relevant gas supply authority	Determining referral authority
To subdivide land within 60 metres of a major electricity transmission line (220 Kilovolts or more) or an electricity transmission easement.	The relevant electricity transmission authority	Determining referral authority
To subdivide a heritage place of which all or part is included in the Victorian Heritage Register.	The Executive Director specified in the *Heritage Act 2017*	Determining referral authority

Note: A subdivision which does not require referral under Clause 66.01 must be referred if it is listed as a requirement under any other provision of Clause 66.

66.01-1 Mandatory conditions for subdivision permits

04/08/2022
VC221

A permit for subdivision must contain the following conditions:

The owner of the land must enter into an agreement with:

- a telecommunications network or service provider for the provision of telecommunication services to each lot shown on the endorsed plan in accordance with the provider's requirements and relevant legislation at the time; and
- a suitably qualified person for the provision of fibre ready telecommunication facilities to each lot shown on the endorsed plan in accordance with any industry specifications or any standards set by the Australian Communications and Media Authority, unless the applicant can demonstrate that the land is in an area where the National Broadband Network will not be provided by optical fibre.

Before the issue of a Statement of Compliance for any stage of the subdivision under the *Subdivision Act 1988*, the owner of the land must provide written confirmation from:

- a telecommunications network or service provider that all lots are connected to or are ready for connection to telecommunications services in accordance with the provider's requirements and relevant legislation at the time; and
- a suitably qualified person that fibre ready telecommunication facilities have been provided in accordance with any industry specifications or any standards set by the Australian Communications and Media Authority, unless the applicant can demonstrate that the land is in an area where the National Broadband Network will not be provided by optical fibre.

This requirement does not apply to a permit granted to:

- Subdivide land in a rural zone, public land zone, Urban Floodway Zone or Special Use Zone if the responsible authority is satisfied that connection to telecommunication services is not warranted.
- Realign the common boundary between two lots (boundary realignment).
- Subdivide an existing building already connected to telecommunication services.

A permit granted to subdivide land in a manner that does not require referral under Clause 66.01 must contain the following conditions:

- The owner of the land must enter into agreements with the relevant authorities for the provision of water supply, drainage, sewerage facilities, electricity and gas (where it is proposed to be connected) services to each lot shown on the endorsed plan in accordance with the authority's requirements and relevant legislation at the time.
- All existing and proposed easements and sites for existing or required utility services and roads on the land must be set aside in the plan of subdivision submitted for certification in favour of the relevant authority for which the easement or site is to be created.
- The plan of subdivision submitted for certification under the *Subdivision Act 1988* must be referred to the relevant authority in accordance with Section 8 of that Act.

This requirement does not apply to a permit granted to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space.

66.01-2 Referrals under the Subdivision Act – certification of plans

15/09/2008
VC49

For the purpose of Section 8(1)(a) of the *Subdivision Act 1988* referral of a plan is required if:

- A referral is required by a permit issued under this scheme. The plan must be referred to the relevant referral authority.
- A plan creates, varies or removes an easement or restriction likely to be of interest to a referral authority. The plan must be referred to the relevant referral authority.
- The only access to a lot on a plan is over Crown land and the Minister administering the *Land Act 1958* has not consented or provision has not been made for a road to be reserved or proclaimed. The plan must be referred to that Minister.
- In the opinion of the Council the plan may affect existing sewerage, water, drainage or other works. The plan must be referred to the referral authority responsible for those works.

66.02 USE AND DEVELOPMENT REFERRALS

31/07/2018
VC148

An application of the kind listed in the tables below must be referred to the person or body specified as the referral authority. The tables below specify whether the referral authority is a determining referral authority or a recommending referral authority.

66.02-1 Environment Protection Authority Licence

04/05/2022
VC210

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
For a use or development requiring any of the following: ▪ A Development Licence or Operating Licence in accordance with Part 4.4 of the *Environment Protection Act 2017*. ▪ Amendment of a licence in accordance with Part 4.3 of the *Environment Protection Act 2017*.	Environment Protection Authority	Determining referral authority

66.02-2 Native vegetation

12/12/2017
VC138

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
▪ To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation in the Detailed Assessment Pathway as defined in the *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017). ▪ To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation if a property vegetation plan applies to the site. ▪ To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation on Crown land which is occupied or managed by the responsible authority.	Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*)	Recommending referral authority

66.02-3 Cattle feedlot

25/05/2017
VC133

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
To use or develop land for a cattle feedlot.	Minister for Agriculture	Determining referral authority
	If the site is located within a special water supply catchment area under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*, the relevant water authority under the *Water Act 1989* and the Secretary to the Department administering the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*	Determining referral authority
	If the number of cattle is 5000 or more, the Environment Protection Authority	Determining referral authority

66.02-4 Major electricity line or easement

25/05/2017
VC133

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
To construct a building or construct or carry out works on land within 60 metres of a major electricity transmission line (220 Kilovolts or more) or an electricity transmission easement.	The relevant electricity transmission authority	Determining referral authority

66.02-5 Special water supply catchment area

22/11/2024
VC263

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
To use, subdivide or consolidate land, to construct a building or construct or carry out works, or to demolish a building or works that are within a declared Special Area classified as a Special Water Supply Catchment Area under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994* and which provides water to a domestic supply. This does not apply to an application for a sign, fence, roadworks or unenclosed building or works ancillary to a dwelling.	The relevant water board or water supply authority	Determining referral authority

66.02-6 Timber production

25/05/2017
VC133

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for timber production by establishing a plantation. ▪ To use or develop land for timber production by harvesting timber from native forest, including thinning, if the area of native forest to be subjected to timber production operations is 10 hectares or greater.	Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*)	Determining referral authority

66.02-7 Industry, utility installation or warehouse

14/01/2025
VC237

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
▪ To use land for an industry, utility installation or warehouse for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 with no threshold distance specified or if the threshold distance is not to be met.	Environment Protection Authority	Determining referral authority
▪ To use land for an industry, utility installation or warehouse if any of the following apply: – A fire protection quantity is exceeded under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022.	The Victorian WorkCover Authority	Determining referral authority

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
– A notification is required under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. – A licence is required under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. – A licence is required under Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016 and the use is not associated with agriculture.		
▪ To construct a building or construct or carry out works on land used for an industry, utility installation or warehouse if the area of the buildings and works will increase by more than 25 per cent and any of the following apply: – A fire protection quantity is exceeded under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2022. – A notification is required under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017. – A licence is required under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011. – A licence is required under the Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016 and the use is not associated with agriculture.	The Victorian WorkCover Authority	Determining referral authority

66.02-8 Extractive industry

22/03/2022
VC219

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for extractive industry.	Secretary to the Department administering the *Heritage Act 2017*. Secretary to the Department administering the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*	Determining referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for accommodation in a rural zone if the building or works associated with the accommodation is located within 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.	Secretary to the Department administering the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*	Recommending referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for extractive industry on Crown land or land abutting Crown land, other than a government road.	Secretary to the Department administering the *Land Act 1958*, *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*, *National Parks Act 1975* and *Forests Act 1958*	Determining referral authority

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for extractive industry: – In Special Areas declared under Section 27 of the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*. – On land where the use or development involves the removal or destruction of native vegetation if the total area to be cleared is 10 hectares or greater. – On land which has been identified in this scheme as being subject to high erosion risk or areas identified as being subject to salinity management.	Secretary to the Department administering the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*	Determining referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for extractive industry: – In areas with communities or taxa listed or critical habitat determined under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*. – On land which has been identified in this scheme as containing sites of flora or fauna significance.	Secretary to the Department administering the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*	Determining referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for extractive industry on land which has been identified in this scheme as flood prone.	Secretary to the Department administering Section 201 of the *Water Act 1989*	Determining referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for extractive industry if the land is intended to be used for land fill at a future date.	Environment Protection Authority	Determining referral authority
▪ To use or develop land for extractive industry: – On land which abuts a local road which intersects with a road declared as a freeway or an arterial road under the *Road Management Act 2004* and if the development is expected to increase traffic movement at the intersection of the local road and the declared road by ten percent or more. – On land which abuts a road declared as a freeway or an arterial road under the *Road Management Act 2004*. This does not apply to a development which generates less than one hundred commercial trips per day, with roadworks at the entrance to the site built in accordance with the requirements of the Head, Transport for Victoria and the declared road is not a freeway.	Head, Transport for Victoria	Determining referral authority

66.02-9 Geothermal energy extraction

25/05/2017
VC133

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
To use or develop land for geothermal energy extraction.	Secretary to the Department administering the *Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005*	Determining referral authority

66.02-10 Greenhouse gas sequestration

25/05/2017
VC133

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
To use or develop land for greenhouse gas sequestration.	Secretary to the Department administering the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008*	Determining referral authority

66.02-11 Land use and transport integration

09/12/2021
VC204

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
An application to subdivide land, to construct a building or to construct or carry out works for any of the following: ▪ A residential development comprising 60 or more dwellings or lots. ▪ A residential building comprising 60 or more lodging rooms. ▪ A residential village comprising 60 or more dwellings. ▪ A retirement village comprising 60 or more dwellings or lots. ▪ A new retail premises of 4000 or more square metres of leasable floor area. ▪ An increase of more than 1000 square metres to the leasable floor area of an existing retail premises which is 4000 or more square metres leasable floor area. ▪ An office development of 10,000 or more square metres of leasable floor area. ▪ A place of assembly comprising 400 or more seats or 600 or more square metres of gross floor area. ▪ An education centre. ▪ A major sports and recreation facility. ▪ Any alteration or development of public transport infrastructure or stops, unless undertaken for the Head, Transport for Victoria. This does not apply to: ▪ Buildings and works associated with an existing place of assembly, education centre, major sports and recreation facility or retirement village. ▪ A development consistent with an adopted Structure Plan that has been prepared in consultation with and endorsed by the Head, Transport for Victoria.	Head, Transport for Victoria	Determining referral authority

66.02-12 Declared irrigation districts

17/09/2019
VC161

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
An application to use or develop land for a renewable energy facility located within an irrigation district declared under Part 6A of the *Water Act 1989.*	Secretary to the Department administering the *Water Act 1989.*	Recommending referral authority

66.02-13 State transport projects

17/02/2022
VC200

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
An application to which clause 53.21 applies.	The municipal council for the municipal district within which the proposed use or development will be carried out.	Recommending referral authority.

66.02-14 Freeway service centre

20/03/2023
VC229

Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
To use or develop land for a Freeway service centre.	Head, Transport for Victoria	Determining referral authority

66.03
01/07/2025
VC286

REFERRAL OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER OTHER STATE STANDARD PROVISIONS

An application of the kind listed in the table below, where the planning scheme includes the specified clause, must be referred to the person or body specified as the referral authority. The table below specifies whether the referral authority is a determining referral authority or a recommending referral authority.

Clause	Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
Clause 36.03-5 (PCRZ)	An application for the use or development of an Emergency services facility.	Secretary to the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action	Determining referral authority
Clause 37.03-5 (UFZ)	An application under the zone within the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.	Melbourne Water Corporation	Determining referral authority
	An application under the zone outside the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.	Relevant floodplain management authority	Recommending referral authority
Clause 37.07-5 (UGZ)	An application under the zone within Metropolitan Melbourne.	Victorian Planning Authority	Determining referral authority
	An application under the zone outside Metropolitan Melbourne.	Secretary to the Department administering the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*	Determining referral authority
Clause 44.02-8 (SMO)	An application under the overlay and any site capability report.	Secretary to the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action	Determining referral authority
Clause 44.03-6 (FO)	An application under the overlay within the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.	Melbourne Water Corporation	Determining referral authority
	An application under the overlay outside the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.	Relevant floodplain management authority	Recommending referral authority
Clause 44.04-7 (LSIO)	An application under the overlay within the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.	Melbourne Water Corporation	Determining referral authority
	An application under the overlay outside the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.	Relevant floodplain management authority	Recommending referral authority
Clause 44.05-6 (SBO)	An application under the overlay within the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.	Melbourne Water Corporation	Determining referral authority

Clause	Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
	An application under the overlay outside the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.	Relevant floodplain management authority	Recommending referral authority
Clause 44.06-6 (BMO)	An application to construct a building or carry out works associated with a dwelling. This does not apply to a non habitable outbuilding that meets the following requirements: ▪ The outbuilding is ancillary to a dwelling, ▪ 10 metres of defendable space is provided around the outbuilding in accordance with the vegetation management requirements at Table 6 of Clause 53.02, ▪ The canopy of each tree within the defendable space is separated by at least 2 metres, and ▪ Where the outbuilding is located less than 10 metres from a dwelling the outbuilding construction requirements at Table 7 of Clause 53.02 are met.	Relevant fire authority	Recommending referral authority
	An application to subdivide land.	Relevant fire authority	Recommending referral authority
	An application under the overlay other than an application to construct a building or carry out works associated with a dwelling or an application to subdivide land.	Relevant fire authority	Determining referral authority
Clause 44.07-6 (SRO)	An application of the kind specified in a schedule to the overlay.	Referral authority specified in a schedule to the overlay	Determining referral authority
Clause 45.01-3 (PAO)	An application under the overlay.	Acquiring authority specified in the schedule to the overlay	Determining referral authority
Clause 45.07-6 (CLPO)	An application under the overlay.	Head, Transport for Victoria	Determining referral authority
Clause 52.05-3	An application to display an animated or electronic sign within 60 metres of a freeway or arterial road declared under the *Road Management Act 2004.*	Head, Transport for Victoria	Determining referral authority
Clause 52.29-4	An application to create or alter access to, or to subdivide land adjacent to, a road declared as a freeway or an arterial road	Head, Transport for Victoria	Determining referral authority

Clause	Kind of application	Referral authority	Type of referral authority
	under the *Road Management Act 2004*, land owned by the Head, Transport for Victoria for the purpose of a road, or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Head, Transport for Victoria is the acquiring authority and the acquisition is for the purpose of a road.		
	Any other application under the Clause.	Owner of, or the acquiring authority for, the adjacent land in the Transport Zone 2 or the Public Acquisition Overlay	Determining referral authority
Clause 52.32	An application to amend a permit under section 72 or 97I of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* for a wind energy facility if the application amends or removes conditions or requirements for operational wind turbine noise.	Environment Protection Authority Victoria	Recommending referral authority
Clause 53.24	An application to which Clause 53.24 applies.	Secretary to the Department of Transport and Planning	Determining referral authority

66.04 REFERRAL OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER LOCAL PROVISIONS

28/03/2018
VC145

In addition to the referral requirements of Clause 66.01, 66.02 and 66.03, an application of the kind listed in the schedule to this clause must be referred to the referral authority specified in the schedule. The table below specifies whether the referral authority is a determining referral authority or a recommending referral authority.

If a local provision of the scheme specifies a person or body as a referral authority for a kind of application or contains a referral requirement, and that specification or requirement is not included in the schedule to this clause, it is not a referral requirement under section 55 of the Act.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 66.04 REFERRAL OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER LOCAL PROVISIONS

1.0
20/04/2021
VC197

Referral of permit applications under local provisions

Clause	Kind of application	Referral authority	Referral authority type
Schedule 2 to Clause 43.02 (DDO)	An application within 100 metres of the Yarra River, as measured from the Setback Reference Line, being the closest parallel property boundary aligned to the banks of the waterway, unless in the opinion of the responsible authority the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed to in writing between the responsible authority and Melbourne Water.	Melbourne Water	Recommending referral authority
Clause 2.0 of Schedules 18 and 19 to Clause 43.02 (DDO)	An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works	Secretary to the Department of Transport until 31 December 2030, and thereafter the Roads Corporation	Determining referral authority

66.05 NOTICE OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER STATE STANDARD PROVISIONS

01/07/2025
VC286

Notice of an application of the kind listed in the table below must be given to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified.

Clause	Kind of application	Person or body to be notified
Clause 35.07	An application to use or develop land for accommodation within one kilometre from the nearest title boundary of land subject to: ▪ A permit for a wind energy facility; or ▪ An application for a permit for a wind energy facility; or ▪ An incorporated document approving a wind energy facility; or ▪ A proposed wind energy facility for which an action has been taken under section 8(1), 8(2), 8(3) or 8(4) of the *Environment Effects Act 1978*.	The owners and occupiers of land subject to: ▪ A permit for a wind energy facility; or ▪ An application for a permit for a wind energy facility; or ▪ An incorporated document approving a wind energy facility; or ▪ A proposed wind energy facility for which an action has been taken under section 8(1), 8(2), 8(3) or 8(4) of the *Environment Effects Act 1978*.
Clause 45.08-6	An application to use or subdivide land, or to construct a building or construct or carry out works.	The airport lessee company of Melbourne Airport in accordance with the Commonwealth *Airports Act 1996*
Clause 52.09-7	An application to use or subdivide land or construct a building for accommodation, education centre or hospital: ▪ Within an Extractive Industry Interest Area. ▪ On land which is within 500 metres of land on which a work plan has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*. An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works on land for which a work plan has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*. These requirements do not apply to: ▪ An application to extend a building or works. ▪ An application that is required to be referred to the Secretary of the Department administering the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990* under section 55 of the Act.	The Secretary of the Department administering the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*
Clause 52.09-7	An application to use or develop land for accommodation in a rural zone if the building or works associated with the accommodation is located within 500 metres from the nearest title boundary of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.	The owners and occupiers of land subject to a work authority that has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

Clause	Kind of application	Person or body to be notified
Clause 52.21	An application to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court under any provision of this scheme.	The owners and occupiers of adjoining and opposite properties
Clause 53.09	An application to use or develop land to establish a new broiler farm, or to increase the farm capacity of an existing broiler farm, that meets the requirements of a Special Class Broiler Farm or Farm Cluster as specified in the Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009.	Environment Protection Authority
Clause 67.02-2	An application which except for the provisions of clause 67.01, would be made to the Minister in accordance with section 96 of the Act. This does not apply to an application: ▪ To which the exemption from notice and review in clause 52.31-2 applies. ▪ To construct or put up for display a sign. ▪ To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation under clause 52.17. ▪ If a permit is only required under the Bushfire Management Overlay, Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, Salinity Management Overlay or Special Building Overlay.	The owners and occupiers of adjoining land The National Trust of Australia (Victoria), if the application relates to land on which there is a building classified by the Trust
Clause 67.02-2	An application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation under clause 52.17 which, except for the provisions of clause 67.01, would be made to the Minister in accordance with section 96 of the Act. This does not apply if the application must be referred to the Secretary under section 55 of the Act.	Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*)

66.06 NOTICE OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER LOCAL PROVISIONS

28/03/2018
VC145

In addition to the notice requirements of Clause 66.05, notice of an application of the kind specified in the schedule to this clause must be given to the person or body specified in the schedule. If a local provision of the scheme specifies a notice requirement and that requirement is not included in the schedule to this clause, it is not a notice requirement under Section 52(1)(c) of the Act.

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 66.06 NOTICE OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER LOCAL PROVISIONS

1.0 Notice of permit applications under local provisions

27/05/2019
C154bany

Clause	Kind of application	Person or body to be notified
None specified	None specified	None specified

67 LAND OWNED OR PERMIT REQUIRED BY RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITIES

14/09/2021
VC211

67.01 EXEMPTIONS FROM SECTION 96(1) AND 96(2) OF THE ACT

24/01/2020
VC160

In accordance with section 6(2)(ka) of the Act, the following classes of use and development are exempted from section 96(1) and 96(2) of the Act:

Class 1

Use of land for:

Car park, camping and caravan park, community facility (including child care centre, maternal and infant welfare centre, neighbourhood house, place of assembly and toilet block), dwelling, extractive industry, hospital, industry, leisure and recreation, office, residential village, retail premises or service station.

Class 2

Development of land for:

A Class 1 use, demolition of a building or works, lighting and floodlighting of a recreation facility or building, sign or advertisement or subdivision.

Class 3

Any other use or development.

67.02 NOTICE REQUIREMENTS AND EXEMPTION

14/09/2021
VC211

67.02-1 Application

14/09/2021
VC211

This clause applies to an application which, except for the provisions of clause 67.01, would be made to the Minister in accordance with section 96 of the Act.

67.02-2 Notice requirements

14/09/2021
VC211

In accordance with section 52(1)(c) of the Act, notice of an application must be given to:

- The owners and occupiers of adjoining land.
- The National Trust of Australia (Victoria), if the application relates to land on which there is a building classified by the Trust.

This does not apply to an application:

- To which the exemption from notice and review in clause 52.31-2 applies.
- To construct or put up for display a sign.
- To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation under clause 52.17.
- If a permit is only required under the Bushfire Management Overlay, Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, Salinity Management Overlay or Special Building Overlay.

In accordance with section 52(1)(c) of the Act, notice of an application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation under clause 52.17 must be given to the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).

This does not apply if the application must be referred to the Secretary under section 55 of the Act.

67.02-3 Exemption from notice

14/09/2021
VC211

An application to construct or put up for display a sign on land managed, occupied or owned by the responsible authority is exempt from the notice requirement of section 52(1)(a) of the Act.

70 OPERATIONAL PROVISIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

This section sets out provisions about the operation, administration and enforcement of this planning scheme, the meaning of terms used in this planning scheme, and other matters.

71 OPERATION OF THIS PLANNING SCHEME

31/07/2018
VC148

71.01 OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING STRATEGY

31/07/2018
VC148

71.01-1 Municipal Planning Strategy

24/01/2020
VC160

The Municipal Planning Strategy at Clause 02 provides an overview of important local planning issues in an introductory context, sets out the vision for future use and development in the municipality and establishes strategic directions about how the municipality is expected to change through the implementation of planning policy and the planning scheme.

A planning authority must take into account the Municipal Planning Strategy when it prepares an amendment to this planning scheme.

A responsible authority must take into account and give effect to the Municipal Planning Strategy when it makes a decision under this planning scheme.

71.01-2 Transitional

03/02/2022
VC199

If this planning scheme includes a Municipal Strategic Statement at Clause 21, the provisions of Clauses 23.01 and 23.02 apply.

71.02 OPERATION OF THE PLANNING POLICY FRAMEWORK

31/07/2018
VC148

71.02-1 Purpose of the Planning Policy Framework

31/07/2018
VC148

The Planning Policy Framework provides a context for spatial planning and decision making by planning and responsible authorities. The Planning Policy Framework is dynamic and will be built upon as planning policy is developed and refined, and changed as the needs of the community change.

The Planning Policy Framework seeks to ensure that the objectives of planning in Victoria (as set out in section 4 of the Act) are fostered through appropriate land use and development planning policies and practices that integrate relevant environmental, social and economic factors in the interests of net community benefit and sustainable development.

71.02-2 Operation

24/01/2020
VC160

The Planning Policy Framework sets out the planning policies that form part of this planning scheme. It comprises Clauses 10 to 19.

A planning policy applies to all land subject to this planning scheme unless the policy specifies otherwise.

A planning policy provides guidance for decision making and can help the community to understand how the responsible authority will consider a proposal.

The consistent application of planning policy over time should achieve a desired outcome.

A planning authority must take into account the Planning Policy Framework when it prepares an amendment to this planning scheme.

A responsible authority must take into account and give effect to the Planning Policy Framework when it makes a decision under this planning scheme. This does not apply to policy guidelines and policy documents.

Policy guidelines

A planning policy may include policy guidelines. Policy guidelines indicate how objectives can be met and how strategies can be implemented.

A responsible authority must take a relevant policy guideline into account when it makes a decision under this planning scheme, but is not required to give effect to it. If the responsible authority is satisfied that an alternative approach meets the objective, the alternative may be considered.

Policy documents

A planning policy may include reference to a policy document. A policy document may be an incorporated, background and other document.

A background document listed in the table or the schedule to Clause 72.08 that applies to Clauses 10 to 19 is a policy document for applicable planning policies.

71.02-3 Integrated decision making

03/02/2022
VC199

Victorians have various needs and expectations such as land for settlement, protection of the environment, economic wellbeing, various social needs, proper management of resources and infrastructure. Planning aims to meet these needs and expectations by addressing aspects of economic, environmental and social wellbeing affected by land use and development.

The Planning Policy Framework operates together with the remainder of the scheme to deliver integrated decision making. Planning and responsible authorities should endeavour to integrate the range of planning policies relevant to the issues to be determined and balance conflicting

objectives in favour of net community benefit and sustainable development for the benefit of present and future generations. However, in bushfire affected areas, planning and responsible authorities must prioritise the protection of human life over all other policy considerations.

Planning authorities should identify the potential for regional impacts in their decision making and coordinate strategic planning with their neighbours and other public bodies to achieve sustainable development and effective and efficient use of resources.

71.02-4 Transitional

31/07/2018
VC148

If this planning scheme includes a Municipal Strategic Statement at Clause 21 and local planning policies at Clause 22, the provisions of Clauses 23.01, 23.02 and 23.03 apply. To the extent of any inconsistency, Clauses 23.02 and 23.03 prevail over this clause.

71.03 OPERATION OF ZONES

31/07/2018
VC148

In each zone and schedule to a zone which contains a table of uses, the controls over the use of land are divided into three sections.

71.03-1 Section 1 uses

31/07/2018
VC148

A use in Section 1 does not require a permit. Any condition opposite the use must be met. If the condition is not met, the use is in Section 2 and requires a permit unless the use is specifically included in Section 3 as a use that does not meet the Section 1 condition.

71.03-2 Section 2 uses

31/07/2018
VC148

A use in Section 2 requires a permit. Any condition opposite the use must be met. If the condition is not met, the use is prohibited.

Making decisions about Section 2 uses

Because a use is in Section 2 does not imply that a permit should or will be granted. The responsible authority must decide whether the proposal will produce acceptable outcomes in terms of the Municipal Planning Strategy, the Planning Policy Framework, the purpose and decision guidelines of the zone and any of the other decision guidelines in Clause 65.

71.03-3 Section 3 uses

31/07/2018
VC148

A use in Section 3 is prohibited.

71.04 OPERATION OF OVERLAYS

31/07/2018
VC148

If an overlay is shown on the planning scheme map, the provisions of the overlay apply in addition to the provisions of the zone and any other provision of this scheme.

Because a permit can be granted does not imply that a permit should or will be granted. The responsible authority must decide whether the proposal will produce acceptable outcomes in terms of the Municipal Planning Strategy, the Planning Policy Framework, the purpose and decision guidelines of the overlay and any of the other decision guidelines in Clause 65.

71.05 OPERATION OF PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

The requirements of particular provisions apply to the specified categories of use and development and other matters in addition to any provisions which apply due to any other provision of this planning scheme.

71.06 OPERATION OF VICSMART APPLICATIONS AND PROCESS

31/07/2018
VC148

71.06-1 VicSmart applications

08/09/2025
VC282

Any provision of this planning scheme may specify:

- Classes of application that are VicSmart applications to which Clause 71.06 applies.
- Information and other requirements for each class of VicSmart application.
- Decision guidelines for each class of VicSmart application.

An application is a VicSmart application if all of the following requirements are met:

- The application is in a class or classes specified in a provision of this planning scheme.
- A permit is required only under the provisions of this planning scheme that are specified as a VicSmart application, and not under any other provision of this planning scheme.
- Nothing authorised by the grant of a permit would result in a breach of a registered restrictive covenant.
- If the application requires referral to a referral authority under Clause 66, the referral requirements in Clause 71.06-2 are met.

71.06-2 VicSmart process

08/09/2025
VC282

Despite any other provision of this planning scheme:

- A VicSmart application is exempt from the requirements of the Act and planning scheme specified in this clause.
- The responsible authority must assess a VicSmart application in accordance with the requirements of this clause.

If there is any inconsistency between the requirements of this clause and another provision of this planning scheme, this clause prevails.

Referral requirements

If an application requires referral to a referral authority under Clause 66:

- The application must have been considered by the referral authority within the past 3 months of the application being made to the responsible authority.
- The referral authority must have stated in writing that it does not object to the granting of the permit for the proposal.

Information requirements

A VicSmart application must be accompanied by the information requirements specified for the relevant class of application. The information requirements of the relevant zone, overlay or particular provision, other than those specified for VicSmart applications, do not apply unless the information requirements for the relevant class of application specify otherwise.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority an information requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of a VicSmart application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the information requirement.

Exemption from notice and review

A VicSmart application is exempt from:

- The notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Act.
- The decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) of the Act.
- The review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Matters to be considered

In deciding a VicSmart application, the responsible authority:

- Must only consider the decision guidelines and requirements specified for the relevant class of application.
- Is exempt from considering the following matters:
  - The requirements of section 60(1)(b), (c), (e) and (f) and (1A) (b) to (h) and (j) of the Act.
  - The Municipal Planning Strategy and Planning Policy Framework unless the decision guidelines for the relevant class of application specify otherwise.
  - The decision guidelines of the relevant zone, overlay or particular provision, other than those specified for VicSmart applications, unless the decision guidelines for the relevant class of application specify otherwise.
  - The decision guidelines in Clause 65.
- In deciding an application for review in relation to a VicSmart application, the Tribunal is exempt from the matters specified in section 84B(2)(b) to (g) and (i) to (ja) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding a VicSmart application, the responsible authority must consider the decision guidelines specified for the relevant class of application unless in the opinion of the responsible authority a decision guideline is not relevant to the evaluation of the application.

Before deciding a VicSmart application to which clause 54 applies, the responsible authority must, if a standard in clause 54 is not met, consider the decision guidelines for the corresponding objective.

72 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THIS PLANNING SCHEME

31/07/2018
VC148

72.01 RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY FOR THIS PLANNING SCHEME

17/09/2019
VC161

The responsible authority for the administration and enforcement of this planning scheme or a provision of this planning scheme is specified in this clause and the schedule to this clause.

The person nominated under section 198(1)(a) of the Act or the responsible authority under section 198(1)(b) of the Act, to whom a person may apply for a planning certificate, is specified in the schedule to this clause.

72.01-1 Minister is responsible authority

04/07/2025
VC258

The Minister for Planning is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and endorsement of, approval of or being satisfied with matters required by a permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, in relation to the use and development of land for a:

- Energy generation facility with an installed capacity of 1 megawatt or greater.
- Utility installation used to:
  - Transmit or distribute electricity.
  - Store electricity if the installed capacity is 1 megawatt or greater.
- Industry to manufacture hydrogen gas with a minimum production capacity of 410 kilograms of hydrogen per day, and any land use or development in conjunction with this use.
- Primary school or secondary school, or education centre that is ancillary to, carried out in conjunction with, and on the same land or contiguous land in the same ownership as, a primary school or secondary school, if any of the following apply:
  - There is no existing primary school or secondary school on the land.
  - The estimated cost of development is $3 million or greater.
- Primary school or secondary school for which an application was made to the Minister for Planning prior to the approval date of Amendment VC180.
- A use or development, other than the subdivision of land, carried out by or on behalf of the Head, Transport for Victoria or the Secretary to the Department of Transport and Planning.
- Use and development to which clause 52.20 applies.
- Development of 10 or more dwellings to which clause 53.20 applies.
- Construction or extension of an apartment development to which clause 53.20 applies.
- Construction or extension of a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development to which clause 53.20 applies.
- Use or development to which clause 53.25 applies.

with the exception of the following:

- in relation to applications lodged, or permits issued, for the use and development of land for an energy generation facility (other than a renewable energy facility) or a utility installation (other than a utility installation used to store, transmit or distribute electricity generated by a renewable energy facility with an installed capacity of 1 megawatt or greater), under Division 1 of Part 4 of the Act prior to the approval date of Amendment VC192 , the Council is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

- in relation to permits for the use and development of land for a wind energy facility issued prior to 2 April 2015 under Division 1 of Part 4 of the Act, the Council is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- in relation to permits for the use and development of land for a wind energy facility issued prior to 2 April 2015 under Division 6 of Part 4 of the Act, the Council is the responsible authority for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, subject to the operation of section 97H of the Act.
- in relation to applications lodged, or permits issued, for the use and development of land for a renewable energy facility (other than a wind energy facility) under Division 1 of Part 4 of the Act prior to the approval date of Amendment VC161, the Council is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- in relation to applications lodged, or permits issued, for the use and development of land for a utility installation used to store, transmit or distribute electricity generated by a renewable energy facility, under Division 1 of Part 4 of the Act prior to the approval date of Amendment VC161, the Council is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- in relation to an application made, or permit issued, for the use or development of land by the Head, Transport for Victoria or the Secretary to the Department of Transport and Planning, under Division 1 of Part 4 of the Act prior to the approval date of Amendment VC200, the Council is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- in relation to an application made, or permit issued, under Division 1 of Part 4 of the Act for the use and development of land for a primary school, secondary school, or education centre that is ancillary to, carried out in conjunction with, and on the same land or contiguous land in the same ownership as, a primary school or secondary school:
  - prior to the approval date of Amendment VC180; and
  - where clause 53.19 immediately in force before the approval date of Amendment VC180 did not apply,

  the Council is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- in relation to the use and development of land for a primary school, secondary school, or education centre that is ancillary to, carried out in conjunction with, and on the same land or contiguous land in the same ownership as, a primary school or secondary school, the Council is the responsible authority for matters required:
  - by clause 43.04 Development Plan Overlay to be done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority;
  - under Part 6 of the Act.

The Minister for Planning is the responsible authority for the following matters where clause 53.22 or 53.23 applies:

- matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act;

- matters under Division 2 of Part 9 of the Act where required under a permit in relation to the provision of the affordable housing contribution; and
- endorsement of, approval of or being satisfied with matters required by a permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

31/07/2018
VC148

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.01 RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY FOR THIS PLANNING SCHEME

1.0 Responsible authority for administering and enforcing this planning scheme:

31/07/2018
VC148

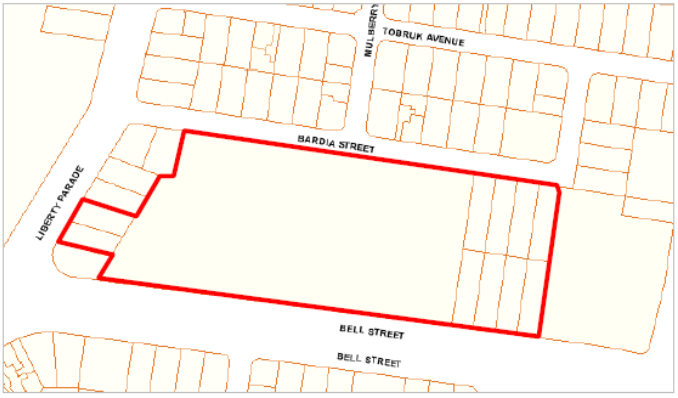
The Banyule City Council is the responsible authority for administering and enforcing the planning scheme, except for matters specified in Clause 72.01-1 and matters listed in this schedule.

2.0 Responsible authority for administering and enforcing a provision of this planning scheme:

14/11/2024
C174bany

The Minister for Planning is the responsible authority for administering and enforcing the planning scheme for:

- The land at Lot 1 TP852037, Lots 1-8 LP68437 and Lots 441-442 LP33334 on Bardia Street, Bell Street and Liberty Parade, Heidelberg West (known as 'BellBardia estate') and shown on the map below:



- The land at Lot 23 LP30050 on the corner of Tarakan and Altona Streets, Heidelberg West (known as 'Tarakan estate') and shown on the map below:



The Minister for Planning is the responsible authority for administering and enforcing:

- Clause 45.12 of the planning scheme in respect of the *North East Link Project Incorporated Document, December 2019 (amended September 2023).*
- Any other provision of the planning scheme as it applies to the use or development of land for the North East Link Project.

The Minister for Planning is the responsible authority for the approval and amendment of any development plan, pursuant to Clause 43.04-4, in relation to Schedule 7 to the Development Plan Overlay (North-west Corner of Upper Heidelberg Road and Forster Street, Ivanhoe).

3.0 Person or responsible authority for issuing planning certificates:

31/07/2018
VC148

Minister for Planning.

4.0 Responsible authority for VicSmart and other specified applications:

22/09/2023
VC243

The Chief Executive Officer of the Banyule City Council is the responsible authority for considering and determining VicSmart applications to which Clause 71.06 applies, in accordance with Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act.

The Chief Executive Officer of the Banyule City Council is the responsible authority for considering and determining applications to which Clause 53.24 applies, in accordance with Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act.

The Chief Executive Officer of the Banyule City Council is the responsible authority for considering and determining any application that the notice and review exemption in Clause 52.10-2 applies to, in accordance with Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act.

72.02 WHAT AREA IS COVERED BY THIS PLANNING SCHEME?

31/07/2018
VC148

This planning scheme applies to the municipal district or other area specified in the schedule to this clause.

31/07/2018
VC148

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.02 WHAT AREA IS COVERED BY THIS PLANNING SCHEME?

1.0 Area covered by this planning scheme:

31/07/2018
VC148

City of Banyule.

72.03 WHAT DOES THIS PLANNING SCHEME CONSIST OF?

31/07/2018
VC148

This planning scheme consists of this document, any maps specified in the schedule to this clause, and any document incorporated in the scheme in accordance with the Act. A document is not incorporated in this scheme by reason only that it is referred to in the scheme.

This document consists of State standard provisions and local provisions. Local provisions are:

- If included in this planning scheme:
  - Clause 02 (Municipal Planning Strategy).
  - Clause 21 (Municipal Strategic Statement).
  - Clause 22 (Local Planning Policies).
- All clauses in the Planning Policy Framework that include the letter 'L' in the clause number.
- All schedules to zones, overlays, particular provisions, general provisions and operational provisions.

All other provisions are State standard provisions.

Maps specified in the schedule to this clause show how land is zoned and whether land is affected by an overlay. This information is indicated by a letter and/or number code that is explained on each map.

Note: A clause numbered '11.01-1L' would be an example of a local provision in the Planning Policy Framework. 'C1Z' is an example of a code on a map that may be specified in the schedule to this clause. It stands for 'Commercial 1 Zone'.

18/10/2018
C116

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.03 WHAT DOES THIS PLANNING SCHEME CONSIST OF?

1.0

22/10/2020
C159bany

Maps comprising part of this planning scheme:

- 1, 1DCPO, 1ESO, 1SBO, 1SCO, 1VPO
- 2, 2DCPO, 2DDO, 2ESO, 2HO, 2LSIO, 2SBO, 2SCO, 2VPO
- 3, 3DCPO, 3ESO, 3DDO, 3HO, 3LSIO, 3PAO, 3SBO, 3SCO, 3VPO
- 4, 4DCPO, 4DDO 4ESO, 4HO, 4PAO, 4SBO, 4SCO, 4VPO
- 5, 5DCPO, 5ESO, 5HO, 5SBO, 5SCO, 5VPO
- 6, 6DCPO, 6DDO, 6ESO, 6HO, 6PAO, 6SBO, 6SCO, 6VPO
- 7, 7DCPO, 7DDO, 7EAO, 7ESO, 7HO, 7LSIO, 7PAO, 7SBO, 7SCO, 7VPO
- 8, 8DCPO, 8DDO, 8ESO, 8HO, 8LSIO, 8SBO, 8VPO
- 9, 9DCPO, 9DDO, 9ESO, 9HO, 9LSIO, 9SBO, 9VPO
- 10, 10DCPO, 10DDO, 10ESO, 10HO, 10LSIO, 10SBO, 10SCO, 10VPO
- 11, 11DCPO, 11DDO, 11ESO, 11HO, 11LSIO, 11PAO, 11SBO, 11SCO, 11SLO, 11VPO
- 12, 12BMO, 12DCPO, 12DDO, 12ESO, 12HO, 12IPO, 12LSIO, 12PAO, 12SBO, 12SLO, 12VPO
- 13, 13BMO, 13DCPO, 13DDO, 13ESO, 13HO, 13PAO, 13LSIO, 13SBO, 13SCO, 13SLO, 13VPO
- 14, 14DCPO, 14DDO, 14DPO, 14ESO, 14HO, 14LSIO, 14PAO, 14PO, 14RXO, 14SBO, 14SCO, 14VPO
- 15, 15DCPO, 15DDO, 15DPO, 15EAO, 15ESO, 15HO, 15LSIO, 15PO, 15SBO, 15SLO, 15VPO
- 16, 16DCPO, 16DDO, 16EAO, 16ESO, 16HO, 16LSIO, 16PAO, 16PO, 16SBO, 16SCO, 16SLO, 16VPO
- 17, 17BMO, 17DCPO, 17DDO, 17ESO, 17HO, 17LSIO, 17PAO, 17SLO, 17VPO
- 18, 18BMO, 18DCPO, 18DDO, 18ESO, 18HO, 18LSIO, 18PAO, 18SLO, 18VPO
- 19, 19DCPO, 19ESO, 19DDO, 19DPO, 19HO, 19LSIO, 19PAO, 19RXO, 19SBO, 19SCO, 19SLO, 19VPO
- 20, 20DCPO, 20ESO, 20HO, 20LSIO, 20SBO, 20SLO, 20VPO

72.04 INCORPORATED DOCUMENTS

02/09/2025
VC283

The documents listed in the table and the schedule to this clause are incorporated documents under section 6(2)(j) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.

An incorporated document forms part of this planning scheme.

If a document is not listed in the table or the schedule, it is not an incorporated document.

A document is not incorporated in this planning scheme by reason only that it is referred to in the scheme.

Note: Clause 72.08 contains a list of background documents relevant to this planning scheme. A background document does not form part of the planning scheme.

Table to Clause 72.04

Name of document	Introduced by:
A 'Good Neighbour' Code of Practice for a Circus or Carnival (Department of Infrastructure, October 1997)	NPS1
Apiary Code of Practice (Department of Planning and Community Development, May 2011)	VC81
Australian Standard AS/NZS 2890.1:2004, Parking Facilities - Off-street Car Parking (Standards Australia, 2004)	VC26
Australian Standard AS2890.3:2015, Parking Facilities Part 3: Bicycle Parking (Standards Australia, 2015)	VC237
Building in Bushfire-Prone Areas (Publication SAA HB36-1993, CSIRO & Standards Australia, May 1993)	NPS1
Code of Practice for Bushfire Management on Public Land (Department of Sustainability and Environment, June 2012)	VC101
Code of Practice for Timber Production 2014 (as amended 2022) (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2022)	VC229
Design Vehicles and Turning Path Templates (Publication AP-34/95, Austroads, 1995)	VC12
Guide to Residential Streets and Paths (Publication C&CCA T51-2004, Cement and Concrete Association of Australia, 2004)	VC26
Guide to Road Design, Part 6A: Pedestrian and Cycle Paths (Austroads, 2021)	VC77
Guidelines for the Removal, Destruction or Lopping of Native Vegetation (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2017)	VC138
Industrial and Commercial Land Classifications (Department of Transport and Planning, July 2025)	VC283
North Growth Corridor Plan (Victorian Planning Authority, August 2012)	VC283
Local Government Planning Guide for Dry Land Salinity(Department Conservation and Natural Resources, October 1995)	NPS1
Pavement Design - A Guide to the Structural Design of Road Pavements (Austroads, 1992)	VC12
Planning Requirements for Racing Dog Keeping and Training (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, August 2017)	VC139
Principal Public Transport Network 2017 (Victorian Government, 2017)	VC132
Principal Public Transport Network Area Maps (Victorian Government, August 2018)	VC151
Private Tennis Court Development Code of Practice (Revision 1, Department of Infrastructure, March 1999)	VC5

Name of document	Introduced by:
South East Growth Corridor Plan (Victorian Planning Authority, August 2012)	VC283
Sunbury Growth Corridor Plan (Victorian Planning Authority, June 2012)	VC283
Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009 - Plus 2018 amendments (Department of Primary Industries, 1999)	VC60
Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots (Department of Agriculture, Energy and Minerals, August 1995)	NPS1
Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Poultry Farm Planning Permit Guidelines (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, June 2018)	VC150
Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Pig Farm Planning Permit Guidelines (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, June 2018)	VC150
West Growth Corridor Plan (Victorian Planning Authority, August 2012)	VC283

15/01/2024
VC249

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.04 INCORPORATED DOCUMENTS

1.0 Incorporated documents

15/01/2024
VC249

Name of document	Introduced by:
166 Weidlich Road, Eltham North – Specific Sites and Exclusions, September 2011	C81
22 Arden Crescent Rosanna Statement of Significance	C151bany
Banyule Development Contributions Plan 2016-17 (Hill PDA, December 2023)	VC249
Beddison/Swift House, 5 Crown Road, Ivanhoe Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Bundoora Offices 1 – Specific Sites and Exclusions	NPS1
Bundoora Offices 2 – Specific Sites and Exclusions	NPSI
Collins House, 45 Bronte Street, Heidelberg Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Control of Erosion on Construction Sites, Soil Conservation Authority	NPS1
Crittenden House, 30 Longstaff Street, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Darebin Yarra Trail Link – Sparks Reserve and Napier Waller Reserve Incorporated Document, March 2014	C102
English House, 50-52 Philip Street, Lower Plenty Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Fitzsimons Lane (Foote Street, Porter Street, Main Road and Leane Drive) Upgrade Project Incorporated Document, December 2019	GC158
Graceburn, 38 Quinn Street, Heidelberg Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Green Mount Court, 110 Maltravers Road, Eaglemont Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Grimshaw Street Car Sales – Specific Sites and Exclusions	NPS1
Hiliard House, 6 Quandolan Close, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Horseshoe Bend Management Plan – Development of an alternative roosting site for the Grey-headed Flying-fox at Ivanhoe, Victoria, May 2002)	C27
Hurstbridge Line Upgrade Project 2010	C95
Hurstbridge Rail Line Upgrade 2017 Incorporated Document, January 2017	GC60
Ivanhoe Offices – Specific Sites and Exclusions	NPS1
Ivanhoe Scout Hall, 8A Wallace Street, Ivanhoe Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Lindsay Edward House, 149 Old Eltham Road, Lower Plenty Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Lobbs' Tearooms (former) and Diamond Valley Learning Centre, 1 Diamond Creek Road, Greensborough Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Lower Plenty Purification Plant Landscape Concept Plan Amended Endorsed Plan dated 28 September 1994	NPS1
Lower Plenty Road Level Crossing Removal – Temporary Site Compound Incorporated Document, September 2017	C113
Loyola Seminary and Environs Heritage Plan 1994	NPS1

Name of document	Introduced by:
Mother of God Catholic Church, 56 Wilfred Road, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
North East Link Project Incorporated Document, December 2019 (amended September 2023)	GC223
Okalyi House, 66 Old Eltham Road, Lower Plenty Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Plan No.1 Incorporated Under Clause 43.01-2 of the Banyule Planning Scheme (Warringal Cemetery) 9 October 2000	C1
Plan No.2 Incorporated Under Clause 43.01-2 of the Banyule Planning Scheme (Greensborough Cemetery) August 2003	C37
Plan No.3 Incorporated Under Clause 43.01-2 of the Banyule Planning Scheme (Hawdon Street Cemetery) August 2003	C37
Purcell House, 17 Hartlands Road, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Royd, 61-63 Mount Street, Eaglemont Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
St George Peace Memorial Church, 47 Warncliffe Road, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Stubley's Hay and Grain Store (former), 96-104 Main Street, Greensborough Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Uglow House, 79 Buena Vista Drive, Montmorency Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Welsh House, 4 Eton Court, Heidelberg Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Willis House, 10 Gruyere Crescent, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany
Yann House, 21 Keam Street, Ivanhoe East Statement of Significance, September 2022	C165bany

72.05 WHEN DID THIS PLANNING SCHEME BEGIN?

31/07/2018
VC148

This planning scheme began on the date specified in the schedule to this clause.

31/07/2018
VC148

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.05 WHEN DID THIS PLANNING SCHEME BEGIN?

1.0 Date this planning scheme began:

31/07/2018
VC148

15 July 1999

72.06 EFFECT OF THIS PLANNING SCHEME

31/07/2018
VC148

Land may be used or developed only in accordance with this planning scheme.

Land must not be developed unless the land as developed can be used in accordance with this planning scheme.

If this planning scheme allows a particular use of land, it may be developed for that use provided all requirements of the scheme are met.

72.07 DETERMINATION OF BOUNDARIES

31/07/2018
VC148

If a boundary in this planning scheme is not precisely shown on a planning scheme map or is not otherwise defined, the certificate issuing authority must determine the boundary if asked to do so and must notify the applicant within 60 days.

72.08 BACKGROUND DOCUMENTS

02/09/2025
VC283

The documents listed in the table and the schedule to this clause are background documents.

A background document may:

- Have informed the preparation of, or an amendment to, this planning scheme.
- Provide information to explain the context within which a provision has been framed.
- Assist the understanding of this planning scheme.

A background document does not form part of this planning scheme.

Table to Clause 72.08

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
Central Highlands Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)	VC106 Clauses 10 to 19
G21 Regional Growth Plan (Geelong Region Alliance, 2013)	VC106 Clauses 10 to 19
Gippsland Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)	VC106 Clauses 10 to 19
Great South Coast Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)	VC106 Clauses 10 to 19
Hume Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)	VC106 Clauses 10 to 19
Loddon Mallee North Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)	VC106 Clauses 10 to 19
Loddon Mallee South Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)	VC106 Clauses 10 to 19
Plan for Victoria (Department of Transport and Planning, February 2025)	VC283 Clauses 10 to 19
Wimmera Southern Mallee Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)	VC106 Clauses 10 to 19

27/05/2019
C154bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.08 BACKGROUND DOCUMENTS

1.0
12/02/2024
VC254

Background documents

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
250 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe – Urban Design Guidelines, October 2012	C86 Clause 43.02s10
A Management Plan for the Improvement of Urban Stormwater Quality for the Banyule City Council (Sinclair Knight Merz, 2002)	C33 (part1) Clause 02.03-2
Banyule City Council Aboriginal Heritage Study (B. Marshall, February 1999)	C77 Clause 02.03-4
Banyule City Council Building Site Code of Practice (Banyule City Council, Adopted July 2007)	C61 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 15.01-1L-02 Clause 15.01-2L-01 Clause 15.02-1L
Banyule City Council Tree Planting Zone Guidelines (Banyule City Council, January 2011)	C68 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 15.01-2L-01 Clause 15.01-2L-02 Clause 15.01-5L-01 Clause 32.08s1 Clause 32.08s2 Clause 32.08s3 Clause 32.08s4 Clause 42.02s5 Clause 42.02s05 Clause 43.02s12
Banyule Environment Strategy (Banyule City Council, 2003)	C44 (part 1) Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04
Banyule Heritage Study 2020 (RBA Architects & Conservation Consultants, revised September 2022)	C165bany Clause 43.01s
Banyule Heritage Places Study (Allom Lovell, July 1999)	C1 Clause 02.03-1 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 11.03-1L-03 Clause 15.03-1L
Banyule Heritage Review (Context, March 2012)	C77 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L Clause 43.01s

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
Banyule Integrated Transport Plan 2015-2035 (Banyule City Council, 2015)	C108 Clause 02.03-7 Clause 18.02-1L Clause 45.09s2 Clause 45.09s3
Banyule Safer Design Guide (Banyule City Council, April 2003)	C61 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.01-1L-02
Banyule Significant Tree and Vegetation Assessments 2020	C119bany Clause 42.01s4
Banyule Weed Management Strategy (Practical Ecology, 2006)	C61 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.03-3 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 02.04 Clause 15.01-1L-01 Clause 15.01-2L Clause 15.01-5L-01 Clause 15.01-2L-02 Clause 42.01s01 Clause 42.01s02 Clause 42.01s03 Clause 42.01s05 Clause 42.02s01 Clause 42.02s03 Clause 42.02s04 Clause 42.02s05 Clause 42.03s01 Clause 43.02s05
Banyule Wildlife Corridor Program (Banyule City Council, March 2000)	C33 (Part 1) Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04 Clause 42.01s01 Clause 42.01s02 Clause 42.01s03 Clause 42.01s05 Clause 42.02s01 Clause 42.02s03 Clause 42.02s04
Bellfield Urban Design Guidelines (MGS Architects, March 2020)	C153bany Clause 43.04s08
Birrarung-Bolin Framework Plan (Department of Transport and Planning, 2023)	VC254 Clause 11.03-6R

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
City of Banyule Economic and Transportation Profile (J.A. Grant & Associates, September 1996)	NFPS Clause 02.03-1 Clause 02.03-6 Clause 02.03-7 Clause 11.03-1L Clause 17.02-1L Clause 18.02-1L
Classification Report - Buildings Committee, Loyola College, Watsonia (National Trust of Australia (Victoria), 1993)	NFPS Clause 42.02s2
Darebin Parklands and Rockbeare Park Environs: A Planning Guideline (Banyule City Council, March1996)	NFPS Clause 43.02s01
Design and Development Guidelines – 30–80 Seymour Road, Viewbank (Banyule City Council, Adopted March 2003)	C31 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.03-3 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5
Greensborough Activity Centre – Urban and Landscape Design Guidelines for Precincts 2, 5 and 6 (David Lock Associates, November 2015)	C110 Clause 02.03-1 Clause 37.08s01
Heidelberg Central and Bell Street Mall Parking Plan (GHD, April 2016)	C108 Clause 45.09s02 Clause 45.09s03
Heidelberg Conservation Study (Graeme Butler, 1985)	NFPS Clause 15.03-1L
Heidelberg Structure Plan (Banyule City Council, May 2010)	C60 Clause 02.03-1 Clause 11.03-1L-02 Clause 43.02s05
Heritage Guidelines for the Beaumont Estate (Banyule City Council, 2005)	C77 Clause 15.03-1L
Heritage Guidelines for the Beauview Estate (Banyule City Council, 2005)	C77 Clause 15.03-1L
Heritage Guidelines for the Glenard Estate (Banyule City Council, 2005)	C77 Clause 15.03-1L
Heritage Guidelines for the Ivanhoe Views Estate (Banyule City Council, 2005)	C77 Clause 15.03-1L
Heritage Guidelines for Marshall Street, Sherwood Grove and Thoresby Avenue, Ivanhoe (Banyule City Council, 2005)	C77 Clause 15.03-1L
Heritage Guidelines for the Mount Eagle Estate (Banyule City Council, 2005)	C77 Clause 15.03-1L
Heritage Guidelines for the Warringal Village (Banyule City Council, 2005)	C77

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
	Clause 15.03-1L
Heritage Strategy (Banyule City Council, Adopted February 2013)	C77 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L
Housing Strategy (Banyule City Council, Adopted March 2009)	C60 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.03-3 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 15.01-1L-01 Clause 15.01-2L-01 Clause 15.02-1L Clause 16.01-1L
Ivanhoe Activity Centre Heritage Items & Precincts (Context, June 2013)	C94(Part1) Clause 02.03-1 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 11.03-1L-03 Clause 15.03-1L Clause 43.02s11 Clause 43.02s12
Ivanhoe Structure Plan (Banyule City Council, December 2014)	C93 Clause 02.03-1 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 11.03-1L-03 Clause 15.01-1L-01 Clause 15.01-2L-01 Clause 15.01-5L-01 Clause 15.02-1L Clause 43.02s11 Clause 43.02s12
Landscape Assessment for Significant Ridgelines in Banyule (Hansen Partnership & Banyule City Council, June 2012)	C68 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.03-3 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 15.01-1L-01 Clause 15.01-2L-01 Clause 15.01-5L-01
Landscape Report – Loyola College Complex, Office of Corrections Training Centre, Grimshaw Street, Watsonia (Department of Planning and Development, 1992)	NFPS Clause 42.02s02
Lower Darebin Creek Concept Plan (Melbourne Parks and Waterways, March 1995)	NFPS Clause 02.03-4

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
	Clause 02.03-6 Clause 15.03-1L Clause 42.02s01
Lower Plenty River Archaeological Survey (F. Weaver, March 1991)	NFPS Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L
Lower Plenty River Concept Plan (Melbourne Parks and Waterways, October 1994)	NFPS Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L Clause 42.01s01 Clause 42.03s01
Middle Yarra River Corridor Study (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, October 2016)	VC197 Clause 42.03s01 Clause 43.02s02
National Local Government Biodiversity Strategy (Australian Local Government Association, 2000)	C33 (Part 1) Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04
Neighbourhood Character Strategy (Banyule City Council, 2012)	C68 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.03-3 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 13.07-1L Clause 15.01-5L-01 Clause 42.02s03 Clause 42.02s04 Clause 42.02s05
Outdoor Advertising Policy (Banyule City Council, December 2015)	C16 Clause 02.03-1 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.03-3 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 02.03-6 Clause 11.03-1-01 Clause 15.01-1L-01 Clause 15.01-2L-01 Clause 15.02-1L Clause 17.02-1L Clause 17.02-2L
Plenty River Water Supply Protection Area Stream Flow Management Plan 2007 (Melbourne Water, 2007)	C61 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
Postcode 3081 Urban Design Framework (DLA for Banyule City Council, 2019)	C120bany Clause 02.03-5 Clause 15.01-5L-02 Clause 16.01-1L Clause 32.07s05 Clause 32.07s06 Clause 32.07s07 Clause 32.07s08 Clause 32.07s09 Clause 43.02s13 Clause 43.02s14 Clause 43.02s15 Clause 43.02s16 Clause 43.02s17
Public Open Space Plan 2016-2031 (Banyule City Council, 2016)	C111 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04
Residential Vehicle Crossing Policy 2012 (Banyule City Council, 2013)	C68 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.03-3 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 15.01-1L-01 Clause 15.01-2L-01 Clause 15.01-5L-01 Clause 15.02-1L Clause 43.02s12
Saxam Homestead – Heritage Assessment 2011 (N. Gasparetto & C. Levi, October 2011)	C94 (Part 2) Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L
Sites of Faunal and Habitat Significance in North East Melbourne (C. Beardsell, 1997)	NFPS Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04 Clause 42.01s01 Clause 42.01s02 Clause 42.01s03 Clause 42.01s05 Clause 42.02s01
Strategy for Substantial Trees in Banyule's Garden Court & Garden Suburban Neighbourhoods (Planisphere, December 2013)	C97 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 02.03-5 Clause 15.01-2L-01 Clause 15.02-1L Clause 15.01-5L-01

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
	Clause 42.02s05
The Aboriginal Heritage of the Shire of Eltham (I. Ellender, March 1994)	NFPS Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L
The Glenard Estate and its Parks (Ian Wight Planning and Heritage Strategies, 2008)	C77 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L
The Greenbook – Greensborough Principal Activity Centre Plan (Greensborough and Partners, October 2006)	C51 Clause 02.03-1
The Middle Yarra Concept Plan – Burke Road to Watsons Creek, 1993 (Melbourne Parks and Waterways)	NFPS 02.03-4 15.03-1 Clause 42.03s01
The Middle Yarra Concept Plan – Dights Falls to Burke Road, 1990 (Melbourne Parks and Waterways)	NFPS 02.03-4 15.03-1 Clause 42.03s01
The Mount Eagle Estate Common Parks Conservation Management Plan (Michael Smith & Associates and Ian Wight Planning and Heritage Strategies, April 2011)	C77 Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L
The Plenty Valley Corridor: The Archaeological Survey of Aboriginal Sites (I. Ellender, 1989)	NFPS Clause 02.03-4 Clause 15.03-1L
Tourism Development Plan for Melbourne Riverlands (KPMG, November 1996)	NFPS Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04
Traffic Engineering Assessment, DHHS Public Housing Renewal Program, BellBardia and Tarakan Estate, Heidelberg West (July 2017)	C151 Clause 45.09s04 Clause 45.09s05
Urban Forest Strategic Plan (Banyule City Council, 2015)	C114bany Clause 42.03s01
Vegetation Communities of the City of Banyule (C. Beardsell, June 2000)	C61 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04
West Heidelberg Industrial Estate Business and Development Plan (Essential Economics & Graeme Bentley Landscape Architects, March 1998)	NFPS Clause 02.03-6
West Heidelberg Industrial Estate Traffic and Parking Study (Arup Transportation Planning, November 1996)	NFPS Clause 02.03-6
Yarra River Action Plan (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006)	C61 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04

Name of background document	Amendment number - clause reference
Yarra Valley Parklands Management Plan (Parks Victoria, November 2008)	C61 Clause 02.03-2 Clause 02.04

73
11/04/2019
VC156

MEANING OF TERMS

A term used in this planning scheme has its ordinary meaning unless that term is defined:

- In this planning scheme; or
- In the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* or the *Interpretation of Legislation Act 1984*, in which case the term has the meaning given to it in those Acts unless it is defined differently in this scheme.

73.01
02/09/2025
VC283

GENERAL TERMS

The following table lists general terms which may be used in this planning scheme. A term listed in the first column, under the heading "General term", has the meaning set out beside that term in the second column, under the heading "Definition".

General term	Definition
Act	The *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.
Agricultural production	Any form of primary production of renewable commodities. It does not include extractive industry, Mineral extraction, or timber production from native forest.
Anemometer	A wind measuring device.
Apartment	A dwelling located above the ceiling level or below the floor level of another dwelling and is part of a building containing two or more dwellings.
Approval date	The date this scheme began, or the date of notice in the Victoria Government Gazette of approval of an amendment to this scheme.
Basement	A storey below ground level, or that projects no more than 1.2 metres above ground level.
Building height	The vertical distance from natural ground level to the roof or parapet at any point.
Building Regulations	The *Building Regulations 1994*.
Carriageway	The area of a street reserve which is provided for the movement or parking of vehicles. It is determined by the invert of a kerb and channel and the point adjacent to the pavement edge for kerb (only) and edge strips.
Central Highlands region	The area covered by the Ararat, Ballarat, Golden Plains, Hepburn, Moorabool and Pyrenees planning schemes.
Clear to the sky	An unroofed area or area roofed with material that transmits 90 per cent of light.
Defendable space	An area of land around a building where vegetation is modified and managed to reduce the effects of flame contact and radiant heat associated with bushfire.
Deflection angle	The angle between two tangent sections of a carriageway.
Design speed	The speed fixed for the design and correlation of the geometric features of a carriageway that influence vehicle operation. It is the speed which is not exceeded by 85 per cent of vehicles.
Domestic services normal to a dwelling or small second dwelling	A domestic appliance or apparatus that is normal to and services a dwelling or small second dwelling. It includes disabled access ramps and handrails, an air conditioner, cooling or heating system, a hot water service, security systems and cameras, shade sails, a barbeque, downpipes and flues, a skylight, security screens, and the like.
Earthworks	Land forming, laser grading, levee banks, raised access roads and tracks, building pads, storage embankments, channel banks and drain banks and associated structures.
Employment and innovation areas	Dandenong, Fishermans Bend, La Trobe, Monash, Parkville, Sunshine and Werribee.

General term	Definition
Frontage	The road alignment at the front of a lot. If a lot abuts two or more roads, the one to which the building, or proposed building, faces.
Gaming	The playing of a gaming machine.
Gaming machine	Has the same meaning as it has in the *Gambling Regulation Act 2003.*
Garden area	Any area on a lot with a minimum dimension of 1 metre that does not include: a) a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building, except for: ▪ an eave, fascia or gutter that does not exceed a total width of 600mm; ▪ a pergola; ▪ unroofed terraces, patios, decks, steps or landings less than 800mm in height; ▪ a basement that does not project above ground level; ▪ any outbuilding that does not exceed a gross floor area of 10 square metres; and ▪ domestic services normal to a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building; b) a driveway; or c) an area set aside for car parking.
Geelong G21 region	The area covered by the Colac Otway, Golden Plains, Greater Geelong, Queenscliffe and Surf Coast planning schemes.
Gippsland region	The area covered by the Bass Coast, Baw Baw, East Gippsland, Latrobe, South Gippsland and Wellington planning schemes.
Great South Coast region	The area covered by the Corangamite, Glenelg, Moyne, Southern Grampians and Warrnambool planning schemes
Gross floor area	The total floor area of a building, measured from the outside of external walls or the centre of party walls, and includes all roofed areas.
Ground level	The natural level of a site at any point.
Habitable room	Any room of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building other than a bathroom, laundry, toilet, pantry, walk-in wardrobe, corridor, stair, lobby, photographic darkroom, clothes drying room and other space of a specialised nature occupied neither frequently nor for extended periods.
High quality productive agricultural land	Land which is used for animal husbandry or crop raising, and is capable of continuing to sustain agricultural production, and: a) is of prime, or very good, agricultural quality, having regard to soil type, growing season, and availability of infrastructure, and is of sufficient extent to support agricultural activities on an economically viable scale; or b) has been identified through a regional, sub-regional, or local study as being of particularly good quality and strategic significance for agriculture in the regional or local context.

General term	Definition
Hume region	The area covered by the Alpine, Benalla, Greater Shepparton, Indigo, Mansfield, Mitchell, Moira, Murrindindi, Strathbogie, Towong, Wangaratta and Wodonga planning schemes.
Land capability assessment	The assessment of the physical ability of the land to sustain specific uses having regard to its management, and without long term on-site detriment to the environment.
Leasable floor area	That part of the net floor area able to be leased. It does not include public or common tenancy areas, such as malls, verandahs, or public conveniences.
Loddon Mallee North region	The area covered by the Buloke, Campaspe, Gannawarra, Mildura and Swan Hill planning schemes.
Loddon Mallee South region	The area covered by the Central Goldfields, Greater Bendigo, Loddon, Macedon Ranges and Mount Alexander planning schemes.
Lot	A part (consisting of one or more pieces) of any land (except a road, a reserve, or common property) shown on a plan, which can be disposed of separately and includes a unit or accessory unit on a registered plan of strata subdivision and a lot or accessory lot on a registered cluster plan.
Mean building height	The vertical distance between the mean ground level and the finished roof height at its highest point.
Mean ground level	One half the sum of the highest and lowest levels along ground level of the outer surface of all external building walls.
Metropolitan activity centres	Box Hill (Suburban Rail Loop East Precinct), Broadmeadows, Cloverton (future), Cobblebank (future), Dandenong, Epping, Footscray, Fountain Gate-Narre Warren, Frankston, Ringwood and Sunshine.
Metropolitan Melbourne	The area covered by the Banyule, Bayside, Boroondara, Brimbank, Cardinia, Casey, Darebin, Frankston, Glen Eira, Greater Dandenong, Hobsons Bay, Hume, Kingston, Knox, Manningham, Maribyrnong, Maroondah, Melbourne, Melton, Merri-bek, Monash, Moonee Valley, Mornington Peninsula, Nillumbik, Port of Melbourne, Port Phillip, Stonnington, Whitehorse, Whittlesea, Wyndham, Yarra and Yarra Ranges Planning Schemes and the area within the urban growth boundary in the Mitchell Planning Scheme.
Mineral	Any substance which occurs naturally as part of the earth's crust, including: a) oil shale and coal; and b) hydrocarbons and mineral oils contained in oil shale or coal, or extracted from oil shale or coal by chemical or industrial processes. It does not include water, stone, or petroleum.
Minister for Planning	A Minister for the time being administering the Act.
Movable building	A structure, other than a tent, caravan, or vehicle, which is designed to be moved from place to place on more than one occasion.
Native vegetation	Plants that are indigenous to Victoria, including trees, shrubs, herbs, and grasses.

General term	Definition
Net floor area	The total floor area of all floors of all buildings on a site. It includes half the width of any party wall and the full width of all other walls. It does not include the area of stairs, loading bays, accessways, or car parking areas, or any area occupied by machinery required for air conditioning, heating, power supply, or lifts.
Plot ratio	The gross floor area of all buildings on a site, divided by the area of the site.
Potentially contaminated land	Land: a) used or known to have been used for industry or mining; b) used or known to have been used for the storage of chemicals, gas, waste or liquid fuel (other than minor above-ground storage that is ancillary to another use of the land); or c) where a known past or present activity or event (occurring on or off the land) may have cause contamination of the land.
Priority precincts	Arden, Docklands, East Werribee, Fishermans Bend, Footscray, La Trobe, Parkville, Richmond to Flinders, and Sunshine, and the SRL East Precincts at Box Hill, Burwood, Clayton, Cheltenham, Glen Waverley and Monash.
Private open space	An outdoor area of a dwelling, small second dwelling or residential building or land for the exclusive use of the occupants.
Property vegetation plan	A plan which relates to the management of native vegetation within a property, and which is contained within an agreement made pursuant to section 69 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*.
Public land manager	The Minister, government department, public authority or municipal council having responsibility for the care or management of public land. In relation to Crown land reserved under an Act and managed or controlled by a committee of management, other than Parks Victoria, the Great Ocean Road Coast and Parks Authority or a municipal council, it means the Minister administering that Act and does not include the committee of management.
Radio mast	A mast, for radio transmission or reception in a dwelling or small second dwelling, that is: a) with antenna, more than 14 metres above the ground; b) if attached to a building, with antenna, more than 5 metres above the roof line; c) including antenna, wider than 6 metres; or d) excluding antenna, wider than 50 centimetres at any point exceeding 3 metres above the ground.
Retail	The sale of goods or materials, in any quantity or manner, other than by wholesale.
Secluded private open space	That part of private open space primarily intended for outdoor living activities which enjoys a reasonable amount of privacy.
Setback	The minimum distance from any allotment boundary to a building.
Site coverage	The proportion of a site covered by buildings.

General term	Definition
Stone	Basalt, freestone, granite, limestone, sandstone, or other building stone, or rock, ordinarily used for building, manufacturing, road making, or construction; or clay (not fine clay, bentonite, or kaolin), earth, gravel, quartz (not quartz crystals), sand, soil, slate, or other similar material.
Storey	That part of a building between floor levels. If there is no floor above, it is the part between the floor level and ceiling. It may include an attic, basement, built over car parking area, and mezzanine.
Stormwater	The net increase in run-off from urban development due to water not being able to seep into the ground because of impervious surfaces, such as roofs and roads.
Street leg length	The distance between street intersections or junctions, or points and locations where vehicles must slow down, usually to a maximum speed of 20 kilometres per hour.
Street reserve	Land set aside for a street pavement and verge.
Sustainable agriculture	The use of farming practices and systems which maintain or enhance: a) the economic viability of agricultural production; b) the natural resource base; and c) other ecosystems which are influenced by agricultural activities.
Telecommunications line	A wire, cable, optic fibre, tube, conduit, waveguide or other physical medium used, or to be used, as a continuous artificial guide for or in connection with carrying communications by means of guided electromagnetic energy.
Telecommunications network	A system or series of systems that carries, or is capable of carrying, communications by means of guided and unguided electromagnetic energy.
Telecommunications tower	A free-standing tower, pole or mast used as part of a telecommunications network that is not mounted on, or affixed to, any other structure.
Tenement	Land comprised in: a) a lot which does not adjoin another lot in the same ownership; or b) lots in the same ownership and which adjoin each other. Lots are considered to adjoin each other if they are separated only by a stream, stream reserve, or unmade or unused government road or rail reserve.
Transport manager	(a) a Minister; or (b) government department; or (c) Administrative Office under the *Public Administration Act 2004*; or (d) public authority; or (e) any person - that has responsibility under an Act for the care or management of land that forms part of Victoria's transport system.
Transport system	All of the components that make up the system for the movement and transport of people and goods including:

General term	Definition
	▪ Movement networks including cycling paths, footpaths, roads, railways, shipping lanes, tramways and water transport routes. ▪ Transport interchanges for accessing, disembarking, unloading and interchange of people and goods, and for the storage of freight and vehicles. This includes transport terminals and public transport stops. ▪ Infrastructure required to operate movement networks and transport interchanges. ▪ Land reserved for the future development of movement networks and transport interchanges.
Utility service provider	A person, other than a public authority or municipal council, having responsibility under an Act for the generation, transmission, distribution or supply of electricity, gas, power, telecommunications, water supply, drainage or sewerage services.
Verge	The part of the street reserve between the carriageway and the boundary of adjacent lots or other limit to the street reserve. It may accommodate public utilities, a footpath, indented parking, stormwater flows, street lighting poles and planting.
Wall height	The vertical distance between the top of the eaves at the wall line, parapet or flat roof (not including a chimney), whichever is the highest, and the natural ground level.
Wholesale	The sale of goods or materials, to be sold by others.
Wimmera Southern Mallee region	The area covered by the Hindmarsh, Horsham, Northern Grampians, West Wimmera and Yarriambiack planning schemes.

73.02
31/07/2018
VC148

SIGN TERMS

The following table lists terms which may be used in this planning scheme in relation to signs. A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Sign term", has the meaning set out beside that term in the second column, under the heading "Definition".

Sign term	Definition
Above-verandah sign	A sign above a verandah or, if no verandah, that is more than 3.7 metres above pavement level, and which projects more than 0.3 metre outside the site.
Display area	The area of that part of a sign used to display its content, including borders, surrounds and logo boxes. It does not include safety devices, platforms and lighting structures. If the sign does not move or rotate, the area is one side only.
Animated sign	A sign that can move, contains moving or scrolling parts, changes its message, flashes, or has a moving or flashing border.
Bed and breakfast sign	A sign at a dwelling that advertises bed and breakfast accommodation in the dwelling.
Bunting sign	An advertisement that consists of bunting, streamers, flags, windvanes, or the like.
Business identification sign	A sign that provides business identification information about a business or industry on the land where it is displayed. The information may include the name of the business or building, the street number of the business premises, the nature of the business, a business logo or other business identification information.
Direction sign	A sign not exceeding 0.3 square metre that directs vehicles or pedestrians. It does not include a sign that contains commercial information.
Electronic sign	A sign that can be updated electronically. It includes screens broadcasting still or moving images.
Floodlit sign	A sign illuminated by external lighting provided for that purpose.
High-wall sign	A sign on the wall of a building so that part of it is more than 10 metres above the ground.
Home based business sign	A sign at a dwelling that advertises a home based business carried on in the dwelling, or on the land around the dwelling.
Internally illuminated sign	A sign illuminated by internal lighting or which contains lights or illuminated tubes arranged as an advertisement.
Major promotion sign	A sign which is 18 square metres or greater that promotes goods, services, an event or any other matter, whether or not provided, undertaken or sold or for hire on the land or in the building on which the sign is sited.
Panel sign	A sign with an advertisement area exceeding 10 square metres.
Pole sign	A sign: a) on a pole or pylon that is not part of a building or another structure; b) that is no more than 7 metres above the ground;

Sign term	Definition
	c) with an advertisement area not exceeding 6 square metres; and d) that has a clearance under it of at least 2.7 metres.
Promotion sign	A sign of less than 18 square metres that promotes goods, services, an event or any other matter, whether or not provided, undertaken or sold or for hire on the land or in the building on which the sign is sited.
Reflective sign	A sign finished with material specifically made to reflect external light.
Sign	Includes a structure specifically built to support or illuminate a sign.
Sky sign	A sign: a) on or above the roof of a building, but not a verandah; b) fixed to the wall of a building and which projects above the wall; or c) fixed to a structure (not a building) so that part of it is more than 7 metres above the ground.

73.03 LAND USE TERMS

21/08/2025
VC279

The table to this clause lists terms which may be used in this planning scheme in relation to the use of land. A term describing a use or activity in relation to land which is not listed in the table must not be characterised as a separate use of land if the term is obviously or commonly included within one or more of the terms listed in the table.

Meaning of terms

A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", has the meaning set out beside that term in the second column, under the heading "Definition".

No definition of listed term indicates ordinary meaning

A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", which does not have a meaning set out beside that term in the second column, under the heading "Definition", has its ordinary meaning.

Terms which specifically include other listed terms

A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", which has other terms listed beside it in the third column, under the heading "Includes", includes any term so listed in the third column and any term included within that term in the third column, but does not include any other term listed in the first column.

A term listed in the first column which has other terms listed beside it in the third column may also include other terms which are not listed in the first column.

All terms listed in the third column are also listed in the first column.

Terms which do not specifically include other listed terms

If a term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", does not have any term listed beside it in the third column, under the heading "Includes", that term does not include any term listed in the first column.

However, a term listed in the first column which does not have any term listed beside it in the third column may include other terms which are not listed in the first column.

Terms which are included within other listed terms

A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", which has a term listed beside it in the fourth column, under the heading "Included in", is included within the term so listed in the fourth column and any term which includes that term in the fourth column.

All terms listed in the fourth column are also listed in the first column.

Terms which are not included within other listed terms

If a term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", does not have a term listed beside it in the fourth column, under the heading "Included in", that term is not included within any other term listed in the first column.

Table to Clause 73.03

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Abattoir	Land used to slaughter animals, including birds. It may include the processing of animal products.		**Rural industry**
Accommodation	Land used to accommodate persons.	**Camping and caravan park**	

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
		Corrective institution **Dwelling** **Group accommodation** **Host farm** **Residential aged care facility** **Residential building** **Residential village** **Retirement village** **Small second dwelling**	
Adult sex product shop	Land used to sell or hire sexually explicit material, including: a) publications classified as restricted under the *Classification (Publications, Films and Computer Games) (Enforcement) Act 1995*; and b) materials and devices (other than contraceptives and medical treatments) used in conjunction with sexual behaviour.		**Shop**
Agriculture	Land used to: a) propagate, cultivate or harvest plants, including cereals, flowers, fruit, seeds, trees, turf, and vegetables; b) keep, breed, board, or train animals, including livestock, and birds; or c) propagate, cultivate, rear, or harvest living resources of the sea or inland waters.	**Animal husbandry** **Aquaculture** **Crop raising**	
Airport			**Transport terminal**
Amusement park			**Outdoor recreation facility**
Amusement parlour	A building that contains: a) three or more coin, card, or token operated amusement machines;		**Place of assembly**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	b) one or more coin, card, or token operated amusement machines with more than one screen or console that can be played by three or more people simultaneously; or c) two or more coin, card, or token operated billiard, snooker, or pool tables. It does not include coin, card, or token operated children's rides, amusement machines if there is the ability to receive a monetary reward, or premises used for a Bar or Hotel.		
Animal husbandry	Land used to keep, breed, board, or train animals, including birds.	**Animal production** **Animal training** **Apiculture** **Domestic animal husbandry** **Horse husbandry** **Racing dog husbandry**	**Agriculture**
Animal production	Land used to keep or breed farm animals for the production of livestock, eggs, fibre, meat, milk or other animal products.	**Grazing animal production** **Intensive animal production** **Pig farm** **Poultry farm** **Poultry hatchery**	**Animal husbandry**
Animal training	Land used to train animals, other than domestic animals, horses, or racing dogs.		**Animal husbandry**
Apiculture	Land used to keep honeybee hives and to extract honey or other bee hive products.		**Animal husbandry**
Aquaculture	Land used to keep or breed aquatic animals, or cultivate or propagate aquatic plants.		**Agriculture**
Art and craft centre	Land used to manufacture, display, and sell, works of art or craft, such as handicrafts, paintings, and sculptures.		

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Art gallery	Land used to display works of art, including ceramics, furniture, glass, paintings, screen based art, sculptures, and textiles.		**Exhibition centre**
Automated collection point	A building with a gross floor area of no more than 100 square metres, used as an automated collection point as defined in the *Circular Economy (Waste Reduction and Recycling) Act 2021*.		**Transfer station**
Bank			**Office**
Bar	Land used to sell liquor for consumption on the premises. It may include accommodation, food for consumption on the premises, entertainment, dancing, amusement machines, and gambling.		**Food and drink premises**
Beauty salon			**Shop**
Bed and breakfast	A dwelling used, by a resident of the dwelling, to provide accommodation for persons away from their normal place of residence.		**Dwelling**
Betting agency	Land used for gambling by wagering, and where there is the ability to receive a monetary reward.		**Gambling premises**
Boat and caravan storage	Land used to store boats, caravans, or vehicle-towed boat trailers.		**Store**
Boat launching facility	Land used to launch boats into the water and to retrieve boats from the water.	**Boat ramp slipway**	**Recreational boat facility**
Boat ramp			**Boat launching facility**
Bottle shop	Land used to sell packaged liquor for consumption off the premises.		**Shop**
Broiler farm	Land used to keep broiler chickens for the production of meat.		**Poultry farm**
Bus terminal			**Transport terminal**
Camping and caravan park	Land used to allow accommodation in caravans, cabins, tents, or the like.		**Accommodation**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Caretaker's house	A dwelling on the same site as a building, operation, or plant, and occupied by a supervisor of that building, operation, or plant.		**Dwelling**
Carnival	Land, other than an Exhibition centre or trade fair, used for a temporary fair or amusements which provide entertainment such as side shows, merry-go-rounds, and stalls for games or snacks.		**Place of assembly**
Car park	Land used to park motor vehicles. It may include charging of electric vehicles.		
Car sales			**Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales**
Car wash			**Service industry**
Cattle feedlot	Land used for a cattle feedlot as defined by the Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots 1995.		**Intensive animal production**
Cemetery	Land used to dispose of human remains by burial. It may include funeral chapels or the like.		
Child care centre	Land used to care for five or more children who are not permanently resident on the land.	**Kindergarten**	**Education centre**
Cinema	Land used to provide screen based entertainment or information to the public.		**Place of assembly**
Cinema based entertainment facility	Land used to provide screen based entertainment or information to the public, in association with the provision of meals or sporting, amusement, entertainment, leisure or retail facilities.		**Place of assembly**
Circus	Land used, by performers, to provide entertainment such as acrobatic feats, tricks of skill, and exhibiting animals.		**Place of assembly**
Commercial display area	Land used only to display goods.		**Warehouse**
Community care accommodation	Land used to provide accommodation and care services. It includes permanent, temporary		**Residential building**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	and emergency accommodation. It may include supervisory staff and support services for residents and visitors.		
Conference centre			**Function centre**
Container deposit scheme centre	Land used to collect, consolidate, temporarily store, sort or recover materials under Victoria's Container Deposit Scheme by a network or collection point operator in accordance with the *Circular Economy (Waste Reduction and Recycling) Act 2021*. The centre may incorporate a reverse vending machine, automated collection point, drop off point and over the counter refunds.		**Transfer station**
Convenience restaurant	Land used to prepare and sell food and drink for immediate consumption, where substantial provision is made for consumption both on and off the premises.		**Food and drink premises**
Convenience shop	A building with a leasable floor area of no more than 240 square metres, used to sell food, drinks, and other convenience goods. It may also be used to hire convenience goods.		**Shop**
Corrective institution	Land used to hold and reform persons committed to it by the courts, such as a prison, remand centre, and other type of detention facility.		**Accommodation**
Crematorium	Land used to cremate human remains. It may include funeral chapels or the like.		
Crop raising	Land used to propagate, cultivate or harvest plants, including cereals, flowers, fruit, seeds, trees, turf, and vegetables.	**Horticulture** **Rice growing** **Timber production**	**Agriculture**
Dance studio			**Indoor recreation facility**
Data centre			**Utility installation**
Department store			**Shop**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Display home centre	One or more buildings constructed as a dwelling, but used for display, to encourage people to buy or construct similar dwellings. It may include a sales office.		
Dog breeding			**Domestic animal husbandry**
Domestic animal boarding	Land used to board domestic animals, such as boarding kennels and a cattery. It includes domestic animal day care.		**Domestic animal husbandry**
Domestic animal husbandry	Land used to keep, breed, board or train domestic animals.	**Dog breeding** **Domestic animal boarding**	**Animal husbandry**
Drive-in theatre			**Place of assembly**
Dry cleaner	Land used to professionally clean or launder clothing or household articles. It may include the use of dry cleaning processes.		**Service industry**
Dry cleaning agent	Land used to arrange for professional cleaning or laundering of clothing or household articles predominantly at another location. It does not include the use of dry cleaning processes on the land.		**Shop**
Dwelling	A building used as a self-contained residence which must include: a) a kitchen sink; b) food preparation facilities; c) a bath or shower; and d) a toilet and wash basin. It includes outbuildings and works normal to a dwelling.	**Bed and breakfast** **Caretaker's house**	**Accommodation**
Education centre	Land used for education.	**Child care centre** **Employment training centre** **Primary school** **Secondary school** **Tertiary institution**	

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Earth and energy resources industry	Land used for the exploration, removal or processing of natural earth or energy resources. It includes any activity incidental to this purpose including the construction and use of temporary accommodation.	**Extractive industry** **Greenhouse gas sequestration** **Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration** **Geothermal energy exploration** **Geothermal energy extraction** **Mining** **Mineral exploration** **Petroleum exploration** **Petroleum production** **Stone exploration**	
Electoral office	An office used for electioneering by a candidate in a local, State, or Federal Government election.		**Office**
Electorate office	An office used by a State or Federal Member of Parliament to conduct their representative duties.		**Office**
Emergency services facility	Land used to provide facilities for emergency services, such as fire prevention and ambulance services. It may include administrative, operational or storage facilities associated with the provision of emergency services.		
Employment training centre			**Education centre**
Energy generation facility	Land used to generate energy for use off site other than geothermal energy extraction. It includes any building or other structure or thing used in or in connection with the generation of energy.	**Renewable energy facility** **Waste-to-energy facility**	
Equestrian supplies			**Restricted retail premises**
Exhibition centre	Land used to display works of art, artefacts, or historical, cultural, or other like works or artefacts.	**Art gallery** **Museum**	**Place of assembly**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Extractive industry	Land used for the extraction or removal of stone from land for commercial use, or to use the stone for building, construction, road or manufacturing works. It includes: ▪ the rehabilitation of the land; and ▪ the treatment of stone (such as crushing and processing) or the manufacture of bricks, tiles, pottery, or cement or asphalt products on, or adjacent to, the land from which the stone is extracted or removed.		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Food and drink premises	Land used to prepare and sell food and drink for immediate consumption on, or off, the premises.	**Bar** **Convenience restaurant** **Hotel** **Restaurant** **Take away food premises**	**Retail premises**
Freeway service centre	Land which has direct access to a freeway and is used to provide essential services and facilities which encourage drivers to stop and take an effective break in the interests of driver safety.		
Freezing and cool storage			**Store**
Fuel depot	Land used to store, sell, and distribute fuel.	**Liquid fuel depot** **Solid fuel depot**	**Warehouse**
Function centre	Land used, by arrangement, to cater for conferences, private functions, and in which food and drink may be served. It may include entertainment and dancing.	**Conference centre** **Reception centre**	**Place of assembly**
Funeral parlour	Land used to organise and conduct funerals, memorial services, or the like. It includes the storage and preparation of bodies for burial or cremation.		
Gambling premises	Land used for gambling by gaming or wagering, and where there is the ability to receive a monetary reward.	**Betting agency** **Gaming premises**	**Retail premises**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Gaming premises	Land used for gambling by gaming, and where there is the ability to receive a monetary reward.		**Gambling premises**
Garden supplies	Land used to sell and distribute garden supplies such as sand, soil, railway sleepers, screenings, rock, and the like.		**Landscape gardening supplies**
Geothermal energy exploration	Land used for geothermal energy exploration as defined in the Geothermal *Energy Resources Act 2005.*		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Geothermal energy extraction	Land used for geothermal energy extraction as defined in the Geothermal *Energy Resources Act 2005.*		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Golf course			**Outdoor recreation facility**
Golf driving range			**Outdoor recreation facility**
Grazing animal production	Land used for animal production where the animals' food is obtained by directly grazing, browsing or foraging plants growing on the land. It includes: ▪ emergency, seasonal and supplementary feeding; ▪ the incidental penning, feeding and housing of animals for weaning or other husbandry purposes. In this definition: *Emergency feeding* means providing feed to animals when an emergency event such as a flood, bushfire or biosecurity event, restricts or prevents the animals from grazing, browsing or foraging plants growing on the land; *Seasonal feeding* means providing feed to animals when seasonal conditions, including drought, restrict or prevent the animals from grazing, browsing or foraging plants growing on the land;		**Animal production**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	Supplementary feeding means providing feed to animals to supplement the food the animals obtain by directly grazing, browsing or foraging plants growing on the land.		
Greenhouse gas sequestration	Land used for greenhouse gas substance injection and monitoring as defined in the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008.*		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration	Land used for greenhouse gas sequestration formation exploration as defined in the *Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008.*		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Group accommodation	Land, in one ownership, containing a number of dwellings used to accommodate persons away from their normal place of residence.		**Accommodation**
Hairdresser			**Shop**
Hall			**Place of assembly**
Helicopter landing site	Land used for the take-off and landing of a helicopter, with or without a permanent landing pad, but without permanent facilities for the assembly and distribution of goods or passengers.		
Heliport			**Transport terminal**
Home based business	An occupation carried on in a dwelling, or on the land around a dwelling, by a resident of the dwelling. It may include a use defined elsewhere.		
Horse husbandry	Land used to keep, breed, board or train horses.	**Horse riding school** **Horse stables**	**Animal husbandry**
Horse riding school			**Horse husbandry**
Horse stables			**Horse husbandry**
Horticulture	Land used to propagate, cultivate, or harvest flowers, fruit, vegetables, vines, or the like.	**Market garden**	**Crop raising**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Hospital	Land used to provide health services (including preventative care, diagnosis, medical and surgical treatment, and counselling) to persons admitted as in-patients. It may include the care or treatment of out-patients.		
Host farm	An agricultural property used to provide accommodation for persons, away from their normal place of residence, to experience living on land used for agricultural purposes.		**Accommodation**
Hotel	Land used to sell liquor for consumption on and off the premises. It may include accommodation, food for consumption on the premises, entertainment, dancing, amusement machines, and gambling.		**Food and drink premises**
Indoor recreation facility	A building used for indoor leisure, recreation, or sport.	**Dancing studio**	**Minor sports and recreation facility**
Industry	Land used for any of the following operations: a) any process of manufacture; b) dismantling or breaking up of any article; c) treating waste materials; d) winning clay, gravel, rock, sand, soil, stone, or other materials; e) laundering, repairing, servicing or washing any article, machinery, or vehicle, other than on-site work on a building, works, or land; or f) any process of testing or analysis. If on the same land as any of these operations, it also includes: a) storing goods used in the operation or resulting from it; b) providing amenities for people engaged in the operation; c) selling by wholesale, goods resulting from the operation; and d) accounting or administration in connection with the operation.	**Materials recycling** **Refuse disposal** **Transfer station** **Research and development centre** **Rural industry** **Service industry**	

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	If Materials recycling, goods resulting from the operation may be sold by retail.		
Informal outdoor recreation	Land open to the public and used by non-paying persons for leisure or recreation, such as a cycle track, park, picnic or barbecue area, playground, plaza, and walking or jogging track.		**Minor sports and recreation facility**
Intensive animal production	Land used for animal production where the animals' food is imported from outside the immediate building, enclosure, paddock or pen. It does not include: ▪ an abattoir or sale yard; or ▪ grazing animal production, pig farm, poultry farm or poultry hatchery.	**Cattle feedlot** **Intensive dairy farm**	**Animal production**
Intensive dairy farm	Land used for intensive animal production where cattle are kept or bred for the production of milk.		**Intensive animal production**
Interpretation centre	A facility that assists in the public understanding of the natural or cultural environment.		
Jetty			**Marina**
Kindergarten			**Child care centre**
Landscape gardening supplies	Land used to propagate, grow, and sell plants, or sell and distribute garden supplies.	**Garden supplies** **Plant nursery**	**Retail premises**
Laundromat	Land used to clean or launder clothing or household items using self-service machines.		**Shop**
Leisure and recreation	Land used for leisure, recreation, or sport.	**Major sports and recreation facility** **Minor sports and recreation facility** **Motor racing track**	
Library			**Place of assembly**
Liquid fuel depot	Land used to store, sell by wholesale, and distribute fuel.		**Fuel depot**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Mail centre	Land used to sort mail for distribution.		**Warehouse**
Major sports and recreation facility	Land used for leisure, recreation or sport, and where there is substantial provision made for spectators, such as a grandstand, and to which spectators are usually charged admission.	**Race course**	**Leisure and recreation**
Manufacturing sales	Land used, as an incidental part of an industry, to retail goods made materially different on the land by that industry.		**Retail premises**
Marina	Land used to moor boats, or store boats above or adjacent to the water. It may include boat recovery facilities, and facilities to repair, fuel, and maintain boats and boat accessories.	**Jetty** **Mooring pole** **Pier** **Pontoon**	**Recreational boat facility**
Market	Land used to sell goods, including foodstuffs, from stalls.		**Retail premises**
Market garden			**Horticulture**
Materials recycling	Land used to dismantle, treat, process, store, recycle, or sell refuse, used or surplus materials.		**Industry**
Medical centre	Land used to provide health or surgical services (including preventative care, diagnosis, medical and surgical treatment, pathology services, and counselling) to out-patients only.		**Office**
Milk depot	Land used to receive milk and milk products for distribution to consumers, but where milk is not processed or pasteurised.		**Warehouse**
Mineral exploration	Land used for exploration as defined in the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.*		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Mining	Land used for mining as defined in the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.*		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Minor sports and recreation facility	Land used for leisure, recreation, or sport, without substantial provision for spectators, and which is usually open to non-paying spectators.	**Indoor recreation facility**	**Leisure and recreation**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
		Informal outdoor recreation **Open sports ground** **Outdoor recreation facility** **Restricted recreation facility**	
Minor utility installation	Land used for a utility installation comprising any of the following: a) sewerage or water mains; b) storm or flood water drains or retarding basins; c) flow measurement device or a structure to gauge waterway flow; d) siphons, water storage tanks, disinfection booster stations and channels; e) gas mains providing gas directly to consumers; f) a sewerage treatment plant, and any associated disposal works, required to serve a neighbourhood; g) a pumping station required to serve a neighbourhood; h) power lines designed to operate at less than 220,000 volts but excluding any power lines directly associated with an Energy generation facility or Geothermal energy extraction; i) an electrical sub-station designed to operate at no more than 66,000 volts but excluding any sub-station directly associated with an Energy generation facility or Geothermal energy extraction; or j) a battery with a storage capacity of no more than 5 megawatts.	**Water retarding basin**	**Utility installation**
Mooring pole			**Marina**
Motel	Land used to provide accommodation in serviced rooms for persons away from their normal place of residence, and where provision is made for parking guests' vehicles convenient to the rooms.		**Residential hotel**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Motor racing track	Land used to race, rally, scramble, or test, vehicles, including go-karts, motor boats, and motorcycles, and includes other competitive motor sports. It may include training.		**Leisure and recreation**
Motor repairs	Land used to repair or service motor vehicles, and includes the fitting of accessories.	**Panel beating**	**Service industry**
Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales	Land used to sell or hire motor vehicles, boats, or caravans. It may include the minor repair or servicing of motor vehicles, boats, or caravans, and the sale or fitting of accessories.	**Car sales**	**Retail premises**
Museum	Land used to display archaeological, biological, cultural, geographical, geological, historical, scientific, or other like works or artefacts.		**Exhibition centre**
Natural systems	Land in substantially its natural state which is used to maintain ecological systems, or to preserve an area of historic, scientific, aesthetic, or cultural significance.		
Nightclub	A building used to provide entertainment and dancing. It may include the provision of food and drink for consumption on the premises. It does not include the sale of packaged liquor, or gaming.		**Place of assembly**
Office	Land used for administration, or clerical, technical, professional or other like business activity. No goods or materials intended for manufacture, sale, or hire may be stored on the land. Other than electoral office and medical centre, it does not include any other defined use.	**Bank** **Electoral office** **Electorate office** **Medical centre** **Real estate agency** **Travel agency**	
Open sports ground	Land used for organised games of sport, but which is available for informal outdoor leisure or recreation when not being used or prepared for an organised game. It may include lights, change rooms, pavilions, and shelters.		**Minor sports and recreation facility**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Outdoor recreation facility	Land used for outdoor leisure, recreation, or sport. It does not include an Open sports ground or Informal outdoor recreation.	**Amusement park** **Golf course** **Golf driving range** **Paintball games facility** **Zoo**	**Minor sports and recreation facility**
Paintball games facility			**Outdoor recreation facility**
Panel beating	Land used to repair or replace damaged motor vehicle bodies and panels, and carry out any associated mechanical work or spray painting.		**Motor repairs**
Party supplies			**Restricted retail premises**
Petroleum exploration	Land used for petroleum exploration as defined in the *Petroleum Act 1998.*		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Petroleum production	Land used for petroleum production as defined in the *Petroleum Act 1998.*		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Pier			**Marina**
Pig farm	Land used to keep or breed pigs.		**Animal production**
Place of assembly	Land where people congregate for religious, spiritual or cultural activities, entertainment, or meetings.	**Amusement parlour** **Carnival** **Cinema** **Cinema-based entertainment facility** **Circus** **Drive-in theatre** **Exhibition centre** **Function centre** **Hall** **Library** **Nightclub** **Place of worship** **Restricted place of assembly**	

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Place of worship	Land used for religious activities, such as a church, chapel, mosque, synagogue, and temple.		**Place of assembly**
Plant nursery	Land used to propagate, grow, and sell plants. It may include the sale of gardening equipment and horticultural products.		**Landscape gardening supplies**
Pontoon			**Marina**
Postal agency			**Retail premises**
Poultry farm	Land used to keep or breed poultry.	**Broiler farm**	**Animal production**
Poultry hatchery	Land used to incubate and hatch poultry eggs.		**Animal production**
Primary produce sales	Land used to display and sell primary produce, grown on the land or adjacent land. It may include processed goods made substantially from the primary produce.		**Retail premises**
Primary school			**Education centre**
Race course			**Major sports and recreation facility**
Racing dog husbandry	Land used to keep, breed, board or train racing dogs.	**Racing dog training**	**Animal husbandry**
Racing dog training			**Racing dog husbandry**
Railway station	Land used to assemble and distribute goods and passengers and includes facilities to park and manoeuvre vehicles. It may include the selling of food, drinks and other convenience goods and services.		**Transport terminal**
Real estate agency			**Office**
Reception centre			**Function centre**
Recreational boat facility	Land used to provide facilities for boats operated primarily for pleasure or recreation, including boats operated commercially for pleasure or recreation.	**Boat launching facility** **Marina**	
Refuse disposal	Land used to dispose of refuse, by landfill, incineration, or other means.		**Industry**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Renewable energy facility	Land used to generate energy using resources that can be rapidly replaced by an ongoing natural process. Renewable energy resources include the sun, wind, the ocean, water flows, organic matter and the earth's heat. It includes any building or other structure or thing used in or in connection with the generation of energy by a renewable resource. It does not include a renewable energy facility principally used to supply energy for an existing use of the land.	**Wind energy facility** **Solar energy facility**	**Energy generation facility**
Research and development centre	Land used to develop or test electronic technology, biotechnology, or any other scientific discipline. It may include administration, promotion, conference, display, laboratory, assembly, and manufacturing areas.		**Industry**
Research centre	Land used only for scientific research.		
Reservoir	A natural or artificial lake used as a source of water supply that is owned or managed by a public authority.		**Utility installation**
Residential aged care facility	Land used to provide accommodation and personal or nursing care for the aged. It may include recreational, health or laundry facilities and services for residents of the facility.		**Accommodation**
Residential building	Land used to accommodate persons, but does not include camping and caravan park, corrective institution, dwelling, group accommodation, host farm, residential village, retirement village or small second dwelling.	**Community care accommodation** **Residential hotel** **Rooming house** **Rural worker accommodation**	**Accommodation**
Residential hotel	Land used to provide accommodation in serviced rooms for persons away from their normal place of residence. If it has at least 20 bedrooms, it may include the sale of liquor for consumption on, or off, the premises, function or conference	**Motel**	**Residential building**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	rooms, entertainment, dancing, amusement machines, and gambling.		
Residential village	Land, in one ownership, containing a number of dwellings, used to provide permanent accommodation and which includes communal, recreation, or medical facilities for residents of the village.		**Accommodation**
Restaurant	Land used to prepare and sell food and drink, for consumption on the premises. It may include: a) entertainment and dancing; and b) the supply of liquor other than in association with the serving of meals, provided that tables and chairs are set out for at least 75% of patrons present on the premises at any one time. It does not include the sale of packaged liquor.		**Food and drink premises**
Restricted place of assembly	Land used by members of a club or group, or by members' guests, for religious, spiritual or cultural activities, entertainment, or meetings. It may include food and drink for consumption on the premises, and gaming.		**Place of assembly**
Restricted recreation facility	Land used by members of a club or group for leisure, recreation, or sport, such as a bowling or tennis club, gymnasium and fitness centre. It may include food and drink for consumption on the premises, and gaming. It may also include use by members' guests, or by the public on payment of a fee.		**Minor sports and recreation facility**
Restricted retail premises	Land used to sell or hire: a) automotive parts and accessories; b) camping, outdoor and recreation goods c) electric light fittings; d) animal supplies including equestrian and pet goods; e) floor and window coverings;	**Equestrian supplies** **Party supplies**	**Shop**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	f) furniture, bedding, furnishings, fabric and manchester and homewares; g) household appliances, household electrical goods and home entertainment goods; h) party supplies; i) swimming pools; j) office equipment and supplies; k) baby and children's goods, children's play equipment and accessories; l) sporting, cycling, leisure, fitness goods and accessories; or m) goods and accessories which: ▪ Require a large area for handling, display and storage of goods; or ▪ Require direct vehicle access to the building by customers for the purpose of loading or unloading goods into or from their vehicles after purchase or hire. It does not include the sale of food, clothing and footwear unless ancillary to the primary use.		
Retail premises	Land used to: a) sell goods by retail, or by retail and wholesale; b) sell services; or c) hire goods.	**Food and drink premises** **Gambling premises** **Landscape gardening supplies** **Manufacturing sales** **Market** **Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales** **Postal agency** **Primary produce sales** **Shop** **Trade supplies**	

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
Retirement village	Land used to provide permanent accommodation for retired people or the aged and may include communal recreational or medical facilities for residents of the village.		**Accommodation**
Rice growing			**Crop raising**
Road freight terminal			**Transport terminal**
Rooming house	Land used for a rooming house as defined in the *Residential Tenancies Act 1997*.		**Residential building**
Rural industry	Land used to: a) handle, treat, process, or pack agricultural produce; b) service or repair plant, or equipment, used in agriculture; or c) manufacture mud bricks.	**Abattoir** **Sawmill**	**Industry**
Rural store	Land used to store unprocessed agricultural produce, or products used in agriculture.		**Store**
Rural worker accommodation	Land used to accommodate a person engaged in agricultural production, away from their normal place of residence.		**Residential building**
Saleyard	Land used to hold, sell, and buy farm animals.		
Sawmill	Land used to handle, cut, and process timber from logs.		**Rural industry**
Secondary school			**Education centre**
Service industry	Land used to launder, repair, service or wash articles, machinery, or vehicles.	**Car wash** **Dry cleaner** **Motor repairs**	**Industry**
Service station	Land used to sell motor vehicle fuel from bowsers or charge electric vehicles. It may include the: a) selling of motor vehicle lubricants, accessories or parts; b) selling of food, drinks and other convenience goods; c) hiring of trailers;		

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	d) servicing or washing of motor vehicles; and e) installing of motor vehicle accessories or parts.		
Sex services premises	Land used to sell services involving the use or display of the body of the person providing the service for the sexual arousal or sexual gratification of another person while they are present on the land. It does not include: ▪ Live entertainment performed for an audience, by a person performing an act of an explicit sexual nature, such as lap dancing, nude dancing and striptease. ▪ Sexual activities engaged in by two or more people required to pay an admission fee or charge to enter the premises on the same terms and who do not receive any form of payment or reward, whether directly or indirectly, for engaging in the sexual activities.		**Shop**
Shipping container storage	Land used to store shipping containers. It may include the cleaning, repair, servicing, painting or fumigation of the shipping containers.		**Store**
Shop	Land used to sell goods or services, or to hire goods. It includes: ▪ the selling of bread, pastries, cakes or other products baked on the premises; ▪ demonstrations of products including music performances in shops selling recorded music. It does not include: ▪ food and drink premises; ▪ gambling premises; ▪ landscape gardening supplies; ▪ manufacturing sales; ▪ market;	**Adult sex product shop** **Beauty salon** **Bottle shop** **Convenience shop** **Dry cleaning agent** **Department store** **Hairdresser** **Laundromat** **Restricted retail premises** **Sex services premises**	**Retail premises**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	▪ motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales; ▪ postal agency; ▪ primary produce sales; or ▪ trade supplies.	**Supermarket**	
Sign			
Slipway			**Boat launching facility**
Small second dwelling	A building with a gross floor area of 60 square metres or less, on the same lot as an existing dwelling and used as a self-contained residence, which must include: a) a kitchen sink; b) food preparation facilities; c) a bath or shower; and d) a toilet and wash basin.		**Accommodation**
Solar energy facility	Land used to generate electricity from solar energy using ground-mounted photovoltaic and thermal technology, where the primary role is to export power to the electricity network. It does not include the generation of electricity principally used for an existing use of land.		**Renewable energy facility**
Solid fuel depot	Land used to sell solid fuel, such as briquettes, coal, and fire wood.		**Fuel depot**
Stone exploration	Land used to search for stone, including: a) conducting geological, geophysical, and geochemical surveys; b) costeaning and bulk sampling; c) drilling; and d) taking samples for chemical, physical, or other testing.		**Earth and energy resources industry**
Store	Land used to store goods, machinery, or vehicles.	**Boat and caravan storage** **Freezing and cool storage**	**Warehouse**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
		Rural store **Shipping container storage** **Vehicle store**	
Supermarket			**Shop**
Take away food premises	Land used to prepare and sell food and drink for immediate consumption off the premises. It may include up to 10 seats available for consumption on the premises.		**Food and drink premises**
Telecommunications facility	Land used to accommodate any part of the infrastructure of a Telecommunications network. It includes any telecommunications line, equipment, apparatus, telecommunications tower, mast, antenna, tunnel, duct, hole, pit, pole, or other structure or thing used, or for use in or in connection with a Telecommunications network.		**Utility installation**
Tertiary institution			**Education centre**
Timber production	Land used to propagate, cultivate, manage and harvest timber.		**Crop raising**
Timber yard	Land used to sell sawn, dressed, and treated timber, wood fibre boards, and the like. It includes cutting the timber and boards to order, and selling hardware, paints, tools, and materials used in conjunction with the use and treatment of timber.		**Trade supplies**
Trade supplies	Land used to sell by both retail and wholesale, or to hire, materials, tools, equipment, machinery or other goods for use in: a) automotive repairs and servicing; b) building; c) commerce; d) industry; e) landscape gardening; f) the medical profession; g) primary production; or	**Timber yard**	**Retail premises**

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	h) local government, government departments or public institutions.		
Tramway	Land used to provide a system of transport in vehicles connected to a network of tracks, and includes tram stops and shelters, shunting areas and associated passenger facilities.		
Transfer station	Land used to collect, consolidate, temporarily store, sort or recover refuse, used or surplus materials before transfer for disposal, recycling or use elsewhere.	**Automated collection point** **Container deposit scheme centre**	**Industry**
Transport terminal	Land used to assemble and distribute goods or passengers. It includes facilities to park and manoeuvre vehicles. It does not include a Tramway.	**Airport** **Bus terminal** **Heliport** **Railway station** **Road freight terminal** **Wharf**	
Travel agency			**Office**
Utility installation	Land used: a) for telecommunications; b) to transmit or distribute gas or oil; c) to transmit, distribute or store power; d) to collect, treat, transmit, store, or distribute water; or e) to collect, treat, or dispose of storm or flood water, sewage, or sullage. It includes any associated flow measurement device or a structure to gauge waterway flow.	**Data centre** **Minor utility installation** **Reservoir** **Telecommunications facility**	
Vehicle store	Land used to park or store vehicles in connection with a goods or passenger transport business.		**Store**
Veterinary centre	Land used to: a) diagnose animal diseases or disorders; b) surgically or medically treat animals; or c) prevent animal diseases or disorders.		

Land use term	Definition	Includes	Included in
	It may include keeping the animals on the premises for treatment.		
Warehouse	Land used to store or display goods. It may include the storage and distribution of goods for wholesale and the storage and distribution of goods for online retail. It does not include premises allowing in-person retail or display of goods for retail, or allowing persons to collect goods that have been purchased online.	**Commercial display area** **Fuel depot** **Mail centre** **Milk depot** **Store**	
Waste-to-energy facility	Land used for the combustion, treatment or bio-reaction of waste to produce energy for use off site. It includes the activities to collect, temporarily store, process, or transfer waste materials for energy production.		**Energy generation facility**
Water retarding basin	Land used to store storm or flood water on a temporary basis.		**Minor utility installation**
Wharf	Land used to provide facilities for ships, such as bulk and container ships, passenger ships, and defence force marine craft.		**Transport terminal**
Wind energy facility	Land used to generate electricity by wind force. It includes land used for: a) any turbine, building or other structure or thing used in or in connection with the generation of electricity by wind force b) an anemometer. It does not include turbines principally used to supply electricity for domestic or rural use of the land.		**Renewable energy facility**
Winery	Land used to display, and sell by retail, vineyard products, in association with the growing of grape vines and the manufacture of the vineyard products. It may include the preparation and sale of food and drink for consumption on the premises.		
Zoo			**Outdoor recreation facility**

73.04 NESTING DIAGRAMS

08/08/2019
VC159

The information in the table to Clause 73.03 is set out in the following diagrams as a means of indicating the nesting of land use terms.

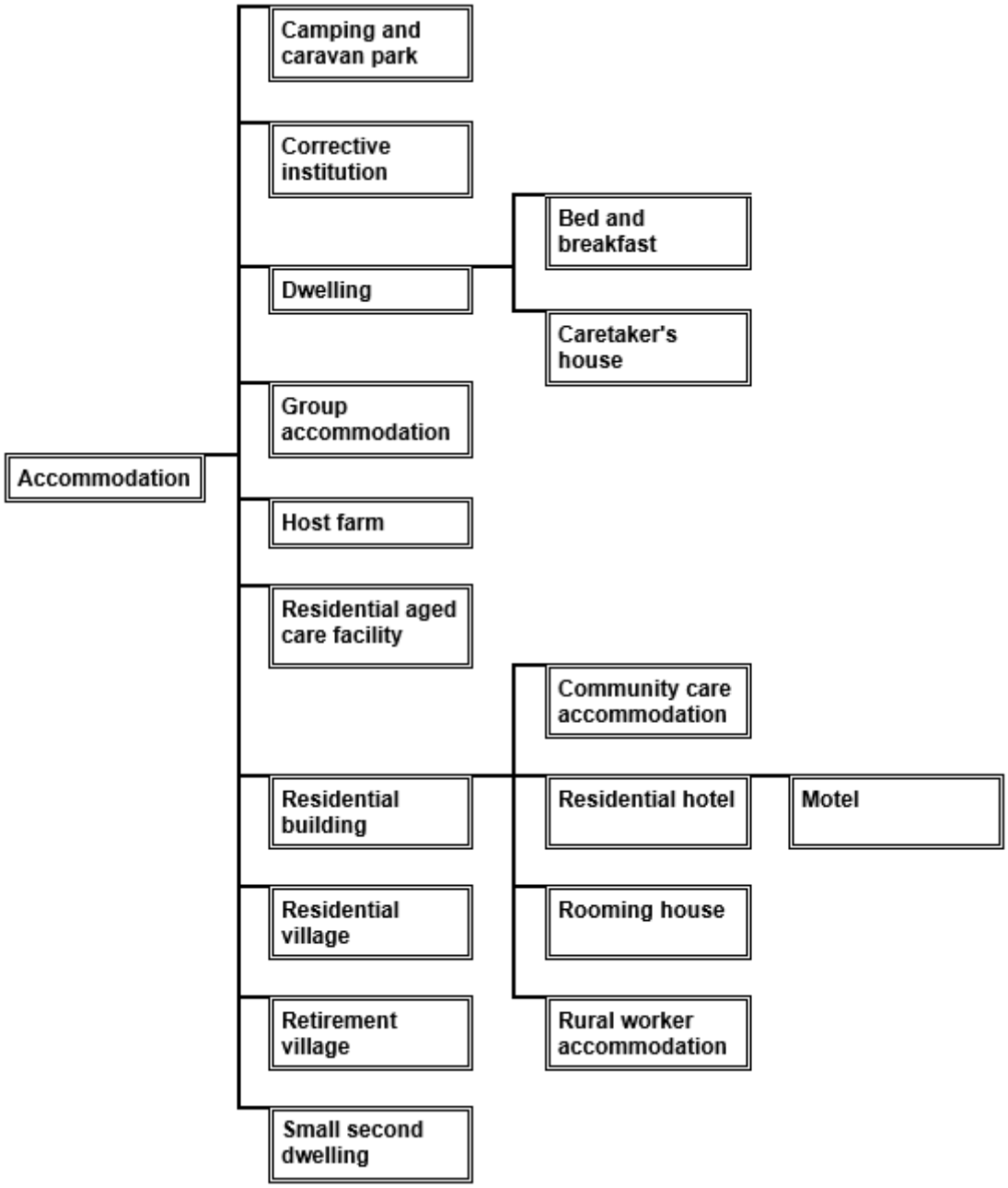
The table to Clause 73.03 prevails if there is any inconsistency between the table and the diagrams or list.

Land use terms that are not nested are listed at Clause 73.04-17.

Land use terms in bold font are defined in Clause 73.03.

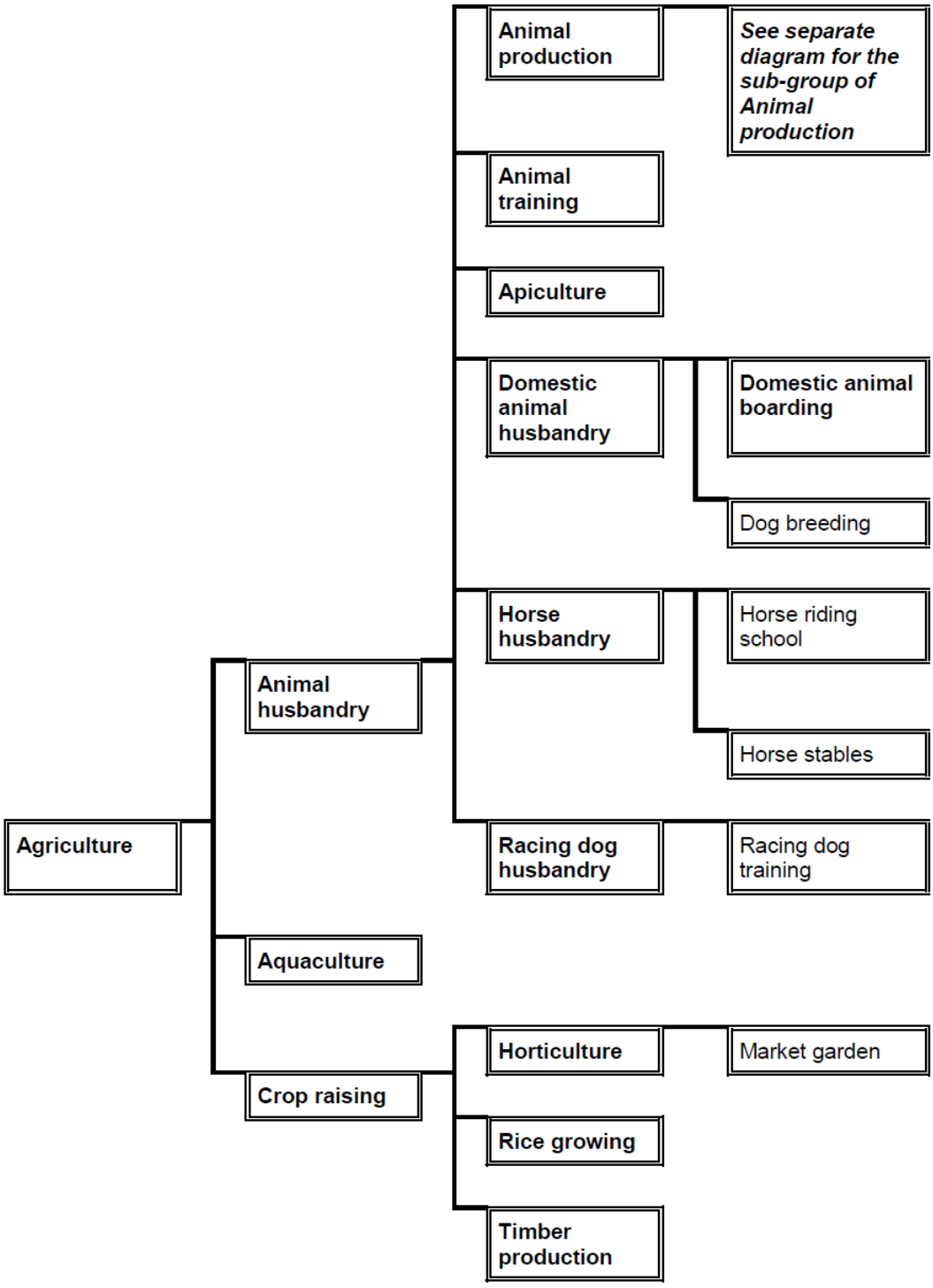
73.04-1 Accommodation group

14/12/2023
VC253



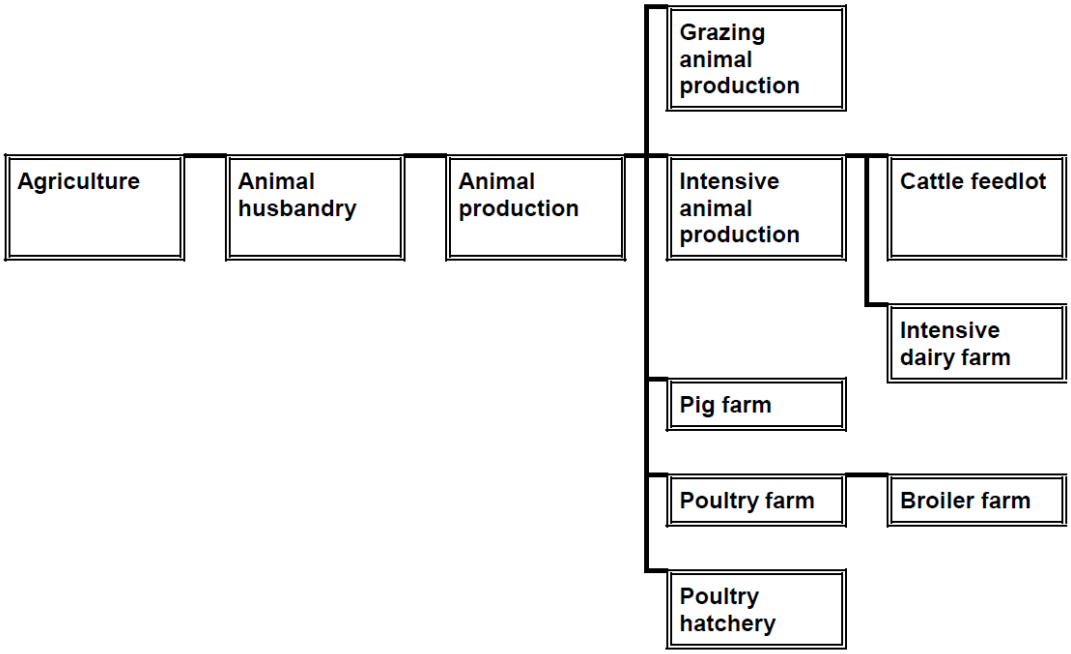
73.04-2 Agriculture group

08/08/2019
VC159



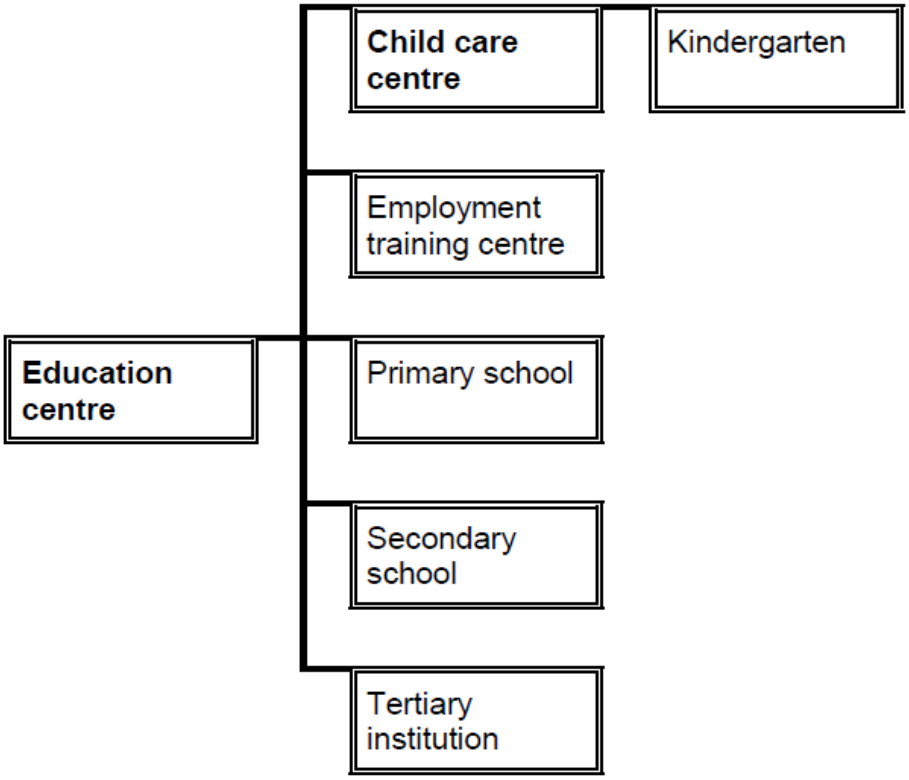
73.04-3 Agriculture group (sub-group of Animal production)

24/01/2020
VC160



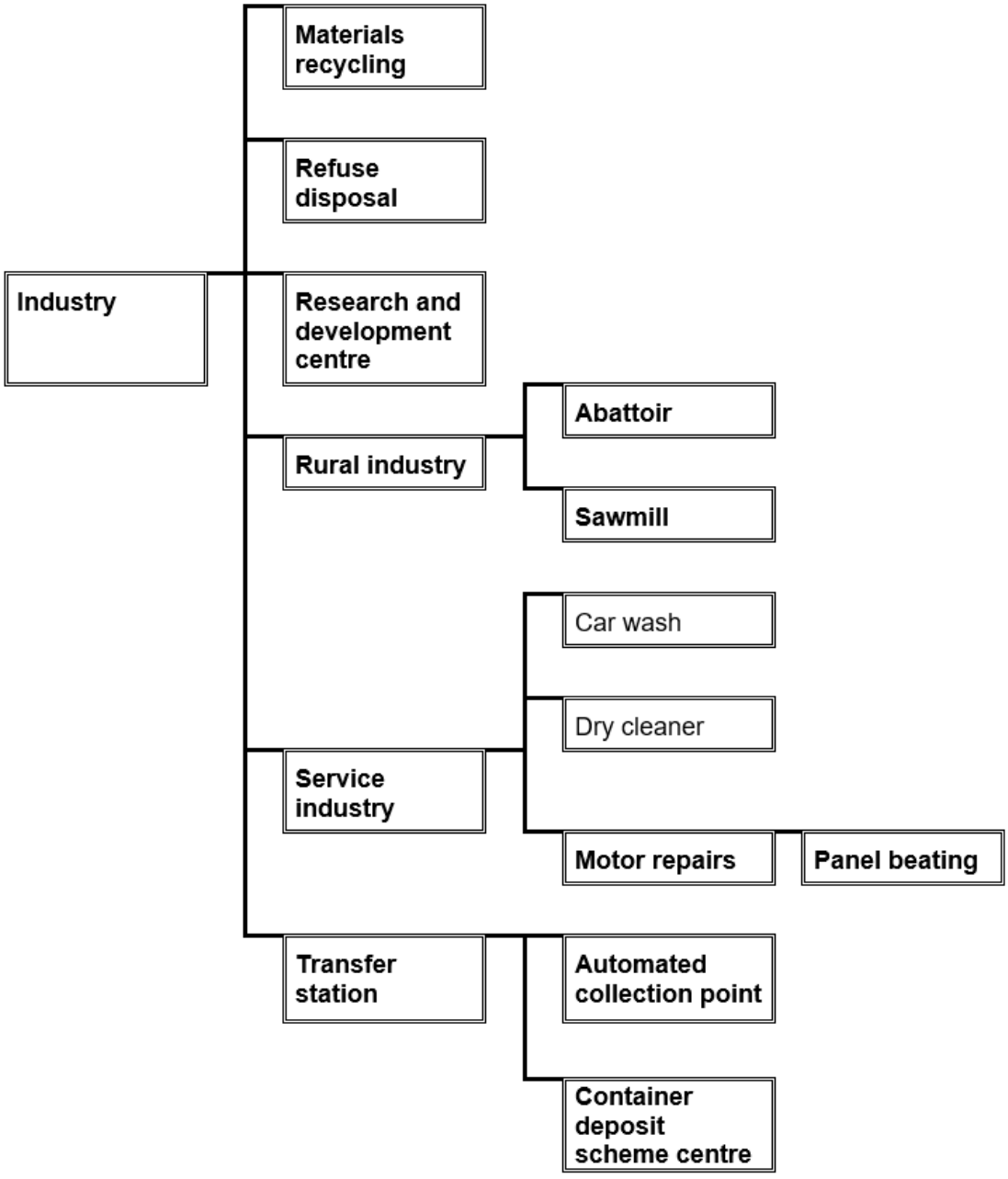
73.04-4 Education centre group

24/01/2020
VC160



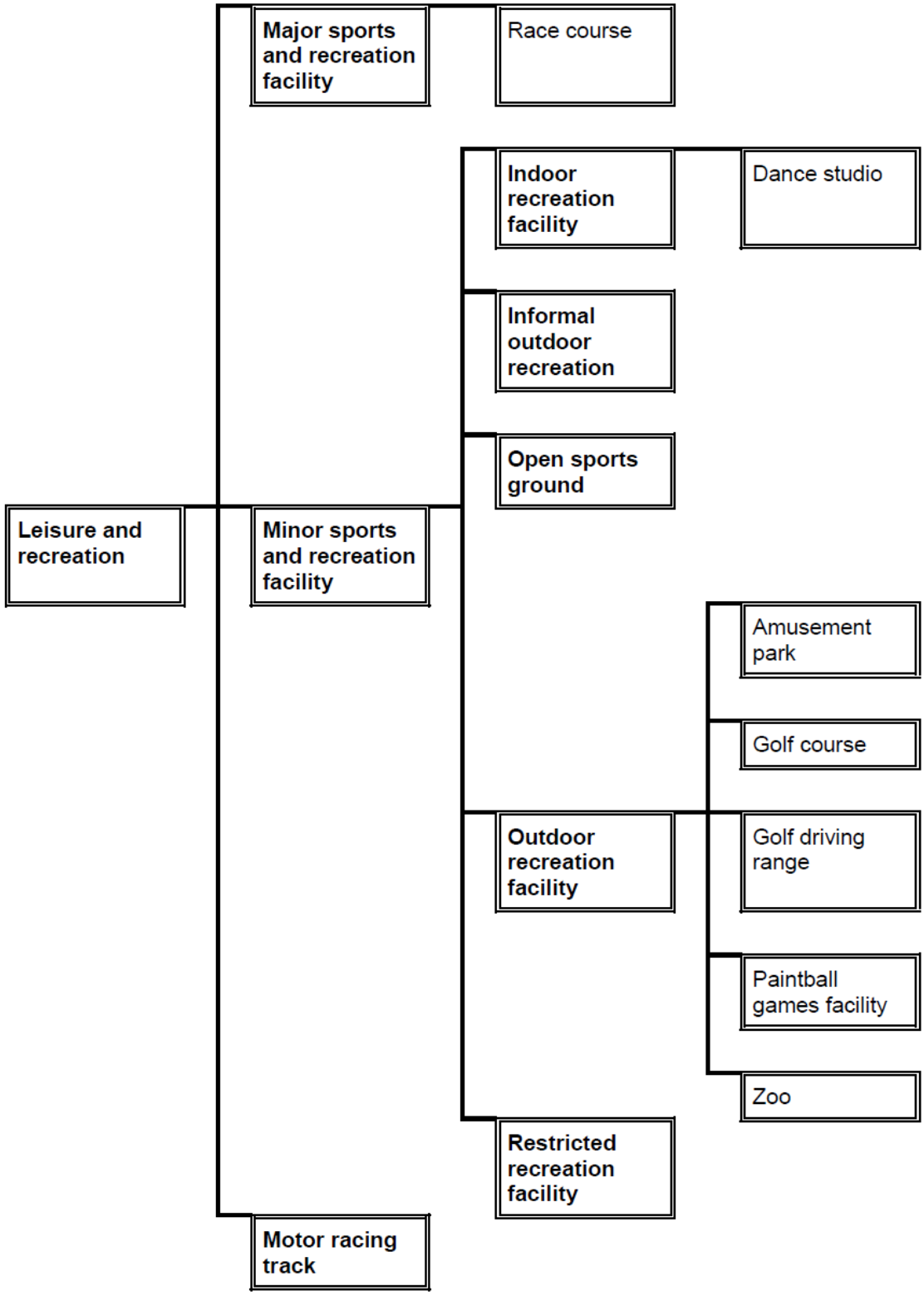
73.04-5 Industry group

26/09/2023
VC246



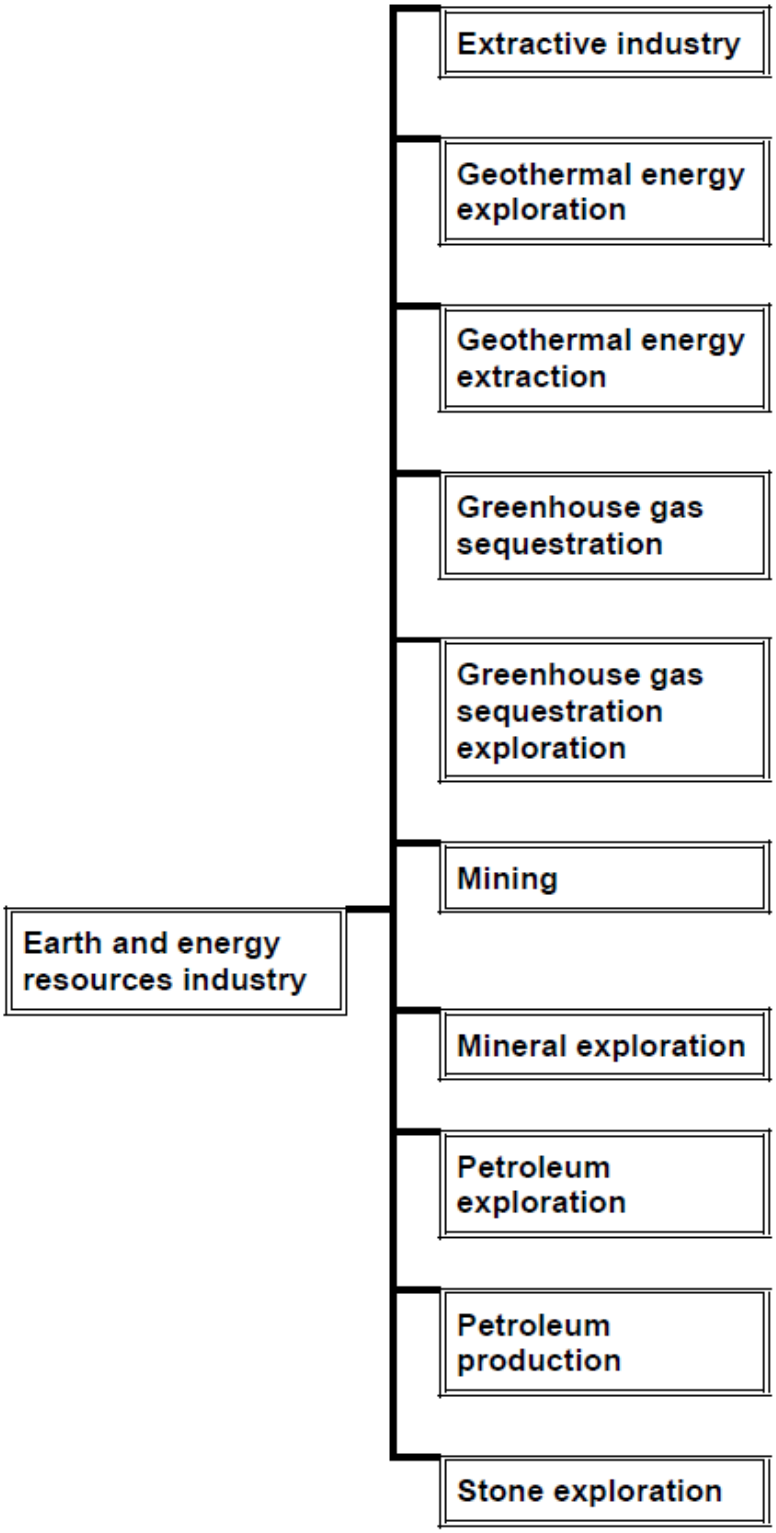
73.04-6 Leisure and recreation group

16/08/2019
VC163



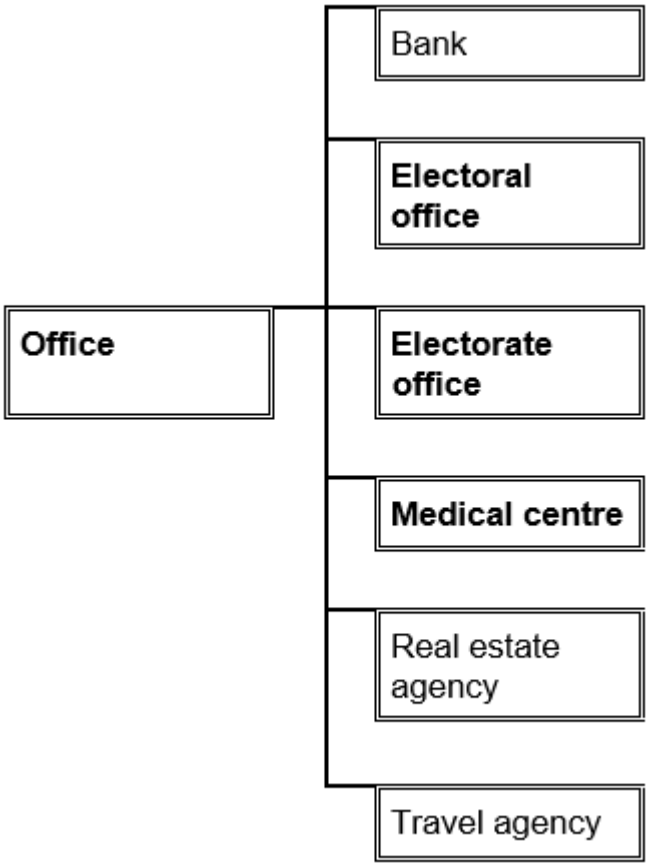
73.04-7 Earth and energy resources group

24/01/2020
VC160



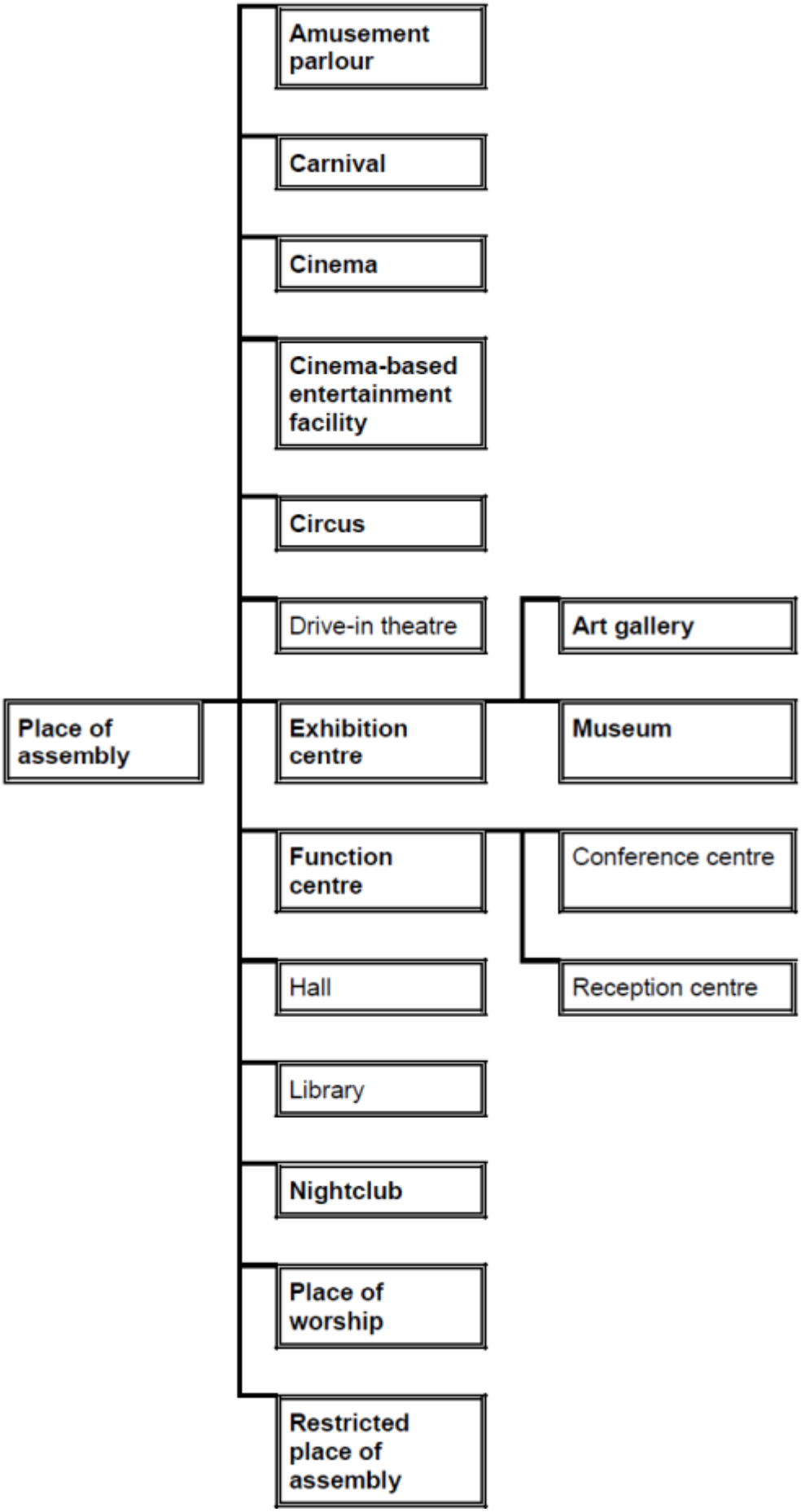
73.04-8 Office group

28/10/2022
VC224



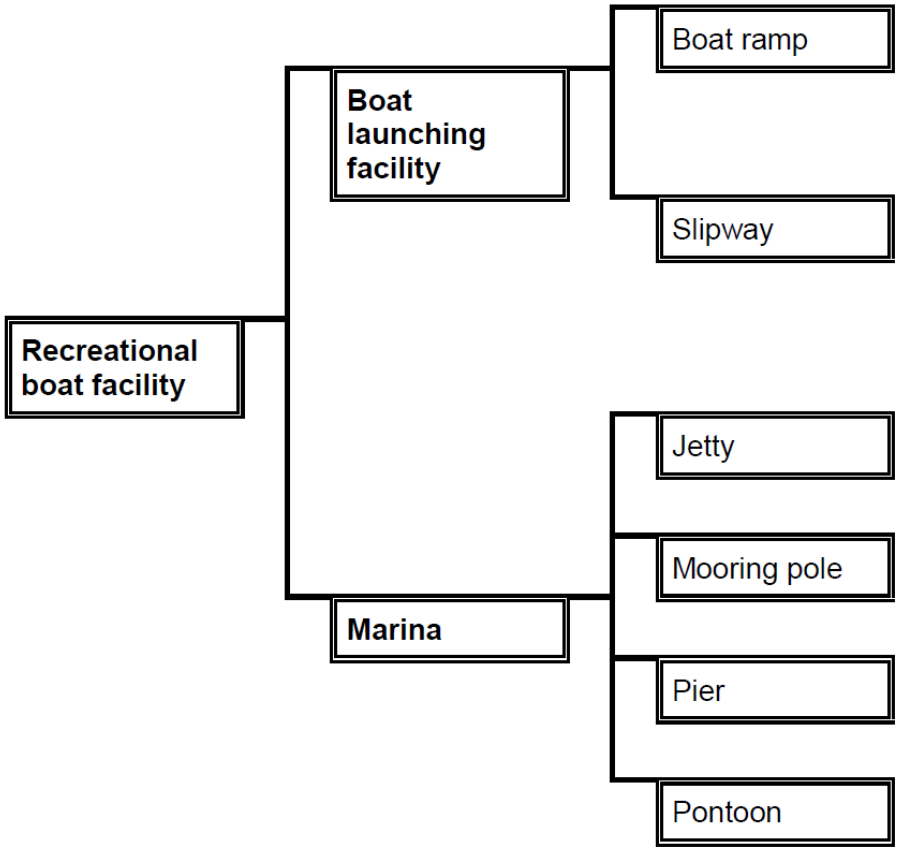
73.04-9 Place of assembly group

16/08/2019
VC163



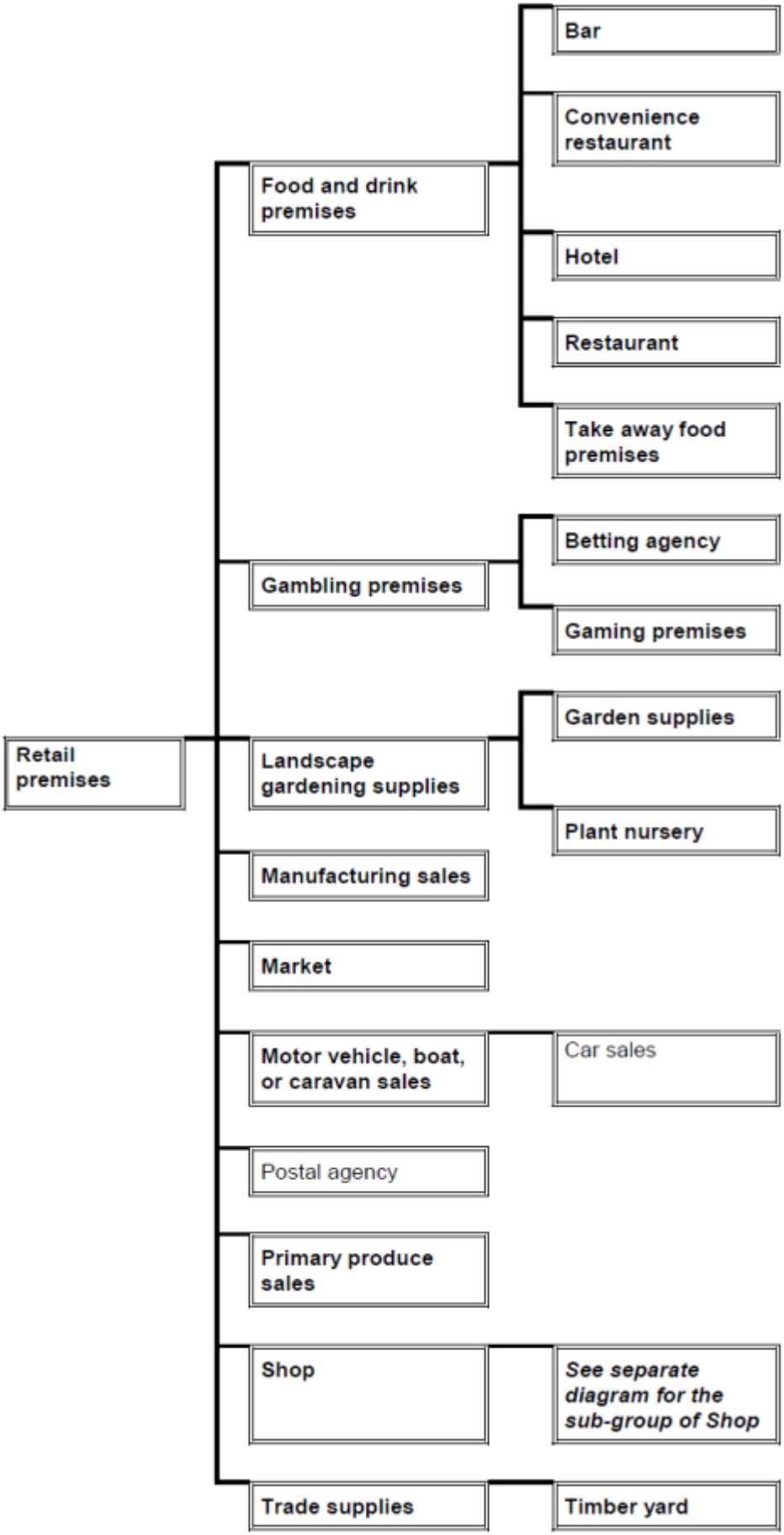
73.04-10 Recreational boat facility group

24/01/2020
VC160



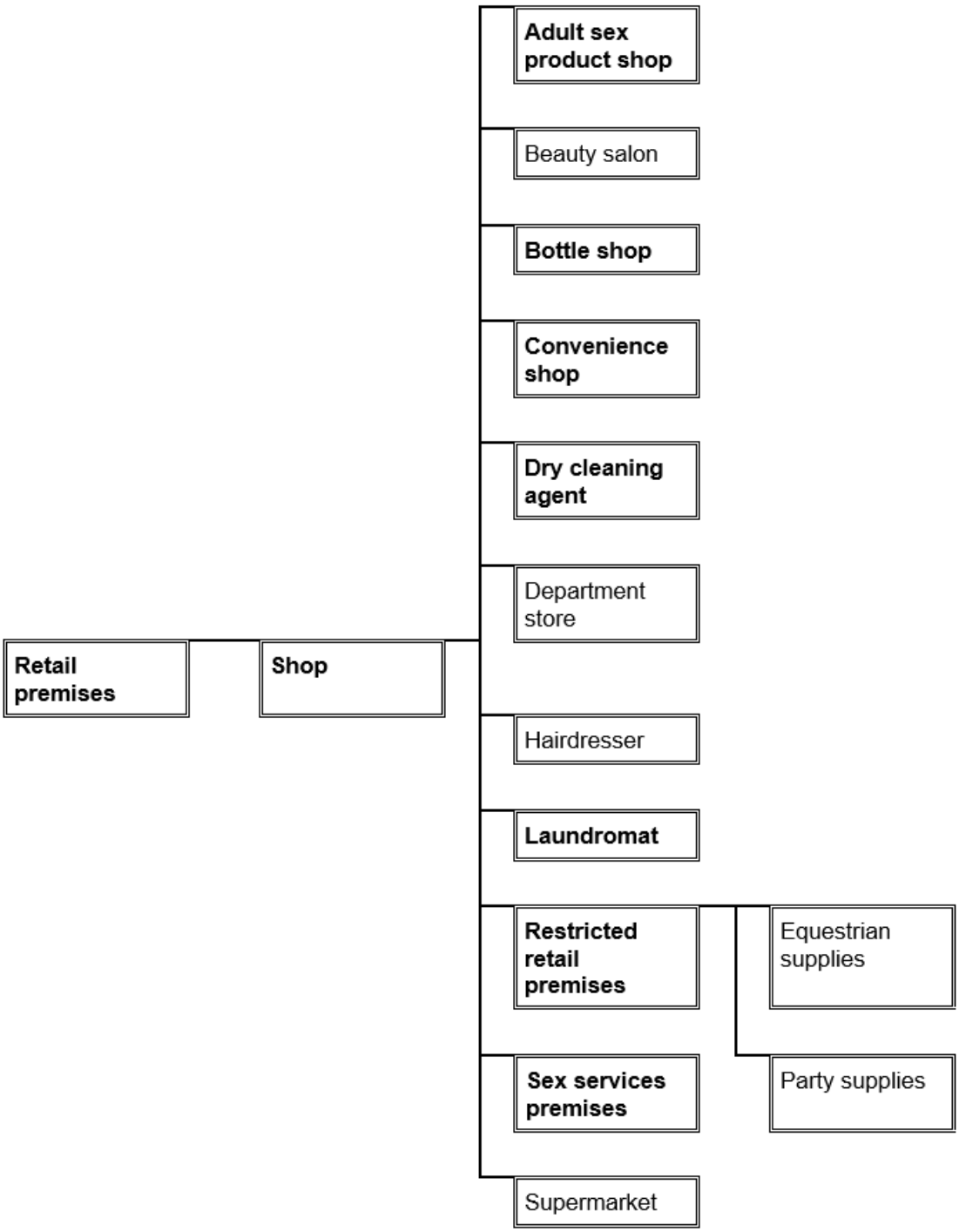
73.04-11 Retail premises group

16/08/2019
VC163



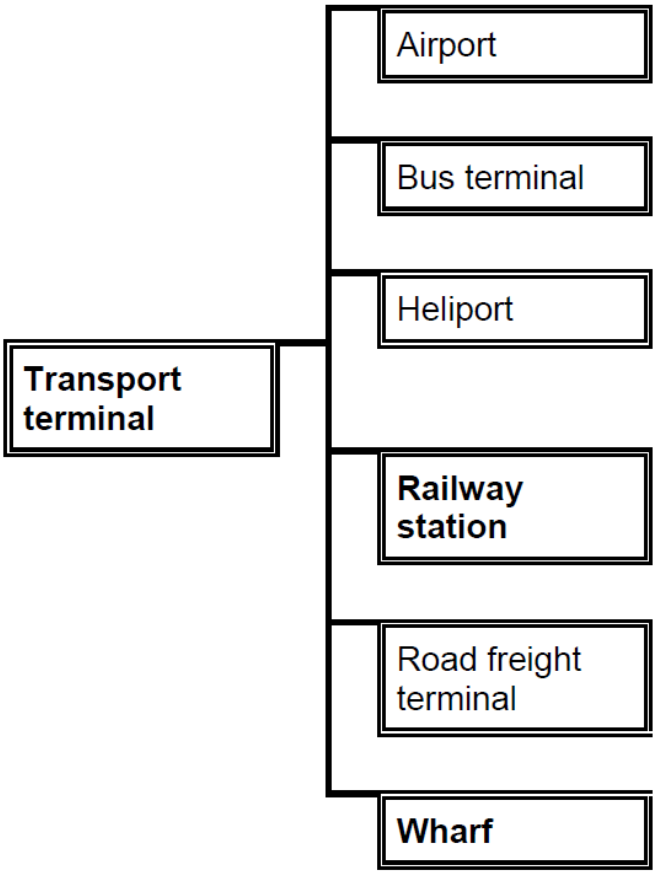
73.04-12 Retail premises group (sub-group of Shop)

01/12/2023
VC217



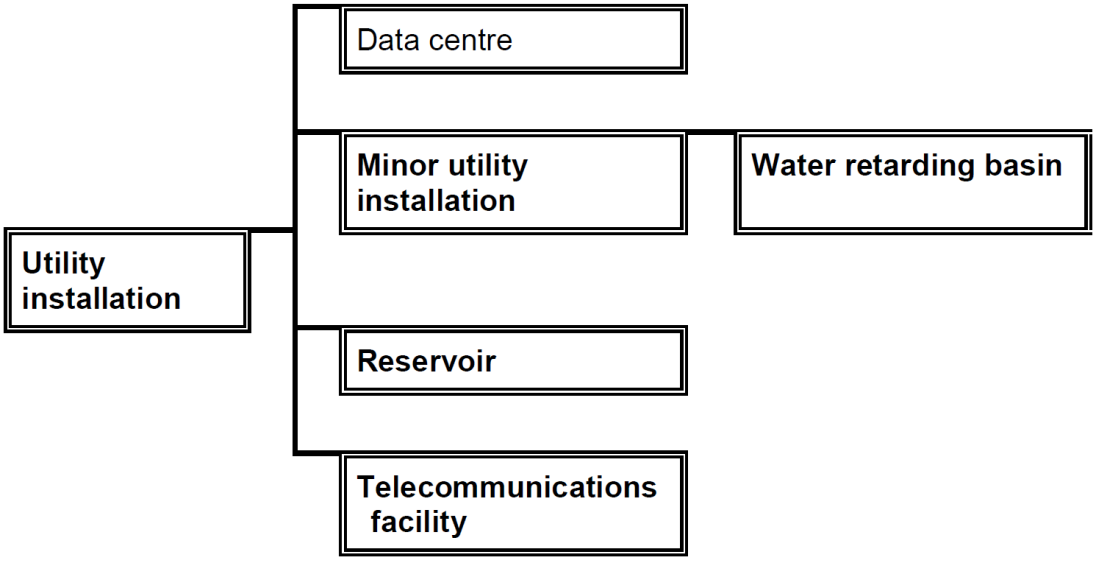
73.04-13 Transport terminal group

24/01/2020
VC160



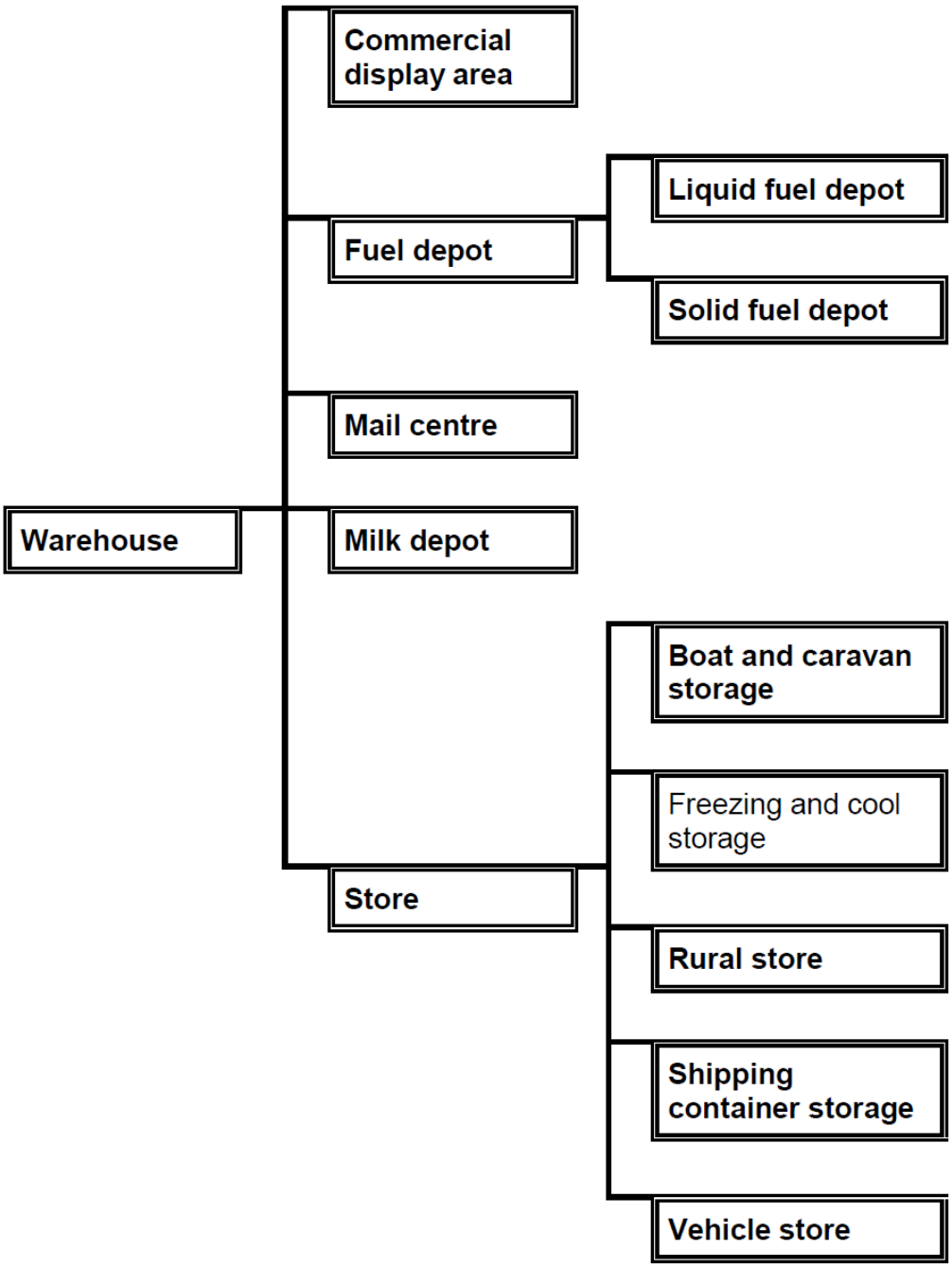
73.04-14 Utility installation group

08/08/2019
VC159



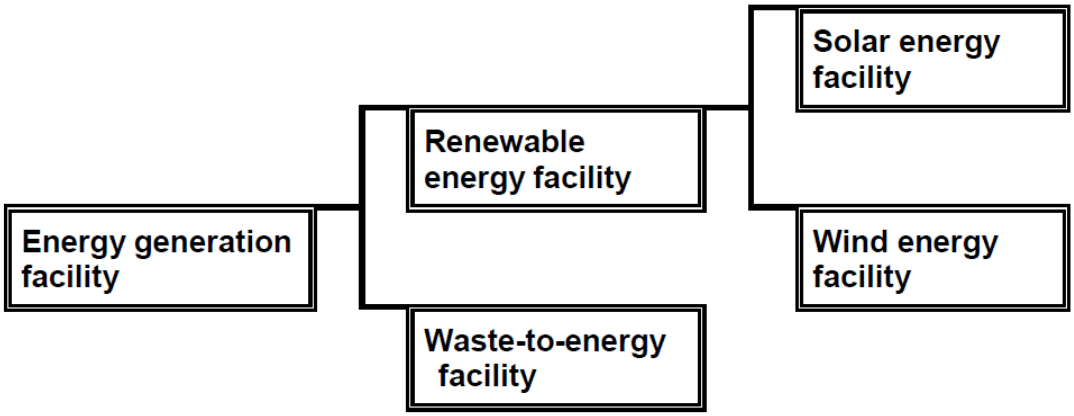
73.04-15 Warehouse group

24/01/2020
VC160



73.04-16 Energy Group

24/01/2020
VC160



73.04-17 Land use terms that are not nested

01/12/2023
VC217

Art and craft centre

Car park

Cemetery

Crematorium

Display home centre

Emergency services facility

Freeway service centre

Funeral parlour

Helicopter landing site

Home based business

Hospital

Interpretation centre

Natural systems

Research centre

Saleyard

Service station

Sign

Tramway

Veterinary centre

Winery

74 STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTATION

31/07/2018
VC148

74.01 APPLICATION OF ZONES, OVERLAYS AND PROVISIONS

31/07/2018
VC148

The schedule to this clause must include a general explanation of the relationship between the Municipal Planning Strategy, the objectives and strategies in Clauses 10 to 19 and the controls on the use and development of land in this planning scheme.

A planning authority must take into account the schedule to this clause when it prepares an amendment to this planning scheme.

A responsible authority must not take into account the schedule to this clause when it makes a decision under this planning scheme.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 74.01 APPLICATION OF ZONES, OVERLAYS AND PROVISIONS

1.0 Application of zones, overlays and provisions

18/11/2022
C162bany

This planning scheme applies the following zones, overlays and provisions to implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the objectives and strategies in Clauses 11 to 19:

- Low Density Residential Zone to:
  - Areas in Lower Plenty to maintain lower density development.
  - Require a 0.4 hectare minimum lot size for subdivision.
- Mixed Use Zone to:
  - Areas in the Ivanhoe Major Activity Centre to facilitate mixed use development.
  - Bellbardia Estate, Heidelberg West to facilitate renewal.
- Residential Growth Zone to identified residential areas offering good access to services and transport, including activity centres and urban renewal sites, to faciliate higher density residential development and housing diversity.
- General Residential Zone to residential areas that support moderate housing growth that respects the preferred neighbourhood character of the area.
- Neighbourhood Residential Zone to residential areas where there are limited opportunities for increased residential development, due to the valued existing neighbourhood character, heritage, environmental or landscape characteristics.
- Industrial 1 Zone to the industrial precincts in Heidelberg West and Bundoora.
- Industrial 2 Zone to provide a buffer between the industrial precincts in Heidelberg West and Bundoora and local communities, and to the industrial precinct in Briar Hill to allow for industries and associated uses compatible with the nearby community.
- Commercial 1 Zone to:
  - The retail core of the Heidelberg and Ivanhoe Major Activity Centres and neighbourhood activity centres.
  - Faciliate large-scale office development on suitable land in the Heidelberg and Ivanhoe Major Activity Centres.
- Commercial 2 Zone to land at Upper Heidelberg Road, Heidelberg, Ruthven Street, Macleod, Greensborough Road, Watsonia and at the eastern end of Sherbourne Road, Briar Hill to allow for appropriate industrial, restricted retail and other commercial uses.
- Rural Conservation Zone to land with high environmental values in Lower Plenty, near the Yarra and Plenty Rivers.
- Public Use Zone to public land used for public utility, and community services and facilities.
- Public Park and Recreation Zone to public open space predominantly used and managed for recreational purposes.
- Public Conservation and Resource Zone to publicly owned land predominantly used and managed for conservation purposes.
- Road Zone to declared main roads and other significant roads.
- Special Use Zone to:
  - Privately owned sportsgrounds, utility and service installations.
  - The medical services precinct in the Heidelberg Major Activity Centre.

- Urban Floodway Zone to identified floodways and areas that have the greatest risk and frequency of being affected by flooding.
- Activity Centre Zone to Greensborough Major Activity Centre.
- Environmental Significance Overlay to:
  - Protect and manage specific sites and areas identified as having environmental significance, including the Yarra and Plenty Rivers, Darebin Creek, Macleod Gumnut Area and Streeton Views Estate.
  - Sites identified as being of botanical, zoological and habitat significance.
  - Significant trees and areas of vegetation that are listed on the Banyule Significant Tree Register.
- Vegetation Protection Overlay to:
  - Protect and manage significant vegetation, including native and introduced vegetation, in areas east of the Plenty River, and across Eaglemont, Ivanhoe East and Ivanhoe.
  - Protect and manage significant vegetation in the Loyola Seminary Precinct and the Elliston Estate.
  - Protect substantial trees in Banyule's Garden Suburban and Garden Court Neighbourhood Character Areas.
- Significant Landscape Overlay to areas with significant landscape value along the Yarra and Plenty River corridors.
- Heritage Overlay to heritage places, including heritage precincts, identified as being of local significance in Banyule.
- Design and Development Overlay to:
  - Darebin Parklands, Rockbeare Park Environs and Yarra River corridor.
  - Heidelberg and Ivanhoe Major Activity Centres.
  - Land to the east of the Plenty River.
  - 250 Waterdale Road, Ivanhoe.
  - North East Link Project tunnel protection areas.
- Incorporated Plan Overlay to Cleveland Estate, Lower Plenty.
- Development Plan Overlay to:
  - Institutional uses, including private education, health and cultural facilities.
  - Bellbardia and Tarakan Estates, Heidelberg West to facilitate public housing renewal.
  - The strategic development site on the corner of Upper Heidelberg Road and Forster Street, Ivanhoe.
- Land Subject to Inundation Overlay to:
  - Areas subject to inundation from Salt Creek, Banyule Creek, Darebin Creek, and the Plenty and Yarra Rivers.
  - An area subject to inundation in Karringal Drive, Montmorency.
- Special Building Overlay to areas across Banyule impacted by overland flow paths caused by stormwater and to manage development in these locations.
- Bushfire Management Overlay to areas in Lower Plenty that have been identified as being subject to extreme bushfire hazard.

- Public Acquisition Overlay to:
  - 2-4 Stubley Court, Greensborough for the purpose of car parking.
  - Various areas across Banyule for the purpose of open space.
- Environmental Audit Overlay to land that is potentially contaminated to ensure that it is suitable for any sensitive use.
- Road Closure Overlay to identify a road that is closed by an amendment to this planning scheme.
- Developer Contributions Plan Overlay to land across Banyule that is developed for residential, commercial and industrial purposes to levy contributions for the provision of works, services and facilities before development can commence.
- Parking Overlay to:
  - Bell Street Mall Neighbourhood Activity Centre.
  - Heidelberg West Core Area.
  - Heidelberg Precinct Core Area.
  - Bellbardia and Tarakan Estates, Heidelberg West.
- Specific Controls Overlay to land impacted by the North East Link Project and Fitzsimons Lane Upgrade.

74.02 FURTHER STRATEGIC WORK

31/07/2018
VC148

The schedule to this clause may specify the planning authority's approach to further strategic work.

A planning authority may take into account the schedule to this clause when it prepares an amendment to this planning scheme.

The responsible authority must not take into account the schedule to this clause when it makes a decision under this planning scheme.

18/11/2022
C162bany

SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 74.02 FURTHER STRATEGIC WORK

1.0 Further strategic work

18/11/2022
C162bany

Review the interim Signs policy at Clause 15.01-1L-03 Signs.

Undertake and implement a review of the *Housing Strategy* (Banyule City Council, Adopted March 2009) to support more housing affordability, diversity and accessibility.

Review the *Neighbourhood Character Strategy* (Banyule City Council, 2012) and its alignment with zoning and Built Environment policies.

Prepare a Commercial and Employment Land Strategy to identify future employment land.

Prepare an Activity Centres Strategy to identify a future vision and framework for all activity centres.

Implement planning policy-related actions from the *Economic Development Plan 2015–2020* (Banyule City Council, 2015).

Undertake and implement a review of the *Heritage Strategy* (Banyule City Council, Adopted February 2013).

Undertake periodic assessments of additional heritage places in Banyule and apply the Heritage Overlay to properties and precincts identified as locally significant.

Review the *Heidelberg Structure Plan* (Banyule City Council, May 2010) and implement relevant changes in the planning scheme.

Prepare and implement an Urban Design Framework for the Watsonia Neighbourhood Activity Centre to consider changing opportunities, including further integrating the centre with the North East Link Project to deliver quality urban design outcomes and active transport connectivity.

Prepare and implement Open Space and Public Realm Guidelines for the Heidelberg, Greensborough and Ivanhoe Major Activity Centres.

Seek to include additional significant trees in Schedule 4 to the Environmental Significance Overlay.

Undertake and implement a review of the operation and performance of all vegetation protection controls.

Review the *Banyule Development Contributions Plan 2016-17* (HillPDA Consulting, September 2018) to inform future priorities for developer contributions.